

T1325.8  
T312  
2000

DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY  
X4443485 0

REFERENCE

# TEXAS



# 2000

TEXAS STATE TRAVEL GUIDE

Litho in USA 010001

Texas Department of Transportation



## Great Rates Everywhere You Turn!

You'll find GREAT RATES<sup>SM</sup>\*\* at all Holiday Inn® hotels throughout Texas, where *kids eat and stay free*.\*\* Whether you're visiting family or friends, touring local attractions, or just getting away from it all, we'll be there for you. Experience today's Holiday Inn, rewarding you with great family value all year long. Call now to make reservations, and be sure to ask for **GREAT RATES**.



Guests with hearing impairments please call 1-800-238-5544 (TDD only).

**1-800-HOLIDAY**  
www.holiday-inn.com

### Austin

- Airport (Highland Mall)  
6911 N. I-35  
(512) 459-4251
- Northwest Plaza (Arboretum Area)  
8901 Business Park Drive  
(512) 343-0888
- South (Bergstrom International Airport Area)  
3401 S. I-35  
(512) 448-2444
- Town Lake (Downtown Area)  
20 N. I-35  
(512) 472-8211
- Beaumont-Plaza (I-10 & Walden Road)  
3950 I-10 S. at Walden Road  
(409) 842-5995
- Brownsville-Fort Brown  
1900 E. Elizabeth Street  
(956) 546-2201
- Corpus Christi-Padre Island-Beach †  
15202 Windward Drive  
(361) 949-8041

### Dallas/Fort Worth-International Airport Area

- Airport-North †  
4441 Highway 114 at Esters Boulevard  
(972) 929-8181
- Airport-West  
3005 W. Airport Freeway  
(817) 267-3181
- Dallas Area
- Aristocrat (Historic Downtown Hotel)  
1933 Main Street  
(214) 741-7700
- Arlington (Near Six Flags)  
1507 N. Watson Road (SH360)  
(817) 640-7712
- Central (North Park Area) †  
10650 N. Central Expressway  
(214) 373-6000
- DeSoto  
1515 N. Beckley Avenue  
(972) 224-9100
- Love Field †  
3300 W. Mockingbird Lane  
(214) 357-8500

### Dallas Area (cont.)

- Market Center  
1955 Market Center Boulevard  
(214) 747-9551
- North Dallas †  
2645 LBJ Freeway  
(972) 243-3363
- Plano  
700 Central Parkway E.  
(972) 881-1881
- Richardson †  
1655 N. Central Expressway  
(972) 238-1900
- Southwest (Duncanville)  
711 E. Camp Wisdom Road  
(972) 298-8911
- El Paso-Sunland Park Drive & I-10 West  
900 Sunland Park Drive  
(915) 833-2900
- Forth Worth
- Central  
2000 Beach Street  
(817) 534-4801

### Forth Worth (cont.)

- North (I-35 West)  
2540 Meacham Boulevard  
(817) 625-9911
- Galveston-On The Beach  
5002 Seawall Boulevard  
(409) 740-3581
- Houston Area
- Astrodome  
8111 Kirby Drive  
(713) 790-1900
- Greenway Plaza Area †  
2712 SW Freeway  
(713) 523-8448
- I-10 East (Chanelview Area)  
15157 I-10 E.  
(281) 452-7304
- I-45 North at Richey Road  
16510 I-45 N. Freeway  
(281) 821-2570
- Medical Center •  
6800 Main Street  
(713) 528-7744

### Houston Area (cont.)

- NASA  
1300 NASA Road 1  
(281) 333-2500
- Near the Galleria-At I-10 West & Loop 610 •  
7787 Katy Freeway  
(713) 681-5000
- Northwest Freeway (US 290)  
14996 NW Freeway  
(713) 939-9955
- Southwest/Sugar Land-59 South  
11160 SW Freeway  
(281) 530-1400
- McAllen-Civic Center  
200 W. Expressway 83  
(956) 686-2471
- Nacogdoches  
3400 South Street  
(409) 569-8100
- Port Arthur-Park Central  
2929 Jimmy Johnson Boulevard  
(409) 724-5000

### San Antonio

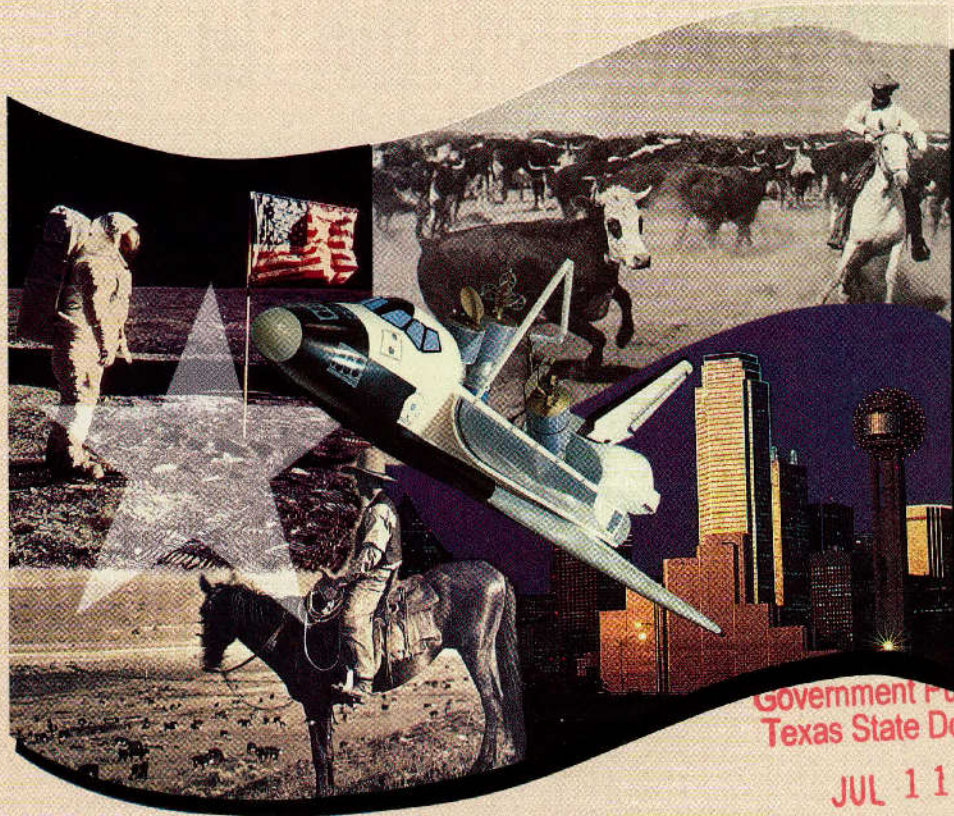
- Crockett Hotel (Alamo Area)  
320 Bonham Street  
(210) 225-6500
- International Airport †  
77 NE Loop 410  
(210) 349-9900
- Lackland/Kelly AFB Area  
6502 Old Highway 90 W.  
(210) 678-0444
- Northeast (BAMC/Fort Sam) †  
3855 I-35 N.  
(210) 226-4361
- South Padre Island †  
100 Padre Boulevard  
(956) 761-5401
- Tyler-Southeast Crossing  
3310 Troup Highway  
(903) 593-3600
- Wichita Falls •  
401 Broad Street  
(940) 766-6000

† Denotes Holiday Inn SunSpree® Resorts hotel location. † Denotes Holiday Inn Select® hotel location. • Denotes Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites® hotel location. \*GREAT RATES<sup>SM</sup> rooms are limited and subject to prior sale. Rooms may be unavailable and/or rates may be higher during blackout or high-demand periods. GREAT RATES are not valid in conjunction with any other discount programs, group rates or group sales of 10 or more rooms per night. This offer may not be combined with any other offer or promotion. \*\*Kids 12 and under eat free when dining in the restaurant from the kids' menu and must be accompanied by an adult family member dining from the regular menu. All kids and adults must be registered guests. Limit 4 kids per dining adult. Kids 19 and under stay free in parents' room. Maximum occupancy subject to local laws; rollover bed charges may apply. ©1999 Bass Hotels & Resorts, Inc. All rights reserved. Most hotels are independently owned and/or operated.

HERE'S YOUR INVITATION TO THE COUNTRY THAT'S

# TEXAS

ACS 8881



Government Publications  
Texas State Documents

JUL 11 2000

Depository  
Dallas Public Library

**I**t's not so exaggerated to think of Texas as a whole other country, 800 miles wide and nearly that far from north to south. Sunny seacoast to mile-high mountains; dense forests to cactus-studded desert; great cities and towns!

Visitors to Texas often tell us Texans are friendly. That's something we have known for a long time. Even our name, Texas, is derived from an Indian word, *Tejas*, which means friendship. So, when you're driving down the road and you see a wave, that's Texan for "Howdy."

We hope your visit to Texas is happy and safe, and that "Y'all come back soon."

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Map of Texas ..... 4

Climate of Texas ..... 5

Travel Information Centers and Highways ..... 6

Cities of Texas ..... 8

Lakes of Texas ..... 230

Texas State Parks ..... 242

Hunting and Fishing in Texas ..... 245

National Parks ..... 246

National Forests ..... 247

Texas State Forests ..... 248

Mexico ..... 249

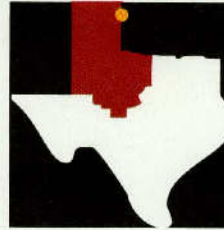
Birds of Texas ..... 250

Flowers of Texas ..... 251

Need Additional Information? ..... 252

Index ..... 254

## HOW TO USE THIS TEXAS GUIDE



The cities and towns of Texas are listed alphabetically. Beside each entry, a locator icon, like the one on the left, show the city's location within the state and indicates by color the city's location by region. Texas is divided into seven regions: Panhandle Plains, Prairies and Lakes, Piney Woods, Gulf Coast, South Texas Plains, Hill Country, and Big Bend Country. The map on page four also outlines the Regions of Texas.

Each city's "Map" code shows grid coordinates corresponding to the *Texas Official Travel Map*.

Following the Cities of Texas is a section on Texas State Parks, as well as Hunting and Fishing. A State Park Grid shows the parks by region and the amenities offered. Texas is blessed with thousands of acres of forests in East Texas. You'll find a listing for national and state forests on pages 247 and 248.

Listings appear on page 252 for chambers of commerce and convention and visitors bureaus who belong to the Texas Association of Convention and Visitors Bureaus. Addresses and telephone numbers are provided should you need additional information.

Highway designations in the book include I- for Interstate highways, U.S. for U.S. Highways, Texas for state highways, and F.M. and R.M. for Texas Farm-to-Market or Ranch-to-Market Roads, all of which are fine paved routes. Remember, Texas is a big state. It's 603 miles from Houston to the Big Bend National Park, a 10-hour drive at 60 mph. So, plan ahead if you are motoring through the Lone Star State.

Populations listed are the latest available figures from the Texas State Data Center at Texas A&M University. Altitudes are in feet above sea level.

**NOTICE**  
 As hard as we try, there are changes occurring daily with attractions. Hours change, days of operation change, and, unfortunately, some close. Therefore, we suggest before making a long trip to your destination to call ahead to verify with the local chamber of commerce or attraction. We want your Texas destination to be a pleasant journey.

**Let this guide be your companion as you discover the country that's Texas!**

*TEXAS State Travel Guide* is published by the Texas Department of Transportation, Travel Division, 150 E. Riverside Drive, Austin, Texas 78704. The guide encourages recreational travel to and within the state by listing Texas cities with attractions. **For information on how to be listed in the guide, or to give a correction, write to PO Box 141009, Austin, TX 78714-1009**

*TEXAS State Travel Guide* is available on tape for the visually disabled. It can be obtained through the Texas State Library.

- Internet WWW Site: [www.dot.state.tx.us](http://www.dot.state.tx.us) or
- WWW Site: [www.traveltex.com](http://www.traveltex.com).
- WWW Site: [www.texashighways.com](http://www.texashighways.com)

©Texas Department of Transportation.

Editor Mike Talley

Contributing Editors: Ann Kelton, Jane McNally and John Russell.

This publication is printed by Recognition Communications, Inc./Quebecor World, Inc. Graphic layout by Sheehan Communications, Austin, Texas, and separations by Capital Spectrum, Austin, Texas.

Cover provided by the Texas Department of Economic Development, Tourism Division.

Printed on Recycled Paper.



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

RELAXED ATMOSPHERE, WIDE-OPEN SPACES  
AND FRIENDLY PEOPLE.

If we were a state, we'd be called Texas.



Here, you will discover our comfortable rooms. A friendly staff. And freshly baked cookies that are almost as impressive as Texas' field of blue.

Of course, you'll also find this at over 175 Doubletree locations in the continental U.S., Hawaii and Mexico. Call your travel agent or 800-222-TREE.

## TEXAS

### AUSTIN

Downtown  
(Guest Suites)

Suburban North  
(Across from Highland Mall)

University Area  
(Club Hotel)

### DALLAS

Campbell Centre  
(Across from North Park)

Farmers Branch  
(Club Hotel)

Lincoln Centre  
(Across from Galleria)

Park Central  
(Club Hotel)

### HOUSTON

Allen Center

Near the Galleria  
(Guest Suites)

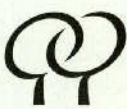
Near Greenway Plaza  
(Club Hotel)

Post Oak  
(Near the Galleria)

### SAN ANTONIO

Airport  
(Club Hotel)

Near North Star Mall

DOUBLETREE® HOTELS  SUITES·RESORTS·CLUBS

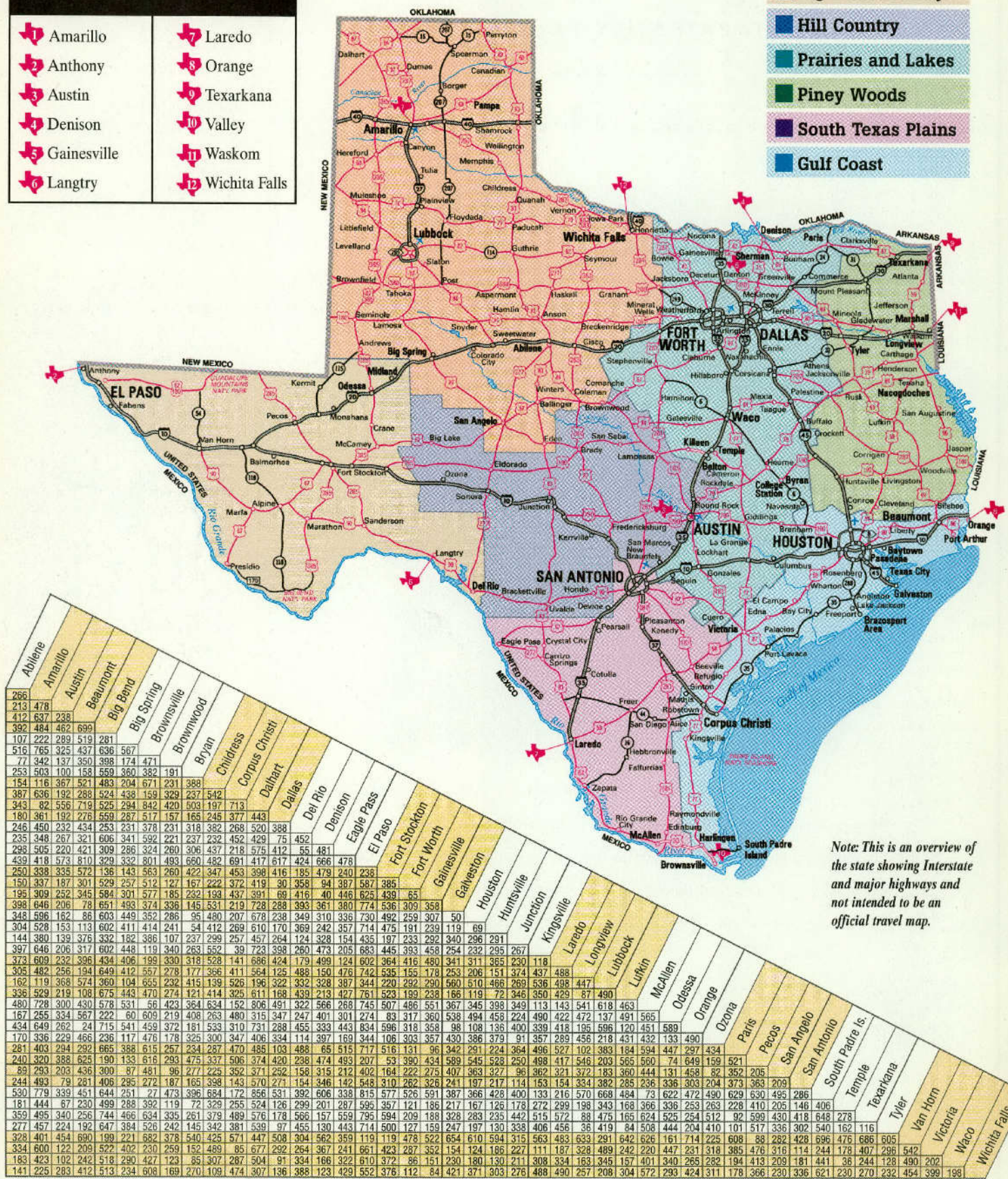
8 0 0 - 2 2 2 - T R E E

# MAP OF TEXAS

## TEXAS TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

-  Amarillo
-  Anthony
-  Austin
-  Denison
-  Gainesville
-  Langtry
-  Laredo
-  Orange
-  Texarkana
-  Valley
-  Waskom
-  Wichita Falls

-  Panhandle Plains
-  Big Bend Country
-  Hill Country
-  Prairies and Lakes
-  Piney Woods
-  South Texas Plains
-  Gulf Coast



*Note: This is an overview of the state showing Interstate and major highways and not intended to be an official travel map.*

Ablene	266
Amarillo	213 478
Austin	412 637 238
Baumont	392 484 462 699
Big Bend	107 222 289 519 281
Big Spring	516 765 325 437 636 567
Brownsville	77 342 137 350 398 174 471
Brownwood	253 503 100 158 559 360 382 191
Byran	154 116 367 521 483 204 671 231 388
Childress	387 636 192 288 524 438 159 329 237 542
Corpus Christi	343 82 556 719 525 294 842 420 503 197 713
Dalhart	180 361 192 276 559 287 517 157 166 245 377 443
Dallas	246 450 232 434 253 231 378 231 318 382 268 520 388
Del Rio	235 348 267 321 606 341 592 221 237 232 452 429 75 452
Denison	298 505 220 421 309 286 324 260 306 437 218 575 412 55 481
Eagle Pass	439 418 573 810 329 332 801 493 660 482 691 417 617 424 666 478
El Paso	150 338 335 572 136 143 563 260 422 347 453 398 416 185 479 240 238
Fort Stockton	150 337 187 301 529 257 512 127 167 222 372 419 90 358 94 387 587 385
Fort Worth	195 309 252 345 584 301 577 185 232 193 437 391 69 416 40 446 625 439 65
Gainesville	398 646 206 78 651 493 374 336 145 531 219 728 288 393 361 380 774 536 309 359
Galveston	348 596 162 86 603 449 352 286 95 480 207 678 238 349 310 336 730 492 259 307 50
Houston	304 528 153 113 602 411 414 241 54 412 269 610 170 369 242 357 714 475 191 239 119 69
Huntsville	397 646 206 317 602 448 119 340 263 552 39 723 398 260 473 205 683 445 393 458 754 232 295 267
Junction	373 609 232 396 434 406 199 330 181 528 141 686 424 179 499 124 602 364 416 480 341 311 365 230 118
Kingsville	305 482 256 194 649 412 567 278 177 366 411 564 125 488 150 476 742 535 155 178 253 206 151 374 437 488
Laredo	162 119 368 574 360 104 655 232 415 139 256 196 322 332 328 387 344 220 292 290 560 510 466 769 536 498 447
Longview	336 529 219 108 675 443 470 274 121 414 326 611 168 439 213 427 761 523 193 238 166 119 72 346 350 429 87 490
Lubbock	480 728 300 430 578 531 56 423 364 634 152 806 491 322 566 268 745 507 486 551 367 345 398 349 113 143 541 618 463
Lufkin	167 255 334 567 222 80 609 219 408 263 480 315 347 247 401 301 274 83 317 360 538 494 458 224 490 422 472 137 491 565
McAllen	434 649 262 24 715 541 459 372 181 533 310 731 288 455 333 443 834 596 318 358 98 108 136 400 339 418 195 596 120 451 589
Odessa	170 336 229 466 236 117 476 178 325 300 347 406 334 114 397 169 344 106 303 357 430 386 379 91 357 289 456 218 431 432 133 490
Orange	281 403 294 292 665 388 615 257 234 287 470 485 103 488 65 515 717 516 131 96 342 291 224 364 496 527 102 383 184 594 447 297 434
Paris	240 320 388 625 190 133 616 293 475 337 506 374 420 238 474 493 207 53 390 434 589 545 528 250 498 417 546 203 565 560 74 649 159 521
Pecos	89 293 203 436 300 87 481 96 277 225 352 371 252 158 315 212 402 164 222 275 407 363 327 96 362 321 372 183 360 444 131 458 82 352 205
Piney Woods	244 493 79 281 406 295 272 187 165 398 143 570 271 154 346 142 548 310 262 326 241 197 217 114 153 154 334 382 285 236 336 303 204 373 363 209
San Angelo	530 779 339 451 644 251 27 473 396 684 172 866 531 392 606 338 815 577 526 591 387 366 428 400 133 216 570 668 484 73 622 472 490 629 630 495 286
San Antonio	181 444 87 230 499 288 392 119 72 329 255 524 126 299 201 287 595 357 121 186 217 167 126 178 272 299 198 343 168 366 336 253 263 228 410 205 146 406
San Antonio	359 495 340 256 744 466 634 335 261 379 489 576 178 566 157 559 795 594 209 188 328 283 235 442 515 572 88 475 165 624 525 254 512 92 599 430 418 648 278
South Padre Is.	277 457 224 192 647 384 526 242 145 342 381 539 97 455 130 443 714 500 127 159 247 197 130 338 406 456 36 419 84 508 444 204 410 517 336 302 540 162 116
Temple	328 401 454 690 199 221 682 378 540 425 571 447 508 304 562 359 119 119 478 522 654 610 594 315 563 483 633 291 642 626 161 714 225 608 88 282 428 696 476 686 605
Texarkana	334 600 122 209 522 402 230 259 152 489 85 677 292 264 367 241 661 423 287 352 154 124 166 227 111 187 328 489 242 220 447 231 318 385 476 316 114 244 178 407 298 542
Tyler	183 423 102 242 518 290 427 123 85 307 287 504 91 334 166 322 610 372 86 151 230 180 130 211 308 334 163 345 157 401 340 265 282 194 413 209 181 441 36 244 128 490 202
Van Horn	141 225 283 412 513 234 608 169 270 109 474 307 136 388 123 429 552 376 112 84 421 371 303 276 488 490 257 208 304 572 293 424 311 178 366 230 336 621 230 270 232 454 399 198
Victoria	
Waco	
Wichita Falls	

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## AMTRAK INFORMATION

Amtrak's *Sunset Limited* from New Orleans to Los Angeles stops at Beaumont/Port Arthur, Houston, San Antonio, Del Rio, Sanderson, Alpine (close to Big Bend National Park) and El Paso.

The *Texas Eagle* is a Chicago to Los Angeles train with service in Texas at Texarkana, Mineola, Marshall, Longview, Dallas, Fort Worth, Cleburne, McGregor, Taylor, Austin, San Marcos, San Antonio where it usually links up with the *Sunset Limited*. For information, call 1-800-USA-RAIL.

## AIRPORT INFORMATION

Air carriers serving Texas airports in July 1997 include:

### Abilene Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines

### Amarillo International Airport

American Airlines  
American Eagle Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast Airlines  
Mesa/United Express  
Southwest Airlines

### Austin Bergstrom International Airport

American West Airlines  
American Airlines  
Continental Airlines  
Delta Airlines  
Northwest Airlines  
Southwest Airlines  
TWA  
United Airlines  
US Airways

### Beaumont/Port Arthur/Orange

**Southeast Regional Airport**  
American Eagle Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast Airlines  
Continental Express

### Brownsville/South Padre Island

**International Airport**  
Continental Airlines  
Continental Express

### Corpus Christi International Airport

American Airlines  
Atlantic Southwest Airlines  
Continental Airlines  
Southwest Airlines

### Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport

American Airlines  
Lone Star Airlines  
Aeromexico  
British Airways  
American Eagle  
Continental Airlines  
Delta Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast  
America West Airlines  
Valujet Airlines  
Express One  
Korean Air  
Lufthansa Airlines  
Vanguard Airlines  
Northwest Airlines  
TWA  
Sun Country Airlines

United Airlines  
US Airways  
Western Pacific Airlines  
Midwest Express Airlines

### Dallas Love Field Airport

Southwest Airlines

### El Paso International Airport

American Airlines  
America West Airlines  
Continental Airlines  
Delta Airlines  
Southwest Airlines  
Frontier Airlines  
Aero Litoral  
**Gregg County Airport (Longview)**  
American Eagle Airlines

### Ellington Field (Houston)

Continental Express

### William P. Hobby Airport (Houston)

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Express  
Delta Airlines  
Northwest Airlines  
Southwest Airlines  
TWA  
Mesa Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast Airlines

### Bush Intercontinental Airport (Houston)

Aeromexico  
Air Canada  
Air France  
America West Airlines  
American Airlines  
Aviateca  
Atlantic Southeast  
British Airways  
Cayman Airways  
Continental Airlines  
Continental Express  
Delta Airlines  
KLM Royal Dutch  
Lufthansa  
Southwest Airlines  
TACA  
United Airlines  
US Airways  
Western Pacific

### McAllen-Miller International Airport

American Airlines  
Continental Airlines

### Midland International Airport

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Airlines  
Southwest Airlines  
United Express

### Lubbock International Airport

American Eagle Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast Airlines  
United Express  
Continental Airlines

### San Angelo Municipal Airport

American Eagle Airlines

### San Antonio International Airport

Aerolitoral Airlines  
Aeromar Airlines  
American Airlines  
America West Airlines  
Delta Airlines  
Mexicana Airlines  
Northwest Airlines

Southwest Airlines  
TWA  
United Airlines  
Atlantic West Airlines  
Great American Airlines

### Texarkana Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines  
Atlantic Southeast Airlines

### Easterwood Airport (Bryan-College Station)

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Express

### Tyler Pounds Field Airport

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Express

### Valley International Airport (Harlingen)

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Express  
Southwest Airlines

### Victoria Regional Airport

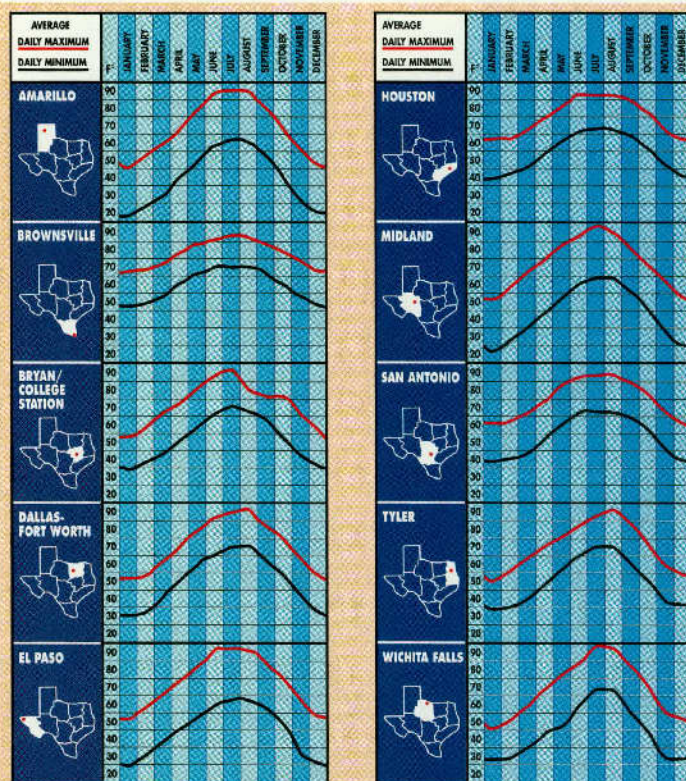
Continental Express

### Waco Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines  
Continental Express

## BUS LINES

Arrow Trailways of Texas, Greyhound Bus Lines, Kerrville Bus Co., and Valley Transit Co. have scheduled service to and within the state.



## CLIMATE OF TEXAS

Like other attributes of the state, Texas climate is varied, but with one predominant characteristic—sunshine. Texas is sun land from the Gulf Coast to mile-high mountains, and in every season of the year.

Native and visitor alike enjoy the vitamin D abundance—living keyed to the great outdoors—places to go, miles to cover, and things to see. Be sure to use a good sun screen. The tropic-like sun is more intense here than in areas north of the state.

Enjoy the Texas sun land. Enjoy the place where the good old summertime really is. Enjoy the freshness of spring and fall. Enjoy winter that's not a battle for survival. Enjoy the climate that's a way of leisure life.

NOAA Weather Radio is a service of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). It provides continuous broadcasts of the latest weather information directly from National Weather Services Offices with recorded messages repeated every four to six minutes, 24 hours a day. In Texas, radio frequencies for NOAA range from 162.400 to 162.550 MHz. During severe weather, routine weather broadcasts are interrupted with special warning messages. Many car radios now feature the weather band.

# TRAVEL INFORMATION AND HIGHWAYS

## TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

The Texas Department of Transportation operates travel information centers for the convenience of the traveling public. Uniformed, professional travel counselors welcome visitors and provide a wealth of free literature, information, and suggestions to make every Texas trip more pleasant.

Working with the Official Travel Map, counselors expertly chart routes to any area of Texas. They point out the most convenient short-line directions, or leisurely scenic drives to your destination. They supply comprehensive statewide travel publications, plus detailed brochures about points of interest, attractions, and recreational areas along the way. All of those services are free. The centers are open daily 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except New Year's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and Easter Sunday.

*In addition, travel counseling and emergency road condition information may be obtained by calling*

**1-800-452-9292.**

<b>Amarillo</b>	I-40 (from Oklahoma & New Mexico)
<b>Anthony</b>	I-10 (from New Mexico)
<b>Austin</b>	(Capitol Complex)
<b>Denison</b>	U.S. 75/69 (from Oklahoma)
<b>Gainesville</b>	U.S. 77, I-35 (from Oklahoma)
<b>Langtry</b>	U.S. 90, Loop 25
<b>Laredo</b>	I-35 (from Mexico)
<b>Orange</b>	I-10 (from Louisiana)
<b>Texarkana</b>	I-30 (from Arkansas)
<b>Valley</b>	U.S. 77 & U.S. 83 in Harlingen
<b>Waskom</b>	I-20 (from Louisiana)
<b>Wichita Falls</b>	I-44, U.S. 277/281 (from Oklahoma)

## HIGHWAY REST AREAS

Throughout the superb system of Texas highways, motorists find bonuses of travel pleasure in highway rest areas. Texas pioneered the concept of miniature parks along travelways, an idea that has been adopted nationally.

Today more than a thousand Texas rest areas, picnic areas, and scenic turnouts invite motorists to pause and relax from the concentration of driving.

Often the site has been selected for its impressive landscape views, and each of the small parks is landscaped to complement its individual surroundings. All are equipped with shaded arbors, tables, benches, and cooking grills. Remaining in a rest area for more than 24 hours or erecting any kind of structure is prohibited by law.

## SPEED LIMITS

In Texas, the maximum speed limit for cars and light trucks (pickups, panels, vans, etc.) is 70 miles per hour (mph) daytime, 65 mph nighttime on all numbered highways in rural areas. Lower speed limits are posted on many Texas Highways to account for their individual operating characteristics. Speed limits on urban freeways typically range from 55 mph to 70 mph.

## TRAFFIC SIGNS

Speeds, caution areas, stops and directions are marked along the more than 77,000 miles of Texas highways by over half a million signs. Passing is illegal when there is a continuous yellow stripe on the driver's side of the center line. Center lines are yellow dash stripes. White dash stripes separate dual lanes of traffic in the same direction. Painted or reflectorized pavement arrows often show approved directions or turns. Arrows pointing toward you or showing red reflectors indicate you are driving the wrong way on a freeway ramp or one-way street.

## AUTO SAFETY BELTS AND CHILD SEATS

Texas law requires front seat occupants must be buckled up while riding in cars and light trucks. Further, the law requires children under age four be secured whether in front or back seat. Infants under age two must be secured in a federally approved child safety seat; children between two and four may use such a seat or be secured in standard safety belts. Fines of \$25 to \$50 may be levied for failure to use safety belts and child safety seats as prescribed. The driver and all passengers of a motorcycle may not operate the vehicle unless each is wearing a safety helmet of approved design.

## AUTO INSURANCE

A motor vehicle may not be operated in Texas unless a policy of liability insurance is in effect. Evidence of insurance must be furnished when requested by a police officer.





# Rates like this make it hard to forget.



If you want a great room in Texas, stay at any of these hotels.  
Our rates start at just \$39 per night.

Call 1-800-4-CHOICE® and ask for L-SeeTX, or call your travel agent.



**Use Every Advantage.<sup>SM</sup>** At Clarion, you'll find business class rooms, meeting facilities, full-service restaurants, the *Guest Privileges*® frequent traveler program and a 100% satisfaction guarantee.



**It's more than a room. It's Comfort.<sup>SM</sup>** Enjoy extra amenities when you stay at Comfort Inn. Free continental breakfast, a pool or exercise facilities, 100% satisfaction guarantee and over 1200 locations throughout the U.S.



**Room to be yourself.<sup>SM</sup>** Separate areas for you to live, work and sleep. Complimentary breakfast buffet plus in-room refrigerator, coffee maker and microwave. All designed to give you more room to be yourself.



**Low Rates, High Standards.<sup>SM</sup>** If you want to be sure your hotel room is clean, stay at Econo Lodge. Only Econo Lodge has the certified "Mr. Clean Housekeeping Program."



**Stay longer for less.<sup>SM</sup>** The reasonably-priced extended-stay hotel. Amenities include a fully-equipped kitchen, free weekday continental breakfast and free local phone calls. A great place to spend a night, a week, or more.



**HOW TO RUN A HOTEL.<sup>SM</sup>** For over 50 years, guests have trusted Quality Inns, Hotels and Suites to make everything just right. Quality features free local calls, in-room Maxwell House coffee and free *USA TODAY* newspapers.



**The sensible place to stay.<sup>SM</sup>** Free local phone calls and long-distance access makes Rodeway Inn a sensible choice when you're on the road. Plus, traveling seniors will love the senior-friendly amenities in the Rodeway Choice Room.



**In a class by itself.<sup>SM</sup>** Affordable rates and state-of-the-art rooms featuring oversized walk-in showers, electronic locks and data ports help to make Sleep Inn one of the best hotels for satisfaction, service and value.\*

## CLARION HOTEL

Abilene • Austin • Dallas (2) • El Paso  
Ft. Worth • Houston • Irving  
Richardson • San Antonio • Waco

## COMFORT INN

Abilene • Addison • Alvin • Amarillo  
Arlington • Austin • Bastrop • Beaumont  
Bedford • Brownsville • Cedar Park  
Childress • College Station • Conroe  
Corpus Christi • Dalhart • Dallas • Decatur  
Dumas • El Paso (2) • Farmers Branch  
Forest Hill • Fredericksburg • Ft. Stockton  
Ft. Worth (3) • Galveston • Garland  
Georgetown • Granbury • Grand Prairie  
Greenville • Harlingen • Hillsboro  
Houston (4) • Huntsville • Ingleside  
Irving (2) • Junction • Kerrville •  
Killeen • Kingsville • Lindale • Longview  
Marshall • Mesquite • Mission  
Mt. Pleasant • Ozona • Paris • Pharr  
Plano • Port Arthur • Portland  
Richardson • Rosenberg • San Antonio (4)  
San Marcos • Stephenville • Sweetwater  
Terrell • Texarkana • Universal City  
Van Horn • Vega • Victoria • Waco  
Weatherford • Webster • Wichita Falls

## COMFORT SUITES

Abilene • Amarillo • Austin (2) • Burleson  
Corpus Christi • Dallas • El Paso  
Ft. Worth • Grand Prairie • Houston (4)  
Irving • Jersey Village • La Porte  
Lewisville • Longview • Lubbock  
Lufkin • Midland • New Braunfels  
Round Rock • San Antonio (4)  
Shenandoah • Sherman • Stafford  
Sulphur Springs • Temple • The Colony

## ECONO LODGE

Abilene • Amarillo • Austin • Bay City  
Big Spring • Childress • Dalhart • Dallas  
Dumas • Eastland • Fredericksburg  
Galveston • Houston (4) • Huntsville  
Kerrville • Kingsville • Laredo  
Livingston • Longview • Lubbock  
Nacogdoches • New Braunfels  
Pasadena • Robstown • San Antonio (4)  
San Marcos • Shamrock  
South Padre Island • Temple • Texarkana  
Tyler • Vernon • Waco • Wichita Falls

## MAINSTAY SUITES

Addison • Bedford  
Houston • Plano

## QUALITY INNS - HOTELS - SUITES

Abilene • Addison • Amarillo  
Austin (2) • Baytown • College Station  
Corpus Christi • Dallas (2) • El Paso  
Ennis • Grand Prairie • Houston (3)  
Irving • Kingsville • Pecos  
San Angelo • San Antonio (3)

## RODEWAY INN

Austin (2) • Graham • Harlingen  
Houston (3) • Huntsville • Killeen  
McAllen • New Braunfels • Odessa  
Round Rock • San Antonio (3)  
San Marcos • Sealy • Waco • Wichita Falls

## SLEEP INN

Addison • Amarillo • Arlington • El Paso  
Houston • Irving • Midland • Plano  
Richardson • Round Rock • San Antonio

\*Source: D.K. Shifflet & Associates Ltd., Lodging/Performance/Index, July 1997-June 1998 transactions among major mid and economy hotel chains.

# CITIES OF TEXAS

## ABILENE

Pop. 117,074

Alt. 1,738

Map K-13



**General**—Established by cattlemen as stock shipping point on Texas and Pacific Railroad in 1881, named for Abilene, KS. The city later became major cattle producing area with diversified farming. In recent years oil has added great impetus to city's economy. When the city celebrated its centennial in 1981, the city set up a demonstration oil-

drilling rig on the county fairgrounds just to illustrate the techniques of "making hole." By pure accident, it struck oil, not much, but enough for modest, profitable production. Cultural aspects influenced by Abilene Christian Univ., Hardin-Simmons Univ., and McMurry Univ., branches of Cisco Junior College and Texas State Technical College; community theater and a philharmonic association and fine arts museum.

The West Texas Fair, ten days in mid-Sept., features exhibits and amusements reflecting early days of Abilene, plus modern attractions of West Texas.

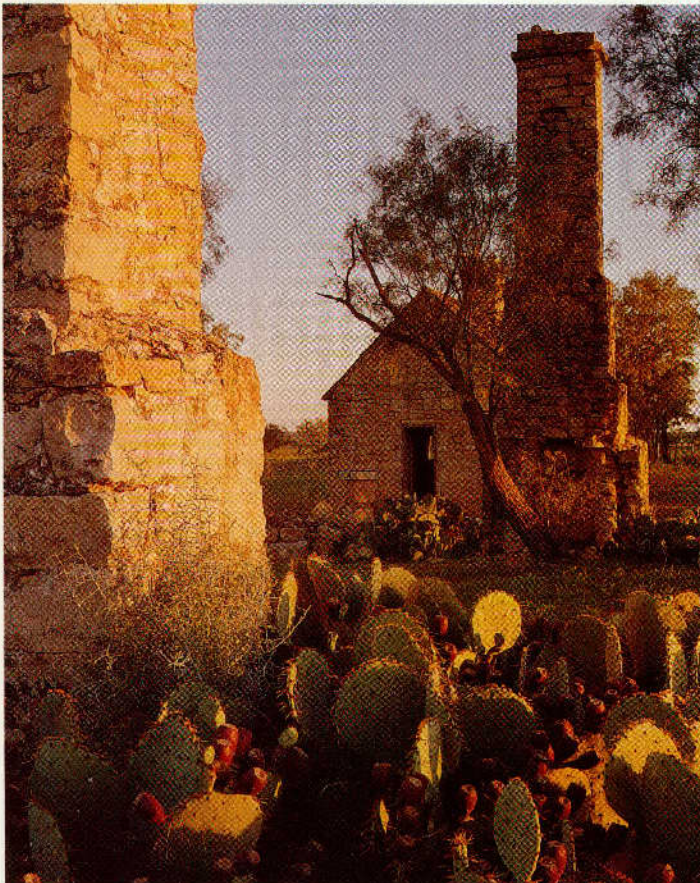
The Western Heritage Classic in early May features ranch rodeo, campfire cook-off, sheep dog trials, farrier competition, Cowboy Poet's Society, Western art show, and many other activities recalling early Western heritage.

The first weekend in April features Celebrate Abilene, an outdoor festival held in the historic downtown area bringing the arts, history, railroad, and family entertainment into one fun-filled festival for the entire community.

Abilene lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports, as well as on U.S. 83, 277 and I-20.

**Abilene State Park**—621-acre park near Lake Abilene; camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, shelters, swimming pool, rest rooms and showers, hiking and fishing. Large grove of some 4,000 native pecan trees, now a favorite picnic area, was once a popular campground for Comanche Indians. About 15 miles southwest on F.M. 89. Admission.

### Ghostly ruins of Fort Phantom Hill near Abilene



*The Children's Museum in Grace Museum, Abilene*

**Abilene Zoo**—One of five largest in state; animals displayed in modern areas simulating natural habitat.

Discovery Center is a "zoo within a zoo," housing comparative habitat displays of invertebrates, fish, reptiles, birds, and small mammals from the Southwestern U.S. and Africa.

The zoo is in Nelson Park, about 3 miles east of city on Texas 36 across from West Texas Fairgrounds. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (7 p.m. holidays and weekends during summer). Admission.

**Buffalo Gap**—See BUFFALO GAP.

**Center for Contemporary Arts**—The downtown gallery showcases contemporary art, sculpture and photography in its three galleries. Exhibits by local, regional and national artist change monthly. The center also houses working artists studios. Open Tues. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 220 Cypress.

**Dyess Air Force Base**—Home of Air Combat Command's historic 7th Wing. Currently flies B-1B Lancers and C-130H Hercules. The base's Linear Air Park contains 30 aircraft from World War II to the present. Aircraft displayed along Arnold Blvd., main base thoroughfare. Open during daylight hours.

Visitors must stop at main entrance for a temporary pass. (Note: Base may be closed temporarily during occasional military exercises.) For extensive base tours to flight lines, reservations must be prearranged with Public Affairs Office, 915/696-2863. Loop 312 south of Business Loop I-20/U.S. 84.

**Fort Phantom Hill**—Established 1851 to protect frontier from Indians, the post suffered a series of hardships; was abandoned in 1854. Historians say desertions were frequent due to monotony and loneliness. The fort burned shortly after abandonment; chimneys and foundations are principal remainders along with the stone commissary, guardhouse, and powder magazine. Site offers interpretive signs. 10 miles north via F.M. 600.

**Grace Museum**—Comprised of the Fine Arts Museum, Abilene Historical Museum, and the Children's Museum, all are in the historic Grace Hotel, known as the Grace Cultural Center. Built in 1909, the Grace is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and portions are restored to its 1929 condition, while other parts of the building have been renovated to make it appropriate for the Museums' use. Thurs. 10 - 8:30 p.m. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. from Labor to Memorial Day, otherwise closed Sun., Mon., and major holidays. 102 Cypress St. Admission.

**Lakes**—Local Lake Kirby within city offers fishing and picnic sites. For information on Lakes Abilene and Fort Phantom Hill, see LAKES listing.

**Paramount Theatre**—An Abilene Historic Landmark, the Paramount Theatre is on the National Register of Historic Places. Inside the beautiful art deco building visitors will find slow, drifting clouds and twinkling stars on a blue

*-Smart Shopping with Faith Ford-*



## **"Get cattle baron fashions at ranch hand prices."**

Visit Prime Outlets for exceptional values,  
great brand names and a selection  
as big as the state of Texas.

Bring this ad to any Texas Prime Outlets location  
to receive a FREE coupon book.

# **PRIME OUTLETS**

***This is shopping.™***

**Conroe**

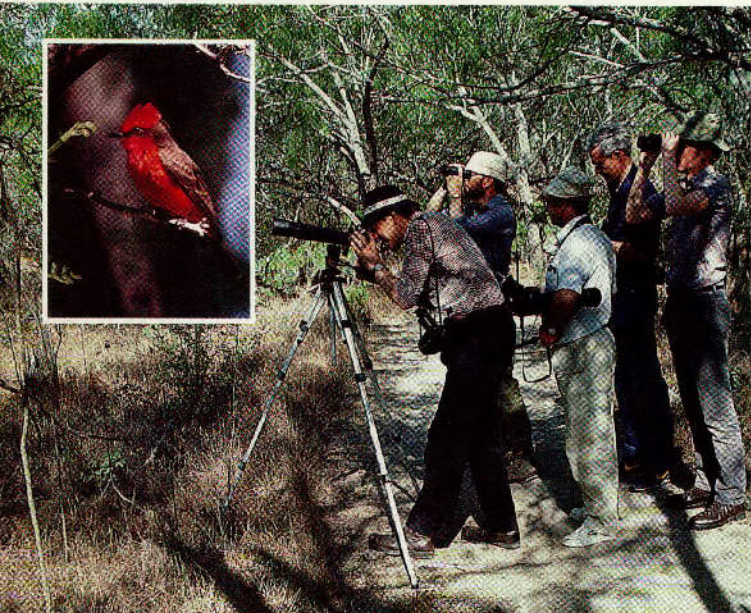
**San Marcos**

**Hillsboro**



**Gainesville**

For the locations of Prime Outlets across the country and a complete list of brand name stores,  
visit us at [www.primeoutlets.com](http://www.primeoutlets.com) or call toll free **1-877-GO-OUTLETS**.



George Miller photos

*Bird-watching is popular at Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge near Alamo*

sky. Neon and incandescent cove lighting alter the brightness and coloring of the sky beyond the archways and bell tower with twin domed turrets. Weekend classic films, art film series, plays and concerts presented throughout the year. For schedule, 915/676-9620. 352 Cypress St.

**Parks**—26 spacious, green parks featuring picnic facilities, playground equipment and swimming pools.

**Shore Art Gallery**—Traveling exhibits and works of students and faculty displayed throughout year. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed May 1 - Aug. 31. In Don H. Morris Center on Abilene Christian Univ. campus.

**Visitor Information Center**—Housed in restored depot directly across from Grace Cultural Center. Information on local and West Texas area; events, attractions, accommodations, plus general information on Texas. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; closed Sun. and holidays. Corner of North First and Cypress Sts. 915/676-2556.

## ADDISON

Pop. 11,812

Alt. 643

Map RR-7



**General**—City dates back to the Republic of Texas when settled as part of Peters' Colony as early as 1846. Village was established when the St. Louis Southwestern Railroad arrived in early 1880s. Named for Addison Robertson, the postmaster. Today, the city location 15 minutes north of Dallas, offers abundant opportunities for shopping, lodging, and dining within a five-mile radius.

Addison Airport is the third busiest general aviation airport in the country. For more information, call 1-800-ADDISON or visit the Web site at [www.ci.addison.tx.us](http://www.ci.addison.tx.us).

**Addison Conference and Theatre Centre**—The Centre is a 48,000 sq. ft. meeting and cultural facility and home to the nationally recognized Water Tower Theatre. WTT offers a diverse season of works ranging from drama to comedy to musicals that are produced year round. Unique facility allows productions to completely transform the seating and performance area, creating a fresh experience for audiences with each production. For information and schedule, call the box office at 972/450-6232, or visit the Web site at [www.watertow theatre.com](http://www.watertow theatre.com). Located at 15650 Addison Rd.

**Cavanaugh Flight Museum**—Enjoy history from World Wars I & II and Korea. You'll see aircraft refurbished to the condition they were when rolled off the assembly line, such as the Fokker D VII; Sopwith Camel; P-51 Mustang; Spitfire; the MIG 15 and others. One of the largest collections of signed print art in the Southwest. All aircraft in comfortable, fully enclosed hangars. Also gift shop. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. At Addison Airport, 4572 Claire Chennault. Tel. 972/380-8800. Visit the Web site at [www.cavanaughflightmuseum.com](http://www.cavanaughflightmuseum.com).



Gay Shackelford/XTDOT

*The Old Jail Art Center, Albany*

## ALAMO

Pop. 14,827

Alt. 99

Map Z-16



**General**—In irrigated area of southern Hidalgo County; incorporated 1924 and named for Alamo Land and Sugar Co. Abundant vegetables, citrus, and winter resort-retirement area; also one of Valley's gateways to Mexico, via U.S. 281 to Nuevo Progreso.

**Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge**—About 2,000 acres of thick, brushy growth, typical of Valley before agricultural development. Preserves and protects abundant wildlife and plant species, many found nowhere else in U.S. Rare birds prominent during winter season. Interpretive wildlife tram rides operate late Nov. - mid-Apr.; admission for tram ride. Private cars use 7-mile wildlife drive on days when tram isn't operating. Walk-through access any time during daylight hours. Three self-guided nature walks; one for wheelchairs. Visitor center open weekdays 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; weekends 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (closed federal holidays). Entrance 0.4 mile east of U.S. 281/F.M. 907 intersection, some 7.5 miles south of Alamo.

**Sunderland's Cactus Garden**—Five acres of native and exotic cacti and succulents; among thousands of plants, one is the largest nursery-grown cactus in Texas, a 25-foot specimen of *Pachycereus pringlei*, native to small area of Baja California. Many rare species propagated here from seed. Cactus shop and gardens open Sun. - Fri.; guided group lecture tours by appointment on Sunday. North of Alamo 0.7 mile on F.M. 907 at F.M. 495.

## ALBANY

Pop. 2,031

Alt. 1,429

Map K-14



**General**—Seat of Shackelford County, was early supply point on Western Trail to Dodge City; still important as ranch land; beef cattle supply 90 percent of county's agricultural income. Also oil producing and oil well supply center.

Old MKT depot serves as the Albany Visitor Center, as well as the home for the chamber of commerce office, "Fort Griffin Fandangle" office, and the office of economic development. Open weekdays; #2 S. Main St. For additional information on city's amenities, call 915/762-2525.

or visit the Website at [www.albanytexas.com](http://www.albanytexas.com). "Fort Griffin Fandangle," presented last two weekends in June by more than 200 townsfolk under the stars of the West Texas sky. Musical re-enactment of the settling of Fort Griffin—a colorful mixture of history and tall tales in song and dance.

**Fort Griffin State Park**—15 miles north of Albany. (See FORT GRIFFIN.)

**Georgia Monument**—Erected in 1976 to fulfill long-standing promise to honor the Georgia Battalion that volunteered in Texas' war for independence in 1836. Most were killed in the Goliad massacre; Dr. John Shackelford, for whom the county is named, was spared as useful to Mexicans. Flags of the State of Georgia, Texas Republic, and U.S. fly over the stone marker and fountain. Plaques detail the Georgians' contribution to the new republic. Near chamber of commerce at S. Main and S. First Sts.

**Lake**—Hubbard Creek Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Ledbetter Picket House**—Restored frontier ranch structure with rustic period furnishings. House is a dog-run cabin built of slender upright poles (pickets). Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. during "Fandangle" production; other times check with chamber of commerce.

**The Old Jail Art Center**—Exceptional permanent art exhibits include works of Giacomo Manzu, John Marin, Charles Umlauf, Louise Nevelson, Henry Moore, Amedeo Modigliani, Pablo Picasso, and examples of Chinese art from the Han, Wei, Sui, T'ang, and Ming Dynasties. Also research facilities for artists, historians, critics, and scholars. Housed in restored county jail (c. 1878). Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; closed major holidays. Second St. (Texas 6) one block east of courthouse.

## ALICE

Pop. 20,197

Alt. 205

Map V-16



**General**—Seat of Jim Wells County. First called Bandana, then Kleberg, the town was finally named Alice after the daughter of Captain Richard King, who established the King Ranch (see KINGSVILLE). When the Texas Mexican Railroad and the San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railroad intersected the city, the community became the

world's largest cattle shipping point from 1888 to 1895. Town is a dividing point between brush country to the west and coastal plains to the east; also between the border region and rest of Texas. Oil was discovered in 1930s, and town became hub for petroleum business and continues to serve in this capacity for agribusiness, tourism, and as distribution center for South Texas. Beefmaster cattle breed was developed here.

Town's lifestyle is outdoor oriented. Eleven city parks offer sports fields, tennis courts, swimming pools and 18-hole municipal golf course. Outdoor band concerts on summer evenings. Hunters seek white-tailed deer, javelina, wild turkey, quail, and dove.

For additional information on events, attractions, accommodations, and dining facilities, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 612 E. Main St., or call 361/664-3454.

**Lakes**—Alice and Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

**South Texas Museum**—Small museum focuses on distinctive history and traditions of this South Texas region. Exhibits trace habitation from American Indian to 20th Century farm, ranch, railroad, and oil activities, with emphasis on pioneer ranch and household artifacts. Includes mounted wildlife and livestock specimens. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; at 66 S. Wright St. 361/668-8891.



## DID YOU KNOW

that in the 1860s, Texas' longhorn cattle population was greater than its human population? Longhorns, introduced as the first cattle in the New World, multiplied so fast that they outnumbered people nine to one. Due to their great numbers, they were available to anyone who could catch them!

## Stay Smart®

Call 1-800-HOLIDAY

1-800-238-5544 (TDD only)

or call your travel professional.

Free local calls - U.S. only.  
©1999 Bass Hotels & Resorts, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Most hotels are independently owned and/or operated.

**DID YOU KNOW**  
that all seventy  
Holiday Inn Express®  
hotels in  
Texas offer...

Free Breakfast Bar



Free Local Calls



Priority Club®  
Points or Miles



**Holiday Inn**  
**EXPRESS®**  
[www.hiexpress.com](http://www.hiexpress.com)



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Authentic diorama at Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site near Alto

## ALPINE—See BIG BEND AREA.

## ALTO

Pop. 1,009

Alt. 433

Map M-21



**General**—Originally a stop on the Old San Antonio Road, town is tomato-growing center in redland belt. Name derives from Spanish word for “high” (highest point between Angelina and Neches Rivers).

The grave of Helena Kimble Dill, believed by many to be the mother of the first Anglo child born in Texas

(1804) is here. (Jane Long, of Galveston, often is credited as mother of Texas’ first Anglo child in 1821.) Contact local chamber of commerce for information about other sites of interest in this historically rich area, or Park Superintendent, Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site (see below).

**Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site**—A chief archaeological site in Texas. Park includes full-size replica of Caddoan house built with Stone-Age-type tools, visitor center with exhibits, interpretive trail. Two ceremonial mounds of 300 by 350 feet are remains of ancient Indian culture. Open Fri. - Mon. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Thurs. by appointment. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, and Christmas. Six miles southwest on Texas 21. Admission.

**Davy Crockett National Forest**—Nearest entrance southwest 6 miles on Texas 21. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Mission Tejas State Historic Park**—See WECHES.

**Scenic Drive**—Exceptional scenery of forested hills and streams lies along U.S. 69, Texas 21 (El Camino Real), and numerous local roads around Alto.

## ALVIN

Pop. 21,410

Alt. 51

Map R-21



**General**—In northeastern Brazoria County, city founded in 1876 when railroad built through connecting Galveston with Richmond. It’s named for founder Alvin Morgan. City has survived hurricanes, notably the 1900 and 1915 storms, and a disastrous fire in 1902. Agriculture and oil-related products sustained the economy for years, but, with

its strategic location on the southeastern Houston metropolitan area and close proximity to NASA, today Alvin is center for diversified industries.

Cultural aspects are influenced by Alvin Community College. An abundance of parks offers places for picnicking; for those looking for sandy beaches, Alvin is just minutes from the Gulf Coast.

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

During the spring, Shimek Gardens on County Road 237 one mile west of the city is spectacular with more than 800 varieties of daylilies and roses on 4.3 acres. It’s worth a drive by.

Visit Froberg Farms for home-grown fruits and vegetables. Visitors often pick their own items. On Texas 6 and County Road 190.

For information on accommodations, dining facilities, and events, contact the Alvin Convention and Visitors Bureau at 105 West Willis, or call 281/585-3359.

**Alvin Opry**—Good old-fashioned country/gospel music Fri. and Sat. nights. At Eighth and Sealy Sts. For information, call 281/585-1581.

**Bayou Wildlife Park**—A variety of exotic wildlife in natural settings roam freely through prairies and woods. Guided tram ride stops frequently in 86-acre habitat allowing visitors to meet and feed animals. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Apr. - Aug.; Sep. - Mar. closed Mon., otherwise 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed Christmas and New Year’s. Also subject to closing during inclement weather. Approximately 4 miles east on F.M. 517. For information, 281/337-6376.

**Nolan Ryan Center**—This museum showcases this hometown legend’s career from Little League to Major League Baseball. Memorabilia, photos, quotes, video presentations, interactive computer stations, an interactive pitch/catch simulator all combine to tell the story of Ryan’s 27 seasons of baseball. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. On the campus of Alvin Community College at Texas 35 and Mustang. Admission. For additional information, call 281/388-1134.

**Texas Thunder Speedway**—Stock cars, street stocks, hobby stocks, and go-cart races provide racing excitement on Sat. nights Mar. through Oct. seven miles south on Texas 35. Gates open at 5 p.m.; races start at 7 p.m. For schedule and information, call 281/393-1190.

## AMARILLO

Pop. 174,541

Alt. 3,676

Map D-9



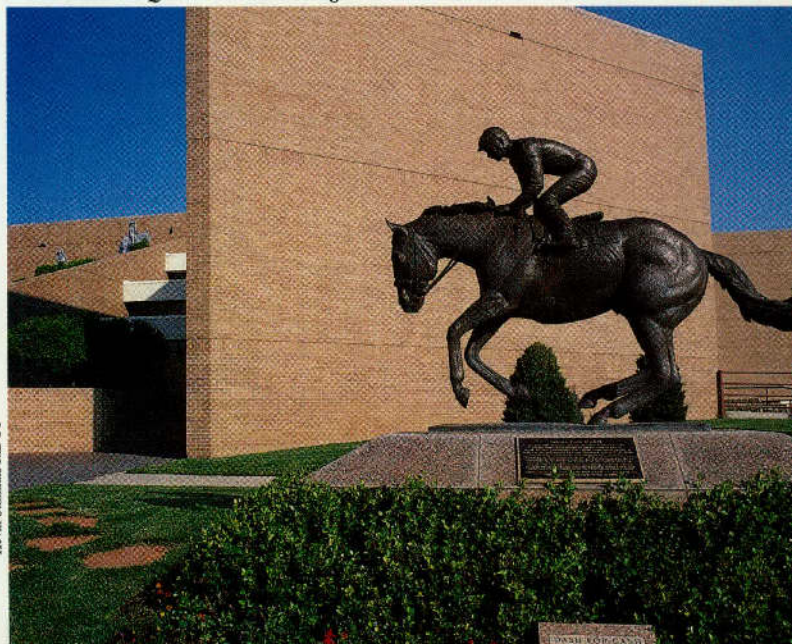
**General**—Amarillo, which means “yellow” in Spanish, is the center of the Texas Panhandle, located at the edge of the Great Plains. It offers a true Western heritage, a unique geographical area with wide open spaces and breathtaking sunrises and sunsets. Amarillo is also gateway to Palo Duro Canyon, American’s 2nd largest canyon.

With its relatively mild climate, the city is rated as having some of the cleanest air in the country.

Indians, conquistadors, buffalo hunters, settlers, cowboys, adventurers, lawmen, gunfighters, and the railroad all contributed in many ways to the development and growth of the area. That heritage is still felt here, where “cowboy” is still an honorable profession. Here you can enjoy the very best of the Old and New West!

Today, the city features excellent accommodations, a spacious convention/civic center, symphony, ballet, little theater, opera, and is the home of Amarillo College.

### American Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum in Amarillo





J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

**Old West-style chuck wagon breakfast served at Cowboy Morning in Amarillo**

Inquire locally about Big Texan Steak Ranch & Opry. Known nationwide for 72-oz. steak dinner offered free to anyone who can eat the entire meal in one hour. Outstanding country/Western performances every Tues. 7:00 I-40 at Lakeside.; open daily. Tel. 806/372-6000.

**Alibates National Monument**—See FRITCH.

**Amarillo Livestock Auction**—This is one of the largest privately owned cattle auctions. More than 100,000 head of cattle sold in the auction ring each year. Auctions held Tues. 100 S. Manhattan. 806/373-7646.

**Amarillo Museum of Art**—This visual arts museum features a broad range of paintings, prints, photographs, sculptures and textiles from 20th Century artisans. Also includes Southeast Asian artifacts. Exhibits change frequently. 2200 Van Buren St., on the campus of Amarillo College. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 806/371-5050.

**Amarillo Visitor Center**—(Seasonal.) Complete tourist and travel information on area attractions, accommodations, events, locating car repair service, medical assistance, shopping, and weather advisories. Hotel "hot-line" assists visitors with information on room availability and reservations. At 7703 I-40 East, or call 1-800-894-9103.

**Amarillo Zoo**—Zoo features a herd of bison grazing on a 20-acre range, plus other animals of the High Plains, and a special "Texotic" exhibit. It's fun for the entire family. Open year around Tues. - Sun. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. NE 24th St. at U.S. 287. 806/381-7911. Admission.

**American Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum**—Museum features many hands-on and interactive exhibits, video presentations, artifacts, and live demonstrations on the history and significance of this unique American breed. Heritage Gallery traces chronology and development of the breed; Performance Gallery includes rodeos, ranching and racing aspects, and also features the American Quarter Horse Hall of Fame. Facilities also include research library, orientation theater, and meeting rooms. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed New Year's Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas Eve and Christmas Day. I-40 at Nelson St. exit. 806/376-5181.

**Big Texan Cowboy Palace**—Adjacent to the Big Texan Steak Ranch, this 350-seat theater is for concerts, musical reviews, special events and parties throughout the year. Tickets for all performances usually include dinner. For schedule and information, call 806/372-6000.

**Cadillac Ranch**—"Bumper crop" of ten Cadillacs buried nose down in field at same angle as Cheops' pyramids. Represents Golden Age from 1949 through 1963. About 12 miles west of downtown at Hope exit.

**Cowboy Morning/Evening**—From Apr. 15 - Oct. 15 join groups for Old West-style chuck wagon breakfast on the open range at Figure 3 Ranch on the rim of Palo Duro Canyon—scrambled eggs, ranch sausage, sourdough biscuits, brown gravy, and campfire coffee. Dinner by special arrangement. Enjoy a wagon ride, watch real cowboys roping, and receive a souvenir brand. Breakfast at 8:30 a.m.; dinner usually at 6:30 p.m. For reservations call 806/944-5562 or 1-800-658-2613.

**Don Harrington Discovery Center**—In the center of a 51-acre park with lake and picnic area, this center offers a variety of attractions. The center hosts a variety of special exhibitions on physical, earth, and life sciences each summer. There are more than a 100 permanent hands-on activities for kids of all ages and planetarium shows to learn about the stars, constellations, planets and the solar system.

**Botanical Garden**—A museum with a living collection. Botanical Garden features outdoor and indoor educational exhibitions with plant displays, butterfly, touch and smell, and other demonstration gardens.

**Helium Monument**—Six-story stainless steel time column erected 1968 commemorates the unusual natural element found near here in world's greatest quantity.

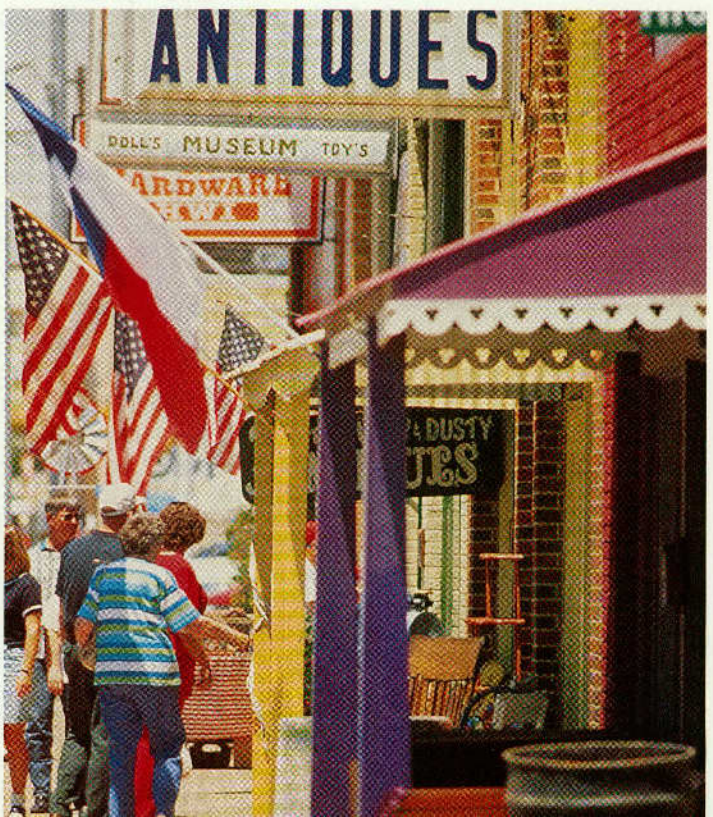
All open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1200 Streit Dr. For information for the center and planetarium, call 806/355-9548.

**Elkins Ranch**—Chuckwagon suppers, country/Western entertainment, and horseback riding await visitors at this ranch perched on the rim of Palo Duro Canyon. Check with the ranch about guided jeep tours, wagon rides, and cattle drives. For information and reservations, call 806/488-2100. Just 25 miles south on Texas 217 at Palo Duro Canyon.

**English Field Air and Space Museum**—The 34-acre site of English Field is part of a plan by the Texas Aviation Historical Society, Inc. to create a superior aviation and aerospace facility in the Texas Panhandle. The field is rich in history from landings by Charles Lindbergh, Howard Hughes, Wiley Post, Will Rogers, and Amelia Earhart. Exhibits include a C-7A Caribou, A-7E Corsair II, OV-10B Mohawk, UH-1M (Huey) Iroquois helicopter, an extensive collection of thermo-nuclear weapons, Norden M9B Bombsight, and other air and space artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Weekends noon - 5 p.m. Closed New Year's Day, Easter, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. For information, 806/335-1812, or 335-1993. Donations accepted.

**Harrington House**—This 1914 neo-classical house reflects exquisite materials and workmanship, as well as fine French and English furniture, porcelain, crystal, silver, carpets, and fine paintings. Free guided tours with prior reservations

## Amarillo Route 66



Amarillo CV&B

# AMARILLO



Geoff Appold/TXDOT

*Texas Travel Information Center, I-40, Amarillo*

Apr. - Dec. on Tues. and Thurs. mornings. Groups limited to four; minimum age, 14. Advance arrangements required; 806/374-5490. 1600 S. Polk St.

**Lake**—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

**Palo Duro Canyon State Park and "TEXAS"**—See CANYON.

**Panhandle Plains Historical Museum**—See CANYON.

**Route 66 (Old San Jacinto)**—Get your kicks on Route 66! Amarillo was the largest Texas city on Route 66, and many Route 66 fan clubs have sprung up all over the U.S. and the world. Look for the "Old Route 66" highway signs installed by the Texas Department of Transportation marking the route through the area, making it easier for visitors to find that piece of Americana. One mile of antique and specialty shops, along with unique restaurants, await visitors along the historic route. Located between Georgia & Western Sts. along 6th St.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Information centers are operated 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. daily throughout the year except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-40/U.S. 287 just east of Amarillo; operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

**Wonderland Park**—One of Texas' largest privately owned amusement parks with 21 rides, miniature golf, arcades, bumper cars, Big Splash log flume, Fantastic Journey spook house, Raging Rapids water slide, Texas Tornado double loop roller coaster, food concessions, more. Open daily Memorial Day to Labor Day; weekends Apr. - May. Off U.S. 287 north at River Road exit. Admission. 806/383-4712 or 383-0832.

## ANAHUAC

Pop. 2,254

Alt. 21

Map Q-22



**General**—First permanent settlement in 1821 when Spanish fortress, established there, was made port of entry for American colonists. Origin of name uncertain; perhaps derived from pre-Aztec Nawatlan tribes, or later Indian word. Today seat of Chambers County; serves rice, cattle, seafood, and oil-producing area.

Named Alligator Capital of Texas in 1989 by Texas Legislature; boasts more alligators than people. Home of Texas Gatorfest, staged two days each Sept. in Fort Anahuac Park (see below) during alligator hunting season.

**Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge**—More than 40 species of birds nest in 24,356 acre marshland on East Bay, about 18 miles southeast. Managed primarily for wintering and migrating waterfowl, the threatened American alligator is also found. Bird checklist has 253 species listed—extra large

number because birds flying north across Gulf of Mexico eager for first resting place on land. Refuge activities include wildlife observation, birding, photography, waterfowl hunting, fishing, and crabbing. Overnight camping limited, both in duration and location. Contact refuge headquarters for directions or information. 409/267-3337 or write PO Box 278, Anahuac, TX 77514.

Anahuac Wildlife Headquarters also supervises McFaddin and Texas Point National Wildlife Refuges east along coast. (See PORT ARTHUR.)

**Chambers County Museum**—General history; exhibits of local and pioneer history, archaeology. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Courthouse Annex. 409/267-8363.

**Fort Anahuac Park**—Some traces remain of Fort Anahuac, combination Mexican fort and customhouse on Galveston Bay near mouth of Trinity River; built about 1831 by prisoners of Mexican government. In one of preliminary battles of Texas Revolution, fort was captured by William B. Travis, later commander of the Alamo. Park offers picnicking, camping, rest rooms, boat ramp. 5 Main St., on Trinity Bay.

## ANDERSON

Pop. 325

Alt. 215

Map O/P-20



**General**—Historic seat of Grimes County; established 1834 on La Bahia Road, centuries-old Indian trail that stretched from Louisiana through Texas During Civil War, local arms factory produced cannons, cannon balls, rifles, pistols, swords, and gunpowder. Today commercial center for rich agricultural area. Contains many historic structures, including Victorian 1891 courthouse; open weekdays.

**Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park**—Log structure inn, built in 1834 before Republic of Texas era; soon after covered with clapboards. Nine rooms, a barn and cemetery typical of early Texas inns hosting travelers arriving by stagecoach. Popular lore says notables like Texas Presidents Sam Houston and Anson Jones, Jefferson Davis, who became President of the Confederacy, and Generals Robert E. Lee and Stonewall Jackson stayed here. Replica of 1850s Concord stagecoach on exhibit in barn; stagecoach rides on second Sat. of the month, 1 - 4 p.m. Fee for ride. Open for tours Wed. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. On Main Street, south of courthouse. Admission. 936/873-2633.

**Sam Houston National Forest**—Nearest entrance about 13 miles east on F.M. 149. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS.)

**ANGLETON**—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

*Fanthorp Inn State Historic Site in Anderson*



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT



## ANSON

Pop. 2,645

Alt. 1,750

Map J/K-13



**General**—Seat of Jones County. Founded in 1881 and named for Dr. Anson Jones, last president of the Republic of Texas. Area is one of richest farming areas in Texas; cotton production can be observed from field to gin. Other primary crops include wheat, sorghum, hay, and oats. Cattle, oil, and gas extraction, and gypsum products add to the economy.

Each December since 1885, The Cowboys' Christmas Ball is held in Pioneer Hall. Popularized by Michael Martin Murphey's musical rendition of the "The Cowboys' Christmas Ball," a poem honoring ranchmen of Texas written in 1890 by William Lawrence (Larry) Chittenden after attending one of the balls. Check out the "Cowboy Dance" art by Jenne Magafan in the U.S. Post Office. It's one of the best preserved Post Office murals authorized by the section of Fine Arts within the Treasury Dept. during the Roosevelt administration.

For information about the ball, or on restaurants and accommodations, contact the Anson Chamber of Commerce at 1132 West Court Plaza, or call 915/823-3259.

**Anson Jones Museum**—In historic church building; artifacts include miniature reproduction of town square as it existed in 1904, a desk and chair used by Dr. Anson Jones in his medical practice, and other local memorabilia. Open Wed. - Sun. 2 - 4:30 p.m.; closed holidays. 1302 Avenue K. 915/823-3683.

**Opera House**—Built in 1907 by Albert W. Johnson; considered "fanciest" showplace between Fort Worth and El Paso. Once hosted musical and dramatic productions, public and civic activities, silent and talking movies, and even wrestling and bare-fist fighting events until the 1930s. Today used for stage productions and a country-Western musical usually the third Saturday of the month. On north side of square. Call 915/823-3542 for schedule.

## ANTHONY

Pop. 3,316

Alt. 3,800

Map L-1



**General**—One of Texas' newest towns (incorporated in 1952); a two-state city. On Texas 20, which in this area follows historic route of El Camino Real, Spain's royal highway that connected Mexico with Texas, California, and Florida. In 1598 Don Juan de Oñate and band of colonizers traveled this road to settle Santa Fe, at rate of only 40 miles in 15 days. Economy now keyed to food canning and packing, cotton, and federal correctional institution.

**Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol complex, and at Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Centers are operated daily except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Located on I-10 at New Mexico state line; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

**Wet 'n Wild Water World**—Water-oriented recreation park pumps a million gallons a day to provide "volcano" with water slides. Includes a lazy water tube float, barbecue restaurant, and picnic area. Open daily, May - Aug.; weekends in Sept. On I-10 near Texas Travel Information Center. Admission.



The room  
was  
perfect



The people  
were  
friendly



The rates  
were  
affordable



In other  
words, you  
slept great

If this is your idea of a four-star hotel then you should choose Sleep Inn. Comfortable, quiet, relaxing—a complimentary breakfast—plus a 100% satisfaction guarantee. You could stay somewhere else, but why?



For reservations at over 200 locations worldwide, call 1-800-SLEEP-INN® or visit [www.sleepinn.com](http://www.sleepinn.com).

Look for these locations in Texas: Addison, Amarillo, Arlington, El Paso, Houston, Irving, Midland, Plano, Richardson, Round Rock, San Antonio

## ARANSAS PASS



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

Gulf of Mexico shrimp harvest at Aransas Pass

## ARANSAS PASS

Pop. 8,399

Alt. 20

Map V-18



**General**—Named for pass between Mustang and St. Joseph Islands; on mainland but connected to Mustang Island and Port Aransas by causeway and ferry. Shrimping, commercial and sport fishing are top area industries. Waterfowl hunting in season. Guide service available.

Visit Conn Brown Harbor, south from Stapp Ave.; at harbor entrance, see Scamen's Memorial Tower, dedicated to fishermen lost at sea.

**Fishing**—Area is mecca for fishermen. Countless bait and tackle shops supply all angling needs, including rental equipment. From shore, wharves, piers, and jetties, anglers can expect to catch redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croaker, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for half or full days; charter cruisers are available for off-shore sport. Species caught from group or charter boats may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others.

## ARCHER CITY

Pop. 1,976

Alt. 1,041

Map G/H-15



**General**—Established as Archer County seat in 1881. In early years was retail and shipping center for area ranches; still retail center for county. Agriculture includes cattle ranching, and wheat and dairy farming. Shallow oil wells drilled in 1920s still contribute to area economy.

Outdoor recreation includes 9-hole golf course, and city park with swimming, picnicking, and RV hookups. Hunting in season for dove, wild turkey, quail, and deer.

Booked Up, Inc. bookstore offers largest collection of antiquarian books in the U.S.; gathered over several years by native son Larry McMurtry, author of popular Western novel, "Lonesome Dove." Rare and unusual books, and out-of-print publications. Occupies renovated buildings on both sides of Main St. 940/574-2511.

Also, site of two movies based on novels written by McMurtry; "The Last Picture Show" filmed in 1971, and "Texasville" in 1989.

**Archer County Historical Museum**—Frontier and pioneer items: dishes, pictures, ladies' high-top shoes, dairy and farm implements. Has map of county's historic sites. Open weekends Apr. - Nov., or by appointment for group tours by calling chamber of commerce; 940/574-2489. Housed in old jail, 400 W. Pecan.

**Lakes**—Arrowhead and Kickapoo. See LAKES listing.

## ARLINGTON

Pop. 308,911

Alt. 616

Map K-17



**General**—First settlement in Caddo Indian territory was Bird's Fort on Trinity River; in 1845 a trading post was established at Mary le Bone Springs. About 1876 town moved to present site when railroad was built through.

Agriculturally oriented until World War II, the strategic area between Dallas and Fort Worth has since experienced mushrooming growth from business, industrial and recreational factors. Arlington State College (founded 1895) became the Univ. of Texas at Arlington in 1965.

**Air Combat**—Flight simulators allow visitors to experience thrill of being military fighter pilots! Simulators are actual jet aircraft cockpits mounted on hydraulic motion base that "pilots" control. Flights start with short ground school and mission briefing before suiting up in complete flight gear. Simulation takes about 1 1/2 hours. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Reservations advised. Minimum height, 4'8". At 921 Six Flags Dr. #117. Tel. 817/640-1886.

**Antique Sewing Machine Museum**—Quaint museum features some 150 different sewing machines, 24 dating during and before the War Between the States. Oldest is 1853 Wheeler and Wilson. Also exhibits on sewing patterns, buttons, and sewing tools that have been used for more than 100 years. Kids allowed to sew on Singer treadle machine. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Easy to find; look for the world's largest working sewing machine out front, 16-feet long and 10-feet high. At 804 W. Abram St. Tel. 817/275-0971. Admission.

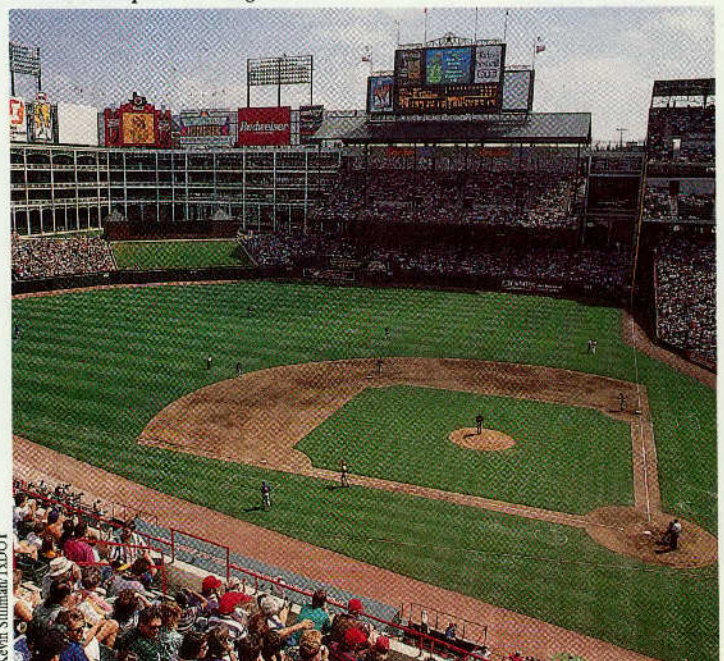
**Arlington Museum of Art**—Dedicated to encourage education, appreciation, and creation of art featuring works of Texas artists. Special exhibits throughout year. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 201 W. Main St. Tel. 817/275-4600.

**Ballpark in Arlington, The**—Home for the American League Texas Rangers. Home games played from Apr. - Sept. with most starting at 7:35 p.m. The Park is also an attraction in itself, with Friday's Front Row Grill, Legends of the Game Baseball Museum and Learning Center (see below), Dr Pepper Youth Ballpark, the Diamond Club, and a center field picnic area, including walking trails. Call 817/273-5098 for information and admission fees for ballpark tours; for information on museum, call 817/273-5600. Call 817/273-5100 for Rangers tickets.

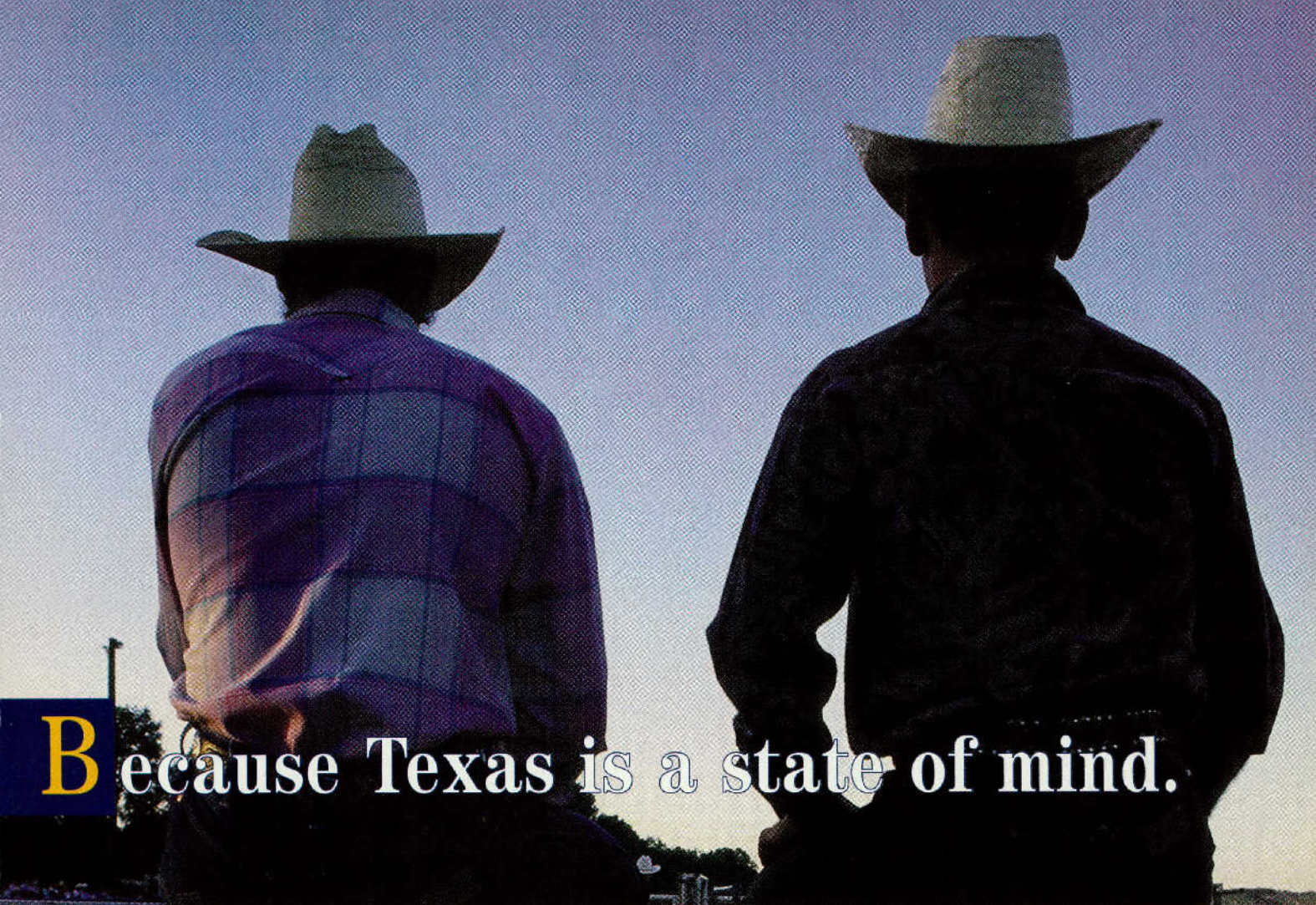
Exit at Nolan Ryan Expressway or Ballpark Way from I-30 midway between Dallas and Fort Worth.

**Fielder Museum**—In brick prairie-style house once home of Arlington community leader James Park Fielder. Permanent exhibits include turn-of-the-century barbershop, general store, bedroom, and basement with root cellar

### The Ballpark in Arlington



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



**B**ecause Texas is a state of mind.

Since the sun will rise and set before you've crossed Texas, we figured you'd need a comfortable place to spend the night. With more than 130 locations throughout the Lone Star State, you can rest assured that a good night's sleep at any one of our unique hotels is always around the corner. For more information, visit [www.bestwestern.com](http://www.bestwestern.com) or just give us a holler at **1-800-433-7234**.

**The world's largest hotel chain.**

For every reason to travel, there's a





Six Flags photo

### Looney Tunes Land at Six Flags Over Texas in Arlington

that includes laundry and train exhibit. Other exhibits of Arlington and area history, plus traveling exhibits. Open Wed. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. - Sun., 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. Nearby historic cabins open by appointment. 1616 W. Abram at Fielder Rd. Tel. 817/460-4001. (Exit south off I-30 at Fielder Rd.) Admission.

**The Gallery at UTA**—Exhibits of art and architecture. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. noon - 5 p.m. Weekend and extended hours during special shows. Fine Arts Building, 600 S. Cooper St. For information, call 817/272-3143.

**Green Oaks Golf Practice Center**—Provides recreational and instructional activities on golf for entire family. Features practice driving ranges, sand bunkers, instructional classes, two 18-hole miniature golf courses, and video arcade. Driving range, tee boxes and miniature golf courses lighted for night play. Open Sun. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 10 p.m. (11 p.m. Fri., Sat.). At 1301 Green Oaks Blvd. 817/261-6312. Admission.

**Johnnie High's Country Music Revue**—Show features a cast of 20 singers, dancers, and musicians. This fast-paced show consistently offers a dazzling line-up of entertainers. Shows are Fri. and Sat. at 7:30 p.m. Admission. Call 1-800-540-5127 for schedule and information. 224 North Center St. Visit Web site at [www.mid-cities.com/cmr](http://www.mid-cities.com/cmr).

**Lakes**—Arlington and Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

**Legends of the Game Baseball Museum and Learning Center**—This museum features baseball uniforms, balls, equipment, baseball cards, and photographs depicting the history of the sport. Exhibits include items from the Texas League, Negro League, and items on loan from the Baseball Hall of Fame in Cooperstown, NY.

The Learning Center features interactive exhibits on baseball and how the sport is related to fields such as science, math, history, geography, and literature. At The Ballpark in Arlington. Call 817/273-5600 for information and fees.

**Parks**—48 parks, 4 multipurpose recreation centers, 6 public swimming pools, 20 ball fields, 26 lighted tennis courts, and 3 municipal golf courses. River Legacy Park in northern part of city along Trinity River is a 950-acre nature park with picnic facilities, jogging and bike trails.

**River Legacy Parks**—Educational and recreational activities are found along the riverbanks of the Trinity River. Hiking/biking trails, nature trails, river overlooks, picnic areas are found within the parks.

**River Legacy Living Science Center** features interactive exhibits that teach about regional flora and fauna. Displays include terrariums, aquariums, a Texas rivers map, and a simulated raft ride on the Trinity River using High Definition technology to make the experience exciting. Science center is open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Located at entrance to parks at 703 NW Green Oaks Blvd. For information, 817/860-6752. Admission for science center exhibits; no admission for parks.

**Six Flags Hurricane Harbor**—The state's largest water-oriented family recreation park features 10 separate entertainment areas. The park features rides such as Sea Wolf, the largest water raft ride in America that plunges through more than 83-feet of high-speed banks and heart-stopping drops in a raft large

enough for the entire family; Blue Raider, a two-passenger escape into a dark, flooded tunnel filled with drops and turns; the Caribbean Chaos & Atlantic Panic that sends guests down these two twisting, turning flumes propelled by 1,500 gallons of water. Other rides include the Blue Niagara, Geronimo, and the famed Black Hole. Experience ocean-sized waves in Surf Lagoon, dive into the bubble machine, ride a water trolley, experience the Raging Rapids through waterfalls, rain tunnels and whirlpools. Hook's Lagoon houses the home for the infamous pirate, Captain Hook, including the *SS Crocodile*, Hook's pirate ship. It's a five story structure with 150 interactive aquatic features. Boogie Beach sports a new sandy beach and areas for events such as volleyball as well as the surfrider, simulated waves where visitors ride boogie boards on the waves. Abundant water games for adults and kids of all ages; all-inclusive admission ticket. Open weekends spring and fall; daily during summer. From I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth, take exit Texas 360 north or Texas 157 north to Lamar Blvd. Tel. 817/265-3356.

**Six Flags Over Texas**—The famed 200-acre theme park features fun and fantasy in settings of lavish landscaping. Rides include breathtakers like the "Texas Giant," a massive wooden roller coaster that climbs 143 feet into the sky, then takes off for a ride reaching a top speed of 62 mph (voted three times the top roller coaster in the world), and the chilling Mr. Freeze, the tallest and fastest coaster in Texas where guests are launched through a 190-ft. tunnel reaching speeds of 70 mph into a totally vertical climb to a dizzying height of 218 feet, along 1,300 feet of track; then Mr. Freeze gets his revenge sending victims through the entire coaster again - in reverse! Other rides include the "Texas Chute-Out," a 17-story parachute drop, the "G-Force Anti-Gravitational Test Facility" whose gondolas drop like falling elevators, and the huge "Shock Wave" double-loop roller coaster. Then, there's the "Flashback," a roller coaster ride that drops from a 125-ft. tower and careens through three loops at speeds of 55 mph, and just when you think its over, you relive the experience—this time backwards! Elegant mid-1920s carousel, "The Silver Star," restored to all its grandeur with some 66 prancing wooden horses, welcomes visitors just behind the park's landmark flags and fountain.

Runaway Mountain, a wild roller coaster ride, carries thrill-seekers through a giant 65-foot tall mountain at high-speed horizontal spirals in the dark. In the shadows of the mountain sits Gator McGee's Mountain Grill, a restaurant with entertainment and stories by Gator McGee.

Batman the Ride features high-speed trains with riders suspended from the steel coaster track with nothing beneath their feet but the earth and sky. Riders leave the Batcave at 50 mph as they are sent into a 10-story climb before flying up and over a 77-ft. tall vertical loop. Riders are sent spinning through six inversions along the 2,700-ft. track featuring corkscrew spirals, "s" curves, and a powerful zero gravity heartline spin, giving a weightless sensation.

Escape from Dino Island 3D TurboRide is a realistic, three-dimensional animation and surround sound system, complete with TurboRide. Visitors duck and dodge trees, lava, rocks and reptiles leaping from the 48 x 63-ft. screen.

More than five hours of special shows, musical revues, the popular Batman stunt show, and puppet theater are available with all the rides on an all-inclusive admission ticket. Food, beverages and souvenirs extra. Two-day and

### Six Flags Hurricane Harbor in Arlington



Hurricane Harbor photo

season tickets available. Open weekends spring and fall; daily during summer. From I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth, exit on Texas 360 south.

Fright Fest at Halloween (three weekends in Oct.) features ghoulish decorations, ghosts and goblins, haunted houses and special shows for the entire family.

"Holiday in the Park" features Christmas musicals, ice show, and Bugs Bunny holiday show. Giant sledding hill, complete with "snow," and holiday lights transform park into a glittering wonderland. Park open weekends starting Fri. after Thanksgiving; nightly Dec. 16-31 except for Christmas Eve and Christmas Day. Special events, such as Fright Fest and "Holiday in the Park" are subject to change. For exact dates call 817/640-8900.

**Texas Rangers Baseball Club**—See Ballpark in Arlington.

**Visitor Center and Gift Shop**—Directions and details for local sites, events, hotels, restaurants and retail stores; open daily (hours vary by season). 1905 E. Randol Mill Rd. by The Ballpark in Arlington. For information, 817/461-3888 or 1-800-342-4305.

## ATHENS

Pop. 12,292

Alt. 490

Map L-20



**General**—Chosen as the seat of Henderson County in 1850, Athens was so named because it was expected to become the cultural center of the state, as was its namesake, Athens, Greece. A century later, it was discovered that Athens, like its namesake, had been established on seven major hills. The city is located 76 miles southeast

of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex on U.S. 175. Home of Trinity Valley Community College.

Hamburgers, the great American fast-food staple, were created in late 1800s by Fletcher Davis. Uncle Fletch was a vendor on the Courthouse square. His memory and famous gastronomic delight are celebrated in May with a hamburger cook-off on the square. The Operation Rainbow Great Bowls of Fire Chili Cook-off is held on the same day.

Once known for extensive black-eyed pea production, city pays tribute to the legume in Oct. with the Black-Eyed Pea Fall Harvest.

Visitors can find shopping opportunities for antiques and unique gifts.

**Athens Texas Scuba**—With underwater visibility of up to 70 feet, there's no telling what you might see. Divers flock to the park's clear blue waters for recreational diving and for diver certification. Sunken treasures include Ray Price's tour bus; Clint Eastwood's houseboat, the "Take 2;" an airplane; motorcycles; and much more. Average visibility is 30 to 40 feet. Park also features camping sites, 12 dive platforms, a land volleyball court, barbecue pits, and more. At 500 N. Murchison St. Seasonal operations May - Nov. Fri. noon - 6 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. For information, call 903/675-5762. Admission.

**Cain Center**—Nestled in the heart of 85 beautiful acres is the 50,000-sq.-ft. civic and conference center. Facilities include 25-meter pool, whirlpool, sauna, weight room, racquetball courts, tennis courts, two fishing ponds, walking/jogging trail, and 18-hole disc golf course. Open Mon. - Fri. 6 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 6 p.m. Closed New Year's Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. For information, call 903/677-2001. At 915 S. Palestine.

**East Texas Arboretum & Botanical Society**—The 100-acre arboretum features walking trails and a blue bird trail. Site ranges from dry hills to large, permanent wetlands impounded by beaver dams to intermittent seasonal marshes. An outdoor pavilion provides a beautiful spot for picnics. Off U.S. 175 on Patterson Rd. For information, write to P.O. Box 2231, Athens, TX 75751.

**Henderson County Historical Museum**—Vintage and antique memorabilia are displayed in 1896 Faulk-Gauntt building. First floor exhibits emulate a turn-of-the-century dry goods store while the second floor is a re-creation of an early law office, parlor, bedroom, bath, kitchen and schoolroom. Open Fri. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 217 N. Prairieville St. For information and group tours, call 903/675-6199.

**Lakes**—Athens, Cedar Creek Reservoir, Palestine and Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

**Murchison Galleries**—Named for local philanthropist, Ginger Murchison, the galleries feature rotating exhibits of a number of local artists as well as those recognized within the state. At 217 N. Palestine St. For information and reservations, call 903/677-6019.

**Purtis Creek State Recreation Area**—1,533-acre park includes 355-acre Purtis Creek Lake. Following its construction, the reservoir was stocked

with Florida largemouth bass, channel catfish, cooper-nose bluegills, shad and red-ear sunfish. Only 50 boats allowed on lake at one time (boating fee) and no-wake rule is strictly enforced. Fishing is restricted to catch and release. Campsites with water and electricity, picnicking, playground, hiking, rest rooms. Swimming is permitted in lake and hiking trails are available. Take U.S. 175 northwest about 9 miles, north on F.M. 316 3 miles to park.

Reservations accepted. 903/425-2332. For reservations, call 1-800-389-8900. **Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center**—This innovative complex features over 300,000 gallons of aquarium exhibits, and for the first time, visitors can see nearly every major species of freshwater fish found in Texas in its natural habitat. Explore the Hill Country Stream, East Texas Farm Pond, or go below the surface of a Texas Reservoir to learn about fish and their behavior. Gaze into the eyes of an American alligator in a natural wetlands environment. Wander through a variety of galleries that feature replicas of most state record fish caught in Texas freshwater lakes and streams. Watch (and even talk) to divers as they hand-feed the largest largemouth bass in captivity in a 26,000 gallon dive tank. Go to the Angler's Pavilion and Casting Pond for a hands-on experience catching rainbow trout or channel catfish. Gift shop offers unique shopping opportunities. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; closed Mon. and Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day, New Year's Day, and Easter Sunday. At 5550 Flat Creek Rd. (F.M. 2495) near Lake Athens. For information, call 903/676-2277. Admission.

**Visitor Center**—Directions and details for local attractions, events, hotels, restaurants and shopping are available at administrative offices for the Athens Visitor Initiative Program (providing convention and visitor services). Open daily; hours vary by staffing availability. On the downtown square at 124 N. Palestine. For information, call 903/677-0775, or visit the Web site at [www.athensvip.org](http://www.athensvip.org). A 24-hour fax-on-demand information line is available at 1-888-294-AVIP.

By George,  
We've Got It All In  
*Athens*



Athens—Home to many fine catches.



Get "eye to eye" with some of the largest fish in captivity at Texas Parks and Wildlife's Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center.



The Perfect Place To Getaway

- Great Shopping
- Lake Area Recreation
- 75 Miles SE of Dallas
- Relaxed Atmosphere
- Great Retirement Area
- Home of the Texas

Freshwater Fisheries Center,  
the only facility of its kind in  
North America

"Away from it all  
is closer than you think!"  
Call 1-888-294-AVIP or visit our  
website at [www.athensvip.org](http://www.athensvip.org).

## ATLANTA

Pop. 6,196

Alt. 264

Map H-22



**General**—Established 1872 with building of Texas and Pacific Railroad; named for Georgia home of many early settlers. Town today serves a farming, forestry, and oil area. Sites of prehistoric Caddo Indian villages have been noted in the region.

Visitors can tour the downtown plaza, pavilion and caboose. For information on these facilities, as well as events, accommodations, and dining, call the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce at 903/796-3296.

**Atlanta State Park**—Excellent trailer and camp sites available at 1,475-acre facility on south shore of Lake Wright Patman. Other features include swimming, boating, water skiing, fishing, and hiking. About 14 miles northwest via F.M. 1154 off U.S. 59 north, or via F.M. 96 off Texas 77 west. Admission.

**Farm Tour**—Natural Food Associates model farm shows organic methods of producing crops, livestock, and poultry. Tours and demonstrations, Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 59 south. 903/796-4136.

**Lakes**—Caddo, Lake O' the Pines, and Wright Patman. See LAKES listing.

## AUSTIN

Pop. 593,210

Alt. 550

Map P-17



**General**—In 1839 five mounted scouts ranged over a broad area of wilderness seeking a site for a new capital city for the Republic of Texas. Location on north bank of Colorado River was chosen, where rich blacklands meet scenic hills. Site occupied at the time by a four-family settlement called Waterloo. Name honors Stephen F. Austin, the "Father of

Texas." About first of Sept. 1839, archives and furniture of Texas government were transported from Houston to Austin by 50 ox-drawn wagons.

Institutions of higher learning include Austin Community College, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Concordia Univ. at Austin, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Huston-Tillotson College, St. Edward's Univ., and The Univ. of Texas at Austin.

Major annual events include South by Southwest Music & Media and Film and Multimedia conferences in the spring.

Austin is starting point for the Presidential Corridor via U.S. 290, Texas 21 to Texas 6 in Bryan/College Station connecting the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum in Austin.

## Austin Skyline

Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



## Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center in Austin

The city bills itself as the "Live Music Capital of the World." Austin has it all—blues, country/Western, reggae, jazz, conjunto, Tejano, swing and rock. Performed in various clubs around city and at night spots along Sixth Street (see below).

Speaking of hot things on Sixth Street, stop by O'Shucks Tamales. It's become a hot sauce museum. OK, it's a shop, too, but it features more than 300 varieties of hot sauces, salsas, marinades, etc., with a huge choice of heat levels!

High tech and up beat, that's Silicon Hills. Austin is home to many computer chip makers and other computer industries. The city is home to nation's largest urban bat colony found under the Congress Ave. bridge during the summer. A kiosk on north shore of Town Lake's hike-and-bike trail near Four Seasons Hotel and one on the south shore inform visitors when and where to watch for the nocturnal mammals.

The Greater Austin Area offers more than 20 bed and breakfast establishments. For information, contact the Austin Visitor Center.

**Austin Children's Museum**—Children of all ages can touch, play, and climb to their hearts' content. Museum activities relate to three themes: how different people live, the human body, and everyday science and technology. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. W. 2nd St. at Colorado St. For information, 512/472-2499. Admission.

**Austin City Limits Tour**—Although tickets are hard to come by, fans of the popular television show can tour Studio 6-A at station KLRU on the University of Texas at Austin campus. The tour includes a short video on the history of the show and Hall of Fame photos of the artists who have appeared over the years. Visitors are encouraged to bring their cameras and have their

J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT



pictures taken on the stage where Willie Nelson, Emmylou Harris, Lyle Lovett, the Dixie Chicks, Garth Brooks, and many more talents have graced the show. Tours every Fri. at 10:30 a.m.; closed on holidays. In the Jesse H. Jones Communications Building B at the corner of Guadalupe and Dean Keeton Sts. For information, call 512/471-4811.

**Austin Museum of Art - Downtown**—The facility on Congress Ave. more than quadruples the space at the original location at Laguna Gloria (see below). It also consolidates the museum's efforts of bringing everything under one roof, including a gift shop. Changing exhibits throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. (Thurs. 9 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At 823 Congress Ave. For information, call 512/495-9224.

**Austin Museum of Art at Laguna Gloria**—In Italianate villa on shore of Lake Austin at site first chosen by Stephen F. Austin for his home. Changing art exhibitions; classes, films and lectures. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. 9 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 3809 W. 35th. Admission. Tel. 512/458-8191.

**Austin Nature & Science Center**—Exhibits of science, natural history and botany. Wonderful hiking, nature trails right in the heart of the city. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 301 Nature Center Dr. Tel. 512/327-8180.

**Austin Visitor Center**—For details about events and city attractions stop by the visitor center operated by the Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau at 201 E. 2nd St. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Call 1-800-926-2282 or 512/478-0098 for information, or visit the Web site at [www.austintexas.org](http://www.austintexas.org).

**Austin Zoo**—This delightful children's zoo in southwest Travis County offers children of all ages hands-on encounters with many different animals. Pony rides, train rides and picnic area. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. Call for extended summer hours. Also information on the web at [www.austinzoo.com](http://www.austinzoo.com). Take U.S. 290 west to Circle Dr.; right on Circle Dr. to Rawhide Trail; right at ranch entrance. 10807 Rawhide Tr. 512/288-1490 or 1-800-291/1490. Admission.

**Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge**—Primary purpose of the refuge is to preserve the nesting habitat of the endangered golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo. The preserve is on the Central Flyway, one of four major migration routes in North America. The Shin Oak Observation Deck within the refuge is open to the public to view these endangered birds, as well as others in the area. Open except mid-Mar. - Apr. when it is closed to allow the black-capped vireo and golden-cheeked warbler to settle into their nesting territories, and it is also closed during hunting season, mid-Nov. - mid-Dec. From U.S. 183, take F.M. 1869 approximately 9 miles to the observation deck. For information, call 512/339-9432.

**Celis Brewery**—What was once a dream for Belgian brew master Pierre Celis, to open a brewery in America, is a reality. Brewery produces seven brews. Gift shop. Tours normally Tues. - Sat. 2 and 4 p.m. Reservations recommended for groups of 30 or larger; call 512/835-0884 for confirmation. 2431 Forbes Dr.

**Daughters of the Republic of Texas Museum**—Owned and operated by the Daughters of the Republic of Texas since the 1890s, the museum features traditional and hands-on exhibits about Texas history. The eclectic displays include important collection of Republic and early statehood artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 510 E. Anderson Lane (at the corner of I-35 and U.S. 183). 512/339-1997. Admission.

**Dougherty Arts Center**—Offers a variety of visual and performing arts programs, as well as a fine arts school with multi-disciplinary classes and workshops. Gallery features works in all media and subject matter. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 9:30 p.m.; Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 1110 Barton Springs Rd. For performance information, 512/397-1472.

**East Sixth Street (Old Pecan Street)**—Before the Capitol was built and shifted the center of commerce to Congress Avenue, Old Pecan Street was Austin's main street. Neglected for years, it's been reborn with restaurants, clubs, shops and art galleries occupying the Victorian and native-stone buildings. Carnival atmosphere especially apparent on weekends. National Register District. Seven blocks between I-35 and Congress Ave.

**Elisabet Ney Museum**—National Historic Site and studio of famed German sculptress who immigrated to Texas in the 1870s. Her works stand in European palaces, the Texas and National Capitols, and the Smithsonian National Museum of American Art. Largest collection at her studio here; open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5:00 p.m. 304 E. 44th St. Tel. 512/458-2255.

**Farmer's Market**—Central Texas farmers offer fresh produce during spring, summer, and fall. Market features numerous events throughout the year. At 6701 Burnet Rd. For information, call 512/454-1002.

**French Legation**—Built 1840 by Comte Alphonse de Saligny, French charge d'affaires to the Republic of Texas; a gem of Creole architecture with a superb collection of period furnishings. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 802 San Marcos St. Admission. Tel. 512/472-8180.

**George Washington Carver Museum**—Changing exhibits of black history and culture of Austin and Travis County; photos, artifacts, folk craft and art. Open Tues. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. 1165 E. Angelina St. by Carver Library. Tel. 512/472-4809.

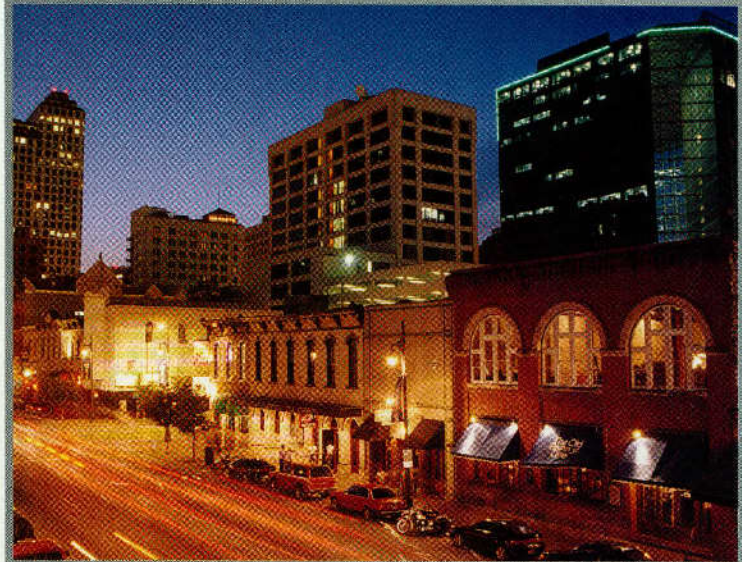
**German Free School**—Serves as headquarters for the German-Texan Heritage Society and German Free School Guild. Located in the heart of downtown adjacent to Waller Creek, it was originally built as a school in 1857 by German immigrants. One of the earliest teachers of the school, Julius Schütze, became the first resident of the building. Displays include Schütze family photographs and personal effects; MeiBen porcelain and Delft pottery; Victorian era antiques. At 507 E. 10th St. Open Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m.; other times by appointment. For information call 512/482-0927.

**Golfsmith**—Tours of the golf club making facility are available. Visitors see the manufacturing area where clubs are assembled and repaired. Facilities also include learning and practice center, practice greens, and golf clinics. Tour times Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m., noon, 2 p.m. and 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. and 11 a.m. Showroom open daily. At 11000 N I-35 (Exit 243 at Braker Lane). For information, call 512/837-4810.

**Governor's Mansion**—Dignified white-columned mansion built 1856. The Governor occupies a private second-floor apartment. Other elegant rooms and antique furnishings may be seen on public tours Mon. - Fri., every 20 minutes, 10 to 11:40 a.m. Groups and official functions control schedule. 1010 Colorado St. Tour information, 512/463-5518.

**Hamilton Pool Preserve**—Long a treasured swimming hole for Austinites and Univ. of Texas students, this grotto-like pool is one of Texas' most beautiful. 60-ft. waterfall spills into a deep, jade-green pool. (Note: Water quality

A CITY BUILT TO ENDURE  
SIX GOVERNMENTS, THREE WARS AND A LOT OF  
ROCK 'N' ROLL.



With our breathtaking scenery, cool waters and lively entertainment, Austin has established a long history of fun. So rest assured, whether you're seeking wild times along our hills and creeks, or a serene getaway in historic elegance, you've definitely come to the right place. For visitor information; call 1-800-926-2282 or visit [www.austintexas.org](http://www.austintexas.org)

LIVE MUSIC CAPITAL OF THE WORLD

AUSTIN



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

### Mount Bonnell

carefully monitored and swimming not allowed when bacteria too high. Call ahead.) Other activities include picnicking and nature study. Guided nature tour by reservation. No drinking water available; no pets, glass containers, fires or cooking allowed. Take Texas 71 west approximately 16 miles to F.M. 3238, south 13 miles. For additional information, call 512/264-2740. Admission.

**Hill Country Flyer**—See CEDAR PARK.

**Haynie Chapel United Methodist Church**—This is the oldest Methodist Congregation in Travis County, founded in 1839 by the Rev. John Haynie. Cemetery across the road bears the same name. Usually on Thursdays you will find ladies of the church quilting. The quilts are auctioned at the fall festival on the third Sat. of Oct. Located approximately eight miles east on Texas 71 near Garfield. Escorted tours Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., and of course you're welcome on Sun. mornings. For information, 512/247-4454.

**Horseback Riding**—Several ranches in the area offer horseback riding activities. Be sure to call ahead for directions, appointments, and charges for the trail rides.

**Valley Creek Stables** at 8601 Bluff Springs Rd. features a weekly trail ride Wed. evenings at 5:30 p.m.; otherwise, hourly guided trail rides by appointment. Children as young as six are allowed to ride along. For information, call 512/282-6248.

**Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm**—Outdoor museum recalls story of rural life in central Texas. Help pick cotton and see it spun into yarn, or gather

around the fire and sing old time favorites played on pump organ. Costumed interpreters share the past as they do the work of early Texans. Open Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. year around; Sep. - May Mon. - Wed. 9:30 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Jun. - Aug. Mon. - Thurs. 9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. 11418 Sprinkle Cut-off Rd. From North I-35, take Exit 243 east to Dessau Rd; turn left 1/2 mile on Sprinkle Cut Off and right to farm. 512/837-1215. Admission.

**Lake Cruises—Capital Cruises:** Excursions on Town Lake and Lake Austin for family outings, sunset cruises, bat-watching excursions, or private getaways. Catering available. Also, pontoon, paddle boat, canoe, and kayak rental. Open Mar. - Oct. Mon. - Fri. 3 p.m. - dusk; Sat. - Sun. 9 a.m. - dusk; (Nov. - Feb. as weather permits by reservation). Reservations recommended. Departs from Hyatt Regency dock on Town Lake, 208 Barton Springs Rd. Cruise/rental fees. Call 512/480-9264.

**Lone Star** paddle wheeler offers sight-seeing excursions on Town Lake from Mar. - Oct. (charter cruises year round). Departs from dock between Hyatt Regency Hotel and South First Street Bridge on Town Lake; 1.5-hr. cruise under city bridges, past mouth of Barton Creek and Zilker Park, "wilderness" scenery of limestone cliffs, huge bald cypress and native pecan trees, waterfowl and great blue herons. Tour fee. Call 512/327-1388 for schedule.

**Lakes**—Austin, Town, Travis, Walter E. Long. See LAKES listing.

**Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum**—Archives/museum relating to LBJ and office of presidency in general; colorful highlights of political campaigns. Exhibits include gifts from foreign heads of state, a moon rock, replica of Oval Office and changing exhibits. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., 2313 Red River St. Tel. 512/916-5136.

**McKinney Falls State Park**—At confluence of Onion and Williamson Creeks with quiet pools, occasional rapids and waterfalls. Excellent visitor center, hiking and interpretive trails, campsites, playground, ruins of homestead of Thomas F. McKinney, one of Stephen F. Austin's original 300 colonists. Situated about 13 miles southeast of downtown: From U.S. 183 south, take Scenic Loop Rd. west to park entrance; admission.

**Manor Downs**—Quarter Horse pari-mutuel racing is usually held during spring and fall just minutes from Austin. Take U.S. 290 east to Manor and Manor Downs Rd. For racing information, 512/272-5581.

**Mexic-Arte Museum**—Permanent exhibits include Mexican masks and photographs. Exhibitions feature works by Latin American artists throughout the year. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. At 419 Congress Ave. For information, call 512/480-9373.

**Moonlight Towers**—Austin's beloved street lighting system began in 1895 when the first of the original 31 towers was mounted. From a height of 165 feet, a cluster of six carbon arc lamps (now mercury vapor) casts a glow over a radius of 3,000 feet. Only 17 towers remain, and Austin is the U.S.'s only city with a tower system still intact. For locations, contact the Austin Visitor Center.

### State Capitol Building, Austin



I. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT





Geoff Appold/CXDOT

### Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum, Austin

**Mount Bonnell**—At western edge of city overlooking Lake Austin; dramatic views of city and Hill Country. Mount Bonnell Rd. reached via W. 35th or Old Bull Creek Rd. (RR 2222).

**Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center**—Founded by Lady Bird Johnson in 1982, the Center moved in 1995 from a former hay field to a 42-acre site in the heart of the Texas Hill Country. The spacious facility includes a 240-seat auditorium and five classroom-sized meeting areas. The grounds include numerous research display gardens, landscaped areas, and themed gardens. The Center is the only national nonprofit research and educational organization committed to the preservation and re-establishment of native plants in planned landscapes. Visitor center with museum quality exhibits. Especially colorful during spring. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (extended hours during April). In southwest Austin; from I-35, take Slaughter Ln. Exit 227 west to Loop 1; south .8 mi.; left to 4801 La Crosse Ave. Tel. 512/292-4200.

**Neill-Cochran House**—Domicile of National Society of Colonial Dames of America in Texas. Greek Revival architecture circa 1853. Antique furnishings and historic documents. Open Wed. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays and Aug. 2310 San Gabriel St. Admission. Tel. 512/478-2335.

**O. Henry Home**—Residence of William Sydney Porter, eminent short story writer who signed his works "O. Henry." Porter lived in Austin 1885-95. Desk, writing materials and other furnishings of the period. Open Wed. - Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 409 E. 5th St. Tel. 512/472-1903.

**Old Bakery and Emporium**—Built as bakery by Swedish immigrant Charles Lundberg in 1876; now craft shop selling handicrafts and baked goods by senior citizens. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Summer and Dec., Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 1006 Congress. Tel. 512/477-5961.

**Parks**—Nine major park areas of more than 7,753 acres, including five municipal golf courses, 75 playgrounds, 44 swimming pools, 70 tennis court areas and four tennis centers, 15 community recreation centers and 172 athletic fields.

**Emma Long Metropolitan Park**, beside Lake Austin about 17 miles northwest via R.M. 2222. Offers rugged mountain bike trails, swimming, fishing and camping; admission.

**Walter E. Long Lake and Metropolitan Park** include all lands around 1,300-acre lake; fishing, sailing. About 5 miles east of downtown, Blue Bluff Rd. off Webberville Rd.; admission.

**Fiesta Gardens on Town Lake**; displays of exotic flora and lagoon.

**Mayfield Park** recalls the cottage gardens of England where the landscaping, the home, and the boundary walls interact to create the setting. Mary Mayfield Gutsch created more than thirty raised flower beds separated by narrow paths while her husband, Dr. Milton Gutsch directed the building of the stone walls, ponds, and other garden features. Peacocks roaming the grounds are descendants of those given to the owners in 1935. Historic 1870s cottage and grounds available for parties. The park is open daily. At 3801 Old Bull Creek Rd., next door to Austin Museum of Art-Laguna Gloria. For information, call 512/480-3036.

**Zilker Park** in southwest Austin includes popular Barton Springs swimming pool (open late Mar. - Oct. 31; fee). **Splash! Into the Edwards Aquifer** is a hands-on exhibit for kids and adults which explains how the aquifer is recharged and how the creeks and rivers in the Austin area are monitored for pollution. Visitors see the evolution of how rain in the city makes its way to the Gulf of Mexico and back in the form of rain clouds. Very educational and entertaining. In the Beverly S. Sheffield Education Center. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. For tour information, call 512/327-8181.

Other attractions within the park include Zilker Hillside Theater and Austin Area Garden Center. Free Zilker Hillside Theater presents shows under the stars, early June - Aug. Austin Area Garden Center is a free, beautiful showcase of flowers, shrubs and trees; Japanese Garden and Rose Garden; also a pioneer log cabin furnished in the frontier style. For information, 512/477-8672.

Other popular facilities of Austin parks are hike and bike trails in scenic areas along Barton Creek, Town Lake, Shoal Creek and Blunn Creek.

**Pseudo-Rock Indoor Rock Climbing**—More than 6,000 sq. ft. of sculpted climbing surface awaits kids of all ages from six to sixty. Facilities feature corners, cracks, laybacks, arêtes, slabs, roofs, and caves; routes modified weekly. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. At 200 Trinity St. across from the Austin Convention Center. Tel. 512/474-4376. Admission.

**River City Flyer**—The Austin Steam Train Association, which operates the *Hill Country Flyer* in Cedar Park, also runs a train ride through the city. The nostalgic train leaves Trinity Brush Square at 4th and Trinity Sts. downtown at 1 p.m. on Sun. Mar. - Oct. For additional schedule and information, call 512/477-8468. Admission.

**Slaughter Leftwich Winery**—Native stone facility, built in tradition of early Texas architecture, transforms grapes grown at vineyard near Lubbock into award winning wines. Tours of winery Thurs. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (Sept. - Jun. on weekends only 1 - 5 p.m.); wine tasting room open daily 1 - 5 p.m. Has panoramic view of Lake Travis and the Hill Country. From Austin, R.M. 2222 west to R.M. 620, south past Mansfield Dam 1 mile to Eck Lane. For information, 512/266-3331.

**State Capitol Complex**—The Capitol itself, a massive, classic statehouse of famous Texas pink granite, dominates the 46 acre, park-like area. The handsome building underwent a major renovation during 1993 - 1994 when it was restored to original splendor. Included in the renovation is a new underground Capitol extension. Daily tours include both facilities. Striking state office buildings surround the Capitol.



## Change Your Pace.

We've been kicking up some dust, giving more good reasons to come back and visit this year. Experience a home run with the Round Rock Express, professional baseball team... stroll our tree-lined streets during the Chisholm Trail Fine Arts Festival this spring... meander through the beginnings of our bronze artscape and nature walk, depicting life on the Chisholm Trail... sports, historical sites, special events and much more.



**ROUND ROCK**  
Chamber of Commerce

Call 1-800-747-3479 for information on lodging, special events and historical sites, or visit [www.roundrockchamber.ioffice.com](http://www.roundrockchamber.ioffice.com).



Dawn Larned/TxDOT

### Congress Avenue Walking Tour

Capitol Complex Visitors Center is housed in the renovated General Land Office building constructed around 1857. Exhibits include a pictorial history of the Capitol's renovation and a 23-minute informational video, plus the history of the Texas General Land Office. One gallery features rotating exhibits. Gift shop.

Information about points of interest in the Capitol, city, and entire state is available at the Travel Information Center operated by Texas Department of Transportation, also in the restored General Land Office, the oldest standing state office building. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 112 East 11th St.

**State Cemetery**—The "Arlington of Texas" where monuments mark resting places of nearly 2,000 patriots, statesmen, and heroes of Texas, including tombs of Stephen F. Austin and Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston (See walking tours below). E. 7th and Navasota Sts. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Texas Military Forces Museum**—Camp Mabry was established in 1892 as a summer base for the Texas Volunteer Guard and continues its military tradition as home to the Texas National Guard. Museum features artifacts, dioramas, aircraft, weapons, and vehicles. Open Wed. 2-6 p.m.; Thurs. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. West 35th St. and MoPac Freeway (Loop 1). For information, 512/406-6967.

**Texas State Library**—Documents and books dealing with all phases of Texas history. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except genealogy research which is open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. Just east of State Capitol.

**Theatre**—Austin's blessed with live theatre year round at local playhouses. The restored Paramount Theatre on Congress Ave. features stage productions, musicals, and classic films throughout the year. Other prominent stages include Zachary Scott Theatre, Live Oak Theatre, St. Edward Univ.'s Mary Moody Northern Theatre, Univ. of Texas Performing Arts Center, and Hyde Park Theatre. Be sure to check out "Esther's Follies" musical comedy revue on Sixth St. For information on these and other theatres, visit Austin Visitor Center or check with each theatre. For information, call the Circle of Theatres Hotline at 512/320-7168.

**Umlauf Sculpture Garden**—One of world's few exhibits devoted to a single sculptor; museum displays some 150 examples of works by Charles Umlauf, nationally acclaimed sculptor. Indoor exhibits in modern museum; others scattered along walks throughout tree-shaded garden. Open Wed. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. (Sat. in Jun., July, and Aug. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.) 605 Robert E. Lee Rd. (near Zilker Park). Tel. 512/445-5582. Admission.

**University of Texas, The**—From its original 40 acres near the State Capitol, the school has grown to become a major institution known nationally for the quality of its academic programs, research, and public service. Today, it has a main campus of 357 acres and some 120 buildings. Information Center in Sid Richardson Hall, adjacent to the LBJ Library and Museum, provides information and maps for campus attractions. Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

**Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art**—Museum's permanent collection includes more than 13,000 works that span the history of Western civilization—

from ancient art to the most recent contemporary work. The Blanton's stellar reputation rests on its collections, including three distinguished collections: The Contemporary Latin American Art Collection, the Mari and James A. Michener Collection of Twentieth-Century American Painting, and The Prints and Drawings Collection. The exhibitions of the Blanton are displayed in two locations on campus. Temporary exhibitions are displayed in the Art Building at 23rd and San Jacinto. The permanent collection is displayed on the 1st and 2nd floors of the Harry Ransom Center at 21st and Guadalupe. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 23rd and San Jacinto Sts.

**Harry Ransom Center**—Contains a Gutenberg Bible printed in 1455, exhibits of photography, and theater arts. Art exhibits from the Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery displayed on the 1st and 2nd floors. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On Univ. of Texas campus, 21st and Guadalupe.

**Texas Memorial Museum**—Historical, archaeological and geological collections. Exhibition items range from gems and minerals to fossils and the original "Goddess of Liberty" statue from atop the Texas State Capitol. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 2400 Trinity St.

**Veloway**—This popular landmark has a 3.1 mile surface that is great for biking and in-line skating. Located next to the National Wildflower Research Center (see above). For information, call 512/480-9821.

**Walking Tours—Congress Avenue Tour:** Stroll down the avenue with informed guides and hear interesting tales of what went on behind the limestone and brick facades. The 1 1/2-hour tour also includes Sixth Street, the popular entertainment district. Tours available Mar. 1 - Nov. 30; leave from south steps of the State Capitol promptly at 9 a.m. Thurs. - Sat.; Sun. 2 p.m. Comfortable walking shoes recommended.

**Bremond Block Tour:** The Bremond Block Historic District is a rare collection of homes in the midst of downtown where an entire block of houses belonging to members of a single family have survived. Tour includes a walk by the Governor's Mansion. Tours available Mar. 1 - Nov. 30; the 1 1/2-hour tour leaves from the south steps of the State Capitol (weather permitting) on Sat. & Sun. promptly at 11 a.m. Comfortable walking shoes recommended.

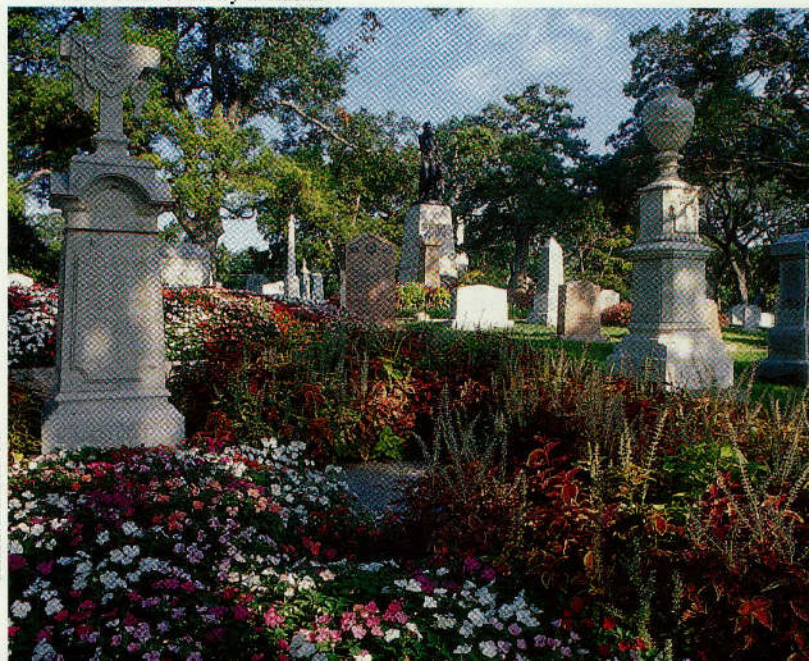
**The Driskill Hotel,** built in 1886 by cattle baron Col. Jesse L. Driskill, offers a tour through the beautiful corridors and spaces. Learn about myths, legends, and facts about Driskill and his family while walking through the property. At Sixth and Brazos Sts.

**Hyde Park Tour:** Self-guided tour; Victorian and bungalow-style homes along tree-shaded streets in historic neighborhood. Elisabet Ney built her studio here. (See above.) Hyde Park is just north of downtown and the Univ. of Texas, roughly between 38 1/2 St. and 45th St.

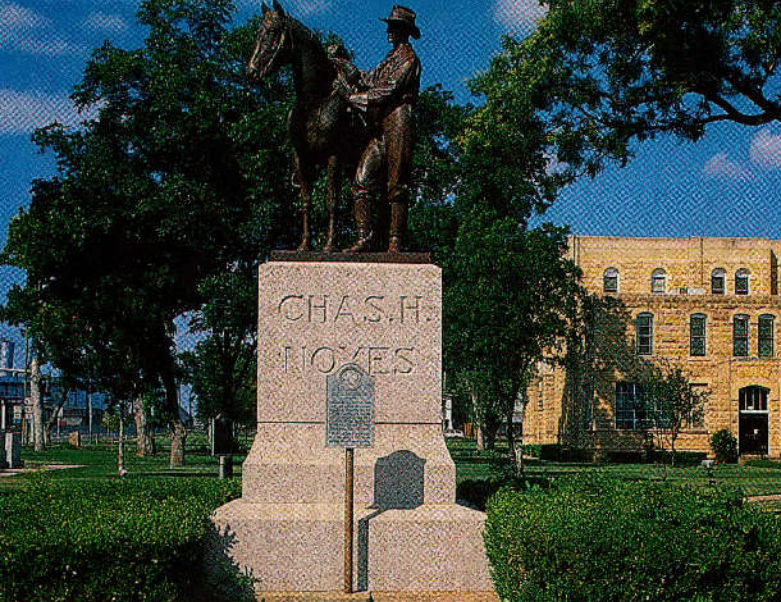
**State Cemetery:** Self-guided tour. Begins in the middle of Road Spur 165, the shortest state highway in Texas. Seven blocks east of I-35 at East Seventh and Navasota Sts.

A step-by-step booklet is available from the Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau for these self-guided tours. Tours free. 512/478-0098.

### Texas State Cemetery in Austin



Michael Amador/TxDOT



Kevin Sullivan/TxDOT

## BALLINGER

Pop. 4,069

Alt. 1,637

Map M-13



**General**—City established in 1886 as Hutchins City; present seat of Runnels County. County, cut by Colorado River, is predominantly agricultural with extensive beef, dairy cattle, sheep, and poultry, plus cotton, grain sorghum, and fruits. Minerals include oil and natural gas.

Carnegie Library, built 1909, is one of few in state in continuous use as library. Listed on National Register of Historic Places, library is open weekday afternoons.

Downtown Pioneer Plaza honors pioneers; fountain, gazebo, and restored Star Tobacco sign, circa 1909.

For additional information on accommodations, events, or dining facilities, stop by the restored Santa Fe Depot at Railroad Ave. and Seventh St. which houses the chamber and city offices, or call 915/365-2333. You can also visit the Web site at [www.ballinger.tx.gov](http://www.ballinger.tx.gov).

**City Park and Lake**—10-acre park on Elm Creek features camping facilities, playground and picnic areas, swimming pool, and miniature golf course. Excellent fishing and water skiing on lake; about 5 miles west of city.

**Cowboy and His Horse Statue**—Honors Charles H. Noyes, local cowboy killed in range mishap. Noyes family commissioned work by world-famed sculptor Pompeo Coppini. On spacious courthouse lawn, intersection of U.S. 83/67.

**The Cross**—Rising 100 feet from the rolling prairie, The Cross was built by the Jim and Doris Studer family in 1993. It measures 70 feet from tip to tip on the arm, and the arms are 60 feet above ground. It is 10-ft. square, on diagonal 14 ft. and weighs 50 tons. Adjacent to The Cross is a grotto and statue of Our Lady of Guadalupe. For information on the non-denominational Easter services, contact the chamber of commerce at 915/365-2333. On Texas 158.

## BALMORHEA

Pop. 795

Alt. 3,205

Map N-6



**General**—Established by firm of land promoters in 1906, town site was in center of 14,000-acre tract watered by famous San Solomon Springs. Today remains center of irrigated farming.

**Balmorhea State Park**—At historic San Solomon Springs, facilities include motel with meeting room, camping and trailer sites, rest rooms with hot showers, shaded picnic areas, and playground. Huge walled swimming pool is fed by the springs at rate of 22-26 million

*One of world's largest spring-fed swimming pools in Balmorhea State Park*



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

### Cowboy and His Horse Statue in Ballinger

**Westcave Preserve**—30-acre natural area home to many rare and endangered plants; also sanctuary for golden-cheeked warbler and other birds. Two ecosystems: Upper half grassland savannah with wild flower meadows and stands of ashe juniper and live oak; lower half created millions of years ago by collapse of roof of an immense limestone cave now flourishing as a natural terrarium canopied by giant cypress trees. Weather permitting, tours are Sat. and Sun. 10 a.m.; noon, 2 and 4 p.m. Tours limited to first 30 visitors; no reservations. About 45 minutes west of Austin. Take Texas 71 one mile past Bee Cave; left on F.M. 3238 17 miles. First gate on right after crossing Pedernales River. 210/825-3442.

**Wild Basin Preserve**—Scenic Hill Country wilderness west of city. The 220-acre preserve is home to two endangered bird species: Golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo. Four miles of hiking trails and a special trail for the mobility impaired. Open daily sunrise to sunset. On Loop 360, 1.25 miles north of Bee Cave Rd. (R.M. 2244). For special guided tours, call 512/327-7622.

**Women and Their Work**—Works by local and nationally known women artists. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. - Sun., 10 - 4 p.m. At 1710 Lavaca St. Telephone 512/477-1064.

## BAIRD

Pop. 1,809

Alt. 1,708

Map K-14



**General**—Established 1880 with building of Texas and Pacific Railroad. A roundhouse, repair shops, and switches marked railroad division point named for Matthew Baird, railroad director who drove first stake on the T&P RR in 1875. Today seat of Callahan County and commercial center for farming and livestock area.

Many antique and specialty shops in restored turn-of-the-century buildings, downtown. Officially recognized as Antique Capital of West Texas by Texas Legislature in 1993.

The Old Rock Jail at 100 W. 5th St. was moved from the former county seat, Belle Plain. Each block was numbered and the jail was rebuilt exactly as it had been. It's used as a Boy Scout meeting place today.

Be sure to stop by Grumpe's candy factory, one of only four candy factories producing lollipops for business advertising in the U.S., and one of only two that puts messages on both the stick and candy. At 206 Market St.

In season, hunters take wild turkey, deer, quail, dove, and wild hog. Golfers find a challenging and scenic 18-hole golf course inviting year round.

For information on area leases, attractions, and special events, inquire at chamber of commerce located in T&P Depot that houses Railroad Heritage Museum (see below). 915/854-2003.

**Callahan County Pioneer Museum**—Pioneer farm and ranch implements, household items, clothing, barbed wire, and documents. In basement of Callahan County Courthouse, Market & Fourth Sts. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 915/854-1718.

**Railroad Heritage Museum**—Railroad memorabilia, photographs, and books in historic 1911 depot. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 100 Market St.

# BALMORHEA

gallons daily. With 62,000-square-foot surface, pool is one of the largest man-made pools in the U.S.; scuba diving; swim at your own risk. Springs were important watering place for buffalo, Indians, and pioneers. Today, the springs supply irrigation needs.

A once existing desert wetland (*cienea*) has been reconstructed providing a habitat for two endangered fish species, the Comanche Springs pupfish (*Cyprinodon elegans*) and Pecos gambusia (*Gambusia nobilis*).

Four miles west on Texas 17. Open year round; admission. 915/375-2370. For reservations, 512/389-8900.

**Lake**—Balmorhea. See LAKES listing.

## BANDERA

Pop. 1,354

Alt. 1,258

Map Q-14



**General**—Founded 1852 as a cypress shingle camp, and site of a Mormon colony established 1854. One of the oldest Polish communities in the U.S. An authentic Western town surrounded both by working and guest ranches; bills itself as “Cowboy Capital of the World.” Rodeos are held at least twice weekly from Memorial Day through Labor

Day; check with the convention and visitors bureau for schedule. Horseback riding available, plus swimming in resort pools or clear Hill Country lakes and rivers. Fine year-round fishing; hunting in seasons for wild turkey and white-tailed deer; camping, hiking, rodeos, horse races, two 18-hole golf courses, and country/Western dances.

Contact Bandera Convention & Visitors Bureau for details on horseback riding, guest ranches, and ranch tours, as well as historic sites, area attractions and special events at 1808 Texas 16 south; phone 830/796-3045 or 1-800-364-3833.

**Dude Ranches**—Whether you call them guest ranches or dude ranches, Bandera has plenty. Some are rustic; others are equipped with all modern conveniences. Check with Convention & Visitors Bureau (see above).

**Frontier Times Museum**—Old West relics, Western art and antiques, plus Indian artifacts. Variety of items range from centuries-old Chinese temple bells to Buffalo Bill Wild West Show posters. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. and Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. Admission.

**Hill Country State Natural Area**—Minimum development characterizes this 5,369-acre park in the heart of the Texas Hill Country. Primitive camping is permitted in a 20-acre designated site. Horseback riding, backpacking, and hiking are popular activities. On F.M. 1077, 10 miles west.

**Historical Tours**—Walking or driving tours of Bandera County are available. See the original jail and county courthouse and some of the oldest buildings in the county along historic Eleventh St. Also, watch saddle makers and black-

Trail riders in the Hill Country near Bandera



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

smith. You can also tour a working Longhorn ranch. Information on self-guided tours can be picked up at the convention and visitors bureau (see above).

**Lake**—Medina. See LAKES listing.

**Polly's Chapel**—Built in 1882 by Jose Policarpo Rodriguez, this picturesque church still stands in the tree-covered hills of Bandera County on Privilege Creek. Rodriguez, known as “Polly,” was born in Mexico and came to Texas with his father as a child. He became famous as a scout for the U.S. Army, an Indian fighter, a guide, a hunter, and a minister. He joined the Methodist Church and was licensed as a Methodist preacher. He built this tiny chapel with his own hands. Just a short distance from the chapel is a well-tended graveyard where Polly is buried. Chapel usually open. Off Texas 16 about six miles southeast of city.

**St. Stanislaus Catholic Church**—Built 1876, serves Polish settlement dating from 1855, one of oldest Polish parishes in U.S.

**Scenic Drives**—Beautiful Hill Country landscapes in almost any direction: Texas 173 north winds through scenic vistas to Camp Verde and Kerrville. Texas 173 south rolls to southern edge of hills and enters lower South Texas Plains. Texas 46 east explores steep-shouldered scenery through community of Pipe Creek to German-accented town of Boerne. Texas 16 and F.M. 470 west is one of the best—dramatic blue hills enfold small green valleys threaded by sparkling creeks.

## BARTLETT

Pop. 1,663

Alt. 599

Map O-17



**General**—Centered in renowned Blackland Prairie agricultural region. Named for John T. Bartlett, who donated townsite to Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad. In 1878, community had three residences. Divided by Bell and Williamson county lines. History has it enterprising saloon proprietors took advantage of county line dissecting their business by having bar on wheels to accommodate laws in both counties.

Bartlett Historic Commercial District, listed on National Register of Historic Places, is two-block area of early 20th Century buildings housing quality arts and crafts, and fine antiques. Streets paved in red brick link predominant red masonry construction. Replica street lamps, and corner benches with flower pots add to turn-of-the-century nostalgia.

**Bartlett Area Museum**—Housed in city's first municipal light plant. In 1936, was first in nation to extend municipal light service to 15- to 20-mile radius outside of city under Rural Electrification Administration loan program (predominant force in providing electricity to rural America). Museum houses original Fairbanks-Morse diesel electric generators, and exhibits, antiques and artifacts from town's early history. Open daily for self-guided tours, 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; guided tours the first Sun. of each month, 1 - 4 p.m. No admission. On W. Clark St., three blocks west of Texas 95.

**Bartlett Grammar School**—Restored Central Texas landmark, constructed in 1909. Tours first Sun. of each month, 1 - 4 p.m. 300 W. Bell St.

## BASTROP

Pop. 6,456

Alt. 374

Map P-17



**General**—One of Texas' oldest settlements, first called Mina, the town's name was changed about 1837 to honor a man of fame and influence in early Texas. The man was Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, a prominent Dutch nobleman—or so the colonists thought.

Actually, he was a flamboyant impostor whose real name was Philip Hendrik Nering Bogel, born not of Holland's nobility, but in Dutch Guiana of ordinary Dutch parents. Appointed a tax collector after he and his parents returned to Holland, he was accused of embezzlement and fled the country.

Appearing in Texas as Baron de Bastrop in 1805, he obtained a colony grant, established a freighting business, and was appointed second alcalde of San Antonio in 1810. He was a primary negotiator with the government of Mexico for Stephen F. Austin's original Anglo-American colony. He was elected representative to the Mexican state of Coahuila (which included Texas), secured passage of a further immigration act, and was instrumental in establishing the port of Galveston.

Facing page: Richard Reynolds/TXDOT



Of impressive physical stature, dashing and energetic, the counterfeit baron's enterprises resulted in little profit. At his death in 1827, he did not leave enough funds for burial expenses; fellow legislators contributed the cost. In Holland, unclaimed for 20 years, was a reward of 1,000 gold ducats for return of the accused embezzler.

More than 125 historic structures are listed on the National Register of Historic Places, with 31 displaying a Texas Medallion marker. Main street is lined with century old structures housing antique shops, restaurants, and specialty stores.

Main Street and Fisherman's Park follow the scenic Colorado River for great places to picnic, fish, and canoe. The old historic Iron Bridge crossing the river has been converted to a park with picnic tables, benches, and walkways above the Colorado River.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**The Bastrop Advertiser**—Oldest weekly newspaper in Texas, established 1853, 908 Water Street.

**Bastrop Museum**—Located in the Cornelson-Fehr house built in 1850 and enlarged in 1854, the museum has manuscripts and miscellaneous frontier tools, artifacts, pictures, documents, and furnishings. The house is a recorded Texas landmark. A 15 minute video on the history of Bastrop is also offered. Open Mon. - Fri. noon - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 702 Main St. Admission.

**Bastrop Opera House**—Circa 1889, features a wide variety of year-round dinner theater productions in an informal Victorian setting. Performances usually Fri. & Sat. evening. Call 512/321-6283 for schedule. 711 Spring St.

**Bastrop State Park**—3,550 acres of quiet, rolling parkland shaded by the strange "Lost Pines"—an isolated area of stately pine trees far from the vast piney woods of East Texas. Camping and group camp facilities, cabins, trailer sites, picnicking, fishing, swimming, golf, nature study, hiking. One mile east of intersection of Texas 21/71; admission. Scenic Park Road 1 connects with Buescher State Park 15 miles to east. (See SMITHVILLE).

**Central Texas Museum of Automotive History**—Nearly eight decades of automotive history in some 85 vintage cars from Model Ts to a Duesenberg; some old, some rare, all beautiful. Open Apr. - Oct. Wed. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; Nov. - Mar. Fri. - Sat., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Some 12 miles south on Tex. 304; phone 512/237-2635; admission.

**Lake**—Bastrop. See LAKES listing.

**Lock's Drug**—Like stepping back into history; furnishings and equipment of a 19th Century doctor's office and drug store, along with old-fashioned ice cream parlor. 1003 Main St.

**McKinney Roughs LCRA Preserve**—1,100-acre nature preserve with hiking and equestrian trails along the Colorado River between Austin and Bastrop.

## Coastline at Matagorda County



Patsy Wignam photo

The preserve contains more than 1.5 miles of river bank, three large box canyons and four ecosystems. Nine miles of walking and horseback trails, including one mile that is wheelchair accessible. Within the preserve is an Environmental Learning Center open for educational use. The park is open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/303-5073. Located 8 miles west of Bastrop at 1884 Texas 71 West. Admission.

**Visitor Center**—For information about events, attractions, or places to dine, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 927 Main St. There are also brochures for self-guided walking and driving tours. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. during the summer.

## BAY CITY

Pop. 18,529

Alt. 55

Map S-20



**General**—Established 1894; seat of Matagorda County. Today commercial center for farming, ranching, oil, and nuclear energy. Port on Colorado River Feeder Channel connecting with Intracoastal Canal; recreation on river includes boating, skiing, fishing, and a 28-space RV park.

**Matagorda County Museum**—Early clothing, books, Texas maps, furniture, paintings. Century-old carpentry tool collection, late 17th Century music, archives.

Children's Museum features exhibits and activities for kids. It's in the basement of the museum and open Sat. afternoons 1 - 4 p.m., or by special arrangements. Museum open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. & Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 2100 Avenue F. 979/245-7502.

**Riverside Park & Rio Colorado Golf Course**—On the bank of the Colorado River, park features 40 campsites with full-service RV hookups. Other facilities include jogging trail with a 10-station exercise course along the way, boat ramp, day pavilion, and fishing. Adjacent to park is Rio Colorado Golf Course, a beautiful 18-hole Gary Player designed course. From Bay City, take Texas 60 south; turn right on FM 2668, and the park is two miles west on the right. For park information, call 979/245-0340; for golf information, call 979/244-2955.

**South Texas Project Visitors Center**—Displays and explanation of nuclear power generation. Telescope for viewing of actual plant. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Tours by reservation, Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. and 1:30 p.m.; call 361/972-5023. About 20 miles southwest of city on F.M. 521.

## BAYTOWN

Pop. 69,349

Alt. 26

Map Q-22



**General**—Grew from small sawmill and store settlement in 1824; among early settlers was Nathaniel Lynch who set up Lynchburg Ferry in 1822. (See below.) Confederate shipyard established nearby at mouth of Goose Creek in 1864; oil discovered 1916. Industries today feature oil refineries, petrochemicals, and synthetic rubber.

Recreational facilities for sailing, saltwater fishing, and water sports activities. Home of Lee College.

**Baytown Historical Museum**—Artifacts pertaining to local and pioneer history. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; 220 W. Defee St.

**Baytown Nature Preserve**—Following a devastating hurricane Alicia in 1983, Baytown entered into an agreement with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) which resulted in the acquisition of 400 acres of land to establish a park. Located on the western edge of town, it is a quiet oasis of natural beauty and home to hundreds of birds and animals year-round. It is on the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from the Texas-Louisiana border to Brownsville.

**Fred Hartman Bridge**—This structure, spanning the Houston Ship Channel, boasts double diamond-shaped towers that stand as tall as a 45-story building. The cable-stayed bridge's main span is 2,475 feet, the length of eight football fields. Just to the south of the bridge on Texas 146 is Bayland Park Marina. There is also a multi-ramp boat launch and dock with rest rooms for boaters to enjoy fishing and other water activities.

**Goose Creek Stream Greenbelt**—Much of the city's growth happened along the shores of Goose Creek Stream. Much of its shoreline is preserved for a greenbelt park. Visitors can find a birding overlook, pavilion, bike and pedestrian trails, canoe launches, park and playground.

**Houston Raceway Park**—A 440-acre drag racing complex with races every Wed. and Sat. night (Dec. - Mar., Wed. & Sun.). At 2525 F.M. 565 South. For information call 281/383-2666.

**Lynchburg Ferry**—Shuttles travelers across the mouth of the San Jacinto River. In operation since 1822. West of city.

**Parks**—Bicentennial Park features outdoor theatre and hosts annual July 4th celebration and other outdoor concerts. Lee Drive and Market Sts. Gray Sports Complex includes lighted ballfield, lighted tennis courts, nature trails, picnic area and playground. 5200 East Rd.

Republic of Texas Plaza was dedicated during the sesquicentennial and features statue of Ashbel Smith, one of city's early settlers and leader for advancement of education in Texas. Historical marker in city identifies Smith's home "Evergreen" overlooking Tabbs Bay.

**Wallisville Heritage Park**—Displays and artifacts of Spanish Mission Nuestra Señora de la Luz and Presidio San Agustín de Ahumada, 1756 - 1771; vintage saddle-making tools, hardware; area history. Adjacent restored 1869 school contains genealogical/historical library. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 13 mi. east on I-10 at Trinity River, Exit 807.

## BEAUMONT

Pop. 116,875

Alt. 32

Map P-23



**General**—Settlement began when early French and Spanish trappers and explorers established trading post in early 1800s; townsite laid out mid-1830s. Named either for relative or agent who sold original 50 acres of land, or for slight elevation southeast called *beau mont* in French. City came of age in 1901 with world's first great oil gusher at Spindletop; village became city of 30,000 within a month. Today an industrial giant, major port, and agricultural center. Home of Lamar Univ.

South Texas State Fair draws more than 600,000 visitors annually in early October and features FFA and 4-H livestock, a livestock auction, live entertainment, exhibits, and carnival.

The St. Anthony Cathedral at 700 Jefferson Dr. is modeled after St. Paul's Basilica in Rome. Construction began soon after the 1901 oil boom. Call 409/833-6433 for appointment and hours.

**Art Museum of Southeast Texas**—Permanent collection of paintings, sculpture, mixed media. Traveling exhibits; folk art. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. until 8 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Tearoom open Mon. - Fri. 11:30 a.m. - 1 p.m. Free admission. 500 Main St.; phone 409/832-3432.

**Art Studio**—A place to assist beginning artists and to present educational programs. Changing exhibits each month. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 720 Franklin. For information, call 409/838-5393. Admission.

**Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum & Visitors Center**—No American athlete was more versatile than Beaumont's Mildred "Babe" Didrikson Zaharias (1914 - 1956); three-time basketball All-American; three gold Olympic medals; world-class pioneering woman golfer. Trophies and memorabilia. Visitors center with experienced tourist counselors who provide information about accommodations, attractions, events, and business and industry data. Free maps and brochures. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Telephone 409/833-4622 or 1-800-392-4401. 1750 I-10 & MLK Parkway, Exit 854.

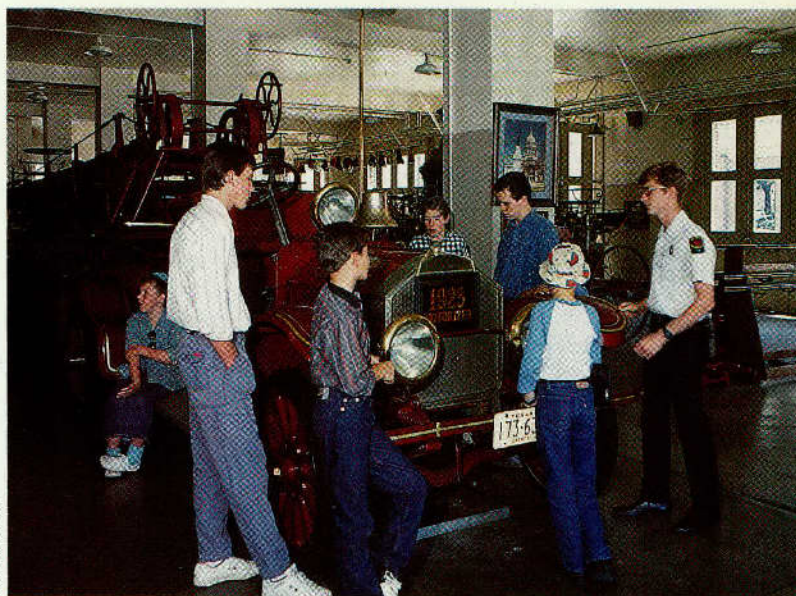
**Beaumont Fire/Rescue Training Center**—Training center for Beaumont and area fire departments in hazardous materials, rescue, and fire fighting. Also home of Lamar University Industrial Fire and Hazardous Materials Training Program, which is one of four schools in nation recognized by OSHA to train industrial fire fighters. Public tours welcome. Near I-10 and Pine, at end of Marina Dr. For information, call 409/839-4307.

**Beaumont Police Museum**—Vast collection of police memorabilia dates to the turn of the century. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 255 College. 409/880-3825.

**Big Thicket Preserve**—See KOUNTZE and WOODVILLE.

**Brown-Scurlock Galleries**—Operated by Beaumont Art League. Changing exhibits and art classes. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 2675 Gulf St. (on fairgrounds). Call 409/833-4179.

**Clifton Steamboat Museum**—24,000 sq.-ft. facility with exhibits representing the Battle of San Jacinto, the Republic of Texas and its statehood, the Civil War in Southeast Texas and Southwest Louisiana, the Steamboat Era, World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam, and the Persian Gulf War. The museum's theme is "Heroes...Past, Present and Future" and honors military and civilian heroes.



Laurence Phirent

### Fire Museum of Texas in Beaumont

Features include the tugboat *Hercules*, the Hercules Club, Moresi's Foundry, O'Hearn's, a gift shop, a frame shop and art gallery, restaurant, and See-Max Theater At 8727 Fannett Rd. For information, call 409/842-4543. Admission.

**Dishman Art Gallery**—Home of the Heinz and Ruth Eisenstadt Collection which contains 147 paintings, 252 porcelains, eight sculptures, and a 17-piece German Biedermeier dining room suite, five display cabinets, and four carpets. Art exhibitions also draw from talents of Lamar University student and faculty artists, as well as local and national artists. Open Mon. - Thurs. 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Fri. 7:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. Located on the Lamar University Campus at U.S. 69 south at MLK Parkway. 409/880-8141.

**Fire Museum of Texas**—Home of the World's Largest Fire Hydrant. This 24-foot, spotted hydrant was donated by Walt Disney Studios to celebrate the re-release of the animated classic "101 Dalmatians." The larger than life attraction is a working fire hydrant that actually spews water on special occasions. Founded in 1927, this former fire station displays antique fire bells, leather buckets, nozzles, badges, photographs, and vintage fire engines. Special exhibits trace the history of fire service and showcase recorded histories of fire departments across the state. Upstairs, a "Fire Safety Activity Center" teaches fire prevention and includes a safety house, toy collections, and puppet theater. Firehouse gift shop. Endorsed by the State Firemen's and Fire Marshals' Assn. of Texas as the official state fire museum. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Housed in old Central Fire Station at 400 Walnut; phone 409/880-3927.

**French Historic House & Museum**—Historic pioneer settlement house built in 1845 by John Jay French, tanner and merchant. Antique furnishings, clothing, pioneer household utensils. Outbuildings on grounds include blacksmith shop, tannery, corncrib, and smokehouse. Operated by Beaumont Heritage Society. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 2985 French Rd.; phone 409/898-3267. Admission.

**High Island Boy Scout Wood and Smith Oaks Nature Sanctuaries**—Owned by the Houston Audubon Society, these bird sanctuaries are located on a salt dome and stand out as the only substantial feature above the surrounding marshland. Spring migration usually mid-Mar. - mid-May; fall migration, Aug. - Oct. Hours are sunrise to sunset. About 47 miles south on Texas 124. Admission fee. For information, 713/932-1639.

**Mcfaddin-Ward House**—Restored beaux-arts colonial mansion and carriage house built 1906 - 1908. The main house showcases original possessions and life-styles of a wealthy Southeast Texas family during the first half of the 20th Century. Carriage house contains servants quarters and other displays designed to show the support function this building played in operation of the estate. Both buildings open for tours Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; last tour of main house begins at 3 p.m. No children under eight for main house; children of all ages welcome at carriage house. Reservations advisable; 409/832-2134. Visitor entrance at 1906 Calder Ave. at Third St. Admission.

**Port of Beaumont**—Facilities at the modern port include observation deck. Free guided tours of port facility in a minibus. Open daily 8:30 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m. 1255 Main St.; 409/832-1546.

**Spindletop/Gladys City Boomtown**—The world's first oil boomtown re-created with typical clapboard buildings of the era, including information center, post office, photo studio, saloon, livery stable, blacksmith shop, surveyor's office, and wooden oil derricks. Lucas Gusher Monument commemorates beginning of the world's modern petroleum industry that literally blew in at 10 a.m. on Jan. 10, 1901, with the gusher drilled by Anthony F. Lucas. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. University Dr. at U.S. 69 S; 409/835-0823. Admission.

**Texas Energy Museum**—Definitive museum on oil industry spotlights 19th Century discoveries. Includes temporary exhibits on energy science and the environment. Exhibits and talking robots trace effects of Spindletop and how it began the modern petroleum industry. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 600 Main St.; 409/833-5100. Admission.

**Tyrrell Historical Library**—Landmark 1903 Romanesque-Gothic former Baptist Church houses thousands of books on Texas history, genealogical research resources, and art collections. Listed on National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., 695 Pearl; 409/833-2759.

**Tyrrell Park**—500 acres of virgin wood land with 18-hole golf course, playground, bridle and hiking trail. Within the park are botanical gardens and Cattail Marsh.

The 10-acre Beaumont Botanical Gardens feature a Japanese garden, a rose garden, azalea wall and display planting. The nearby Warren Loose Conservatory showcases a waterfall, petrified wood, palms, ferns, and a dinosaur.

Cattail Marsh, a constructed wetland, offers a variety of recreational activity with more than eight miles of graveled levee roads for jogging, hiking, biking, horseback riding, bird watching, and wildlife photography. There is no drinking water in the Marsh area and overnite camping is not allowed. Feeding wildlife is prohibited. For Cattail Marsh information, call 409/866-0023.

To reach the gardens and the Conservatory, call 409/842-3135. Open daily, free admission. On Tyrrell Park Rd. off Fannett (Texas 124).

## BEDFORD

Pop. 49,433

Alt. 616

Map J-17



**General**—City is in northeast Tarrant County and was settled in the late 1840s. Milton Moore of North Carolina established a community between Fort Worth and Grapevine. Weldon Bobo came to the area and established a general store and gristmill to serve area farmers in the 1870s. Bobo and a group of farmers agreed to name the community Bedford, after the county in Tennessee from which many of them had come. The community grew and was also the home of Bedford College, founded in 1882. The combination high school-junior college survived until fire gutted the building in 1893. In the early 1900s, the Dallas-Fort Worth Interurban rail line built south of the Trinity River to other nearby communities. In 1903 the Rock Island Railroad bypassed the city. Growth halted until the construction of nearby military bases and defense plants during World War II. Like most cities in the Metroplex, growth continues to parallel those of other cities in the giant suburban area.

**Lakes**—Dallas, Eagle Mountain, Grapevine, and Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

**Old Bedford School**—This is a restored 1915 vintage schoolhouse which features a visitors center and an authentically furnished 1915 classroom. The site also has auditorium for special performances. Open Tues. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. Special arrangements for groups may be made by calling ahead. At 2400 School Lane; just north of the Texas 121/Texas 183 intersection. Exit on Bedford Rd.; School Lane is first left turn after Forest Ridge Dr. For information, call 817/952-2290.

## BEEVILLE

Pop. 14,180

Alt. 214

Map T-17



**General**—On Poesta Creek, originally named Maryville for Mary Hefferman, only survivor of a family massacred by Indians in 1853. Became seat of Bee County, 1860, and renamed "Beeville-on-the-Poesta." Largest retail center in six-county area. Home of Bee County College, Chase Field Criminal Justice Complex, and various manufacturing industries.

Hunters take deer, wild turkey, quail, dove, and javelina when in season. Freshwater fishing in area rivers.

For information on area events, accommodations, and attractions, contact the Bee County Chamber of Commerce; 361/358-3267.

**Beeville Art Gallery and Museum**—Housed in historic Esther Barnhart House, originally home of the Hodges family, early Beeville settlers. Antique furnishings from Barnhart family and other area residents; paintings and sculptures from Barnhart family collection. Village Exchange (museum gift shop) offers books, prints, and souvenirs. Open Tues., Thurs., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 401 E. Fannin St. 361/358-8615.

**Lakes**—Corpus Christi and Choke Canyon. See LAKES listing.

**Parks**—Among eight city parks is 200-acre Veterans Memorial Park that offers picnicking, playground, pavilions, 9-hole golf course. Off F.M. 351 north of U.S. 59.

## BELLVILLE

Pop. 3,840

Alt. 220

Map Q-19



**General**—Seat of Austin County, one of the original counties in Texas. In 1848, Bellville was established as seat of government on land given to the county by Thomas Bell, one of Stephen F. Austin's original Three Hundred Colonists, and for whom the city was named. The first issue of *The Bellville Times* was published in 1879 and is still in business today. The subtropical climate is excellent for hay, sorghum, corn, rice, and oats. Cattle farms are abundant. In spring, fields come alive with bluebonnets and other wild flowers.

A guide to many fine turn-of-the-century homes and downtown buildings, produced by the Bellville Historical Society, can be picked up at the chamber of commerce at #4 W. Main St. or by calling 979/865-3407.

Four city parks offer excellent picnic areas and playgrounds.

Shoppers find an abundance of antique and craft shops offering handmade items in historic buildings around the square.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Austin County Jail**—County jail from 1896 through 1992, now under renovation. Handsome old building offers revolving exhibits of Austin County history. Open 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. first Sat. of the month. At 36 S. Bell St. For additional information, call the chamber of commerce above.

## BELTON

Pop. 15,531

Alt. 511

Map N-17



**General**—A small town of distinctive charm. Belton was founded in 1850, and in early years grew as a rustic trading center for nearby farms and ranches. The first merchant sold goods from his wagon before any stores were built; first "saloon" was a barrel of whiskey and a tin cup under a shade tree. A stagecoach line served the village, and cowboys herding Longhorns up to the Chisholm Trail enjoyed rest stops in Belton. Town is graced by architecture from the early 1860s to turn-of-the-century. Preservation of historic structures is a current priority in Belton's graceful old downtown area. Some buildings and homes opened during annual tour late April, early May.

Belton lies on the I-35 corridor, and U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Bell County Museum**—Exhibits focus on first 100 years of Bell County history, from 1850 to 1950. Miriam A. Ferguson Collection chronicles the life and times of Texas' first female governor and Bell County resident; most comprehensive collection of "Ma" Ferguson's belongings in the state. Other permanent exhibits include turn-of-the-century kitchen and authentic post office with working telegraph. Rotating displays feature various aspects of rural and city life. Gift shop with books, postcards, posters, and historical tour tapes. Housed in restored beaux-arts-style Carnegie building constructed as library in 1904; National Register property. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 201 N. Main St.; free admission. 817/933-5243.

**Lakes**—Belton and Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

**Summer Fun USA**—Tube down a "Lazy River" in inner tubes, or slide from a 40-ft. tower into a Texas-size pool. There's a sandy beach for volleyball, or





J. Griffin Smith/TD07

Rafting in Big Bend National Park

chill-out with the latest games in the game room. Open daily mid-May - mid-August. 1410 WACO Rd. Admission. Tel. 254/939-0366.

**University of Mary Hardin-Baylor**—Generations of prominent Texas women have attended the college that was established in 1845 when Texas was still an independent republic; was oldest women's college (now coeducational) west of the Mississippi River. Celebrated Easter pageant presented annually by student body.

## BENJAMIN

Pop. 232

Alt. 1,456

Map H-13



**General**—On divide between South Wichita and Brazos Rivers, city was established in 1884 when 12 houses were built with lumber hauled from Wichita Falls. Early center of cattlemen's activities, present seat of Knox County, still a major farming area for wheat, seedless watermelons, potatoes, and onions. Area is also known for wild hogs and was one of the first to post "wild hogs crossing" signs in the state.

Local lakes Benjamin, Davis, and Catherine offer abundant water activities.

**Knox County Museum**—Barbed-wire collection and other relics of early settlers. In county courthouse. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed holidays.

**Scenic Drive**—Thirty-six-mile loop northeast provides views of farm and ranch lands cut by South Wichita River brakes; fantastic shapes in layers of multicolored soils. North on Texas 6 to F.M. 1756, east to F.M. 267, south to U.S. 82, then west back to Benjamin. A pair of roadside parks on U.S. 82 provide impressive views north toward South Wichita River and south toward the Brazos. Parks are at a point called "the narrows" on a ridge line that separates the two major watersheds.

## BIG BEND AREA

Pop. (Comb.) 18,176 Alt. 1,850-7,825

Map R-6/7



**General**—*Big* truly describes this area. The soaring peaks of the Davis and Chisos Mountains contrast with the deep canyons worn by the Rio Grande. The floor of the Chihuahuan Desert exhibits a wide variety of wildlife and vegetation that thrive in the desert climate.

The arrival of the railroad in the late 1800s brought opportunities for business and development. Today immense ranches dominate this scenic part of the state, but hardy communities offer a variety of

## BIG BEND AREA

recreation and entertainment facilities. Several museums document life in this area. Big Bend Area cities include Alpine, Lajitas, Marathon, Study Butte and Terlingua in Brewster County, Sanderson in Terrell County, Fort Davis in Jeff Davis County and Marfa and Presidio in Presidio County. The combined counties cover 14,671.3 sq. miles.

Because of the vast distances between towns, be sure the gas tank is filled going to and from Big Bend National Park.

**Big Bend National Park**—This huge park encompasses 801,163 acres of magnificent contrasts. Visitors can travel from the Rio Grande with its spectacular canyons and jungle-like floodplain up through Chihuahuan Desert, which constitutes majority of the park, to Chisos Mountains with cool woodlands. Its variation in elevation and temperature makes Big Bend an ideal year-round park. Big Bend is a challenging place to visit in the summer. May and June temperatures in the Chisos Mountains can reach 95 degrees. With a diversity of Mexican and American plants, more than 1,200 plant types are found in the park. Animal life is just as varied. Desert wildlife is mostly nocturnal, but deer, coyotes, javelinas, gray fox, skunks, raccoons, and jackrabbits might be seen during the day. Lucky visitors might spot some of the rarer animals, such as ringtail, black bear, beaver, and mountain lion. More than 450 bird species have been identified, more than at any other national park.

One hundred million years ago, this area was ocean. And 65 million years ago, dinosaurs roamed the area.

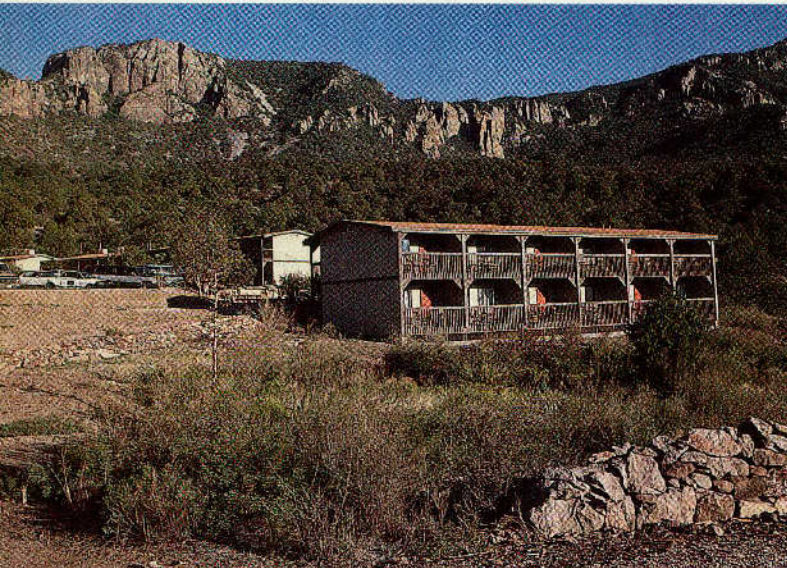
It is a vast land that invites exploring, not a park that can be seen in just a few hours. More than 150 miles of trails range from short, easy nature walks to primitive trails for experienced hikers. More than 100 miles of paved roads and about 170 miles of dirt roads are in the park; check with any ranger for current conditions of all primitive, backcountry and graded roads before attempting travel.

A permit is required for all backcountry and primitive camping; also for all river-users. Free permits may be obtained at park visitor centers.

*The*  
**BIG BEND**  
*of* **TEXAS**

[www.visitbigbend.com](http://www.visitbigbend.com)  
**1-877-BIG-BEND**  
The complete information resource  
for Big Bend National Park

photo by W.P. Wright



J. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT

**Lodge, Chisos Mountains Basin in Big Bend National Park**

*Pet owners take note: Pets are not permitted on any trail and must be kept on leash at all times. In fact, pets aren't allowed outside developed areas: campgrounds and road sides. Also, because of wild animals roaming the park, do not leave any pet unattended, and because of extreme heat, do not leave pets locked in cars. It's best to leave your pets at home.*

Rangers present walks and illustrated talks throughout the year.

Basic facilities in the park include visitor centers, post office, National Park Service campgrounds, a trailer park, store-gas stations, and a restaurant-gift shop-lodge in the Chisos Mountains Basin. Lodging is available in 58 motel-type rooms and eight lodge-type units, plus six more rustic cottages—all located in the Basin area of the park. Advance reservations are strongly advised throughout the year, especially around holidays and during spring break. Write Chisos Mountains Lodge, Basin Rural Station, Big Bend National Park, Texas 79834. Phone 915/477-2291.

For further information, write Superintendent, Big Bend National Park, Texas 79834, or call 915/477-2251.

*Big Bend National Park Visitor Centers* offer information, maps, literature, and exhibits about the area. Visitor center in lobby of Park Headquarters at Panther Junction open year round, 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Visitor centers in Chisos Basin, Persimmon Gap, and at Rio Grande Village open seasonally, 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

### **Museum of the Big Bend in Alpine**



J. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT

The national park is accessible from Marathon via U.S. 385 (70 miles), from Alpine via Texas 118 (108 miles), and from Marfa/Presidio via U.S. 67 and F.M. 170 (156) miles. Admission.

**Big Bend Birding Expeditions**—Headquartered at the Terlingua Ranch, guided tours take visitors to all parts of the area. Custom birding trips range from hiking to rafting along the Rio Grande, by mountain bike, by horseback, or by van into the back roads of the area. For information, call 1-888-531-2223 or 915/371-2356.

**Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum**—Houses mementos and relics found on the late Hallie Stillwell's ranch. Mrs. Stillwell's book, "I'll Gather My Geese," recalls her life as a teacher and rancher in and around the rugged national parklands. Nearby is Stillwell RV Park and Store. Just north of Big Bend to F.M. 2627, then east to the facilities. 915/376-2244.

**Rio Grande Float Trips**—Licensed river outfitters in area towns provide one-to nine-day float trips through the remote canyons of the Rio Grande. Advanced reservations required for lengthy trips. For information, call Big Bend River Tours at 915/424-3219 or 1-800-545-4240; Far Flung Adventures, at 915/371-2489 or 1-800-359-4138 (see Web site at [www.farflung.com](http://www.farflung.com)); Rio Grande Adventures at 915/371-2567 or 1-800-343-1640; Texas River Expeditions, 915/371-2633 or 1-800-839-7238 (see Web site at [www.texasriver.com](http://www.texasriver.com)); and Scott Shuttle Service Canoe & Float Rental at 1-800-613-5041.

**Scenic Drives**—A 74-mile loop through the Davis Mountains (from and back to Fort Davis) leads to a host of choice mountain landscapes. Two miles south on Texas 17 take Texas 166 west to intersection with Texas 118, then southeast back to Texas 17 and Fort Davis. Features include nine scenic roadside parks, Mount Locke topped by McDonald Observatory, beautiful Madera Canyon, and Davis Mountains State Park.

*El Camino del Rio*, Spanish for "The River Road," local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond. An excellent paved route, it's one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging down mountains and through canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

**ALPINE** was established prior to 1882 and it is seat of Brewster County. Today, the city is a retail center and shipping point for huge ranching area, headquarters for mining companies, and home of Sul Ross State Univ. The city is a designated Texas Main Street city and it is the lodging and retail hub between Davis Mountains and Big Bend National Park. Climate and location make town popular vacation area. Visitors enjoy golfing, mountain climbing, rock and mineral collecting, swimming, and camping amid spectacular vistas. During seasons, hunters take mule and white-tailed deer, pronghorn antelope, javelina, and upland game birds. Golfers find the public golf course a challenge year round.

Visitors can usually watch collegiate cowboys hone their rodeo skills at the Sul Ross Univ. rodeo arena three evenings a week during fall and spring semesters.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Apache Trading Post**—Rustic log cabin and family oriented gift shop features Big Bend collectibles, books on the history and geology of the Big Bend, Mexico, and Indian heritage. It houses the largest selection of topographic maps and three dimensional relief maps highlighting the mountains of West Texas.

Find out about the mysterious Marfa Lights in an eight-minute video shown continuously in the "Stars of Texas" room filled with movie posters of films shot in the area, including "Giant." Meet Quicksilver Pete, a camera loving burro and Sasha, the Wonder Dog. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 6 p.m. On U.S. 90 three miles west of Alpine. 915/837-5506.

**Sul Ross State Univ. Museum of the Big Bend**—For more than 70 years this museum has been collecting and exhibiting artifacts of the vast Big Bend region. Here, people have traveled and lived for over 11,000 years. Throughout that time, four distinct cultures emerged and shaped the history and heritage of the region. The exhibits capture this history and the contributions of the Native Americans, the Spanish, the Mexicans, and the Anglo-Americans. Visitors enjoy learning about yesterday in the Last Frontier of Texas. The museum is accessible to the disabled. Gift shop. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Free admission; donations accepted. 915/837-8143 or visit the Web site at [www.sulross.edu/~museum](http://www.sulross.edu/~museum).



J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT

### Chihuahuan Desert Visitor Center in Fort Davis

**Theatre of the Big Bend**—Productions offer musicals, classic theatre and other performances throughout the year. Oh, be sure to take your lawn chairs. For show titles and dates, call the Theatre in Alpine at 915/837-8218.

**Woodward Agate Ranch**—Source of famed Texas agates (red plume, pom-pom, and a rainbow of other types) colorful jasper, labradorite feldspar, calcite, precious opal, and other minerals. Hunt and collect on over 3,000 acres; guide service available (fee). Rough agate 50 cents per pound; grading help by ranch experts. Lapidary shop. Open year round; 18 miles south of Alpine on Texas 118. 915/364-2271.

**FORT DAVIS** was established and grew under protection of U.S. Army post of the same name that was founded in 1854 at crossroads of famous Chihuahua Trail and Butterfield Overland Mail Route. The city has served as county seat of Presidio County and later Jeff Davis County created largely from Presidio. Altitude and climate make it popular tourist and camping area.

The Prude Guest Ranch is popular for meetings and vacations. Horseback riding, hay rides, chuck wagon cookouts, and more; for information/reservations call 1-800-458-6232.

Additional information on accommodations, events, and dining may be obtained from the chamber of commerce by calling 915/426-3015 or 1-800-524-3015. Also visit Web site at [www.fortdavis.com](http://www.fortdavis.com).

### McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke near Fort Davis



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

**Chihuahuan Desert Visitor Center**—A natural area owned and managed by the Chihuahuan Desert Research Institute for scientific research and education. The facility includes an arboretum comprised of plants native to the Chihuahuan Desert Region and a cactus greenhouse. Modesta Canyon Trail is a self-guided nature trail to Modesta Springs and Clayton Overlook, the highest point on the property. Signs along the trail point out geologic formations and give facts about plants and animals. Visitors to Clayton Overlook are almost always rewarded with a glimpse of aoudad Sheep from the southwest slope of the mountain. Open April 1st - Labor Day Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. and Sun. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. The rest of the year the center is open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 118, 3.5 mi. south. For information, call 915/364-2499.

**Davis Mountains State Park**—In a sloping basin among scenic Davis Mountains, 1,869 acres host more than 155,000 visitors annually. Primary service facility is multilevel hotel called Indian Lodge, patterned in the pueblo style. A free interpretive center is open afternoons, June through Aug., featuring plant and animal material, both live and mounted; bird observation window and wildlife watering station. Camping, picnicking, dining room, trailer facilities, rest rooms, nature study, hiking. Six miles west of Fort Davis; Texas 118, Park Road 3. Admission.

**Fort Davis National Historic Site**—When pioneers and gold seekers surged west in the mid-1800s, national concern focused on secure travel routes. In Texas, nearly 600 miles of wilderness stretched between San Antonio and El Paso. Throughout the distance, wagon travelers fell prey to fiercely hostile Indians. Fort Davis, established in 1854, was the first military post to guard the route and offer haven by the precious waters of Limpia Creek. But the trauma of Civil War stripped the frontier of military protection, and Indians again raided unchecked. Little of value remained when federal troops returned to Fort Davis in 1867. New construction eventually produced substantial rock and adobe buildings that housed up to 12 companies of cavalry and infantry. Post-war troopers were black "buffalo soldiers," many of them former slaves from Southern plantations.

As the western movement resumed, troopers patrolled the long immigrant road, escorted mail and wagon trains, and mounted wide-ranging expeditions into the vast wilderness territory. After years of conflict, peace and civilian settlement finally came to the frontier. With the bluecoats no longer needed, Fort Davis was deactivated in 1891.

Operated by the National Park Service, Fort Davis today is a superb example of frontier forts from that epic era, including both ruins and restorations. A museum, open daily in reconstructed barracks, vividly interprets frontier military life.

Another feature is a sound re-creation of a 19th Century military parade, bugles and hoofbeats...the clank and jangle of mounted troops...music from band manuals of 1875. Echoing over the empty parade ground, it is a haunting fragment of the past.



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

## Fort Davis National Historic Site

Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. except national holidays. On the northern edge of town. From I-10 on the north, or U.S. 90 from the south, the site can be reached by Texas 17 and Texas 118. Admission.

**Historic Inn—Hotel Limpia**—Restored country inn, c. 1912; sturdy, turn-of-the-century oak furniture, second-story veranda and glassed-in sunporch with rattan rockers; Boarding House restaurant. Two other restored buildings, plus cottage; 20 rooms, 12 suites. Hotel Limpia Dining Rooms include the Sutter's Club. On the town square in Fort Davis. For information, 915/426-3237, or 1-800-662-5517.

**Neill Museum**—Antique toys made in Texas, 300 antique dolls, bottles, and furniture. In historic 1898 Truehart House seven blocks west of courthouse. Museum open June - Labor Day daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; admission. Also two rooms bed-and-breakfast with antique furniture; year round. 915/426-3969 and 426-3838.

**Overland Trail Museum**—Named for historic trail that once passed its front door, small museum was former home, office and shop of Nick Mersfelter, early resident who was justice of the peace, barber, and area music master. Austrian-born Mersfelter could play almost any instrument, was once member of San Antonio Philharmonic Orchestra. Pioneer ranch, trail, and law enforcement artifacts. Open Wed. - Sun. afternoons in summer; admission.

**University of Texas McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke**—Built 1932 following bequest from William J. McDonald, amateur astronomer. On 6,791-foot peak of Mount Locke. Site selected because of clear air, high ratio of cloudless nights, distance from concentrations of artificial lights, and dust- and radiation-filtering growths of shrubs and timber. Original instrument was 82-inch reflector; 107-inch reflector is in larger dome.

The Hobby-Eberly Telescope (HET), the third largest in the world was designed to specialize in spectroscopy, the technique astronomers use to break down light into its component wavelengths. The telescope was built and is owned by a consortium of five universities: The Univ. of Texas at Austin; The Pennsylvania State Univ.; Stanford Univ.; Ludwig-Maximilians Univ. of Munich, Germany; and Georg-August Univ. of Goettingen, Germany. The HET is connected to the George T. Abell Gallery. Interpretive programs in the Abell Gallery highlight the HET's design and purpose. Admission for the Abell Gallery. For those driving recreational vehicles, shuttle service is available from the Visitors' Center.

The Visitor Center at the foot of Mount Locke presents programs daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. In summer, solar viewing presented 11 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.; guided tours at 9:30 a.m. and 2 p.m. Winter: solar viewing 11 a.m., guided tour 2 p.m. Up on the summit, the larger dome is open to public and may be viewed from visitors' gallery. Each Tues., Fri. and Sat. evening, weather permitting, the center conducts "Star Parties" for the general public, with viewing of stars and planets through telescopes set up by the observatory. Observatory is 16 miles northwest via Texas 118, Spur 78. Spectacular view from site.

J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

Once a month, visitors can view celestial objects through 107-inch telescope by making reservation with visitor center. (Very popular and sometimes booked months in advance.) Fee charged for large telescope viewing, 915/426-3640.

**LAJITAS** (La-HEE-tahs), on F.M. 170, is at the western edge of Big Bend National Park. First became a village in 1915 when an Army post was stationed to protect Big Bend area from flamboyant Mexican bandit Francisco (Pancho) Villa.

Recent developments feature a modern motel and resort complex with golf course, river rafting, swimming pools, tennis courts, horseback riding, restaurant, and genuine-looking "frontier" building styles with plank sidewalks and hitching rails. Inquire locally about all facilities. Caters to visitors year round; winter season most popular. 915/424-3471.

**Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area**—This state park has some 269,713 acres in the Chihuahuan Desert wilderness encompassing desert, mountains, canyons, and the Rio Grande—offering primitive hiking and backpacking, nature study, river rafting and canoeing, and bus tours. Entrance and user fees.

**Warnock Environmental Education Center** offers an archeological, historical, and natural history profile of the Big Bend region. Also information about vehicle, hiking, and river raft access; experienced backpackers only; no developed facilities. The center offers maps, books and other informational material; self-guided tour of botanical garden displaying characteristic plants of the Chihuahuan Desert. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. daily; admission. Immediately east of Lajitas on F.M. 170.

**MARATHON'S** name was suggested by sea captain who said the area reminded him of Marathon, Greece. Today the town on U.S. 90 at the junction with U.S. 385 is a tourist crossroads, a major gateway to Big Bend National Park, and a headquarters for vast ranching activities.

**Black Gap Wildlife Management Area**—100,000 acres devoted to management study of native wildlife. Visitors welcome, though formal tours not available. Species include bobcat, mule deer, pronghorn antelope, javelina, fox, coyote and reintroduced desert bighorn sheep. Permit hunting and fishing in Rio Grande at specified times. Camping area for authorized hunters and fishermen only. South 55 miles via U.S. 385 and R.M. 2627.

**Great Marathon Basin**—Widely known geologic area noted for extensive surface outcroppings of varied rocks and minerals, popular with professional geologists and amateur rockhounds. Inquire locally for directions to many interesting spots.

**Historic Inn—Gage Hotel**—Restored West Texas hotel of the 1920s, original pine floors and woodwork; utilitarian rooms (19) with ranch-style furnishings. Traditional Texas and Southwestern fare in restaurant. U.S. 90 in Marathon.

**MARFA** was established in 1881 as water stop of Texas and New Orleans RR. Today it is a trading point for many large ranches in surrounding

*"El Camino del Rio," Spanish for "The River Road," stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio offering one of the most spectacular drives in Texas*





Texas Dept. of Transportation

## Gage Hotel in Marathon

mountains. Superb climate makes Marfa a popular tourist center. In season, hunters are attracted by plentiful mule deer and pronghorn antelope.

Check out the El Paisano Hotel. In 1955 it served as base of operations for filmmaker George Stevens while filming the movie "Giant."

For more information on the Marfa area, contact the chamber of commerce at 915/729-4942.

**Chinati Foundation**—Large-scale sculpture by contemporary artists; some enclosed, some in open air. On grounds of historic Fort D. A. Russell on south edge of city. Open Thurs. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. At One Cavalry Rd. just off U.S. 67.

**Highest Golf Course in Texas** is the municipal nine-hole course nearly a mile high in Marfa. Visitors and locals enjoy golfing in the clear, dry mountain air.

**Marfa Mystery Lights**—First reported by early settlers in 1883, the mysterious lights still defy explanation. An historical marker at the prime viewing area, nine miles east of the city on U.S. 90, gives details.

**Presidio County Museum**—Features a slide program recalling Presidio County's history. There are also historical exhibits, including one on the Marfa Lights. Open Wed. 2 - 5 p.m.

**PRESIDIO** grew from early Spanish settlement once protected by a presidio (fort). Surrounding terrain arid, rugged, and often spectacular (see Scenic Drive below). Mexican town south of the river is Ojinaga.

**Fort Leaton State Historic Site**—One of Texas' most unusual historic sites, massive adobe fortress built by frontiersman Ben Leaton in 1848 immediately after Mexican War at strategic site on Chihuahua-San Antonio Trail in arid West Texas by the Rio Grande. Leaton cornered lucrative trade with area Indians, supplied far-ranging U.S. Army patrols, and was accused of encouraging Indian raids on settlements in Mexico by trading weapons and ammunition for stolen livestock. Of more than 40 original rooms around large patio, 24 are architecturally restored and roofed with cottonwood vigas (beams) and rajas (split cottonwood), sheathed with adobe. Restoration, not yet complete, eventually will include frontier furnishings of living and guest quarters, dining room, kitchen, storerooms and granary. Interpretive exhibits trace area history and culture; audiovisual program on desert ecology. Open daily 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., closed Dec. 25; 3 miles east of Presidio on F.M. 170; admission. (Daily, annual, restricted annual, annual group entrance permits and Parkland Passports are not valid.)

Visitor center at the fort introduces Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area (see Lajitas).

**SANDERSON** was originally named Strawbridge when the Texas and New Orleans Railroad reached the townsite. When the railroad established a roundhouse and service facilities in 1881, it was renamed Sanderson for the railroad construction engineer. Terrell County was created out of Pecos

County in 1905, and Sanderson was designated county seat. Main stream of economy is gas and oil production and ranching.

**Terrell County Memorial Museum**—This museum features turn-of-the-century ranch memorabilia which includes tools, implements, clothing and household goods. Open daily 3 - 5 p.m. At 211 East Mansfield St.

**STUDY BUTTE** is in the wild, harsh region of the Big Bend and civilization came slowly. Rich deposits of mercury were discovered here about 1900, and the mining town of Study Butte (Stew-dy Beaut) came into being around the Big Bend Cinnabar Mine, managed by Will Study. But fame and progress, elusive as the quicksilver itself, faded as the mine became less and less profitable and was closed in the early 1940s. Today a few families live among old stone and adobe structures. Visitors pause to absorb silent impressions of a colorful past, and occasional rockhounds search tailing heaps for fragments of cinnabar, agate, and other colorful rocks.

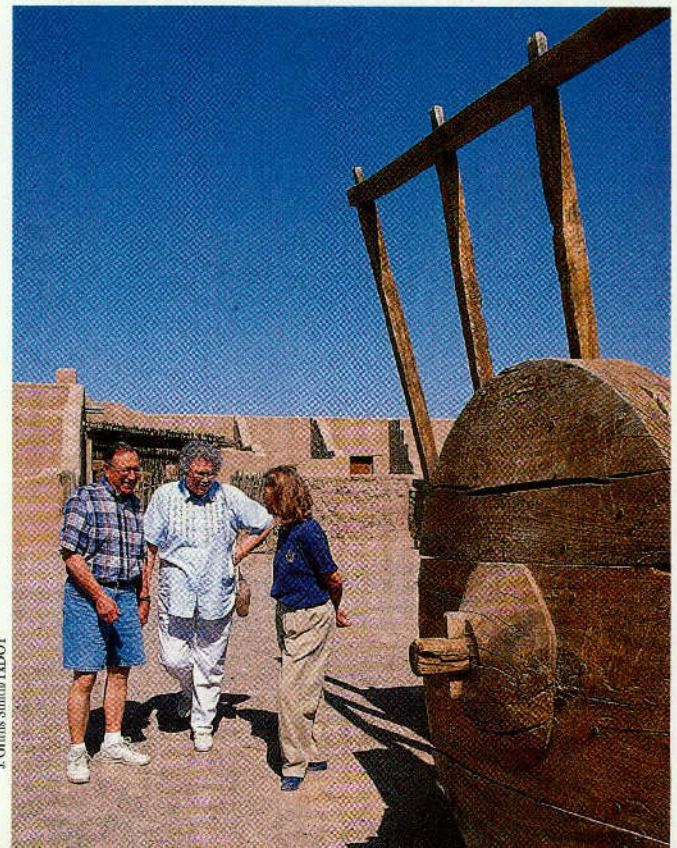
**TERLINGUA**—In the 1800s the area around Terlingua was inhabited by a few scattered Mexican herders, living in a precarious relationship with Apache and Comanche Indians who regularly moved through the wild country. Mercury was discovered in 1890, and soon thriving city of almost 2,000 was devoting its energies to extracting the rich red ore (cinnabar) from beneath barren hills. Millions of dollars worth of quicksilver was marketed before the boom tapered off. The hundreds of wooden shacks are gone entirely; many rock and adobe buildings stand roofless, walls crumbling.

Some modern residents have come of late—leisure homes in the remote desert setting, a country store with grocery staples, souvenirs and mineral specimens, a few motel-type accommodations, a couple of restaurants, and the Terlingua Ranch Resort.

Once a year, on the first Sat. in Nov., some 5,000 "chillheads" converge on the desolate area for the International Championship Chili Cookoffs. The first, started in 1967 as a contest both of wit and chili between humorists Wick Fowler and H. Allen Smith, has become a cherished Texas tradition. The other contest includes individuals and representatives from the Chili Appreciation Society International.

**Christmas Mountains Sanctuary**—Numerous remote and primitive campsites available, as well as miles of trails and roads for hiking, mountain biking (non-motorized only), and horseback riding. Several private operators offer guided tours to some of the old mining operations found on the property. For information, call 1-888-531-2223 or 915/371-2356.

## Fort Leaton State Historic Site in Presidio



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

# BIG LAKE

## BIG LAKE

Pop. 3,554

Alt. 2,678

Map N-10



**General**—Community developed with building of Orient Railroad in 1911; served as marketing and retail center for surrounding cattle and sheep ranches. The Univ. of Texas owned much of rather arid grazing land around Big Lake where, in 1923, a large oil pool was discovered with the Santa Rita No. 1. The discovery made the Univ. of Texas one of the richest schools in nation. Today Big Lake is seat of Reagan County; name derived from large, shallow depression to the south that forms a broad, shallow lake during rare wet seasons.

**Hickman Museum**—Features memorabilia on Big Lake and Texon. Texon was developed by Texon Oil and Land Co., developers of Big Lake Oil Field. Museum features artifacts of the Santa Rita No. 1, and other oil related relics. Also houses the Big Lake Chamber of Commerce Office. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon. 609 Main St. For additional information on museum and city, call 915/884-2980.

**Old Courthouse**—Northwest about 12 miles, among flat tablelands and low hills, two-story building of native stone in community of Stiles, county seat at turn of the century. When large landowner refused to let railroad cross his property, the line built through Big Lake and Stiles withered.

**Reagan County Park**—Large park area with community center, pool, picnic shelters, camping (with hookups), replica of Santa Rita No. 1. North of city via Utah Ave.

**Santa Rita No. 1**—Actual well site with oil derrick and some of the original equipment used during gusher of May 28, 1923; 8,525-ft. well productive until 1990. Historical marker outside fenced site gives more details about the famous well that brought an era of prosperity to West Texas. Four miles west of town on U.S. 67.

## BIG SANDY

Pop. 1,233

Alt. 333

Map K-21



**General**—First settlement of the woodlands area dates from Mexican land grants of 1835. Founded when Cotton Belt Railroad was built through town in 1877; named for nearby Sandy Creek.

**Annie's**—Complex of exquisitely restored Victorian homes clustered around old-fashioned gardens accented by colorful plantings and immaculate lawns. Includes bed-and-breakfast country guest house, tearoom, antique/gift shop, and needle craft house, headquarters of a nationwide needle craft company. Open year round. At intersection of U.S. 80/Texas 155; phone 903/636-4952.

## BIG SPRING

Pop. 23,164

Alt. 2,397

Map L-10



**General**—Seat of Howard County; name derived from huge natural spring on Sulphur Draw that watered buffalo, antelope, wild mustangs, and Comanche and Shawnee Indians. First white men at site in 1849. Spring today is at center of city park.

City is home of Howard College and Dorothy Garrett Coliseum, and Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf.

Heritage walking tour features 26 historic buildings with antique and gift shops, Railroad and Train Display and memorabilia. From Railroad Plaza where Union Pacific railroad meets Main St.

**Big Spring State Park**—343-acre park contains dance pavilion, playground, picnic sites, jogging and nature trails, and prairie dog town. Regular and electric overnight camping facilities available. Scenic drive overlooks city. For information, call 915/263-4931; for reservations, call 512/389-8900. At south edge of city off F.M. 700; admission.

**City Park**—Home of spring that gave Big Spring its name; features 6,500-seat Comanche Trail Amphitheater. The 400-acre park offers swimming pool, 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, baseball fields, playgrounds, pavilions, and hike, bike and nature trails. On south edge of city; access from U.S. 87 and from F.M. 700.



George Van Hassell, III

*Comanche Trail Park's Big Spring gave city its name*

**Heritage Museum**—Pioneer and Indian artifacts, art exhibits, and displays of local history and early West Texas. Houses the world's largest collection of Texas Longhorn steer horns. Unique to the Southwest is exhibit of 46 rare and unusual phonographs; late 1800s to 1920s models made by Edison, Victor, Columbia, and others. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 510 Scurry. Admission.

**Lakes**—E.V. Spence, J.B. Thomas, Moss Creek, Colorado City. See LAKES listing.

**Potton House**—Restored Victorian home of Joseph Potton family, circa 1901; listed in National Register of Historic Places; excellent showcase for turn-of-the-century furnishings. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. or by appointment with Heritage Museum. Second St. and Gregg. Admission.

**Vietnam Memorial**—Recognizes men and women who served the U.S. in Southeast Asia. Stone is same type used at National Vietnam Memorial in Washington, D.C. Accessible from F.M. 700.

## BLANCO

Pop. 1,585

Alt. 1,350

Map P/Q-15



**General**—Settled 1853 by pioneer stockmen who had to fortify homes against hostile Indians. Named Blanco (Spanish word meaning white) for the Blanco River. Centerpiece of town square is the Old Blanco County Courthouse, fine example of Second Empire style architecture. Town was Blanco County seat from 1858 to 1891,

when moved to centrally located Johnson City. Now popular tourist and resort area of Hill Country. Town square joined to state park by two-block City Park, with nature trail featuring Xeriscape garden. Sunny climate attracts campers, anglers, and hunters. Hill Country streams offer game fish; hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey, quail, and dove during seasons.

Antique stores, art galleries, flea markets, restaurants, and artisans occupy the historic buildings around the old courthouse. The courthouse and 37 other buildings on or near the square are listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

**Blanco State Park**—110-acre park, in scenic Blanco River Valley, lies largely within city limits. Camping, trailer sites, picnicking, screened shelters, group pavilion, fishing, swimming, pedal boats, children's play area, rest rooms, showers. On U.S. 281. Admission.

**Lake**—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

**Scenic Drive**—R.M. 32 from U.S. 281 two miles south of Blanco. Portions of drive toward San Marcos follow a ridge called "The Devil's Backbone," a treat of Hill Country landscapes where white-tailed deer are often seen, especially early or late day.

**BOERNE**

Pop. 6,315

Alt. 1,405

Map Q-15



**General**—Boerne (BUR-nee) grew from village called Tusculum laid out in 1849; formally established by German pioneer settlers in 1851, and named for German political writer. Fishermen find fortune in Hill Country lakes and streams; hunters seek white-tailed and axis deer, wild boar, turkey, native and migratory game birds.

**Agricultural Heritage Center**—Indoor and outdoor exhibits of antique farm machinery, implements and equipment, including an 1896 threshing machine; operating blacksmith shop. Open Wed. and Sun. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m., and upon request for tour groups (830/249-8000). Closed last 16 days of Dec. and first 15 days of Jan.; adjacent to city park on Texas 46 east.

**Cascade Caverns**—Popular visitor attraction since 1932. Skilled guides provide one-hour interpretive tours every 30 minutes; well-lighted, comfortable walking trails. A wet, active cave with huge rooms and crystal pools laced by profuse cave growth; 90-foot underground waterfall. *Note: Drought conditions may cause pools and waterfall to be dry.* Swimming pool, dance pavilion, meeting hall, and camping facilities for RVs, trailers, and tents. Open daily Memorial Day - Labor 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; in winter 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sat. and Sun.; 14 mi. NW of San Antonio, Exit 543 on I-10; admission.

**Cave Without a Name**—When the cave was opened in 1939 a contest to name it was won by a little boy who said, "This cave is too pretty to name." Stalagmites and stalactites, soda straws, and dozens of imaginative formations grow from the walls and dangle from the roofs of the several rooms in this 98% active cave. Open daily, except for Thanksgiving and Christmas. Northeast 6 mi. on F.M. 474; right on Kreutzberg Rd. 4.6 mi. Admission. For information, call 830/537-4212.

**Cibolo Wilderness Trail**—65-acre inner-city greenbelt with three separate and distinct ecosystems. Includes walking trails, estuary, and year-round offering of environmental awareness programs.

**Guadalupe River State Park**—1,900 acres of scenic Hill Country landscapes bisected by the beautiful, cypress-edged river that flows over natural rapids in the park. Wildlife includes white-tailed deer, coyotes, foxes, and armadillos; juniper thickets offer nesting habitat for rare golden-checked warbler. Tent and RV camping, rest rooms, showers, picnic sites. Fishing, canoeing, swimming, and hiking. Access via Texas 46, 13 miles east; admission.

**Kronkosky Hill**—Commanding the highest hilltop in Boerne; original homestead of Albert Kronkosky family, built between 1911-17. Currently St. Albert's Early Learning Center (infant - 13 years, including kindergarten and pre-first) and convent for Benedictine Sisters. Most prominent structure is stone Kronkosky Tower, now the school library, superb lookout site over scenic Hill Country landscapes of the Boerne area. Visitors welcome on the grounds during daylight hours.

**Kuhlmann-King Historical House**—General history exhibits in historic building. Open Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. and upon request for groups; 830/249-2030. 402 E. Blanco St.

**Ye Kendall Inn**—Stagecoach inn built in 1859; Texas historic landmark listed on National Register of Historic Places. Served as gathering place for lawmen, army officers, cattle drovers, and frontier celebrities. Today offers elegant bed and breakfast accommodations, and includes dress shop, boutique, restaurant, courtyard and meeting hall. Downtown plaza.

**BONHAM**

Pop. 6,935

Alt. 568

Map G-19



**General**—Seat of Fannin County in an area of Blackland Prairie south of the Red River that marks boundary between Texas and Oklahoma. The name and statue on courthouse square honor James Butler Bonham who died at the Alamo.

Three small lakes at nearby Caddo National Grasslands are open for visitors year round. Lake Davy Crockett and Coffee Mill Lake offer camping, boating, and fishing. Lake Fannin offers boating and fishing.

**Bonham State Park**—300 acres set on rolling, wooded site less than four miles from Bonham. Individual and group camping facilities; small lake offers

fishing, swimming, and boating. Also bathhouse, snack bar (summer operation), miniature golf course, playground, and pedal-boat rentals. Access via Texas 78 south, F.M. 271. Admission.

**Fannin County Museum**—Pioneer, local, and regional history exhibits in restored 1900 Texas and Pacific Railroad Depot. Nine rooms of antique furniture, tools, vintage clothing, art, Indian artifacts, railroad memorabilia, photographs, and historical documents and records. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m., Sept. - March; Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., April - Aug. One Main Street; phone 903/583-8042.

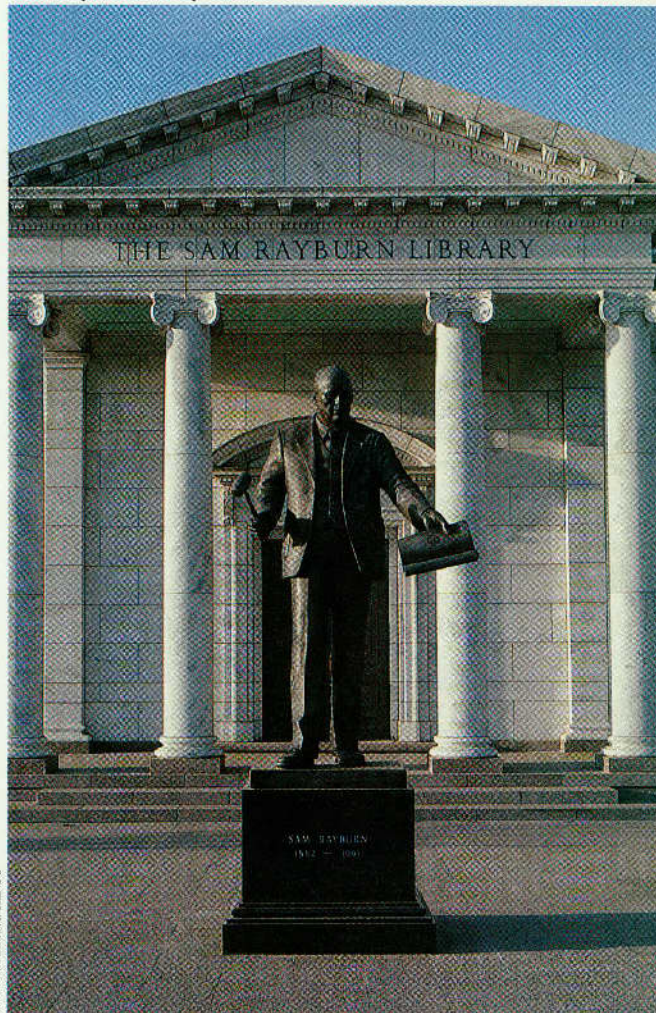
**Fort English Park**—Replica of log blockhouse and stockade built by Bailey English in 1837; nucleus of homesteads that became town of Bonham; also three original, restored log cabins; pioneer furnishings and artifacts. Open Apr. 1 - Sept. 1, Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. W. Sam Rayburn Dr. 903/583-3441.

**Lake**—Bonham. See LAKES listing.

**Sam Rayburn House**—Home of the late "Mister Sam," who served as speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives longer than any other in American history. Built in 1916 and restored to 1961 condition, the year Sam Rayburn died. Original furniture, china, and personal effects. Hourly tours Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Reservations required for group tours; 903/583-5558. U.S. 82, 1.5 miles west of city.

**Sam Rayburn Library**—Elegant structure of white Georgia marble; library contains exact duplicate of Speaker Rayburn's U.S. Capitol office, from pattern on the tile floor to barrel-vaulted ceiling. Over desk is crystal chandelier, more than a century old, which hung in both White House and Capitol. Other mementos include many gavels used on historic occasions, and 2,500-year-old Grecian urn given by Athens Palace Guard in appreciation for American economic aid. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. On 4.3-acre tract along U.S. 82 four blocks west of downtown; 903/583-2455.

Sam Rayburn Library in Bonham



Michael Amador/TXDOT

## BORGER

Pop. 15,292

Alt. 3,116

Map C-10



**General**—Established following discovery of rich Panhandle Oil Field in 1926. In months, a boom town of tents and shacks sprang up, and population numbered more than 40,000. Orderly growth soon replaced the ribald oil boom days, and now Borger is a center for oil, chemicals, and cattle. Tanks and towers of oil and petrochemical plants dominate the skyline. Home of Frank Phillips College.

**Battle of Adobe Walls**—Site of two Indian battles. (See STINNETT.)

**City Parks**—16 parks offer extensive picnic facilities, tennis courts, sports fields, playground equipment, swimming pools, and two 18-hole golf courses.

**Hutchinson County Historical Museum**—Exhibits depicting Hutchinson County area from time of Coronado to boom-town days. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; open Sun. during summer months, Memorial Day through Labor Day, 2 - 4 p.m. Closed major holidays.

618 N. Main St.; 806/273-6121.

**Lake**—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Meredith Recreation Area**—See FRITCH.

**Scenic Drive**—A 25-mile loop west and north to Stinnett crosses rough, canyon-cut landscapes of the Canadian River brakes; leads across dam impounding Lake Meredith. Texas 136 west, F.M. 1319, and F.M. 687 north.

## BOWIE

Pop. 5,318

Alt. 1,145

Map H-16



**General**—Bowie is in southwestern Montague County and is the largest city in the county. When the railroad built through the area in 1882, local settlers moved to the site of the construction camps and businesses appeared in canvas tents. A townsite was laid out and residents applied for a post office to be named for James Bowie. In 1867,

Montague County was the last Texas county crossed by traildrivers heading to the Chisholm Trail and north to cattle markets. Today the city serves as a retail shopping center. Industry, ranching, agriculture, oil and retail trade form a diversified base for its economy.

Antiques, gift shops, malls, tearooms, and galleries await shoppers. Several artists call Bowie home. Call and arrange a visit to the Wagon Wheel Studio and Gallery at 940/928/2177.

Bowie has been designated a Texas Main Street City.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 940/872-1173.

**Chisholm Trail Memorial Park**—This small park pays tribute to the cattle drives to the Chisholm Trail. This was the last stop in Texas before heading to northern markets. A herd of nine life-size Longhorns and two roving cowboys recall those early cattle drives. At the intersection of Wise St. and U.S. 81.

**Fay Ruth Shaw Memorial Public Library**—In addition to its 30,000-plus volume collection, the library also features an extensive genealogy section. Display cases serve as museum exhibits with local memorabilia which change frequently. 315 W. Walnut. Open Tues. - Wed. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Thurs. noon - 7 p.m.; Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.

**Heritage Walk**—Original bricks from city streets have been inscribed with sponsor's names and placed along Wise St. It's part of the Main Street project. Antique street lights and benches also have been installed.

**Lake**—Amon G. Carter. See LAKES listing.

**Pelham Park**—Recreational activities include soccer fields, basketball and volleyball courts, RV parking spaces, swimming pool, and a mile-long trail. There is also a rodeo arena, and the park is home to Second Monday (see below).

**Second Monday**—The city operates a three-day market for vendors to sell whatever they can—one big "garage" sale. The location is in Pelham Park where most of the city's events take place.

## BOYD

Pop. 1,232

Alt.. 934

Map J-17



**General**—In southern Wise County, the city originated in 1893 and was named for H.S. Boyd, an official of the Rock Island Railroad. Today city relies primarily on agriculture and various light industries.

**Lakes**—Bridgeport and Eagle Mountain. See LAKES listing.

**Texas Exotic Feline Foundation**—Founded in 1983 by Robert and Gene von Reitnauer, who have rescued and provided sanctuary for cats from private individuals, governmental agencies, and zoos which can no longer care for them. The center does not breed or sell cats, but serves as a permanent home for animals with no place else to go. Over sixty lions, tigers, jaguars, bobcats, leopards, and other exotic cats call TEFF home at its 36-acre site. Open for tours Mon. & Fri. at 10 a.m. and Sat. & Sun. 8:30 a.m. - 1 p.m. If weather is extreme or bad, center is closed. In summer, no tours or appointments after 11 a.m. because of heat. Walking tour lasts about two hours. For information, call 940/433-2378. From US 81/287, take Exit 114W towards Bridgeport; TEFF is three miles ahead on the right.

## BOYS RANCH

Pop. 550

Alt. 3,176

Map C-9



**General**—Cal Farley's Boys Ranch is a nationally known home for boys and girls who benefit from guidance, affectionate discipline, and education in a ranch setting. Established in 1939 by the late Cal Farley, Texas businessman and world welterweight wrestling champion of the 1920s.

The first boys who came to the ranch lived in the abandoned courthouse of Old Tascosa (see below) that is now the Julian Bivins Museum (also below). Founded and expanded by private donations, the ranch today covers 10,600 acres. Facilities includes a chapel, clinic, schools, fine arts and auditorium, visitors center, and 23 homes for children.

More than 400 boys and girls help operate the ranch, attend school and vocational classes, and enjoy a year-round program of athletics. A popular annual event is the Boys Ranch Rodeo, Labor Day weekend, featuring competition among youths of all ages. Although some 80 percent of the young people were headed for trouble before coming to the ranch, most remain and

Boys Ranch in Tascosa



Boys Ranch photo



graduate from the fully accredited Boys Ranch High School, entering the adult world as useful, self-reliant citizens. Visitors are welcome at the ranch; open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Boot Hill Cemetery**—When Tascosa (below) was the wide open, riotous cowboy capital of the 1880s, gunfights were traditional means for settling disputes, and its cemetery was an essential part of the town. The boys maintain the cemetery today. U.S. 385.

**Julian Bivins Museum**—Housed in the former Oldham County Courthouse, name honors Panhandle rancher whose donation of land formed the nucleus of Boys Ranch. Artifacts from Indian and prehistoric Panhandle cultures, cowboy and pioneer items, photos and documents about Boys Ranch history. Open daily year round, 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Old Tascosa**—Pioneer settlers in the early 1870s built adobe huts and irrigation ditches along area creeks. After 1875, village became a supply and shipping point for several huge Texas ranches, including the famed XIT and LIT. Bustling town was known as “the Cowboy Capital of the Plains;” became county seat when Oldham County was organized in 1880. The famous and infamous—from Kit Carson to Billy the Kid—once strode its rough plank sidewalks. But as with many Texas cow towns, decline set in when the open range was girded with fences, and the railroad bypassed the site. It was deserted by the 1930s.

## BRACKETTVILLE

Pop. 1,976

Alt. 1,110

Map R-12



**General**—Established as supply village for adjacent Fort Clark in 1852. Fort was one of the most historic military posts in Southwest. Over the years, many infantry regiments and most of Army’s cavalry units saw duty at Fort Clark. Deactivated in 1944, property is now resort development (see below). Town also became trade center for surrounding ranches and irrigated farms. Seat of Kinney County. Hunting in area for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, javelina, and upland game birds.

**Alamo Village**—Western family recreation center built around movie set for John Wayne’s “The Alamo,” filmed in 1959. Set was one of the largest and most complete ever constructed in the U.S. The Alamo replica, built by adobe craftsmen from Mexico, overlooks a complete frontier village of the 1800s. Operated by Shahan Angus Ranch, set includes a cantina-restaurant, trading post, Indian store, authentic stage depot, old-time jail, bank, saddle shop, and other typical Old West structures. This is a working ranch; don’t be surprised to see cattle or hay placed in buildings during the off season. During summer months visitors see regular country/Western shows, often interrupted by shoot-outs between frontier lawmen and desperados. Set still used for movies, television, and commercials. Open daily at 9 a.m.; 7 miles north on R.M. 674; admission. 210/563-2580.

**Fort Clark Springs**—Site of Fort Clark, established in 1852. Notable military officers who served here include Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, Generals George C. Patton and George C. Marshall. Fort deactivated in 1944. Today a resort-retirement community open to public offering motel, restaurant, RV park, 18-hole golf course and giant spring-fed swimming pool. For reservations call 210/563-2493 or 1-800-937-1590 (U.S.).

**Old Guardhouse Museum** has local and pioneer history exhibits. Museum open Sat., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Operated by Fort Clark Historical Society of Kinney County.

**Historic Buildings**—Several in area are of historical interest. St. Mary Magdalene Catholic Church dates from 1878; Masonic Lodge Building, c. 1879, was original county courthouse. It stands next to present courthouse, and is dated by outside staircase.

**Scenic Drives**—Two highways lead north into scenic landscapes of the Hill Country, rich in wild game and beautiful vistas. Among sheep, goats, and cattle in rocky pastures, travelers may catch glimpses of white-tailed deer or wild turkey, especially in late afternoon. Several views of West Nueces River winding among steep cliffs and hills. R.M. 674 north to Rocksprings or R.M. 334 northeast to intersection with Texas 55.

**Seminole Indian Scout Cemetery**—Dating from frontier era, scouts descended from slaves stolen from plantations by Florida Seminoles. Moved to Oklahoma after Seminole War, many scouts migrated toward Mexico. Army hired 150 as scouts to follow trails of raiding Indians. A group settled in Brackettville around Fort Clark. Descendants remain as farmers and ranchers,

and maintain old cemetery on county road about 3 miles south. Graves include four Medal of Honor winners.

## BRADY

Pop. 6,118

Alt. 1,670

Map N-14



**General**—Settled mid-1800s, became seat of McCulloch County 1876. At edge of Hill Country on former Dodge Cattle Trail. Fourteen miles southwest, community of Calf Creek is site of Indian battle where James and Rezin Bowie, with a small party, were besieged for eight days by Tawakoni Indians. The fierce Bowie brothers fought their way free.

Historical markers note the geographical center of Texas: one is on the picturesque courthouse square, and another, some 15 miles north on U.S. 377, is five miles southeast of the exact center of Texas. Those markers have been superseded by an exact pinpointing of the center point by the Texas Association of Professional Surveyors. A third marker in place on private land was dedicated in March, 1997. In straight-line distance it’s 437 miles to the Rio Grande beyond El Paso, 401 miles to the Rio Grande below Brownsville, 412 miles to the Panhandle border beyond Texline, and 341 to the Sabine River near Burkeville.

The longest fenced cattle trail in the world once extended from a railroad at Brady to Sonora.

The town is nestled around a picturesque courthouse square that features unique craft and antique shops. It offers excellent parks, city-owned lake and golf course, and fishing year round. Hunting during seasons includes white-tailed deer, wild turkey, dove, and quail.

For information on events, accommodations, dining, or sports events, call the chamber of commerce at 915/597-3491.

**Heart of Texas Historical Museum**—Early ranch and home exhibits, farm implements, pioneer weapons, vintage photos, and memorabilia. Housed in restored county jail, circa 1910, still exhibiting cells and prisoner hardware. Open Sat., Sun., and Mon. afternoons. Corner of High and Main Sts., one block west of town square.

**Lake**—Brady Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Santa Fe Center**—Restored depot serves as art gallery and studio. Depot and N. Bridge Sts.

*Alamo replica is centerpiece for Alamo Village in Brackettville*



Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Brazoria County Museum photo

*Brazoria County Historical Museum*

## BRAZOSPORT AREA

Pop. (comb.) 86,485

Alt. 15-32

Map S-21



**General**—A community of eleven cities situated at the mouth of the Brazos River, each separate, but joined in similar outlook and destiny. Brazosport communities are Angleton, Brazoria, Clute, Freeport, Jones Creek, Lake Jackson, Oyster Creek, Quintana Beach, Richwood, Surfside Beach, and West Columbia. This area came into

prominence when the first Texas settlers landed on Quintana Beach. Since then, it has been home to the first Texas capital of an elected government of the Republic of Texas, to Stephen F. Austin's 300 settlers, and to several historic plantations. Today, the area offers an exceptional small town quality of life with big city amenities. Excellent specialty and antique shops await shoppers.

Bed and breakfasts accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Begin your visit with a drive or walk on the 21-mile stretch of drive-on beach. You can walk or swim in the surf, or just watch the seagulls and schools of fish. Recreational activities include fresh- and saltwater fishing, swimming and boating, surfing and crabbing. There are a number of parks with RV facilities on or near the beach. An 18-hole public golf course is just minutes from the beach.

The Southern Brazoria County Visitors and Convention Bureau at 1239 W. Texas 332 offers details on area attractions, accommodations, restaurants, and other visitor data. For information, call 979/265-2508 or 1-800-WET-GULF (938-4853). Information is also available from the Brazosport Convention and Visitor Council at 420 Texas 332 W. For information, call 979/265-2505 or 1-888-477-2505.

**Brazoria County Historical Museum**—Museum housed in the 1897 Brazoria County Courthouse, the heart of Stephen F. Austin's Colony. This is where Texas began its emergence as an independent nation. Exhibits include the Austin Colony exhibit and chronicles the birth of that nation. It also speaks to the frontier experience that has so marked the American character. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. 100 E. Cedar St in Angleton. For information, call 979/864-1208, or visit the Web site at [www.bchm.org](http://www.bchm.org).

**Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge**—Refuge on more than 42,000 acres on Gulf Intracoastal Waterway; nesting area for mottled ducks and ancestral wintering grounds of snow geese. Freeport Christmas Bird Count always one of highest in nation; since area established in 1966, 247 bird species identified here. Access by boat for fishing, crabbing, oystering (permitted in public waters), and waterfowl hunting in specified areas. Six-mile self-guided auto tour and hiking trail. Open first full weekend of every month. Before visiting,

contact refuge headquarters in Angleton at 1212 N. Velasco in Angleton; write PO Drawer 1088, Angleton, TX 77516; phone 979/849-6062.

**Bryan Beach State Recreation Area**—On Gulf of Mexico, Intracoastal Waterway and Brazos River. Activities include fishing, beach-type recreation, primitive camping. From Angleton, southwest 2 mi. on F.M. 1495, then 3 mi. south on Gulf beach.

**Center for Arts & Sciences**—This center includes an art gallery and museum of natural science, as well as a theater center where several productions are held annually at both Little Theater and Music Theater.

The art gallery features changing mixed-media exhibits every six weeks: oils, watercolors, sculpture, photography. Open Tues. - Sun., 2 - 5 p.m.

Wildlife, fossils, rocks and minerals, and aquarium are features of the science museum. Another highlight is one of the largest shell collections on display in Southwest. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 400 College Dr. in Lake Jackson. For information, call 979/265-7661.

**Columbia Historical Museum**—During Texas Revolution city was known simply as Columbia; town figured prominently in history of Texas. Was first capital of the Republic of Texas from Sept. - Dec. 1836. The first Congress convened under a triple-trunk live oak tree known as the Independence Tree. Sam Houston was inaugurated president, and Stephen F. Austin served as the first Secretary of State. A replica of the first capitol (reconstructed in 1977), is at 14th and Hamilton.

Reflecting the area's prominent role in Texas history, the museum traces the historical significance of the Victorian era with artifacts from the joys of childhood through the grief of death. Displays document the West Columbia Oilfield, largest producer of its time in the U.S., and the ranching industry that still exists. An entire room is devoted to East Columbia with a diorama of the town as founded in 1823 by Josiah H. Bell, photographs of early-day homes, and bells from the *Hiawatha* and the *Brazos Belle*, grand steamboats that sailed the Brazos River, first for trade, and later, pleasure.

The unusual museum is open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 247 E. Brazos (Texas 35) in West Columbia.

**Fishing**—Extensive facilities for fishing, both inshore and deep-sea. Local jetties, piers and surf are popular spots for catches of speckled trout, drum, redfish, sheepshead, flounder and gafftop; tackle and bait available nearby. For deep-sea fishing there are party and charter fishing vessels for hire at several docks. Offshore fishermen seek bonito, ling, marlin, snapper, dolphin, king mackerel, warsaw and sailfish.

**Gulf Intracoastal Waterway**—Slicing through lowlands near Surfside Beach, canal is most valuable waterway in America, carrying as much annual tonnage as the Panama Canal and more than twice that of St. Lawrence Seaway. The protected waterway was authorized in 1942 and completed in 1949. Now stretches 1,066 miles from Brownsville, Texas, to Carrabelle, Florida. Surfside bridge on Texas 332 east spans Intracoastal Waterway to waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

**Jackson Plantation Archeological Site**—A Texas Antiquities Archeological Landmark, the site is on the banks of Lake Jackson. The plantation was destroyed by a hurricane in 1900. Ruins of eight buildings subject of study of Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake and the Brazosport Archeological Society. Free, guided walking tours available the first Sat. of the month 10 a.m. - sundown. Handicap assessable via utility vehicle. From Lake Jackson, NE 1 mi. on F.M. 2004 from Texas 332. For information, call the Lake Jackson Historical Museum at 979/297-1570.

**Lake Jackson Historical Museum**—The facility chronicles the rich history of the city with interactive exhibits and high-tech displays. Four eras are featured: the prehistoric era, the plantation era, development of the area's petrochemical industry, the founding and growth of modern Lake Jackson, and gift shop. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. and major holidays. At 249 Circle Way in Lake Jackson. For information, call 979/297-1570, or visit the Web site at [www.lakejacksonmuseum.org](http://www.lakejacksonmuseum.org).

**Quintana Beach County Park**—Offers exceptional recreational facilities on picturesque island. Day-use facilities include: paved, off-beach parking, shaded pavilions, rest rooms, showers, multilevel fishing pier, and playground. Two historic homes within park: Coveney House features period museum and natural history display, and Seaburn House is park office. Elevated boardwalks (all with wheelchair ramps) connect pavilions, rest rooms, and showers. RV facilities include 56 camping sites, full hookups, dump station, RV bathhouse with rest rooms, showers, and laundry facilities. Reservations accepted for camping. From Texas 288 in Freeport, take F.M. 1495 south 1.7 miles; County Road 723 east three miles to park entrance. 979/849-5711, ext. 1541, or 1-800-872-7578. Fees.

**San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge**—Snow and blue geese winter in 24,000-acre refuge between Cedar Lake Creek and San Bernard River on the Intracoastal Waterway; herons, egrets, and ibis found on marsh ponds; shore-birds, gulls, terns on mud flats, and mottled ducks nest in area. Bird list for refuge contains nearly 250 species. For information about access, hunting, and fishing, contact headquarters at Brazoria Wildlife Refuge (above). Open daily, sunrise to sunset.

**Sea Center Texas**—This is a marine development, aquarium, and education center developed by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., Dow North America, and the Gulf Coast Conservation Association. The marine fisheries center has hatchery with the capacity to produce 20 million fingerlings annually, primarily red drum and spotted seatrout, for release into Texas coastal waters. The complex also has 35 one-acre rearing ponds, a saltwater marsh demonstration project, and visitor's center. It also has a 24-foot "touch tank" for visitors to study certain animals, wall displays on marine life, two 2,500-gallon aquariums, two 5,000-gallon aquariums, and one 52,000-gallon aquarium. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. Hatchery tours by reservation only. At intersection of Plantation Dr. and Medical Dr. in Lake Jackson. For information, call 979/292-0100.

**Shrimp Boat Monument**—The former shrimp trawler *Mystery* honors historic, colorful shrimp industry of Brazosport area. 60-foot boat, built of cypress timber more than five decades ago, brought in millions of pounds of delicious Gulf shrimp during her quarter-century career. Rigged in trappings of her youth, *Mystery* is on display at head of Brazosport harbor channel on Texas 288 in Freeport.

**Surfside Beach**—Name is both a town and a description of this resort-recreation area. Swimming, sailing, surf fishing, camping and shell collecting. Cottage rentals available. Surfside, San Luis, Bryan and Quintana beaches and numerous bays and sloughs are nationally known roosting grounds for migratory birds. The highest national 12-hour bird count ever taken was in Brazosport area in 1973—226 species.

**Wilderness Park**—482-acre municipal park in natural state is bordered by Buffalo Camp Bayou and the Brazos River. Interpretive quarter-mile nature loop, 4-mile hiking trail with Brazos River views. Wildlife includes deer, wild pigs, small mammals, and alligators along the Brazos. Picnicking, fishing and hiking. On Texas 332, 1 mi. west of Lake Jackson.

**Vарner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park**—Feature is dignified Greek Revival plantation home built mid-1830s on rich Brazos River lands by Columbus R. Patton, planter from Kentucky. Land originally obtained in early grant from Stephen F. Austin Colony by Martin Varner, pioneer who established first rum distillery in Texas. Last private owner was James Stephen Hogg, first native-born governor of Texas. Filled with period furnishings and relics of epic past. Plantation house open daily except Mon. and Tues., guided tours 9 - 11:30 a.m., 1 - 4:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m.; picnic sites on landscaped grounds; admission. One mile north of West Columbia via county road off Texas 35.

**BRECKENRIDGE**

Pop. 5,712

Alt. 1,220

Map J-14



**General**—Established 1876, said named for John C. Breckenridge, vice president under James Buchanan, 1857-61. Large-production oil wells discovered 1916-17; boom exploded in 1920 when town leaped from population of 1,500 to 30,000 in 12 months. As in most cases, boom soon faded; however, many oil jacks can still be seen throughout the town.

Today seat of Stephens County, retail and shipping center for ranching activities, location of petroleum-related and other industries. Home of Texas State Technical College, Breckenridge Campus.

Breckenridge is an official Texas and National Main Street City. Downtown buildings built mainly during the 1920s oil boom feature the red brick that was common during that period along with native sandstone. Many house antique shops. The historic district showcases numerous historical markers, original brick main street, and several murals of boomtown photograph replications.

Sportsmen find the area prime hunting for white-tailed deer, feral hogs, wild turkey, quail, mourning dove, as well as excellent fishing in local lakes. Lake Daniel, a city-owned lake, provides recreational activities, including camping, and is the site of SDBA drag boat races.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 254/559-2301, or visit the Web site [www.breckenridgetexas.com](http://www.breckenridgetexas.com).

**Breckenridge Aviation Museum**—More than a dozen vintage warplanes, plus display and large collection of historic photographs. Development and acquisitions continuing. At Stephens County Airport, U.S. 183, 2 mi. south.

**Breckenridge Park**—Beautiful tree-shaded grounds with swimming pool, playing fields for baseball and soccer, tennis courts, hiking trails, picnic tables, playground equipment. East edge of city on U.S. 180.

**Lakes**—Daniel, Hubbard Creek, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

**Library and Fine Arts Center**—Modern facility is site of art displays in all media, plus traveling exhibits. Newly added facility houses an extensive doll collection and festival gowns of Texas. Open Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. 200 block N. Breckenridge Ave. (U.S. 183).

**Possum Kingdom State Park**—32 miles northeast on the popular reservoir. (See CADD0.)

**Swenson Memorial Museum and J. D. Sandefer Oil Annex**—In handsome old bank building, museum features pioneer artifacts, traveling exhibits. Collection of Basil Clemmons Historic Boomtown photography. Annex devoted to boom-days history, open-air tool display, oil field history. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Located at 116 W. Walker and 113 N. Breckenridge.

**BRENHAM**

Pop. 13,956

Alt. 350

Map P-19



**General**—This county seat is situated in the east central part of Washington County which is home to more than 120 historic sites and markers, many from the Texas Revolution era. The Texas Declaration of Independence was drafted and signed in this county and a state historical park is located on the site (See Washington). It was settled on a part of the league of land granted to a settler under colonization laws of Coahuila and Texas. Its pronounced German population began settling here in the 1860s. Home of Blinn College, Texas' first county-owned junior college, founded 1883.

Bluebonnets and other wildflowers bloom in profusion along county roads in March and April. The chamber of commerce provides a free "Bluebonnet Trails" map which outlines the most scenic route for viewing. Call 1-888-BRENHAM (273-6426).

*Breckenridge Aviation Museum*



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

*Cuddly miniature horses on Monastery farm in Brenham*

For other visitor information on this community, or county cities including Burton, Chappell Hill, Independence, and Washington, contact the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 979/836-3695, or 1-888-BRENHAM. Brenham lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Antique Carousel**—Only one of eight in Texas, is only example of a C.W. Parker Carousel with Herschell-Spillman horses; manufactured prior to 1910; the carousel is housed in a unique 16-sided building in Firemen's Park. Visitors can view the beautiful carnival ride at any time. Group tours, which include a ride on the carousel, may be arranged by calling the city at 979/836-7911.

**Bed and Breakfast Registry**—For information on more than 30 bed and breakfast inns in and around the city, call 1-888-BRENHAM.

**Blue Bell Creameries**—Founded in 1907 as the Brenham Creamery Co. Named changed to Blue Bell in 1930 after a wildflower that grows in the area and blooms in the summer. Beginning with ice cream production of only two gallons a day in 1911, the popular creamery is now home of what many believe to be the "best ice cream in the country." In 1994, Susan Ruland of Dairy Field magazine captured the Blue Bell mystique when she said, "Like a magic box with a huge kingdom tucked within its miniature walls, Blue Bell

has managed to keep its growth tucked within the spirit of a small dairy. When the employees tell you it's really still The Little Creamery in Brenham, you believe them." Judge for yourself!

Tours (weekdays only) at 10 a.m., 11 a.m., 1 p.m., 1:30 p.m., 2 p.m., and 2:30 p.m. No tours on weekends. Tokens are required for tour admittance; check with hostess upon arrival. Visitors are accommodated on a first-come, first-served basis.

All groups of 15 or more **must** make a reservation. (*All visitors need reservations during spring break and Easter.*)

For more information or reservations, call 1-800-327-8135 or 979/830-2197, or visit the Web site at [www.bluebell.com](http://www.bluebell.com). Blue Bell Country Store is open Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mar. - Dec. Located off U.S. 290 on F.M. 577 (southeast of downtown). Tour admission.

**Brenham Heritage Museum**—Housed in renovated 1915 Federal Building. Exhibits help to preserve area history and to keep it intact for future generations. Traveling exhibits throughout the year. Visitors can see an 1879 Silsby steam-powered fire engine in an exterior showroom. Open Wed. 1 - 4 p.m.; Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 105 S. Market St. For information, call 979/830-8445. Admission.

**Ellison's Greenhouses**—Only commercial wholesale greenhouse operation in the state that allows public to tour its working operations. Five acres of greenhouses produce year-round crops of foliage, mums, gloxinias, African violets. Seasonally, half-acre greenhouses are filled with poinsettias, tulips, Easter lilies, and hydrangeas. Poinsettia Celebration weekend before Thanksgiving. Gift shop and tourism center at 1808 S. Horton; open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.; 979/836-0084. Greenhouse entrance at 2107 E. Stone St.; 979/836-6011. Tours Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. Tour fee.

**Lake**—Sommerville. See LAKES listing.

**Monastery of St. Clare Miniature Horse Farm**—Home to group of Franciscan Poor Clare Nuns who support themselves by raising miniature horses and by selling handmade ceramics and other crafts in The Art Barn gift shop. Open daily, 2 - 4 p.m., except Holy Week and Christmas; nine miles northeast on Texas 105. 979/836-9652.

**Nueces Canyon Equestrian Center and Resort**—Features world-class cutting horse shows almost every weekend that the public can enjoy. Private tours for groups with demonstrations, ranch tours, and catered dinners. Advance reservations can be made by calling 979/289-5600.

**Pleasant Hill Winery**—Picturesque hillside vineyard offers tours and tasting. Also see corkscrew collection, as well as vintage television sets and radios. Open Sat. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Take U.S. 290 to Bellville exit; Texas 36 (Salem Rd.) to F.M. 3456. For information, call 979/830-VINE (8463).

**Unity Theatre**—Located on the downtown courthouse square, theatre offers a variety of entertainment bi-monthly Oct. - June. For schedules and time, call 979/830-8358.

*Brenham's most famous export—Blue Bell Ice Cream*



Geoff Appold/TXDOT

**BRIDGE CITY**

Pop. 8,491      Alt. 32      Map P24



**General**—In southern Orange County, town was originally called Prairie View for its location on the coastal prairie. When the Rainbow Bridge was completed in 1938 over the Neches River linking Orange County to Port Arthur, name changed to Bridge City. Industrial growth came with the channeling of Cow Bayou and the presence of nearby oil fields and petrochemical plants.

**Bridge City Historical Museum ...Former Prairie View Teacherage**—The building was a house used in the late 1930s as a residence for former Prairie View school district teachers and principal's family. The school district was renamed later named Bridge City. Former teachers and students have donated items. Also includes memorabilia on city's growth. Building also houses the chamber of commerce office. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 150 W. Roundbunch Rd. For information, call 409/735-5671.

**Lower Neches Wildlife Management Area Observation Platform**—The 100-foot wheelchair accessible boardwalk is located on an old abandoned oil well drilling site. The platform overlooks the Sabine River marsh, allowing visitors to see herons, egrets, ducks, and other wildlife in natural habitat. From Texas 87, turn south on Lake St. Open daily.

**Rainbow and Veterans Memorial Bridges**—A high, graceful arc on Texas 87 spans the Neches River joining Bridge City on the north with Port Arthur to the south. The two-lane, vintage Rainbow Bridge, completed 1938, spans salt marshes and industrial river channel for 1.5 miles including approaches. The bridge's 176-foot clearance height resulted from requirement that any U.S. Navy ship could pass under; tallest ship of the Navy's 1938 fleet was a dirigible tender that never sailed up the Neches.

Veterans Memorial Bridge was completed in 1991; with 143-foot navigation clearance, it is first cable-stayed bridge on Texas highways. Park at south end has playground, picnicking, and good view of bridge and ships in the Intracoastal waters.

**BRONTE**

Pop. 992      Alt. 1,893      Map L-12



**General**—Established 1887; named for famed English novelist, Charlotte Bronte. Local park offers swimming pool, nine-hole golf course and playground.

**Fort Chadbourne Cemetery**—Frontier fort was established 1852 by elements of 8th Infantry, but experienced chronic water shortage. Abandoned 1867 and troops transferred to Fort Concho in San Angelo (which see). Fort ruins are on private property but owner permits nonstop drive-through. Cemetery of Fort Chadbourne town (now vanished) is beside U.S. 277 about 10 miles north. Interesting, poignant old markers.

**Lake**—Oak Creek Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**BROOKSHIRE**

Pop. 3,927      Alt. 168      Map Q-20



**General**—Established with building of the MKT Railroad in the early 1880s on rich alluvial land included in Stephen F. Austin's original empresario grant. Agriculture still prominent in area economy with rice, peanuts, soybeans, and cattle, plus oil and gas.

Brookshire lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Blue Barn Fun Farm**—A 30-acre facility with tour that explains the basics of farm animals and how each thing on a farm can be used to make a living. It's more than a petting zoo, it's a hands-on learning experience. Open daily year round; *advanced reservations required*. From I-10, take exit 732 and go north to Texas 90 and turn west. Turn north at F.M. 359 and go 4 miles to Pattison. At F.M. 359/F.M. 1458 intersection, continue west on F.M. 1458. The farm will be on the left. For reservations and additional information, call 281/375-6669. Admission.

**Lilypons Water Gardens**—Aquatic nursery and water gardening specialist with 13-1/2 acres of blooming water lilies, lotus, and other aquatic plants. Over 20 ponds are on display with koi up to 28" long and other exotic goldfish. Lotus Blossom Festival (June) and Koi Festival (Sept.) feature champion quality koi and arts and crafts. Open Mar. - Oct., daily 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Nov. - Feb., Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; just south of I-10 at 839 F.M. 1489. 281/391-0076.

**Waller County Historical Museum**—Housed in former home, circa 1910, of Dr. Paul Donigan, turn-of-the-century Armenian-American physician. Period furnishings in parlor, bedroom, dining room, and kitchen. Exhibit rooms feature county history in artifacts, documents, photos, and a series of historic wall paintings. Open Wed. and Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. At 5th and Cooper Sts.; 281/934-2826.

**BROWNFIELD**

Pop. 9,717      Alt. 3,312      Map H-9



**General**—Established as county seat of Terry County in 1904; named for Col. Benjamin Franklin Terry, Confederate leader of Terry's Texas Rangers. Principal incorporated town in county, situated at intersection of five highway routes. Retail, medical, and commercial center for crop, livestock, and oil-producing area.

**Coleman Park**—44-acre recreation site offers picnicking, swimming pool, playground, and travel trailer campsites available free for up to four days. South of city limits along U.S. 62/385.

**Terry County Historical Museum**—Local heritage displays, pioneer kitchen, artifacts. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m. Closed last Sat. of the month. In restored A. M. Brownfield Home, 600 E. Cardwell. 806/637-2467.

**BROWNSVILLE**

Pop. 143,687      Alt. 23      Map Z-17



**General**—Texas' southernmost city, international seaport, airport and railroad interchange point on Mexican border. Area dates from colonial days of Imperial Spain, covering periods of exploration, wars, revolutions, and colorful, though infamous, banditry.

City began in 1846 after Gen. Zachary Taylor established the first Fort Brown to confirm Rio Grande as national boundary after Republic of Texas became a U.S. State. Regrettably, that very incident touched off Mexican-American War, 1846-48. Several existing buildings of Fort Brown are now part of The University of Texas at Brownsville/Texas Southmost Jr. College (below).

Brownsville is the Rio Grande Valley's largest city whose industries include electronics, automotive components, apparel, industrial services, and tourism. Vacationers are attracted by subtropical climate, proximity to Mexico, excellent golf courses, and access to South Padre Island.

Brownsville, "On the Border by the Sea," is a birdwatcher's paradise. The convergence of two major flyways afford the birder an abundance of Northern species migrating for the winter. More than 370 bird species share the refuges and wild places in and around the city. Check with the information center, below, for more details.

Major annual event is Charro Days, a spectacular four-day costume fiesta, in late Feb., that features parades, carnivals, music, dancing, and foods of this colorful two-nation region.

**Brownsville Art League Museum**—In historic Neale House built in 1834; moved to present location in 1950. William Neale served two terms as mayor in the 1800s, and established stage lines between Matamoros and Bagdad, Mexico, as well as Brownsville and Point Isabel. Gazebo once was the Fort Brown bandstand built in 1912. Museum features a permanent collection including works by Chagall, Daumier, Samuelson, and Whistler, and many more. Local artists are often seen painting inside the complex. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. In Ft. Brown area at 230 Neale Dr. For information, call 956/542-0941.

**Brownsville Heritage Trail**—Collection of turn-of-the-century homes and businesses located in the historic downtown area. The original 3,000-acre townsite, now downtown Brownsville, boasts historic structures and a cathedral

# BROWNSVILLE

dating back to the mid-1800s. Buildings are marked with Heritage Trail markers, and tour guides are sold at the information center (see below).

**Brownsville Visitor Information Center**—Beside U.S. 77/83 (F.M. 802 exit) in north Brownsville. Detailed visitor information, maps and tourist literature about local attractions and Matamoros, Mexico, just across the Rio Grande. Birding, fishing, and Brownsville Heritage Trail guides sold here. Historic trolley sight-seeing tours start here; call for schedule. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed holidays. 956/546-3721, or 1-800-626-2639.

**Confederate Air Force Rio Grande Valley Wing**—Museum featuring memorabilia, equipment, uniforms, video presentation, and artifacts display from World War II. Flying museum includes numerous fully-operational vintage aircraft from World War II and the Korean Conflict. Gift shop and Crew Member Lounge open to the public. Popular Air Fiesta held in March. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun., noon - 4 p.m. Brownsville/South Padre Island International Airport. 956/541-8585. Admission.

**Fort Brown/University of Texas at Brownsville/Texas Southmost Jr. College**—Established 1846, fort housed troops during Mexican-American War, defended border; changed hands during Civil War. Noted for work of William C. Gorgas, later U.S. Army Surgeon General, whose studies led to eventual control of yellow fever. First developed into large military reservation and was an active post until the end of World War II. Original hospital now administration building of Texas Southmost College. Other remaining buildings include cavalry barracks, medical lab, guardhouse, and morgue. International Blvd. and May St. near Gateway International Bridge.

**Gladys Porter Zoo**—Unique zoological park with virtually all animals living in open exhibits surrounded by natural flowing waterways. It contains over 1,550 specimens representing some 420 species, 47 of which are listed as endangered. Vegetation throughout the zoo is comprised of over 250 species and sub-species of tropical and neo-tropical plants. Sections of the zoo include:

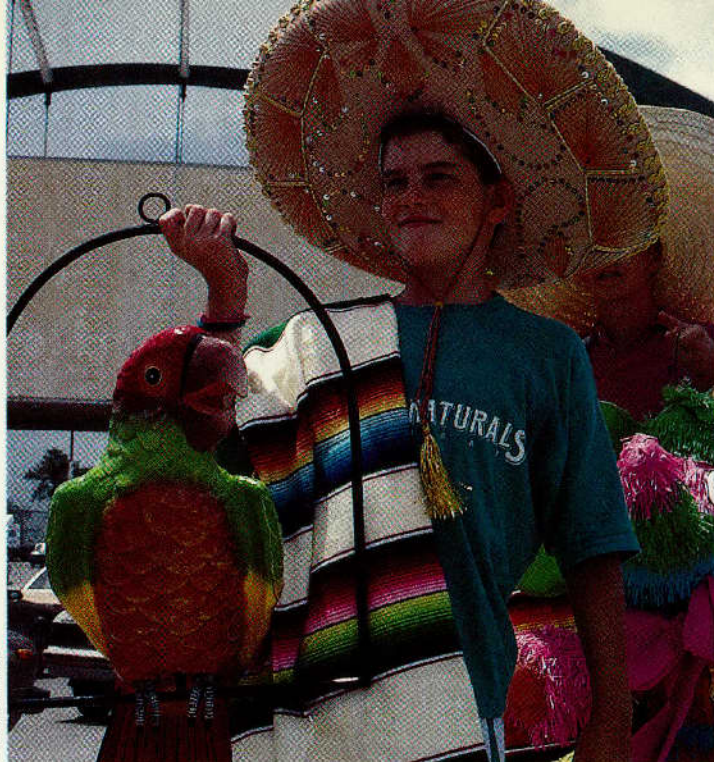
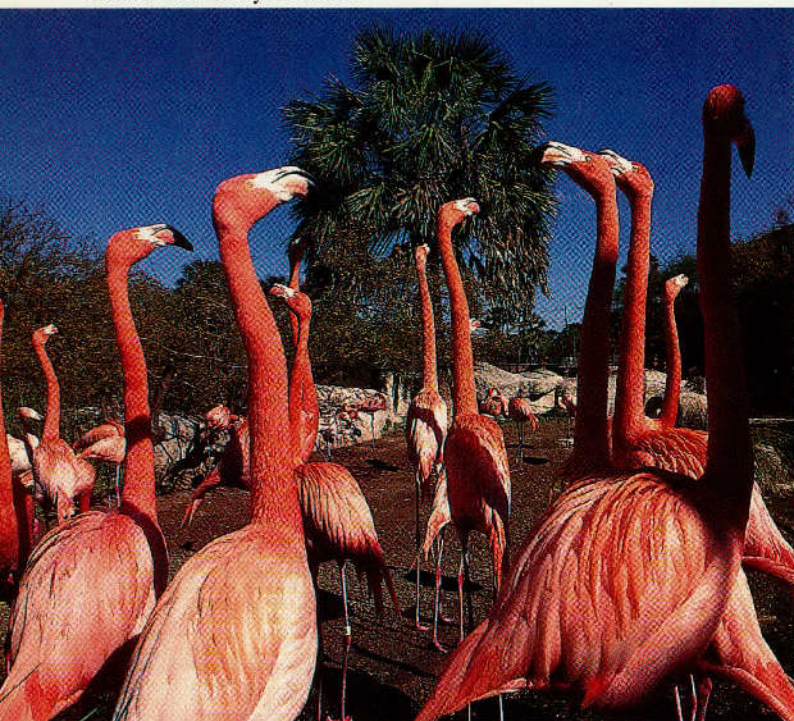
Tropical America where visitors will see jaguars, Galapagos tortoises, black-necked swans, Caribbean flamingos, spider monkeys, and Cuban crocodiles from the tropics.

Indo-Australia features orangutans, grey kangaroos, kookaburras, agile wallabys, and black swans, along with other animals.

Asia, where a large variety of animals includes Sumatran tigers, gaurs, Przewalski's Horse, pileated gibbons, sarus crane, Indian blue peafowl, and Bactrian camels.

Africa, which contains the more popular zoo animals which include reticulated giraffes, African elephants, Grant's Zebras, African lions, western lowland gorillas, chimpanzee, and other animals, along with one of the rarest antelopes in the world, the Jentink's duiker.

## Brownsville's Gladys Porter Zoo



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

## Bargains and treasures await shoppers in Matamoros, Mexico

A Children's Zoo and Nursery features a contact yard, allowing visitors to interact with Nigerian dwarf goats, miniature mules, and domestic chickens.

The Herpetarium and Aquatic Wing contains a large collection of lizards, turtles, snakes, gila monsters, and some rare crocodylians, along with both fresh and salt water fish from around the world, with emphasis on the Texas Gulf Coast area.

Other exhibits include a Free-Flight Aviary, bear grottos, and a California sea lion exhibit.

One of the top-rated zoos in the country, it's open daily at 9 a.m. Strollers, wheelchairs, and wagons are available for rent at the Zoofari Gift Shop, as well as souvenirs. All facilities accessible by wheelchair. At Ringgold and Sixth Sts. For information, call 956/546-2177. Admission.

**Historic Brownsville Museum**—Housed in restored 1928 Southern Pacific depot, well-known for its Spanish Colonial Revivalist style. The museum contains numerous photographs, exhibits, and artifacts from the area, as well as information on local military history. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 641 E. Madison. Admission. For information, call 956/548-1313.

**Matamoros, Mexico**—Just across Rio Grande from Brownsville, caters to hosts of U.S. visitors with gift shops, shopping markets, night clubs, restaurants, and cocktail rooms. Bargains in pottery, leather goods, silver jewelry, woven rugs, hand-blown glass, and many other hand-crafted items in Mexican market area. Access via Gateway Bridge (toll) at terminus of E. 14th St. or via B&M Railroad Bridge (toll). Metered parking is available for pedestrian traffic throughout downtown, as well as at public parking lot at corner of E. Elizabeth St. and Taylor Ave., one block west of International Blvd. on E. Elizabeth St.

**Palmito Ranch Battlefield**—Last land engagement of Civil War fought near Brownsville at Palmito Ranch. Confederates commanded by Col. John S. Ford, not having heard of Lee's surrender at Appomattox a month earlier, routed and captured Federal force in running encounter on May 12-13, 1865. After battle, Confederates learned from their prisoners of South's capitulation. Victors then became formal captives of their former prisoners. An historical marker is 12 miles east on Texas 4.

**Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site**—North of Brownsville near intersection of F.M. 1847/F.M. 511 is site where artillery duel opened Mexican War May 8, 1846. Cannon under command of Gen. Zachary Taylor proved superior to that of Mexican Gen. Mariano Arista. Dedicated national historic site May 8, 1993, the 147th anniversary of the battle. Given unique mandate by Congress when it was created—exhibits must cover war from both countries' perspectives from the causes of the war to its effects today. Visitors Center located upstairs at 1623 Central Blvd. showcases many artifacts and historical information from the war and includes a bookstore. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, 956/541-2785.

**Port of Brownsville**—Opened in 1936, the deep-water seaport is connected to the Gulf of Mexico by a 17-mile ship channel. The port is home to more than

250 businesses with interests ranging from shrimping and cargo handling to paper bag manufacturing. One of the largest floating dry-docks in the U.S. is alongside the 42-foot deep port, which hosts ships from exotic foreign lands, as well as a largest fleet of shrimp boats; also known as home port to NAFTA. Northeast of town off Texas 48.

**Sabal Palm Grove Wildlife Sanctuary**—One of the best-preserved Sabal Palm forests in the U.S. 172-acre wildlife sanctuary owned by the National Audubon Society; self-guided tours permitted. Open Tues. - Sun. sunrise to sunset from Oct. 1 to June 30. Visitor center open 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. same days. Open Sat. and Sun. only July 1 - Sept. 30. From International Blvd. 5.7 miles southeast on F.M. 1419 (Southmost Rd.); follow sign. Admission. 956/541-8034.

**South Padre Island**—Some 25 miles northeast of Brownsville, access to island is from Port Isabel by causeway across Laguna Madre. See SOUTH PADRE ISLAND.

**Stillman House Museum**—Residence was built about 1850 for Charles Stillman, founder of Brownsville. Museum contains his possessions, mementos of early Brownsville, furnishings, heirlooms, books, coins, and pictures. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. 1305 E. Washington. Admission. For information, call 956/542-3929.

**Trolley Tours**—Step aboard a replica of a turn-of-the-century trolley for a two-hour narrated tour of Historic Brownsville or the world-class Port of Brownsville. Tour includes the historic downtown area, including a stop at one of the museums, and showcases the city's attractions. Port tour includes a detailed look at the seaport and its infrastructure, and includes stop at the Port Administration Building. All tours start and finish at the visitor information center at F.M. 802 and U.S. 77/83. For schedules, information, call 956/546-3721. Admission.

**Douglas MacArthur Academy of Freedom**—Affiliate of Howard Payne Univ., specializing in history and government in the context of Western civilization. Dedicated to Gen. Douglas MacArthur; displays some of his personal souvenirs. Unique study settings lure visitors—Mediterranean Room flanked by replicas of Egyptian tomb statues; Magna Carta Hall replica of English castle room; replica of meeting room in Philadelphia's Independence Hall. Magnificent three-story mural highlights academy entrance. Tours Mon. - Sat. while school is in session; call 915/646-2502. Austin Ave. (F.M. 2524) at Coggin St.

**Lake**—Brownwood. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Brownwood State Park**—538-acre park offers swimming, fishing, boating, hiking, camping, nature study, trailer facilities, rest rooms, shelters, cabins, and group camp accommodations. 23 miles northwest via Texas 279 and Park Road 15. Admission.

## BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION

Pop. (combined) 127,448 Alt. 367

Map O-19



**General**—Located in area where Stephen F. Austin's colonists settled between 1821-1831. Bryan formally chartered in 1855. Economy long based on diversified agriculture, enhanced by educational centers, including Allen Academy and Texas A&M Univ.

College Station adjoins Bryan forming the urban center of Brazos County. As its name implies, the city has always received its sustenance from Texas A&M Univ., the state's first public institution of higher education, established in 1876.

Hunting, fishing, and camping popular almost year round at nearby streams and woodlands.

Wolf Pen Creek Amphitheater, in center of College Station, is surrounded by three-acre lake, and features big-name entertainers and free open-air concerts throughout the year.

Starting point of Presidential Corridor from Texas 6 via Texas 21 and U.S. 290 to Austin connecting the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum in Austin.

**Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History**—Ancient animals and environments, nature discovery room, exhibits, and nature trail. Open Sept. - May, Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; June - Aug., Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Brazos Center at 3232 Briarcrest Dr. at Bypass 6 in Bryan. Tel. 979/776-2195.

**George Bush Presidential Library and Museum**—the 69,000 square foot library and museum is dedicated to the preservation, research and exhibit of official records, personal papers and memorabilia from the life and career of George Bush. Every presidential library has unique items to the presidency. Here you'll find a replica of Bush's Camp David office and his Air Force One office. One section is devoted to Barbara Bush's activities, from literacy to her book on their dog, Millie. The museum is open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Day. At 1000 George Bush Drive West on the southwest corner of Texas A&M University campus. Admission.

**Lakes**—Bryan, Gibbons Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Messina Hof Wine Cellars**—Wine-making traditions of Messina, Italy, and Hof, Germany, are blended at the vineyards of this Texas winery. Picnic facilities on property. Tours of winery (reservations required for groups of 10 or more) weekdays 1 and 2:30 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m., 12:30, 2:30 and 4 p.m., and Sun. 12:30 and 2:30 p.m. Retail store and tasting room open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. At 4545 Old Reliance Rd. off of Texas 6, six miles northeast of Bryan. 979/778-9463.

**Texas A&M University**—Famed for military Cadet Corps and ROTC, whose graduates served by the thousands in World Wars I and II, Korea, Vietnam, and Iraq. Noted for outstanding research in agriculture, animal pathology, salt- and freshwater fisheries, engineering, and nuclear technology. The Information Center in Rudder Tower, open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., provides information and maps for campus attractions:

**Albritton Bell Tower**; 49 bells cast in France with total weight of 17 tons, with largest weighing 6,500 pounds. Old Main Dr. and Wellborn Rd., College Station.

**Art exhibits**: J. Wayne Stark University Center Gallery, open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.; Forsyth Gallery, open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sat., Sun. noon - 6 p.m. Both galleries in Memorial Student Center.

## BROWNWOOD

Pop. 19,820

Alt. 1,342

Map M-14



**General**—Established 1856, city became one of state's largest cotton-buying centers. Oil discovered in 1920s; substantial industrial development in recent decades. A number of fine old structures of native sandstone—homes, a former mill, stores, and schools—are reminders of city's history. Home of Howard Payne Univ.

U.S. Department of Agriculture's W.R. Poage Pecan Field Station located here since 1939; 16 new varieties developed since 1953.

Brownwood lies on U.S. 183, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Brown County Museum of History**—Seven rooms of exhibits in old, castle-like jail. Brown County history, and evolution of communications exhibit in room sponsored by West Texas Pioneer Telephone Club. Open Wed. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. 200 block of N. Broadway near courthouse.

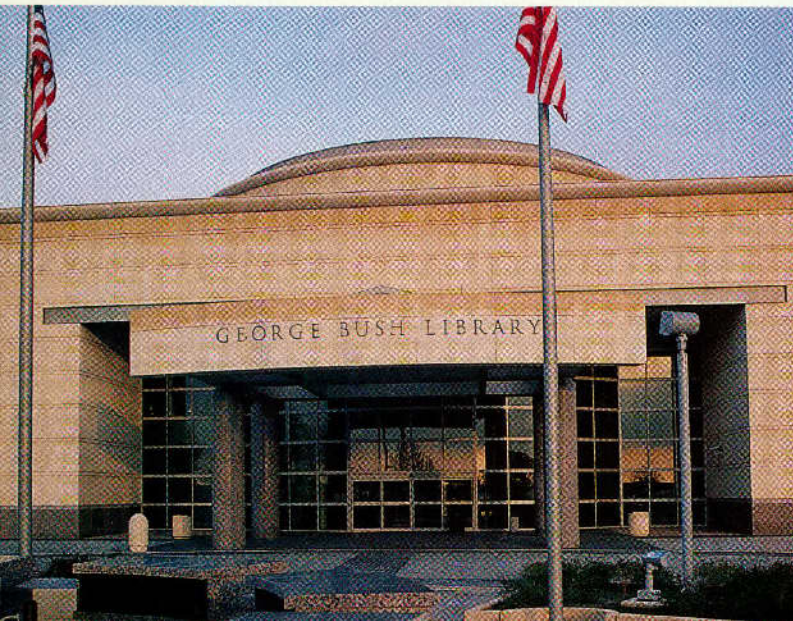
**Camp Bowie Memorial Park**—Honors men of famed 36th Infantry Division ("T-Patch"). Small park features vintage military equipment, cannon, armor. At intersection of Burnett Dr. and Travis Rd., Camp Bowie Industrial Area.

### Brown County Museum of History in Brownwood



Jack Lewis/NDOT

# BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION



George Bush Presidential Library

**Centennial Wood Carvings;** six walnut hand-carved panels depicting history of the university since 1876.

**Floral Test Garden;** hundreds of varieties of seeds and bulbs cultivated to test adaptability of local climate. Houston and Jersey Sts.

**Sam Houston Sanders Corps of Cadets Center;** exhibits honoring the past, present, and future of Texas A&M Univ. and its Corps of Cadets; miniature cannons, swords, guns, flags, library, Hall of Honor, memorials, works of art, information center, gift shop, and more; includes Metzger-Sanders Gun Collection with antique, historic firearms and weapons, and the Sam Houston Sanders Commemorative Colt Collection; 979/862-2862.

## BUCHANAN DAM

Pop. 1,203

Alt. 1,025

Map O-15



**General**—Small resort and retirement community that grew at construction site of dam whose name it bears; popular center for extensive tourist activity on and around Lake Buchanan.

**Black Rock Park**—Public facility on western shore of Lake Buchanan with camping, swimming, fishing, and boating. On Texas 261 north from Texas 29.

**Buchanan Dam Visitor Center**—Spectacular view of largest of Highland Lakes; in building near dam; telescopes. Houses local chamber of commerce,



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT photos

## Inks Lake State Park

and museum that features construction of Buchanan Dam, dedicated in 1937 and one of the largest of its kind in the U.S. Living history videotape, old photographs, exhibits on area history, xeriscape garden. Visitors enjoy feeding huge school of fish that congregate below observation deck. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 512/793-6588.

**Fall Creek Vineyards**—A 65-acre estate winery on the northwest shore of Lake Buchanan in Texas Hill Country. French tradition combined with California technology creates premium, award-winning wines. Open for complimentary tours and wine tasting, Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sat. noon - 5 p.m. Open mid-Mar. - mid-Nov. on Sun. noon - 4 p.m. for tasting and sales only. Take Texas 261 to Bluffton, then F.M. 2241 northeast, 2.2 mi. past Tow. 512/476-4477.

**Highland Lakes Golf Course**—Beautiful nine-hole course on shore of Inks Lake, Inks Lake State Park.

**Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery**—Thousands of fish bred in scientific facility's ponds. Lakes from across the country are stocked from here. Of interest regarding aquaculture, but limited sight-seeing; no aquarium exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed weekends. Take Texas 29 east to Park Road 4, then south on Park Rd. 4, follow signs. 512/793-2474.

**Inks Lake State Park**—2,000 acres on Inks Lake southeast of Buchanan Dam. Camping, shelters, trailers, rest rooms, picnicking, groceries, fishing, swimming, boats, golf, nature study, hiking. Access via Texas 29 east, south on Park Road 4. Admission.

**Lakes**—Buchanan, Inks. See LAKES listing.

**Lognhorn Cavern State Park**—About 12 miles southeast. (See BURNET.)

**Silver Creek Water Wagons**—Water taxi service, see BURNET.

**Vanishing Texas River Cruise**—See BURNET.

## BUDA

Pop. 2,241

Alt. 716,

Map Q-16



**General**—The city was formally established on April 1, 1881, when Mrs. Cornelia Trimble donated land for a townsite at an International-Great Northland Railroad depot there. The area had earlier been settled as part of a Mexican land grant. Common explanation for name is that it derives from the Spanish word, *viuda*, meaning widow.

The town had gathered a reputation as a popular eating stop for rail travelers and the name may refer to a pair of widows who cooked at the popular establishment in the late 1800s. Only 17 miles from Austin on I-35, the town's growth has paralleled Austin's growth since the 1980s. Many original buildings along Main St. now house antique shops and related businesses, including a popular Farmers Market (May - Nov.).

For information on events, restaurants, and accommodations, call the City of Buda at 512/295-6331.

**Jardine Foods**—Visitors here will see food productions for authentic Texas recipes like barbecue sauce, salsa, dips, jalapeño jelly, and more. Gift shop. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Take Exit 221 (Loop 4) from I-35 west 1.1 mi. just past the Jardine Ranch sign. For information, 512/295-4600.



**BUFFALO GAP**

Pop. 523      Alt. 1,926      Map L-13



**General**—Settlement at site of natural pass in the Callahan Divide through which buffalo traveled for centuries; was a point on the famous Dodge (or Western) Cattle Trail. Recent visitor oriented developments offer a variety of restaurants, art-souvenir-handicraft shops, and historical restorations.

**Abilene State Park**—On Lake Abilene a few miles south of Buffalo Gap. (See ABILENE.)

**Buffalo Gap Historic Village**—Complex of 20 historic structures from the frontier settlement, all restored and furnished, centered around first county courthouse jail, Old Taylor County Courthouse (1878-1879). This is the second oldest building in the county, and the oldest public building. Short video in the courthouse details facts about West Texas and Buffalo Gap. Exhibits include country store, railroad depot, blacksmith and woodworking shop, 19th Century doctor-dentist office, two-room school, an 1880 bank, buggies and wagons, firearms and Indian artifacts. Rural setting amid live oaks. Open Mar. 15 - Nov. 15, Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.; Nov. 16 - Mar. 14, Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Admission. 915/572-3365.

**Lake**—Abilene. See LAKES listing.

**BURKBURNETT**

Pop. 11,224      Alt. 1,040      Map F-15



**General**—First settled in the 1860s by pioneers D.P. McCracken and H.C. Ackers on Gilbert Creek in north-eastern Wichita County. Cowboys on the giant Samuel Burk Burnett 6666 Ranch derisively called the community "Nesterville." In 1907 Joseph A. Kemp and Frank Kell from nearby Wichita Falls bought part of the Burk Burnett

ranch for their railroad and laid out the present townsit. It's said town was named for Burk Burnett when President Theodore Roosevelt personally interceded with the Post Office Department. (Roosevelt had been Burnett's guest on a wolf hunt in the area in 1905.) The 1918 Fowler oil discovery turned the struggling farming community into a boom town. Oil derricks were so close together old-timers say it was almost possible to walk across town from

*Buffalo Gap Historic Village*



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

derrick to derrick without touching the ground. The 1941 movie "Boomtown," with Clark Gable and Spencer Tracy, was based on those wild oil-boom days.

The boom's gone and oil pours less freely today. Farming, ranching, and diversified industries provide stability to the economy. Several parks provide picnic facilities.

**Felty Outdoor Oil Museum**—Early oil field equipment from height of oil boom includes spudders used for drilling and cleaning out wells, a steel beam pumping unit, and a band-wheel power source. On Gresham Rd. (F.M. 240).

**Trails & Tales of Boomtown USA**—Guided tour through historic past recalls oil-boom days with visits to oil fields, outdoor oil museum, and replica of Mabel Gilbert's dugout (the area's first white settler). Video presentation and tour is 2 hours; Jun. - Oct. on Sat. 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. In restored MKT depot on W. Third St. Reservations suggested. (Group tours daily by special arrangement.) Depot open Jun. - Oct. Fri. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. for 30-minute video presentation. Admission. For information, 940/569-3304.

**BURNET**

Pop. 4,491      Alt. 1,319      Map O-16



**General**—Seat of Burnet County, town grew around frontier Fort Croghan, established 1849. One of the most ancient geological areas of the world. Features outcropping of granite and famous Longhorn Cavern (see below). Nearby White Bluff characterized by beautiful formations created by running and dripping water; on F.M. 2341 off Texas 29, about 15 miles northwest.

Year-round tourist destination. Named Bluebonnet Capital of Texas by 67th Texas Legislature; known for beautiful display of wild flowers each spring. Antique shopping on historic square. Camping facilities and excellent fishing on nearby Highland Lakes. Hunters take deer, wild turkey, and dove in season. Delaware Springs Golf Course is an 18-hole municipal golf course on U.S. 281 south of town. Open daily from daylight to dark. 512/756-8471.

For information on attractions, accommodations, and special events, call the chamber of commerce at 512/756-4297. Information on the Internet is at [www.gobsl.com](http://www.gobsl.com); e-mail address: [bchamber@tstar.net](mailto:bchamber@tstar.net).

**Black Rock Park**—About 18 miles west on Lake Buchanan. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

**Burnet County Park**—Excellent fishing camp on east side of Lake Buchanan. Access via Texas 29 west, R.M. 2341 north.

**Canyon of the Eagles**—A 900 acre joint nature park with 64-room lodge and conference center. Features miles of sandy beaches and hiking trails, including the "Bird and Butterfly Trail." **Eagle Eye Observatory**, designed and built in cooperation with the Austin Astronomical Society, is one of few public access observatories in the country. Facilities include several large 22-inch telescopes, as well as pedestals and decks for public's use in setting up own scopes; offers star parties and programs. **Vanishing Texas River Cruise** tours depart from here. Camping facilities include 25 sites with full RV hook-ups, 25 drive-in sites, 14 drive-to and walk-in overnight campsites, and 20 primitive overnight sites. Take R.R. 2341 from Texas 29. For reservations and information, call 1-800-977-0081.

**Fort Croghan Museum**—Restored powder house, stone and log buildings. Exhibits, restored carriages, old guns, furniture, and relics depicting local frontier days. Open Apr. - Aug. Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 29 west. For information, call 512/756-8281.

**Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum**—Headquarters for Confederate Air Force Hill Country Squadron. Features WWII fighter planes, firearms, photographs, and memorabilia. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At Burnet Municipal Airport, south on U.S. 281; 512/756-2226. Admission.

**Highland Lakes Golf Course**—On shore of Inks Lake. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

**Hill Country Flyer**—Steam excursion train runs through Hill Country from Cedar Park City Hall near U.S. 183 and R.M. 1431 near Austin to Burnet. Train pulled by Engine No. 786, a 75-year-old steam locomotive once displayed in downtown Austin. Ride is two hours through scenic countryside. Two-hour return trip following short layover in Burnet for dining and shopping. Departures are Sat. and Sun. at 10 a.m. For information: 512/477-8468. Fare.

**Inks Lake National Fish Hatchery**—About 10 miles west. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

**Inks Lake State Park**—About 12 miles west. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

**Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum at Burnet Municipal Airport**

**Lakes**—Buchanan, Inks. See LAKES listing.

**Longhorn Cavern State Park**—Two miles of underground fantasy; home of prehistoric cavemen, site of secret gunpowder manufacturer for Confederate armies, later an outlaw hideout. Cave tours supplemented by nature trails; snack bar. Museum displays Indian artifacts, frontier and Civil War items. Open daily except Christmas and Christmas Eve. About 11 miles southwest via U.S. 281, Park Road 4. Admission. For tour information, call 512/756-6976.

**Scenic Drives**—Among best is Texas 29 west and R.M. 2341 northwest, a beautiful route to Spider Mountain, which according to legend, was Indian burial ground. Below landmark is Bee Bluff, noted fishing spot. R.M. 2342 offers excellent landscape views, especially at turnout near confluence of Llano and Colorado Rivers.

**Silver Creek Water Wagons**—Two 18-ft. water crafts ply Lake Buchanan waters to destinations like the Vanishing Texas River Cruise, Fall Creek Winery, the city of Tow, Buchanan Dam, and public parks adjacent to the lake. As with any taxi, one way, round trip, and group fares vary by destination. Ground transportation to lake from train station for those arriving on the *Hill Country Flyer*. Take Texas 29 west to County Road 2341; turn north on the county road to Silver Creek Dr. Follow road until it ends at waters edge at Silver Creek Lodge and Marina. Taxi service runs 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. For reservations, call 512/756-4854.

**Vanishing Texas River Cruise**—Ecological tour of the rugged Colorado River Canyon on Lake Buchanan in the Texas Hill Country. Wildlife and scenery viewed from the all-weather decks of the *Texas Eagle II*, a 70-ft. enclosed three-deck, 200 passenger vessel. Apr. - Jun. visitors see colorful Hill Country wildflowers, birds, and sheer cliffs along the rugged river. Nov. - Mar. is a wonderful time to see one of the largest colonies of American Bald Eagles that migrate to the state. Mar. - May is a combination scenic wilderness cruise with a tour of Fallcreek Winery. (Sept. and Dec. cruises Wed., Sat., and Sun. at 11 a.m.)

Call regarding additional seasonal and holiday tours, and to make reservations for all cruises; 1-800-4RIVER4 (474-8374), or 512/756-6986. At Canyon of the Eagles Nature Park on Lake Buchanan. Drive west three miles on Texas 29; northwest 20 miles on R.M. 2341. Cruise fee.

## BURTON

Pop. 320

Alt. 415

Map P 18-19



**General**—This small, historic community is 12 miles east of Brenham on U.S. 290. The original community was situated two miles northwest of its present site of Yegua Creek. First known as Kerr Settlement, then later called Union Hill. When the railroad bypassed Union Hill, the settlement shifted around 1870 to property on the railroad

line owned by John and Elizabeth Burton. This site became the terminal for the Houston and Texas Central Railroad. Cotton farming reigned in the area and Burton prospered throughout the late 1800s.

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

Annual Cotton Gin Festival usually takes place the third weekend in April. **Burton Cotton Gin and Museum**—Built in 1914 and powered by a 1925 twin-type IV oil engine, this gin has been restored with the guidance of the Smithsonian Institution and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. It is a recorded Texas Historic Landmark; listed on the National Register of Historic Places; and a National Historic Mechanical Engineering Landmark. It is a working reminder of the era when cotton reigned supreme. Tours by advanced reservations. Visitors center usually open Fri. & Sat. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. Call 1-800-225-3695 for information. Admission.

**Lake**—Sommerville. See LAKES listing.

**Mt. Zion Cemetery and Historical Chapel**—The Burton Heritage Society maintains this historic cemetery and church building. Graves of early settlers, including Leander M. McNelly, Confederate soldier and early Texas Ranger. Tours of the cemetery and chapel are available by calling 1-800-225-3695. Admission.

**Old Depot Museum**—Contains railroad memorabilia. A metal caboose and wooden caboose sit beside the old depot. Burton was a terminal of the Houston and Texas Central Railroad. A newspaper article stated the passenger train would leave Houston at 2:30 p.m. and arrive in Burton at 5:30 p.m. to connect with the stagecoach leaving for La Grange, Bastrop, Austin, San Marcos, New Braunfels, and San Antonio. Tours by advanced appointment, by calling 1-800-225-3695. Admission.

## CADDO

Pop. 40

Alt. 1,250

Map K-15

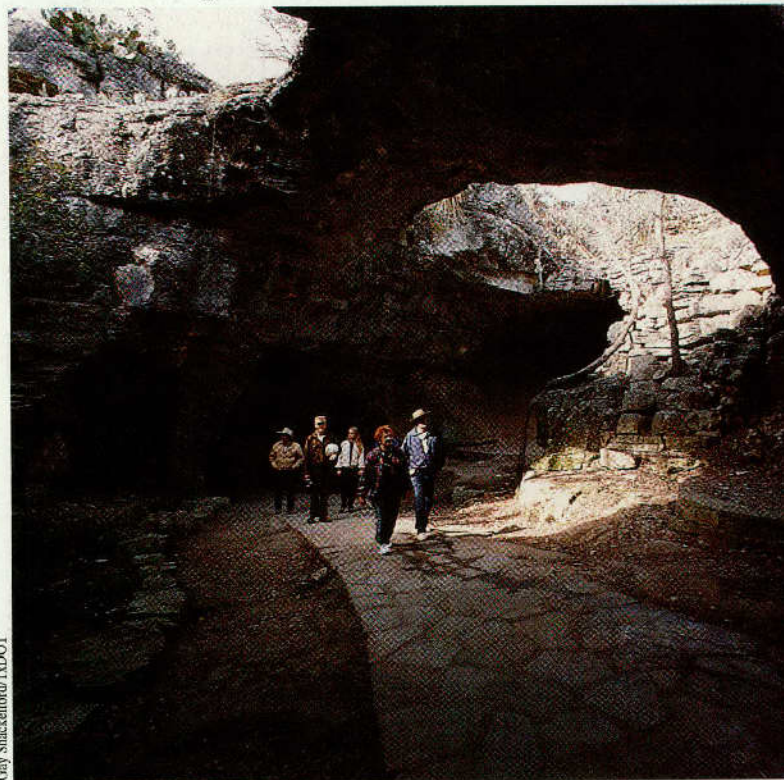


**General**—Caddo Indians camped on what is now the townsite. Today, city is an agricultural community and gateway to popular recreational areas on Possum Kingdom Lake.

**Lake**—Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

**Possum Kingdom State Park**—Scenic park on shore of huge Possum Kingdom Lake covers 1,615 acres with cabins, campsites, boat rental and ramp, playground, picnic areas and fishing pier. Boating, fishing, swimming very popular; clear water attracts scuba divers and snorkelers. Part of official state Longhorn herd at park; 18 miles north of Caddo via Park Road 33. Admission.

*Cave tour at Longhorn Cavern State Park near Burnet*





Michael Amador/TXDOT

Kolache Festival in Caldwell

**Annie's Doll House Museum**—A fine collection of antique dolls and toys. Tours welcome with appointment; also restorations and sales. Open 2 - 5 p.m. Sun. At 409 Gregg St. Admission.

**Historic Homes Tour**—Each Saturday a different home is open to the public. For information and directions to the featured house, stop by any of the local downtown shops. Tour is 2 - 4 p.m. Admission.

**Virginia Field Park**—Features large gazebo and shady playground. Once the site of an unusual prison during Reconstruction Days which featured a "sky parlor" jail built atop a tall pole.

## CAMDEN

Pop. 1,200      Alt. 322      Map N-22



**General**—Established as lumbering town in heavily forested Polk County in 1898, activity still centers around timber growing, cutting and processing. County's largest lumber mill handles both pine and hardwoods.

**Woodlands Trails**—1.8-mile walking trail through one of the finest old pine stands in East Texas. Close-up views of 225-year-old longleaf pines and 170-year-old loblolly pines. Specimens of forest growth are identified; 3 miles east on FM. 62.

## CAMERON

Pop. 5,999      Alt. 402      Map O-18



**General**—Small town in rich agricultural area of Milam County settled by diverse groups of pioneers in the 1840s. Town named for Ewen Cameron, a Scot Highlander prominent in the Texas Revolution; county named for another independence fighter, Ben Milam, whose statue is on the courthouse grounds. It's not unusual to hear Czech, German, and Spanish—mingled with distinctive Texas draws—still being spoken by some Cameron residents.

Cameron lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports. Be sure to drive by the Magnolia House, a restored Victorian home. Tours by advanced reservations at 254/697-4551.

**City Park**—An 1890 pavilion still stands today for band concerts, meetings, and rallies. Site of 1892 gubernatorial debate between James S. Hogg and George Clark. Historical marker marks boyhood home of L. S. "Sul" Ross, former Texas governor and president of Texas A&M Univ. Intersection of U.S. 190, Texas 36, and U.S. 77.

**City in Miniature**—John Johnson has created a model of Cameron that recalls the town as it looked during the 1940s. For more than 25 years, Mr. Johnson has created buildings from his research from photographs of that era and from his childhood memories. The model includes the downtown area, neighborhoods, water towers, bridges and a working miniature railroad. Open daily in the antique mall at 104 West Main St. For additional information call 254/697-2047.

**Milam County Historical Museum**—Housed in restored county jail, c. 1895, complete with cells, shackles, and gallows tower. Exhibits of pioneer farm and ranch equipment, rustic household furnishings, and Spartan "fashions" of the frontier. Also Indian artifacts, ranch and trail-driving tack, cowboy gear, and weapons. Open 1 - 5 p.m. Tues. - Sat. at Main and Fannin Sts. downtown.

## CAMP VERDE

Pop. 41      Alt. 1,800      Map Q-14



**General**—Small community in beautiful Hill Country area at approximate site of Camp Verde, U.S. Army frontier post which was established July 8, 1855, as headquarters for the famous Army camel experiment. Secretary of War Jefferson Davis promoted experiment to use camels for overland communications and transportation across the rugged, often arid country to the west, terminating at Fort Yuma, CA. Taken over by Confederates in 1861; regarrisoned by Federals in 1865; abandoned, 1869. Only remaining structure is now main ranch house of local ranch, not open to the public.

## CALDWELL

Pop. 3,901      Alt. 406      Map O-18



**General**—Founded 1840, has been seat of two counties. Before Burleson County organized in 1846, was seat of Milam County. Named for Mathew "Old Paint" Caldwell, noted Indian fighter and signer of Texas Declaration of Independence. In 1850s town was rendezvous for westering immigrants, and had one of finest hotels on Old San Antonio Road. One of state's best country inns is still located in Caldwell.

Today city is primarily a rural trade center for surrounding farms and ranches with diversified industry, including manufacturing service and technology. Town has been named "Kolache Capital of Texas" by state legislature.

Caldwell is on the Presidential Corridor linking the George Herbert Walker Bush presidential library in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library in Austin.

Caldwell lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Burleson County Czech Heritage Museum**—This small, but rich, museum focuses on the history and culture of the Czech people, and to assist the public in understanding the Czech heritage. Items of interest include a wall mural of the city of Prague and a dulcimer, presented to the museum by a Czech artist, who also has paintings displayed. Other exhibits include Czech costumes, books, crystal, and beautiful hand-painted eggs. Located in the chamber of commerce building at 212 W. Buck St. Donations accepted.

**Burleson County Historical Museum**—Items and relics of area pioneers, plus exhibits about Fort Tenoxtilan, a fort established by Mexico in 1830 to promote Mexican settlers and thwart Anglo-American colonists. It's a fascinating story—the Mexican commander eventually sided with the Texans and was a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence. Open Fri. 2 - 4:30 p.m. Burleson County Courthouse.

**Lake**—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

## CALVERT

Pop. 1,466      Alt. 335      Map N-18



**General**—"Victorian" describes Calvert for the many business buildings and residences which have historical medallions. City named for Robert Calvert, descendant of Lord Baltimore, plantation owner who donated town site. In 1871 Calvert had largest cotton gin in the world. Much of the city is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The quaint downtown features a number of antique stores.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic buildings. For additional information on accommodations, events, and dining, call the Chamber of Commerce at 979/364-2559.

## CAMP VERDE

A roadside park on bank of Verde Creek and an old-fashioned general store/post office are enjoyed by visitors. On Texas 173 at F.M. 480 intersection, about 12 miles south of Kerrville.

## CAMP WOOD

Pop. 751

Alt. 1,450

Map R-12/13



**General**—Community grew around U.S. Army post of same name established 1857. Site was abandoned location of Spanish mission San Lorenzo de la Santa Cruz, founded by Franciscan missionaries 1762. Army abandoned post in 1861, but Texas Rangers used facilities for a number of years following Civil War. Historical markers just north of city on Texas 55 give details of fort and mission. Town is at edge of Nueces River Canyon in area of Hill Country camps, sparkling streams.

Additional information on the city and area attractions can be obtained from the Nueces Canyon Chamber of Commerce at PO Box 369, Camp Wood, TX 78833, or by calling 210/597-6241.

**Lake Nueces Park**—On picturesque Lake Nueces; offers camping facilities, some with full hookups, swimming, boating (two boat ramps), and fishing. Take Texas 55 south 3.5 miles.

**Scenic Drives**—A series of highways in a loop to the northeast span some of most spectacular scenery in Hill Country—a land of massive timbered hills, steep cliffs, small secluded valleys and streams: North on Texas 55 and F.M. 335, east on Texas 41, south on F.M. 336 and U.S. 83 to Leakey, then west on F.M. 337 back to Camp Wood. That last leg on F.M. 337 is a sample of the route's continuing grandeur all the way east to Medina.

## CANADIAN

Pop. 2,424

Alt. 2,339

Map B-12



**General**—Canadian became county seat when Hemphill County was organized in 1887. It's located on the Canadian River and the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe RR in the northwestern part of the county. Early settlers held one of the first rodeos in Texas. Today a chief commercial center of county, that derives much of its economy from ranching and some oil activity.

Northwest of Canadian is the Black Kettle National Grasslands, administered by National Forest Service. Visitors find campsites, cottages, picnic grounds at small Lake Marvin. Fishing for bass, channel catfish and sunfish. Nature trails popular during fall foliage season and visitors often see deer, wild turkey, and waterfowl.

### Canton "First Monday" Flea Market



Bob Parviri/TADOT

**Lake**—Marvin. See LAKES listing.

**River Valley Pioneer Museum**—Quaint museum features memorabilia on history of Canadian and Hemphill County. Traveling exhibits from other museums also displayed regularly. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. 118 South 2nd St. (U.S. 60/83). Donations accepted.

## CANTON

Pop. 3,521

Alt. 540

Map K-20



**General**—Farming and livestock market, seat of Van Zandt County, originally located in Henderson County. City is noted for "First Monday Trade Days," which runs sun-up 'til sun-down Thurs. through Sun. prior to the first Monday of each month. See 300 acres of antiques, arts and crafts, and handmade articles at one of nation's largest, best-known and most interesting flea markets. (Most activity Sat., Sun.)

Places to shop during the trade days are: Old Mill Marketplace, The Village, East Gate Market Place, the Original grounds and the Dixie House sections.

For additional information for First Monday Trade Days and for dining opportunities, events, and accommodations, contact the Canton Chamber of Commerce at 903/567-2991, or visit the Web site at [www.cantontx.com](http://www.cantontx.com).

## CANYON

Pop. 12,648

Alt. 3,566

Map D-9



**General**—Originated 1878 as headquarters for huge T Anchor Ranch; seat of Randall County and gateway to spectacular Palo Duro Canyon State Park; home of West Texas State A&M Univ.

**Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge**—One of the major waterfowl refuges on the Central Flyway, the 7,677-acre refuge is a winter haven for a million ducks and 80,000 geese. Once known as Tierra Blanca Water Conservation Project, the lake now holds very little water but refuge about 12 miles west continues to draw visitors on its interpretive walking trail and 4.5-mile auto interpretive trail. Activities include picnicking, sightseeing, birding, nature study, photography, and campsites with tables, grills; no water or electricity. Open daily 8 a.m. - 10 p.m. Refuge headquarters 3 miles south of Umbarger on F.M. 168.

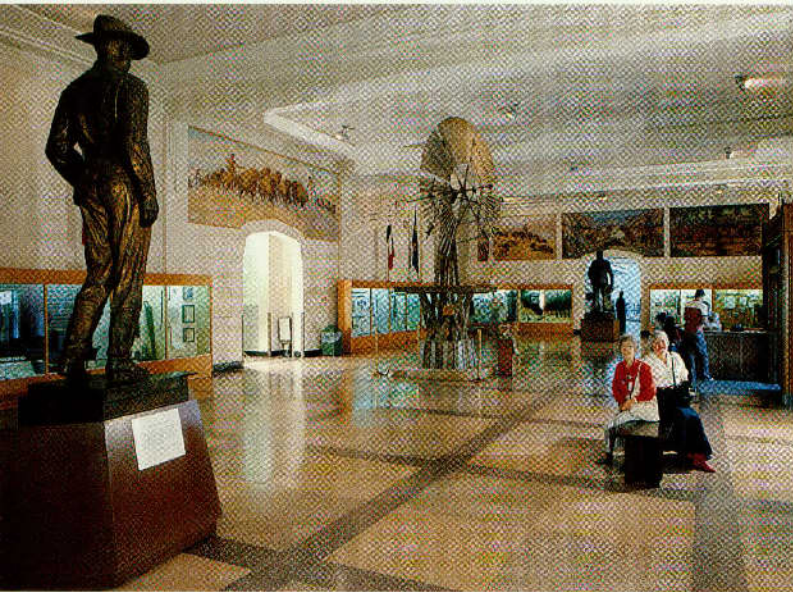
**Palo Duro Canyon State Park**—One of the state's largest state parks, 15,103 acres amid scenic landscape of Palo Duro Canyon. On the tabletop expanse of the Texas High Plains, a branch of the Red River has carved the incredible spires and pinnacles of Palo Duro. Walls plunge almost a thousand feet to the canyon floor, exposing brilliant multicolored strata. Camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, horseback riding, and hiking trails. Also, souvenir and snack shop, interpretive center, and amphitheatre where shows are staged during the summer season. About 12 miles east via Texas 217 and Park Road 5. Admission.

Within park is historical marker citing last great Indian battle in Texas. On a sweep across the High Plains in 1874, the famous Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, leading troops of 4th Cavalry from Fort Richardson (see JACKSBORO) discovered huge camp of Indians in the canyon and forced them to return to Indian Territory.

**Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum**—On campus of West Texas State A&M Univ.; honors pioneers of Texas' colorful past. Built in 1933, the structure is finished in Texas limestone and features on its facade decorative stone work and carvings. The building bears a State Antiquities Landmark designation awarded for its unique Art Deco architectural style. Entrance doors ornamented with historic brands; fascinating Old West exhibits include chuck wagon, extensive gun collection, prehistoric fossils and wildlife. Other collections show prehistoric Indian cultures, archaeology and Frank Reaugh Collection of Southwestern Art. It's really five museums in one with sections dedicated to petroleum, Western heritage, paleontology, transportation, and art.

A Research Center is open to researchers and contains historic records and photographs documenting the history of the Texas Panhandle and Southwest region.

A museum store offers a wide variety of gift items, including authentic Indian jewelry, cookbooks, rock specimens, posters, and much more.



Mike Lacey

*Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum in Canyon*

Don Harrington Petroleum Wing incorporates latest in exhibit design and museum interpretation. Geology, underground tool and oil field displays give viewer feeling of "being there."

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (6 p.m. June - Aug.), Sun. and holidays (except Thanksgiving, Christmas and the day before, and New Year's Day) 1 - 6 p.m. Admission.

**Pioneer Amphitheatre**—Setting for "TEXAS," spectacular outdoor drama by Paul Green, presented nightly except Sundays from late June through late Aug. Located in Palo Duro Canyon State Park, a 600-foot cliff serves as the kaleidoscopic backdrop for the play. Vibrant costumes, spirited dancing and lilting voices help to weave a story of romance and humor, hardship, and progress. Ranchers battle a crackling prairie fire, lovers quarrel and reconcile, farmers endure drought, Indians break up a lighthearted party, and finally a railroad and new town signal progress on the plains. Cowboys, Indians, and settlers move over huge stage; riders spotlighted on cliffside trails, stereo music echoes through the canyon, and a finale that you will remember for

*"Texas" Outdoor drama in Palo Duro Canyon near Canyon*



"TEXAS" Drama photos

a long time! Nationally acclaimed show begins at 8:30 p.m. CDT. Barbecue dinner (fee) served nightly before show. Separate admission for the park and show, but free park admission after 5:30 p.m. for those attending show. All seats reserved; advance reservations advisable. Canyon nights are cool even in midsummer, and a wrap is recommended. Tickets available at theatre, also at "TEXAS" Information Office, 1514 5th Avenue in Canyon. 806/655-2181.

## CARROLLTON

Pop. 105,718

Ait. 470

Map J-18



**General**—Settlers from Carrollton, IL, and at least one from Carrollton, MD, built a camp in 1844 near the present site of today's Farmers Branch Elementary School, but an Indian raid forced a move north to the present site; established 1872 as a stop on the MK&T Railroad.

Growth has paralleled other Metroplex cities, growing from 1,610 in 1950 to the status of a city today.

The gazebo-centered square of Old Downtown Carrollton is location of antique and craft shops.

A highly rated public golf course (Indian Creek) offers two 18-hole courses to challenge golfers of every handicap and expertise.

**A.W. Perry Homestead Museum**—Built in 1909 from material salvaged from the first Perry home built in 1857, the home stayed in the family until donated to the community in 1975; restored as a bicentennial project. Furnishings and tools from the turn-of-the-century homestead afford visitors a nostalgic look at a nearly forgotten life-style. Open Wed.-Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 1509 N. Perry Road, just north of Belt Line Road east of I-35.

**Exposure Rock**—Indoor facilities include beginner slab walls, vertical walls, an overhang and more advanced walls. Call 972/732-0307 for information. At 2389-B Midway Rd.

**Sandy Lake Amusement Park**—Small lake features paddle boats, giant swimming pool, miniature golf, and amusement rides. Open Apr. - Sept. At 1800 Sandy Lake Rd. For information, call 972/242-7449.

**Stone Works Climbing Gym**—Features a 110-ft. grain silo converted into a climbing wall. Climbing facilities for beginner, intermediate and advanced-levels. Also has outdoor climbing area. Open daily. For information, call 972/323-1047. At 1003 Fourth Ave. Admission.

# CARTHAGE

## CARTHAGE

Pop. 6,604

Alt. 302

Map K/L-22



**General**—Became seat of Panola (Indian word for cotton) County in 1848 when 100 acres were donated for townsite. Today a center for gas and oil processing, petrochemicals, lumber mills, chicken processing, and small industries. Birthplace of Tex Ritter and Jim Reeves.

**Lakes**—Martin and Murvaul. See LAKES listing.

**Panola County Heritage Museum**—Historical exhibits, including antique dolls, old buggy, are in restored historic bank building on square. Texas Tearoom is open Mon. - Fri. for lunch featuring homemade sandwiches, soups, and desserts. Also gift shop. 100 East Sabine St.

**Panola County Historical Jail Museum**—Historical building; La Grone Family History Center; genealogical library, history of law enforcement in east Texas. Open Tues. & Wed. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. N. Shelby St.

**Reeves Memorial**—A life-sized statue of Jim Reeves commemorates the Panola County native who became one of America's best loved country-Western singers, who died in a plane crash in 1964. Member of Country Music Hall of Fame; millions of records to his credit. Memorial is three miles east of downtown on U.S. 79.

**Tex Ritter Museum**—Features memorabilia of the legendary country/Western entertainer who was an early member of the Grand Old Opry and Country Music Hall of Fame. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. 300 W. Panola. For additional information, call 903/693-6634.

## CASTROVILLE

Pop. 2,916

Alt. 760

Map R-14



**General**—"The Little Alsace of Texas" rich in European appearance and traditions, founded in 1844 by Henri Castro, an empresario of the Texas Republic who brought a group of Alsatian settlers. Today in this quaint Texas village, past and present intermingle within a curve of the Medina River. Watch especially for examples of German-style country cottages, whose roofs are unequally pitched (usually on the back side) in a manner similar to lean-to design. Some buildings and houses are registered as historic. Center for agribusiness, widely known for genetic research and artificial breeding of livestock.

Jim Reeves Memorial statue in Carthage



Michael Amador/TXDOT



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Landmark Inn dates from stagecoach days in Castrovilla

Castrovilla Regional Park on Medina River has picnicking, swimming pool, fishing, athletic courts, and camping with hookups (fee). South off U.S. 90 at west edge of city. 830/931-4070.

**Lake**—Medina. See LAKES listing.

**Landmark Inn State Historic Structure**—Tranquility of the past preserved at inn that first served stagecoach travelers; restored to 1940s era with ceiling fans, rocking chairs on galleries, no radio or TV intrusion. All rooms air conditioned. Interpretive center, exhibit of artifacts found in restoration, old water-powered grist mill, other structures. Limited rooms for rent; advance reservations advisable; reservations, 512/389-8900. Park information, 830/931-2133. Florence and Florella Sts. just off U.S. 90.

**Mt. Gentilz/Cemetery**—Known as Cross Hill, the hill above cemetery offers a panoramic view of the Medina Valley. Buried in cemetery is Amelia Castro, wife of the founder of the city. U.S. 90 and Alsace St.

**St. Louis Catholic Church**—The "new" church was built in 1868-70. Nearby still stands a tiny chapel built by the colonists themselves as the first community project of the Alsatian pioneers. The chapel is on grounds of adjacent Moye Retreat Center, former convent and boys' military school. St. Louis Day church festival is celebrated yearly, usually on closest Sunday to Aug. 25. Visitors welcomed. U.S. 90 and Angelo St.

## CEDAR HILL

Pop. 29,679

Alt. 800

Map K-18



**General**—Second oldest community in Dallas County. Founded on the Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railroad about 1850. Highest point in county. Post Office granted before 1856. Like most cities in the Metroplex, growth paralleled other areas. Home to private school, Northwood Institute.

**Lakes**—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Cedar Hill State Park**—1,850-acre park on east shore of Joe Pool Lake amid rolling cedar-covered hills; camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, shelters, swimming, rest rooms and showers, hiking and fishing. Although considered an urban park because of its location, the beauty of the woods makes it a popular destination for D/FW residents. At night, the metroplex skyline lights are reflected softly in the lake.

**Penn Farm Agricultural History Center** depicts farming right before and after World War II when there was a change in agriculture from being an enterprise of self-sufficient small farms to more of an agribusiness. Exhibits housed in 1918 barn, a Model T garage, two granaries and other restored

structures interpret the farm site and life of the middle-class farmers who worked the land from the 1920s to the 1960s. 972/291-3900.

## CEDAR PARK

Pop. 18,521

Alt. 950

Map P-16



**General**—Like many towns and cities in Texas, Cedar Park was originally settled in the late 1800s and owed much of its past growth to the development of the railroad. In 1881 a narrow gauge railroad running through Cedar Park, connecting Austin to Burnet, was used to haul granite for rebuilding the state capitol and establishing Cedar Park as a permanent settlement under the name of Brueggerhoff, taking its new name from one of the railroad company officials. The community was also known as Running Brushy after a heavy-flowing spring.

In 1973, a prehistoric archeological site six miles east of the city was discovered by the Texas Department of Transportation as they were excavating for the expansion of F.M. 1431. More than 150 fireplaces and campsites were uncovered and in 1982, archeologists discovered the skeleton of a human female, 10,000 - 13,000 years old, that became known as the "Leanderthal Lady." The significant archeological find is located by a historical marker.

The city voted to incorporate in 1973. Growth has paralleled Austin's growth to the northwest along U.S. 183.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and dining areas, contact the Cedar Park Chamber of Commerce at 512/260-4260, or visit the Web site at [www.cedarparkchamber.org](http://www.cedarparkchamber.org).

**Hill Country Flyer**—Drawing on the heritage of central Texas, the popular vintage steam train is based here and offers numerous excursions through the Texas Hill Country. In 1990 the Austin Steam Train Association rebuilt a 1916 vintage 143-ton Southern Pacific locomotive, No. 786, which had seen four decades of service in Texas and Louisiana. It is matched with Pennsylvania Railroad coaches and post-World War II lounge and parlor-sleeper cars. Departures are Sat. and Sun. at 10 a.m. Mar. - Nov. and 10 a.m. Sat. in Dec. For information on *Twilight Flyer* excursions at night in Sept., Oct. and Dec., call 512/477-8468. Admission.

**Hill Country Cellars**—This modern, state-of-the-art winery is nestled in a grove of centuries-old live oak trees. They idyllic setting is complemented by a renovated 50-year old ranch house that serves as the tasting room. Visitors also enjoy seeing a 200-year-old native Mustang grapevine which was rescued from a nearby construction site in 1990 and transplanted in a special area at the winery. Winery produces a variety of wines, including an international award winning port wine. Picnic facilities available; conference room available for private tours, meetings, and receptions. Open daily noon - 5 p.m. with tours at 1 p.m. (with additional tours on the weekends). For information, call 512/259-2000. At 1700 N. Bell Blvd. (U.S. 183).

**Lake**—Travis. See LAKES listing.

## CENTER

Pop. 4,990

Alt. 345

Map L-23



**General**—Founded 1866 and named for its central location in Shelby County; town's economy is based on sawmills, plywood mills, timber, poultry, cattle, and processing of farm products. Home of Shelby Junior College. **Lakes**—Pinkston, Toledo Bend Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Sabine National Forest**—Nearest entrance 11 miles SE on Texas 87. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS.)

**Scenic Drives**—Many Forest Service Roads in Sabine National Forest offer exceptional scenery. One excellent route is to Shelbyville via Texas 87, F.M. 417 and F.M. 2694 (not shown on most maps) to Boles Field Recreational Area.

**Shelby County Courthouse**—Erected more than 100 years ago, the picturesque 19th Century courthouse, with turrets and towers, is modeled after an Irish castle. It's listed in the National Register of Historic Buildings.

**Shelby County Museum**—Shelby County, one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas, is rich in history. The museum, a three-building complex, is filled with historical items from bearskins and bottles to spinning wheels and war bonnets. The museum is housed in the historic 1905 Weaver-Oates home

at the corner of Thomas and Pecan Sts., one block off the square. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. For information, call 936/598-3613.

## CENTERVILLE

Pop. 950

Alt. 353

Map N-20



**General**—Rolling plains and prairies characterize the topography of this East Texas area. Seat of Leon County; lumber manufacturing; farm marketing center. Nine-tenths of the farm income is from livestock and poultry.

**Lake**—Limestone. See LAKES listing.

**Leon County Courthouse**—When the Leon County Courthouse burned in 1885, the smoke had scarcely died away before a contract was let to erect a new one. Completed in 1887, the "new" courthouse was built of slate bricks handmade near site. The courthouse is one of the oldest such buildings in Texas.

Four jails are still standing, three on the courthouse square and the current one on Texas 7. The oldest was built in 1887 and it was designed to coincide with that of the courthouse. The next one was built in 1913, followed by the third one built in 1974 which now houses county offices. The present jail was built in 1994.

## CHAPPELL HILL

Pop. 310

Alt. 317

Map P-19



**General**—Settled in 1847, soon had two institutions of higher learning. Small schools thrived a while, but faded in 1867 when the community was almost wiped out by a yellow fever epidemic. Rural community still reflects quiet pace of bygone times. The town has more than 25 Texas Historical Markers and ten sites on the National Register, including the Main Street Historic District.

Historic downtown district tours available through local historic group. Tour includes several buildings and features two short video presentations. For information, call 979/836-6033.

**Chappell Hill Historical Museum**—This museum is a must-see for early Texas history buffs, occupying a former public school building constructed in 1927 and built on the site of the Chappell Hill Female College. Permanent exhibits portray the plantation economy, the Civil War period, the Reconstruction period, the two educational institutions which once existed here, and the Polish immigration. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. On Church St.

**Masonic Cemetery**—Located on Old Chappell Hill Road on the town's west side, this scenic cemetery contains grave sites of heroes from the Texas Republic and Confederacy, children of William B. Travis, Jacob Haller (town founder) and other early Texas pioneers. Rest rooms and benches for visitors. For more information and a brochure identifying historic grave sites, call the Washington County Chamber of Commerce in Brenham at 979/836-3695.

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 1155 north to Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park winds through beautiful pastoral landscapes of Brazos River Valley, along historic route used by early settlers.

**Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park**—A few miles northeast on Brazos River, accessible via F.M. 1155. (See WASHINGTON.)

## CHILDRESS

Pop. 5,006

Alt. 1,877

Map F-12



**General**—Seat of Childress County named for George Campbell Childress, author of Texas Declaration of Independence. Childress has a blend of agri-business and light industry and is an agricultural center for cotton, grains and cattle. It home to several historic ranches and the downtown features many restored buildings with restaurants and antiques. Be sure to check out Mama B' Pantry where antiques, lunches and desserts replace nails, saws and wagon wheels of historic hardware store established in the early 1900s.

# CHILDRESS

**Childress City Park**—In addition to lake, park has historical marker for Goodnight Trail, extension of famed Goodnight-Loving Trail over which herds of cattle trekked to market.

**Childress County Heritage Museum**—Housed in old post office, displays include industry (cattle, cotton, railroad) exhibits, local Indian artifacts, furnished period rooms. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Third and C Sts. NW. For information, call 817/937-2261.

**Lakes**—Childress and Baylor. See LAKES listing.

**Lake**—Cisco. See LAKES listing.

**Mobley Hotel**—Bought by Conrad Hilton in 1919 when that was the only way he could get a place to sleep, hotel became first in Hilton chain. Hilton saw a financial opportunity in providing rooms to oil field workers; rooms were rented for eight-hour shifts, thus tripling the normal income. Restored, the hotel now serves as chamber of commerce office and community center. Two rooms restored to 1919 look; another features historical museum. Open for tours weekday business hours; Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 309 Conrad Hilton Ave. (Texas 6).

## CHILLICOTHE

Pop. 763

Alt. 1,406

Map F-13



**General**—The city was founded in the early 1880s and developed rapidly after the construction of the Fort Worth and Denver City Railway in 1887. Ed and Will Jones established a store on the west bank of Wanderers Creek and adopted the name of their hometown in Missouri.

Today, the city is a trading center for ranching and agriculture, as well as oil related business. U.S. 287 runs through the center of town. The town is sometimes called the Iris Village because of the many iris planted around town. Iris Village Festival is usually celebrated Memorial Day weekend.

For information on the city, call the Chillicothe City Hall at 940/852-5211.

**Lake**—Pauline. See LAKES listing.

**Texas Agriculture Experiment Station**—Established in 1905 stemming from a request by local farmers due to a lack of feed grains available to the region, this station's testing of grain sorghum led to the development of the hybrid grain sorghum found today. A Texas Historical Marker recognizes the station and the work of J. Roy Quinby. Visitors here find research plot equipment and other office equipment used in the testing programs. Open weekdays during business hours. Approximately 5 miles via F.M. 91 and F.M. 392. For information, 940/852-5125.

## CLARENDON

Pop. 2,047

Alt. 2,727

Map D-11



**General**—Established by Methodist minister, L.H. Carhart, in 1878 as a "sobriety settlement" in contrast to typical boom towns of that era. It earned the sobriquet "Saints Roost" by local cowboys. Seat of Donley County, Clarendon is the oldest thriving town in the Texas Panhandle. Many museums have fossilized specimens

found near here from the Clarendonian Age, dating back 11 million years to the Early Pliocene Age. Locals call Clarendon home of "trailblazers, cattle barons, cowboys, preachers, teachers, sodbusters, merchants, craftsmen, artists, old bones, and old fossils...and maybe a few saints!" Today farming and ranching still remain the primary economy of the county.

**Bar H Dude Ranch**—From a hearty chuckwagon breakfast to mesquite-grilled steaks at dinner, activities are tailored to suit your interests. Depending on season, guests can watch cowboys work cattle, mend fences, and other ranch chores. Ranch is also a game preserved licensed by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. For information/reservations, 806/874-2634. U.S. 287 west 3 miles to F.M. 3257, north 2 miles to ranch.

**Goodnight Chuckwagon Supper**—Enjoy an evening at an authentic chuckwagon camp on the banks of the Red River's Salt Fork. Premium steaks, seared with a cattle brand, are cooked to perfection by an award-winning chuckwagon cook. Western fiddles provide musical backdrop as food is prepared. Camp named for Panhandle ranching pioneer and chuckwagon inventor, Col. Charles Goodnight. For reservations, call 1-800-658-9796 or 806/874-5145. On Texas 70 north of city. Admission.

**Lake**—Greenbelt. See LAKES listing.

**Saints Roost Museum**—Housed in former Adair Hospital founded by Cornelia Adair in 1910 for local cowboys, the museum features heirlooms from area ranches, farms, and businesses. Open during summer weekdays 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On Texas 70 south.

**S.W. Lowe House**—This historic house is a 1904 Panhandle landmark that recalls the ranching heritage of the area. The elegantly furnished Queen Anne Victorian house recalls the life on the prairie. Listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Open 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. For information, call 806/874-3332. Three blocks south of U.S. 287 at the corner of Taylor St. and Fifth Ave.

## CISCO

Pop. 4,035

Alt. 1,608

Map K-14



**General**—Established 1881, community developed as marketing and distribution center for large cattle and agricultural area. Economy stimulated by discovery of Ranger oil pool in 1917. Continues as center for oil and gas production, diversified agriculture and manufacturing. Home of Cisco Junior College.

**Kendrick Religious Museum**—See EASTLAND.

*Conrad Hilton's first hotel—The Mobley in Cisco*



## CLARKSVILLE

Pop. 4,242

Alt. 442

Map G-21



**General**—Commercial center and seat of Red River County, one of original Texas counties; created 1836 and organized 1837. From its original area all or part of 38 other counties were created. City founded 1834 by Capt. James Clark. Sam Houston Park on F.M. 410 in northern part of county has markers commemorating grave of Jane Chandler Gill, oldest known Anglo grave in Texas, the site of Sam Houston's entry into Texas, and the town of Jonesboro, one of first Anglo settlements in Texas.

"Victorian" describes business district on square, oldest structures dating from 1885.

Just north of the city is Lennox Woods, a 374-acre virgin forest donated to the Nature Conservancy of Texas by the Lennox Foundation. These woods were preserved by the Lennox family for four generations. Not open for tours, but the woods can be seen driving by.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 903/427-2645.

**Col. Charles DeMorse Home**—Known as the "Father of Texas Journalism," Colonel DeMorse founded *The Northern Standard*, participated in Civil War,





# CLARKSVILLE

and was first president of Texas Press and Editorial Association. Drive-by view of restored home is one block north of town square.

**Golden Gals' Pralines**—Cottage industry specializing in gourmet pralines handmade with finest Texas pecan halves. Woven baskets, made in Clarksville, make unique Texas gift items. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 1101 S. Donoho. 903/427-3148.

**Historic Homes and Museum**—The Red River County Historical Society owns two homes and the Red River County Jail Museum. Miss Belle's House is one of the oldest existing structures in the county. Built in 1874, the house is a combination of the Greek Revival and Victorian styles of architecture. The Lennox house, built in 1898, is a Victorian style design. The two houses and museum are normally opened during events in the city. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 903/427-2645.

**Red River County Courthouse**—Dates from 1885, massive walls and turrets of yellow sandstone, and a remarkable clock tower. Affectionately called "Old Red," clock ran smoothly until 1961 when converted to electricity. Soon thereafter, Old Red began striking 120 gongs until someone unplugged it; known as "the night it got later than ever before" in Clarksville. The clock still tolls the hour for citizens of the town. Original records dating from 1835, the beginning of the Republic of Texas still on file, as well as deed and marriage records from 1845. The old jail, built from the same yellow sandstone, is nearby.

## CLAUDE

Pop. 1,232

Map D-10



**General**—Like many Texas towns, a railroad genesis; established as stop on Fort Worth and Denver City Railroad in 1887. Today the seat of Armstrong County. Grain elevators and stockyards indicate major agricultural production. Shoppers attracted by several antique shops.

**Armstrong County Museum**—In three adjoining downtown buildings; museum tells history of Armstrong County. Features display on Boy Scouts, since Claude has one of oldest Scout Troops west of the Mississippi. Restored Gem Theater next door used for education and entertainment programs. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. One-half block north of U.S. 287. For additional information, call 806/226-2187.

**Scenic Drive**—One of most impressive drives in state is Texas 207 south toward Silvertown. For miles agricultural riches spread from horizon to horizon; then they highway plunges into scenic grandeur at Palo Duro Canyon. Descend at a moderate speed, both for safety and to absorb beauty that unfolds in a riot of colors. In the nine-mile-wide canyon (which extends a hundred miles from northwest to southeast) is the Prairie Dog Town Fork of the Red River, a seemingly insignificant stream to have carved such an immense gash in the Plains.

Farther south the highway drops into another beautiful gorge, Tule Canyon. More varieties of rock strata are visible, and some magnificent sheer-faced, knife-edged buttes.

## CLEAR LAKE AREA

Pop. (comb.) 75,539

Alt. 15-32

Map TT-21/22



**General**—125-sq.-mile area within surrounding Harris and Galveston Counties encompassing NASA/Johnson Space Center and home to America's astronauts. The area is a combination of technology, tourism, business, education, and waterfront living where residents and visitors enjoy the waters of Clear Lake and Galveston Bay. Included are such communities as Clear Lake Shores, El Lago, Kemah, League City, Nassau Bay, Seabrook, Taylor Lake Village, Webster, and the Clear Lake City community, now a part of Houston. The combined population of these communities with the area annexed by Houston soars to approximately 170,000.

Enjoy shopping for antiques, books, and collectibles in each of the cities above. Many have quaint tearooms and waterfront restaurants. There are even old-fashioned summer concerts at League Park on Saturdays. For more information, call the Clear Lake Area Convention and Visitors Bureau at 281/488-7676 or 1-800-844-5253.

Several marinas in the area have boats for charter cruises and fishing. Check with the Clear Lake Convention and Visitors Bureau for listings.

Be sure to visit Eagle Dancer which features museum quality Native-American art, as well as sand paintings, rugs, drums, ceremonial headdresses, and much more. At 159 S. Gulf Freeway, (I-45) exit 23.

This area is a shopper's delight with antique and specialty shops. Visit the "Back Bay Market," an open air market on the second Sat. and Sun. monthly in Seabrook.

**Armand Bayou Nature Center**—See PASADENA.

**Arts Alliance Center of Clear Lake**—Exhibits change frequently. I-45 South, exit 25; east on NASA Rd. 1 to Nassau Bay. At 18081 Upper Bay Rd. For exhibit information, call 281/335-7777.

**Birding Opportunities**—The area is excellent for birding, especially in the Seabrook area. McHale Park, Hester Park, Robinson Park and Pine Gully Park offer excellent opportunities to see birds year round.

**Kemah Boardwalk**—Stroll along the boardwalk and watch the boats ply the waters of Galveston Bay. The boardwalk features several themed restaurants, retail and specialty shops, a hotel, a water garden, dancing fountains, and a specialty aquarium restaurant featuring a 50,000 gallon tank of tropical fish. Amusement rides include a 65-ft. Ferris Wheel, a carousel, and a gas-powered train that travels throughout the entire boardwalk for a scenic tour of the complex. Also street performers and midway games for the entire family. From I-45, take NASA Rd. 1 east to Texas 146; south on TX 146 to Kemah.

**Lakes**—Clear Lake. See LAKES listing.

**Laser Quest**—A 21st century combination of tag and hide and seek in a multi-level maze with fog and music. I-45 South, exit 26; 100 W. Bay Area Blvd. in Webster. For information, call 281/316-3794.

**NASA/Johnson Space Center**—Visit headquarters of America's manned space program, the famous "Mission Control" that guided pioneering astronauts, and directs the Space Shuttle project. See Space Center Houston below.

**CLEAR LAKE**  
**It's A Blast!**

Great vacations really take-off in Nassau Bay. At the entrance to Space Center Houston and on the shores of beautiful Clear Lake, Nassau Bay is the center of activity. Spend less time in the car by staying in one of our 600 convenient hotel rooms located midway between Houston and Historical Galveston Island.

Hilton Houston  
Nassau Bay & Marina

800-634-4320

EXTENDED  
STAYAMERICA  
EFFICIENCY STUDIOS

800-EXT-STAY

Holiday  
Inn  
NASA

800-682-3193

Microtel  
Inn & Suites

888-771-7171

# NASSAU BAY, TEXAS

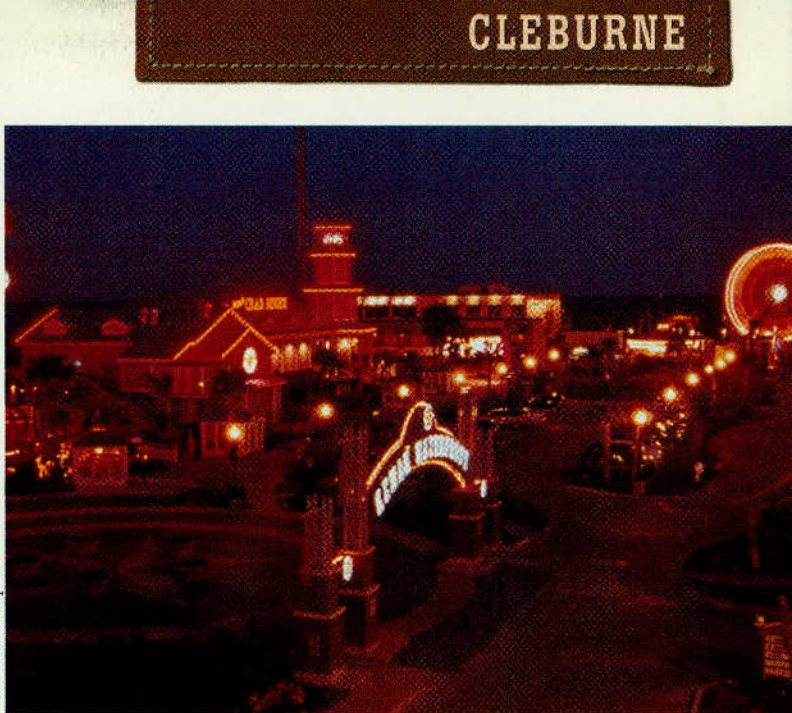
I-45 South - Exit #25 - [www.nassaubay.com](http://www.nassaubay.com)



Space Center Houston

Space Center Houston photo

Kemah Boardwalk photo



Kemah Boardwalk in the Clear Lake area

**Nassau Bay City Museum**—A small museum devoted to international art exhibits. Located in Nassau Bay City Hall at 1800 NASA Road 1. For exhibit information and hours, call 281/333-4211.

**Putt-Putt Golf and Games**—Batting cages, miniature golf, laser tag, go-kart racing, video games and water bumper boats. Open daily. At 806 E. NASA Road 1 in Webster. For information, 281-333-3200.

**Space Center Houston**—Put on your space helmet and blast off to the most exciting, fun adventure on Earth. Space Center Houston is a spectacular journey into America's space program—from the past...all the way into the future. Out-of-this-world family fun at NASA's official visitor center includes live shows and presentations, interactive exhibits, I-MAX theater, behind-the-scenes tours to the Johnson Space Center and much more.

See actual spacecraft, like Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo capsules, and watch astronauts train for upcoming space shuttle missions. Try on space helmets, touch a moon rock, or land the shuttle and try a space walk on state-of-the-art simulators. Live satellite links to NASA facilities provide up-to-date information about current space flights and astronaut training activities.

Kids of all ages can jump on the moon, man the space station, drive a lunar rover, command the space shuttle, build and launch a rocket and lots more at the exciting Kids Space Place—with 40 interactive play stations to explore and experience the excitement of space!

Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours during summer); Sat., Sun., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. Closed Christmas day. Located 20 miles southeast of downtown Houston, 3 miles east of I-45 on NASA Road 1. For information, 281/244-2105, or 1-800-972-0369. Admission.

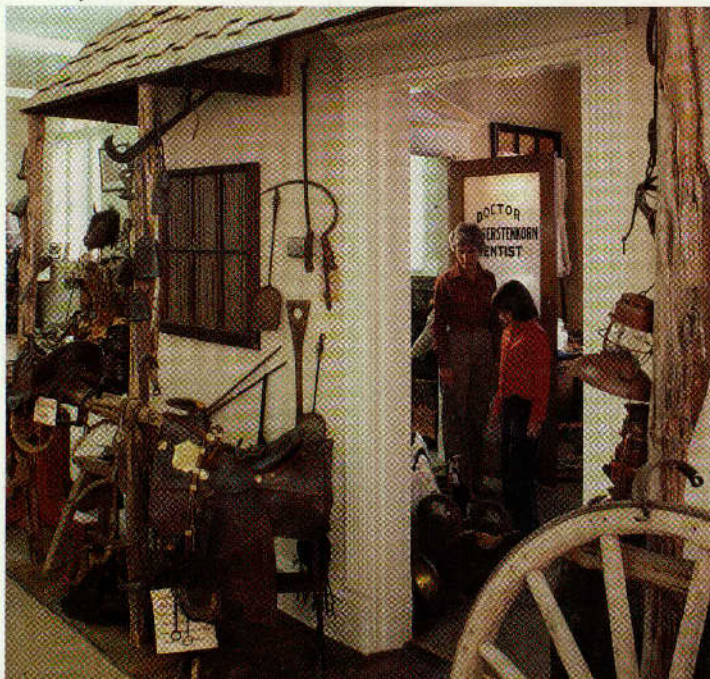
**Texas Ice Stadium**—Premier ice skating rink with 50,000 square feet of ice. Locker rooms, party/event rooms, pro shop, child care area, restaurant, and more. Public skating, hockey and figure skating events. For hours and information, call 281/286-7979. On west side of I-45 South; exit Clear Lake City Blvd. Admission.

**Texas Rock Gym**—It's fun! It's challenging! Learn how to rock climb indoors on more than 6,000 square feet of simulated rock terrain. Climbing routes for all skill levels. Private and group lessons available, as well as a forum for speakers on related topics. Open Mon. - Thurs. noon - 10 p.m.; Fri., noon-midnight; Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. At 201 Hobbs Rd., Suite A1 in League City. For information, call 281/338-7625. Admission.

**Visitor Information Center**—Maps, brochures, literature and schedule of events available at visitor center operated by the Clear Lake \* NASA Area Convention & Visitors Bureau. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving and Christmas. 1201 NASA Rd. 1. 281/488-7676 or 1-800-844-5253.

**West Bay Common School Museum**—Offers an award-winning "Hands-on-History" experience. It is a working, one-room schoolhouse where students on field trips experience what it was really like to attend school 100 years ago. Teachers in period dress conduct classes. The Barn Museum in adjacent building also contains a small classroom, as well as memorabilia on League City. The Icehouse Barbershop features an authentic ice house and a one-chair barbershop. Life-like figures discuss League City's history. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. (until 4 p.m. Tues. and Wed.) If class is present and docent not available, visitors are encouraged to quietly take a seat in back of class. At 210 N. Kansas St. For information, call 281/480/8404.

Jack Lewis/TxDOT



## CLEBURNE

Pop. 24,215

Alt. 764

Map K-17



**General**—Seat of Johnson County, established about 1854, first known as Camp Henderson. In 1867 name changed to honor Confederate Gen. Pat Cleburne. County is agricultural area featuring dairying, livestock, and farming. City economy is supported by diversified industry. City's growth was due to the railroad, and it once was the location

of the state's largest railroad construction and repair shops. Currently on display in Hulén Park is the historic locomotive #3417 in the process of restoration.

Near downtown is the historic section of city, reflected in the pristine homes on N. Anglin St. and Prairie St. that have been restored to their original charm of the 1800s.

**Cleburne State Park**—498 scenic acres offering camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, group camp facilities, fishing, swimming, boat rentals, groceries, trailer facilities, and hiking trails. Park contains a wildlife refuge and 116-acre Cedar Lake; 12 miles southwest of Cleburne, U.S. 67, Park Rd. 21. Admission.

### Layland Museum in Cleburne

**Johnson County Courthouse**—Built in 1912, features open rotunda, six stories tall, and is supported by four columns of matched marble, ornately garnished in old ivory and gold cut plaster. Looking upward into the dome, you can see beautiful stained glass. Open during business hours. Downtown.

**Lake**—Pat Cleburne. See LAKES listing.

**Layland Museum**—Johnson County historical relics, early Texana, comprehensive Indian artifacts dating from pre-Columbian cultures, fossils, and genealogy records. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. In handsome 1904 Carnegie Library, 201 N. Caddo. For information, call 817/645-0940.

**Carnegie Theater and Players** is a restored historic theater on the upper floor of the museum. Plays and musicals performed by local talent throughout the year. For schedule, call 817/645-2455.

**Visitor Center**—For additional information on accommodations, events, and dining, stop by the visitor center at 1511 W. Henderson St., or call 817/645-2455. Also visit the Web site at [www.cleburnechamber.com](http://www.cleburnechamber.com).

## CLEVELAND

Pop. 7,789

Alt. 160

Map P-21



**General**—Established 1880 as a station on the Houston, East and West Texas Railroad (later the Texas and New Orleans). Now a lumber shipping point.

**Hilltop Herb Farm**—More than 2,000 varieties of herbs from throughout the world are grown in the garden. Workshops, lectures on several facets of herbal arts.

Restaurant features herbal meals at selected times. (Reservations required.) Modified schedule for winter months. Farm, shops, greenhouse, garden open year round. 16 miles east on F.M. 787. For restaurant reservations and information, call 281/592-5859.

The restaurant is part of Chain-O-Lakes Resort which offers camping, picnicking, and hiking along nature trails in forest at the western edge of the Big Thicket National Preserve. For information about Chain-O-Lakes and country inn bed and breakfasts, call 281/592-2150.

**Double Lake Recreation Area**—see Coldspring.

**Lone Star Hiking Trail**—Winters Bayou/Tarkington Creek Section begins on F.M. 1725 NW of Cleveland and winds 140 miles in its entirety through portions of the Sam Houston National Forest, including Big Creek Scenic Area, to trailhead at F.M. 945 about 4 miles NW of Magnolia. Foot travel only.

Drinking water not available. Open year round. Trail information, 936/344-6205.

**Lake**—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

## CLIFTON

Pop. 3,580

Alt. 670

Map M-17



**General**—Settled about 1854 on Bosque River, today largest town in county; marketing center for surrounding agricultural efforts, and gateway to Lake Whitney. City park offers picnic facilities and playground equipment. Fishing available on the Bosque and Lake Whitney. Clifton calls itself the "Norwegian Capital of Texas" and

Scandinavian traditions still observed by descendants of Norse settlers.

Clifton is a Texas Main Street city. Two antique malls feature more than 100 antique dealers; also, there are numerous specialty gift shops. For information on dining, accommodations, and events, call the Clifton Chamber of Commerce at 254/675-3720 or visit the Web site at [www.clifton.centraltx.com](http://www.clifton.centraltx.com).

**Bosque County Conservatory of Fine Arts**—Housed in a three-story historical building that was the former Main Hall of Clifton College, the BCCFA offers a local outlet for visual and performing arts which include cultural classes, art shows, and a performing theatre. On West 9th St. For information, call 254/675-3720.

**Bosque Memorial Museum**—This museum displays the largest collection of Norwegian artifacts in the South and Southwest. Included also are Texas mineral and fossil collections, guns, coins, sailing ship models, pioneer kitchen equipment, farm tools and Indian artifacts. Open Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 South Ave. Q. For information, call 254/675-3720. Admission.

**Lake**—Whitney. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Whitney State Park**—About 27 miles northeast. (See WHITNEY.)

**Meridian State Park**—15 miles northwest. (See MERIDIAN.)



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

*San Jacinto County Museum in Coldspring is housed in restored jail*

**Norse Settlement**—Near Clifton the Norse community is "capital" of Norwegian settlement in Texas. Pioneers such as Cleng Peerson, called "the Father of Norse Immigration to America," and Ole Canuteson brought groups of Norwegians to area in 1850s. Peerson's grave, churchyard of Our Savior's Lutheran Church in Norse community, honored by Norwegian descendants throughout U.S. Norse customs celebrated each throughout the year including "Syttende Mai" (Norwegian Constitution Day) in May, smorgasbord in Nov., and Norwegian Country Christmas and Lutefisk Dinner in Dec. Access via F.M. 219 west, F.M. 182 north. For more information, call the Clifton Chamber of Commerce.

**CLUTE**—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

## COLDSRING

Pop. 613

Alt. 356

Map O-21



**General**—Founded 1847, called Coonskin. Name successively changed to Firemen's Hill and Cold Spring. Present seat of San Jacinto County; crop, livestock and lumber area.

**Lake**—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

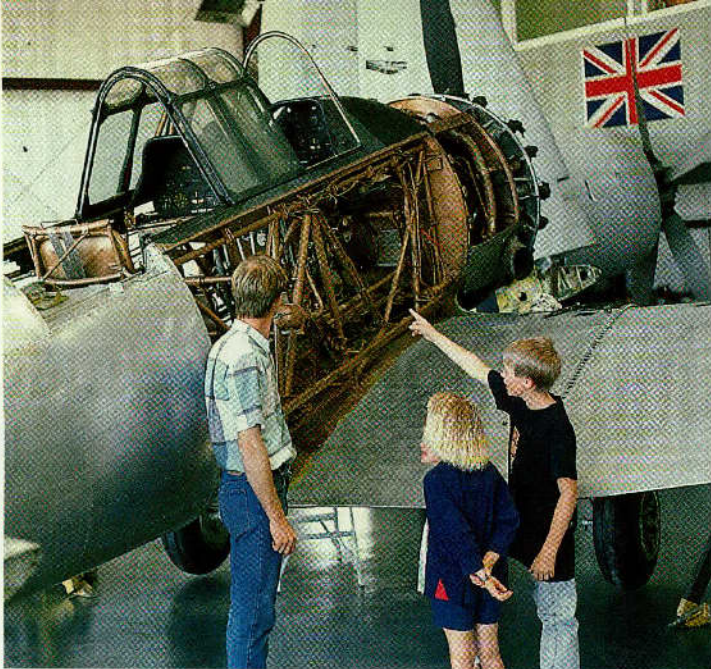
**Sam Houston National Forest**—City is near eastern edge of forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS.)

Double Lake Recreation Area offers camping facilities on small lake (not found on most maps) in the forest. Park also features two picnic areas, one free and one available at nominal charge. Fishing, swimming, and hiking trails. For information, call U.S. Forest Service at 936/344-6205.

**San Jacinto County Museum**—Housed in handsome, restored jail, circa 1887, (a National Register structure). Cell block, hangman's drop and jailer's quarters still extant. Museum interprets life of early settlers with farm and forest implements, turn-of-the-century household articles, historic photos, weapons, law enforcement artifacts. Open Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. on Slade St. in quaint Old Town area of Coldspring.

**Scenic Drive**—Several Forest Service Roads through Sam Houston National Forest offer close views of tangled, undisturbed area known as the Big Thicket. One such route is to Double Lake Recreation Area south of Coldspring about 4 miles via Texas 150 west, F.M. 2025 and a Forest Service Road.

**Wolf Creek Park**—Fishing, boating, skiing, swimming, and hiking, all available in wooded park on beautiful Lake Livingston. Campsites for RVs and tents with water and electricity. Boat ramps and coin-operated washers and dryers available. Golfers staying at the park can play the 18-hole Cape Royale Golf Course nearby. Lake Livingston and Wolf Creek Park are owned and operated by the Trinity River Authority of Texas. Open Mar. 1 - Dec. 1. For information and reservations, call 936/653-4312. Admission and fees. On F.M. 224 north of city on Lake Livingston.



Brad Schaefer

Warbird Museum in Coleman specializes in restorations

**City Parks**—Ruddick Park on 7th St. is on Lone Wolf Creek and features a limited number of RV campsites. There are also picnic shelters, grills, swimming pool, and playground. For information, call 915/728-5331.

Fisher Park, on Champion Lake, also features a limited number of RV campsites, as well as picnic shelters, grills, swimming facilities, and boat ramp. For information, 915/728-8100.

**Fort Wood**—Small Old West visitor complex with saloon, general store, trading post, sheriff's office and jail, cafe, and boot hill cemetery. Texas Longhorn usually on exhibit. Mock frontier gunfights Saturday afternoons. I-20 service road at Exit 217.

**Heart of West Texas Museum**—Artifacts pertaining to early history of West Texas, including buffalo tracks from Seven Wells, horse-drawn hearse, frontier ranch and home equipment, 19th Century pictures and archives. Open 2 - 5 p.m. except Mon. Locust and Third Sts. For information, call 915/728-8285.

**Lake Colorado City State Park**—500-acre site on Lake Colorado City has boat ramp, rest rooms and picnic facilities; camping, fishing, swimming, skiing permitted; minibike area. About 7 miles southwest off Texas 163. Admission.

**Lakes**—Champion Creek, Colorado City and J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

## COLEMAN

Pop. 5,165

Alt. 1,710

Map M-14



**General**—Founded 1876 on Hords Creek, area of rolling, grassy plains and wide bottom lands. A typical frontier settlement, first store hardly completed before a cemetery was laid out for loser in cowboy gunfight. Today seat of Coleman County. Area still devoted to large scale ranching; additional income from oil, natural gas, limestone, and high-grade glass sand from Santa Anna Mountain eight miles southeast.

Coleman lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Coleman City Park**—Includes museum and pioneer blacksmith shop, picnic and playground areas amid shady trees along Hords Creek at U.S. 283 north.

**Coleman County Museum**—Pioneer clothes, dishes, farm equipment, documents, saddles, barbed wire, and larger-than-life horse statue, brought to Coleman in 1884 to display saddles. Open Jun. - Aug. Fri. - Wed.; Apr., May, Sept. Sat., Sun. afternoons. In replica of Camp Colorado, City Park Complex. **Lakes**—Coleman and Hords Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Warbird Museum**—Flying museum features vintage WW II and Korean War planes; restored and flown by members of the museum. Inventory changes periodically. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. at Coleman Municipal Airport. Take U.S. 84 north to F.M. 206, NE to Airport Rd.

**COLLEGE STATION**—See BRYAN/COLLEGE STATION.

## COLORADO CITY

Pop. 3,683

Alt. 2,067

Map K-11



**General**—In 1877 a Texas Ranger camp on present town-site was first known Anglo-American settlement. Town became boisterous frontier supply point and recreation center. Today center of rich agricultural region that includes extensive industry related to petroleum. Seat of Mitchell County.

Texas Department of Criminal Justice D.W. "80" John Wallace Unit, a medium security prison, is at western edge of city, as is the Dick Ware State Jail.

During designated seasons, hunters seek pronghorn antelope, deer, javelina, wild turkey, upland game birds and migratory waterfowl.

Antique and craft malls and other shops offer excellent downtown shopping. Colorado City Playhouse is community theater.

**Branding Wall**—Over 230 cattle brands that are being used or have been used in Mitchell County on 10-ft. by 50-ft. wall, signifying the importance of ranching to area. In Kiwanis Park at 2nd & Chestnut Sts. Downtown.

I. Griffin Smith/TADOT

## COLUMBUS

Pop. 3,620

Alt. 207

Map Q-19



**General**—Site of an Indian village called Montezuma; settled 1823 by members of Stephen F. Austin Colony. Seat of Colorado County, the city bills itself "The City of Live Oaks." An historical marker downtown identifies the trunk of one such landmark, under whose branches the first court of the Third Judicial District of the Republic of Texas convened in 1837.

Columbus is a treasure-trove of Victorian and turn-of-the-century homes. While most are private residences not open to the public except during the Springtime Festival on third weekend in May, and during Christmas on the Colorado, Thurs. - Sat. following Thanksgiving weekend, drive-by views are rewarding. The Old Water Tower/United Daughters of the Confederate Museum and the Preston Kyle Shatto Museum and other sites are only opened at this time, or for group tours by prior arrangement through the Columbus Tourism Office at the chamber of commerce.

**Bed and Breakfast Registry**—For information and reservations: 979/732-5135.

**Columbus Opry**—Live country music entertainment billed as "Grand Ole Opry Style" every Sat. 7:30 - 10 p.m. in the Oaks Theatre, two blocks west of square. At 715 Walnut St. Admission. For information, call 979/732-6510.

*One of many historic homes in Columbus*



**Texas Pioneer Trail**—Columbus is one of many pivotal points along trail covering Washington, Fayette, Colorado and Austin Counties. Area known as Cradle of Texas where Stephen F. Austin's "Old Three Hundred" planted roots in early 1820s. Visiting historic and scenic sights, the trail crisscrosses area extending north from Brenham and nearby Washington-on-the-Brazos south to Oakland, west to La Grange and east to San Felipe. For free map and information, contact the Columbus Tourism Office in opera house.

**Walking/Driving Tour**—Features historic homes, businesses, tearooms, restaurants, historic inns, antique emporium, and arts and crafts shops. Tour maps available at the visitor information center. Tour Begins at the 1886 Stafford Opera House. The driving tour features "talking houses." You can tune you car radio to the frequency listed and enjoy a narrative of the landmark without leaving your vehicle. Below are attractions featured:

**Alley Log Cabin**—Built in 1836 just after the Runaway Scrape by one of the original "Old 300" settlers brought to Texas by Austin. The square-notch cabin is fully furnished, an excellent example of Texas Colonial Period. Viewing doors open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 1224 Bowie St.

**Colorado County Courthouse**—Set among magnolia trees in center of town, the structure was built in 1891 in Second Empire style with locally made brick. It features a Neo-classic copper dome and a working, four-face Seth Thomas clock. A magnificent stained glass dome is above the original 1890 judge's bench, bailiff box, and witness stand in the District Courtroom. On Milam St. Open Mon. - Fri. during business hours.

**Dilue Rose Harris House Museum**—Greek Revival-style 1860 cottage of "tabby" construction houses period furniture. 602 Washington.

**Live Oak Art Center**—In historic Brunson Building features art studio and changing gallery exhibits of local, national, and international art from several centuries, as well as works of local artists. Open Wed. - Sat. 1014 Milam. Donations accepted.

**Mary Elizabeth Hopkins Santa Claus Museum**—More than 2,000 Santas: old, new, foreign and American, in various media. Collected works include the entire collection of Sunblom's "Coke" Santas. 604 Washington. Open Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission.

**Senftenberg-Brandon House Museum**—First floor built prior to Civil War in a four-room Greek Revival-style, with four fireplaces and full basement. It was remodeled in the 1880s to present Victorian appearance. Two styles are evident throughout interior; furnishings depict small-town life a century ago. Magnolia Homes Tour members conduct tour. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission. On Walnut St. (U.S. 90).

**Stafford Opera House**—Built in 1886 for cattle rancher Robert Stafford by famed Galveston architect Nicholas Clayton. Ground floor houses Columbus Tourism Office, where tour maps can be obtained along with information on area accommodations, restaurants and events. At 425 Spring St. Open Mon. - Sat. Telephone 979/732-5135 or 1-877-444-7339. Visit the Web site at [www.columbus-texas.org](http://www.columbus-texas.org).

## COMANCHE

Pop. 4,458

Alt. 1,358

Map L-15



**General**—Established as trade center for surrounding ranches 1858; severe Indian raids in early years inhibited growth. Today seat of Comanche County with agricultural production including peanuts, pecans, dairies, fruit, cattle, livestock feeds, and pottery. Boating, camping and fishing at four parks around Lake Proctor. At the 42-acre city park, there are facilities for picnicking, swimming, hiking, and jogging. Comanche is on the Texas Forts Trail.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, contact the Comanche Chamber of Commerce at 915/356-3233.

**Comanche County Historical Museum**—Covered wagon, surrey, Indian and pioneer artifacts housed in replica of frontier store. Other exhibits include blacksmith shop, filling station, an early barber shop, and a doll collection. Texas gunslinger John Wesley Hardin moved to Comanche April 28, 1874. In a gun fight with a Brown County deputy sheriff, Wesley shot and killed the sheriff. Hardin was captured and convicted of murder in Comanche and was sentenced to 25 years in prison. A replica of the Jack Wright Saloon inside the museum depicts the notorious shoot-out. Open Sat. & Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. Moorman Rd. west.

**Fleming Oak**—Only remaining member of a large grove of oaks around which town developed. Legend has it that city began clearing the grove many



Gay Shaddock/TxDOT

### Historic Comfort Common Inn in Comfort

years ago to pave the square, but an ancient settler objected, saying the tree saved his life during an Indian attack and he would protect the tree with his very life. The city relented part of its paving project to spare the tree, and it stands today at the southwest corner of Comanche's town square.

**Lake**—Proctor Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Old Cora**—Oldest original existing Texas courthouse, built in town of Cora, 1856, then county seat. When county was partitioned in 1859, Comanche became county seat. Vintage building relocated to southwest corner of town square.

Recently, workers restoring the park area around Old Cora rediscovered an old water well hand dug in 1859 to furnish water for the courthouse and the public. As part of the beautification project, the well is lighted so visitors can view the inside through a clear covering to see how sides are built and the water in the bottom.

## COMFORT

Pop. 1,922

Alt. 1,437

Map Q-14



**General**—Established by German settlers 1854. Wearied by their journey from New Braunfels, small group was so pleased by picturesque site and pure water that they named it "Camp Comfort." With its abundance of vintage structures, much of the midtown area is on the National Register of Historic Places. Today a popular tourist area with numerous camps along Guadalupe River operated by various civic organizations. Visitors enjoy fishing, swimming and camping during summer months, hunting during fall and winter; interesting shops and art gallery year round.

An historical marker recognizes the 1930 art deco Comfort Theater, scene of live theater.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Historic Inns**—**Comfort Common**—Restored 1880 Ingenhuett-Faust Hotel with nine guest rooms, all with private baths and furnished with period antiques. Air conditioned, TV in sitting rooms. Guests may choose rooms or two-room suites, or one of the cottages just behind the hotel. On National Register of Historic Places. Lower floor and nearby buildings house antique dealers' co-op. Visit our Web site at [www.bbhost.com/comfortcommon](http://www.bbhost.com/comfortcommon). At 717 High St. For information, call 830/995-3030.

**Meyer House on Cypess Creek**—An historic Texas inn with nine units, most built late 1800s. One block from historic downtown Comfort at 944 High St. 830/995-2304.

**Nueces "Treue der Union" Monument**—Near high school campus, recalls Civil War hostilities that wracked the nation. Predominantly German settlers of Comfort were openly sympathetic with Union cause. Friction developed with Confederate forces, and some 65 men led by Fritz Tegener determined to leave area and go to Mexico. Group was surprised and attacked by mounted Confederate soldiers on west bank of Nueces River about 20 miles from Fort Clark. Nineteen settlers were killed and nine wounded. Confederate losses were two killed and 18 wounded. The nine wounded settlers were captured and executed a few hours after battle. Monument commemorates the Unionists killed in this tragic episode of a violent era. One of only six National Cemeteries permitted to fly the U.S. flag at half-staff in perpetuity.

## COMMERCE

Pop. 7,280

Alt. 516

Map H-19-20



**General**—Originally known as Cow Hill, the town was established in 1872 by merchant William Jernigan between the Middle and South Sulphur Rivers on the rich, black gumbo prairie land in northeast Hunt County. The town incorporated in 1885. Prof. William L. Mayo moved East Texas Normal College from Cooper to Commerce in 1894

when the school burned. Mayo continued as president of the college, now known as Texas A&M Univ. - Commerce, until his death in 1917 and is buried on the campus grounds. Today, the university, is center for education and cultural events for northeast Texas.

Commerce named the “Bois d’arc Capital of Texas” by the Texas Legislature because of its location in the geographic center of the indigenous range of the bois d’arc tree. The annual Bois d’Arc Bash paying homage to the lowly tree is usually held in September.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic structures within the city.

The quaint square is home to several antique malls and a variety of boutiques. Be sure to stop by for a cup of Cow Hill cappuccino at the Cow Hill Express on the square.

**Cooper Lake State Parks**—See COOPER and SULPHUR SPRINGS listings.

**Heritage House**—Built in 1927 to serve as home for the president of the university, the house has been restored to its original elegance. The two-story modified colonial style structure, with red brick veneer, is decorated with many furnishings and artifacts from former presidents’ families. The home has hosted everyone from John Philip Sousa to Texas governors, entertainers, politicians, as well as business and religious leaders. The house is open for tours and for small receptions. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On TAMU-C campus. For information, call 903/886-5712.

**Lakes**—Cooper, Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

## CONCAN

Pop. 71

Alt. 1,260

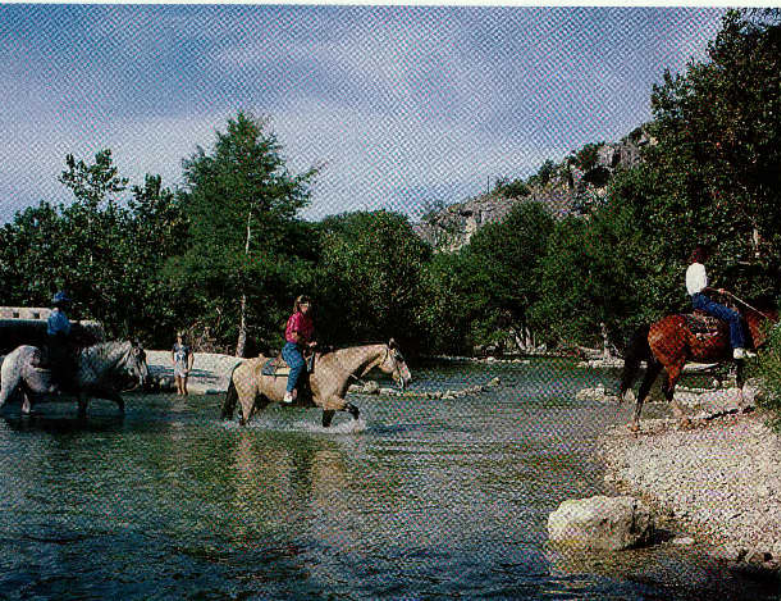
Map S-13



**General**—Settled about 1840 in the rugged hills of north Uvalde County, supposedly named for “coon can,” a Mexican gambling game. On U.S. 83 in scenic Frio River Canyon, an area of numerous dude ranches and resort camps.

**Garner State Recreation Park**—1,420 acres on the Frio River, an exceptionally scenic Hill Country area; long a very popular family-oriented recreational park. Accommodations for 2 to 6 people in comfortable stone and timber cabins. Camping area provides shaded sites for tents, trailers and screened shelters. Rest rooms with showers, grocery store for supplies. Other facilities include snack bar and restaurant in summer

*Horseback riders cross Frio River near Concan*



Conroe C&VB

*Paddle Wheeler “Southern Empress” in Conroe*

season, pedal boats, miniature golf course, swimming, fishing, boating, hiking, and nature study. Located 10 miles north of Concan (31 miles north of Uvalde) off U.S. 83 on Park Rd. 29. Admission.

**Scenic Drives**—Explore Frio River Canyon along U.S. 83, F.M. 1050 and Texas 127—all routes offer exceptional scenery.

## CONROE

Pop. 43,362

Alt. 213

Map P-21



**General**—Seat of Montgomery County on southern edge of Sam Houston National Forest with towering pines, rolling hills, and woodland lakes. Backpacking along the 127-mile Lone Star Hiking Trail amid the unspoiled beauty of the forest is popular with hikers, where they often see rare and uncommon birds, including the red-cockadee woodpecker. The county is known as “Birthplace of the Lone Star Flag.”

In 1839 the state legislature adopted the flag designed by resident and patriot, Dr. Charles B. Stewart, as the official state flag. Resorts, golf and tennis, campgrounds and marinas dot the tree-lined shore of Lake Conroe.

Storied community of Cut ‘n Shoot is 5 miles east of Conroe where flea markets flourish on the weekend.

Just down Lake Conroe Parkway is the town of Montgomery where you can take a self-guided tour of historic homes, buildings and antique shops.

Shoppers find bargains at Prime Outlets at I-45 and League Line Rd. and at quaint antique malls throughout the city.

For a family outing with lots of music, the Montgomery County Jamboree plays every third Sat. of the month featuring country/Western, gospel, bluegrass, and Cajun music. Musicians welcome. Jam session at 5 p.m.; show starts at 6:30 p.m. Held at Robinson Road Community Center.

The Lake Conroe Convention and Visitors Bureau can provide additional information for events, lodging, and dining facilities. Give them a call at 1-800-283-6645.

**Crighton Theatre**—Restored vaudeville theatre, built in 1934, is home to a variety of stage plays, music performances, opera, ballet and special events. At 234 N. Main. Call 936/441-ARTS for performance schedule.

**Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion**—See THE WOODLANDS.

**Fish Pond**—This four-acre fishing facility is stocked with hybrid catfish. Gear and bait available for rent, or bring your own tackle to catch your own fish. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. From I-45 North, exit Shepard Hill Rd. to Texas 75. Admission. For information, 936/344-2027.

**Heritage Museum of Montgomery County**—In restored home of a pioneer timber family. Permanent exhibit features life of Charles B. Stewart, designer of the Texas Lone Star flag and the Texas state seal; other historical miscellanea and traveling exhibits. Open Wed. - Sat 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. in Candy Cane Park, I-45 access road north of Texas 105.

**Joe Roughneck Statue**—Commemorating George William Strake, who brought in the 19,000-acre Conroe Oil Field in 1931 and became Houston’s first oil millionaire. Outdoor exhibit at Heritage Museum, I-45 access road north of Texas 105.

J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

# CONROE

**Jones State Forest**—A 1,725 acres pine and hardwood forest. Five miles southwest via I-45 and F.M. 1488. Birdwatcher's haven with over 150 species identified; boasts highest density of rare red cockade woodpecker. Sweet Leaf Nature Trail, self-guided tour. (See STATE FORESTS.)

**Lake Conroe Park**—Park features fishing piers, two swimming areas, children's playground, picnic tables and grills, horseshoe pits, volleyball courts and pavilion. Open 9:30 a.m. - 8 p.m. during summer; 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. winter months. On Texas 105 seven miles west of I-45.

**Lakes**—Conroe. See LAKES listing.

**Paddle Wheeler Southern Empress**—Ply the waters of Lake Conroe while dining and dancing. Dinner cruises offered Thurs. - Sat.; Captain's champagne brunch on Sun. Reservations required. Departs from Lakeview Marine on Texas 105 West, 7.5 miles. 936/588-3000.

**Texas Renaissance Festival**—See Plantersville.

**Scenic Drive**—Texas 105 west through piney woods to Montgomery 15 miles; driving tour of historic homes dating back to 1850s.

**Visitor Center**—A re-created railroad depot serves as tourist information center for city and county attractions. Also has recreational maps and marina guides; open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; closed on holidays. At 1504 I-45 North. Call 936/539-2502.

## COOPER

Pop. 2,215

Alt. 495

Map H-20



**General**—Founded 1874 in rich farming area between North and South Sulphur Rivers, town is principal commercial center and seat of Delta County. The county is known as the "Vetch Capital of the World."

Just south of the square is the historic McKinney home with elegant furnishings of a gracious living era. Although it's opened by appointment only, it's worth checking with the local chamber of commerce for an appointment.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and other attractions, stop by the Cooper Chamber of Commerce at 41 West Side Square, or call 903/395-4314.

**Cooper Lake State Park**—Two units on Cooper Lake; Dr.'s Creek features 42 multi-use camping facilities with water and electricity, boat ramp, 3/4-mile hiking trail, playground, sandy beach, and day-use picnic facilities, all ADA approved. South Sulphur unit on the south side of the lake features the same amenities. From I-30, take Texas 50/24 north to Commerce; Texas 24 north to Business Rt. 24 into Cooper. Go 2.2 miles to F.M. 1529 south (or take a right) to the Doctor's

### *Topsey Exotic Ranch and Drive Through Park, Copperas Cove*



Gay Shackelford/TADOT

Creek Unit. Admission. For information, call 903/395-3100 for Dr.'s Creek, for South Sulphur, 903/945-5256; for reservations, call 512/389-8900.

**Lake**—Cooper. See LAKES listing.

**Miller Drug**—Features an old-fashioned soda fountain dishing out rich, thick milk shakes, cherry Cokes, and other goodies since 1925. Old Wurlitzer juke box plays tunes for today's crowd. 100 E. Dallas St. downtown.

**Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum**—In restored Texas-Midland Railroad Depot. Theme is "Home Life in Yesteryears in Delta County" with collection of furniture, implements, tools, books, fire engines, cars, buggies, and other memorabilia of early settlers in the county. Open Apr. - Oct. Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 700 W. Dallas St.

## COPPERAS COVE

Pop. 32,551

Alt. 1,086

Map N-16



**General**—With the protection of five surrounding hills, and the abundance of spring water (some of which was said to have a copper taste), the site became a stopping point as drovers brought their herds to the Chisholm Trail. The small town that grew there remained a small farming and ranching community until 1942 when Camp Hood (later, Fort Hood) was established at the eastern edge of town, and Copperas Cove soon became the largest city in Coryell County. Home Central Texas College. **Fort Hood**—See KILLEEN.

**Topsey Exotic Ranch and Drive Through Safari**—Among the more than 50 species at the park, many roam free, like camels, kangaroos, and llamas, and they all make wonderful photo subjects. Although the animals are wild, most are so gentle they may be hand fed from the safety and comfort of your car. Don't forget your camera! Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Oct. - Feb.; 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Mar. - Sept. Located nine miles northwest of town via F.M. 1113 to intersection of F.M. 580; look for signs. 254/547-3700. Admission.

## CORPUS CHRISTI

Pop. 275,924

Alt. 35

Map V-17



**General**—City is major deep-water port and one of Texas' most popular seacoast playground cities. First European to have visited area is believed to have been Spanish explorer Alonzo de Pineda in 1519. First settlement began as frontier trading post founded 1839 by empresario-colonizer Col. Henry Lawrence Kinney; obscure settlement until about 1845 when accelerated growth began. Institutions of higher learning are Del Mar College and Texas A&M—Corpus Christi.

Seawall, with steps to the water, was built in the late 1930s as part of a major landfill that created Shoreline Boulevard and the popular "T" head docks for pleasure boats. Corpus Christi Beach, north of downtown over the bridge, is the site of the *USS Lexington* and Texas State Aquarium, and offers park areas, picnic tables, showers, and rest rooms. For maps and current information on Corpus Christi attractions see Visitor Centers (below).

In keeping with the city's image of having glistening waterways, Corpus Christi's Water Garden at Bayfront Arts and Science Park sparkles for visitors who see, hear, and touch the garden's water. Some 150 fountains form nucleus of park, which is lighted at night.

**Aquarium, Texas State**—Experience undersea adventure upon entering through cascades of water above glass-enclosed tunnel. The aquarium features close-up views of the wonders of the Gulf of Mexico in a wide variety of marine habitats, including an artificial reef community created by the massive leg of an offshore oil rig, and other exhibits containing more than 250 species of sea life in over 350,000 gallons of sea water.

"The Wonderful World of Sherman's Lagoon" features stars of Jim Toomey's cartoon strip who guide visitors through the exhibit and explain lagoons, barrier reefs, and the animals which inhabit them.

The Conservation Pavilion houses a variety of water turtles, including the endangered Kemp's Ridley Turtles, and ultimately, Texas River Otters.

The Aquarium offers daily educational programs and Sea Camp, a marine science day camp with one-week sessions for children ages 6 - 15.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 2710 N. Shoreline Blvd. (Surfside Exit from U.S. 181). Admission. 361/881-1200 or 1-800-477-GULF.





Michael Amador/FXDOT

### Texas State Aquarium in Corpus Christi

**Art Center of Corpus Christi**—Exhibits of work by area artists. Main gallery exhibits change monthly. Artists practice their craft, display their accomplishments, and teach others new skills. Complex includes gift shop and restaurant. Open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed Mon. 100 N. Shoreline Blvd. 361/884-6406.

**Asian Cultures Museum & Educational Center**—The mission of the facility is to provide visitors with the understanding of the Far Eastern and Asian

cultures which include artifacts from India, China, Korea, the Philippines, and Vietnam. Permanent displays include a five-foot bronze Amida Buddha, fine Japanese Hakata figures, lacquer ware, and porcelains. The collection also includes examples of kimonos and other native costumes, utensils, games and toys. Exhibits are changed periodically to showcase different artifacts and to accommodate the different holidays and special events throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 1809 N. Chaparral; admission. 361/882-2641.

**Bayfront Plaza Auditorium and Convention Center**—Home of Corpus Christi Symphony, community concerts, road shows, musicals.

**Capt. Clark's Flagship**—Narrated cruises of Corpus Christi Bay and Harbor (see Port of Corpus Christi listing). Hour-long morning, afternoon, and evening cruises. Summer weekend evening cruises feature live band. Schedule varies by season (361/884-8306). Departure from Peoples St. "T" Head. Fee.

**Centennial House**—City's oldest existing home built in 1848 of the then-popular "shellcrete" construction. Was once a Civil War hospital. Now restored, furnished, and opened to public. Open Wed. 2 - 5 p.m., when flag is flying. 411 N. Upper Broadway. Admission. 361/882-8691.

**Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens**—The 180-acre site along Oso Creek features Orchid House, Exhibit House, exotic Plumeria collection, a sensory garden, shaded bird and butterfly trail, a wetlands trail, and Palapa Grande on Gator Lake. Other exhibits include the Hibiscus Garden and Rainbow of Roses. Visitors center includes gift shop and gallery with rotating exhibits. With extensive natural wetlands and protected native habitat, the Gardens are on the Greater Texas Coastal Birding Trail, with a lakeside observation tower. Playground and covered picnic sites near Children's Garden. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. 8545 S. Staples St. at Oso Creek. Admission. 361/852-2100.

**Corpus Christi Greyhound Race Track**—Year-round racing on 60-acre facility, as well as simulcast races from other tracks. Evening races Tues. - Sat. 7:30 p.m., Sat. & Sun. 1:30 p.m. matinees. Visitors can see greyhounds in their

## CORPUS CHRISTI: WORLD-CLASS WIND & WAVES

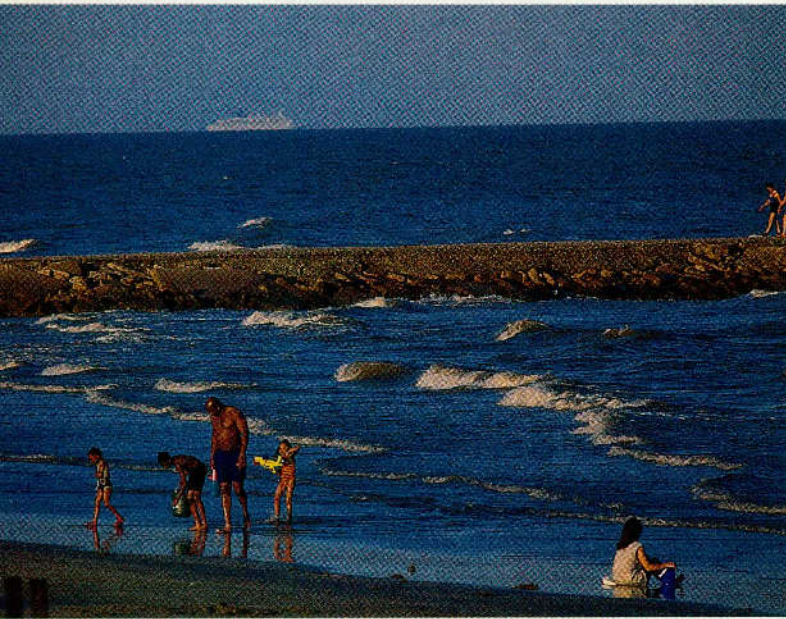


Enjoying the wind and the waves is easy to do in Corpus Christi, with our clear skies, light winds, outstanding beaches, beautiful blue waters and hospitality that cannot be beat. Corpus Christi is the 2nd most popular vacation destination in the state of Texas. Come find out why Corpus Christi is the Premier Texas Coast Destination!

*Corpus Christi*

The Premier Texas Coast Destination!

For Information visit [www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org](http://www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org)  
or call 1-800-766-BEACH (2322)



Michael Murphy/TxDOT

### Beaches around Corpus Christi

handling pens; 18 on-premise kennels. Track has both full-service restaurants and food court. Adjacent to I-37 between Navigation Blvd. and McBride Ln. 361/289-9333 or 1-800-580-RACE.

**Corpus Christi Marina**—Two “T” heads and “L” head thrust from bay front at heart of downtown; hundreds of pleasure craft moor at neat, modern docks and slips. Water sports equipment rental in season. Excursion boats ply bay from docks; fishing boats based here, too (below). Excellent view of sailboat races Wed. evenings.

**Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History**—Treasure house of natural history, Gulf Coast shells and artifacts, wildlife dioramas, pictures, documents, weapons, and memorabilia highlighting varied, colorful past. Also featured are hands-on exhibits including a “Hurricane/Weather Station,” a Triceratops-shaped multimedia CD-ROM computer station, “Set Your Sails” in the Children’s Wharf. Also home of the Columbus Fleet. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 N. Chaparral. Admission. 361/883-2862.

**Corpus Christi Zoo**—Chinchillas to pythons! Some 300 animals are on display, including a large kids petting area. Visitors will marvel at the 240-pound, 15-foot Royal Burmese python and the collection of Siberian tigers. There is always something happening at the zoo. Open daily, but call for hours at 361/814-8000. On County Road 33 just off Weber Rd. Admission.

**Dolphin Connection**—Boat trip provides first-hand look at sleek and beautiful creatures in the wild as visitors view dolphins in their natural habitat in Corpus Christi Bay. Seasonal; reservations required. 361/776-2887.

**Fishing**—Free fishing from numerous municipal piers, jetties, miles of beach, and seawall. Bait and tackle shops (tackle may be rented by the day) are abundant. Arrangements and reservations for group-boat fishing may be made at Corpus Christi Marina or through private operators. Among species anglers may expect to take, depending upon season and proverbial luck of the moment, are (in the bay) sheepshead, sand and speckled trout, redfish, flounder, catfish, whiting, drum, pompano, and Spanish mackerel. Deep-sea anglers cruising Gulf waters from Port Aransas may take tarpon, sailfish, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, and many others, plus red snapper and jewfish over offshore reefs.

**Harbor Playhouse**—Texas’ oldest continually performing theater; community productions and summertime melodramas. 1 Bayfront Park. 361/888-7469.

**Heritage Park**—Restored turn-of-the-century homes in “Old Irishtown” section makes “the past a part of the present and future”. Houses include the Littles-Martin House, the Lichtenstein House, the Sidbury House, the Guggenheim House, the Merriman-Bobbys House, the Jalufka-Govatos House, the Ward-McCampbell House, and the Grande-Grossman House. Also, the Galvan House that serves as the park’s headquarters and houses the Multicultural Center, featuring changing art exhibits depicting the city’s heritage; open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 1600 block of N. Chaparral St. For information on tours, call 361/883-0639.

**International Kite Museum**—History of kites through displays and video from earliest Chinese kites more than 2,000 years ago. Includes fascinating story of kites used in scientific discoveries. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Best Western-Sandy Shores at 3200 Surfside. 361/883-7456.

**Lake**—Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Corpus Christi State Park**—About 35 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. (See MATHIS.)

**Mustang Island State Park**—About 10 miles east of Corpus Christi. (See PORT ARANSAS.)

**Padre Island National Seashore**—110-mile-long Padre Island offers one of the last natural seashores in the nation. Each end of the narrow sand island is developed with parks and resorts. But in between, the National Seashore preserves an unblemished 80-mile stretch. Information about swimming beaches and extensive primitive beach-camping areas and nature trails at ranger station. Visitor center with gifts and concessions, bathhouse, and picnic area. Beachcombers may collect seashells, driftwood, perhaps prized glass floats from Portugal or the Orient, and other items washed in by tides. Federal law prohibits collecting historical artifacts like flint points, antique coins, or any other item more than 100 years old. Use of metal detectors is prohibited on the National Seashore. Admission.

City is connected with the north end of Padre Island by John F. Kennedy Causeway. Office of the Superintendent is at 9405 S. Padre Island Dr., Corpus Christi 78418. For information, call the visitor center at 391/949-8068.

**Parks, City**—Ten major city parks offer variety of outdoor attractions and facilities, including picnicking, playgrounds, birding, swimming, tennis, softball and other sports, and fishing pier. Corpus Christi Beach, north of Harbor Bridge, has pavilion, playground, showers, rest rooms, and picnicking.



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT



*Sailing in Corpus Christi Bay*

**Cole Park** on bay front features pier, playground, amphitheater, and Kid's Place recreation area for children and families. Outdoor concert series in summer. 1526 Ocean Dr.

**The Hans and Pat Suter Wildlife Park** along Oso Bay features a viewing tower for watching birds, especially flocks of heron, cranes, and roseate spoonbills. Boardwalk, hike-and-bike facilities, jogging trail. Accessible by Ocean Drive or take South Padre Island Dr., exit at Nile.

For more information, call City Parks & Recreation; 361/884-7275.

**Parks, County**—Nueces County Parks offer exceptional recreational facilities. John J. Sablatura Park, near Banquete on Texas 44, has picnic, barbecue and camping facilities, and small zoo with animals of South Texas.

J.P. Luby Surf Park on Texas 361 offers a surf pier for wave generation. To the south, Padre Balli Park (361/949-8121) features overnight camping hookups, covered picnic areas, pavilion, park ranger station, and 1,200-ft. Bob Hall Pier (361/949-8425) with snack and tackle shop. Packery Channel Park, on Padre Island near junction of Texas 361 and Park Road 22, is excellent day-use park with good fishing. Padre Island Park, on Gulf side from Park Road 22, has bathhouse, sandy swimming beaches, overnight camping facilities, fishing pier, and small Beachcomber's Museum in park office with nautical and unusual items found along beach. Port Aransas Park, at northeast end of Mustang Island on Gulf side, has similar facilities.

**Pirates of the Gulf**—Family theme park featuring 18-hole championship miniature golf course complete with waterfall. Open daily Mar. - Labor Day and weekends during winter months. 2901 W. Surfside; 361/884-4774.

**Playland at the Beach**—Outdoor family park featuring Supertrack Grand Prix go-cart races, bumper boats, bumper cars, children's playground, and largest redemption game room in South Texas. Open Mar. - Labor Day; closed during winter. 3001 Seagull Blvd. Tel. 361/879-0312..

**Port of Corpus Christi & Harbor Bridge**—Port is sixth busiest in nation with ships from nearly every country in the world. Major cargoes are oil and refined products, grain, cotton, and chemicals. The harbor entrance is spanned by an impressive bridge (U.S. 181) that arches 235 feet above the water. Pedestrian walkway on bridge has spectacular views of harbor and city. Beneath the bridge is an observation platform offering close-up views of ships entering and leaving the port.

**Selena Museum**—With fans from around the world showing up at the family business, Abraham Quintanilla decided to build a museum honoring his daughter's memory to please her fans. The museum displays outfits and dresses Selena wore at concerts and award shows, which were designed by her. There is also a newspaper clipping of her as the fifth-grade spelling bee champion. Other exhibits include music awards, a "Selena" movie script and other personal memorabilia. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m. No cameras allowed. In the Q Productions recording studio at 5410 Leopard St. For information, call 361/289-9013.

**South Texas Institute for the Arts**—Strikingly designed building directly on bay houses changing exhibits of a wide variety such as photography, murals, hand crafted pieces, as well as historical paintings. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1902 N. Shoreline Blvd. Admission. 361/884-3844.

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



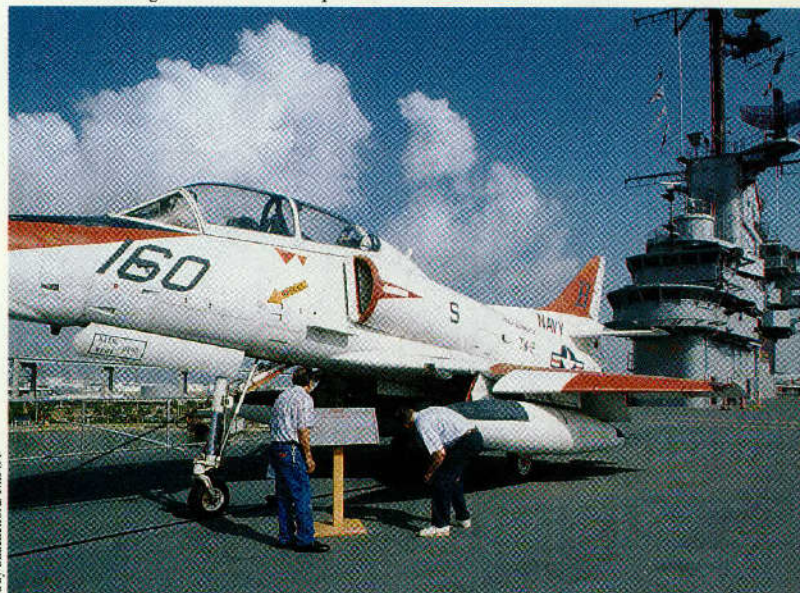
*Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens*

**Treasure Island Golf and Games**—Family park on Padre Island with 18-hole uphill and downhill course and two 50-ft. caves. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. Closed Christmas. 14041 South Padre Island Dr. Tel. 361-949-1769.

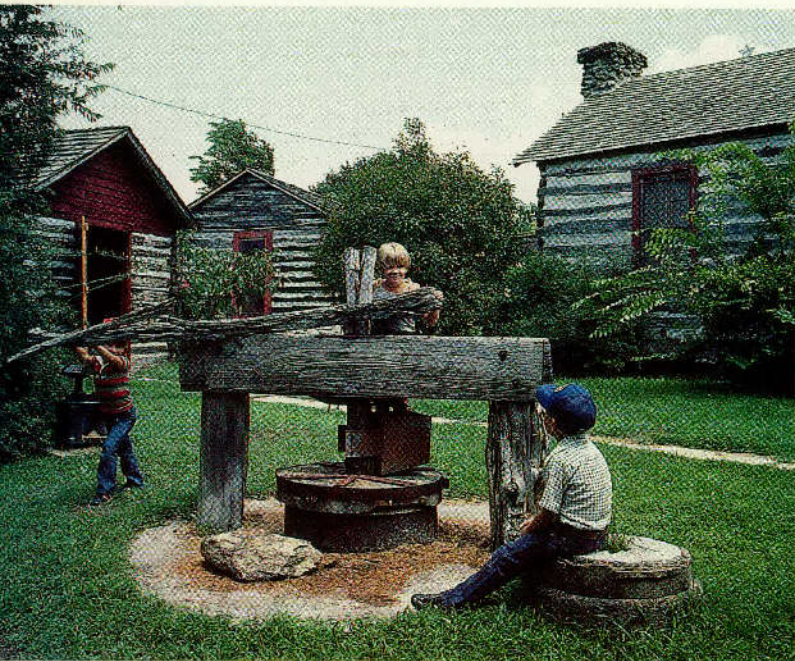
**U.S. Naval Air Station**—Home of U.S. Navy's Air Training Command. On peninsula at southeastern edge of city, naval air activities share site with Corpus Christi Army Depot (CCAD), one of the world's largest helicopter repair facilities. Call for tour information: CCAD, 361/939-3600, and NAS at 361/939-2674.

**USS Lexington Museum on the Bay**—Vintage wartime aircraft carrier is floating naval museum. Commissioned in 1943, *USS Lexington CV-16* served longer and set more records than any carrier in the U.S. Navy. During World War II, the "Lady Lex" saw action from Tarawa to Tokyo and was first U.S. carrier to enter Tokyo Bay after treaty was signed with Japan in 1945. Tours include the hangar deck, foc'sle, commanding officer/admiral quarters, sick bay, galley, flight deck, and bridge. You can visit the starboard aft gun tub getting a close look at the Quad 40 millimeter antiaircraft guns that were one of the aircraft carrier's primary defense weapons during WWII. Also open is one of the Arresting Gear Rooms showing how planes were recovered on the

*USS Lexington Museum in Corpus Christi*



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Pete Smith

### Pioneer Village in Corsicana

flight deck. Static displays include a fully-restored F-14 fighter jet and Huey Cobra helicopter.

Other exhibits include the "Above and Beyond," which is an overview of the last-ditch Kamikaze campaign waged by the Japanese, and a high-tech flight simulator for those who want to experience the sensation of flight.

Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours during summer; closed Christmas. Adjacent to aquarium, 2914 N. Shoreline Blvd. (Surfside Exit from U.S. 181). Admission. For additional information, 361/888-4873 or 1-800-LADY-LEX.

**Visitor Centers**—For information on city attractions, accommodations, and events, visit the area visitor bureau, 1823 N. Chaparral St. during business hours; the Tourist Information Center in Nueces River Park at the Nueces River crossing of I-37 at west edge of city, open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., or Visitor Information Center at 14252 Padre Island Dr., open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. You can also visit the Web site at [www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org](http://www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org).

## CORSICANA

Pop. 24,402

Alt. 448

Map L-19



**General**—Established 1849; early boom touched off in 1894 when city was drilling for water, accidentally struck oil; one of Texas' first refineries built here in 1897. City was first in state to use natural gas for fuel and lighting, and crude oil for locomotive fuel. Today retail and wholesale center for rich blacklands agricultural area. Municipal park, swimming, golf. Home of Navarro College.

**Corsicana Fruit Cake**—Baked by Collin Street Bakery since 1896 and marketed under the name "Deluxe," cake is possibly world's most famous; shipped each year to every state in the nation and more than 190 foreign lands. Only fruit cake granted rare Gourmet Society (New York) Culinary Merit Award. Incidentally, they're available year round. Sold only by mail or at bakery, 401 W. 7th St. For information, call 1-800-248-3366.

**Gaston C. Gooch Library**—Some 44,000 Indian art and craft pieces, considered one of the finest exhibits in the Southwest. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Navarro College campus, west of downtown on Texas 31.

**Lakes**—Bardwell, Cedar Creek, and Navarro Mills, Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

**Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum**—Dedicated to local boy who made it big in county/Western music. Museum includes mementos of his music career, including photos, costumes, and records, as well as other recording artists. Near the museum is a life-sized statue of Frizzell in Beauford Jester Park. Hand prints of Merle Haggard and other singers are in the sidewalk in front of the statue. Museum is open daily in Pioneer Village.

**Pioneer Village**—Project of Navarro County Historical Society, restorations of houses and buildings from mid-1800s: homes, stores, doctor's office, blacksmith shop, covered wagon, and stagecoach—all restored and furnished in authentic detail. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 912 W. Park Ave. Admission.

## COTULLA

Pop. 4,237

Alt. 442

Map T-14



**General**—(Co-tool-la) County seat of La Salle County, the city lies on I-35 in the northwestern part of the county. It was named for Joseph Cotulla, a Polish immigrant, who established townsite upon learning that the International-Great Northern Railroad was extending its railroad line through La Salle County. It's economy has been largely based on cattle and sheep ranching. Oil discovered in the 1950s helped boost the economy. Lyndon B. Johnson and short-story writer O. Henry once called Cotulla home.

**Brush Country Museum**—The museum features memorabilia of the city and county. Hundreds of photos offer a glimpse of ranch life in the first half of the century. The museum is housed in former school where LBJ taught. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon; 2 - 4 p.m.; Wed. and Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. At 112 North Front St.

**Lake**—Choke Canyon. See LAKES listing.

## CRESSON

Pop. 208

Alt. 1,047

Map K-17



**General**—On U.S. 377 at jct. of Texas 171 southwest of Fort Worth, the village was founded about 1887, named for official of Fort Worth & Rio Grande Railway Company.

**Lake**—Granbury. See LAKES listing.

**Pate Museum of Transportation**—Antique luxury railroad car, elegant vintage and classic automobiles, military aircraft, navy minesweeper, other exhibits and displays; 1,500 volume transportation library. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 377 northeast. Annual Pate Swap Meet brings 200,000 viewers and collectors each spring.

## CROCKETT

Pop. 7,367

Alt. 350

Map N-20



**General**—Named for frontiersman Davy Crockett who died at the Alamo; among oldest towns in Texas and site of many historic structures. Legend has it that Crockett stopped here to camp on his way to the Alamo. Seat of Houston County. Economy based on agriculture plus plastics, chemicals and clothing.

For information on events, accommodations, or dining facilities, contact the Houston County Chamber of Commerce at 936/544-2359.

**Davy Crockett Memorial Park**—Municipal; 35 wooded acres contain picnic areas, tennis courts, playgrounds, pavilion and civic buildings; adjacent swimming pool and athletic stadium. Terminus of S. 5th St.

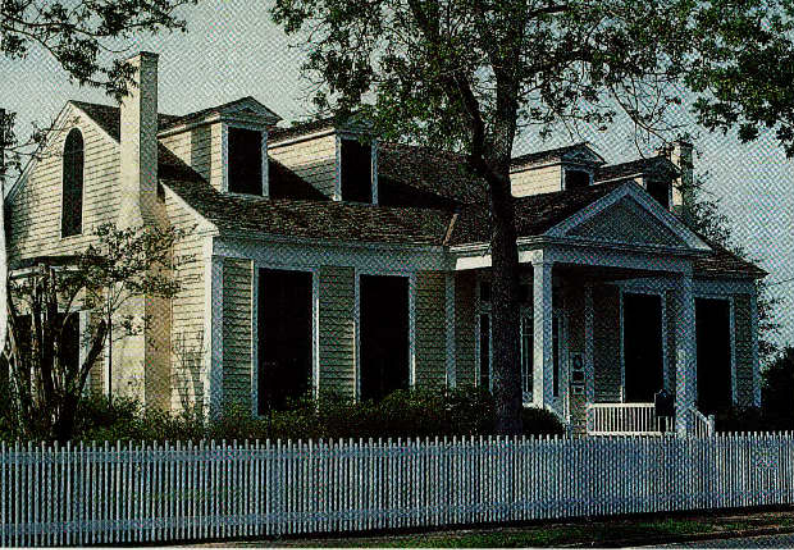
**Davy Crockett National Forest**—Nearest entrance about 10 miles east on Texas 7. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS.)

**Davy Crockett Spring**—Said to be campsite of Col. Davy Crockett and small detachment of men on their way to San Antonio, where they died in heroic defense of the Alamo in 1836. A historical plaque marks the undeveloped site where the spring still flows; on W. Goliad St. at underpass (intersection of Texas 7/21).

**Downs-Aldrich House**—Restored, 3-story Victorian home, c. 1891, elaborate with gingerbread. Open 2 - 4 p.m. each Wed., Sat. and Sun. Mar. - Dec. at 300 N. 7th St. Admission.

**Mission Tejas State Historic Park**—See WECHES.

**Monroe-Crook House**—Elegant 1854 Greek Revival house; period furnishings. Open Mar. - Dec. 2 - 4 p.m. each Wed., Sat. and Sun. 707 E. Houston St. Admission.



Gay Shaskalford/TXDOT

Monroe-Crook House in Crockett

**Visitor Center-Museum**—Housed in 1909 railroad depot; displays of early farm implements, old newspaper press, railroad memorabilia dating from 1872, and exhibits depicting history of first county of Republic of Texas, June 12, 1837. Open Wed. 2 - 4 p.m. 629 N. 4th St.

## CROSBYTON

Pop. 1,939

Alt. 3,108

Map G-10



**General**—Seat of Crosby County, near Blanco Canyon, a scenic spot of South Plains area. Founded by a livestock company town lot sale Feb. 1908. Commercial center for farming and livestock area, and market for cotton, grain sorghums, wheat and cattle. Free RV camping with hookups in city park, U.S. 82 east of downtown.

Bed and breakfast facilities available in historic building.

For additional information on events, dining facilities, accommodations, and other attractions, visit the Crosbyton Chamber of Commerce at 114 W. Aspen St., or call 806/675-2261.

**Crosby County Pioneer Memorial Museum**—Complex includes museum exhibit hall and furnished replica of rock house built by Henry Clay Smith, pioneer farmer who came to the High Plains in 1876. Extensive farm and home collections, Indian artifacts; Crosby County diorama, and Llano Estacado mural. Other exhibits depict the settlement of the area beginning in 1540 to about 1930. It includes Coronado's presence in 1541, historic Indians who agonized over the decision to lay down their weapons, cattlemen and a Quaker settlement. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. 101 Main St. (U.S. 82 at F.M. 651). For information, call 806/675-2331.

**Lake**—White River Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Mt. Blanco Fossil Museum**—Exhibits include display of dinosaur fossils and casts; a complete replica of a 15-ft. mastodon, and much more. One of the unusual things the museum has is several specimens of enormous salamanders called metoposarus, some of which grew to lengths of 12 feet long. Other services include a coffee shop, gift shop, and conference hosting. Open Mon. - Fri. year around. For information, call 806/675-7777

**Silver Falls Park**—One of the finest roadside parks on Texas highway system, about four miles east on U.S. 82, where White River crosses the route. Picnic tables, scenic views of rolling canyon features, plus intriguing hiking paths along river.

## CROSS PLAINS

Pop. 1,026

Alt. 1,717

Map L-14



**General**—Cross Plains was established as a post office in 1877; originally known as Turkey Creek and Schleicher. It was probably named for the crossings of stage coaches and military roads prior to the Civil War. A historic marker is in Treadaway Park where Robert E. Lee and Ulysses S. Grant camped with their troops on the banks of Turkey Creek.

East and West Caddo Peaks, visible from Texas 36 five miles west of town, were used as landmarks by Indians, soldiers, and government survey crews.

Kim Todd

Today, the community has a large trade area with an economy based on farming, ranching, and oil and gas production. Hunting is excellent in the area for dove, quail, turkey, and white-tailed deer.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, contact the Cross Plains Economic Development Corporation, Inc. at 254/725-6397.

**Cross Plains Public Library**—The library houses a large collection of Robert E. Howard first edition books as well as original manuscripts and *Weird Tales* magazines (one of the original "pulp fiction" magazines and a major publisher of Howard's works.) Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. At 149 N. Main St. (Texas 206).

**Lakes**—Brownwood and Coleman. See LAKES listing.

**Robert E. Howard House**—Howard, the noted author of many fantasy and adventure stories, lived here with his family from 1919 until his death in 1936. Howard's most famous character is probably Conan the Barbarian who appeared in some eighteen adventure stories. The Howard House is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and features some original furnishings. It's been restored to reflect the style of the period in which Howard lived. Open Fri. 2 - 5 p.m. (The second Sat. in June is designated Robert E. Howard Day and the house is also open that day.) At 625 West Texas 36.

## CROWELL

Pop. 1,188

Alt. 1,463

Map G-13



**General**—Established 1891, seat of Foard County, retail center for agricultural and oil production. In mid-1800s area was domain of Comanche Indians who figured in history's most famous case of a white girl captured and reared by red men. The girl was Cynthia Ann Parker, taken by Indians 1836, recaptured by white men in 1860.

Recapture site, Pease River Battlefield marked by a historical marker, some nine miles northeast on F.M. 98. (For more details on Cynthia Ann Parker story, see GROESBECK.)

**Depot Library/Museum**—In old Santa Fe depot (c. 1908); houses public library; museum features local history and extensive collection on Cynthia Ann Parker, and other items dealing with Crowell's frontier history. (There's also an exhibit in the Foard County Courthouse open during weekday business hours.) Open Mon. - Fri. 1:30 - 5 p.m. At 203 N. Main St.

**Firehall Museum**—A pioneer schoolroom and old-fashioned family settings in the charming museum preserve rustic accents of the county's heritage. Household, farm and ranch implements plus a detailed scale model of a country town in the early 1900s. There is also an exhibit on the Gen. George B. McClellan's 1877 copper mine, including artifacts from his camp site. McClellan was Commander-in-Chief of the Union Army for a time in the War Between the States, and was the Democratic nominee opposing Abraham Lincoln in the 1864 presidential election. Open Mon. - Fri. 2:30 - 5 p.m. 116 N. Main St. (Texas 6).

Firehall Museum in Crowell



## CRYSTAL BEACH

Pop. 787

Alt. 7

Map R-22



**General**—Crystal Beach, originally known as Patton, stretches about seven miles along Texas 87 on Bolivar Peninsula. Patton was a railroad stop until the trains stopped operation in the early 1940s. At that time, the name was changed to Crystal Beach. It's the largest residential and commercial community on the peninsula.

Main industry is shrimping and oystering, and tourism. Summer visitors swell population where miles of sandy beaches offer many recreational activities.

Birding is exciting during the springs and fall migrations. The fields, bushes, trees and marshes are alive with colorful and rare species. Many northern species winter here.

Ferries operate every 20 minutes between Galveston and Port Bolivar, Texas 87. The ferries are part of the Texas transportation system, operated toll-free by the Texas Department of Transportation.

The old Bolivar Lighthouse, after 61 years of service, still stands near Texas 87. Although not open to the public, it is a symbol of mariner history along the Texas coast.

For information on accommodations, events, and dining opportunities, call the Bolivar Peninsula Chamber of Commerce at 409/684-5940 or 1-800 FUN-SUN 3. Visit the Web site at <http://www.bolivar.com>.

**Fort Travis Seashore Park**—The peninsula has a long history of military fortifications. In 1898, with federal development of the Port of Galveston, Fort Travis was constructed and named for William B. Travis. The fort was completed in 1899. The fort sustained heavy damage in 1900 Storm. Repairs were well underway by 1903 to include the present seawall around the fort. During World Wars I & II, troops were stationed here to defend the shores. In 1930, the first Galveston/Bolivar ferry landed on the Bolivar side and was in use until the 1950s. Today, the 60-acre park still has battery sites. It also has picnic areas, cabanas and campsites. It's part of the Galveston County Beach Park Board. Open 7:30 a.m. - 9 p.m. For information, call 409/766-2411.

## CRYSTAL CITY

Pop. 8,189

Alt. 581

Map T-13



**General**—Seat of Zavala County, primary center for packing, processing and shipping vegetables; also serves a large ranching region. Most famous for its spinach crop, this winter-garden area also produces large quantities of onions, carrots, tomatoes and peppers.

**Popeye Statue**—Whimsical salute to area spinach crop

depicts the cartoon sailor man; a favorite spot for snapshots with children; downtown city square.



Popeye statue in Crystal City



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Dewitt Museum in Cuero

## CUERO

Pop. 6,611

Alt. 177

Map S-17



**General**—(KWER-o) An unusual name derivation: A local creek was notorious for trapping cattle in bogs, but skimmers salvaged the hides. Indian word for rawhides translated to Spanish as *cuero*. When town was founded in 1872, town took name of the creek.

Once a round-up point for a leg of the Chisholm Trail, a true "wild west" outpost where women and children were forbidden after dark. Today seat of DeWitt County, a bountiful agricultural area among state leaders in cattle and calves; also pecans, peaches, apples, and fresh vegetables; substantial natural gas production.

Rich with small-town history—50 structures on the National Register of Historic Places; three historic districts, two residential and one commercial encompassing Main Street. The 1896 courthouse is among most handsome in Texas. Swimming, picnicking, golf in 150-acre municipal park.

For additional information on city's amenities, contact the Cuero Chamber of Commerce at 361/275-2112.

**Churches**—More than 25 churches represent 14 denominations in the city. Among those are five marked by the Texas Historical Commission and national registry: Grace Episcopal whose congregation moved to Cuero in 1874; St. Mark's Lutheran, built in style reminiscent of Spanish missions; First Methodist; First Presbyterian; and St. Mark's Catholic.

**Cuero Heritage Museum**—Built in 1915 as a federal building, this historical structure housed the post office as well as other federal offices. Features city memorabilia. Also in the same building is the chamber of commerce. For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call 361/275-2112. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.

**DeWitt County Historical Museum**—Housed in restored 1886 house, built partly with timbers salvaged from Indianola (which sec). Period furnishings, documents, clothing, ranch and home articles; also a restored log cabin. Special new exhibits each month. Open Thurs., Fri. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. at 312 E. Broadway. The museum is open daily during the month of April, except Easter Sunday, for Wildflower Month. For information, call 361/275-6322.

## DAINGERFIELD

Pop. 2,780

Alt. 402

Map J-22



**General**—Seat of Morris County, one of the smallest in Texas. Extensive deposits of iron ore utilized by Lone Star Steel plant. Other area industries include farming, livestock, sand and gravel, roofing and clothing.

**Daingerfield State Park**—581 acres offer boating, fishing and swimming in 80-acre lake; boat ramp, fishing pier, camping, cabins and hiking trails. Two miles east off Texas 11. Admission.

**Lake**—Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

## DALHART

Pop. 6,864

Alt. 3,985

Map B-8



**General**—Grew at junction of Denver City and Rock Island Railroad lines that crossed here in 1901; first called Twist, the designation of a railroad section, later Denrock, combining the railroad names, finally Dalhart, a syllable combination of two counties (Dallam and Hartley) in which the town lies. Current seat of Dallam County, and a shipping point for cattle, grains and other agricultural products.

The Dalhart Community Theatre conducts stage productions in the restored La Rita Theatre, a vintage 1920s movie place at 311 Denrock.

Dalhart is located on the southern fly-way, hosting an abundant variety of fowl, but native pheasant population draws sportsmen from far and wide during hunting season.

Entire area was once part of the famous XIT ranch.

XIT Rodeo & Reunion, honors old-time XIT ranch hands and celebrates the heritage of the huge ranch. Event features PRCA Rodeo, fiddlers contest and the world's largest free barbecue annually in late summer.

**Dallam-Hartley Counties XIT Museum**—Wealth of exhibits include railroad antiques, Indian artifacts, frontier firearms, cowboy clothing, saddles and tack. Also completely furnished kitchen, parlor and bedroom, c. 1900, and frontier chapel with pump organ. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 108 E. 5th St.

**Empty Saddle Monument**—A favorite photo subject, monument stands at north end of Dalhart's V-shaped underpass. Designed by a cowboy after a widow asked that a horse bearing an empty saddle appear in annual reunion parade in tribute to her husband, former XIT Ranch cowpoke. U.S. 87 north. **Lake**—Rita Blanca. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management**—Fantastic opportunities for viewing and photographing various species of birds and other wildlife await visitors. In Oct., migrating geese stop over and the population has reached more than 100,000. A pond located northwest of the wildlife management area offers fishing for area residents and visitors. On F.M. 281 south of the city.

**XIT Ranch**—Famed XIT was world's largest ranch under fence in 1880s—three million acres! The State of Texas, far richer in land than cash, granted 3,050,000 acres of land in 1882 to a Chicago corporation for construction of state capitol. An English company, the Capitol Freehold Land & Investment Company of London, operated the immense spread that covered parts of 10 present counties. The north fence was 200 miles from the south fence; east-west distance was 27 miles, and 3,000 miles of barbed wired delineated hundreds of pastures, pens, residences and forage enclosures. Initial stocking herd of cattle numbered

110,721 head. Over the years, XIT lands have been divided and sold to "smaller" ranchers, some of whom control 100,000 acres or more.

## DALLAS

Pop. 1,086,248

Alt. 512

Map J-18



**General**—First Anglo-American settler at site of present metropolis built a single cabin in 1841. Two years later "town" consisted of two log cabins. By mid-1870s, Dallas had become a thriving business town and market center with cosmopolitan, urbane air unmatched anywhere on the frontier at the time, primarily due to several immigrations of skilled and cultured groups of French, German, Swiss, English, and other Europeans.

Southwest's largest banking center, leader in wholesale business, second in nation for insurance company home offices, third in the nation in terms of "million-dollar" companies, and number two in convention business.

"If it doesn't sell in Dallas, it won't sell," say buyers who come to some 32 wholesale fashion and home furnishing markets each year. Beginning with the Dallas Market Center in 1957, today multibuilding complex includes Homefurnishings Mart, INFOMART, World Trade Center, Trade Mart, Apparel Mart, Decorative Center District, and Menswear Mart.

Citizens pursue culture with almost as much enthusiasm as business. Any day or night of the year, one may choose from a lavish variety of events. Excellent major symphony orchestra and a steady stream of visiting groups: opera and ballet, theatre and musical comedy, literary societies, and debating groups. Visit flower shows, horse shows, art shows, bird shows, dog shows, and cat shows. Noted for abundant gourmet dining opportunities.

Summer musicals are held Jun. - Aug. at Music Hall in Fair Park, nightly Tues. - Sat., and weekend matinees.

An excellent climate where fair skies, predominantly year round, encourage outdoor activities, especially water sports.

State Fair of Texas in fall draws more than 3 million annually to 277-acre Fair Park. Traditional fair exhibits, plus Broadway musicals, extravaganzas, prize livestock and horse show performances, a huge midway that features the Texas Star—largest Ferris wheel in the Western Hemisphere—and gridiron rivalry between Texas and Oklahoma. Big Tex, gigantic cowboy symbol, looms over all festivities. Open year-round at Fair Park are eight museums and TI Founders IMAX Theater.

*Downtown Dallas...Reunion Tower, a modern Dallas landmark*





Dallas Galleria photo

### Shopping in Dallas at the Galleria

Professional sports are presented throughout year; teams include pro football's Dallas Cowboys, Texas Rangers baseball, Dallas Stars National Hockey League, Dallas Mavericks basketball, Dallas Freeze Central Hockey League, and Dallas Sidekicks indoor soccer and the Dallas Burn, outdoor professional soccer.

For game schedules and other tourist details, stop at a city Visitor Center.

Dallas and satellite cities are home of Amber Univ., Baylor Univ. College of Dentistry, the Univ. of Texas Health Science Center, Dallas Baptist College, Dallas Theological Seminary, Paul Quinn College, Southern Methodist Univ., the Univ. of Dallas, the Univ. of Texas at Dallas, and seven units of Dallas County Community College enrolling more than 75,000 undergraduates.

The Light Rail System of Dallas Area Rapid Transit System (DART) allows visitors to get from downtown to one of Dallas' major shopping malls in North Dallas. DART also makes it easy for visitors to get to the city's attractions, such as the Arts District, the West End Historic District, Old City Park, Farmers Market, the Dallas Convention Center, the Dallas Zoo, and the central city area with stations at or within walking distance from these attractions. It operates daily from 5:30 a.m. to 12:30 a.m.

**African American Museum**—Founded in 1974 as part of the Bishop College Library, the museum houses one of the largest collections of African-American folk art in the nation. The 36,000-square-foot facility is dedicated to the preservation and display of African-American artistic, cultural, and historical materials. Also includes African-American women's archives and a religious center. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 5 p.m. 3536 Grand Ave. at Fair Park entrance. 214/565-9026.

**American Museum of the Miniature Arts**—Features collection of dollhouses, miniature room boxes, and vignettes. The dollhouses are of various designs going back to the 18th Century, including Mt. Pleasant, a two-story Colonial mansion which still stands today in Fairmount Park in Philadelphia, PA. Others include Texas farm houses with exact scale model furniture, a five-story New York townhouse, and an 1885 Victorian home furnished by 12 interior designers. Visitors can also see a miniature sterling silver collection. At 2001 N. Lamar St. in the West End Historic District.

**Biblical Arts Center**—Splendid nondenominational showcase of biblical arts accented by soaring arched ceilings, massive stone columns, an atrium courtyard; galleries with great religious art from around the world; paintings, sculptures, icons, clerical artifacts; replica of the tomb of Christ, and St. Paul's "Gate at Damascus." Highlight of the center is enormous oil painting, 124 feet long by 20 feet high, depicting the Miracle at Pentecost, interpreted by dramatic sound-and-light program. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Free access to the center and its galleries; fee for the "Miracle at Pentecost" presentation. Closed New Year's, Thanksgiving and Christmas. 7500 Park Lane at Boedeker.

**Bryan Cabin**—In Dallas County Historical Plaza; reconstructed log cabin of John Neely Bryan who, in 1841, was area's first settler. North of Kennedy Plaza at Main and Record Sts.

**Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden**—A 66-acre haven of natural beauty only minutes from downtown Dallas. Headquarters is in the Camp Estate, designed by Texas' most famous residential architect, John Staub, and completed in 1938. Also on grounds is historic DeGolyer House, a magnificent Spanish Colonial-style mansion built in 1940 by Texas oil man Everett DeGolyer. Mansion of 21,000 square feet has 13 rooms, 7 baths, 16th- and 17th-Century antiques, and artworks; surrounded by Old English garden, footpaths, rolling lawns, and woodlands on White Rock Lake.

Twenty-five acres of ornamental gardens and forty-one acres of natural woodland create an oasis in the heart of one of Dallas' oldest neighborhoods. The Arboretum creates a rotating display of seasonal color. Special events occur every month. Gardens open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Nov. - Feb. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.). At 8617 Garland Rd. (Texas 78) overlooking White Rock Lake. Admission. For information, call 214/327-8263.

**Dallas Cowboys/Texas Stadium**—See IRVING.

**Dallas Firefighters Museum**—Housed in old 2-story fire station, c. 1907, features more than 100 years of Dallas history, including 1884 horse-drawn steamer, last to be used in city. Also, a 1936 Texas Centennial ladder truck and other fire memorabilia. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 3801 Parry Ave., across from Fair Park.

**Dallas Memorial Center for Holocaust Studies**—Photographs, artifacts, and documentary films. Also includes videotapes of local survivors, memorial room, library. Open Sun. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (Thurs. till 9 p.m.). 7900 Northaven.

**Dallas Museum of Art**—Superb core collection of pre-Columbian artwork plus major European and American art, including Church's "The Icebergs" and Oldenburg's astonishing "Stake Hitch." Choice examples by Monet, Sargent, and Matisse; sculptures of Rodin and Henry Moore, plus special traveling exhibits. Museum of Americas houses extensive collection of American art together with long-term loans to contrast all the arts of the Western Hemisphere. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Thurs. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat., Sun., some holidays 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. 1717 N. Harwood at Ross St. Telephone 214/922-1200.

**Dallas Symphony Orchestra**—See Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center.

**Dallas Theatre Center**—Of great architectural interest, Frank Lloyd Wright's only direct contribution to the dramatic stage. Permanent repertory company plays 154 performances over 8-month season (Oct. - May). 3636 Turtle Creek Blvd.

**Dallas World Aquarium**—Showcases sea life from around the world. Some spotlighted splendors of the ocean include Bahamian Acropora corals, giant Tridacna clams, bonnet-head sharks, and stingrays. Adjacent tropical rain forest complete with toucans, monkeys, jaguars, snakes and cascading waterfalls has been added. Inspired by the Orinoco River Basin in Venezuela, the rain

### African-American Museum in Dallas



Gay Strickland/TD.DOT





Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

### Dallas Museum of Art

forest building serves as a complement to the aquarium. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. except Thanksgiving and Christmas. In the West End District at 1801 North Griffin St. Admission. For information, call 214/720-2224.

**Dallas Zoo**—The zoo is home to more than 2,000 animals, including many rare and endangered species, such as okapis, snow leopards, tuataras, and much more. Nationally renowned reptile collection, interactive Reptile Discovery Center, and walk-through rain forest aviary. Picnic areas, gift shop, Adopt-an-Animal program, and year around special events.

Within zoo is 25-acre Wilds of Africa exhibit. Features some 90 species of African birds and mammals, and reptiles roaming in naturalistic replications of native habitat. Monorail takes visitors on one-mile journey rising and descending to different levels to view animals. Other features include a 1,500-ft. nature trail; the Jake L. Hamon Gorilla Conservation Research Center; and an African Plaza with Ndebele Cafe.

Look for the 67 1/2 foot bronze and Plexiglas giraffe near the entrance. The legs are 25 feet long, the body is 22 feet long and 10 feet, 2 inches wide, and the head and neck are a total of 32 feet long. Bob Cassily, award-winning St. Louis artist, created the giraffe. It's the tallest statue in the state. The zoo is open daily. 650 South R.L. Thornton Frwy. (I-35E); admission.

**Deep Ellum Historic District**—Just east of downtown Dallas is the popular Deep Ellum area. In early 1900s this was center for African-American business, entertainment, and center for popular blues music and artists. Today, the old two-story stores have become home of shops, restaurants, and clubs featuring music from country/Western to rock. Several block area bounded by Elm, Commerce, Oakland, and Good Latimer Sts.

**DeGolyer Estate**—See Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden.

**Fair Park**—Recognized in 1986 as National Historic Landmark for its Art Deco architecture. Home of huge annual state exposition; grounds host millions during three weeks in the fall. Rest of the year (except two weeks before the fair opens) area serves as popular city park, including attractions listed below:

**Age of Steam Railroad Museum** offers a nostalgic look at the heyday of railroading. Visitors may stroll through luxurious dining cars, lounge cars, and Pullman sleeping cars with beds prepared for a night's rest. The museum also exhibits four massive steam locomotives, including "Big Boy" the world's largest. These dinosaurs of the industrial age stand silent now, but they almost seem to come alive as the museum's vintage steam whistle collection is demonstrated for tours. Gift shop in 1905 vintage Houston and Texas Central Depot. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Admission. 1105 Washington St. in Fair Park. For information, 214/428-0101.

**Cotton Bowl Stadium** seats 70,030 for major collegiate football, including traditional Texas-Oklahoma game during State Fair in Oct., and the Cotton Bowl each New Year's.

**Dallas Aquarium at Fair Park** is home to a varied collection of more than 375 species of aquatic animals, including marine and freshwater fish, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. A 10,500-gallon, nine-foot-tall Amazon Flooded Forest Exhibit showcases some 20 species of fish found in the

## Farmers Branch and Dallas are as close as...

two peas in a pod, which makes it especially convenient for you to enjoy a variety of events, places and people in either city.

And with hotels that accommodate every style and budget, we make it even easier for you to get as close to us as, well...

Farmers Branch  
**DALLAS**  
T E X A S

FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO HOTELS AND ATTRACTIONS CALL **1-800-BRANCH-9**

OMNI DALLAS HOTEL PARK WEST • HILTON DALLAS PARKWAY • HOLIDAY INN SELECT NORTH DALLAS • RENAISSANCE DALLAS NORTH • DOUBLE TREE CLUB DALLAS FARMERS BRANCH • COMFORT INN NORTH DALLAS  
DAYS INN NORTH DALLAS • ECONOLodge DALLAS AIRPORT NORTH • FAIRFIELD INN BY MARRIOTT DALLAS NORTH • LA QUINTA INN FARMERS BRANCH • STUDIOPLUS FARMERS BRANCH • BEST WESTERN DALLAS NORTH

Farmers Branch Office of Tourism, Box 819010, Farmers Branch, TX 75381-9010 [www.ci.farmers-branch.tx.us](http://www.ci.farmers-branch.tx.us)

Amazon River of South America. The exhibit includes an educational video of the importance of the flooded forest ecosystem. Special attractions include shark and piranha feedings daily, except Mon., at 2:30 p.m. on alternating days, and the "World of Aquatic Diversity" exhibit that features nearly invisible glass catfish and camouflaged leaffish. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Admission.

**Dallas Horticulture Center**, one of most notable in U.S.; includes 500-seat auditorium, botanical collections, and 7-acre Southwestern garden. Garden for the Blind features raised beds of herbs and other plants noted for scents and textures. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

**Hall of State** is majestic shrine that depicts Texas historical greats in epic-scale marble and mosaics. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

**Museum of Natural History** presents wide collection of native animal life in authentic habitat groups. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving and Christmas days. Admission fees vary according to exhibit.

**Science Place & TI Founders IMAX Theater** is filled with more than 250 hands-on exhibits, classes and programs. Exhibits include the "Gossamer Penguin," the first solar-powered aircraft; also energy, health, and anatomy exhibits. Includes planetarium.

TI Founders IMAX Theater features state of the art equipment. Each seat designed to give an optimum view of the film shown on the 79-foot dome overhead. Shows every hour on the hour (except noon and 5 p.m.) daily; Sun. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 11 p.m. For information, 214/428-5555. Admission.

Science Place open daily 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. At Grand Ave. entrance to Fair Park. Admission, and fee for planetarium shows.

**Starplex Amphitheater**, outdoor amphitheater featuring top entertainment. For information call 214/421-1111.

**State Fair Coliseum**, seating 7,000, hosts rodeos, horse shows and sporting events throughout year.



Genif Apollod/TXDOT

West End Historic District in Dallas

**Farmers Market**—One of few remaining and one of largest markets in nation. Some 1,000 farmers bring fresh produce for sale. During the year special crafts, plants and flowers are featured for holiday occasions. Open daily 5 a.m. - 7 p.m. Cadiz and Harwood Sts.

**Frontiers of Flight Museum**—History of Aviation collection formerly at Univ. of Texas at Dallas, now at Love Field. Museum's artifacts chronicle history of flight from primitive balloon launches in the 1800s to today's Stealth bomber and space shuttle. Exhibits include fur parka worn by Adm. Richard E. Byrd during first flight to the South Pole in 1929, engines from early airplanes, and a Hindenberg collection that includes original radio operator's chair and silverware recovered from the crash. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Love Field, 2nd Floor; Cedar Springs at Mockingbird Ln. Admission.

**Horseback Riding**—Several ranches offer Western-style hospitality for day trips in the D/FW Metroplex.

**Texas Lil's Diamond A Ranch** in rustic setting has horseback riding, swimming, hayrides. Reservations required. In Justin. 817/430-0192.

**Wagon Wheel Ranch** has horseback riding, group night rides, hayrides, and riding lessons on 300 acres. Two locations in Coppell and Grapevine. Reservations required. 214/462-0894 or 817/481-8284.

**John F. Kennedy Memorial**—See The Sixth Floor.

**Lakes**—Bachman, Grapevine, Joe Pool, Lavon, Lewisville, Mountain Creek, Ray Hubbard, White Rock. See LAKES listing.

**McKinney Avenue Trolley**—Nostalgic early 20th-Century trolley cars commissioned to take visitors from downtown to uptown McKinney Ave. for a variety of antique shops, restaurants, and clubs, including the Hard Rock Cafe. Trolley runs from Ross Ave. and St. Paul St. up St. Paul to McKinney Ave. and back. Schedule posted along route. Fare.

**Malibu Speed Zone**—Entertainment complex featuring sprint racing tracks and vintage racing cars; miniature golf, bumper boats and more than 100 video games. Open daily at 11130 Malibu Dr.

**Market Center International Sculpture Garden**—Outdoor collection of contemporary sculpture by international artists. 2000-2300 Stemmons Freeway.

**Mary Kay Museum**—Display cases are replete with mementos that tell the story of the famous cosmetics firm, from its earliest, struggling beginning, to its present successful corporate operations. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; guided tours Tues. - Fri. by appointment. In Mary Kay's international headquarters at 16251 Dallas Parkway. For information, 972/687-5720.

**Meadows School of the Arts**—Virginia Meadows Museum: 15th through 20th Century collection of Spanish art, paintings by international masters, sculpture court, and gardens. It is the most comprehensive collection of Spanish art in the U.S. Nearby is Caruth Music Auditorium with famous pipe organ; Pollock Galleries with monthly art exhibit. Open Mon., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Tues. & Thurs. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; closed Wed. SMU campus.

**Medieval Times**—Step back to the Middle Ages and cheer for your favorite knight. As you dine, enjoy all the pageantry of a medieval feast, including horsemanship, swordplay, falconry, sorcery, and an authentic jousting

## In Dallas, it's not where you go. It's where you stay.



Deep in the heart of North Dallas lies the Town of Addison. It's the place to stay if you want to be in the middle of all the action. With 21 hotels and over 135 restaurants, Addison is jam-packed with food, fun and accommodations. World-class shopping at the Dallas Galleria is just minutes away. And nobody puts on special events like us. Addison! The best place to stay and play in Dallas.

The Town Of  
**Addison!**

For more information, call 1-800-ADDISON  
or visit our website at [www.ci.addison.tx.us](http://www.ci.addison.tx.us)

tournament. For information, reservations and show times, 214/761-1800. At 2021 N. Stemmons Frwy. (I-35E).

**Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center**—Multimillion-dollar facility designed by architect I. M. Pei with acoustics by Russell Johnson. 260,000-sq.-ft. facility home of Dallas Symphony Orchestra, which plays full schedule of both home performances and tours. Symphony's consistent excellence rates it among nation's top 10. Public facility utilized by numerous groups. Available for group tours. Open for scheduled performances; 2301 Flora St.

**Old City Park**—Discover culture and lifestyle in North Texas from 1840 - 1910. The village consists of 38 structures, including a gift shop, restaurant, bank, print shop, lawyer's office, blacksmith shop, and more. On 13 acres in the heart of Dallas; especially colorful during Christmas holidays. Rental facilities include the restaurant, chautauqua pavilion, gazebo, church, and greenspace. Grounds open dawn to sunset. Guided tours (admission) Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. At 1717 Gano St. immediately south of Farmers Market in downtown business district. For information, call 214/421-5141

**Palace of Wax/Ripley's Believe It or Not!**—See GRAND PRAIRIE.

**Parks**—Dotted throughout city are 271 parks covering more than 20,000 acres including the Elm Fork Nature Trail.

**Pioneer Plaza**—4.2-acre plaza between historic Pioneer Cemetery and Dallas Convention Center features world's largest bronze monument, 70 Texas Longhorn steers being driven by three cowboys on horseback. Features landscape of native plants and flowing river. Between Young and Griffin Sts.

**Reunion Tower**—Focal point of the Reunion area, which was a settlement of French immigrants in the 19th Century. Fifty-story tower features observation deck (fee), restaurant and revolving lounge; adjacent to glass-tower Hyatt Regency. Nearby, restored Union Station, c. 1914. Reunion Arena schedules sporting events, circuses, ice shows, concerts, and rodeos. Just off I-35 at southwest edge of downtown; Houston St., Reunion Blvd., Sports St.

**Six Flags Over Texas**—See ARLINGTON.

**Sixth Floor, The**—Permanent, educational exhibition on the life, death and legacy of President John F. Kennedy. Exhibits feature photographs, artifacts, 30-minute audio tour and six films. Visitor center at the former Texas School Book Depository has elevators up to the 6th floor. Open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; closed Christmas. Ticket sales stop one hour before closing. At 411 Elm St. Admission.

Other Kennedy Memorials include historical marker on Houston St. near Elm St. which marks the spot where President Kennedy was assassinated during motorcade, Nov. 22, 1963. Cenotaph and Memorial Park at Main and Market Sts. is landscaped city block with open-style monument dedicated to the slain President.

**Southfork Ranch**—See PLANO.

**Thanks-Giving Square**—Opened 1977, the interfaith Chapel of Thanksgiving is regular site of worship services. Waterfall and landscaping provide quiet retreat in center of city. Within corners formed by Akard, Bryan, Pacific and Ervay Sts.

**Trammell and Margaret Crow Collection of Asian Art**—Collection of Asian Art has some 500 works from China, Japan, India, and Southeast Asia dating from 3500 B.C. to the early 20th century. Highlights include precious jade ornaments from China, delicate Japanese scrolls, the second largest crystal ball in the world, and a larger-than-life bronze Confucius. Open Tues. - Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. At 2010 Flora St. in the Trammell Crow Center. For information, call 214/979-6430.

**Visitor Center**—The Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau operates a visitor center offering abundant details about local events, accommodations, dining and points of interest. The center is in the historic Dallas County Courthouse built in 1892. Affectionately called "Old Red," the building gets its name from its prominent red sandstone exterior. Interactive kiosks offer high-tech data and map printouts on the city. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed holidays. Westend Historic District, Main and Houston Sts.

**West End Historic District**—Early-day business district revived and restored with shops, push-cart traders, craftsmen, restaurants, and clubs occupying modern facilities within the original architecture. Here also is 1892 red sandstone courthouse, one of Dallas' oldest buildings at Main and Houston Sts. Carriage rides, entertainers. Several block area, centered around Market St. from Pacific to McKinney. Served by DART light rail.

**West End MarketPlace**—A festival market with dozens of restaurants, clubs and boutiques, including Planet Hollywood; occupies three adjoining buildings. Street entertainers, many special events. 3.5-million-dollar Dallas Alley

features several night clubs with variety of music, entertainment. In Historic District at north end of Market St. at Munger Ave.

**Wilson Historic District Walking Tour**—Walk the historic Wilson Block along Swiss Avenue in the heart of downtown Dallas and recall the Victorian era of early Dallas. In 1981, the Meadows Foundation recognized an opportunity to solve its needs of larger space, while, as the same time, providing office space for other nonprofit organizations. The Foundation purchased the Wilson Block and began the restoration project. Tour begins with short film at the Wilson Carriage House behind 2922 Swiss Ave. Tours Tues., Wed., Thurs., and Sat. at noon. Visitor center open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. For information, call Preservation Dallas at 214/821-3290.

## DECATUR

Pop. 4,875

Alt. 1,097

Map H-17



**General**—Selected as townsite and seat of Wise County 1856, first known as Taylorsville. Famous Butterfield Overland Mail Route passed through town in mid-1800s. Site of trial and hanging of five Peace Party conspirators in 1862.

**Lakes**—Bridgeport, Eagle Mountain. See LAKES listing.

**Wise County Courthouse**—Built in 1895 of pink limestone from Burnet, it has been pronounced a perfect architectural example of its type and era. On the traditional town square.

**Wise County Heritage Museum**—Housed in administration building of old Decatur Baptist College built in 1892 for \$20,855. Exhibits include Indian artifacts, old post office fixtures from Chico community, art, mementos of early area history; also archives and little theater. Open Mon. & Tues. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Wed., Thurs., Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. & Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. 1602 S. Trinity. Admission.

## DEER PARK

Pop. 30,461

Alt. 33

Map Q-21



**General**—Founded in 1892 by Simon West, was named for private park for deer in area. Railroad station established in 1892, and post office established 1893. Has grown from population of 100 in 1940, largely by establishment of industry along Houston Ship Channel. Population grew from 736 in 1950 to 12,773 in 1970.

Battleground at Deer Park Golf Course offers a challenging 18-hole championship course, driving range, and three practice holes. Each hole along the course is named for some portion of Texas history, drawing on Deer Park's

Wise County Museum in Decatur



Michael Almador/TxDOT



John Sullivan/TXDOT

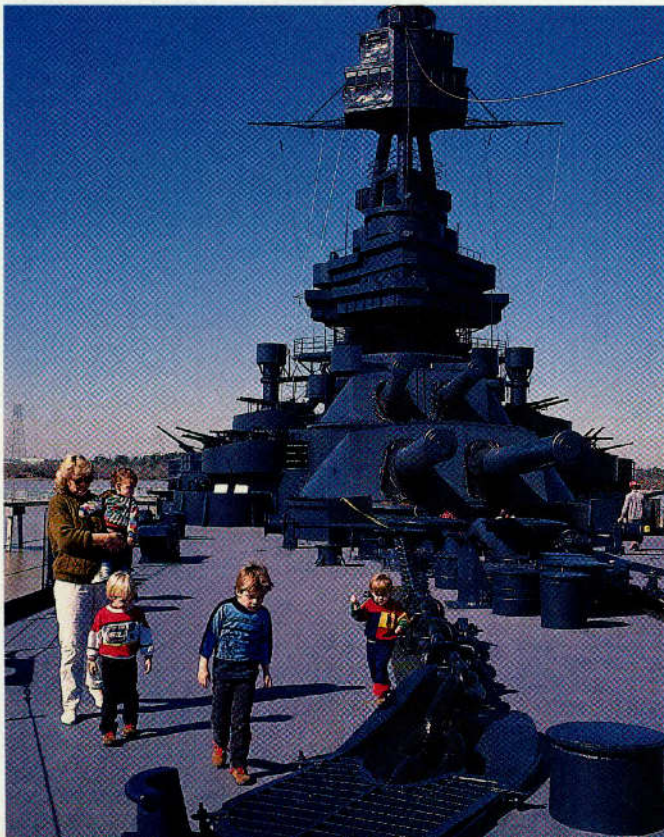
**570-foot San Jacinto Monument marks site of final battle for Texas Independence**

title as "The Birthplace of Texas". Unique, historic bridge purchased from the Texas Department of Transportation links clubhouse with course.

**Patrick Cabin**—Replica of cabin in which the peace treaty between Texas and Mexico was drawn up after the Battle of San Jacinto. Constructed in 1986, using building techniques of 1830, including hauling logs to site with horse team. Authentic furnishings, garden. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; 3009 Center St.

**San Jacinto Battleground State Historic Park**—Site where Texas won independence from Mexico on April 21, 1836, at the Battle of San Jacinto. After retreats and disasters halfway across Texas, Sam Houston's small army turned on Mexican Gen. Santa Anna's superior forces and routed them.

**Battleship "Texas" at San Jacinto Battleground State Park near Houston**



Bob Perwin/TXDOT

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Commemorating the decisive battle, San Jacinto Monument rises 570 feet above flat coastal plain. Famous monument is constructed of reinforced concrete faced with Texas fossilized buff limestone. At base of shaft is San Jacinto Museum of Texas History; exhibits trace region's history from Indian civilization encountered by Cortez, to Texas as a state. "Texas Forever!! The Battle of San Jacinto" is a 35-minute history lesson reliving Texas history from the days of Spanish rule in Mexico to the expansion of the American West in 1848. The multi-image presentation utilizes 42 projectors. Show fee. Museum open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; elevator and observation deck open daily 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Elevator fee. Closed Dec. 24 & 25.

Another landmark of the park is Battleship *Texas*, moored in permanent slip at battleground. One of few monuments of its kind in the world, it is only survivor of the pre-World War I dreadnoughts. Battleship was presented to State of Texas by U.S. Navy. Commissioned shortly before World War I, the venerable warship served in that conflict and in World War II as flagship in 1944 D-Day invasion commanded by Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower, a native of Denison, TX. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. East of downtown Houston 22 miles via Texas 225, Texas 134. Admission.

## DEL RIO

Pop. 34,931

Alt. 948

Map R-11



**General**—Del Rio bills itself as "The Best of the Border."

It is seat of Val Verde (green valley) County with more than 3,000 square miles. Agriculture includes cattle ranching, extensive production of sheep, lambs, wool, and mohair from Angora goats. Abundant hunting for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, javelina, dove and quail. Fishing,

boating and water sports on Amistad Reservoir. Home of Southwest Texas Jr. College and Sul Ross State Univ. Rio Grande College.

With some 400 archaeological sites, area is among nation's richest in aboriginal cave paintings. See Amistad Recreation Areas below, and Seminole Canyon State Park, LANGTRY.

Local transportation makes it easy to visit Mexico just across the border. Regularly scheduled crossings throughout the day to Ciudad Acuña, see below. For complete visitor details, maps, brochures and Mexico information, visit the Del Rio Chamber of Commerce, 1915 Ave. F; open weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 830/775-3551.

**Amistad Recreation Area**—Swimming beaches, marinas, boat ramps, free campgrounds administered by National Park Service on U.S. side of huge international Amistad Reservoir. From Recreation Area headquarters on U.S. 90 at west edge of Del Rio, obtain information, maps, brochures, and

**San Felipe Creek in Del Rio**





J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

### Whitehead Memorial Museum, Del Rio

directions to Panther Cave (boat access only), outstanding Indian pictograph site. Hdqtrs. open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Ciudad Acuña**—City across Rio Grande from Del Rio. Intriguing night spots, restaurants, fascinating shops offering decorative wrought iron, jewelry, woven goods, leather craft, pottery and souvenirs.

**Lake**—Amistad Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**San Felipe Springs and Moore Park**—Lush oasis in semiarid setting, springs were important watering stop on historic Chihuahua Road that connected Texas port of Indianola with Chihuahua City, Mexico. Springs flow some 90 million gallons of clear pure water daily. San Felipe Country Club golf course (semiprivate) surrounds springs, and Moore Park provides a large swimming pool.

**Val Verde Winery**—Family enterprise in its fourth generation, founded in 1883 by Italian immigrants. Grapes had been grown in the area since 1825, but other varieties from Spain, America and Mexico were introduced. Still operated by the family, the winery welcomes visitors during regular business hours. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Access via Pecan St. south.

**Walking Tour**—Visit downtown area of historic buildings, churches and homes dating from the 1800s, including the 1887 courthouse. Also ancient *acequia* system (irrigation canals) still in use. Walking tour brochure from the chamber of commerce.

**Whitehead Memorial Museum**—Dedicated to life and legends of frontier Southwest, museum includes rustic structure that was early trading post serving both Texas and Mexico. Plan at least two hours to roam through the 2 1/2-acres and 13 exhibit sites. Judge Roy Bean (see LANGTRY) and his son are buried on museum grounds. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1308 S. Main St. For information, call 830/774-7568. Admission.

## DENISON

Pop. 22,677

Alt. 767

Map G-18



**General**—Established 1872 as railhead for first railroad into Texas from north, the Missouri, Kansas & Texas. Five miles south of the Red River, city is gateway to Texas and popular Lake Texoma. Noted as the birthplace of President Dwight D. Eisenhower. Diversified industries include major food processors, fabricated metal products, and major medical services. Home of Grayson County Junior College.

Historical Driving Tour and details on area attractions available at chamber of commerce, 313 W. Woodard.

Old Katy Depot on Main St. next to Katy Park Plaza is handsome 1909 depot listed on National Register of Historic Places.

**Denison Dam**—Short, informative tours of Denison Dam powerhouse; exhibit of fossils unearthed during construction of the dam that impounds Lake Texoma. Tours Mon. - Fri. 1 p.m. North of city on Texas 91.

**Eisenhower Birthplace**—On October 14, 1890, Dwight D. Eisenhower was born in a two-story white frame house at 208 E. Day St., son of a worker in the nearby Missouri, Kansas & Texas Railway shops. Home restored to 1890 appearance by Eisenhower Birthplace Foundation; operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department as a State Historic Site. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission.

**Eisenhower State Park**—450 acres on shore of Lake Texoma with modern marina. Swimming, fishing, camping, RV sites, boat rentals, picnicking, and hiking trails. Seven miles northwest via Texas 91, F.M. 1310, and Park Road 20; admission.

**Grayson County Frontier Village**—Collection of 17 rustic buildings dating from 1840 to 1900 include log schoolhouse with teacher's sleeping loft, portable jail, and moving wagon, all restored and furnished. Frontier Village Museum exhibits household utensils, crystal, pioneer clothing, and tools. Village on 17 acres in Loy Park open April 1 - mid-Aug. Wed. through Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Exit 67 off U.S. 75 Frontage-Loy Lake Rd. 903/463-2487.

**Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge**—11,300 acres of land and water offers food and rest haven for migrating and wintering waterfowl on the Big Mineral Arm of Lake Texoma. Some 300 bird species have been recorded on the refuge that's visited by 135,000 people each year. In addition to huge flocks of migrants passing through each fall and spring, observers may see killdeer, snowy egrets, rails, plovers and sandpipers in summer; great blue herons and other wading and shore birds in winter; native white-tailed deer and other animals year round. When oil was discovered on the refuge in 1951, development proceeded with care. Significantly, some 200 carefully maintained wells produce vital energy today in harmony with the wildlife that perches on, feeds by, and rests near the well sites. Self-guided driving tour of the refuge. Visitor center has interpretive displays, information, and bird lists. From U.S. 75 between Denison-Sherman, take F.M. 691 west to county airport, F.M. 1417 north 1.5 mi., local signed road west to refuge.

**Lake**—Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Loy Lake Park**—Attractive municipal park offers facilities for picnicking, fishing, and boating (no power boats). Also Frontier Village (above). Southwestern part of city on Loy Lake Rd.

**Munson Vineyards**—Known as the "World's Chief Vineyard Expert," T.V. Munson's development of hybrid grape varieties is acclaimed worldwide.

### Birthplace of President Dwight D. Eisenhower in Denison



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

### *Texas Travel Information Center, U.S. 75/69 in Denison*

Many of the varieties, along with his innovative trellis, are on display on a 5-acre tract on the west campus of Grayson County College; includes a museum on viticulture. Greenhouse and walkways open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. West of intersection of F.M. 1417 and F.M. 691.

**Red River Railroad Museum**—Museum is official repository of historical records and artifacts of the Katy Railroad Historical Society. Exhibits feature photographs, artifacts, and railroad equipment. Adjacent to building is a diesel engine, cabooses, tank cars, and vintage gondola car. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m., 2 - 4 p.m. At 104 E. Main St. For information, call 903/463-6238.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the Capitol Complex, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors; free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. North of Denison on U.S. 75/69; operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

## DENTON

Pop. 86,341

Alt. 620

Map H-17



**General**—Established 1857, seat of Denton County, named for John B. Denton, pioneer lawyer, preacher, and soldier. His grave is on the courthouse lawn. The city and county are a blend of agricultural and modern industries. Recreational activities include intercollegiate sports, golf, hunting, and a wide range of water sports at nearby reservoirs. Denton is a Main Street City and located 35 miles north of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

Standing guard over the city is the stately Denton County Courthouse. Designed in 1895, it was restored in 1987. With its massive limestone walls and soaring clock tower, it's been called "the most picturesque pile of rocks in North Texas." Around the courthouse square are a variety of antique shops, restaurants, and specialty stores.

Cultural attractions center around Arts Complex and two major state universities: The Univ. of North Texas and Texas Woman's Univ. TWU, including the Dallas and Houston campuses, is the nation's largest university primarily for women.

Shoppers find bargains at the Exposition Mills Factory Stores on I-35, Exit 471.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available.

**Art Galleries**—Craft media, paintings, sculptures, and other works may be found in two galleries at the Center for Visual Arts. Local and national artists

featured. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m., Thurs. until 7 p.m. At 207 S. Bell St. For information, call 940/382-2787.

Several other galleries offer a variety of exhibits throughout the year at both Univ. of North Texas and Texas Woman's Univ. as well as at galleries in downtown Denton.

**Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas**—Inaugural gowns of wives of presidents of the Republic of Texas and state governors. Dresses worn by the wives of two Presidents of the U.S. and the wife of a Vice President. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. during fall and spring semesters; open Mon. - Thurs. during summer semesters by appointment. On TWU campus at 117 Bell Ave. Call 940/898-3201.

**Hangar 10 Flying Museum**—Named after the location of the first airplane museum in Texas at Brooke Air Force Base in San Antonio, the museum boasts four planes: a Lockheed 10A, a Stagger Wing, built by Beech Aircraft, a PT-22, and a Piper L-4. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 1945 Matt Wright Ln. on southside of Denton Municipal Airport. For information, call 940/565-1945.

**Lake Ray Roberts State Park Isle du Bois Unit and Johnson Branch Unit**—See PILOT POINT.

**Lakes**—Lewisville, Grapevine, Ray Roberts. See LAKES listing.

**Little Chapel-in-the-Woods**—Designed by O'Neil Ford, chapel completed in 1939. First Lady Eleanor Roosevelt attended dedication ceremonies. The small chapel blends nature and art in wooded setting on Texas Woman's Univ. campus. Ten stained glass windows, designed by students, depict the theme "Woman Ministering to Human Needs." Although constructed for private meditation, the chapel has become the setting for many weddings in the community. Open during school hours on Texas Woman's Univ. campus. For information, call 940/898-3601.

**Museums**—**Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum** is housed in Denton's historic courthouse built in 1896. The museum recalls Denton's history through a variety of exhibits. Special displays include Indian and Denton County pottery; American pressed blue glass; weaponry and dolls. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. First Floor of Denton County Courthouse. For information, call 940/565-5667.

**Denton County Historical Museum, Inc. and Texas Heritage Center** is located at the Exposition Mills Denton Factory Stores. This museum displays artifacts and memorabilia depicting life at the turn of the century. Rotating exhibits offer something new to see for return visitors. A genealogy and family research center is also available for public use. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., and by appointment. For information, call 940/380-0877.

### *Denton County Courthouse*



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**Oak-Hickory Historic District**—Victorian homes on W. Oak St. are fine examples of Victorian cottages with generous porches, jigsaw work and tall narrow windows.

**Performing Arts**—The Univ. of North Texas' *Murchison Performing Arts Center* is one of the most striking structures in Denton's skyline. The domed hall on the UNT campus is acoustically compared to renowned concert halls around the world. For information on performances, call 940/565-4647.

**The Campus Theatre** is a renovated 1940s movie house. This art deco masterpiece has been returned to its days of glory, providing live productions year-round. For current performances, call 940/382-7014.

**Sky Theater**—At the UNT Environmental Education, Science and Technology Building, the Sky Theater is your launch pad for exciting adventures. This 100-seat, 40-ft. high domed theater has a Digistar II projection system that can reproduce tonight's sky, or the sky as it might have looked to the dinosaurs millions of years ago. It's makes you feel like you are traveling to a nearby star. Shows Fri. 8 p.m., Sat. 2 & 8 p.m., Sun. 2 p.m. Admission. For information, 940/565-3599.

**Texas Motor Speedway**—Second-largest sports facility in the country offers dual banked turns, allowing the speedway to host both Indy-style racing and NASCAR Winston Cup stock cars. It's so large that eight Texas Stadiums, home of the Dallas Cowboys, will fit in the infield of the raceway. There are 150,000 permanent seats and 194 skybox V.I.P. suites. Several races scheduled throughout the year, as well as driving schools and other special events. Located in at I-35W and Tex. 114. For information and tickets, 817/215-8500.

**Visitor Information**—For information on lodging, dining, events, and points of interest, visit the Denton Chamber of Commerce at 414 Parkway Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. Call 940/382-7895 or 1-888-381-1818. Visit the Web site <http://www.denton-chamber.org>.

## DENVER CITY

Pop. 5,005

Alt. 3,575

Map J-8



**General**—Established in 1939 when the Wassom oil pool developed, and was named by the oil company. The city incorporated in 1940 during the height of the oil boom. Today the city is center for industry and agriculture production in Yoakum County. Favorable weather conditions contributes to the growing of cotton, sorghum, peanuts, wheat, and other grains. Beef cattle also an important part of the agricultural economy.

For information on accommodations, events, and dining, contact the Denver City Chamber of Commerce at 104 W. Third St., or call 806/592-5424. **Denver City Historical Museum**—Five large murals painted on the outside of walls of a refurbished elementary school highlight the entry to museum. Exhibits include oilfield items, farm and ranching equipment, dentist tools, pharmacy items, as well as other memorabilia. Quilting by local quilting club is usually on Mon. from 1 - 4 p.m. Open Tues. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m. At 505 N. Avenue C. For information, call 806/592/2897.

**Yoakum County Park**—A party house and RV campsites are available for a small rental fee. The park also features an 18-hole golf course. Six miles north of the city on Texas 214.

## DEVINE

Pop. 5,133

Alt. 670

Map S-14



**General**—Created as station on International & Great Northern RR in 1881 although scattered settlement dates from 1840s (Indian raids persisted until 1870s); named for Thomas Jefferson Devine, a San Antonio judge; trade center for irrigated district of the Medina Valley, a diversified agricultural region. Major peanut shipping center, nurseries, extensive honey production. Municipal golf course, swimming pool.

**Bigfoot Wallace Museum**—Honors famed frontiersman and Texas Ranger. Housed in replicas of his log-cabin home and Texas Independence Hall. Artifacts of Wallace's activities in Texas War for Independence, Mexican War and Indian fights. Open by appointment; inquire locally in Bigfoot, 6 miles southeast via Texas 173 and F.M. 472.

**Stroud Blacksmith Shop**—In continuous operation since 1903; traditional blacksmith shop; hundreds of cattle brands burned on shop doors from branding irons handmade in the shop. 103 Herring St.

## DICKENS

Pop. 304

Alt. 2,468

Map G/H-11



**General**—Seat of Dickens County. The county was created in 1876 from Young and Bexar Territories. The city was founded in 1891 and incorporated in 1934. It is located eight miles below the escarpment of the Cap Rock (High Plains). First settlements grew from dugout line camps used by cowboys of famous Spur, Pitchfork, and Matador Ranches. Dickens began as an early pioneer settlement, growing as a rich cotton and cattle producing region. Today, it serves as a retail center for a large ranching and farming area. It's known to hunters as the "Unofficial Wild Boar Capital of Texas."

Nearby Croton Brakes region, east of city on U.S. 82, is a scenic area of colorful canyons, buttes and small creeks. Inquire locally for directions.

The Dickens County Courthouse features several outside memorial. A memorial walk contains bricks engraved with the names of early county residents and their families. Courthouse open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. **Dickens County Museum**—Early pioneer and ranching heritage collection. Includes county, city, and area histories, photo gallery, antique furniture, appliances, and clothing. Also has a small library and reading room. Antique farm equipment is on the south lawn. Open Wed. 9 a.m. - noon; 1:30 - 3:30 p.m. Other hours by appointment. At 609 Montgomery St.

**Dickens County Springs Park**—72-acres of scenic parkland features walking trails along side springs. Picnic areas enclosed by a unique tepee and a branded chuckwagon. Open from sunrise to sunset.

**Lake**—White River Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

## DILLEY

Pop. 4,569

Alt. 542

Map T-14



**General**—Established in 1865, the city was originally known as Darlington. Dilley is in southern Frio County on I-35 and the International-Great Northern Railroad. Agriculture and ranching are economic mainstays here, and the city is known for its sweet, juicy watermelons. Also grown in the area are peanuts, tomatoes, spinach grain sorghum and cotton. During the 1980s the area experienced another oil boom with the invention of horizontal drilling. Oil production and oilfield services continue to contribute to the economy.

Ornate downtown buildings are examples of the 1920s era. Dilley is on the central flyway of migratory birds and birdwatchers have documented more than 250 species. Bird lists and maps are available at the chamber of commerce office. During season, hunts take white-tailed deer, dove, quail, javelina and turkey. Fishing is also popular in the Frio River.

For additional information on accommodations, events, and dining, contact the Dilley Chamber of Commerce at 830/965-1742 or stop by the office at the corner of Miller and Main Sts.

**Art and Wildlife Collection**—Western landscape oil paintings are displayed in the lobby of the Dilley State Bank. Many trophy mounts native to the Dilley area are also shown in the lobby. The facility is open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. Closed most holidays. At Texas 85 West.

**Parks**—Adventure park east off Texas 85 has picnicking facilities, softball and baseball diamonds, basketball and volleyball courts, swimming pool, a scenic miniature golf course, and a lighted jogging trail. City Park on Main St. has a delightful gazebo and picnic tables and grills are available.

**Watermelon Statue**—A giant watermelon in the City Park honors the famous, juicy watermelons grown in the area. Harvesting usually begins mid-June and the melons are shipped to all points in the U.S., as well as Puerto Rico and Europe. Good photo opportunity.

# DIMMITT



Richard Stockton

Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum is housed in Nation's oldest American Legion Hall, Donna

## DIMMITT

Pop. 4,102

Alt. 3,854

Map E-9



**General**—Established in 1891 as county seat of Castro County and named for Rev. W.C. Dimmitt. The hard feelings after Dimmitt was selected over Castro City as county seat led to a gunfight between Ira Aten, a retired Texas Ranger, and Andrew McClelland. An historical marker at the courthouse square commemorates the event.

County excels in agriculture, producing large yields of corn, wheat, sunflowers, sugar beets and vegetables (potatoes, carrots, onions, cucumbers). **Castro County Museum**—Housed in the Old Carter House, built in 1909 and moved to five-acre tract just west of the hospital. Features county photos, artifacts, early farm equipment and furnished half-dugout. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 404 W. Halsell St.

## DONNA

Pop. 16,285

Alt. 88

Map Z-16



**General**—Founded as station on St. Louis, Brownsville & Mexico Railroad in 1906; named for Donna Hooks, daughter of a townsite promoter. Today a retail center for ranching and intensive agriculture of Rio Grande Valley; hosts abundant winter visitors.

**Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum**—Memorabilia, photos and artifacts from town's founding; vintage furniture, hand tools, farm and household articles, restored bar from early-day Blue Goose Saloon. Housed in historic American Legion Hall (oldest in nation), 3rd block of S. Main. Open Wed. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m. Sept. - May.

## DRIPPING SPRINGS

Pop. 1,194

Alt. 550

Map P-16



**General**—In northern Hays County, the community was established about 1875, although a settler named Fawcett had located on Barton Creek about 1849. Today the town is largely a ranching area and a bedroom community for Austin.

**Lakes**—Marble Falls, Travis, and LBJ. See LAKES listing.

**New Canaan Farms**—Features display of turn-of-the-century kitchen with all the equipment. A large oak tree on property site is where Lyndon B. Johnson

I. Gruffis Smith/TD&OT

made first political speech when he was 22 years old Gift shop features jams, jellies, salsas, and Hill Country gifts. Business hours Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 290. For information, call 512/858-7669.

## DUBLIN

Pop. 3,397

Alt. 1,493

Map L-15



**General**—Established in 1854 by A.H. Dobkins and named in 1860. The name, originally spelled Dublin, is said to have been a practice by early settlers who "doubled in" their wagons to escape Indian raids. Another version says the town was named after the capital of Ireland. In 1881, the town moved four miles to a site owned by J.D. Bishop in order to be near the newly-laid Texas Central Railroad. Dublin is known primarily for peanut crops and dairy farming, but is also supported by beef, feed and fertilizer.

In Erath Co., the city is 72 miles southwest of Fort Worth and 45 miles northeast of Brownwood. Hunters take deer, duck, dove, and quail in season. For information on dining, accommodations, or events, contact the Dublin Chamber of Commerce at 1-800-9-DUBLIN or 254/445-3422.

**Dr Pepper Bottling Co.**—Opened in 1891, the bottling plant in Dublin was the first franchise. The plant still uses pure cane sugar instead of artificial sweeteners. Museum features memorabilia; bottling done on Tues. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 221 S. Patrick. Tel. 254/445-3466.

**Lake**—Proctor. See LAKES listing.

**Lyon Museum**—Named for Grace Lyon, daughter of founder of Dr Pepper Bottling plant. Memorabilia of city's past; also features clothing, photos, pump organ and machinery. Open Fri., Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. At E. Blackjack & S. Grafton Sts. **Old Doc's Soda Shop**—Features restored soda fountain where you can order food and drinks. Gift shop. In same building as the Dr Pepper Bottling Co. at 221 S. Patrick. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Tel. 254/445-3939. Admission.

## DUMAS

Pop. 13,597

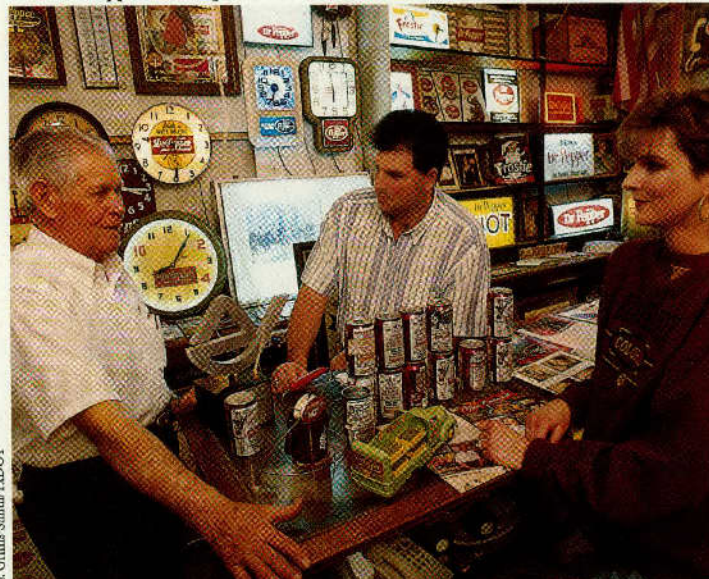
Alt. 3,668

Map B-9



**General**—Named after Louis Dumas, president of townsite company that founded this seat of Moore County in 1892. Oil discovered 1926. In heart of nation's largest grain sorghum producing area, center of one of world's largest natural gas fields, producer of two-thirds of nation's helium. Recreation areas include eight city parks; scenic beauty in rugged canyons and hills of Canadian River brakes. Nearby Lake Meredith offers fishing, boating, swimming and water skiing.

Dr Pepper Bottling Co. in Dublin



Facing page: Jack Lewis/TD&OT





# DUMAS

Texoma (municipal) RV Park with 20 - 25 spaces—free for the first night; electric and water hookups, dump station, nighttime security patrols. U.S. 87 west within city limits.

Bed and breakfast accommodations nearby.

For information on area attractions, accommodations, and events, contact the Dumas and Moore County Chamber of Commerce at 806/935-2123.

**Lake**—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

**Moore County Historical Museum**—Local history exhibits, memorabilia donated by pioneer families, wildlife displays, and Indian artifacts. Room settings include a pioneer kitchen, a country store, and a one-room school. Open May - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Housed in former hotel at 8th and Dumas Ave.

# DUNCANVILLE

Pop. 36,406

Alt. 727

Map K-18



**General**—Like most Texas towns, the city was established when the Chicago, Texas and Mexican Central Railroad Co. wanted to build a railroad from Dallas to Cleburne in 1881. The location was originally called Duncan Switch. Name changed to Duncanville in 1882 when post office established. Today you will find an entrepreneurial spirit and diverse economy in this Southwest Dallas Co. city.

Numerous parks provide sites for recreation, picnics, and sporting events.

Unique antique shops, arts and crafts, and boutiques are found within the downtown area.

Additional information on dining, events, and accommodations can be obtained from the Duncanville Convention and Visitors Bureau at 972/780-5099.

**Cedar Hill State Park**—See CEDAR HILL.

**Dallas Nature Center**—360-acre park in southwest Dallas County near Joe Pool Lake offers seven miles of hiking trails, picnic areas, visitor center and gift shop. Habitat for black-capped vireo and other birds, variety of Texas mammals, reptiles, fish, and insects. Mary Alice Perkins Bland Butterfly Garden attracts a variety of native butterflies with wild flowers and reflecting pools. Open daily 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. Take I-20 to Mountain Creek Pkwy exit; south 2.5 miles to 7171 Mountain Creek Pkwy. Tel. 972/296-1955.

**Hiking and Biking Trails**—Several trails are dotted throughout the city and nearby parks. Dallas Nature Center, see above, offers six trails for hiking only. For information, 972/296-1955. Loyd Park at Joe Pool Lake features a 3.1-mile trail. For information, 817/467-2104. Boulder Park within the city features more than three miles of trails. For information, 972/556-0640. Cedar Hill State Park, see Cedar Hill, has two trails, a 2.5-mile and 7-mile course. For information, 972/556-0640.

**International Museum of Cultures**—Reflects work of organization that creates written language for "hidden" peoples who have no written language. Museum focuses on life-styles and cultures of those peoples, with artifacts and exhibits. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat., Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. 7500 W. Camp Wisdom Rd.

**Lakes**—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

# EAGLE LAKE

Pop. 3,786

Alt. 170

Map R-19



**General**—Town and nearby lake named for Karankawa Indian legend of brave who bested his rival by crossing lake and returning with an eagle for an Indian maiden. Today noted as duck and goose hunting area. During annual migratory waterfowl season, hunters bag thousands at nearby hunting clubs. Area produces abundant rice harvests that exceed a million bushels annually.

Eagle Lake lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact local chamber of commerce.

**Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge**—Sanctuary for Attwater, or coastal, prairie chicken covers 8,790 acres near San Bernard River. Rate of decline in bird population exceeded that of whooping cranes through middle years of this century. Recently established refuge has won support of landowners and conservationists in saving prairie chickens that once numbered hundreds of

Stan A. Williams/ISTOCK



*San Juan Plaza in Eagle Pass*

thousands. Special tours may be arranged during the annual Attwater's Prairie Chicken Festival in late Mar./early Apr. by contacting Eagle Lake Chamber of Commerce, 979/234-2780.

**Lake**—Eagle. See LAKES listing.

**Prairie Edge Museum**—Features exhibits dedicated to the collecting and preserving of natural history and cultural traditions in Colorado County. Open Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 408 East Main St.

# EAGLE PASS

Pop. 27,581

Alt. 797

Map T-12



**General**—First U.S. settlement at site on Rio Grande River began during Mexican War with establishment of temporary Camp Eagle Pass. In 1849 permanent Fort Duncan was founded. After Civil War, the site became burial plot of the Confederacy when, on July 4, 1865, Gen. Joseph Orville Shelby, on his way to Mexico to offer his troops' service to Maximilian, paused in the middle of the Rio Grande stream to bury the last Confederate flag to fly over his men.

Today an international gateway and tourist center, seat of Maverick County, and retail shipping center for 40,000-acre irrigated winter-garden region. International bridge to Piedras Negras, just across Rio Grande, connects U.S. 57 with Mexico 57 that leads to Monclova, Saltillo, San Luis Potosi and Mexico City. Portions of the route through scenic areas of Sierra Madre. Sportsmen enjoy fishing for the famous (and huge) Rio Grande catfish, hunting for white-tailed deer and upland game birds.

Eight miles south of city is 125-acre site being developed as federal reservation for Kickapoo Indians, a tribe that for years had special border-crossing permission.

*Town Square in Piedras Negras, Mexico, across border from Eagle Pass*

Stan A. Williams/ISTOCK



Campuses for Southwest Texas Jr. College and Sul Ross Univ. are also here. **Fort Duncan**—Established 1849 and occupied by three companies of 1st U.S. Infantry Regiment. During Civil War, post was occupied by Confederate troops of Frontier Regiment. Federal troops reoccupied post 1868; it remained under military authority until 1916. Many restored stone buildings form center of municipal park.

**Fort Duncan Museum**—Housed at Fort Duncan post headquarters building, the museum includes exhibits, artifacts, and photographs from colonial period, early exploration, Civil War, and early 20th Century covering Texas, Northern Mexico, and Eagle Pass. Open Mon. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Donations accepted. For information, call 830/773-1714.

**Guerrero**—28 miles south of Piedras Negras, on Mexico Highway 2, lies the Spanish Colonial Villa de Guerrero with Mission San Bernardo ruin, claimed as the single most important Colonial ruin in Coahuila. From Guerrero, the famed Camino Real crossed the Rio Grande into Texas.

**Lucky Eagle Casino**—Operated by the Kickapoo Indians, this handsome facility features bingo hall, and Las Vegas-type games with state-of-the-art equipment. Also features restaurant and sports bar. Off F.M. 1021 (El Indio Highway) at Rosita Valley Rd. Hours vary according to season; for information, call 1-888-255-8259

**Piedras Negras**—A comfortable walking distance from downtown Eagle Pass, across the Rio Grande, is the busy Mexican city of Piedras Negras; population about 280,000. Handicraft items at bargain prices in many shops and traditional Mexican market area. Restaurants and popular night clubs; bullfights at intervals throughout summer months. A "nachos" festival is held very October to celebrate the origin of the internationally savored "nacho" snack in this city.

**EASTLAND**

Pop. 3,537

Alt. 1,421

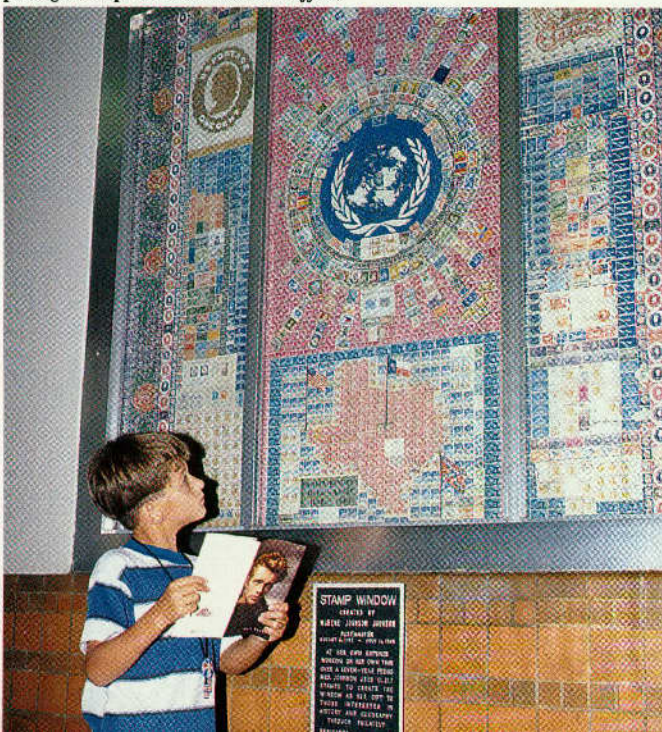
Map K-14/15



**General**—Established about 1875 as seat of Eastland County, grew primarily as a trade center for surrounding farms and ranches. Named for Capt. William M. Eastland, San Jacinto hero and Texas Ranger. Current area resources include oil, ranching, farming and manufacturing. Eastland County ranks fifth in the state in peanut production. Fruit, pecans, vegetables, and feed crops are also important.

**Kendrick Religious Museum**—Designed and built especially for the purpose, museum presents 30 diorama scenes from the Holy Bible with special sound and lighting effects. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission. Four miles west of Eastland on Texas 6. Admission.

*Mural depicts national and post office history in postage stamps at Eastland Post Office*



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Guy Shastelford/TXDOT



*Edgewood Heritage Park Museum*

**Lakes**—Daniel, Cisco, and Leon. See LAKES listing. Also Eastland and Ringling Lakes are popular local fishing spots one mile north of town. Primitive camping, trails, and RV hookups are available at Ringling.

**Majestic Theatre**—Built by one of Eastland's founding fathers, C.U. Connelley in 1920, it was originally called the Connelley Theatre and featured films and stage shows. Gene Autry and his horse, Champion, made an appearance here and live radio shows were broadcast from here every Sat. night. The old theatre closed and reopened as the Majestic in 1947. Today, it has been renovated and is the city's civic center. Building features a Texas Historical Marker. At 108 N. Lamar. Box office telephone number is 254/629-1322.

**"Old Rip" the Horned Frog**—According to apparently authentic records and witnesses, a Texas horned frog (a type of lizard) was sealed in cornerstone of an Eastland courthouse built in 1897. In 1928 a new courthouse was erected, the prior cornerstone was opened, and the horned frog was found alive! The small animal received great publicity; was displayed nationally. When it died the following year, it was placed in a glass-front casket, on view in the present county courthouse.

**Post Office Mural**—National and Post Office history depicted in 6x10-foot mural of postage stamps. Seven years and some 12,000 stamps were required to produce the mosaics of historical scenes and famous stamps. Post Office, 400 block E. Main.

**EDGEWOOD**

Pop. 1,508

Alt. 460

Map J-20



**General**—Because of a dispute between Canton and Wills Point over location of the Van Zandt County seat, Canton citizens wanted a shipping point other than Wills Point. They built a nine-mile road to a siding on the T&P Railroad in 1878, and Edgewood was born there. In 1890 a group from Mississippi chose the town in which to settle, and by 1915 the population had grown to 850.

**Edgewood Heritage Park Museum**—More than a dozen historical structures, along with such displays as animal-powered farm equipment and a syrup mill, preserve the history of the area. Included are cabins from the 1800s, blacksmith shop, country store, barber shop, schoolhouse, and a museum of tools, clothing, and other pioneer items. Docents in period dress often demonstrate pioneer skills. Open Tues., Wed., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. On F.M. 859 four blks. north of U.S. 80. For information, call 903/896-1940. Admission.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Fork, and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.



Kevin Stillman/TADOT

Hidalgo County Historical Museum, Edinburg

birds intersecting along two major migration flyways. Information on the birding adventure, as well as events, accommodations, and restaurants is available from the chamber of commerce at 317 W Main St., or by calling 361/782-7146. **Lake**—Texana. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Texana State Park**—575 acres on Lake Texana offer water-oriented recreation including boating, fishing, water skiing, and swimming; picnic facilities, camping with water and electrical hookups, rest rooms, showers, boat ramp. East 6.5 miles via Texas 111 south; admission.

**Otto Lawrence Children's Museum**—Museum is a hands-on experience for children of all ages. It opens doors to the past into an old country schoolroom, country store and post office. Vintage clothes available to spark young imaginations and homemade games add to the fun. In historic Jackson County jail at the corner of Cypress and Ed Linn Sts. For information, call 361/782-3266.

**Texana Museum and Old Jail House**—Exhibits include artifacts, art items, and documents pertaining to early life in area. Exterior of museum is adorned with murals depicting early Jackson County history. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 403 N. Wells (Texas 111 north).

## EL CAMPO

Pop. 10,809

Alt. 110

Map S-19



**General**—Railroad reached area in 1880s, and Mexican cowboys who brought cattle herds to railhead called the site "el campo" (the camp). When the cowboys bedded down they could see the lights of a little village called Prairie Switch. They said it looked like a "pearl on the prairie." When incorporated in 1905, city fathers used the

Spanish words in naming city, and the city still refers to itself as pearl of the prairie. Now a center for agriculture (largest rice-producing county in state), oil, gas, manufacturing. Excellent hunting and fishing.

Some 20 historical murals are painted on buildings throughout the town where shoppers find antique and craft shops.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and dining, call the El Campo Chamber of Commerce & Agriculture at 979/543-2713.

**El Campo Museum of Art, Science & History**—Features big-game trophies from five continents displayed against huge murals and in natural settings. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Located in civic center at 2350 N. Mechanic (Texas 71 & F.M. 2765).

## ELDORADO

Pop. 2,144

Alt. 2,410

Map O-11



**General**—Seat of Schleicher County, established 1895. In scenic, rugged Hill Country of West Central Texas, city is center for oil field service and supply firms, and is headquarters for large ranching area, especially sheep and goats. Heavy concentration of white-tailed deer makes entire county popular with hunters each fall and winter.

**Eldorado Woolen Mill**—Founded in 1939, this is the only woolen mill in Southwest weaving fabrics from virgin wool and mohair produced on West Texas ranches. The machines in the mill date from the 1880s and early 1900s. Originally built to turn Texas wool and mohair into blankets, rugs, and similar products, its efforts were focused to produce blankets for the military during World War II. Today, the mill's philosophy is as much about preserving history and it is producing wool and mohair blankets, rugs and pillows. The mill's showroom is open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; tours available. For information, call 915/853-2541. At 409 SW Main St.

**Schleicher County Museum**—The museum is housed in historic stone 1930 Hill Hardware building. It has the largest collection of children's shooting marbles in the area, as well as vintage room settings, kitchen and household utensils, rustic farm and home furniture, saddles, branding irons, and barbed wire. Open Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Thurs., Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. At 607 Murchison St. on U.S. 190 just east of U.S. 77.

**X Bar Ranch**—Tucked away in these rolling hills is a guest/working ranch offering horseback riding, hiking and biking trails, birding, or a place to just relax. At 5 North Divide. For information/reservations, call 915/853-2688, or 1-888-853-2688.

## EDINBURG

Pop. 42,483

Alt. 91

Map Y-16



**General**—First named Chapin for townsite promoter; renamed Edinburg 1911. Hidalgo County seat and western gateway to Lower Rio Grande Valley; center of vast vegetable and citrus culture. Industries include food processing, furniture, foundry products, fertilizers, oil, and dairy products. Home of Univ. of Texas-Pan American.

**Edinburg Visitor Information Center**—Housed in the renovated train depot built in 1927, the center has information on attractions, accommodations, dining facilities, and area events. Operated by the Edinburg Chamber of Commerce, the facility is at 602 W. University. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 956/383-4972, or 1-800-800-7214.

**Edinburg Municipal Waterparks**—Family fun at three-pool swimming facility featuring 125-foot figure-eight water slide, water basketball, sand-pit volleyball, barbecue grills, and picnic tables. Open each Sat. - Sun. from Apr. through Aug. at 123 E. Palm Drive. Also Fountain Water Park at 22nd and Kuhn St. Admission. For information, 956/381-5631.

**Hidalgo County Historical Museum**—Excellent interpretation of the Hispanic-accented area's colorful history; includes pioneer ranch and home items, clothing, early documents, and photos. Housed in restored county jail. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 121 E. McIntyre St. Admission.

**International Racetrack Association**—Drag racing every other Sat. Feb. - Nov. Nine miles north on U.S. 281; adjacent to Edinburg airport. For information, 956/318-0355 or 687-5702.

**Lake**—El Sal del Rey. See LAKES listing.

**Sheriff's Posse Rodeo**—Rodeo cowboys demonstrate calf roping, bull riding, and Quarter Horse racing every Saturday evening at rodeo arena 2 miles south of Edinburg via U.S. 281; 0.5 mile west on Wisconsin Rd.; free admission except during full-performance rodeos.

## EDNA

Pop. 6,640

Alt. 72

Map S-19



**General**—Built on Robert Guthrie League granted by Mexican government through Stephen F. Austin in 1824. As commissary for Italian laborers on the New York, Texas and Mexican Railway, town was first called Macaroni Station. Today seat of Jackson County, commercial center for rice, cotton, corn and milo, livestock, and oil and gas.

Edna lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to north of Beaumont. The trail offers bird watchers to observed

## ELGIN

Pop. 6,538

Alt. 579

Map P-17



**General**—In Bastrop County, the city was established as a flag stop on the Houston and Texas Central Railroad in 1872 and named for Robert Morris Elgin, the railroad land commissioner who laid out the townsite. City owes its existence to a major flood of the Colorado River in 1869.

Originally, the railroad was to have run 10 miles east of Elgin. When the river rose 60 feet over its banks, the railroad surveyed a new line through Elgin to Austin. Economy is based on light industry, agriculture, and brick manufacturing, and at one time was called "The Brick Capital of the Southwest."

No visit to Elgin would be complete without tasting Elgin's hot sausage. It's wonderful! Four sausage companies make the delicacy. Information on location is available at the visitor center. In fact, Elgin was named by the Texas Legislature as the "Sausage Capital of Texas".

Be sure to visit the antique mall on U.S. 290 with more than 50 dealers offering a large variety of antiques and collectibles.

All through the city, keep an eye out for beautiful, old homes. Also, downtown, a Main Street City, is recapturing its early look by refurbishing and reusing its historic buildings. Movies and TV commercials often use Elgin's quaint streets as backdrops.

Elgin lies along the Presidential Corridor linking the George Herbert Walker Bush Library in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon B. Johnson Library in Austin.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic buildings in the city and surrounding area.

**Lakes**—Bastrop, Granger, and Walter B. Long. See LAKES Listing.

**Nofsinger Home**—Built in 1906 of brick from an Elgin clay pit, the two story structure has twelve-foot ceilings and original woodwork and fixtures. The elegant home houses the Elgin City Hall and chamber of commerce offices at 15 North Main. Tours available Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/285-4515.

*El Paso, Texas, in the foreground, and Juarez, Chihuahua, are the largest border cities of Texas and Mexico*

## EL PASO

Pop. 609,518

Alt. 3,762

Map L-1



**General**—Grew from earlier settlements dating back to the Juan de Oñate expedition in 1598 and a settlement by Juan Maria Ponce de Leon 1827, although area missions predate that civil settlement by almost 150 years. Largest U.S. city on Mexican border; neighboring Juarez, is Mexico's largest border city. Combined populations are about two million. Located in ancient mountain pass from which the name derived; surrounded by mile-high peaks.

Symphony orchestra, theatre, museums, libraries, and diversified sporting activities including horse and greyhound racing, polo, tennis, football, and basketball. Home of Univ. of Texas at El Paso, noted for Bhutanese-style architecture and Sun Bowl Stadium.

El Pasoans celebrate Thanksgiving in spring, and claim the first celebration was 23 years before the Pilgrims' celebration. Gaspar Perez de Villagra documented the hard journey of Juan de Oñate's expedition. Oñate and his travelers crossed the Rio Grande near El Paso on April 20, 1598, and feasted in thanksgiving. The El Paso Mission Trail Association celebrates the occasion on the last Sat. and Sun. in April in Chamizal National Memorial Park.

Be sure to stop by the El Paso Saddle Blanket trading post at 601 N. Oregon. For 25 years, this unique store has been an El Paso fixture featuring blankets, rugs, Indian artifacts, and Mexican imports. For information, call 915/544-1000.

For full details and literature on city attractions, visit El Paso Convention and Visitors Bureau, 1 Civic Center Plaza.

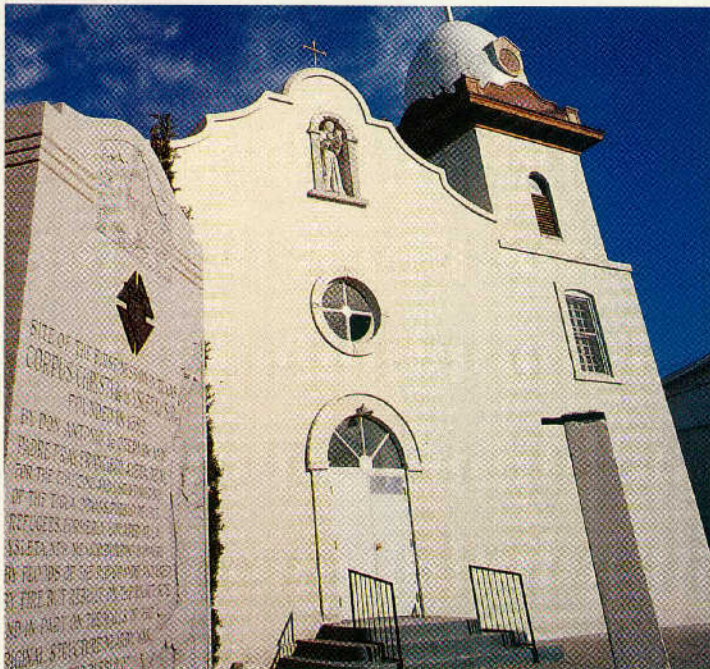
Professional sports abound throughout the year with the AA Texas League baseball team, El Paso Diablos, the El Paso Patriots, an A-League soccer team, the El Paso Buzzards, Western Professional Hockey League, and the El Paso Scorpions rugby club.

Interested in a two-pound steak? Inquire about the Indian Cliffs Ranch/Cattleman's Steakhouse 30 minutes east of the city on I-10. Exit Fabens Exit #49, turn north. For information, 915/544-3200.

**Americana Museum**—Southwestern museum of cultural history offers a glimpse at the peoples of the past. At 5 Civic Center Plaza. For information, call 915/542-0394.

**Border Patrol Museum**—Presents the rich heritage of the U.S. Border Patrol. Equipment, documents, books, and memorabilia available to the casual visitor or the scholar. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 4315 Transmountain Rd. (Loop 375).





*Texas' oldest mission, Corpus Christi de la Ysleta in El Paso, dates from 1681*

**Chamizal National Memorial**—Cites amicable settlement of long-standing border dispute between U.S. and Mexico, in an area by the Rio Grande where a new channel marks adjusted international boundary. Visitor center, exhibits, films in Spanish and English on Chamizal and border history. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Paisano and San Marcial Sts.

**Concordia Cemetery**—Historic cemetery and landmark. The cemetery is divided into five parts, including the actual "Boot Hill." Gunfighter John Wesley Hardin is buried here along with other notable gunslingers of the old Southwest. Exit I-10 at Copia.

**El Paso Centennial Museum**—Archeology, anthropology, geology; photos and maps show historical development of El Paso. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5:30 p.m. Campus, Univ. of Texas at El Paso, University Ave. and Wiggins Rd.

**El Paso Holocaust Museum and Study Center**—Collection includes aerial photographs of World War II concentration camps, personal effects such as death camp pajamas, and artifacts captured by American servicemen, as well as recreation of a death camp transport train. Open Sun. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m. At 401 Wallenberg. For information, 915/833-5656.

**El Paso Museum of Art**—Multimillion-dollar Kress Collection and Gilbert Stuart portrait of George Washington; frequent exhibits of classical and contemporary Mexican and Southwestern art. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At Corner of Santa Fe and San Antonio Sts., across from the Convention Center.

**El Paso Museum of History**—U.S. Cavalry mementos; valuable charro costumes and saddles; Southwestern history from the conquistadors to Pancho Villa in pictures. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.; I-10 at Loop 375 (Avenue of The Americas).

**El Paso/Juarez Tours**—An easy and fun way to cross the border to shop and sightsee in Juarez, Mexico, is by El Paso/Juarez Trolley. Air-conditioned rubber-tired trolleys depart from the Civic Center on the hour from 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Nov. - Mar. and 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Apr. - Oct. daily. For information, call 915/544-0062.

Fiesta Tours offer trips to Juarez for shopping. Tours depart daily at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. Tours are in minicoach buses and hotel pick up is available. For information, call 915/544-4646.

Rancho Grande Tours and shuttle Service have shopping tours, a visit to Guadalupe Mission, industrial parks, country club homes, and the bullfights (in season) in Juarez. Call 915/771-6661.

**El Paso Speedway Park**—Auto racing every Sat. night from mid-April to mid-Oct. on 1/2 mile, semi-banked clay oval racetrack. Race car categories include IMCA-type Modifieds, Sprint Cars, Hot Stocks, Hobby Stocks, and Mini-Stocks. Track is 12 miles east of El Paso International Airport at

14900 Montana Ave. Races usually start at 7:30 p.m. For more information during racing season, call 915/857-3478.

**El Paso Zoo**—Located near the Bridge of the Americas, gateway to the U.S. and Mexico, the zoo exhibits over 700 animals of about 200 species. Accredited by the American Zoo and Aquarium Association, the El Paso Zoo is the major zoological attraction in the entire west Texas, southern New Mexico, and northern Mexico region.

Featured is an Asian section, and animals from north, central, and south Americas. Among the unique exhibits is the "Paraje," portraying the early history, settlement and animals of El Paso and the southwest. An 8,000 square foot Americas Aviary allows visitors to enter the enclosure and view exotic birds up close. Restaurant and gift shop on site.

The zoo is open daily except Thanksgiving, Christmas and Jan. 1. Located at 4001 E. Paisano St. (across from county coliseum). For information, call 915/544-1928. Admission.

**Fort Bliss**—U.S. Army post established 1848 as defense against hostile Indians and to assert U.S. authority over lands acquired after the Mexican War. Headquarters for Confederate forces in Southwest during Civil War, later refitting post for military efforts against the wily, much-feared Apache chief, Geronimo. Today a U.S. Army Air Defense Center and combat training for allied nations.

**Air Defense Artillery Museum**—In Building 5000, Pleasanton Rd. near Robert E. Lee Rd., is the U.S. Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum, only one of its kind in the country, with hands-on displays and dioramas about the history of air defense. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving.

**Fort Bliss Museum**—Replica of original adobe fort maintained as museum of frontier military era; Pleasanton Rd. and Sheridan Dr. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving.

**Museum of the Noncommissioned Officer**—Traces history of the U.S. NCO corps with artifacts dating from the Revolutionary War. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Biggs Army Airfield, Bldg. 11331, Barksdale & 5th Sts.

**Franklin Mountain State Park**—This 24,000 acre park is located within the El Paso city limits. Hiking, picnicking, and nature study. It encompasses an entire Chihuahuan Desert mountain range. At Woodrow Bean and Trans Mountain Rd. For information, call 915/566-6441.

**Huaco Tanks State Park**—Precious water from infrequent rains "stored" in natural rock basins; for centuries a strategic travel stop in this arid region. Ancient Indian pictographs, plus names of '49ers on way to California. Picnicking, hiking, climbing, and camping. Off U.S. 62/180 26 miles east of El Paso; admission.

**Insights - El Paso Science Center**—Features educational, hands-on exhibits about science and technology; solar power, motion, light illumination, electricity, space science, computers, energy, and the human body. All exhibits designed to make learning about science and technology an active experience. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. except major holidays. 505 N. Santa Fe St.

**Juarez**—Mexico's fourth largest city, and that country's largest city on the U.S. border (pop. 1.5 million), linked to El Paso by three bridges over the Rio

*The Right Mix. The Most Fun.*

Welcome to your custom-made vacation. Start with a hefty helping of spicy food. Add a mountain sunset. Mix in traditional dance and modern shopping. Blend well with history, culture and charm and you have the ingredients for a great time. El Paso... We've mixed up a great time for you.

El Paso Convention & Visitors Bureau • One Civic Center Plaza • El Paso, TX 79901  
Ph: 800 351-6024 • Fax: 915 534-0686 • Web Site: www.elpasocvb.com



Viva El Paso photo

### Viva El Paso!

Grande. Visitors find variety of shopping such as the Pueblito Mexicano Shopping Mall, an indoor mall that is a recreation of Mexican village or pueblito to traditional Mexican markets. Also beautiful accommodations, night clubs, and Museo de Arte e Historia that displays excellent collection of pre-Columbian art, historic and contemporary, art and artifacts.

**Magoffin Home State Historic Structure**—Guided tours of homestead built in 1875 as replica of earlier home destroyed in 1868 flood. Was political and social center of Magoffinsville community (later named El Paso). Walls average 2 1/2 feet thick; timber cut in Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico, 80 miles from El Paso. Traditional enclosed patio; much original furniture. Open 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. 1120 Magoffin St. Admission.

**Old Missions**—El Paso's Lower Valley is site of several graceful old Spanish missions that are older than the better-known missions of California. Open daily, daylight hours, tour mapped by El Paso Convention & Visitors Bureau includes the following:

**Nuestra Senora del Carmen**, was established in 1681, and later dedicated Corpus Christi de la Ysleta, 1690; damaged by both floods and fires, but restored and maintained in original style and now familiarly called Ysleta Mission. Oldest mission in Texas, established for Tigua Indians. When founded, the mission pueblo was south of the Rio Grande, but has been left on the Texas side by changes in the river channel. Some mission land has been in constant cultivation since 1682, over 300 years! 100 block of Old Pueblo Rd. (Zaragoza exit from I-10 east).

**Nuestra Senora de la Concepcion del Socorro** was established in 1682 as mission for Piro, Thanos, and Jemes Indians. Originally located about 12 leagues from Guadalupe Mission at Paso del Norte and about 7.5 leagues from Ysleta. However, when a group of Indians threatened to revolt, mission moved to new location about one league from Ysleta Mission. Early 19th Century flood changed course of Rio Grande and left village and mission on Texas side. Present village of Socorro adjacent to southeast El Paso, F.M. 258 south.

**San Elizario Presidio Chapel** was founded 1777 to serve Spanish military garrison and government. Still in daily use, chapel stands as built 200 years ago, preserving a type of architecture that supplanted more austere styles of Ysleta and Socorro missions. Village of San Elizario served as El Paso County seat for years and was location of a presidio (fort) of the same name. F.M. 258 south.

**Mission Tour**—Hop aboard the "Trolley on a Mission" for mission tours. Visit Mission Ysleta, Ysleta del Sur Pueblo, Socorro, and San Elizario. 4 1/2-hour tour includes lunch as well as shopping. Tour on third Thurs. of the month during summer. For information/ reservations, 915/544-0062. Departs from Civic Center, 1 Civic Plaza. Fare.

**Parks**—Many parks, plus Franklin Mts. State Park, are popular picnic areas. During year, a variety of stage productions is presented in an amphitheater in McKelligon Canyon Park.

**San Jacinto Plaza**—It's the original historic city square and park, right in the heart of downtown. It's also the starting point for bus lines.

**Scenic Drives**—Scenic Drive traces a winding course on southern flank of Mount Franklin above downtown El Paso, with view of Juarez across the river. Reached from Richmond St. on the east, from Rim Rd. on the west.

El Paso is "V" shaped, divided by imposing steep slopes of Franklin Mountains. Connecting top ends of "V" is Loop 375 (Transmountain Road) that climbs through mile-high Smugglers Gap with impressive views of rugged mountain-desert scenery. Accessible from I-10 northwest of city and from U.S. 54 northeast.

**Sierra de Cristo Rey**—The Mountain of Christ the King looms above El Paso at point where territories of Texas, Mexico, and New Mexico meet. Prominent on the 4,576-foot summit is a massive monument of Christ on the Cross by artist Urbici Soler, built of Cordova cream limestone quarried near Austin. Not recommended to climb except during Pilgrimage last Sun. in Oct.

**Tigua Indian Reservation: Ysleta del Sur Pueblo**—Oldest community in present boundaries of Texas, now part of the city of El Paso, was established in 1681 by refugees from a bloody Indian uprising that expelled Spanish and Christian Indians from present New Mexico. Spanish missionaries and loyal Tigua Indians settled here at El Paso del Norte and built Ysleta Mission. The mission church is still the religious focal point of the Tigua Indian community.

The Ysleta del Sur Pueblo Cultural Center is owned and operated by the Tigua Indians. It features a museum, gift shop, Indian social dancing, the Cacique Cafe, and delicious, fresh Indian bread. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 305 Yaya Lane (off Socorro Rd.) For information, call 915/859-7913.

**Speaking Rock Bingo Casino**—Handsome bingo/casino facility operated by the Ysleta del Sur Pueblo. Sessions daily, except Mon. Visitors must be 21 yrs. old to enter bingo hall. Three levels of play; jackpots vary. State-of-the-art equipment with electronic display boards. Casino also includes poker, slot machines, and Tigua 21. Next to Ysleta Mission on Tigua Indian Reservation. 122 Old Pueblo Rd. (Exit Zaragoza Rd. from I-10 east, turn right to Alameda, turn left. One block and turn right.) For information, 915/860-7777.

**Travel Information Center**—I-10 west. See ANTHONY.

**Viva El Paso!**—Outdoor drama that captures the culture and heritage of the Southwest. Spectacular Franklin Mountains serve as a backdrop at open-air McKelligon Canyon Amphitheater. Traces El Paso's history through four eras: Indian, Spanish, Mexican, and Western. Thurs. - Sat. performances Jul. - Aug.

**Western Playland**—25-acre amusement park with dozens of rides, including the Splashdown Log Ride and El Bandito Roller Coaster. Games, shops, and foods. Open Mar. - May, Fri. 7 - 11 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 10 p.m.; June - Aug., Mon. - Fri. 7 - 11 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 11 p.m.; Sept. - Oct., Sat., Sun. 2 - 8 p.m. On landscaped grounds adjacent to lake in Ascarate Park, 6 mi. east of city off I-10; Trowbridge Exit, south to Delta Rd. Admission.

**Wilderness Park Museum**—Dioramas depict ancient Indian tribes of the Southwest, their survival in the desert, and to a changing environment. Also nature trail and native plants. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 3401 Transmountain Rd. (Loop 375). For information, call 915/755-4332. Admission.

## ENNIS

Pop. 16,829

Alt. 543

Map K-18



**General**—Established 1871 when railroad reached town; named for Cornelius Ennis, director of the Houston and Texas Central Railroad. Original railroad community is today a small city featuring diversified industry in metropolitan area; large cotton production in area.

As a Main Street Project city, Ennis has preserved many buildings in historic downtown area, some of which are 60 years or older. Each April, Garden Club and chamber of commerce sponsor Bluebonnet Trails, one of the oldest wildflower events in Texas, featuring 40 miles of well-marked trails.

For information on dining, accommodations, and events, visit the Ennis Convention & Visitors Bureau Information Center at 002 East Ennis Ave., or call 972/878-4748. Visit the Web site at [www.visitennis.org](http://www.visitennis.org).

**Lake**—Bardwell. See LAKES listing.

**Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum**—Houses memorabilia from days Ennis was hub for Houston and Texas Central Railroad. Mementos include an 1897 edition of the Book of Rules for train operators, photographs of trains



Gay Shuckelford/TxDOT

### Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum in Ennis

that stopped in town, and miniature replicas of the train station in its heyday. Open Apr. - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; weekends Sept. - Apr., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 105 Main St. Admission. 972/875-1901.

**Texas Motorplex**—Premier NHRA racetrack hosting two annual national racing events, professional and amateur drag racing all year. October and May NHRA Nationals. Seats 40,000. On U.S. 287, five minutes from downtown Ennis. For racing information, call 972/878-2641.

## EOLA

Pop. 218

Alt. 1,775

Map N-12



**General**—Small agricultural community first settled in 1898 on vast Midwest Texas ranch lands of Concho County. Original name of Jordan changed in 1903 with establishment of post office. Name, taken from nearby creek, is Indian for “good returns from blowing wind.”

**Barrow Museum**—Forty years of collecting has created a collection focusing on early farm and ranch days of Concho County including rare windmills, horse-drawn equipment and farm implements, and memorabilia from around the world. Four buildings house such diverse collections as crystal, thousands of china and glass cats, a pipe organ, Oriental carvings and furniture, antiques, 15,000 Indian arrowheads and artifacts, gem and mineral collection, and special interest vehicles. Museum is on working ranch that includes a herd of registered Longhorn cattle. Open Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Located 4.5 mi. east on F.M. 765.

## EULESS

Pop. 48,322

Alt. 603

Map J-18



**General**—Early settlement called Bird's Fort was established just south of the present city in 1841. The community began when settlers reached the confluence of Big Bear and Little Bear creeks on the eastern edge of present Euless, which is now part of the giant Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. A post office was founded in 1857 and named Estill's Station. Many of the settlers moved to present Euless and the post office closed in 1868. In 1881, Elisha Adam Euless, pioneer from Tennessee, built a home and cotton gin nearby. The settlement that grew around his gin was named in his honor.

Today the city is a thriving community in the middle of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex. Many national and regional businesses are headquartered here with the convenience to the D/FW Airport.

Euless is widely known for its trees and its Arbor Daze Festival each April promotes and celebrates the planting of trees through the city.

For additional information about the city, call 817/685-1420.

**Euless Hiking and Biking Trails**—The 12-ft. wide trails connect two major parks—Bob Eden Park at 2050 N. Industrial near Texas 121 and the Village of Bear Creek Park at 1951 Bear Creek Pkwy. near Texas 360. Along the way are covered bench areas, water fountains and beverage facilities.

**Texas Star Sports Centre**—Athletic facilities include a golf course, softball facility, as well as meeting/conference room facilities, in addition to baseball fields, softball fields, sand volleyball courts, soccer fields, driving range, playground, walking trails, fishing pond and pavilion. At 1501 S. Pilgrim St.

## FAIRFIELD

Pop. 3,391

Alt. 461

Map M-19



**General**—Freestone rock in this area gave county its name; county seat is recognized as banking, market, and shipping center. Rock quarry, sawmill, lignite coal mining, and oil and gas production, contribute to town's economy.

May - July is a fun time to visit area with acres and acres of peach trees producing delicious peaches. Fruit stands along highways during season.

**Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park**—1,460 acres adjacent to Lake Fairfield. Camping, rest rooms with showers, swimming beach, boat ramp, fishing pier, and fish cleaning shelter. A 4.5-mile hiking trail to primitive camping area.

From Nov. - Feb. the park is home to a number of bald eagles who winter in Texas. The park provides tours by reservation only. For information, call 903/389-4514. From I-45, take U.S. 84 east to F.M. 488, then northeast 2.3 miles to F.M. 2570, 1.3 miles to F.M. 3285/Park Rd. 64 and 3.2 miles to park entrance. Admission.

**Freestone County Museum**—Housed in century-old jail whose “guest list” supposedly included infamous John Wesley Hardin, Texas gunman-lawyer and reputedly “the deadliest preacher's son who ever lived.” Period furnishings, historical documents, historical telephone display, and other artifacts.

Cannon on courthouse lawn is relic of Sibley's Brigade, mostly Texan Confederate force that made unsuccessful attempt to drive Federal forces from New Mexico, 1862.

### Freestone County Museum in Fairfield



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



FARMERS BRANCH

Pop. 26,440

Alt. 633

Map J-18



**General**—Extensive advertising by Texas Land and Emigration Co. in 1845-50 made this part of Peters' Colony, perhaps the best-known of all Texas settlements at the time. Many Dallas County firsts credited here, including first church, school, blacksmith shop. Population in 1946 was 800; city's growth parallels most Dallas suburbs. More than 60 Fortune 500 companies office here. Home of Brookhaven College.

Seventy-eight furniture and home accessory stores offer residential and commercial furniture buyers a variety of opportunities along the "Miracle Mile of Furniture" between Alpha and Midway Roads.

**Historical Park**—The 22-acre, tree-shaded park includes 14 historic buildings relocated and restored, including 1877 depot; oldest rock house in Dallas County, the 1856 Gilbert House that is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Also, a turn-of-the-century, one-room school, a church built in 1891 in Renner, a rare 1885 Queen Anne Victorian Cottage, and a typical home of the 1930s and 1940s era that houses a visitor center. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9:30 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sat. - Sun. noon - 8 p.m. (Nov. - Mar. same hours, but close at 6 p.m.). Park closed Easter, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day. Farmers Branch Ln. at Denton Dr. For information, call 972/406-0184.



Michael Amador/TxDOT

One of several vintage structures, Historical Park in Farmers Branch

Also check with museum for information and tour of Moody-Bradley House built in 1860. Local history club has restored house to original splendor. Open Wed. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m.; 302 E. Main St. one block E. of courthouse; admission.

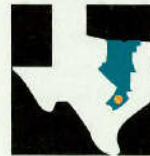
**Lakes**—Fairfield, Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

FAYETTEVILLE

Pop. 315

Alt. 411

Map Q-18



**General**—Along the Texas Pioneer Trail (Texas 159) lies the city formed by three families of Stephen F. Austin's Old Three Hundred. Later German, Czech, and Anglo-American immigrant helped to form the community. The city had several names: Wadis Post Office, Alexander's Voting Place and Lick Skillet (given by settlers arriving

too late for festive occasions, found food devoured and were told to "lick the skillet.") Officially named by Philip J. Shaver, who laid out the town, for his birthplace, Fayetteville, NC.

Town had one of first bands in Texas, composed of German musicians, who played for meetings and festivals statewide. For more than 50 years a Czech band, conducted by Frank and John Baca, provided dance music and "Baca" music still enjoyed today.

In the middle of the town square sits the 1880 precinct house that was built by Fayette county residents to avoid trips to the county courthouse in

Fayetteville Area Museum



Guy Shackelford/TxDOT

FALFURRIAS

Pop. 5,868

Alt. 109

Map W-16



**General**—Established 1883, Falfurrias is Spanish for "Heart's Delight," the name of a local wild flower. Seat of ranch-oriented Brooks County, nationally noted for cattle breeding and meat production. Beefmaster breed of cattle originated in county. Dairying began when the town's founder, Ed Lasater, divided 60,000 acres of ranchland into small dairy farms in the early 1900s. To provide an outlet for these products, Lasater constructed the Falfurrias Creamery, still famous for its "sweet cream butter." Other agriculture products include cotton, peanuts, vegetables, and melons.

Hunters take deer, turkey, javelina, and many types of birds in season.

**Don Pedrito Shrine**—Falfurrians tell the tale of Don Pedrito, a Mexican faith healer born in Jalisco, Mexico. Legend said he was cured through faith and given the gift of healing in a vision. He came to Los Olmos Ranch in 1881 and for some 25 years thousands of people came to him to be cured. Thousands still visit the shrine each year. Take Texas 285 east 2 mi., F.M. 1418 north to shrine. Texas Historical marker at site.

**Heritage Museum**—Pictures, weapons, and other mementos of early frontier heritage as well as artifacts of pioneer days in Brooks County. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. 300 N. St. Mary's St. (U.S. 281).

FANNIN

Pop. 94

Alt. 143

Map T-18



**General**—Community in eastern Goliad County. Named for James W. Fannin Jr., Texas Revolutionary hero.

**Fannin Battleground State Historic Site**—A handsome monument marks site where Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and his men surrendered to Mexican army after Battle of Coleto Creek Mar. 20, 1836. Though Fannin believed surrender was on honorable terms, Gen. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna overruled local Mexican commander's clemency petition and ordered the Texans (some 342) executed at Goliad about a week later. (See GOLIAD.) Park is open daily. Facilities include water, rest rooms, electricity, and picnic accommodations. One mile south on Park Road 27.

## FAYETTEVILLE

La Grange. Benches around the square invite citizens and visitors "to sit a while." Its Seth Thomas tower clock, donated by the Ladies Do Your Duty Club in 1937, chimes on the hour. Antique stores, art galleries and restaurants surround the town square. On the 1st and 3rd Sat. nights a Baca Band fills the night with music on the square.

Bed and breakfast guest cottages available in town and surrounding area. Information on dining facilities, accommodations, and events may be obtained by writing the chamber of commerce at PO Box 217, Fayetteville, TX 78940, or by calling 979/378-4021 or 1-888-575-4553.

**Fayetteville Area Museum**—Situating in turn-of-the-century building on old courthouse square. Quaint museum, with German-Czech heritage, features miscellanea from Baca Band memorabilia to early kitchen and drug store items. Open Sunday afternoons spring and fall, other times by appointment; just off Texas 159. 979/378-2210.

**Lake**—Fayette. See LAKES listing.

## FLATONIA

Pop. 1,379

Alt. 458

Map Q/R-18



**General**—Agricultural village just off I-10 half way between Houston and San Antonio, founded by the Southern Pacific Railroad in 1873; named not for topography, but for a pioneer merchant, F.W. Flato. Waves of immigrants—English, German, Bohemian, Czech, and Italian—settled in and around Flatonia. Town most prominently celebrates colorful Czech traditions; for example, calling their annual (October) chili festival Czhilispiel. Local sausages and kolaches are popular. *Flatonia Argus*, weekly newspaper at 214 Penn St., dates from 1875.

**Arnim & Lane Mercantile**—A genuine country store dating from 1886, still operating with fascinating variety of antique and modern merchandise; choice browsing! Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. corner of East North Main St. and Penn Ave.

**E. A. Arnim Archives and Museum**—Wealth of historical miscellanea from town and Fayette County in former bank building, includes antique furniture and household items, clothing, china and glassware, and historical documents. Also livery stable with wagons, buggies, vintage tack, and farm implements. Open Sunday 1 - 4 p.m., also first and third Friday of each month (walking-tour days) 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., 119 East North Main St.

**St. Mary's Catholic Church**—In nearby Czech village of Praha, modest frame church in picture-postcard setting dates from 1895. Remarkable interior: Common tongue-in-groove planks soar to classic vault; wooden pillars represent Gothic columns; painted with art nouveau style popular in 1890s—vines, ferns, and mock architectural details. Over altar, two small paintings unique in church ornamentation picture the main cathedral of Prague, Czechoslovakia, and a well-known convent outside that city.

Adjacent cemetery is site of annual Veterans Day (Nov.) memorial service, said to be largest attended in the United States. Nine graves honor Praha youth who fell in World War II, a heavy toll for one sparsely populated, rural Texas community. U.S. 90 2.7 mi. east to F.M. 1295, then south on F.M. 1295 .8 mi. to church and Praha.

**Guided Walking Tour**—Short, docent-guided walking tours (approx. four block area) offered first and third Fri. each month, 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., start at chamber of commerce, 208 East North Main St.

## FLORESVILLE

Pop. 7,095

Alt. 389

Map S-16



**General**—Named for early rancher, Don Francisco Flores de Abrego, who established his ranch about six miles northwest in 1832. In 1833 nucleus of present town founded on land donated by Flores family; became Wilson County seat, 1885. Growing season of 285 days; marketing point for watermelons, flax, cotton, beef cattle, dairy and poultry products. Huge peanut on courthouse lawn recognizes peanut crop grown in area.

**Canary Islanders Cemetery**—Established prior to 1732 by islanders who formed first organized civil settlement in Texas at San Fernando de Bexar, now San Antonio. Several Texas families trace lineage from those colonists.

Off U.S. 181 some two blocks north at Texas 97/F.M. 536 intersection (Plum & 10th Sts.).

**Promised Land Dairy**—This is home to one of the largest registered all Jersey herd in the world. The farm is on 1,100 acres just outside the city. The dairy produces ice cream the old fashioned way and uses only Texas-grown fruits and nuts when possible. Gift shop and Cream parlor feature old-fashioned ice cream cones and a wide variety of sundaes, as well as hot meal and deli sandwiches. There also a petting barnyard where children of all ages can feed and pet the animals, and a 9-hole miniature golf course. Restaurant/gift shop hours, Sun. - Thurs. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m. Tours daily. Call for extended seasonal hours. Three miles west on Texas 97. For information, 210/216-7464.

## FLOYDADA

Pop. 3,643

Alt. 3,179

Map G-10



**General**—Established 1890, originally called Floyd City. Seat of Floyd County in center of productive farm area, headquarters for large electric co-op, and cotton ginning and shipping point. Check with the chamber of commerce for information on the Circle Dot Ranch which serves cowboy breakfasts and suppers on edge of Caprock

Canyon. And for information on events, dining, and accommodations, stop by the chamber office at 114 W. Virginia in City Hall Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m., or call 806/983-3434.

**Caprock Canyons State Park & Trailway**—See QUITAQUE.

**Floyd County Museum**—Period furnishings, implements, store fixtures, photographs of early settlers and ranchers. Also artifacts from Coronado's expedition found in Floyd County. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. North of courthouse.

## FORT DAVIS

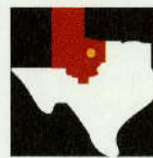
—See BIG BEND AREA.

## FORT GRIFFIN

Pop. 96

Alt. 1,275

Map J-14



**General**—Frontier Shackelford County community that grew around military post of same name, served as area trade center in 1870s and '80s. It was a rough, wild settlement frequented by cavalry troopers, trail-herd cowboys, buffalo hunters, and outlaws. More than 200,000 buffalo hides were shipped from the town. Over a 12-year period, gunfights accounted for 34 public killings. Town declined after fort was abandoned, and today there are only scattered rural homes on Brazos River farmlands at site on U.S. 283 north of Albany.

**Fort Griffin State Park**—506 acres of parkland feature camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, fishing, nature study and hiking trails. Home of state-maintained Texas Longhorn herd. Ruins of several old fort buildings, three restored buildings, Visitor Center. On U.S. 283 at Clear Fork of the Brazos River. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 915/762-3592.

**Lake**—Hubbard Creek. See LAKES listing.

## FORT MCKAVETT

Pop. 103

Alt. 2,155

Map O-12



**General**—The rural community in west Menard County occupies the site of a frontier Army fort founded in the mid-1800s as protection for settlers from Indians. On F.M. 864 just south of U.S. 190 (west of Menard).

**Fort McKavett State Historic Site**—Fort established 1852 as Camp San Saba; later named for Capt. Henry McKavett, killed at Battle of Monterrey in Mexican War. Abandoned during the Civil War; reoccupied by Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie in 1868. By 1876 there were stone barracks for eight infantry companies, 12 officers' quarters, a hospital, guardhouse, magazine, bakery, post office, large headquarters building, storehouses and stables. Importance declined after 1874 when Army offensive



Jim Steady/TXDOT

Annie Riggs Hotel Museum in Fort Stockton

against Indians produced several major victories, the most significant in Palo Duro Canyon (See CANYON). Post abandoned in 1883. Extensive restoration of ruins. Interpretive exhibits in original hospital feature historical photos, dioramas, and some 200 artifacts. Open Wed. - Sun. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

## FORT STOCKTON

Pop. 8,680

Alt. 2,954

Map O-7



**General**—Town developed with establishment of military post in 1859, an outpost on Butterfield Overland Mail Route at crossing of Old San Antonio Road and ancient Comanche War Trail. Popular with Indians long before white men arrived because of large springs nearby. Area was one of earliest irrigated farming efforts in Texas; some

8,000 acres irrigated as early as 1877. Today seat of Pecos County, retail and shipping headquarters for vast ranching, natural gas and oil activities, and major West Texas crossroads. Hunting excellent for mule deer and pronghorn antelope.

**Annie Riggs Hotel Museum**—The old hotel, built 1899, was popular stop on stage route. Restored and maintained by local historical society. Fourteen rooms display area collections; 19th Century clothing, photography, Indian artifacts, cowboy regalia, kitchen utensils, geology, religion, Camp Stockton artifacts. Open daily Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m.; extended hours in summer. 301 S. Main St.; 915/336-2167. Admission.

**Comanche Springs**—Once among largest springs in Texas, now site of Olympic-sized swimming pool.

**Courthouse Square**—Historic features include courthouse (1883), first Catholic Church (1875), first schoolhouse (1883), and Zero Stone placed by survey party in 1859, used as origin point for all land surveys in this part of West Texas. Nearby St. Stephens Episcopal Church (1872), was first Protestant Church west of the Pecos River.

**Grey Mule Saloon**—Preserving nostalgic remembrance of times past, restored old saloon was one of early-day "red-eye" dispensaries of West Texas. Callaghan and Main Sts.

**Historical Sites Tour**—A series of special signs on city streets provide guidance for do-it-yourself tour of historic sites. Historical notations date from days of Cabeza de Vaca's explorations, 1534, and other explorers such as Espejo in 1583, Mendosa in 1684. Friendly citizens will fill in details.

**Historic Fort Stockton**—Typical frontier military post established 1858 as Camp Stockton; abandoned in 1886. Fort consisted of 35 buildings made of adobe and hand-hewn limestone. Four original buildings remain: Three of the eight officers' quarters, and guardhouse with jailer's quarters, three solitary confinement cells, and a larger holding cell. Some of the other buildings reconstructed. Open Mon. - Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. and 2 - 5 p.m.; admission. 300 E. 3rd; 915/336-2400.

**James Rooney County Park**—Green and spacious park on southern edge of city at historic Comanche Springs. Swimming, picnicking and tennis courts.

**Lake**—Imperial Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Old Fort Cemetery**—Records on existing tombstones indicate few people lived beyond age 40; indication of hardships among those who opened and settled this harsh country.

**Paisano Pete**—At 20 feet long and 11 feet tall, Pete is probably the world's largest roadrunner. A popular photo subject. U.S. 290 at Main St.

**Tunis Creek Stagecoach Stop**—Former way station on Butterfield Overland Mail Route; later a Texas Ranger station. Historic structure was moved to a highway rest area on U.S. 290, 20 miles east. Original location was approximately two miles south.

**Visitor Information Center**—For information on dining, accommodations, events, and other area information, stop by the center at I-10 and U.S. 285. The center also offers Roadrunner Bus Tours Mon. - Fri. at 1 and 4 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. at 2 p.m. The tour covers 16 points of interest. Or, drive the tour with map and cassette tape. Open Labor Day to May 11 a.m. - 6 p.m.; summer 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. For information, call 915/336-8052

**Wheels and Frills, The**—The "Wheels" Museum features a collection of vintage cars, tractors, trucks and many of the accessories that go with them. Some vehicles you might see are a 1917 Ford Model T touring sedan; a 1929 Ford Model A one-ton truck; and a 1948 Allis-Chalmers G tractor. Other items on display in the museum include a collection of Texas license plates, hub caps and hood ornaments, antique office machines, and a hand tool collection. The "Frills" is an art gallery and gift shop featuring many hand made items. The museum and gallery are housed in a building built in the 1920s for use as an automobile dealership. No charge for the gift shop and gallery, however, there is an admission for car museum. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. At 221 North Main St. For information, call 915/336-8421.

## FORT WORTH

Pop. 495,418

Alt. 670

Map J-17



**General**—Grew from military camp established at close of Mexican War by Gen. Winfield Scott, and named for Gen. William Jenkins Worth who saw action in that war. Forty-two men of Company F, 2nd Dragoons, established the camp on June 6, 1849. Fort Worth to Yuma, AZ, stage line established 1850. Became seat of Tarrant County 1860.

After the Civil War, became major shipping and supply depot for cattlemen.

Today Fort Worth is one of Texas' major cities with a wide range of industries including Lockheed, American Airlines, and Burlington Northern.

The impressive Fort Worth/Tarrant County Convention Center spans an area of 14 downtown blocks. Fort Worth calls itself the "Museum Capital of the Southwest" and is known for an outstanding group of museums, plus a season of summer musicals, winter theater, symphony concerts, opera, ballet, and art galleries.

City is home of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Tarrant County Junior College, Texas Christian Univ., Univ. of North Texas Health Science Center, and Texas Wesleyan Univ.

Vast green parks and surrounding network of major lakes offer abundant opportunities for water sports and outdoor recreation. Burnett Park at Lamar and Texas Sts., on land donated by cattle baron Samuel Burk Burnett, features four sculptures by Henri Matisse entitled "Backs"; a restful spot with fountains, pools, and granite walkways.

There's a calendar full of annual events, including the Southwestern Exposition and Live Stock Show and Rodeo in late Jan. - early Feb. (one of the nation's best); Main St. Fort Worth Arts Festival in April; Mayfest in May; Chisholm Trail Roundup and Chief Quanah Parker Comanche Pow Wow in June; Pioneer Days in Sept.; and Oktoberfest in Oct.

Check out the Fort Worth Outlet Square featuring 40 upscale retail outlets and an ice-skating rink in Fort Worth's Tandy Center adjacent to Sundance Square. Free subway connects to parking. 150 Throckmorton St. Tel. 1-800-414-2817.

**American Airlines C. R. Smith Museum**—This is an "airline" museum, not an "aircraft" museum; dedicated to C. R. Smith, the "father of American Airlines." Through interactive displays, films, videos, and hands-on exhibits, visitors see the operation of an airline—today and in the past. More than 80 small airlines merged to become American Airways in 1930; that named changed to American Airlines in 1934. A vintage Douglas DC-3, Flagship *Knoxville*, meticulously restored by retired AMR pilots, mechanics and employees, was flown to Fort Worth and hoisted into its place of prominence.



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

## Fort Worth skyline

Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Adjacent to American Airlines Flight Academy at Texas 360 and FAA Rd. southwest of D/FW Airport. 817/967-1560.

**Amon Carter Museum**—Because of construction to triple the size of its galleries, the museum's fabulous collection of pictures, sculptures, paintings and objects of American art are temporarily located in a downtown gallery. Scheduled to reopen in the fall of 2001. For information, call 817/738-1933.

**Bass Performance Hall, Nancy Lee and Perry R.**—Located in downtown's Sundance Square, this stunning performance hall is a permanent venue for the city's acclaimed symphony, ballet, and opera companies, as well as the quadrennial Van Cliburn International Piano Competition. Broadway-style touring productions and special concerts are staged here as well. Bass Hall's striking facade features two 48-foot-tall heralding angels in Texas limestone. The building bears a beaux-arts revival design, with an interior that features a 2,056-seat audience chamber in a tiered horseshoe style. Modeled after select European opera houses. In its first year, it was selected one of the world's top 10 opera houses by *Travel & Leisure* magazine. Tours are Wed. and Fri. at 2:30 p.m. and at 10:30 Sat., depending on production/rehearsal schedules. At 555 Commerce St. For information, call 817/212-4200.

**Billy Bob's Texas**—World's largest honky-tonk with a 4,800-sq.-ft. rodeo area, 600 feet of bar rails, a 1,650-sq.-ft. stage for country/Western entertainment with top stars, shops, games, and restaurants. 2520 Rodeo Plaza. For information, call 817/624-7117. In the Stockyards National Historic District; open daily; hours vary.

**Botanical Garden**—A showcase of 150,000 living plants representing 2,500 species, displayed in both formal and natural settings. 10,000-sq.-ft. glass

conservatory planted with more than 2,500 tropical plants native to Central and South America. Small waterfalls, ponds, and pathways throughout give visitors an idea what might be encountered in tropics. Garden Center open daily 8 a.m. - 11 p.m. Conservatory open Apr. - Oct. Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. 1 - 6 p.m.; Nov. - Mar. same hours but close at 4 p.m. on Sat., Sun. In wooded southwestern section of Trinity Park. Conservatory at 3220 Botanic Dr. in the Cultural District; open daily. Entrance to botanical gardens free; fee for conservatory. For information, call 817/871-7686.

**Casa Mañana Playhouse**—Under a geodesic dome, one of nation's most notable theaters-in-the-round. Setting for drama, musical comedies and the Casa Mañana Children's Playhouse. 3101 Lancaster. For schedule, tickets, and shows call 817/332-2272.

**Cattle Raiser's Museum**—History of the colorful Texas ranching industry portrayed in film, photos, and cowboy memorabilia. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Downtown at 1301 W. 7th St. For additional information, call 817/332-7064.

**Eddleman McFarland House**—Elegant Victorian residence. Open for tours Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. Tours on the hour. At 1110 Penn St. downtown. For information, 817/332-5875. Fee.

**Fire Station No. 1**—"150 Years of Fort Worth" traces city's colorful history. Open 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Second & Commerce Sts. downtown. Call 817/732-1631 for additional information.

**Fort Worth Herd**—Longhorn cattle drives return to Cowtown! Each morning 15 Texas Longhorn cattle will be corralled in the Stockyards National Historic District and driven to the Trinity River's west fork to graze. Professional cowhands give visitors a presentation on the vital role the cattle industry played in the growth and prosperity of the city. For more information, call 817/336-HERD.

**Fort Worth Museum of Science and History/Omni Theater**—100,000 artifacts and specimens for research, exhibition. Traveling exhibits, and permanent areas that include People and Their Possessions, Your Body, History of Medicine, Calculators and Computers, Rocks and Fossils, and Hands on History.

KIDSPACE is an indoor discovery area designed for young museum visitors age two to six years. Through activities such as Puppet Theater, Water Works, and Build-a-House, children learn about science by doing.

Omni Theater's curved screen engulfs viewers' entire field of vision to plunge beneath ocean, soar through clouds, or possibly witness the awesome launch of a space shuttle; 50 varying shows a week.

Astronomy programs are presented in the Noble Planetarium. For information and schedule for Omni Theater and Noble Planetarium call 817/732-1631. Shows are presented regularly; during school year, theater and planetarium periodically closed to public for schoolchildren.

DinoDig allows visitors to the museum to become amateur paleontologists and dig for dinosaur bones in large outdoor discovery area. Three dig areas; bones range in size from a four inch vertebra of a Tenontosarus to a six foot leg bone of a large sauropod.

Museum is open Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Tues. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m., Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sun. noon - 8 p.m. Wheelchair accessible. For additional information, call 817/732-1631. At 1501 Montgomery St. in the Cultural District. Admission.

## American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum in Fort Worth



Gay Shaeckelton/TXDOT



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

**DinoDig at Fort Worth Museum of Science and History**

**Fort Worth Nature Center and Refuge**—Growing from 35-acre Greer Island Nature Center, current 3,500-acre refuge offers interpretive center, hiking and self-guided nature trails. Bison herd intermingled with white-tailed deer often seen. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; 10 miles northwest of downtown (2 miles past Lake Worth bridge) on Texas 199. For information, call 817/237-1111.

**Fort Worth Zoo**—Mammals, birds, and reptiles from around the world. Zoo selected one of the top five zoos in America. Featured exhibits include: African Savannah at edge of a forest with groups of endangered black and white rhinos, giraffes, and African birds in a natural setting.

Koala Outback features koalas, red kangaroo and yellow-footed rock wallabies. This is one of ten zoos in the U.S. and the only zoo in Texas to display koalas. Visitors will view the koalas from a partially covered boardwalk that overlooks both an indoor and outdoor area.

Herpetarium acclaimed for naturalistic exhibits and collection of frogs, turtles, crocodiles, and hundreds of snakes.

Asian Falls, carved out of existing hillside, is natural setting of grassy hills, waterfalls, and trees, where guests stroll along raised boardwalk to view Sumatran tigers, including the zoo's famous white tiger, "Neela." Exhibit also includes bears.

World of Primates has representatives of all Great Ape species and includes indoor tropical rain forest housing lowland gorillas, colobus monkeys

**Nancy Lee and Perry R. Bass Performance Hall in Fort Worth**



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT



Anne L. Cook/TXDOT

**Flamingos at the Fort Worth Zoo**

and free-flying tropical birds. Connecting outdoor exhibit features various primates including chimpanzees, orangutans, gibbons, bonobos (pygmy chimpanzees), and others.

Thundering Plains exhibit depicts American bison, Mexican wolves and wild turkeys in a natural setting. It's the first phase of Texas Wild!, a landmark exhibit which will showcase animals that are or once were native to Texas. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; extended hours seasonally. At Forest Park in the Cultural District. Admission. For information, 817/871-7050.

**Heritage Park Boat and Recreation Center**—On the south shore of the Trinity River at the confluence of the Clear and West forks, the center offers rental canoes, kayaks, pedal boats, bicycles, and roller blades. Open year around; main season is Mar. - Oct., hours noon - dusk; weekends 9 a.m. - dusk. (Nov. - Feb., open weekends 11 a.m. to dusk, weather permitting.) Next to Tandy Center Parking Lot at 300 N. Main St. For information, tel. 817/293-4355.

**Japanese Garden**—An enchanting six-acre garden of Oriental design featuring a pagoda, moon-viewing deck, teahouse, and meditation garden amid lush exotic plants. Open Nov. - Mar. Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Apr. - Oct. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. At 3220 Botanic Garden Dr. in Cultural District. Admission. For information, call 817/871-7685.

**Kimbell Art Museum**—Based on philanthropist Kay Kimbell's collection of 18th-Century portraits and old masters, multimillion-dollar collection now includes works from prehistoric to Picasso. The \$6.5-million innovative building of cycloid vaults by architect Louis Kahn provides unexcelled lighting and display areas for exhibits and touring exhibitions. Open Tues. - Thurs. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. noon - 8 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; closed holidays. 3333 Camp Bowie Blvd. in the Cultural District. For information, 817/332-8451.

**Lakes**—Arlington, Benbrook, Eagle Mountain, Grapevine, Joe Pool, and Worth. See LAKES listing.

**Log Cabin Village**—Seven authentic pioneer homes built during 1850s. Frontier tools, implements, furnishings. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. In Cultural District at University Dr. and Colonial Parkway in Forest Park. Admission. Call 817/926-5881 for information.

**Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth**—Painting and sculpture by contemporary artists; special traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1309 Montgomery St., Amon Carter Sq. in the Cultural District. The museum also operates facility in Sundance Square, an annex to the permanent collection showcasing special exhibits and a vast gift shop. Tel. 817/738-9215.

**Pate Museum of Transportation**—See CRESSON.

**Sid Richardson Collection of Western Art**—Free downtown museum featuring 60 works from collection of the late Texas oil man, Sid Richardson, whose favorite artists were Frederic Remington and Charles M. Russell. Open Tues. - Wed. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 309 Main St. in Sundance Sq. Tel. 817/332-6554.



Richard Stockton

*Texas Motor Speedway in Fort Worth*

**Six Flags Over Texas**—See ARLINGTON.

**Stockyards Championship Rodeo**—Professional cowboys and cowgirls compete most weekends throughout the year in air-conditioned comfort of Cowtown Coliseum in the Stockyards. Also features Pawnee Bill's Wild West Show. In National Historic District at 123 E. Exchange. For information, tickets, tel. 817/625-1025.

**Stockyards Collection & Museum**—Photos and memorabilia from early stockyard days, including sections on the Swift and Armour packing companies. Small railroad display emphasizes connection with stockyard. Women's area features crown and scepter of 1920 Stock Show Queen and quilt made from satin costumes female performers wore in 1936 Centennial show at old outdoor Casa Mañana. Sesquicentennial artifacts collected by wagon train through Texas in 1986 also featured. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. In Livestock Exchange Building at 131 E. Exchange Ave. Tel. 817/625-5087.

**Stockyards National Historic District**—Feel of the Old West recaptured along Exchange Ave. on city's North Side. Renovated Western-style stores and restaurants front traditional boardwalks. In season, Old West Amusement Park features a 1930s cowboy carousel.

The White Elephant Saloon features live country music nightly and it is the site of the "Last Great Gunfight of the Old West" reenactment every Feb. Stockyards Station, a 165,000-sq.-ft. market center includes stop for Tarantula steam train and Western festival market in the renovated hog and sheep pens. Restaurants, shops, and galleries feature a variety of Western and Indian crafts. Historical walking tour available. 140 E. Exchange Ave. For additional information, 817/625-9715.

A Visitors Information Center provides details about area features, shopping and dining opportunities, along with Cowtown Rodeo schedule. Info center open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Sun. noon - 6 p.m. 130 E. Exchange Ave. For additional information call 817/624-4741.

**Sundance Square Downtown Entertainment District**—Named for the Sundance Kid, who, with Butch Cassidy, once hid out in Cowtown. The 14-block area features cinemas, dining, live theaters, art galleries, museums and exciting night life. Check out the Caravan of Dreams, an eclectic live music nightclub that plays host to the country's top jazz musicians as well as notable up-and-coming artists. Its rooftop Grotto Bar offers a commanding view of downtown. Bounded by Second, Fifth, Calhoun, and Throckmorton Sts. downtown. Tel. 817/390-8711.

**Tandy Archaeological Museum, A. Webb Roberts Library**—On campus of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Archaeological items from the Holy Land including artifacts uncovered at Tel Batash-Timnah; interpretation of early Biblical periods. Seminary history area. Open. Mon. 8 a.m. - 10 p.m., Tue. 7:30 a.m. - 10 p.m., Wed. 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Thurs. 7:30 a.m. - 10 p.m., Fri. 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 2001 W. Seminary Dr.

**Tarantula Railroad**—Beautifully restored steam excursion train makes daily round-trips between Grapevine and Fort Worth's Stockyards Station. While in

Fort Worth, the Tarantula makes a cross-city excursion to the city's south side along ten-mile course to Eighth Avenue. Ticket office in Stockyards Station at 140 E. Exchange Ave. 817/625-RAIL (7245) OR 1-800-952-5717. Fare. (Also see Grapevine.)

**Texas Motor Speedway**—Second-largest sports facility in the country offers dual banked turns, allowing the speedway to host both Indy-style racing and NASCAR Winston Cup stock cars. It's so large that eight Texas Stadiums, home of the Dallas Cowboys, will fit in the infield of the raceway. There are 150,000 permanent seats and 194 skybox V.I.P. suites. Several races scheduled throughout the year, as well as driving schools and other special events. Located in north Fort Worth at I-35W and Tex. 114. For information and tickets, 817/215-8500.

**Texas Trail of Fame**—Set in the sidewalks and other public walkways throughout the Stockyards National Historic District, the Texas Trail of Fame accommodates 1,500 bronze inlaid markers honoring men, women and groups who made significant contributions to the Western way of life. Honorees include Will Rogers, Roy Rogers and Dale Evans, Charles Goodnight, J. Frank Dobie and Amon Carter Sr., to name a few.

**Thistle Hill**—Last surviving mansion of cattle baron era, restored to 1910 appearance. Opulent decor. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1509 Pennsylvania. Admission. For information, call 817/336-1212.

**Vintage Flying Museum**—This is a nonprofit antique aircraft restoration facility at Meacham Airport that literally builds museums that fly. Vintage planes, land vehicles, and support equipment boast proudly of their days in World War II and the Korean and Vietnam wars. Usually open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sun. noon - 5 p.m., or weekday tours by appointment. For information, call 817/624-1935. Admission.

**Walking Tours**—Hell's Half Acre to Sunday Square leaves Fri. and Sat. at 9:30 a.m. from the Radisson Plaza Hotel. The tour leads visitors to place of interest in the downtown area while pointing out colorful tidbits about the city's past and present. Call 817/327-1178 for information. Admission.

Tours of the Fort Worth Stockyards National Historic District are conducted daily from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. from the Visitors Center and includes stops at the Livestock Exchange Building, Cowtown Coliseum, Stockyards Station, and more. For an additional fee, you can get a behind-the-scenes look at Billy Bob's Texas. For information, call 817/625-9715. Admission.

**Water Garden**—Spectacular park features water in all its aspects—sparkling, gurgling, bubbling, flowing, sprinkling, pouring—fountains, channels, cascades and pools amid geometric architectural features. Water runs 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. Adjacent to convention center downtown.

**Will Rogers Memorial Center**—Complex is site of Fort Worth's Southwestern Exposition and Livestock Show, and one of nation's premiere equestrian centers. Mounted statue of Will Rogers, famous cowboy humorist, on entrance grounds. In Cultural District at Amon Carter Sq. For information, call 817/871-8150.

**Visitor Centers**—The Fort Worth Convention & Visitors Bureau operates visitor centers offering abundant details about local events, accommodations,

*Kimbell Art Museum in Fort Worth*



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT



Richard Stockton

*Fort Worth's Stockyards National Historic District*

dining, and points of interest. Visit the information center at 415 Throckmorton in the historic Sanger Building in Sundance Square, 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; in the Cultural District at 3401 W. Lancaster Ave. open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. & Sun. noon - 5 p.m., or in Stockyard National Historic District at 130 E. Exchange Ave., open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.

## FRANKLIN

Pop. 1,480

Alt. 450

Map N-19



**General**—Established under different name (Morgan) 1871, seat of Robertson County, named after Sterling C. Robertson, founder of Robertson's Colony. A popular health resort in last decades of previous century. Mineral springs attracted visitors from throughout state. Today a shipping center for livestock, cotton, alfalfa, vegetables, fruits and pecans. Minerals include oil, fuller's earth and lignite. Wild flowers, especially the Texas state flower, the bluebonnet, are beautifully profuse in spring.

The Robertson County Courthouse was built in 1881; in 1924, it was reconstructed and the original roofs and cornices removed and replaced with parapets and overhangs covered with tile, suggesting a Spanish Renaissance character. The courthouse and jail was listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

The Booger Country Opera is usually the first Sat. of the month at nearby New Baden Community Center. And, while there, stop by the local general store established in 1884.

**Carnegie Library**—Established in 1914, the historic, renovated building received historical marker in 1987. Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 79.

**Lake**—Limestone. See LAKES listing.

**Walter Williams Grave**—In rural church cemetery a few miles southeast of Franklin is grave of last survivor of War Between the States. Walter Williams, Confederate soldier who survived all veterans, both South and North, is buried in Mount Pleasant church cemetery, F.M. 2446 southeast less than 4 miles.

## FREDERICKSBURG

Pop. 8,637

Alt. 1,743

Map P-14



**General**—Settled by immigrant families from Germany in 1846, led by John O. Meusebach. Although settlement was on Comanche frontier, Meusebach-Comanche Treaty of following year established lasting peace. Many older buildings retain traditional German styles; several units comprise National Historic District. German is still

spoken occasionally, and old customs are regularly observed: Easter Fires, *Schuetzenfest* (marksmanship tournaments), Oktoberfest, Weihnachtsen, and Kinderfest. Visitors attracted by scenic beauty, European atmosphere, historic

Starr Williams/TxDOT

landmarks, excellent fall and winter hunting, and famous bread and pastries. Birthplace of Fleet Adm. Chester W. Nimitz, Commander in Chief of the Pacific Fleet during World War II.

For nearby points of interest, also see LUCKENBACH, STONEWALL, and JOHNSON CITY.

**Admiral Nimitz Museum & Historical Center**—Consists of (1) the restored Nimitz Steamboat Hotel, famous frontier hostelry (c. 1852), which houses the history of Fredericksburg and the story of Admiral Chester Nimitz, who was born here in 1885; (2) the George Bush Gallery of the National Museum of the Pacific War, with lifesize and lifelike exhibits from American and Japanese battles during the War in the Pacific; (3) Garden of Peace, gift from the people of Japan; (4) the History Walk, lined with rare aircraft, tanks and guns; (5) the Memorial Wall; and (6) the Plaza of the Presidents, which recognizes 10 U.S. presidents from Franklin Roosevelt to George Bush who served in the military during World War II.

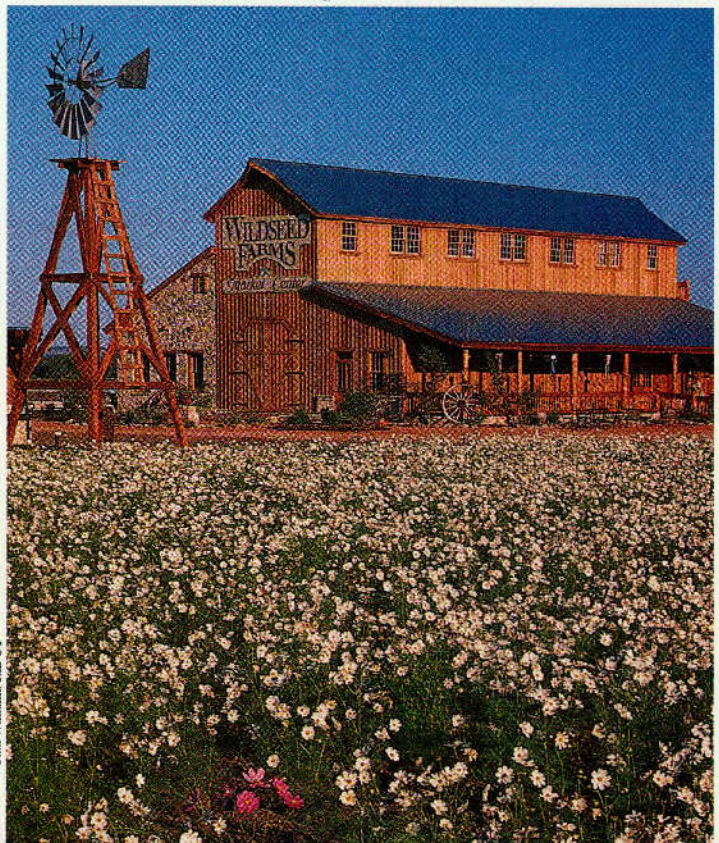
At 304 E. Main St., open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except Christmas. For information about the museum and for special events help throughout the year, call 830/997-4379. Admission.

**Bed & Breakfast**—Nearly 300 homes and buildings (many of them historic) have been transformed into bed and breakfasts or guesthouses (unhosted). The Convention and Visitors Bureau offers a printed listing or check their Web site at [www.fredericksburg-texas.com](http://www.fredericksburg-texas.com). Many of these accommodations are booked through lodging services, which include Bed and Breakfasts of Fredericksburg 830/997-4712; Be My Guest at 830/997-7227; Fredericksburg Traditionals at 1-800-494-HOST; Gastehaus Schmidt Reservation Service, 830/997-5612, and Hill Country Lodging Reservation Service, 830/990-8455 or 1-800-745-3591.

**Dulcimer Factory**—Oldest original American stringed instrument made from a variety of woods in factory. Tours and history of the dulcimer conducted by owner. Factory open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Retail store open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. Factory, 715 S. Washington St.; retail store at 155 E. Main St.

**Easter Fires**—An unknown pioneer mother more than 100 years ago told first Easter Fires story to quiet fears of her children—a charming tale of Easter rabbit who lit and tended hillside fires to boil traditional eggs. In reality fires were those of Indians awaiting outcome of peace talks with settlers; agreement was reached and the two groups lived in peace in the Pedernales Valley. The cherished tradition remains today; hillside fires still glow each Easter eve while pageant retells the story.

### *Wildseed Farms, Fredericksburg*





Gray Shuckelford/TxDOT

## Shopping in downtown Fredericksburg

**Enchanted Rock State Park**—Massive dome of solid granite famed in Indian legend; said to be site of human sacrifices, some tribes feared to set foot on it; others used height as rallying point; all held it in awe and reverence. Indians believed ghost fires flickered on crest on moonlit nights. A National Natural Landmark, the dome about 640 acres; 500 feet high. Open year round. Hiking, rock climbing and rappelling, picnicking, primitive camping in designated areas (reservations accepted). *Note: Because of its popularity, the number of daily visitors is being limited. The park is experiencing erosion problems, soil compacting, and tree loss due to root exposure caused by the thousands of visitors in the park. Therefore, visitation is being limited to protect the natural and cultural resources. Once the park reaches capacity during heavy use periods, such as weekends, holidays, and spring break, it will temporarily close for the day and reopen at 5 p.m. for those who have camping reservations.* For park information, call 915/247-3903. Eighteen miles north off R.M. 965. Admission.

**Fort Martin Scott**—Site of first Federal fort established in Texas, 1848, (three years after Texas joined the U.S.) to guard the frontier from Indians. But German settlers had already arrived and established a treaty of friendship with the Comanches. Perhaps unique among Indian treaties, it was never broken by either side. With mutual trust, fort became a center of commerce between settlers, Indians, and soldiers.

## Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site in Fredericksburg



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Fort with 21 buildings served until 1853. The only original structure still standing was the post guardhouse, now restored. Visitor center exhibits model of the fort and plans for extensive restorations.

Also on display are artifacts, documents, and fascinating details about trade in bear grease, sugar, rice, and coffee. Beef was four cents a pound. Operated by Fredericksburg Heritage Foundation; two miles east on U.S. 290. Open Sat. 10:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Admission.

**Fredericksburg Brewing Company**—Located at 245 E. Main St. in an 1890s restored rock building, this is the largest brew pub in the area. The true German brewing tradition is utilized. Open Mon. - Thurs. from 11:30 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. 11:30 a.m. - 10 p.m.; and Sun. 11:30 a.m. - 7 p.m. Tours welcome with advance notice. For more information, call 830/997-1646.

**Fredericksburg Herb Farm**—Organic herb garden featuring rows of carefully tended flowering, culinary, and ornamental herbs harvested for gourmet vinegar, olive oils, seasonings, teas, blossom potpourris, wreaths, natural bath potions and body fragrances. Hundreds of herb varieties, country store, tea-room with herbal desserts, and bed and breakfast. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Tours and herbal luncheons welcome with advance notice. 402 Whitney St., six blocks south on Milam, off Main Street; 830/997-8615.

**Gish's Old West Museum**—See how the "real cowboys" lived with this display of Old West relics. Exhibits include collections of saddles, badges of legendary lawmen and old guns. Items in this collection date from 1870 - 1920. Call 830/997-2794 for hours. At 502 N. Milam St.

**Horseback Rides**—**Quiet Hill Ranch** offers trail rides along scenic trails in the Texas Hill Country. For reservations, call 830/669-2253.

**Fredericksburg Western Adventures**—Enjoy the rolling hills, natural springs, canyons, and scenic overlooks on this working ranch. Guided trail rides and camera tours. For reservations, call 830/644-2770.

**Lady Bird Johnson Park**—Excellent 190-acre municipal park features fully equipped RV sites (fees), 18-hole golf course, swimming, tennis, volleyball, badminton. Shaded picnic areas with grills, group pavilions. Small lake for boating, canoes, fishing, and pedal boats. Texas 16, 3.5 miles south. For tee times, call 830/997-4010 or 1-800-950-8147.

**Old Tunnel Wildlife Management Area**—The wildlife management area is open nightly from June - Oct. for a spectacular emergency of 1.5 to 2 million Mexican free-tailed bats from an abandoned tunnel of the old San Antonio, Fredericksburg and Northern Railway Co. which operated from 1913 to 1917. The upper viewing deck is free. Every Thurs. and Sat. guided tours are given to the lower observation deck with a fee and reservation. Bats emerge around dusk. For information and reservations for the tour, call 830/644-2252.

**Pioneer Memorial Library**—Housed in restored structure that was Gillespie County courthouse from 1882 to 1939. Library includes documents and books brought by early German settlers. Open Mon., Tues., Thurs. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Wed. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 115 W. Main. Tel. 830/997-6513.

**Pioneer Museum Complex**—Operated by Gillespie County Historical Society, complex centers on eight-room furnished pioneer home and store,





Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Climbers, hikers enjoy Enchanted Rock State Natural Area near Fredericksburg

FRITCH

Pop. 2,418 Alt. 3,200 Map C-10



**General**—Gateway to recreational areas around Lake Meredith and to Alibates Flint Quarries National Monument.

**Alibates National Monument**—Mined from about 10,000 B.C. to possibly the 1800s, these quarries yielded multicolored flint highly prized by ancient man for tools and weapons. The only National Monument in the state of Texas is administered by the National Park Service, entry to the monument is by ranger-guided tours only. Tours, limited to no more than 25 persons, are conducted from Memorial Day through Labor Day at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m.; by reservation only rest of year; tours originate in Bates Canyon off Texas 136 about six miles south of Fritch. Collecting flint specimens is prohibited on monument grounds.

**Lake Meredith Aquatic and Wildlife Museum**—Living specimens of some 16 species of fish found in Lake Meredith are among primary features of the facility, which also offers a variety of excellent wildlife dioramas depicting American eagles, wild turkeys, pronghorns, coyotes, deer and raccoons. National Park Service display shows wide variety of colors of Alibates flint, and tools with which Indians made arrowheads. Open Tues. - Sat. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun 2 - 5 p.m. 104 N. Roby (Texas 136).

**Lake**—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Meredith Recreation Area**—Eight primary and several secondary recreation areas edge the lake, offering facilities from off-road vehicle trails to picnic and camping areas, shelters, rest rooms, boat ramps and docks, marina service, fishing and swimming. Administered by the National Park Service. Obtain details and lake maps at park headquarters, Texas 136 one mile east. For information, call 806/857-3151.

FULTON—See ROCKPORT-FULTON.

GAIL

Pop. 189 Alt. 2,530 Map J-10



**General**—Both town and county named for Gail Borden, Texas patriot, surveyor, editor, trustee of Texas Baptist Education Society that founded Baylor Univ., inventor of condensed milk, and founder of Borden Foods. Established as ranch supply point in 1891, is county seat and only town in Borden County; remains cow town without bank, theater, railroad, hotel, doctor, or lawyer. Courthouse is the one large building on main street.

**Borden County Historical Museum**—Pictures, records, newspapers, furniture, and clothing from Borden County pioneer days. For access, inquire at courthouse.

**Lake**—J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 669 north toward Post ascends the Texas High Plains, which are southernmost extension of Great Plains of the United States. In immensity beyond comprehension, Great Plains sweep north more than 1,600 miles, thrusting deep into Canada, through heartland of America that produces nation's abundance of grain, meat and fiber. The road climbs the abrupt edge through panoramas of steep cliffs and colorful canyons.

GAINESVILLE

Pop. 15,229 Alt. 738 Map G-17



**General**—Originally a point on the California Trail, town was established 1850 (near Fort Fitzhugh, an outpost that dated from about 1845), but town's frontier location made it too convenient to hostile Indians who periodically raided until 1868. Stabilized conditions allowed growth around cattle and cotton. Seat of Cooke County and gateway to Texas on two major cross-country highways. Home of Cooke County Junior College. Recreational facilities include a large municipal park, swimming pools, golf course, and nearby lakes.

built 1849, wine cellar and *stein-hof* (stone yard); a Victorian-style home; barn and blacksmith shop; smokehouse; an authentic Sunday House; log cabin; wagon shed; one-room school house; and fire museum with early Fredericksburg fire-fighting equipment. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.. For information, call 830/997-2835. 309 W. Main St. Admission.

**Sunday Houses**—Tiny houses built by early settlers for use on weekends. From their farm and ranch homes miles away from town, early residents would journey into Fredericksburg for Saturday marketing and church on Sunday. Several of the small houses remain today, marked by historical medallions. (Private residences, open only on occasional tours. Some now serve as bed & breakfast.)

**Vereins Kirche Museum**—Reconstructed "coffee mill church," eight-sided structure was first public building in city, serving as house of worship for all denominations, school, and meeting hall. Now holds archives, and rotating displays of photographs and archaeological items. Market Square on W. Main St., midtown. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. For information, call 830/997-2835. Admission.

**Visitor Information**—Fredericksburg Chamber of Commerce/Convention & Visitors Bureau is at 106 N. Adams. Open 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri.; 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Sat., qne 1 - 5 p.m. Sun. Free information, maps, walking tour guide of historic district. 830/997-6523 or 1-888-997-3600.

**Wildseed Farms**—The nation's large working wildflower farm is approximately seven miles east of the city on U.S. 290. Wildflowers bloom from early spring through late fall. The market center offers wildflower seeds for all part of the country. Sandwiches, snacks, ice cream and bear in the Brew-Bonnet available. Open daily 9:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. For information on flowers currently blooming, call 830/990-1393.

**Wineries**—Becker Vineyards—See STONEWALL.

**Bell Mountain**—Operation began in 1974 with vineyards planted in abandoned fields; old-world-type buildings house winery. Complimentary tours, tasting of Chardonnays, Rieslings, and Pinot Noir. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. from March till mid-Dec. On Texas 16, 14 mi. north. 830/685-3297.

**Fredericksburg Winery**—Operation began May 8, 1996, with a special rosé wine to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the founding of Fredericksburg. The winery includes a tasting room and gift shop. Open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. At 247 W. Main St., one block west of the courthouse. Tel. 830/990-8747.

**Grape Creek Vineyard**—See STONEWALL.

FREEPORT—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

## Shopping in Gainesville

Shoppers find bargains at the Gainesville Factory Outlet Shops on I-35 north.

**Frank Buck Zoo**—Named in honor of the adventurer of “bring ‘em back alive” fame and Gainesville native, Frank Buck. Founded in 1950, this 25-acre zoo is one of the oldest in the state. The zoo is undergoing an ambitious master plan that divides the facility into three geographic regions: African Savannah, North America, and South America. Each region displays animals in naturalistic settings with a focus on conservation. Located in Leonard Park, which offers parking, picnic tables and recreational facilities in the shade of oak trees. Exit 496B off I-35 and head west on California St. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 6 p.m. Jun. - Aug.) Closed Christmas Eve and Christmas Day.

**Historic Homes**—City noted for brick-paved streets and 19th Century brick Victorian homes. Of some 26 historic homes, most are on Church, Denton, and Lindsay Streets. Also of interest are firehouse built 1884; Episcopal Church, 1884; First Methodist Church, 1892; Catholic Church in Lindsay, four miles west on U.S. 82. Other sites will be identified by chamber of commerce, Culberson at California St.

**Kinne’s Jewelers Museum**—Quaint museum on the mezzanine of the jewelry store features a treasure of old items found in the attic and an old safe. Sparkling mesh handbags from the 1920s were found in the safe with the original \$50 price tag on them. Other items found include a sterling silver shaving soap stick and small sterling oil container, supposedly used when oiling a sewing machine. The store is one of three Texas jewelers listed in the Jewelers of America 100 Club (over 100 years old). Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. 210 E California St. For information, call 940/665-3931.

**Lakes**—Moss, Ray Roberts, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Morton Museum of Cooke County**—Exhibits cover all facets of pioneer life, Indians, and geology, plus temporary displays from other museums and collections. Located in restored old firehouse. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. 210 S. Dixon.

## Texas Travel Information Center, I-35 in Gainesville



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

**Scenic Drives**—F.M. 678, F.M. 372, and F.M. 902 east and south lead through rolling hills of the Cross Timbers region, offering many panoramic views.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Centers operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year’s. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Approximately 5 miles north of Gainesville on I-35 (U.S. 77); operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

# GALVESTON

Pop. 64,519

Alt. 20

Map R-22



**General**—When first explored by Europeans, island was Akokisa Indian site. The Karankawa Indians used the island for hunting and fishing. Pirate Jean Laffite established a settlement in 1817. During the Texas Revolution the harbor served as the port for the Texas navy. Following the war, a group of investors obtained ownership of land at the harbor to found a town in 1838, and the following year the Texas legislature granted incorporation to the city of Galveston. Early years gave city many firsts in Texas: first Roman Catholic convent, first electric lights, and first medical college. Disastrous Galveston storm of 1900, when entire island was inundated during a hurricane, claimed 5,000 to 7,000 lives. A seawall begun soon afterwards, presently 10 miles long, has proved its staying power several times.

Galveston Island offers 32 miles of beach and also is a treasure trove of things historically Texan. Details from Visitor Information Centers.

Many city parks, picnic areas and recreation centers offer playground equipment, athletic fields, tennis courts, and golf courses.

Seat of Galveston County, major port, tourist, and convention center. Home of Univ. of Texas Medical Branch, Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston, and Galveston College.

**Center for Transportation and Commerce (Railroad Museum)**—On once-active tracks are over 35 vintage railroad cars and steam engines; historic Santa Fe depot restored to 1932 art deco style, HO-gauge working model of Port of Galveston with tracks, ships, and port activities. A People’s Gallery with dozens of life-sized figures (some of which “speak” to visitors) re-create a busy depot scene of the 1930s. Six multimedia theaters present history of Galveston shipping, railroading, and commerce. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. on Rosenberg St. at foot of the Strand. Admission.

**Churches, Historic**—*First Lutheran Church* was founded in 1850; original church building was rebuilt in 1915. At 25th and Winnie Sts

*First Presbyterian Church*, magnificent Gothic structure, houses what is believed to be oldest church organization in Galveston, dating from Jan. 1, 1840. Present church building constructed 1873. At Church and 19th Sts.

*Grace Episcopal Church*, founded as a mission of Trinity Church in 1874, parishioners moved into present structure in 1895. Gothic-style building designed by architect Nicholas Clayton. Many original furnishings including stained glass, hand-carved reredos and altar. At 36th and Avenue L.

*Sacred Heart Catholic Church*, founded 1884 was designed by Jesuit priest in 1904 after original church was destroyed in 1900 storm. Opposite Bishop’s Palace at Broadway & 14th St.

*St. Mary’s Cathedral*, first Catholic cathedral in Texas, retaining original splendid architecture, built in 1848. 21st and Church Sts.

*Trinity Episcopal Church*, built in 1857 to serve parish that was organized in 1841. Traditionally repaired and put in use immediately after any hurricane damage, never missing a service. 22nd at Winnie Sts.

**Colonel, Excursion Boat**—Modern triple-deck paddle wheeler recaptures the romance of 19th-Century river steamboats on daily 1-hour sightseeing cruises, morning and afternoon, of Galveston Bay and port; evening dinner cruises, and moonlight dance cruises on Sat. nights. Sightseeing trips include interpretive narration, live band, buffet on dinner cruises, rooms for private parties, and charter cruises available. The *Colonel* departs from Moody Gardens at One Hope Blvd. Cruise fee. Phone 409/740-7797.

**Ferry Rides**—Diesel ferries operate every 20 minutes between Galveston and Port Bolivar, Texas 87. Ferries are part of Texas highway system, operated toll-free by the Texas Department of Transportation.



Gay, Shackelford/TXDOT

### Beaches in Galveston

**Fishing, Deep-Sea**—Exciting varieties of food and game fish are found in Gulf waters off Galveston Island. Fishermen may join one of the many party boats for bay or offshore action. Many free public and commercially operated launching ramps and marinas for private craft available. Offshore species are sailfish, marlin, ling, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, pompano, red snapper, war-saw, dolphin, and other “big league” species. Reservations at Piers 18, 19 and Galveston Yacht Basin.

**Fishing Piers**—Surf fishermen try their luck almost anywhere along beach; free municipal jetties and rock groin piers are along Seawall Blvd. at 10th, 17th, 30th, 37th, and 61st Sts. Commercial fishing piers are on Seawall Blvd. at 25th, 61st, and 90th Sts., and at Seawolf Park on Pelican Island. Flanking ship channel between Galveston and Bolivar Peninsula are South Jetty (extreme east end of Galveston Island), and North Jetty (from Bolivar Peninsula).

Fishermen take flounder, speckled trout, redfish, croaker, tarpon, sheepshead, catfish, and other species.

**Galveston County Historical Museum**—Displays from one of Texas’ most historic cities plus variety of changing exhibits. Housed in former private bank building of W.L. Moody, Jr., circa 1919; especially impressive interior. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. (Extended hours Memorial Day - Labor Day.) 2219 Market St. Donations requested.

**Galveston Harbour Tours**—Board the *M/V Seagull* for a 45-minute, narrated boat tour of the Port of Galveston. Get a close-up look at the working waterfront and local marine life. Special bird-watching cruises available. Departs from Pier 22 at the north end of 22nd St. Schedule varies. Fee charged.

**Galveston Island Beach**—Thirty-two miles of sand beach washed by Gulf of Mexico. Within city, beach is edged by hotels, condos, restaurants, and amusement attractions. Camping is permitted in designated areas and commercial facilities only, and at Galveston Island State Park. Parking fees are charged at certain beach recreation areas; free parking available elsewhere along the 32-mile beachfront.

**Galveston Island Outdoor Musicals**—1,700-seat outdoor theater in Galveston Island State Park alternates Broadway musicals nightly except Sun. from early June through late Aug. Shows 8 p.m.; free park admission for theater-goers Six miles south on F.M. 3005 at 13 Mile Rd. 409/737-3440. Admission.

**Galveston Island State Park**—Spanning Galveston Island from Gulf to bay, the 1,935-acre park includes much salt marsh, rich in bird life. Viewing from elevated boardwalks and observation platforms. Campsites with hookups, dump station, screened shelters, rest rooms and showers. Picnicking, fishing, swimming, and nature trail. From early June through late August outdoor musicals are presented nightly except Sun. Six miles south on F.M. 3005 at 13 Mile Rd. Admission.

**Galveston Yacht Basin**—With complete marina services, the yacht harbor provides slips for hundreds of pleasure craft...an elegant sight! Boaters find

# GALVESTON

Escape & Explore ISLAND

**O**n Galveston Island, there’s sun, sea and sand galore. But that’s just for starters!

With 32-miles of Texas beach and more than 60 attractions and entertainment venues, like beautiful historic homes, one-of-a-kind museums, the Strand District and over 100 shops, Galveston Island has something for everyone! Plus the Island’s wide range of restaurants and accommodations fit any budget. Enjoy fishing, sun and great family fun all year round.

**E**xplore the endless possibilities...

**1-888-GAL-ISLE**  
[www.galvestontourism.com](http://www.galvestontourism.com)



gas, repair and mechanical services, fishing tackle and bait shops, radar weather reports, and 24-hour security guards.

**Garten Verein**—Octagonal structure, circa 1870, still in use as city recreation building. Victorian accents evident in trim of two picturesque roof levels. City park at 27th St. & Ave. O.

**Great Storm, The**—Award-winning, multi-image presentation using historic photographs and special effects to re-create the aftermath of the 1900 hurricane which devastated Galveston. The 27-minute program shows on the hour: 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. Sun. - Thurs.; 11 a.m. - 8 p.m. Fri. & Sat. Pier 21 at north end of 21st St. Admission.

**Historic Homes and Buildings**—As Texas' earliest prominent city, literally scores of fascinating historic structures were built by sea captains, merchants, businessmen, and prominent officials. Among most notable are:

**Ashton Villa**, showplace of Galveston Historical Foundation in restored 1859 Italianate house-museum reflecting opulence of era in carved moldings, elaborate mantel-work, and lavish furnishings. Guided tours include the ornate Gold Room and elegant family quarters upstairs. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. 2328 Broadway. Admission.

**Bishop's Palace**, probably Galveston's most celebrated landmark, is state's only structure on list of nation's 100 outstanding buildings by American Institute of Architects. "Palace" was built as private home by Col. Walter Gresham in 1886, purchased 1923 for the bishop of Galveston-Houston Diocese. Showplace furnishings include mantel that was first-prize winner at 1876 Philadelphia World's Fair, Venetian crystal chandelier, damask wall coverings from London, and grand staircase of rosewood, satinwood, and mahogany. Open daily noon - 4 p.m. during winter; summer hours Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., noon - 5 p.m. 1402 Broadway. Admission.

**Fort Crockett** was a primary artillery defense installation built 1897. Closed 1947, several buildings remain in use by Galveston College, Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston, and National Marine Fisheries Service. Massive coastal artillery bunkers can still be seen, but most have been incorporated into the foundation of the nearby hotel and conference center. Seawall Blvd. between 45th and 53rd Sts.

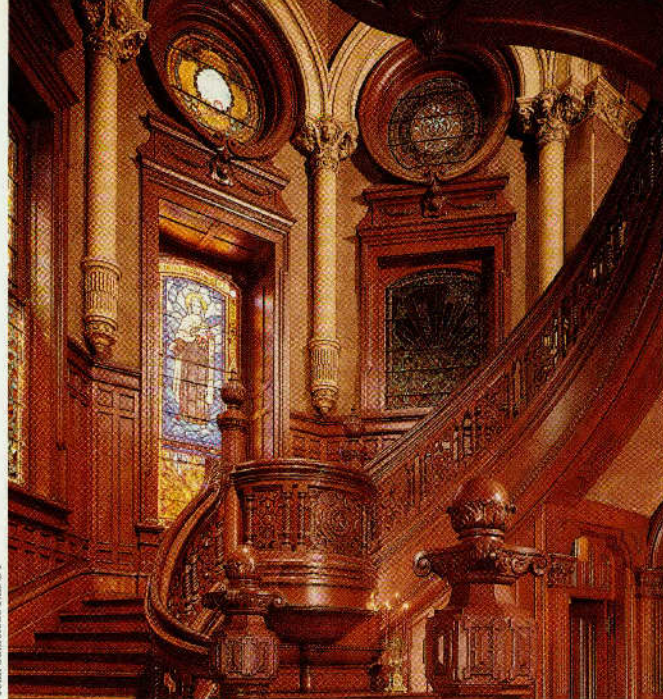
**Grand 1894 Opera House**, a performing arts hall built in 1894. Multimillion-dollar restoration returned the ornate structure to its original grandeur. Theatre has showcased such theatrical icons as John Philip Sousa, Helen Hayes, and most recently, Gregory Hines. 73rd Legislature named it the "Texas Official Opera House." Stage productions frequently scheduled; open daily for self-guided tours. 2020 Post Office St.

**Menard Home**—Galveston's oldest home, the Michel B. Menard Home, was built in 1838 by Galveston's founder in the days of the Republic of Texas. It was host to the city's first Mardi Gras celebration. The mansion has been restored and furnished with an outstanding collection of Federal and American Empire antiques. Open weekends, but hours vary. Call ahead for information at 409/762-3933. At 1605 33rd St. Admission.

## Opulent Moody Mansion and Museum in Galveston



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT



John Sabrestre/TXDOT

Elegant stairway in Bishop's Palace

**Moody Mansion and Museum**—Historic home built, circa 1892, is prime example of transitional Victorian architecture. It is the former home and center of the business empire of Texas entrepreneur W.L. Moody, Jr. from 1900 until his death in 1954. With a steel frame, construction is of red brick, Texas limestone and terra cotta tile. The interior includes stained glass, custom-designed carved woods, tile work, fancy plaster work, and stencils in 42 rooms covering 28,000 square feet. Collections include antiques, silver, photographs, and other works of art. Gift shop. Self-guided tour. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed on Mon. Jan. - Mar. At 2618 Broadway. Admission.

**Powhatan House**, circa 1847, is showplace of Galveston Garden Club. Graceful Greek Revival structure fronted by 40-foot Doric columns, hand-hewn from Maine pine and shipped to Texas by schooner. Guided tours are Sat. at 1:30 and 3:30 p.m. 3427 Ave. O. Admission.

**The Strand**, once the "Wall Street of the Southwest," is one of the finest concentrations of 19th-Century iron-front commercial buildings in the U.S. Lined with gaslights, now restored and readapted. The Strand features art galleries and studios, specialty shops, restaurants, pubs, delicatessens, historical exhibits, and even an old-fashioned candy factory within a 36-block area. Often site of annual city festivals, especially Dickens on The Strand each Dec. and Mardi Gras celebrations in early spring. National Historic Landmark District is on Strand and Mechanic Sts. between 20th and 25th Sts. The Strand Visitors Center rents (for a fee) tape players with recorded, one-hour walking tours describing the history and architecture of the historic district. Start tour with information from Strand Visitor Information Center.

**Lone Star Flight Museum**—The golden age of aviation is recalled by more than two dozen vintage aircraft, from a meticulously restored B-17 Flying Fortress to spindly liaison aircraft. There's a "razorback" P-47 Thunderbolt, a P-38 Lightning, a Spitfire, plus other bombers, trainers, and wartime "executive" aircraft, all in flying condition. There's also the Conoco Hall of Power, with historic engines, photos, air combat memorabilia, and wartime vehicles. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. except four major holidays. 2002 Terminal Dr. (at Scholes Field Municipal Airport). Admission.

**Mardi Gras Museum**—Colorful exhibits use historic costumes, crown jewels and memorabilia to tell the story of Galveston's carnival celebrations. Open noon - 6 p.m. Wed. - Sun. Closed Mon. & Tues. 2211 Strand, third floor. Admission.

**Moody Gardens**—156-acre eight phase project of Moody Foundation. Existing now are:

**Aquarium Pyramid** has more than 100,000 sq. ft. of exhibit space and nearly two million gallons of water to showcase the ocean waters of the North Pacific, Edge of the Antarctic, the tropical Pacific's Great Barrier Reef and Coral Sea, and the colorful Caribbean. Visitors view the ocean habitats from two levels, one providing a shoreline view from above the water, and the other submerging the visitor into the depths of the exhibit waters. Walk-through exhibits, demonstrations, and educational opportunities lets visitors learn about marine creatures with whom we share our planet.

**Rainforest Pyramid**, rising 10 stories, represents rain forests of Asia, Africa, and South America. Experience the exotic rain forest; butterflies abound among waterfalls, cliffs, caverns, Mayan Colonnade, and an ever-changing array of tropical plants. Clear, blue pools are filled with tropical fish; quiet ponds with exotic wading birds. Bat Cave turns night into day so visitors are able to see 60 fruit bats behind large glassed-in cave. Open Sun. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. Labor Day through Memorial Day; daily 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. during summer. Admission.

**Discovery Pyramid** is the second in a trilogy of unique glass pyramids. NASA's Johnson Space Center and the non-profit Moody Gardens teamed up to bring all the wonders of space into amazing focus for guests of Moody Gardens. This pyramid also has three IMAX Ridefilm Theaters, offering visitors a thrilling motion-based space film they won't soon forget. Space travelers strap themselves into their seats and hold on for a moving shaking ride across the cosmos, their senses heightened by the 180-degree wraparound screen and sparkling IMAX sound. Admission.

**IMAX Theater/Visitor Center** projects 3D films on a 6-story screen. Within complex is Visitor Center and Gardens Restaurant overlooking Gulf waters and a nightly presentation of Dancing Waters.

**Palm Beach**, Texas' only white sand beach with freshwater swimming lagoons, whirlpools, volleyball, a 400' pier/dock, and paddleboats. Yellow Submarine and Octopus Slide features 30-ft. submarine with fully operational periscope, water gun, and dive horn. Open weekends in May, daily mid-May - Labor Day. Admission.

**Galveston Island Convention Center**, a multipurpose convention/conference center set in tropical surroundings. Adjacent to Moody Gardens Hotel.

Formal gardens, Japanese Garden of Life, the Vietnam Memorial, Hope Rose Garden, Horticulture Terraces, the Vineyard, plus nature/walking trails. For information, call 1-800-582-4673.

**Ocean Star Offshore Drilling Rig and Museum**—The Offshore Energy Center operates a state-of-the-art facility giving the visitors a better understanding of how oil and gas is produced offshore. You can tour the refurbished



Moody Gardens photo

**Moody Gardens in Galveston**

jackup and learn about the drilling procedures and production, marine transportation, and environmental protection. It's a museum, educational facility, and drilling rig all rolled into one. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., till 4 p.m. in winter. Adjacent to Pier 19 on Harborside Dr. For information, call 409/766-STAR (7827). Admission.

**Parks**—Largest is Stewart Beach Park on Seawall Blvd. at Broadway, offering pavilion, beach service, bath houses, restaurants, concessions, with attractions such as mini-golf, water slides, and bumper boats.

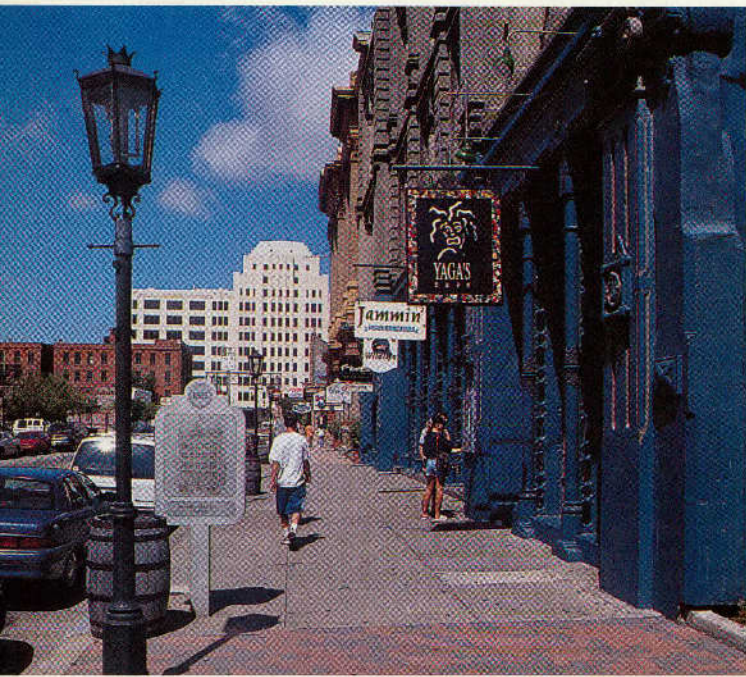


# Your Island Adventure

*Explore a magical Rainforest Pyramid. Journey the oceans of the world at the new Aquarium at Moody Gardens. Experience the excitement of our spectacular IMAX® 3D and IMAX® Ridefilm Theaters. Venture into space at the Discovery Museum. Splash among the cool, freshwater lagoons at Palm Beach or cruise aboard the Colonel Paddlewheel Boat. Then, relax at the beautiful Moody Gardens Hotel and Spa... Your adventure begins here at Moody Gardens in Galveston.*



**1.800.582.4673**  
*www.moodygardens.com*



*Galveston's Historic Strand offers a variety of shopping, dining and attractions.*

*Note: No alcohol is permitted along most of the beachfront along Seawall Blvd., on Stewart Beach, Dellanera, or the pocket parks.*

R. A. Apffel Park, east of Stewart Beach at Boddecker Dr., is wide beach with boat launching, jetty and surf fishing, bath house, concessions, and rest rooms.

Dellanera Beach Park offers beach activities, RV hookups, showers, rest rooms, picnic area, grocery store, and laundry room. West of Seawall on F.M. 3005.

Three "pocket" parks are along F.M. 3005 and offer beachfront picnic areas, rest rooms, and playgrounds. They're at 7 1/2 Mile Rd., 9 1/2 Mile Rd., and 11 Mile Rd.

**Pelican Island**—Just across channel from Port of Galveston, island is site of industrial and recreational development. Todd Shipyards Corp. and Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston on south edge. On northern point is Seawolf Park where port's federal quarantine station once stood. Scenic location edged by palms and banks of oleanders with picnic facilities and excellent fishing.

**Port of Galveston**—First major port in Texas, was commercial link of Texas Republic with rest of world; for years was state's largest city. Modern port handles ships from throughout world. Unique in operation, it is nation's only port where all facilities, from railroad switching to crating and labeling of individual items, are coordinated under one management. So successful is operation that Galveston is only major port facility in United States not supported by public funds. Visitors will be fascinated by Fisherman's Wharf area along Ave. A between 17th and 23rd Sts. Fish markets, seafood restaurants, and charter/group boat docks.

**Rosenberg Library**—Texas' first free public library, contains many original manuscripts and letters of Samuel May Williams, Sam Houston, Stephen F. Austin, and other prominent figures in Texas history. Rare books, artifacts, art collection. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Aug. - May. Closed Sun. - Jun. - Jul. 2310 Sealy Ave.

**Seawolf Park**—Picturesque location provides close look at ocean-going vessels entering and departing port and yacht basin. Excellent fishing from commercially operated pier. Striking three-level pavilion with snack bar; picnic facilities and children's playground. Main attraction is naval exhibit featuring tours of WW II submarine *USS Cavalla*, destroyer escort *USS Stewart*, Navy jet, and military vehicles. Open daily on Pelican Island. Admission.

**Texas Heroes Monument**—Gift to State of Texas by Galveston philanthropist Henry Rosenberg, commemorates great achievements of men and women of Texas. It is 74 feet high, 34 feet square, with four monolithic granite columns rising to support 22-foot bronze figure of "Victory." Erected in 1900, stands at intersection of Broadway and Rosenberg Ave.



City Shackleford/TXDOT

*The 1877 Bark "Elissa" sails again at the Texas Seaport Museum in Galveston*

**Texas Seaport Museum**—Home of the *Elissa* square-rigged, 400-ton barkentine built in Scotland in 1877. A visitor to Galveston during her sailing/working days, *Elissa* has returned as a museum of 19th-Century maritime technology. Opened in 1982 after eight years of restoration. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours in summer). *Elissa* is sometimes away from Galveston sailing. Check locally for dockside schedule.

Museum also includes two wide-screen theater presentations on legends and lore of the sea and the restoration of the *Elissa*. Visitors also have access to computer database containing information on more than 130,000 immigrants who entered Texas through the Port of Galveston. Pier 21 at north end of Kempner (22nd) St. Admission.

**Tours**—Besides tours cited previously under Historical Homes and Buildings—Ashton Villa, and The Strand—other specialized tours for individuals and groups are available as follows; details from Visitor Information Centers.

Galveston Island Duck Tours, pickup locations at 2411 Strand (in summer) and 21st & Seawall Blvd. (year-round) is a one hour "fun family tour" through the Strand, Offatts Bayou (in the water), and through the historic district. This special vehicle travels on land and in water. Visitors enjoy a humorous, informative tour by experienced captains. For information, call 409/621-4771.

Carriage and buggy rides are available throughout The Strand Historic District.

Treasure Isle Tour Train operates on regular schedule from 2106 Seawall Blvd., touring both old and new sites on Galveston Island in the little train with the fringe on top. Schedule varies, inquire locally.

The East End National Historic Landmark District and the Silk Stocking Historic District are both historic neighborhoods featuring 19th-Century Victorian homes. Information for a walking/driving tour of the East End District is available at the Strand Visitors Center.

Literature and directions for self-guided historical tours are provided free at Visitor Information Center and Strand Visitors Center.

**Trolley Cars**—Nostalgic trolley cars connect the beach at seawall to the historic Strand/Bay area. Replica 1900 vintage cars glide for 4 1/2 miles along tracks much like those in city's early days. Schedule posted along route.

**Visitor Information Centers**—Details on activities, events, tours, recreation facilities and historic sites; free maps and literature. In Beach Central, Seawall Blvd. at 21st St., Moody Gardens at One Hope Blvd., and also in the Strand Historic District at 2016 Strand.

**GARLAND**

Pop. 196,639

Alt. 551

Map J-18



**General**—Suburban city adjoining Dallas grew from farming community incorporated 1891. Several industries established during WW II. Long-established Resistol Hat Factory provided head wear for "J.R. Ewing." Center for Performing Arts, Fifth & Austin Sts., is home to Garland Symphony, Civic Theater, and summer musicals. Home of Amber Univ.

Firewheel Golf Park provides a challenging 36-hole municipal golf course. For information and tee time, 972/205-2795.

**Lakes**—Ray Hubbard and Lavon. See LAKES listing.

**Landmark Museum**—Displays early settlers' artifacts, old newspapers, farm implements, and quilts. Housed in former Santa Fe depot. Antique rail car on grounds. Also Lyles House, restored "matchbox style" home; exterior views only. Museum open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. In Heritage Park, Museum Plaza & State Sts. For information, call 972/205-2749.

**Surf and Swim**—Ride four-foot waves in Garland's municipal wave-action pool surrounded by grass beaches and pecan trees. Open daily Jun. - Sept. 440 Oates Dr. off I-635. For additional information, call 972/686-1237.

## GATESVILLE

Pop. 12,510

Alt. 795

Map M-16/17



**General**—Name derived from nearby old Fort Gates; became county seat when Coryell County organized in 1854. Among city parks, Faunt Le Roy Park along Leon River offers picnicking, fitness course, and camping. Local firm, Medical Plastics Lab, produces anatomically correct human parts; tours are available.

Camping facilities are available within walking distance of the downtown area. The Gatesville Chamber of Commerce in restored Cotton Belt depot has information and historical exhibits at 2307 Texas 36 south. For information on lodging, dining, and events, call 254/865-2617.

**Coryell County Courthouse**—Constructed 1897 of hand-cut and carved limestone, building is one of finest remaining examples of Romanesque Renaissance Revival architecture in Texas. Clock tower is copper-domed; elegant carved wood and polished stone; rotunda skylight is Texas Star-pattern art glass.

**Coryell Museum and Historical Center**—Antiquities from the area's churches, schools, and pioneer families; ranch chuck wagon. Unusual 1855 double-wall log jail has underground dungeon. Other exhibit includes the Lloyd and Madge Mitchell Collection which includes thousands of spurs, Western memorabilia, pocket knives, pocket and wrist watches, and more. Open. Fri. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 119 N. Eighth.

## GEORGETOWN

Pop. 28,132

Alt. 750

Map O-17



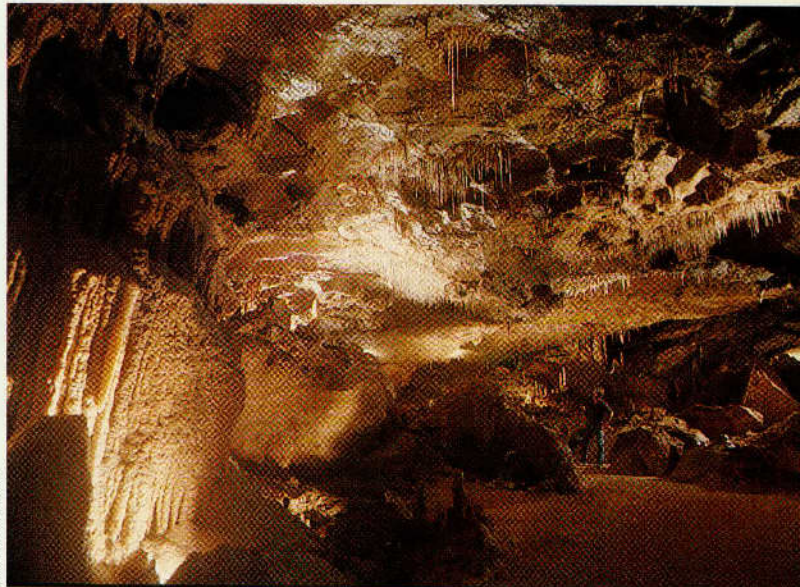
**General**—Established 1848 as trade center for agricultural region. Seat of Williamson County at edge of black, fertile farmland and Hill Country ranch lands. Participation in Main Street Project has resulted in preservation and restoration of downtown Victorian commercial architecture. Site of Southwestern Univ., prestigious Methodist school founded in 1840.

Visitors may tour a factory that produces more than a thousand kinds of colorful, decorative candles.

*Garland's Landmark Museum, housed in former Santa Fe Depot, includes antique rail car*



Bob Paronis/TXDOT



*Inner Space Cavern lies beneath I-35 in Georgetown*

**Family Playscape**—Towers, bridges, tunnels, pathways, and skyways give children the opportunity to play in an imaginative and creative environment. Designed by children and built by the families of Georgetown, the playscape provides recreational opportunities for everyone. In San Gabriel Park by beautiful San Gabriel River.

**Inner Space Cavern**—Texas' newest and most accessible cavern; subterranean beauty of stalactites, stalagmites and flowstones plus remains of prehistoric mastodons, wolves and Ice Age animals. Creative lighting and acoustics dramatize the natural beauty. Average temperature, 72 degrees year round. On I-35, one mile south. Admission.

**Historic Districts**—City is home to three National Register Historic Districts, showcasing more than 180 homes and buildings. They include the Williamson County Courthouse District, the Belford National District, and the University Avenue/Elm Street District. Walking and driving tour information available at the visitor center.

**Horseback Riding**—*Kelly's Kids-Windsong Farm* has hour-long trail rides for a minimum of three people and children as young as three or four are allowed to ride with a guide. Call 512/863-7649.

**Lakes**—Georgetown, Granger. See LAKES listing.

**Sun City Georgetown's Legacy Hills Golf Course**—Tee-up to gently rolling hills and beautiful babbling creeks when you play this course. The par 72 course is designed by Senior PGA Pro Billy Casper and Phoenix golf course architect Greg Nash. Although the course is located in Del Webb's Sun City Georgetown, it is open to the public and also features a 10-acre practice range and clubhouse with restaurant and pro shop. For information, call 1-800-833-5932. Located five miles west of I-35 at the Lake Georgetown exit.

**Visitor Center**—For information about events, attractions, shopping, restaurants, and lodging, stop by the center at 101 West 7th St. The center can also arrange guided tours for a nominal fee. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 1-800-436-8696.

## GEORGE WEST

Pop. 2,665

Alt. 162

Map U-16



**General**—The city is near the center of Live Oak County and was named for its founder, George Washington West. West, a rancher, set out to build a town on the site of his ranch. He built a courthouse, school, highways, bridges, waterworks, light plant, and a hotel to make a town complete. Became seat of county in 1919. Town chiefly a retail center and shipping point for surrounding ranch and farm area. Area is highlighted by excellent hunting and fishing.

Stop by West Hotel Emporium. It's in a renovated 1919 hotel and features arts and crafts boutiques. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. At 100 Houston St. (Business U.S. 59).

Kim Todd

# GEORGE WEST

**Buck West House**—This was once the home of the nephew of George West, and it is one of the oldest homes in the city. The renovated facility houses the chamber of commerce office. For information on accommodations, dining, and events, stop by the office at 404 U.S. 281, or call 361/449-2033. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Grace Armantrout Museum**—Many of the museum's artifacts were donated in trust to the citizens of Live Oak County by Grace Armantrout. Displayed are a piano, house wares, collections of seashells, rocks, china, glassware, firearms, smoking pipes, eyeglasses, art, furniture, and early farm implements. On U.S. 281 one-half mile south of town. Open Wed. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 361/449-3325

**Lakes**—Choke Canyon and Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

**Live Oak County Museum**—Historical relics and documents of early Live Oak County. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., county courthouse.

## GIDDINGS

Pop. 4,751

Alt. 520

Map P-18



**General**—Established on H&TC Railroad when track was laid from Brenham to Austin in 1871. Settled chiefly by Wendish immigrants who moved to railroad from Serbin community 6 miles south. Notorious outlaw Bill Longley hanged here Oct. 11, 1878; historical marker at grave in cemetery on U.S. 290 at west city limit. Increasing oil production in area is major activity; area also rich in lignite, fuller's earth and clay.

**Lee County Courthouse**—The 1899 octagonal courthouse, identical in design but not material to Comal County courthouse, is on crest of divide between Brazos and Colorado River basins.

**Lee County Museum**—Housed in century-old home of Dr. William Edward York, prominent pioneer physician. Photos, books, clothing, artifacts of early history. Open Tues., Thurs., Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Grimes and Industry Sts.

**Serbin Community/Wendish Museum**—Celebrated 125th anniversary Nov. 9, 1980. German-settled town 6 miles south on F.M. 2239 (not shown on most maps). The old Wendish church has unusual seating arrangement. Men were to occupy balcony, women and children sat in downstairs pews. Pulpit is at balcony level. Ball on steeple's weather vane has engraved history of church and Wendish pioneers.

Texas Wendish Heritage Museum displays antique furniture, tools, household items and artifacts typically Slavic and Wendish. Also documents and photos. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. North of St. Paul Lutheran Church, adjacent to Wendish Cemetery. For information, call 979/366-2441.

**Stuermer Store**—Local store in operation for almost 100 years. Old-time saloon restored to soda fountain and ice cream parlor. Some 9 miles east on U.S. 290. Bed and breakfast (breakfast served in old saloon area of store) available in historic 1860s hotel. Ledbetter Bed and Breakfast Conference Center offers bed and breakfast facilities, as well as a meeting place. For information, call 979/249-3066.

**Winedale Historical Center**—Restored plantation house of 1830s. See ROUND TOP.

## GILMER

Pop. 5,494

Alt. 415

Map J-21



**General**—Seat of Upshur County, city was founded in 1848 on the historic Cherokee Trace, becoming a trade center for growing population of farmer-settlers. Cotton farming dominated economy, joined by lumbering boom at turn of the century. The East Texas oil boom of the early 1930s extended into county as cotton began to fade.

Dairying, lumber, and beef cattle are important today.

Numerous historic markers are found in the city and around the county, including a 1936 granite marker in Roosevelt Park on site of early 19th Century Cherokee Indian village. Markers on the courthouse lawn tell about the Cherokee Trace, traveled by Sam Houston and other Texas Revolution heroes on first trips to Texas.

A walking tour of the city is almost like a "walking museum." Many businesses display historic photos and exhibits. The *Gilmer Mirror*, founded 1877, has a display of antique printing tools, Linotype.



J. Griffith Smith/VDOT

Produce at the East Texas Yamboree in Gilmer

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

For information on events, attractions, and accommodations, call the Upshur County Chamber of Commerce at 903/843-2413.

**East Texas Yamboree**—Begun in 1935, this tribute to the sweet potato attracts thousands on the third Thurs., Fri. & Sat. each October. Activities include parades, queen's coronation pageant, fiddlers contests, street dances, 10K and fun run, livestock show, band marching contest, arts and crafts shows, and more.

**Historic Upshur Museum**—General history museum in 1925-vintage Gilmer Post Office building on courthouse square. Forestry exhibit, model drilling rig, store office, artifacts, and other miscellanea. Open Mon. - Sat. 10:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Northeast corner of square downtown.

**Lakes**—Lake Gladewater and Lake O' the Pines. See Lakes listing.

**Parks**—Yamboree Park, U.S. 271 north, has RV camping facilities and building for reunions and RV rallies. Contact chamber of commerce for information. Roosevelt Park, near downtown, has swimming pool and historical marker.

**Scenic Drive**—Texas 155 north, six miles to Barnwell Mountain roadside park and overlook. Most roads in area offer a mixture of pine and hardwood forests, pastures, rich in fall color and spring wild flowers.

**Upshur County Library**—Excellent small library provides services to city and surrounding area; includes genealogy department and War of the Rebellion reference books for Civil War research. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. Two blocks west of downtown square.

## GLADEWATER

Pop. 6,464

Alt. 333

Map K-21



**General**—Settlers from an earlier community called St. Clair moved en masse a few miles east to the Texas and Pacific RR when it built through in 1872. In 1931 oil was discovered and population doubled to 1,000 overnight, reaching 10,000 at the height of the boom. (One of Texaco's first derricks and pumping units is preserved in the 100 block of W. Commerce along with historical marker.) City now a trade center for agricultural and lumbering interests. Claiming title of "Antique Capital of East Texas" city boasts more than two dozen antique and crafts shops.

For additional information on dining facilities, accommodations, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce at 215 N. Main (U.S. 271). Also ask them for information about Pines Camp & Conference Center, and about bed and breakfast facilities in the area. You can call 903/845-5501, or 1-800-627-0315.

A local skydiving club usually meets on weekends and practices skydiving skills at the Gladewater airport.

**Gladewater Saturday Night Opry**—Toe-tapping country/Western music show and comedy stage show every Sat. night. Free gospel show on Fri. night. At 108 E. Commerce St. Admission. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 903/845-5501.

**Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens**—Spectacular display of blooms draws visitors from wide area. Open during blooming season (mid-Feb. through late-Feb.) 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. From Loop 485, take U.S. 271 south 5.6 mi.; then 1.3 mi. east on County Road 3104.





Jack Lewis/TXDOT

*Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens in Gladewater*

**St. Clair Museum of Gladewater**—Mementos and artifacts of city's early days. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 817 N. Main St.  
**Lake**—Gladewater. See LAKES listing.

**GLEN ROSE**

Pop. 2,293      Alt. 680      Map L-16



**General**—Establishment of a trading post at site in 1849 was beginning of this present seat of Somervell County. Located at a picturesque spot on the Paluxy River, just above its confluence with the Brazos River. Several bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings. Squaw Valley Golf Course, owned by the county, is one of top municipal courses in the area.

Expo Center features events scheduled throughout year. For schedules, 254/897-4509.  
 For excellent camping facility, visit Tres Rios RV Park and Campground. This was originally built in 1919 as a YWCA camp. Today, 55-acre site offers tent camping, RV sites, cabins and motel rentals. Rivers provide canoeing, tubing, and fishing. For information, call 254/897-4253.  
 Visitors can see candle making demonstrations on Sat. from 1 - 3 p.m. at Elizabeth's Candles. Take U.S. 67 west; right on F.M. 205. Store open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. For information and reservations for tours, call 1-800-235-2004.  
 For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Glen Rose Convention and Visitors Bureau at 1-888-DINO-CVB (346-6282) OR 254/897-3081.

**Barnard Mill and Art Museum**—One of the first structures in city built in the 1860s, the mill houses art museum featuring oils, bronzes, and primitive artifacts built in the new part of the building in 1940s. It is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and the Texas Historic Register. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On SW Barnard St. For information, call 254/897-2611.

**Comanche Peak Information Center**—Tours of nuclear power plant site; exhibit of control room simulator, film, and tick-tack-toe quiz. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. F.M. 56 north.

**Creation Evidences Museum**—Includes artifacts and fossil displays, Acrocanthosaurus bones, dinosaur footprint casts, and more. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; last tour begins at 3 p.m. Approximately four miles west via U.S. 67, F.M. 205. Admission. 254/897-3200.

**Dinosaur Valley State Park**—Unique, picturesque park on scenic area of Paluxy River. The Paluxy flows over solid rock that contains the best-preserved dinosaur tracks in Texas. It was here the first sauropod tracks in the world were discovered. The sauropods were plant-eating reptiles more than 60 feet long, weighing 30 tons. Two other tracks are also found in the riverbed,

J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

those of the duckbilled dinosaurs, only 30 feet long, and theropods, 12-foot-tall meat-eaters. Interpretive exhibits give visitors a glimpse of how Texas might have looked 100 million years ago. The 1,204-acre park also offers camping, picnicking, and nature trails. Approximately five miles west via U.S. 67, F.M. 205. Admission. 254/897-4588.

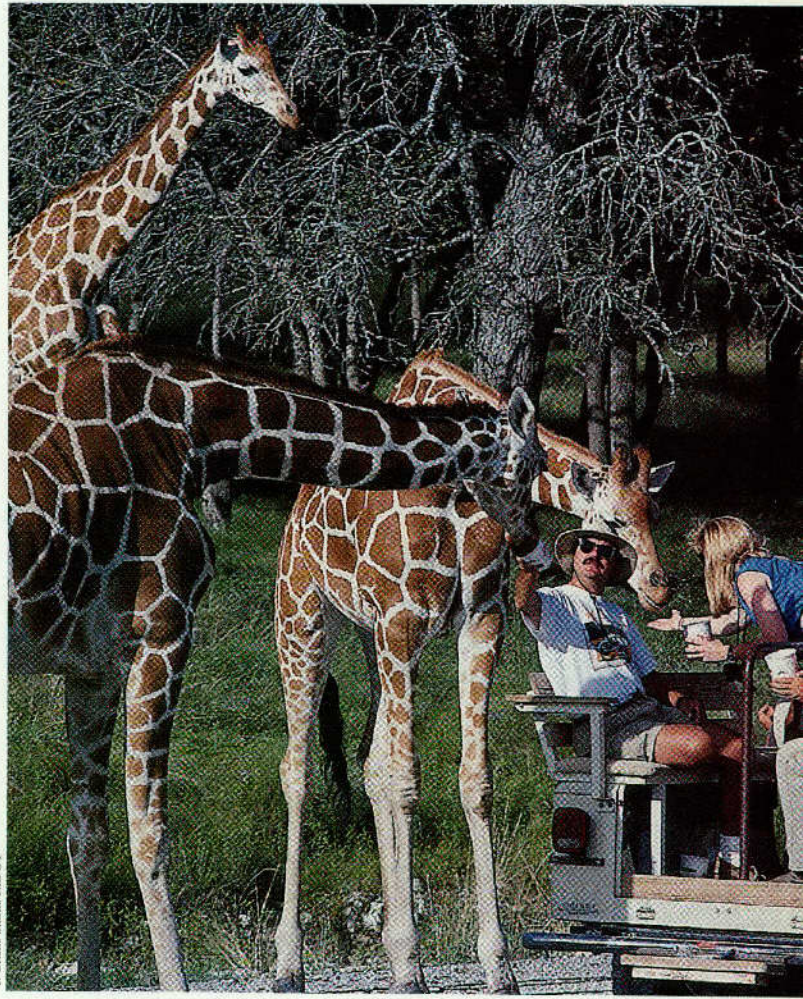
**Fossil Rim Wildlife Center**—Spend the day, or stay amidst some of the world's most endangered animals, like white rhino, cheetah, and Grevy's zebra, along with some 60 species that roam on 2,700 acres of unspoiled countryside. Enjoy gracious or exotic overnights at The Lodge or the Foothills Safari Camp. Other activities include petting pasture, café, Nature Store, picnic area, nature trail and learning center. Open daily except Christmas and Thanksgiving. Off U.S. 67, 3.5 miles west. Admission. 254/897-2960.

**Lakes**—Granbury, Pat Cleburne, Squaw Creek, Whitney. See LAKES listing.  
**The Promise**—An historical, yet contemporary, re-enactment of the life of Jesus of Nazareth. The musical drama with a cast of 80 is presented in open-air Texas Amphitheatre. Performances usually Fri. - Sat. evenings Jun. - Oct. For exact dates, 254/897-4341.

**Rough Creek Lodge**—This 11,000-acre ranch, lodge and conference center offers daily tours of their facility. Besides the lodge, there is tennis, water volleyball, sporting clays and five stand shooting courses for guests. An 80-acre lake advocates catch and release bass fishing. Upland bird hunting available. Take U.S. 67 nine miles south to County Rd. 2013. Reservations recommended for meals in the restaurant and for hunting trips. For information, call 1-800-864-4705.

**Somervell County Historical Museum**—Items depicting local history, fossils, relics. Open June - Labor Day, Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; Labor Day - May, Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Elm and Vernon Sts.

*Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch near Glen Rose*



## GOLDTHWAITE

Pop. 1,866

Alt. 1,580

Map M-15



**General**—Established 1885, seat of Mills County. Trade center for agricultural products including wool, mohair, fruits, cattle, turkeys and pecans. Area was long plagued by Indian raids; in fact, Comanches and Apaches often fought over area before first white settlers arrived. White-tailed deer popular with hunters each fall and winter season; fishing excellent in nearby Colorado River and Pecan Bayou all year.

Goldthwaite lies on U.S. 183, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

The city park offers many recreational activities, including swimming, playground equipment and picnicking areas. It is at the intersection of U.S. 183 and Texas 16. The municipal golf course is nine holes and open year around.

For information for events, accommodations, or restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 915/648-3619.

**Mills County Museum**—Features replicas of pioneer rooms, general exhibits, local history and photographs. Open afternoon Mon., Wed., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. Third & Fisher Sts.

**Regency Suspension Bridge**—This popular bridge is the one seen on "Texas Country Reporter". It is one of the few swinging bridges in use in the state today. The bridge spans the Colorado River, dividing Mills County from San Saba County. Approximately 20 miles west off F.M. 574.

## GOLIAD

Pop. 2,186

Alt. 187

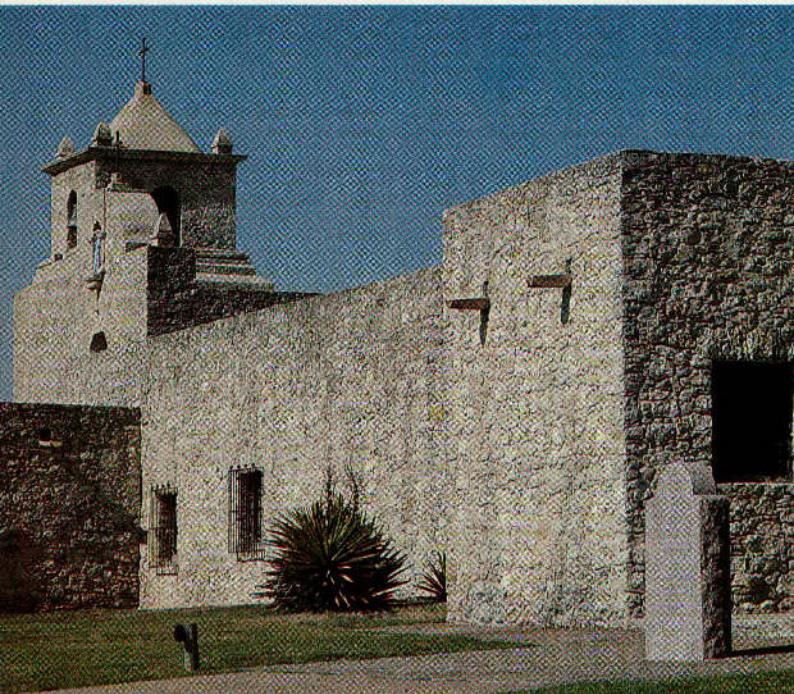
Map T-17



**General**—One of Texas' oldest municipalities; area inhabited long before recorded history. Early Spanish explorers list an Aranama Indian village at site, then called Santa Dorotea. In 1749 Spain established a mission and a nearby *presidio* (fort) for protection. "Remember Goliad" became a Texas Revolution battle cry honoring Col. James W.

Fannin Jr. and his men who were massacred at Goliad. Memorial services at grave of Colonel Fannin and his troops on weekend near Mar. 27. City celebrated its 250th anniversary in 1999.

**Fannin Plaza**—City park at S. Market and Franklin Sts. Includes Texas Revolution cannon, memorial shaft and several historical markers. Nearby is "hanging tree" on courthouse lawn, and Market House Museum.

*Presidio La Bahia in Goliad*

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**General Zaragoza State Historic Site**—Both a state park and international historic site, reconstructed birthplace and statue of one of Mexico's most famous military figures, Gen. Ignacio Zaragoza (1829-1862). Mexican general and liberal leader was minister of war under Juarez. In 1862 he commanded outnumbered, poorly equipped Mexican army in defense of the Central Mexico city of Puebla against elite French force. Zaragoza flung back attacking army, inflicting heavy losses and forcing its withdrawal to east coast. It is not generally known that this French army had proposed to march into Texas to establish aid and supply line to Confederate forces—but they reckoned without Zaragoza. The battle date, Cinco de Mayo (May 5), is a national holiday throughout Mexico, and is celebrated here and in several Texas cities. Site is two miles south off U.S. 183 at Presidio La Bahia.

**Goliad State Park**—2,208-acre park features restored Mission Nuestra Senora del Espiritu Santo de Zuniga, generally called Mission Espiritu Santo. Excellent interpretive displays, plus camping and picnicking area, rest rooms and river fishing spots. Mission established 1749 to Christianize Indian inhabitants of the area. One mile south off U.S. 183. Admission.

A junior-size Olympic swimming pool, across the highway and not a part of the state park, is operated by the city of Goliad. Open noon - 8 p.m. in summer. For information, call 361/645-3405.

**Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men**—Monument marks grave of Colonel Fannin and 342 men who had surrendered to Mexican forces during the Texas Revolution, and were massacred at the order of General Santa Anna on Palm Sunday morning, March 27, 1836. Two miles south of Goliad off U.S. 183, a few hundred yards from Presidio La Bahia.

**Lake**—Coleta Creek. See Lakes listing.

**Market House Museum**—Quaint structure with cupola on the courthouse square. First public use on Aug. 30, 1853; in 1886, building became a firehouse with meeting hall. Local volunteer fire department used the building until 1964 and restored for use as museum in 1967. At Franklin and Market Sts. 361/645-8767

**Presidio La Bahia**—As conquistadors of centuries ago explored new lands for "God, Gold and Glory," the Church played an integral part in colonization and dominion over vast New World empires. Missions were often first permanent Spanish settlement in new areas. To protect mission endeavors, a *presidio* (fort) was usually built nearby and manned by Spanish military forces.

Such was Presidio Santa Maria del Loreto de la Bahia, established in 1749 near Mission Espiritu Santo. It grew into one of the more important forts on the Spanish frontier, and is the finest example of a complete Spanish *presidio* in Texas. Its chapel is still in regular use for religious services.

Excavation and restoration of massive stone walls and other structures of fort have been completed by Kathryn O'Connor Foundation.

It was in this *presidio* that Fannin's men, during 1836 Texas Revolution, were imprisoned after their surrender, and were massacred in violation of honorable terms upon which they had laid down their arms.

A museum houses articles discovered during restoration, memorabilia of the Texas Revolution, and artifacts indicating nine levels of civilization at the site. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. except major holidays. Two miles south off U.S. 183, immediately south of San Antonio River. Call 361/645-3752 for information. Admission.

**Visitor Center**—For information on accommodations, restaurants, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce office Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. at 131 S. Courthouse Square, or call 361/645-3563. Visit the Web site at [www.tisd.net/~goliadcc](http://www.tisd.net/~goliadcc).

## GONZALES

Pop. 6,288

Alt. 292

Map R-17



**General**—Often called the "Lexington of Texas" because first skirmish of Texas Revolution was fought here. Settled 1825 by Green C. DeWitt, American empresario from Missouri, named for Rafael Gonzales (then governor of joint state of Coahuila-Texas); town was designed by Mexican government. Interestingly, streets were named for saints, and markers today show original plan. Current seat of Gonzales County, center of large pecan, cattle and poultry production.

**Gonzales Memorial Museum**—Handsome monument to those who fought first battle of Texas Revolution, and for 32 patriots who later answered Travis's call for help at the Alamo. Features replica of cannon that



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

**Old 1887 jail houses Museum/Chamber of Commerce in Gonzales**

precipitated that first battle when Texans challenged Mexican troops to “Come and take it.” Mexican relics and Texana. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. E. St. Lawrence St.

**Gonzales Warm Springs Foundation**—Outstanding institution for treatment of victims of accidents and crippling diseases. Officially named Texas Rehabilitation Center. Adjoins Palmetto State Park 10 miles north on U.S. 183. Visitors welcome.

**Historic Sites**—Old jail, constructed 1887, in use as jail until 1975. Restored complete with cells, dungeon, gallows and jailer’s quarters. Museum, gun collection. Headquarters for chamber of commerce and historical society. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 414 St. Lawrence St. on courthouse square.

Eggleston House, built 1848, near Memorial Museum. Carefully restored log house is furnished with antiques revealing a picture of Texas pioneer life. Free tours may be arranged through museum curator or chamber of commerce. Open Wed. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. St. Louis St.

Confederate Square and Texas Heroes Square, two downtown plazas.

Battle of Gonzales markers are near community of Cost, southwest on Texas 97.

**Gonzales Memorial Museum**



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**GRANBURY**

Near U.S. 90A/U.S. 183 intersection are earthworks of a Confederate fort. **Historical Trail**—Driving tour visits 86 historical points of interest. Trail marked with “Come and Take It” signs. Interpretive folder available at chamber of commerce in restored old jail on the courthouse square.

**Independence Park**—Picturesque area on banks of Guadalupe River with picnic facilities, camping area with hookups, golf course, tennis courts, athletic fields. On U.S. 183 south.

**Lake**—Wood. See LAKES listing.

**Noah’s Land of Texas**—Drive through 275 acres where more than 110 species of rare and exotic animals from throughout the world roam Central Texas grasslands and woodlands. Visitors see ostrich, waterbuck, aoudad sheep, addax antelope, llamas, wildebeest, and others including charming little Sicilian donkeys. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Approximately 17 miles northeast of Gonzales on Texas 304 (5.5 miles north of I-10) to the wildlife park entrance. For information, call 830/540-4664. Admission.

**Palmetto State Park**—Of especial interest to botanists because of wide variety of plant life, 178-acre park is used as field laboratory by several Texas universities. Tent and trailer camping permitted, rest rooms, swimming, fishing, picnicking, nature study and hiking. Ten miles north via U.S. 183 and F.M. 1586 to Park Road 11. Admission.

**Pioneer Village**—Reconstructed houses built before 1900 show former way of life. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Just north of city on U.S. 183.

**Scenic Drive**—Park Road 11 through Palmetto State Park offers scenic vistas.

**Texas Elks Crippled Children’s Hospital**—Maintained for treatment of children crippled by injury or disease. Adjoins Palmetto State Park, 10 miles north on U.S. 183. Visitors welcome.

**GRAHAM**

Pop. 8,986

Alt. 1,123

Map J-15



**General**—In southeastern Young County on the Wichita Falls and Southern, and the Chicago, Rock Island, and Gulf Railroads, Graham was founded in 1872 by Gustavus and Edwin S. Graham. The Graham brothers were from Kentucky and founded Graham Brothers Salt Works. In 1874 Young County was organized and Graham became the county seat. By 1876 the *Graham Leader* ran its first edition; this weekly publication is the oldest newspaper in the Northwest Texas region. Today Graham is the hub of agribusiness, oil and gas extraction, and other industries in the county.

Visitors like to shop in Graham’s antique stores and antique auction houses. The city also has one of few remaining drive-in theaters left in the state.

History buffs enjoy touring the restored buildings of Ft. Belknap, one of many along the Texas Forts Trail (see Newcastle). Fishing, boating and other water sports draw visitors from across the state to Possum Kingdom Lake.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Graham Chamber of Commerce at 940/549-3355 or 1-800-256-4844. Also visit the Web site at [www.wf.net/~grahamcc](http://www.wf.net/~grahamcc).

**Lakes**—Eddleman, Graham, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

**Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum**—Houses memorabilia from World War II donated by former military men and their families. Exhibits include munitions, uniforms, and a large collection of model aircraft of the era. Open Thurs. 1 - 5 p.m. At Graham Municipal Airport on U.S. 380 east of city. 940/549-3355.

**GRANBURY**

Pop. 5,997

Alt. 725

Map K-16



**General**—Picturesquely situated on Lake Granbury; seat of Hood County. Settled 1854 by Thomas Lambert who united it with the settlement called Stockton to form nucleus of Granbury. Square is on National Register of Historic Places and the readers of *Texas Highways* magazine named this Victorian courthouse square “The Best Town Square in Texas”.

Granbury Cemetery is final resting place of Jesse James.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings; Convention and Visitors Bureau offers list.

Detailed area information available at Convention & Visitors Bureau's Visitor Center at 100 N. Crockett St. or call 817/573-5548.

**Acton State Historical Park**—Texas' smallest state park is grave site of Elizabeth Crockett, second wife of Davy Crockett. Monument erected by act of Texas Legislature 1911. About 6 miles east, U.S. 377, F.M. 167.

**Brazos Drive-in Theater**—Authentic 1950s drive-in movie, one of 12 still in operation in Texas. Open Fri. - Sun. at 9 p.m. during daylight savings time; otherwise, 7:45 p.m. For movie schedule, 817/573-1311. Admission.

**Elán Dinner Cruises**—Scenic 2-hr. cruises on beautiful Lake Granbury Thurs. - Sun. depart at 2 and 4 p.m. Don't be surprised if Mark Twain or French pirates join the cruise. There is also a breakfast/brunch cruise at 10 a.m.; dinner cruise at 7 p.m., and a 1-hr. moonlight cruise at 9 p.m. Sat. night murder mystery cruises are at 10 p.m. Cruises available Mar. - Nov.; private charter cruises available Dec. - Feb. For information and reservations, call 1-800-841-5309, or 817/279-0204.

**Granbury Opera House**—Built 1886; restored and reopened 1975. Plays, musicals, presented weekends Feb. through Dec. On square. Call for performance schedule, 817/573-9191.

**Great Race Automotive Hall of Fame**—From Victorian lines of the teens to the graceful Art Deco curves of the 1920s and 1930s, all cars are mechanical works of art. Exhibit changes annually. Open 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., and Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; other times by special request. At 114 N. Crockett. For information, call 817/573-5200.

**Gulch at Granbury, The**—Family entertainment park features Texas-size miniature golf course, golf driving range, baseball/softball batting cages, arcades, and sand volleyball courts. The Texas Twister Spin-n-Bump cars are gas-powered cars with "an attitude," spinning with super force. The beautifully landscaped park also has picnic pavilions and snack bar. Hours seasonal: Apr. - Aug. open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 11 p.m.; Sun. noon - 10 p.m. Hours differ Sept. - Mar., but park is open weekends year around. 5100 E. U.S. 377. 817/579-1515.

**Granbury Carriage Company**—Carriage ride in a white French Vis-a-Vis, drawn by a Percheron horse, throughout city's historic district with narrated tour. Also serves as taxi service to bed and breakfast facilities and special request tours. Rides are Fri., Sat., and Sun. For information, call 817/279-6272 or 817/558-3536.

**Historic Homes Tours**—Many of city's fine old homes are open during candlelight tour in December. Below are homes open for tours:

**Captain's House, The**—Built in the 1870s by James H. Doyle, this Queen Anne Victorian is two blocks from the square overlooking Lake Granbury. Home features original floors and stained glass windows, with furniture dating back to the turn of the century. Doyle was business man instrumental in getting the first bridge built. He was known locally as "Captain." Tour Wed. at 2 p.m. At 123 W. Doyle St. For information, call 817/579-6664.

**Dabney House**—Built in 1907 by prominent banker Dan Cogdell as wedding gift to his daughter. Later owned by Dr. T. H. Dabney who practiced medicine. Early 1900s charm with stained glass, antiques, and woodwork. Tours Thurs., Fri. at 11:30 a.m., or by appointment. Tour fee. 817/579-1260.

#### Lone Star Park in Grand Prairie



Richard Stockton

**Iron Horse Inn, The**—Home built in 1900 by D. C. Cogdell, local banker, who chartered First National Bank of Granbury in 1887, which is still in operation. Features include wide front door with coppered glass transom and slide lights. Tour Thurs. at 2 p.m. 616 N. Thorp Springs Rd. Tour fee. 817/579-5535.

**Pearl Street Inn**—Prairie-style home built in 1912 by lawyer B.M. Estes who fought for prohibition in 1887. A city councilman and mayor, Estes died in 1938; daughter lived here until 1954. Tour Thurs. at 1:30 p.m. Tour fee. 817/579-7465.

**Hood County Museum**—Housed in jail which was built in 1885 and used until 1978, the museum depicts history of Hood County from days of colonization. Open Sat. and Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; tours by arrangement. For information, call 817/573-5135. 208 N. Crockett. Admission.

**Lakes**—Granbury, Squaw Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Railroad Depot Museum**—Restored to its 1914 splendor, depot is representative of early 20th-Century rural Texas train stations. Open Tues. noon - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 109 E. Ewell. Call 817/573-9246 for information.

## GRAND PRAIRIE

Pop. 116,173

Alt. 528

Map J-18



**General**—Established at close of Civil War on Texas & Pacific Railroad with original name of Deckman. Renamed in 1873; incorporated 1902. Population spurred by large defense plants during World War II. Public recreation facilities include playgrounds, picnic areas, athletic fields, swimming, boating and golf (Great Southwest Golf Course has gold in sand traps, assaying about \$2.85 per ton).

**Cedar Hill State Park**—See CEDAR HILL.

**Lakes**—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Lone Star Park**—World-class horse racing in North Texas features the Post Time Pavilion with sports bar, restaurant and simulcast wagering with over 150 television screens and convenient wagering windows. The Grandstand features live racing on dirt and grass surfaces. The Grandstand is a seven story, glass-enclosed, climate-controlled building with penthouse suites, terraced-track side dining room, box seats, and outdoor seating. For racing information, call 972/263-RACE (7223). At I-30 and Belt Line Road.

**Palace of Wax & Ripley's Believe It or Not!**—Dubbed an "Arabian Fantasy" because of huge onion domes, minarets and exotic detailing, the museum offers stunning displays—all in wax. Exhibits, in environmental settings, include Hollywood, history, horror, childhood fantasy, and religion. Visitors also see the resident sculptor at work in his studio.

The unusual, bizarre, and unbelievable displays in Ripley's Believe It or Not! are from the collection of a man who collected world's most interesting artifacts. Enter overgrown ruins of mystic temple and discover arts and weapons of primitive people, or walk over a bed of fiery coals, if you dare! Visitors experience an earthquake, find themselves on the ocean floor in undersea world of Atlantis, and hold onto their hats as they step into a Texas tornado and emerge safely to inspect the unbelievable things 200-mph winds can do.

#### Traders Village in Grand Prairie



Traders Village photo



Michael Amador/TxDOT

Large salt block sits outside Salt Palace in Grand Saline

Open 10 a.m. daily. 601 E. Safari Pkwy. (Belt Line Rd. exit from I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth.) Admission.

**Traders Village**—This Texas-size flea market, with more than 1,800 dealers, is open every Sat. and Sun. year-round. The 106 acres features shopping on a grand scale for bargain hunters. Special events include auto swap meets, chili and barbecue cookoffs, Indian Pow-Wow and more. Thirty restaurants offer a variety of food. There also is an on-site RV park. Open Sat. - Sun., 2602 Mayfield Rd. off Texas 360. Parking fee; free admission.

**Visitor Center**—The Grand Prairie Convention and Visitors Bureau operates a visitor center offering abundant details about local events, accommodations, dining and points of interest. Open daily. 2170 N. Beltline Rd., 972/263-9588, or 1-800-288-8386. Visit Web site at [www.gptexas.com](http://www.gptexas.com).

## GRAND SALINE

Pop. 2,919

Alt. 407

Map J/K-20



**General**—City grew from primitive salt works established 1845; now site of one of largest salt plants in nation. The salt dome under the city is about 1.5 miles across and some 16,000 feet thick; it could supply the world's need for salt for 20,000 years.

Historical marker in city details life of Wiley Post, famous aviator, who was born in Grand Saline.

**Depot Library/Civic Center**—Early 1920 railroad depot has been renovated and serves as city library and civic center. Displays include antique furniture and a porcelain doll collection. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 201 E. Pacific St.

**Lake**—Holbrook. See LAKES listing.

**Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace**—Present salt-block building, built in 1993, is only the third since original salt palace built for Texas centennial, 1936. The building serves as an information center and museum. Exhibits include early photographs of the city and its citizens, historic salt-related items plus mine memorabilia. Film shows tour inside salt mine. Open Tues. - Sat. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 80 at Texas 110 (Main St.) For information, call 903/962-5631.

## GRAPEVINE

Pop. 39,741

Alt. 650

Map J-18



**General**—Prior to settlement in 1850, this well-watered location on the black land prairie was site of important negotiations with Indians and Gen. Sam Houston which led to the signing of the Treaty of Birds Fort which opened North Texas Settlement. Named for the wild mustang grapes that grew throughout the area. Population was 1,813 in 1950; growth parallels that of most Metroplex cities, and location of Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport here has stimulated growth.

Much of Main Street is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. A walking map tour of the historic renovated downtown area is available at Convention and Visitors Bureau in re-created Wallis Hotel building. (See

Heritage Walking Tour.) The original 1891 hotel was near railroad depot; closed in 1926, the building was demolished in the 1930s. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. One Liberty Park Plaza. Three championship public golf courses are open daily.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in city.

Shoppers find bargains galore at Grapevine Mills mall and the Bass Pro Shops, both just off Texas 121 north of D/FW Airport.

**Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport**—One of the world's largest airports with over 2,000 scheduled domestic and international flights daily. Group tours available through D/FW Airport Public Relations Office.

**Grapevine Heritage Center**—Originally site of Cotton Belt Railroad depot and cotton docks. Three-acre site is being developed as heritage education center. The center houses artisans who demonstrate and teach their craft. Gifts and custom orders available. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 701 S. Main St.

**Grapevine Historical Museum**—Housed in restored railroad depot. Built in 1901, the depot served the city as a railroad station until abandoned by the railroad and moved off site in 1973. The Grapevine Heritage Foundation purchased this building, its original site, and moved it back. Museum displays local and pioneer history exhibits. Open Fri. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 707 S. Main St.

**Grapevine Opry**—Showcase of country and Western entertainment in historic Palace Theatre. There's a foot-stompin', hand-clappin' family-style show every Fri. & Sat. night featuring local, regional, and national artists. 308 S. Main St. Admission.

**Heritage Walking Tour**—Convenient map provides information on Grapevine's historic homes and buildings. Much of Main Street is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. For map and information, visit the visitor center in the historic 1901 Cotton Belt Depot at 701 S. Main St.

**Lake**—Grapevine. See LAKES listing.

**Tarantula Railroad**—Beautifully restored steam excursion train makes daily round-trips between Grapevine and Fort Worth's Stockyards Station. While in Fort Worth, the Tarantula makes a cross-city excursion to the city's south side along ten-mile course to Eighth Avenue. Turn around in Grapevine is on a 1927 Santa Fe Railroad timetable. Ticket office at Cotton Belt Depot on Main St. For more information and schedule, call 817/625-RAIL (7245), or 1-800-952-5717. (Also see Fort Worth.)

**Visitor Center**—Located in the Founders Building, the visitor center, operated by the Grapevine Convention and Visitors Bureau, can provide additional information on events, accommodations, and other visitor information. Open

*Grapevine's annual Grapefest is usually held in September*



Grapevine: C&VB photo

## GRAPEVINE

Sun. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 701 S. Main St. or call 817/410-3185.

**Wineries & Tasting Rooms**—Six vineyards and wineries have locations in Grapevine. The annual GrapeFest, in September, pays homage to the fruit of the city's namesake.

**Cap\*Rock Winery and Tasting Room** is located on historic Main Street in the heart of the downtown shopping district featuring an 11-foot long bar where customers can order two-ounce samples and discuss wines and grape growing in Texas. Open daily at 409 S. Main St. For information, call 817/329-9463.

**Delaney Winery & Vineyards** is a landmark along the freeway where a 10-acre vineyard produces several varieties of grapes. The winery architecture reflects a classic French-inspired style from the 18th century. Focal point of the facility is the huge Grand Barrel Room with soaring vaulted ceilings, lined with vintage French oak tuns, vats, and barrels. At 2000 Champagne Blvd. off Texas 121; take Glade Road exit and continue on service road past Glade Road, then right on Champagne Blvd. Open for tours Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; tours on the hour with the last tour at 4 p.m.; tour admission. Tasting begins at 12:30 p.m. with last tasting at 4:30 p.m.; tasting admission. For information, call 817/481-5668.

**Homestead Winery and Tasting Room** is in a historic home on Worth St., one block off historic Main St. This winery/tasting room provides its customers with personal attention that makes them feel right at home. Open Wed. - Sat. at 211 E. Worth St. Tel. 817/251-9463.

**La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room** is unique because it's located in one of the world's busiest airports—Terminal 2E, Gate 6 at the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. Tasting room features a wide variety of Texas wine. For information, call 817/329-3145.

**La Buena Vida Vineyards** tasting room is in the heart of Grapevine's Historic District. It features a demonstration vineyard as well as a variety of wines. The vineyard is in Springtown and tours or vineyard are available by appointment. Tasting room open daily 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 416 East College St. off Main St. For information, 817/481-9463.

**North Star Winery and Tasting Room** is on historic Main Street adjacent to the old Cotton Belt Depot. It is in a registered historic building and offers wine sampling and everything for the wine enthusiast. Open daily at 814 S. Main St. Call 817/410-2675.

## GREENVILLE

Pop. 25,698

Alt. 594

Map H-19



**General**—Center of rich agricultural region featuring cotton; also home of more than 50 modern industries including electrical hardware, space electronics, agricultural chemicals, household rubber products, oil-field machinery, aircraft and clothing. Gateway to Lake Tawakoni. Audie Murphy, nation's most decorated soldier of World War II, was born in a rural area a few miles north of Greenville.

Fascinating antique stores, specialty shops, malls and outlet stores make Greenville renowned for bargain shopping.

**American Cotton Museum**—Artifacts and memorabilia pertaining to area's historic cotton industry. Learn about planting, growing, ginning, baling, spinning and weaving of cotton. Other exhibits include county's celebrities, such as White Sox baseball pitcher Monty Stratton and *Voyager* copilot Jeana Yeager. Mementos of America's most-decorated soldier of World War II, Audie Murphy, include medals, uniforms and photos. Historic Ende-Gaillard House, oldest house in the city, is on the museum grounds. Tours of the Greek-Revival-style structure are by appointment. Museum open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (Closed Mon.) At 600 I-30 East. For information, 903/450-4502. Admission.

**Garden of Peace**—A 10-ft. x 30-ft. bas relief sculpture depicting "Peace in the World" and five free-standing doves, "Peace in the Soul," by Santa Fe artist Kirk Tatom is featured in the landscaped meditation garden. In Forest Park Cemetery on U.S. 69 South. Open during daylight hours.

**Lakes**—Lavon, Ray Hubbard, Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

**Mathews Prairie Preserve**—One hundred acres of virgin tallgrass blackland prairie. An excellent spot for birders, wildflower enthusiasts, and anyone looking for an idea of how the north central Texas area looked to early settlers. Take U.S. 380 west, and north on F.M. 903.

**Puddin Hill Bakery**—Scrumptious array of world-famous pecan fruit cakes and chocolate delicacies tempt visitors. Homemade soups, sandwiches and desserts served Mon. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. and Sun. 1 - 3 p.m. Store open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Nov. - Christmas open Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.) I-30 at Division St.

## GROESBECK

Pop. 3,569

Alt. 477

Map M-19



**General**—Dedicated in 1870 as townsite by Houston and Texas Central Railroad and named for one of its directors; became seat of Limestone County in 1873; trade center for area farms and ranches; site of several small manufacturing industries; limited oil and gas production; extensive lignite coal deposits.

**Fort Parker Memorial Cemetery**—Large monument and graves of settlers massacred by Indians in 1836. Two miles north on F.M. 1245 (not shown on most maps).

**Fort Parker State Park**—1,485 acres of wooded and open parkland offer natural beauty, varied recreational opportunities; on Navasota River and 750-acre Lake Springfield. Camping, trailers, fishing, swimming, nature study. Nearby is restored Old Fort Parker. Park is 5 miles north via Texas 14, Park Road 28. Admission.

**Lakes**—Springfield, Limestone, and Mexia. See LAKES listing.

**Limestone County Historical Museum**—Artifacts and historical information on Limestone County and its people; memorabilia relating to Old Fort Parker. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., (till 4 p.m. Tues.); Sat. 2 - 4 p.m. 210 W. Navasota St. Admission.

**Old Fort Parker State Historic Site**—Established 1834 by Silas, James and John Parker families to protect settlement of eight or nine homesteads. In 1836, surprise attack by several hundred Comanches overran fort, killing five of the Parker family and carrying into captivity five persons including Cynthia Ann Parker, then age 9. She grew up, married a Comanche chief and lived with the Indians until captured with her 2-year-old daughter, Prairie Flower, 24 years later in 1860. She was mother of the last great Comanche chief, Quanah Parker. Cynthia Ann never became reconciled to her forced return to her white kinsmen, and tried several times to escape. Unhappy and virtual prisoners, both she and her daughter died about four years after they were separated from the wild, free life of the Comanche. Restored in 1936 and in 1967, fort has pioneer memorabilia, authentic log blockhouse and stockade. Operated by City of Groesbeck; open Labor Day to Memorial Day 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; summer, 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Four miles north via Texas 14, Park Road 35. Admission.

**Old Springfield**—County seat 1838-1873, and only town in county 1838-1870. Historical marker on Texas 14 near entrance to Fort Parker State Park details history of the village; along park entrance road is old cemetery. Five miles north on Texas 14.

## GROOM

Pop. 646

Alt. 3,214

Map D-11



**General**—Groom was named for an early cattleman, B.B. Groom. The town site was laid off in 1903 near the Chicago, Rock Island, and Gulf Railroad. The city is in the southeastern corner of Carson County. Farming and ranching are the primary agribusiness products, and the area also has resources from oil and gas.

**Lake**—Greenbelt. See LAKES listing.

**The Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ**—Standing tall above the flat prairie is a cross 190 feet tall which can be seen for almost 20 miles. The arms of the cross are 110 ft. wide. The structure weighs 2-1/2 million pounds (including foundation). At the intersection of I-40 and F.M. 295 just west of Groom.

## GUADALUPE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

—See PINE SPRINGS.

## HALE CENTER

Pop. 1,976

Alt. 3,423

Map F-9



**General**—At the center of Hale County, town resulted from compromise of two rival villages, Hale City and Epworth, that united in 1893. Buildings from both were moved to new townsite. Originally supplying large ranches, town became center of intensive farming as irrigation developed in 20th Century. In the county, more than

400,000 irrigated acres produce cotton, grain sorghum, wheat, sunflowers, sugar beets, and table vegetables. Worldwide hunting trophies are displayed at Hi-Plains Hospital. Included is three-tusk elephant head.

**Bell Park Cacti Garden**—Established in honor of Hershell Bell, agronomy and range management authority; contains more than 350 specimens with 15 different species. Walk-through path, picnic tables. At intersection of F.M. 1424 and F.M. 1914 (Ave. K and Cleveland St.).

**Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum**—More than 200 examples of vintage farm equipment from horse-drawn threshing machines to huge 1912 Case steam tractor. Museum consists of four buildings, including the 1910 Santa Fe depot. The first irrigation pumps developed by George Green (inventor, machinist, and engineer) are displayed, as well as some 20 stationary restored engines. On five acres one mile south on I-27, exit 36; open daily 1 - 5 p.m., weather permitting. Drive-by views at other times; donations. For information and group tours, call 806/839-2556.

## HALLETTSVILLE

Pop. 2,744

Alt. 232

Map R-18



**General**—Predominantly German/Czech community founded in 1838; named for Mrs. John Hallett who gave the land for the townsite. City has been Lavaca County seat since 1852. It is on the Lavaca River, equidistant from Houston and San Antonio. City's community park includes golf course, playground, campground with RV hookups.

State Championship High School Rodeo established here, 1947. Hunters take deer, dove, turkey and wild hogs during seasons.

Ripley's Believe it or Not! once called Hallettsville the "13" city: in 1913 it had 13 letters in the name, 1300 population, 13 churches, 13 newspapers, 13 saloons.

**Lavaca County Courthouse**—Construction began in 1897 and was completed in 1899. The architect, Eugene T. Heiner, designed it after the Allegheny County Courthouse in Pittsburgh, PA. Visitors see original tile floor, artwork on vault doors, and the magnificent grand staircase. Building was entered on National Register of Historic Places in 1972.

**Lavaca Historical Museum**—Historical artifacts, photos, household furnishings focusing on county and area history; Old-Timers Baseball Hall of Fame. Includes restored carriage house and outhouse. Open Sat. - Sun., 2 - 5 p.m. 413 N. Main.

**Lay-Bozka House**—Built 1878-82 at cost of \$4750 for Confederate veteran Dr. James Lay. Native stone walls, 18 to 24 in. thick. Unusual patterned mansard roof and rope molding. Drive-by viewing only. On U.S. 90A in city.

**Texas Championship Domino Hall of Fame**—Pictures, plaques, and stories of outstanding players; life history of dominoes. Tournament in January. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 - 11 a.m. Knights of Columbus Hall, U.S. 77 South.

**Texas Fiddlers Hall of Fame**—Memorabilia honoring Texas fiddlers; annual induction held in conjunction with Texas State Fiddlers Frolics, fourth weekend in April. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 11 a.m. Knights of Columbus Hall, U.S. 77 South.

## HALLSVILLE

Pop. 2,839

Alt. 375

Map K-22



**General**—The town is in central western Harrison County and originated in 1839 when Fort Crawford was built by W.C. Crawford. In 1869 when the railroad crossed a mile north of the fort, settlers moved to the railroad and named the new settlement for Elijah Hall, a pioneer of the section. The city is located in the pineywoods vegetation area and has loblolly, shortleaf, long leaf and slash pines, as well as oak, hickory, maple, and other hardwoods.

**Caddo Legacy Museum**—Features displays of Caddo Indian pottery, arrowheads, tools, and other memorabilia. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 903/668-3883. At I-20 and F.M. 450.

**Hallsville Raceway**—NHRA championship drag racing is held Fri. and Sat. Feb. - Oct.; Sun., Nov. - Jan., weather permitting. Features the NHRA Winston Championship each April. For schedule and information, call 903/668-2858. On F.M. 450 north of town.

**Lakes**—Lake O' the Pines, Caddo, and Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

## HAMILTON

Pop. 2,744

Alt. 1,154

Map M-16



**General**—Established as county seat when Hamilton County organized in 1858. Early settlers plagued with Indian raids. On the courthouse lawn stands a memorial to Anne Whitney, frontier schoolteacher killed while defending students during Comanche Indian attack.

The Hamilton County Courthouse is a native limestone building constructed in the late 1800s after three prior courthouses were burned. Numerous Historical Society items are housed in glass cases in the hallways. Also on the grounds is an historical marker for Elsie Warenskjold, pioneer whose writings brought many settlers to Texas from her native Norway. She is referred to as the "Lady with the Pen" who spoke out against slavery and called for temperance.

Performances throughout the year at the Texan Theatre at 110 S. Bell St. are provided by the Hamilton Civic Theatre. Call for schedule and playbill at 254/386-5216.

A Cultural District Walking Tour passes by historic buildings and houses. For a free map or information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 254/386-3216 or stop by at 204 E. Main St.

**Hamilton County Genealogy Society Library and Central Texas Research Center**—One of the fastest growing genealogy centers in the state. Documents, books and publications covering most of the U.S. The Center house numerous family histories and ancestral charts. The library, research center and community room is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 209 W. Henry St. For information, call 254/386-4566.

**Hamilton County Museum**—County artifacts, letters, newspapers, relics and photographs, housed in the old jail. Jail cells still operational. Exhibits change seasonally. Open Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 113 W. Henry St.

**Pecan Creek Park**—Ten-block linear park meanders through downtown along Pecan Creek. Includes playground and family areas. Plaza entrance one block north of courthouse.

## HARLINGEN

Pop. 59,686

Alt. 36

Map Y-17



**General**—Named for a city in The Netherlands; incorporated in 1905. From its beginning, city has been a transportation and distribution hub for the rich lower Rio Grande Valley. In the subtropical tip of Texas, visitors are lured by balmy temperatures throughout most of the year, landscapes edged by palm trees and flaming bougainvillea, the nearness of enchanting Old Mexico, and proximity to surf-washed Gulf beaches. There's almost always a harvest in progress: Peas, carrots, lettuce, spinach or cabbage, and, in winter, a bounty of oranges and prized Texas Ruby Red Grapefruit. In summer, tons of cotton, sugar cane and grain are harvested.

# HARLINGEN

Visit the chamber of commerce at 311 E. Tyler St. for details about area attractions and activities, including the Valley's professional baseball minor league White Wings which plays May - Sept. The chamber is open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 1-800-531-7346, or if you're on the Internet key in <http://www.harlingen.com/>.

The Harlingen Visitor Center, 201 E. Madison St., is the social headquarters for winter visitors from mid-Nov. to mid-Apr.

Near city's Industrial Air Park is the Marine Military Academy, a prep school dedicated to U.S. Marine Corps traditions, and the Rio Grande campus of Texas State Technical College.

This area lies near the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to north of Beaumont along the Texas coast. The convergence of two major flyways afford the birder an abundance of Northern species migrating for the winter. More than 370 bird species share the refuges and wild places in the area. Check with the information center, below, for more details. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Department of Transportation.

**Arroyo Queen**—Explore the natural wonders of the Arroyo Colorado aboard the *Arroyo Queen*. It's a bird watchers paradise with the many species that winter in the Valley and along the migratory route. Four cruises per day depart from the Port of Harlingen dock. For schedule and information, call 956/423-3064.

**Iwo Jima War Memorial**—The original working model of the famous bronze statue at Arlington National Cemetery was donated by sculptor Dr. Felix W. de Weldon to the Marine Military Academy. It depicts the raising of the U.S. flag during World War II. A visitor center includes a museum, focusing on the battle and features a 30-minute film, "The Battle for Iwo Jima." Also, self-guided tours. More than 2,000 Iwo Jima veterans are included in the Hall of Fame — Iwo Jima Veterans. Military and Texas items available in gift shop. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Next to Harlingen International Airport at 320 Iwo Jima Blvd. For information, call 956/412-2207.



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

*Texas Travel Information Center for the Valley at Harlingen*

**Jackson Street**—Harlingen's revitalized historic area features architecture from the 1920s. The palm-lined business district has restored storefronts, old-fashioned street lamps, sidewalk benches and colorful flowers. You'll find antiques, crafts, works of art, and much more. Tours available. Call the Downtown Improvement District at 956/427-8703 for more information.

**Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge**—See RIO HONDO.

**Los Indios Free Trade Bridge**—The bridge is centrally located about ten miles south of Harlingen/San Benito on F.M. 509 at Los Indios on the U.S./Mexico border.

**Parks**—Spacious city parks provide recreational facilities for both visitors and residents. Hill Park preserves old plantation headquarters of Lon C. Hill, founder of Harlingen and pioneer Valley developer. Pendleton Park offers tennis courts, swimming, sports fields, playground, grills and picnic tables; 27-hole Harlingen Municipal Golf Course is off U.S. 77/83 at southwest edge of city.

**Port of Harlingen**—Barge facility on Arroyo Colorado primarily handling incoming cargoes of oil, gasoline, fertilizers, sand and gravel. Fishing excellent on Arroyo Colorado from port to Gulf. Off F.M. 106 about 5 miles east.

**Rio Grande Valley Historical Museum Complex**—Includes three historical structures, the Historical Museum with history and natural history exhibits, and a newer addition with changing exhibits, video theater and museum store. Compound includes Paso Real Stagecoach Inn, c. 1850, with period furnishings; original Harlingen Hospital with vintage medical equipment, dental and medical offices of the 1920s, and the Lon C. Hill Home, built by "father" of Harlingen. The Hill home has many original possessions of the family. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Located off Loop 499 at Boxwood and Raintree Sts. For information, call 956/430-8500.

*Visitors enjoy several RV Parks in Harlingen*



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

*Come Stay In*

# Harlingen

**ANTIQUES MALL**

*Antique Capital of the Valley*

*Home of the Rio Grande Valley Birding Festival*

*Valley International Airport Five Minutes From Downtown*

*Affordable Lodging*

*Minutes from South Padre Island Close to Mexico*

For information, call toll-free  
**1-800-531-7346**

Harlingen Chamber  
Convention & Visitors Bureau  
[www.harlingen.com](http://www.harlingen.com)

**HARLINGEN**  
*Tropical Playground*  
OF TEXAS



**Texas Travel Information Center**—Trained, professional bilingual travel counselors offer free maps, literature about every part of Texas, and expert help in charting routes. Free tourism video shows, lavish tropical landscaping. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. year round, except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. The center is operated by the Texas Department of Transportation. At intersection of U.S. 77/U.S. 83 in town.

## HEARNE

Pop. 5,209

Alt. 287

Map. O-19



**General**—In Robertson County, the town developed in 1868 and was named for the Christopher Columbus Hearne family of Lowdes County, Alabama, who moved to Texas and established large cotton plantations. The city lies at the intersection of U.S. 79 and Texas 6, as well as the state's major east-west and north-south rail lines.

Rosie Lee Moore, the last live model for Quaker Oats Company's Aunt Jemima, is from Hearne. She toured for the company during the 1950s and '60s promoting their products, specially the pancake mix. She died in 1967 and is buried at the Hammond Colony Cemetery northeast of the city.

Murals, depicting the history of the area, are painted on buildings in the downtown Hearne Art District.

The Old Main Post Office built in 1941 now houses antiques and art. It also has tourism brochures and information during the week and on weekends when the chamber office is closed.

For information on events, lodging and dining facilities, call the Hearne Area Chamber of Commerce at 979/279-2351.

**Camp Hearne**—This WWII prisoner of war internment camp, 1942-47, once housed as many as 5,000 prisoners and personnel. The prisoners entertained themselves and passed the time with elaborate stage productions, musicals and the construction of numerous castles and fountains using available native materials. A scale model of the camp, built by women prisoners in the minimum security unit in Bryan, is on display at the Chamber of Commerce office. Many period photos of the camp are also on display. Many artifacts, as well as the remains of many of the stone castles and fountains, have been found during an archeological dig and study. Group tours to the camp site may be arranged with the Chamber. The Chamber is open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 201 S. Magnolia St.

## HELENA

Pop. 35

Alt. 305

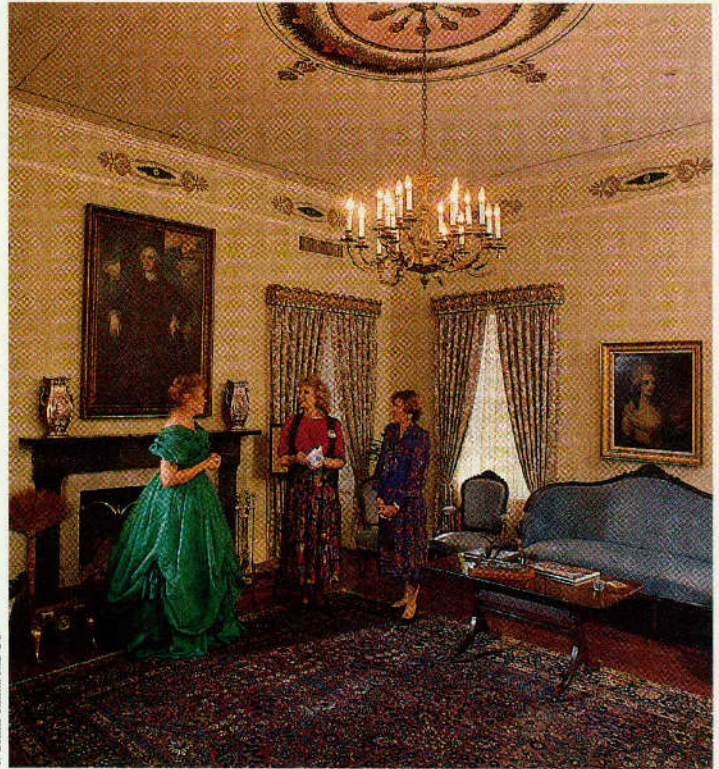
Map S-16



**General**—Though a few homes remain in rural Karnes County, Helena is a ghost town—killed, so they say, by one gunfight too many. Helena was established in 1852 near routes of famed Chihuahua Trail and Indianola-San Antonio Road. It was a boisterous frontier settlement with more than its share of outlaws and sudden death. During a saloon shooting one night in 1884, 20-year-old Emmett Butler, son of area's wealthiest rancher, Col. William Butler, was killed. Unable to determine who fired the fatal shot, Butler vowed to kill the town that killed his son. He persuaded the railroad, then building across South Texas, to bypass Helena by offering free land miles away. Other towns sprang up along railroad; Helena lost its county seat, and its citizens drifted away. Today old courthouse and other silent ruins are testimony to Butler's vow. On Texas 80 between Karnes City and Gillett.

Historic buildings around the square include a small turn-of-the-century farmhouse, a barn, the old post office, and one of the four original jail cells. All open same hours as Courthouse Museum.

**Courthouse Museum**—Helena's abandoned courthouse is now a museum of area history with early trail, ranch and home artifacts, tools and implements. Upstairs area features early courtroom setting. Schoolroom setting recalls days when building was used as a school, 1894 - 1945. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.



J. Griffin Smith/TKDOT

*Liendo Plantation in Hempstead*

## HEMPHILL

Pop. 1,207

Alt. 257

Map M-23



**General**—Founded 1858, seat of Sabine County, a vast timber area. Today a commercial center for lumber; major gateway to immense Toledo Bend Reservoir. A gallows, more than 80 years old, is still in place in four-cell county jail.

**Lakes**—Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend Reservoir.

See LAKES listing.

**Sabine National Forest**—City is at western boundary of forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS.)

**Scenic Drives**—Excellent forest scenery along highways in all directions. Stands of Virginia shortleaf pine are seen south of Hemphill at community of Yellowpine via Texas 87, also on F.M. 2343 (not shown on most maps). One of the finest stands of longleaf pine is at scenic roadside park on Texas 184 about five miles west.

## HEMPSTEAD

Pop. 4,654

Alt. 251

Map P-19/20



**General**—County seat of Waller County. Established in 1856 as railroad town when Hempstead Town Company offered lots and blocks to Houston and Texas Central Railroad as inducement for line to run through town. Because the railroad made it an important shipping and receiving area during the War Between the States, several camps were established in the vicinity. Long known as "Six Shooter Junction" because of an era of violence around the turn of the century that gave it a nickname. Most notable fight shocked the nation in 1905 when U.S. Congressman John Pinckney and his brother, and two others were gunned down in the courthouse while meeting with prohibitionists, recent victors in an election to ban booze. Heckling began, and in less than two minutes, four people were dead, and the Waller County Courthouse was riddled with 75 shots in the fight. Today, economy is primarily farms, ranches, oil and gas. The close proximity to Houston (52 miles) offers opportunity for cosmopolitan city activities.

For water fountains, yard statuary, or bird baths, stop by Frazier's Ornamental and Architectural Concrete on Business U.S. 290. They have acres of concrete products from estate-sized entry pieces to tabletop creations. Open daily, except Wed.

**Liendo Plantation**—Built in 1853 by Leonard Waller Groce, son of Jared Groce, who was one of largest land owners in Texas. Originally a Spanish land grant of 67,000 acres assigned to Justo Liendo, plantation's namesake. One of Texas' earliest cotton plantations. Liendo was occupied by sculptress Elisabeth Ney and her husband, Dr. Edmond Montgomery from 1873 to 1911. Both are buried on the grounds. Liendo is a Texas historic landmark and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Private residence; however, tours offered the first Sat. of the month at 10 & 11:30 a.m., & 1 p.m. F.M. 1488 NE approximately 2.5 miles to Wyatt Chapel Rd. Turn right to entrance. Admission. Not wheelchair accessible. Also, downtown is the plantation's tearoom. For information, call 1-800-826-4371.

## HENDERSON

Pop. 11,816

Alt. 505

Map L-22



**General**—Designated seat of Rusk County in 1843. Enjoyed rapid growth during its first two decades, but disastrous fire in 1860 destroyed most business houses. Oil discovered in 1930. City is now oil and agriculture commercial center; home of Texas Baptist Institute.

City is a designated Main Street City with walking tours of the historic downtown district available.

**Depot Museum and Children's Discovery Center**—Restored 1901 Missouri Pacific RR depot houses museum of county history in old waiting room and office. Warehouse portion is hands-on learning center for children 3 to 11. On grounds is 1908 restored "Arnold Outhouse," first in state to receive historical marker. Ornate, gingerbread-style, "three-holer" was built for prominent turn-of-the-century Henderson attorney. Restored 1841 log cabin on museum grounds is one of state's oldest. Other structures include barn, broom shop, 1881 doctor's office, and authentically restored 1880s dogtrot cabin. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 514 N. High St. Admission.

**East Texas Discovery Well**—In 1927, Columbus M. "Dad" Joiner believed there was oil in Rusk County. Joiner and an Oklahoma attorney and oil promoter had won and lost two fortunes in oil, and despite nearing age 70, he was beginning another search "without even the proverbial shoestring". With inferior equipment, he drilled his first well on Daisy Bradford's land, about six miles from Henderson to a depth of 1,098 feet before junking the site. His second attempt was also unsuccessful. In January 1930, the third well was started by Joiner about 300 feet from his first attempt. On Sept. 3, 1930, the drill bit struck the Woodbine Sand and the core came up dripping with oil. On Oct. 3, 1930, the Daisy Bradford #3 blew in as a 300 barrel-a-day well at a depth of 3,592 feet. Thus began the East Texas Oil Boom.

Pioneer Park, with derrick-covered picnic pavilions, is about six miles west of Henderson on Texas 64 at County Road 4148. Also in the park is the Joe Roughneck Monument, erected by Lone Star Steel as a memorial tribute to the working men in the oil fields known as "roughnecks".

The site of the Daisy Bradford #3 is about a mile north of Pioneer Park on County Road 4136 and is marked by a 1936 pink granite marker.

**Gaston Museum**—When the Daisy Bradford #3 blew in near Gaston, the onslaught of oil field workers came with hundreds of children. Within seven years, the Gaston school district grew from 79 to 1,832 students, making it the largest rural school in the world. What began as an exhibit for class reunions has turned into a full-fledged museum. More than 3,000 artifacts help portray the boom days through the eyes of a child. The museum is housed in a 1940s roadside café, adjacent to an oil-field tent house and a 1930s Dixie Service Station. Open Fri. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. At 6558 Texas 64 west; donations accepted.

**Harmony Hill Ghost Town**—Eighteen miles northeast on Texas 43, town was important trade center known as Nip and Tuck in 1850. By-passed by railroads, the town declined, and in 1906 a storm destroyed many buildings. Only a large, well-kept cemetery remains.

**Howard-Dickinson House**—First brick house in county; built 1855 and visited many times by Sam Houston, related to one of the builders. Restoration cited by American Association for State & Local History; authentically furnished. 501 S. Main St. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission.

**Lakeforest Park**—Fifty-five acres administered by City of Henderson with swimming pool, picnic areas, miniature golf, playgrounds, carousel. West on Texas 64.

**Lakes**—Cherokee, Martin, Murvaul, and Striker. See LAKES listing.

## HENRIETTA

Pop. 3,243

Alt. 915

Map G-16



**General**—The town of Henrietta was originally established prior to the Civil War; however, due to Indian hostilities, the city ceased to exist when early settlers abandoned their homesteads for the safety areas farther east protected by military posts. In 1873, both the city and county were reorganized by the legislature and Henrietta was designated county seat. According to legend, a group of citizens from the nearby town of Cambridge stole the courthouse records for a brief period and claimed Cambridge as county seat. A group of "cowboys" from Henrietta roped the safe with records intact and dragged the "courthouse" back to Henrietta. It served as the only court of justice for a 300 miles area of the Texas Panhandle until 1879.

The Immigrant Trail, the famous wagon train route of westward bound pioneers in the late 1800s, crossed Clay County south of Henrietta. The trail has been mapped and stones indicate its crossings at highway locations.

Today, Henrietta serves as a retail center with its economy based on agriculture, farming, and light industry.

A red granite monument at the northwest corner of the courthouse square stands as a war memorial with names of veterans who lost their lives in WWI, WWII, Korea and Vietnam.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce a 940/538-5261.

**Hapgood Park**—This park is host to softball and baseball tournaments as well as recreational outings for picnics. It also has an RV park for overnight visitors. Off U.S. 287.

**1890 Jail Museum-Heritage Center**—The old jail served as the detention center until 1979. It now houses the original cells and a never-used gallows, in addition to the sheriff's living quarters furnished in Victorian and period antiques. Open Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. At 214 W. Ikard St. Admission.

**Lake**—Arrowhead. See LAKES listing.

## HEREFORD

Pop. 14,556

Alt. 3,806

Map D-8



**General**—Named for early herds of Hereford cattle; seat of Deaf Smith County. (Deaf Smith commanded Sam Houston's scouts at Battle of San Jacinto.) Called "town without a toothache" due to low incidence of dental decay attributed to natural fluorides in municipal water supply. Agribusiness economy with immense production of grain sorghum, wheat, corn, grapes, and sugar beets. Local plant refines sugar from beets grown in four-county area. Three million cattle annually move through area feedlots.

**Deaf Smith County Historical Museum**—Collections from pioneer era, farm and ranch implements, guns, Indian artifacts, photographs, paintings. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 400 Sampson St.

## HICO

Pop. 1,412

Alt. 1,006

Map L-16



**General**—Pronounced "High-Koe". In northeastern Hamilton County, city was named by founder Dr. John R. Alford for his hometown in Kentucky. Original site was on Honey Creek; when the Texas Central Railroad was built nearby, the citizens moved two and a half miles to the railroad line. Hico was incorporated in 1883 and became the county's shipping center. Over the years the city prospered as a cotton and cattle market center; today ranching and dairying are major contributors to the economy.

Downtown area U.S. 281 and Texas 6 features antique stores, artist studio, restaurants, a leather shop, and much more. Free musical entertainment by local talent and free horse-drawn buggy rides on Sat. nights.

For those with a sweet tooth, the historical home of internationally known photographer Frank Rufus Wiseman, built in 1903, houses a chocolate company, as well as antiques.

One of the oldest Old Settler's Reunions, dating from 1882, is held annually each July on the picnic grounds in city park.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, call 1-800-361-HICO (4426) or visit us at our Web site at [www.hico-tx.com](http://www.hico-tx.com).

**Billy the Kid Museum**—According to Hico Legend, Billy the Kid wasn't killed by Pat Garrett, but died of a heart attack on his way to the Post Office in Hico at age 90. No matter how Ollie L. "Brushy Bill" Roberts, alias William Bonney, alias Billy the Kid, died, the legend lives on. Museum features memorabilia on Pecan St. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 254/796-4004, or 1-877-BILLYKD (245-5953).

**Lakes**—Proctor and Whitney. See LAKES listing.

**Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame**—Museum honors Texas cowboys and cowgirls who have excelled in their careers. More than 30 exhibits house memorabilia on each inductee and features a continuously running video. For information, call 254/796-2462.

**Texas Hoedown at the Timber Creek Ranch**—Experience ranch life at Timber Creek. Horseback riding, horseback camp outs, hay rides, saddle bag lunches, sunset champagne rides, and more. For information, call 254/364-2676. Located about ten miles southeast on Texas 6.

## HILLSBORO

Pop. 7,625

Alt. 634

Map L-17



**General**—Principal trade center and seat of Hill County, established 1853. In frontier tradition, first courthouse was log cabin. Chamber of commerce office at 115 N. Covington is old MK&T RR depot. Center of rich agricultural region; gateway to Lake Whitney; home of Hill College.

Known for many restored Victorian homes. Driving tours available pass renovated homes and restored downtown area. Downtown area offers more than 200 antique dealers, bed and breakfasts, and the newly renovated Hill County Courthouse.

Prime Outlets of Hillsboro on I-35 features more than 100 outlet shops.

For information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, contact the chamber of commerce at 817/582-2481 or 1-800-HILLSBORO. You can also locate the city on the Internet: [www.hillsboro.net/chamber](http://www.hillsboro.net/chamber).

**Hill County Cell Block Museum**—A repository of Hill County history in building that served as jail 1893 - 1983; extensive selection of Indian artifacts. Also includes Willie Nelson Memorabilia Room. Open Sat., Apr. - Nov., 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 200 block of N. Waco St. at Paschal.

**Lakes**—Aquila and Whitney. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Whitney State Park**—About 16 miles southwest. See WHITNEY.

**Texas Heritage Museum**—Devoted to Civil War era, especially concerning Hood's Texas Brigade, CSA. More than 3,000 volumes, many rare, plus maps, photographs, correspondence and dioramas. Also the Audie Murphy Memorial Gun Museum & Weaponry Library. (Audie Murphy, son of a Central Texas tenant farmer, was nation's most decorated soldier in WW II.) Museum features historic firearms and edged weapons, historic artifacts, and historical art collection. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. On Hill College Campus. Admission.

## HONDO

Pop. 7,076

Alt. 927

Map R-14



**General**—County seat of Medina County, established in 1880s on Southern Pacific Railroad. Takes name from Hondo (Spanish for "deep") Creek. Economy is based on agriculture, ranching, and light industry. City is trade center for western half of Medina County. Hunting for deer and upland game birds popular in season. Public golf course, swimming pool.

Quihi and D'Hanis are small communities rich in history near Hondo. For information on them or accommodations, events, restaurants, and hunting, call the chamber of commerce at 830/426-3037.

**Medina County Museum**—Housed in restored 1897 Southern Pacific Railroad depot, features pioneer artifacts and exhibits of Medina County history. Several other old buildings from the area form the complex covering one city block. Open Fri. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. 2202 18th St.

**777 Exotic Game Ranch**—Historic ranch offers sportsmen from around the world access to the best in year-round hunting and fishing and wildlife photography. The ranch introduced wild game from Africa, India, Europe, and the Orient some 30 years ago, and these animals now flourish in well established breeding herds. In addition to some 40 species of introduced antelope, deer, oryx, and gazelle, the ranch also has native game like white-tailed deer, elk, bison, and javelina. Hunts conducted safari style by paying daily rate for meals, lodging, and guide, plus trophy fee for game taken.

777 Ranch has more than 30 lakes and ponds which were developed through an extensive water conservation program. In addition to providing fresh water for the 3000-plus wild game animals, it also grows some exceptional largemouth bass. All fishing is done on a catch and release basis, insuring future anglers bigger and better fish.

One of the most recent movies shot on the ranch was the movie "Ace Ventura-When Nature Calls" with actor Jim Carrey. The African villages built for the movie remain on the ranch and guests can see these as well as other movie sets on the property. Reservations required; call 830/426-3476. Access via U.S. 90 two miles west of Hondo city limit; turn left on Richter Lane and follow signs to ranch headquarters.

## HONEY GROVE

Pop. 1,806

Alt. 668

Map G-19/20



**General**—An early settlement dating from the Republic of Texas. Legend says when first coming to Texas, David Crockett camped here and later wrote to friend, Samuel Erwin, describing the beautiful "honey grove." Erwin settled here in 1842 and named the town.

Drive-by tour maps of city's many restored Victorian homes available at library. St. Mark's Episcopal Church, built in 1883, worth a drive-by.

Local Lakes Coffeemill and Crockett offer fishing and camping north off Texas 100. They are located in the Caddo National Grasslands.

**Bertha Voyer Memorial Library**—Features changing small exhibits. Open Tues. - Wed. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Thurs., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Fri., 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. On square, corner of Sixth and U.S. 82. City Hall, one block north of library is oldest governmental building still in use in Fannin County.

## HOUSTON

Pop. 1,879,912

Alt. 55

Map Q-20/21



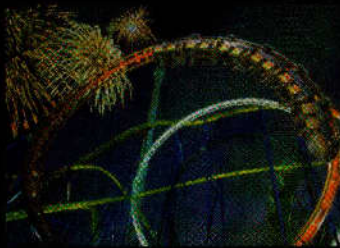
**General**—Named after Sam Houston, general of Texas army that won independence from Mexico, and president of Republic of Texas. The city, largest in Texas and fourth largest in nation, has experienced phenomenal growth since a small riverboat landing was established on Buffalo Bayou by Allen brothers in August 1836. Today metropolis is industrial and financial hub for much of the state. It is one of nation's largest seaports, and headquarters of Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center.

Houston lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Institutions of higher learning include Baylor College of Medicine, Houston Baptist Univ., Rice Univ., South Texas College of Law, South Texas Junior College, Texas Southern Univ., Univ. of Houston, Univ. of St. Thomas and Univ. of Texas Health Science Center.

Major annual events include the Texaco Grand Prix in the fall; Houston Industries' Power of Houston in the fall; and the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo in late Feb. and early Mar., largest livestock exposition in state with championship cowboys and popular entertainers. Houston International Festival each April celebrates the performing and visual arts with 10-day outdoor festival of multicultural music, dance, arts and crafts, and food.

Y O U ' L L T H I N K



T H E W O R L D



O F T H I S C I T Y



It's a place of amazing diversity: thousands of restaurants from every culture; internationally renowned museums; great sports action; a rich heritage of performing arts; space shots; spectacular festivals; year-round golf; extraordinary shopping; eleven roller coasters and, of course, the king of all rodeos. Come and be dazzled by the variety.

HOUSTON

1-800-4-HOUSTON — [www.houston-guide.com](http://www.houston-guide.com)  
GREATER HOUSTON CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU



Bayou Place photo

### Bayou Place in Houston

Professional sports are presented throughout the year. Teams include the Houston Astros, baseball; Houston Rockets and the Houston Comets, basketball; and the Houston Aeros, hockey.

For full details about Houston's abundant attractions and events, stop at the city's Visitor Information Center in City Hall at 901 Bagby St.

**Adventure Bay**—12 acres of water highlighted by Houston's only Master Blaster, a water coaster that defies gravity and sends its riders uphill! Explore Pirates Cove children's area with its huge interactive pirate ship. Brave the waves in Paradise Bay wave pool, or relax and unwind in Rio Lento, the laziest of rivers. For the daring, there are plenty of thrills in the Lost Falls Speedslides and Slidewinders Tube Rides. Relax at the Galley and full service food and beverage court. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day. At 13602 Beechnut on the corner of Beechnut and Eldridge in southwest Houston. For information, 281/498-SWIM (498-7946).

**Alkek Velodrome**—Site of 1989 Texas Track Championships. The 33.334 meter track is banked nine to 33 degrees. Bicyclists may ride Mar. - Oct. Tues., Thurs. 5 - 9 p.m., Sat., Sun. 4 - 8 p.m.; Nov. - Feb. Mon., Wed., Fri. 5 - 9 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. In Cullen Park at 19008 Saums Rd.

**Allen's Landing; Old Market Square**—Park on Buffalo Bayou where Allen brothers arrived in 1836 to promote new real estate venture: Houston. General area, now Old Market Square, became center of new city. Several

important 19th-Century buildings restored; now devoted to dining and entertainment, including great restaurants and a quaint bar in Houston's oldest commercial building. Bounded by Travis, Milam, Congress, and Preston Sts.

**American Funeral Service Museum**—Nation's largest collection of funeral service memorabilia, including two dozen vehicles: horse-drawn hearses, a funeral sleigh, 1941 hearse/ambulance, and of special interest, a 1915 Packard "mourning bus" that carried the casket, pallbearers, and 20 mourners at a top speed of 15 mph. Also displayed are Civil War cast iron caskets, and turn-of-the-century embalming artifacts, plus video presentations. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. I-45 north; take Richey Rd. Exit; cross over I-45 due west on Richey Rd. to Ella Blvd. Turn left on Ella Blvd. and go three streets to Barren Springs Dr. 415 Barren Springs Dr. For information, call 281/876-3063. Admission.

**Astrodome Convention Center**—Complex includes Astrodome, Astrohall and Astroarena. Superlatives are required to describe the Astrodome, or Harris County Domed Stadium, its official name. An 18-story building would fit inside the Astrodome. It is world's first air-conditioned domed stadium for baseball and football, and also accommodates basketball, boxing, conventions, rodeos, and almost any other entertainment or sporting event. Visitors on tour of facility see film, "Astrodome. The Original," an historic viewpoint of the stadium, it's concept and construction. The film also places the viewers in a "you are there" perspective: Sitting on the bench with the Astros, backstage at a concert, in the chutes with the bronco and bull riders, and more. Tours daily at 11 a.m., 1 & 3 p.m., unless pre-empted by an event. Parking and tour fees.

Astrohall is one of the world's largest exhibition centers and the Astroarena contains 6,000 theater-type seats. To reach the Astrodome, take Kirby Dr. at Loop 610 South and enter gate #2 on Kirby Dr. For tour information telephone 713/799-9544; or write PO Box 288, Houston 77001-0288.

**Battleship Texas**—See DEER PARK.

**Bayou Bend Collection**—Operated as branch of Houston Museum of Fine Arts; 28-room Latin Colonial structure was home of the late Miss Ima Hogg, daughter of James Stephen Hogg, first native-born governor of Texas. The collection consists of more than 4,800 works from colonial period to early 19th Century, including furniture, paintings, metals, ceramics, glass, and textiles. The gardens consist of 14 acres bounded on three sides by Buffalo Bayou. They are made up of natural woodlands and eight cultivated formal gardens with imported and native plants. The collection is open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. (mornings reserved for school and group tours); Sat. 10 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Tours of the house open to children 10 and above accompanied by an adult. Admission. Gardens are open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission. 1 Westcott St. For more information, call 713/520-2600.

**Brown, George R., Convention Center**—Located in the heart of downtown, the facility features 500,000 sq. ft. of meeting and convention space. It also features a plush telescopic seating arena and a first-class ballroom. For information, call 713/853-8000.

### Houston skyline





Gay Snackellford/TXDOT

### Bayou Bend in Houston

**Burke Baker Planetarium**—See Houston Museum of Natural Science.

**Celebration Station**—Youngsters love the entertaining games and amusements that include go-carts, bumper boats, and lots more. Challenging miniature golf course. Food court. Usually open daily; however, hours vary with the seasons. Call to verify hours. Two locations: 6767 Southwest Frwy., 713/981-7888; or I-45 at Rankin Rd., 281/872-7778.

**Christ Church Cathedral**—Founded 1839, is Houston's oldest church on original site. Contains hand-carved woodwork and fine stained-glass windows including one designed by Tiffany. Open by request. Noon Eucharist in Goding Chapel. 1117 Texas Ave.

**Downtown Houston Theater District**—Houston's revitalized central district is seeing a surge in entertainment opportunities and is home to the city's world-renown Theater District and beautiful city parks. Covering 17 blocks, the Theater District is home to eight performing arts organizations and has more than 12,000 seats, second only to New York City. This doesn't count theaters outside downtown.

**Alley Theater**—This is one of the oldest resident professional theater companies in the country. Recipient of the 1996 Special Tony Award, Alley premieres have included "Jekyll and Hyde" and the "Civil War." For information, call 713/228-8421.

### Tranquility Park in Houston's Civic Center



Houston C&amp;VB

**Bayou Place**—Houston's newest downtown entertainment option, Bayou Place sits in the heart of the Theater District, making it a natural stop for visitors. Bayou Place features Aerial Theater for live music, the Angelika Film Center and its eight theaters, several popular restaurants offering everything from barbecue to sushi, and Slick Willies for billiards. At Texas Ave. and Smith Sts.

**Jesse H. Jones Hall for Performing Arts**, Louisiana and Capitol Sts., houses both offices and performances of Houston Symphony Orchestra. Dramatic grand lobby features Richard Lippold's "Gemini II" sculpture floating in gleaming curve toward 66-foot ceiling. Open only during scheduled events.

**Sam Houston Historical Park**—Project of Harris County Heritage Society, a monument to early history of Houston; 19-acre park features seven restored historic buildings ranging from oil field pioneer Henry T. Staiti's 17-room house built in 1905 to the 1826 Old Place, depicting early life in Harris County. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (last tour at 3); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (last tour at 4).

**Museum of Texas History** is sampler of Heritage Society's collection, covering Lone Star history since 1519. Frequently changing exhibits range from Spanish treasure to space exploration. Housed in the adjacent building is the Long Row, a reconstruction of a shopping strip built in 1837 that houses gift shop and tearoom that's open for lunch Mon. - Fri. Across from Texaco Heritage Plaza at 1100 Bagby.

**Sesquicentennial Park**, on Buffalo Bayou, is adjacent to the Wortham Theater. Three-story pavilion is surrounded by cascading waterfall to pool at monument's base. Hike and bike trails switch back from lower bayou waterfront boat landing to street level promenade. Gardens of azaleas and crape myrtle trees accent magnificent view of Houston's striking skyline.

**Tranquility Park**, bounded by Smith, Rusk, Bagby and Walker Sts. Commemorates Apollo flights with two-block-long, 32-level fountain and towers resembling rockets. Bronze plaques in 15 languages tell the Apollo story. Restful oasis; occasional outdoor events.

**Wortham Center** contains two theaters for home to the Houston Grand Opera and Houston Ballet. It also hosts productions of the Society for the Performing Arts, the Gilbert & Sullivan Society, Texas Chamber Society, and others. The Grand Foyer, a 12,000-square-foot public space is actually built above Prairie St. The 3.2-acre site is bounded by Texas, Smith and Preston Sts. and Buffalo Bayou.

**Ensemble Theatre**—The oldest and most distinguished professional theater in the Southwest devoted to the African-American experience. The Ensemble boasts two stages and a full season of productions. At 3535 Main St. For information, call 713/520-0055.

**FunPlex**—Indoor complex includes a roller rink, bowling, miniature golf, arcade areas, rides, three movie screens, and food in air conditioned comfort. Hours vary; call for information 281/530-7777. 13700 Beechnut.

**Gulf Coast Railroad Museum**—The museum preserves and displays a collection of equipment, artifacts and memorabilia related to the history of railroading in and around Houston, Texas, and the U.S. Historic displays and interpretive exhibits are presented inside the museum's visitor center, a former Santa Fe heavyweight end-door baggage-express car. Open Mar. - Nov. Sat. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 7390 Mesa Rd. For information, call 713/631-6612. Admission.

**Gulf Greyhound Park**—See TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE.

**Houston Arboretum and Nature Center**—155 acre nature sanctuary with over five miles of walking trails winding through woodlands, ponds, and a demonstration meadow. Interpretive Center contains Discovery Room with interactive exhibits, aquariums, touch screen monitors, and a 15-ft. tall tree model. Grounds open daily 8:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. Building hours are 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Discovery Room open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Located four miles west of downtown Houston at 4501 Woodway Drive. For information, call 713/681-8433.

**Houston Fire Museum**—Visitors see evolution of fire fighting, from "bucket brigade" to modern fire-fighting vehicles. Collection includes late 19th-Century hand-drawn and operated pumper and hose reel, 1892 steam fire engine, early 20th-Century motorized pumper, and other memorabilia. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. In former Houston Fire Dept. Station No. 7 at Milam and McIlhenny Sts. Admission.

**Houston Underground**—A 6-mile system of underground pedestrian tunnels and sky walks that includes a variety of shops and more than 100 restaurants. Connects 55 buildings with three hotels in the downtown area. The underground area is usually open Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. and is wheelchair accessible. Tours available by calling 713/840-9255. Maps available in banks along route and at Visitor Information Center.



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

### The Children's Museum in Houston

**Kuumba House**—A non-profit, multi-cultural arts center hosting theatrical, musical and dance productions. At 2600 South Loop, Suite 4758. For information, call 713/524-1079.

**Lake**—Houston. See LAKES listing.

**Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center**—Visit headquarters of America's manned space program, the famous "Mission Control" that guided pioneering astronauts, and directs the Space Shuttle project. Located 20 miles southeast of downtown, 3 miles east of I-45 on NASA Road 1. See Space Center Houston.

**Mitchell Pavilion, The Cynthia Woods**—See THE WOODLANDS.

**Museum District**—In one of Houston's most scenic areas, the Museum District is home to 11 institutions, restaurants and beautiful green spaces such as Hermann Park. The Mecom Fountain and the Sam Houston Statue are must sees. Museums in the area include:

**Byzantine Fresco Chapel**—This museum features 13th Century frescoes from the island of Cyprus. One of the ancient frescoes depicts the Virgin Mary. Another fresco, a dome fresco that took four years to restore, depicts Christ as the ruler of all things. Francois de Menil, son of Houston philanthropist Dominique de Menil, designed the chapel located at the corner of Branard and Yupon Sts. a few blocks from the Menil Collection. For information, call the Menil Collection at 713/525-9400.

**Children's Museum of Houston**—Variety of hands-on exhibits for children four months to 14 years in areas of science, history, culture, and the arts. Other features include outdoor discovery garden and greenhouse. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1500 Binz. Admission.

**Contemporary Arts Museum**—A non-collecting museum dedicated to bringing the cutting edge of contemporary art to the city through its nine exhibitions yearly. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 5216 Montrose Blvd. 713/284-8250.

**Holocaust Museum Houston**—Facility is designed to be a living testimonial to those who died, a place to honor those who survived, and a source from which the vital education of generations now and in the future can begin. Included is a permanent exhibit, memorial, classrooms, changing exhibit gallery, theater, library, an interactive learning center, and archives repository. Open Sun. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. noon - 5 p.m. At 5401 Caroline St.

**Houston Garden Center**—Garden trails, rose garden and center headquarters. Building open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; trails and gardens open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. (8 a.m. - 8 p.m. summer) Sat., Sun. and holidays 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (10 a.m. - 8 p.m. summer). North edge of Hermann Park, 1500 Herman Dr.

**Houston Museum of Health & Medical Science**—This museum is a hands-on experience for all ages. With its walk-through design of the human body, the museum allows visitors a chance to understand the body's inner workings and how one area influences the next. The museum also features changing exhibits throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At 1515 Hermann Dr. For information, call 713/521-1515. Admission.

**Houston Museum of Natural Science**—Exhibits feature space science plus geology, archaeology, and natural history. In Hermann Park. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. 1 Hermann Circle Dr. Admission. Of special interest are:

**Burke Baker Planetarium**—Called most sophisticated science-teaching device in the world, 232-seat planetarium can reproduce celestial patterns as they would be seen from any point on earth or in space. Fly into a black hole! Zoom through constellations faster than the speed of light! Celestial shows (fee)

Mon. - Fri. 1, 2, & 3 p.m.; Sat., Sun. every half-hour 1 - 3:30 p.m. Weekend evenings feature entertaining rock and roll laser shows (fee). Planetarium also houses an array of scientific exhibits. For ticket and show information, 713/639-4629.

**Cockrell Butterfly Center**—A six-story glass cone houses some 2,000 live butterflies flying freely amid a tropical rain forest. Visitors can stroll within the 25,000 square-foot area to view flowers, medicinal plants, giant trees, a 40-ft. waterfall, and scores of exotic butterflies. Open daily. For information, 713/639-4600.

**Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery of Earth Science**—Displays the Sams Collection of more than 600 rare mineral specimens and hundreds of gemstones which are among the finest specimens in the world. Also the Cockrell Hall of Minerals with some of the world's best examples of gems and minerals from around the globe. There's a Hall of Fluorescent Minerals, and a Hall of Gems and Jewelry.

**Wortham IMAX Theatre**—Features exciting films projected onto six-story-tall screen. Shows are hourly Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Fri. - Sat., 10 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sun., noon - 8 p.m. Information, 713/639-4629.

**Hall of Health**—Transparent anatomical mannequin displays various organs: lungs, heart, teeth, etc.; hands-on exhibits, audio explanations.

**Houston Zoological Gardens**—One of most unusual zoos in U.S., features Tropical Bird House resembling Asian jungle with more than 200 exotic birds flying freely through aviary rain forest; hippo-dome; large cat facility housing rare white tigers; small cat facility; large collection of reptiles, and vampire bats. Wortham World of Primates is a 2.2-acre rain forest and naturalistic habitat for the zoo's primates. In Hermann Park, zoo is open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Admission.

**Japanese Garden**—Designed by Ken Nakajima, world-renowned Japanese landscape architect who designed gardens in Moscow, Montreal, and Rome. Features Yukimi Stone Lantern, Azumaya (Tea House), and waterfalls amid

## Discover The Newest Star in Texas!

Katy Mills



The Mills Corporation

- 200 of the best names in manufacturer and retail outlets
- Off-price retailers
- Unique specialty stores
- Themed restaurants
- Family entertainment
- Reserved motorcoach parking
- Complimentary wheelchairs



The center offers a convenient oval layout, wooden floors, giant video screens, themed neighborhoods, eight entrances and stunning architecture all under one air-conditioned roof.

All reserved group arrivals receive special welcome packages.

shop together

eat together

play together

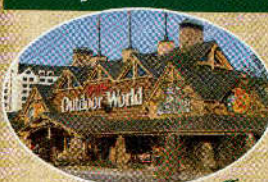


Conveniently located off I-10 at Pin Oak Road, just 25 miles east of downtown Houston.

1-877-Katy Shop • 281-644-5000

www.katymills.com

## Two for Texas...and the Great Outdoors!



Bass Pro Shops® Outdoor World® is now open in Dallas and Houston! Inside you'll find the area's largest selection of hunting and fishing gear. Plus, with our huge camping, boating, apparel, and golf departments—as well as our Tracker® boat and RV showrooms—we've got something to please every outdoor enthusiast! Come see us today!

Dallas/  
Ft. Worth Area

2501 Bass Pro Drive,  
Grapevine, TX 76051  
(972) 724-2018

GRAPEVINE MILLS

Bass Pro Shops

Outdoor World

More Outdoors For Your Money™  
www.outdoor-world.com

Katy Mills

Outdoor World

Houston Area

5000 Katy Mills Circle,  
Katy, TX 77494  
(281) 644-2200

Receive a FREE Vacation Planning Packet by calling: Grapevine Convention & Visitor's Bureau at 1-800-457-6338 • Houston Convention & Visitor's Bureau at 1-800-4HOUSTON



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

### *Japanese Garden in Hermann Park, Houston*

winding paths and lush exotic plants. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Hermann Park. Admission.

**Menil Museum**—Collection of John and Dominique de Menil includes contemporary, surrealist and 20th-Century art, antiquities, Byzantine and medieval art, and tribal art. Housed in architecturally significant 100,000-sq.-ft. building designed by renowned architect Renzo Piano of Italy. Open Wed. - Sun. 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. 1515 Sul Ross.

**Miller Outdoor Theatre**—Performances feature a variety of entertainment from grand opera to jazz, ballet to Shakespeare, musical comedy to symphonic concerts. Outdoor theatre in Hermann Park seats 1,750 under unusual polygon roof; additional seating on grass hillside.

**Museum of Fine Arts**—The city's finest collection of art objects, paintings and sculpture, visited by more than a half-million people each year. Accredited by American Association of Museums. Among superb displays is Finnigan collection of ancient art from Egypt, Greece and Rome. Straus collection features Renaissance paintings and bronzes. Noted Kress collection displays High Renaissance art from Italy and Spain, and the Beck collection includes master paintings from impressionist, postimpressionist and early modernist periods. Visitors will find Indian art of Southwest, plus Frederic Remington's robust masterpieces. Native arts from Africa, Australia and South Pacific, plus special Junior Gallery with changing exhibits of appeal to youngsters. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 12:15 - 6 p.m.; Thurs. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. Closed Mondays. Restaurant open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 1001 Bissonnet. Fee. **The Cullen Sculpture Garden**, displaying fine sculpture outdoors, is across from the museum. Open 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.

**Rothko Chapel**—Interfaith chapel houses canvasses of the late Mark Rothko. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 3900 Yupon.

**Museum of Printing History**—From the earliest cuneiform tablets to current headlines, the museum shows visitors how written communication has influenced the course of history. The galleries contain hundreds of rare printing artifacts. One gallery features historical headlines documenting events from Lincoln's Gettysburg Address to the fall of the Berlin Wall. Open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 1324 W. Clay St. Tel. 713/522-4652. Admission.

**Oil Ranch**—Day ranch activities include pony rides, hayrides, petting zoo, picnicking, swimming, and much more. Take U.S. 290 30 miles northwest. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. hours seasonal. Reservations recommended. 281/859-1616.

**Orange Show**—Virtually impossible to describe, the construction of a Houston eccentric over 26 years. A labyrinth of outdoor and indoor passages, stairs, and platforms amid astonishing whirligigs, wrought-iron gewgaws, col-

ored tiles, folk antiques, junk, and naive art embellished with odd mottoes and parables. Colorfully bizarre! Open Mar. - Dec. noon - 5 p.m. Sat. & Sun.; Memorial Day to Labor Day Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 2402 Munger St. Admission. 713/926-6368.

**Port of Houston**—Among top three seaports in the United States, sixth largest in the world in total tonnage. The port is connected to Gulf of Mexico by 50-mile-long ship channel. Nearly 5,000 ships and 40,000 barges transit the channel yearly. World Trade Center Building is hub of Houston's international commerce, and location of many foreign consuls assigned here. Visitors may view famous Houston Turning Basin from observation deck reached through Gate 8 at 7300 Clinton Dr. Observation deck open daily 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

*M/S Norwegian Sea*, Norwegian Cruise Line's luxury cruise ship, departs every Sunday from the Port of Houston for a seven-day Texaribbean cruise. Departures from Barbour's Cut Container Terminal. For cruise information, call 1-800-327-7030.

**Reef, The**—20-acre spring-fed lake and water-based family park offering facilities for scuba diving, swimming, fishing, kayaking/canoeing, picnicking and much more. Open May 15 - Sept. 15 Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sept. 16 - May 14, Sat. and Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 4800 Schurmer Rd. For information, call 713/991-3483.

**Saint Arnold Brewing Company**—A microbrewery which produces Kristall Weizen beer, an Amber Ale and Brown Ale. Brewery tour and tasting is Sat. at 1 p.m. At 2522 Fairway Park Dr., just outside Loop 610 near U.S. 290. For information, tel. 713/686-9494.

**Sam Houston Race Track**—Class I race track offers pari-mutuel wagering on live thoroughbred and Quarter Horse races and on off-track races simulcast from other tracks. Beautiful 30,000-capacity grandstand incorporating luxury suites, a private Jockey Club, and track-view dining. Racing season: Thoroughbreds usually Jan. - Apr. and Nov. - Dec.; Quarter Horses, usually Jul. - Sept. On the Sam Houston Tollway (toll road) near F.M. 249. For information, call 281/807-7223.

**San Jacinto Battleground State Historic Park**—Site is adjacent to city's northeast city limits. Four historical markers on Battleground Rd. (Texas 134) within city attest to city's claim as "Birthplace of Texas." See DEER PARK for park description.

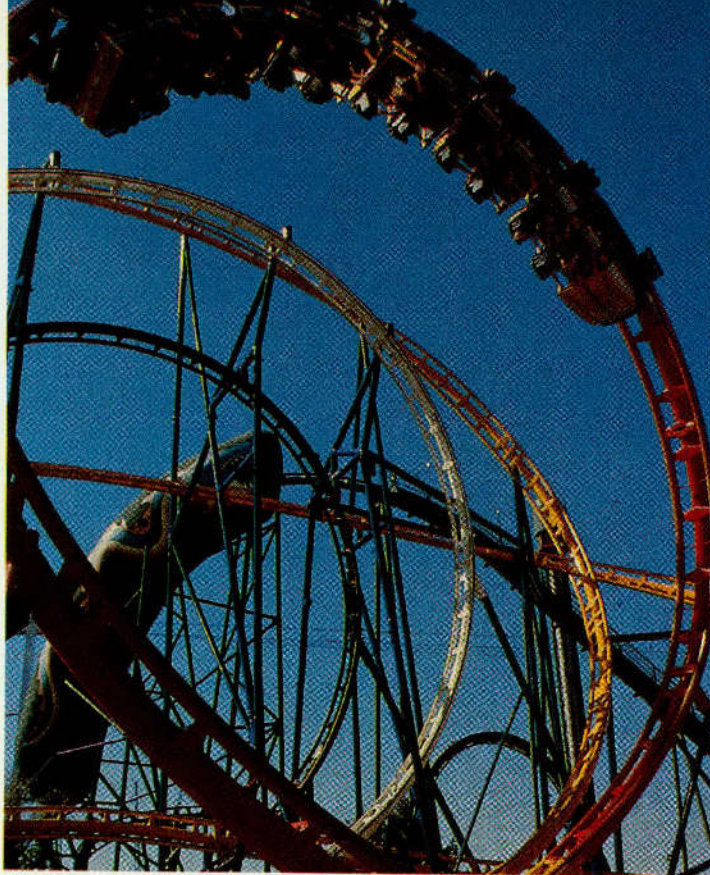
**Six Flags AstroWorld/WaterWorld**—Part of Six Flags family and one of nation's great amusement centers, Six Flags AstroWorld features more rides than any park in Texas, including 11 roller coasters, making it the coaster capital of the South. Taz's Texas Tornado is a 112-foot tall, four-looping thriller that is one of the steepest roller coasters anywhere. Other rides that remain favorites: the "Texas Cyclone," rated one of the best roller coasters in the world; "Thunder River's" simulated white-water ride; and on "Ultra Twister," visitors dive 92 feet straight down before making a 360-degree rotating turn forwards, then backwards. "Adventure Rivers of Texas" stretches 60 feet in the

### *Cockrell Butterfly Center at Houston Museum of Natural Science*



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT





Six Flags AstroWorld

*The Texas Tornado roller coaster at Six Flags AstroWorld in Houston*

air and has four chutes, each named for Texas rivers, that send yellow rafts twisting and turning before plunging into a refreshing pool. Children enjoy Looney Tunes Town.

Covered with moss and patches of overgrowth, a 70-ft. temple holds an exciting thriller ride—the “Mayan Mindbender”. This roller coaster takes riders on an adventure indoors through an ancient temple. State-of-the-art lighting and sound effects stimulate the mind and senses in areas almost totally dark.

“Batman: The Escape” takes guests through the Batcave, Arctic Park, and Gotham City before sending them on the ride of a lifetime: Texas’ only stand-up roller coaster, which travels through a 360-degree loop, tight hairpin turns, and a tunnel.

The Dungeon Drop, the tallest scream machine in Texas, takes you on a journey to another time period. After making your way through a dungeon, you are lifted more than 20 stories into the air with your legs dangling beneath you before plummeting back to earth. The Dungeon Drop is 230 feet tall with a lift speed of 16 feet per second and a drop speed of 62 mph.

The park also has seven restaurants, including Pinuzzo’s Italian Kitchen, a first-class facility with an exciting menu.

A popular feature is Six Flags WaterWorld with a host of water slides, swings, surfing, a 30,000 square foot wave pool and children’s water play area.

The fantasyland is open on weekends in spring and fall; daily in the summer. Loop 610 at Kirby Dr. Admission.

**Shell Oil Company Museum**—Museum covers the history of Shell Oil Co. in the United States, from the early 1900s through today’s petrochemicals. Displays include early gas station memorabilia, models of offshore drilling rigs, and more. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. in the lobby of Shell’s corporate headquarters at 900 Louisiana St. For information, call 713/241-4900.

**Space Center Houston**—Put on your space helmet and blast off to the most exciting, fun adventure on Earth. Space Center Houston is a spectacular journey into America’s space program—from the past...all the way into the future. Out-of-this-world family fun at NASA’s official visitor center includes live shows and presentations, interactive exhibits, I-MAX theater, behind-the-scenes tours to the Johnson Space Center and much more.

See actual spacecraft, like Mercury, Gemini, and Apollo capsules, and watch astronauts train for upcoming space shuttle missions. Try on space helmets, touch a moon rock, or land the shuttle and try a space walk on state-of-the-art simulators. Live satellite links to NASA facilities provide up-to-date information about current space flights and astronaut training activities.

Kids of all ages can jump on the moon, man the space station, drive a lunar rover, command the space shuttle, build and launch a rocket and lots

more at the exciting Kids Space Place—with 40 interactive play stations to explore and experience the excitement of space!

Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours during summer); Sat., Sun., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. Closed Christmas day. Located 20 miles southeast of downtown Houston, 3 miles east of I-45 on NASA Road 1. For information, 281/244-2105, or 1-800-972-0369. Admission.

**Texas Air Aces**—See SPRING.

**Texas Medical Center**—Organized in 1945, an immense complex of hospitals, medical and nursing schools, and research institutions whose purpose is total coordination of health education, patient care and research. More than 100 buildings occupy 650 acres in southwest Houston south of Herman Park. Major units now operating at Texas Medical Center include Albert B. Alkek Institute of Biosciences and Technology of Texas A&M Univ., Baylor College of Medicine, City of Houston Health and Human Services, Gulf Coast Regional Blood Center, Ben Taub General Hospital, Lyndon B. Johnson General Hospital, Hermann Hospital, Harris County Psychiatric Center, The Hospice at Texas Medical Center, Houston Academy of Medicine-Texas Medical Center Library, Houston Community College System’s Health Services, Houston ISD’s High School for Health Professions, Institute for Rehabilitation and Research, Institute of Religion, Harris County Medical Examiners’ Office, LifeGift Organ Donation Center, Methodist Hospital, Prairie View A&M College of Nursing, Ronald McDonald House, St. Luke’s Episcopal Hospital, Shriners Hospitals, Texas Heart Institute, Texas Woman’s Univ. Houston Center, Univ. of Houston College of Pharmacy, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center (which includes Dental Branch, Division of Continuing Education, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, Medical School, School of Allied Health Sciences, School of Nursing, School of Public Health, and Speech and Hearing Institute), Univ. of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Houston, and the YMCA Child Care Center in the Texas Medical Center.

Free tours; for information and reservations call 713/790-1136. Assistance Center in Texas Medical Center is at 1155 Holcombe, just east of Fannin.

**Texas Rock Gym**—It’s fun! It’s challenging! Learn how to rock climb indoors on more than 6,000 square feet of simulated rock terrain. Climbing routes for all skill levels. Private and group lessons available, as well as a forum for speakers on related topics. Open Mon. - Thurs. noon - 10 p.m.; Fri., noon-midnight; Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. At 9716 Old Katy Road, Suite 102. For information, call 713/973-7625. Admission.

**Traders Village**—The largest flea market on the Texas Gulf Coast! Over 800 dealers every Sat. and Sun. year-round. It’s everyone’s favorite marketplace where shoppers come for bargain hunting and also for special events and festivals like the Indian Pow-Wow, chili and barbecue cookoffs, Cajun festival, car shows and auto swap meets. Discover great restaurants. It’s fun for the whole family, with rides for the kids. You’ll also find an on-site RV park. Free admission; nominal parking fee. Market open every Sat. & Sun.; RV park open daily. 7979 N. Eldridge. For information, 281/890-5500.

**Visitor Information Center**—Maps, brochures, literature and schedules of Houston events available at visitor center operated by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau in City Hall. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 901 Bagby St. Tel. 713/227-3100 or 1-800-4-HOUSTON.

## HUBBARD

Pop. 1,705

Alt. 627

Map L-18



**General**—City was established when the St. Louis and Southwestern Railway (Cotton Belt) extended its tracks through Hill County from Mt. Pleasant to Waco. It was named for Richard B. Hubbard, a former governor of Texas. Agriculture has been the primary support for the economy for many years; cotton was in abundance and the city had its own cotton exchange. Today, most of the land is ranch land, and the Hubbard Livestock Auction provides a market for a wide area of Central Texas. During the early 1900s the city was noted for its hot mineral wells and bath houses. People came from all over Texas in search of relief from rheumatism and other illnesses. The wells are still here along with five city lakes built after discovering the mineral water.

**Hubbard Museum**—Contains memorabilia of city’s old buildings and businesses since 1889. Exhibits include photos and documents. There is an exhibit on Tris Speaker, late great baseball player born and buried in Hubbard.

# HUBBARD

Speaker was the first Texan to be inducted into the Baseball Hall of Fame, and also inducted in the Texas Sports Hall of Fame. Museum in renovated Historic Hubbard High School, which also houses library and meeting rooms. Museum open Wed. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. At 304 NW 6th St.  
**Lakes**—Mexia and Navarro Mills. See LAKES listing.

# HUMBLE

Pop. 12,597

Alt. 96

Map Q-21



**General**—Just east of Houston Intercontinental Airport, town was named after founder, postmaster and Justice of the Peace, P. S. Humble in 1886. In 1904, oil was discovered; by 1905, town was a “boom town.” In 1909, local feed store owner Ross Sterling along with a few others founded Humble Oil & Refining Co. (now Exxon).

Drilling for oil in 1912, artesian water was discovered. The precious water was used in bathhouses for oil field workers and piped to nearby houses. Today site of historic Lambrecht Town & Artesian Well.

**Humble Historical Museum**—Features oil field equipment, farming tools; home furnishings and clothing of early families; historic photographs. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Thurs. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., at 219 Main St.

**Lake**—Houston. See LAKES listing.

**Mercer Arboretum and Botanical Gardens**—214-acre facility featuring formal gardens, arboretum, picnic area and five miles of garden and nature trails. Open daily 8 a.m. - 7 p.m. Closed Christmas. 22306 Aldine Westfield Rd.

# HUNTSVILLE

Pop. 35,050

Alt. 401

Map O-20

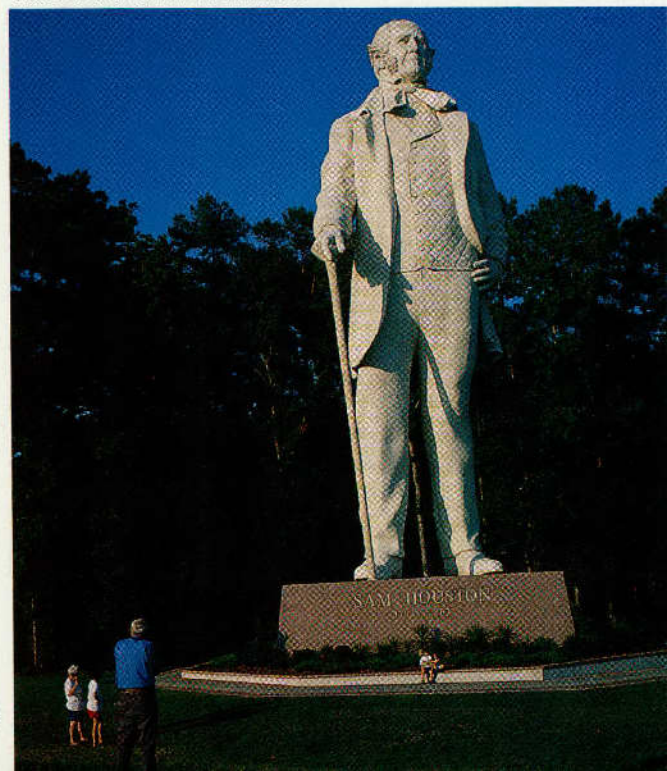


**General**—Founded as Indian trading post in 1836, the year of Texas independence. Sam Houston was one of many prominent early Texans who lived here. Today Huntsville is yours to explore. Adventures begin here in one of Texas’ oldest cities. It’s the location of the headquarters of Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division, and

home of Sam Houston State Univ. Well kept, restored turn-of-the-century homes dot city. The downtown area is home to a variety of antique and arts and crafts shops.

Be sure to see the beautiful mural of Sam Houston by architectural illusionist Richard Haas on the northeastern edge of the square.

## Sam Houston Statue in Huntsville



Kevin Stillman/ixDOT



Richard Stockton

## Sam Houston Museum in Huntsville

Additional information may be obtained from chamber of commerce at 1327 11th St. (Texas 30) or call 936/295-8113 or 1-800-289-0389.

**Blue Lagoon**—Primarily for divers; sparkling artesian springs feed old rock quarry creating a beautiful environment for scuba diving. Submerged boats, planes, and platforms are strategically placed in two lagoons. Non-divers must be accompanied by diver. Open Mar. - mid-Nov. Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 8 a.m. - dusk; Sun. 8 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Seven miles north on F.M. 247; west one mile to Pinedale Rd.; or from I-45, Exit 123 (Pinedale Rd.) four miles east. For information, call 936/291-6111.

**Gibbs-Powell House Museum**—Built 1862, an elegantly furnished Greek Revival home operated by Walker Co. Historical Commission. Open Thurs., Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At 1228 11th St. Tel. 936/294-9202.

**Huntsville State Park**—2,123 acres of greenery in Sam Houston National Forest. Complete camping facilities on Lake Raven, marked botany trail, boating, fishing, and swimming. Nine miles south of city on the west side of I-45. Admission.

**Lakes**—Gibbons Creek, Livingston. See LAKES listing.

**Oakwood Cemetery**—Sam Houston’s burial site along with other Texas personalities, Union soldiers, pioneers and past residents. Houston’s tomb bears Andrew Jackson’s tribute, “The world will take care of Houston’s fame.” Original acreage deeded by founders as free burial place in 1847. Oldest marked burial site is dated 1846. Chamber of commerce can furnish walking tours. 9th St. and Ave. I.

**Sam Houston Memorial Museum Complex**—On 15 original acres belonging to Gen. Houston. Eight buildings: two period furnished homes of Houston, including “Steamboat House”; law office, kitchen, blacksmith shop and gazebo replicas. Site of Gen. Sam Houston Folk Festival in April.

Museum exhibits General’s personal effects and items belonging to Santa Anna when captured at San Jacinto; 19th-Century pioneer items. Exhibit hall/gift shop. Romantic park with benches, small picnic area and colorful pond fed by Houston’s original spring. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. At 1836 Sam Houston Ave. Tel. 936/294-1832.

**Sam Houston National Forest**—City is at northwestern boundary of forest.

**Sam Houston Statue**—It’s the world’s tallest statue of an American hero. Huntsville native David Adickes turned 60,000 pounds of concrete and steel into a towering 66-foot statue of General Sam Houston. Mounted atop a 10-foot, granite-sheathed base, the statue is visible for more than six miles. Information on the city, attractions, accommodations, and events may be obtained at the adjacent visitor center. Exhibits of Huntsville attractions are located in the center, as well as a gift shop. I-45 south of town. For information, call 936/291-9726.

**Scenic Drives**—Several routes through Sam Houston National Forest offer woodland beauty. F.M. 1374 (not shown on most maps) leads to near Stubblefield Lake Recreation Area, administered by National Forest Service. F.M. 1375 east from New Waverly leads to near Walker Lake Recreation Area, also Forest Service facility.

**Texas Department of Criminal Justice Institutional Division**—Headquarters of Texas prison system; several units located throughout city and Walker County. Created in 1847, received its first convict on October 1, 1849. Driving tours available from chamber of commerce.

**Texas Prison Museum**—Covers changes in prison system since its 1848 inception. Visitors see old ball-and-chains, rifles used by Bonnie and Clyde, replica of 9 x 6 cell, and “Old Sparky,” the state’s electric chair used between 1924 - 1964. Rotating exhibits. Along with other penal artifacts, visitors also see crafts and products produced by inmates. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. South side of square on 12th St. Tel. 409/295-2155. Admission.

## INDEPENDENCE

Pop. 59

Alt. 32

Map P-19



**General**—Settled 1824 by John P. Coles, one of Stephen F. Austin’s 300 original families in Texas. First called Coles Settlement, the village name was changed in 1836 to commemorate independence of Texas from Mexico. The town square was laid out for the Washington County courthouse, but Brenham won a heated county-seat election by two votes. On F.M. 50 a few miles north of Brenham.

For visitor information, call the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 979/836-3695, or 1-800-225-3695.

**Antique Rose Emporium**—Eight acres of gardens specializing in older classes of garden roses, many brought to the area by settlers, along with native plants, old-fashioned garden perennials and herbs planted in display gardens. Historic Hairston-McKnight homestead’s restored stone kitchen is focal point of garden. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Closed major holidays. On F.M. 50, just south of intersection with F.M. 390. For information, call 979/836-5548.

**Cemetery**—Many notables buried there, Sam Houston, Jr., Moses Austin Bryan, the Hoxey family and veterans of all U.S. wars from the American Revolution through World War II.

**Lake**—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

**Old Baylor Park**—On site of campus of Old Baylor University (see below). Original home of John P. Coles relocated and restored here (open by appointment). Modern picnic facilities, rest rooms. One-half mile west on F.M. 390.

**Ruins of Old Baylor University**—Birthplace of present Baylor University (Waco) and University of Mary Hardin-Baylor (Belton). Four large stone pillars mark original site of Baylor’s administration and classroom building; other ruins of six-acre original campus. (See Old Baylor Park above.)

**Sam Houston Homesite**—Marked with large granite marker, stands on F.M. 390 across from entrance to Old Baylor campus. Mrs. Houston’s 1863 home stands one block east of old Baptist church on F.M. 390.

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 390 east and west from Independence offers attractive scenery and exceptional vistas. Especially colorful around mid-Apr. during bluebonnet season.

**Texas Baptist Historical Center**—Historic Independence Baptist Church, organized in 1839, third oldest Baptist church in Texas, where Sam Houston was converted in 1854 and baptized by Dr. R. C. Burleson. Present building erected in 1872. Church building and adjoining museum house many artifacts dating to pre-Civil War days. Mrs. Sam Houston and her mother, Nancy Moffette Lea, longtime members of the church, are buried within sound of the historic bell, just across the street from churchyard. Old records, family information and local travel information available at museum. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At F.M. 390/F.M. 50 junction.

**Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park**—A few miles east on the Brazos River. (See WASHINGTON.)

## INDIANOLA

Pop. 100

Alt. 6

Map T-19



**General**—From what she was, she’s the biggest ghost of them all, but not to the eye. At the terminus of Texas 316 south of Port Lavaca, all is clean tranquillity—a deception. Sea and desert have defeated many towns. The sea is more ruthless—implacable until every trace is scoured away, until all is virgin sand where the footprints of men

apparently never trod.

The prints of 6,000 and more did tread here, when concrete and stout-timbered structures lined what was considered the finest harbor on the Gulf

of Mexico. Piers thrust into the bay for half a mile, funneling rich cargoes to and from great ships. In the 1840s German colonists landed, led by Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels (see NEW BRAUNFELS). In the 1850s an army depot supplied the frontier forts of all Texas. Here two shiploads of Arabian camels landed, beginning that imaginative experiment of Jefferson Davis. Warehouses stored ice, winter-cut on the Great Lakes, prized during Texas summers.

The bustling, prosperous town survived shelling, capture and recapture during the Civil War, yellow fever epidemics, and a storm thought severe in 1866. But all were only prelude to Sept. 17, 1875. The sea that had created and nourished Indianola rose in monstrous salty gray hummocks, lashed by shrieking winds—hurricane! Nine hundred perished, and three-fourths of the city lay in matchbox shambles. Disaster on an unimagined scale.

But Indianola was too prosperous, too vital to quit because of one freak tragedy. Larger warehouses were raised; new piers of heavier pilings sprouted. Eleven years passed before a brutal fact was driven home: that earlier black September was no freak. An even more savage storm sounded the city’s death knell.

Indianola was literally gone. Even wreckage was scarce. The few citizens who somehow survived did not return. The county seat, in name, was moved to Port Lavaca for there was really nothing left to move.

Today the tide laps at a few stones of the courthouse foundation. Inches above the smooth sand, outlines of a few shattered concrete cisterns remain. Some fishermen’s homes have come of late, and the state has erected an historical marker.

One thing more, appropriately: a solitary rose granite statue of Rene Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle. The French explorer was first to leave a footprint on the sands of Indianola more than 300 years ago. Today his stone likeness surveys the same featureless, unmarked sands.

## INGRAM

Pop. 1,561

Alt. 1,600

Map Q-14



**General**—On north bank of Guadalupe River, city founded 1883 by J.C.W. Ingram who built a store and conducted church services. “New” section was started in 1936 following a disastrous flood. A trade center for surrounding camps, vacation and retirement homes.

**Hill Country Arts Foundation**—This visual and performing arts facility, founded in 1958, provides a cultural atmosphere for the Hill Country. The campus is nestled on the banks of the Guadalupe River and includes an art gallery, four studios, gift shop, and indoor and outdoor theaters. An array of art and theater workshops is offered for students of all ages and abilities. Famous artists conduct classes; theater directed by top professionals. Gallery exhibitions, theater productions and educational classes are conducted year round. Just west of city on Texas 39. For information on exhibits and theater productions, call 830/367-5121.

**Old Ingram**—Business buildings of old section of town now house art studios and galleries, antique shops, boutiques and restaurants. On loop off Texas 39 and Texas 27.

### Stonehenge in Ingram



Stan A. Williams/TrDOT

**Stonehenge in the Hills**—Far from the Salisbury Plain in England, replica of the famous megaliths rises in rural setting two miles west of Hunt on F.M. 1340. Stonehenge II, as it's called, is 60 percent as tall as the original, and 90 percent as large in circumference. Along with the replica of Stonehenge are Easter Island-type statues. Texas 39 to Hunt.

## IRAAN

Pop. 1,259

Alt. 2,200

Map O-9



**General**—With 1928 discovery of oil, town exploded into existence of hastily constructed frame buildings and tents. Name, chosen in a contest, combines names of the town-site owners, Ira and Ann Yates.

**City Park**—40-acre park adjacent to Fantasyland (see below). Picnicking, grills, swimming pool, camping.

**Discovery Well A No. 1**—Gusher blew in more than half-century ago, remains one of largest producing oil wells in North America. Tremendous jet of oil sprayed tent city four miles away. Historical marker in city park gives details.

**Fantasyland**—Alley Oop, comic strip caveman, was created by V.T. Hamlin while he lived in Iraan. Visitors can see Alley Oop and Dinny in gigantic figures in the 7.2-acre park. On U.S. 190.

**Iraan Archaeological Museum**—Located in Fantasyland Park, (see above) museum features excellent fossil exhibits, plus Indian artifacts, ranching antiquities, and oil field relics. Open Apr. 1 - Sept. 1, Wed. - Sun. 2 - 6 p.m.

## IRVING

Pop. 180,171

Alt. 470

Map J-18



**General**—Established 1902 by J.O. Schulze and Otis Brown as site to begin a watermelon farm. In 1906, Schulze and Brown donated much of Irving to the Chicago, Rock Island and Gulf Railroad for depot and switching yard. Irving has had a growth surge from a population of 2,575 in 1950 to more than 100,000 today. The thriving commercial, industrial, and residential city borders on western edge of Dallas and the eastern boundary of D/FW International Airport. Home of North Lake College and the Univ. of Dallas.

A herd of five marble cows, sculpted by Harold Clayton, makes an unusual setting along Texas 114 near Rochelle Rd. Perfect photo of an urban cow!

For additional information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the Irving Convention and Visitors Bureau at 1-800-2-Irving or on-line at [www.irvingtexas.com](http://www.irvingtexas.com).

**Dallas Cowboys Football Club/Texas Stadium**—The Pro Shop at the stadium is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For information, the Pro Shop's telephone number is 972/554-1804, or on-line at <http://www.dallascowboys.com>.

Stadium tours begin at the Pro Shop located at Gate 8 and include visiting the exclusive Stadium Club, viewing a private suite, press box, dressing room, and playing field. Tours run on the hour from 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mon. - Sat. and Sun. from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m.. (No tours on game day or during special events.) Loop 12 at Carpenter Freeway. Admission.

**Las Colinas Complex**—Ultramodern multiuse complex on 12,000 acres includes Equestrian Center, farmer's market center, movie studio, business facilities, residential villages, hotel, restaurants, and shops.

Don't miss the spectacular Las Colinas Flower Clock at Texas 114 and O'Connor Rd. Flowers are planted at least eight times a year for perfect color year round. Great photo spot.

Mandalay Canal Walk, one level below street, is European-style canal walk featuring Venetian-built water taxis.

Centerpiece of Williams Square is striking *Mustangs of Las Colinas* sculpture, nine mustangs that appear to be splashing through a stream of water. Stroll across the plaza and visit the *Mustang Sculpture Exhibit* which includes an informative film about the mustangs and the creation of this sculpture. The sculpture took more than seven years to complete by African wildlife artist Robert Glen. The bronze mustangs are one and a half times life size, making them the largest equestrian sculpture in the world. The exhibit is in the West Tower of Williams Square and is open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. For information, call 972/869-9047. The complex is northwest of Texas Stadium, 2 mi. on Texas 114.

**Movie Studios of Las Colinas Tour, The**—Studio tour gives glimpse of behind the scenes at a working motion picture and television sound stage where such blockbusters as "Silkwood," "Robocop," and "JFK" were filmed, as well as "Walker, Texas Ranger." Discover how makeup and costumes perfect the illusion, and see famous costumes including those of Batman, Superman, and Darth Vader and the Storm Troopers in "Star Wars."

Also, the National Museum of Communications features large collection of communications memorabilia from the pen to the satellite.

The Studio Store is a perfect place to pick up travel souvenirs from favorite television shows and movies.

Open daily; tours at 10:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m., 2:30 p.m. and 4 p.m. (Sun. tours start at 12:30 p.m.). 6301 N. O'Connor Rd., Building One. 972/869-3456.

## JACKSBORO

Pop. 3,524

Alt. 1,074

Map H-16



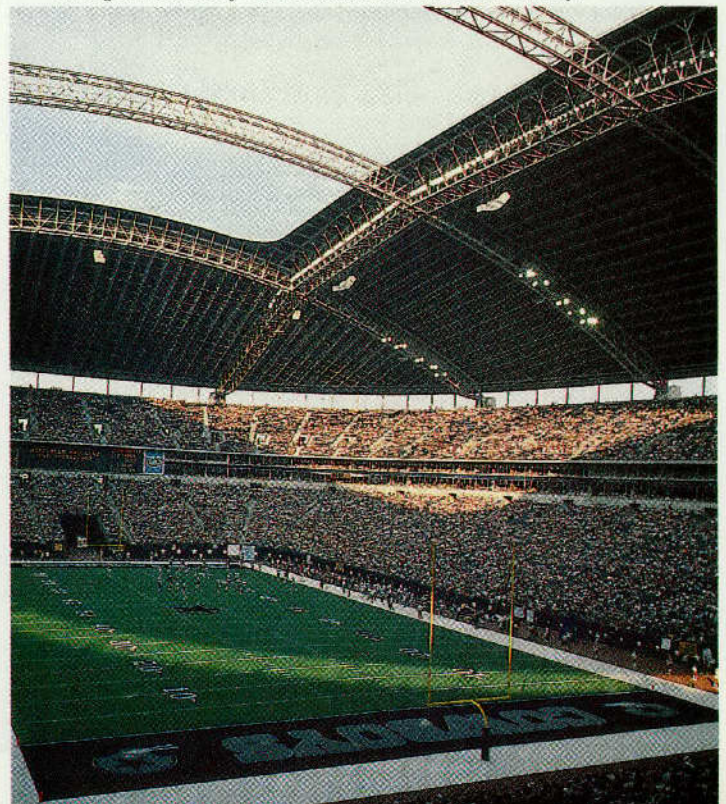
**General**—Petroleum refining and related oil field services are among industries in seat of Jack County, primarily large, sparsely settled ranching area. Settlement began 1855; Butterfield stages ran through community first known as Lost Creek, next Mesquiteville, then Jacksboro.

Quaint downtown includes buildings constructed of native limestone built in the late 1800s. Shoppers enjoy browsing through gift and antique shops.

Two city parks provide recreational activities and there's a nine-hole golf course for golfers.

**Fort Richardson State Historic Site**—Most northerly of line of Federal posts established in Texas after Civil War to halt Indian depredations. Among regimental commanders was Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie of famed Mackenzie's Raiders. Most impressive building extant was post hospital. A reconstructed officers barracks serves as Interpretive Center. Also existing are seven of the original buildings—morgue, bakery, magazine, commissary, hospital, and part of the guardhouse. In addition, there is a reconstructed enlisted men's barracks. Fort was abandoned May 1878. Military re-enactment held annually in Nov. Recreational facilities include campsites with electricity, picnic sites, rest rooms, showers, nature hiking trails, pond, fishing. Southwest edge of city. There's a 20-mile hiking trail with facilities for biking and an equestrian trail. Interpretive Center open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; other buildings vary. Admission.

*Irving is the home of Texas Stadium and the Dallas Cowboys*





Restored Fort Richardson near Jacksboro

J. Griffis Smith/TxDOT

## JASPER

Pop. 8,525

Alt. 221

Map N-23



**General**—Seat of Jasper County, named for Sgt. William Jasper, hero of American Revolution. Area terrain ranges from hilly to level, 85 percent forested by pines and hardwoods.

Jasper's historic town square features the courthouse, antique shops, and the old county jail where the county archives are housed. Sandy Creek Park, downtown, features children's playground equipment, fishing ponds, and a pavilion.

A state fish hatchery is open for public viewing Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Take U.S. 190 west to F.M. 1747 and turn north and follow signs at Bevilport intersection. For information, call 409/384-2221.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining, stop by the Jasper Information Center at 246 E. Milam Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 409/384-2762, or visit Jasper's home page at [www.inu.net/jasper](http://www.inu.net/jasper) or e-mail at [jaspercc@inu.net](mailto:jaspercc@inu.net).

**Angelina National Forest**—Nearest entrance 13 miles northwest on Texas 63. Camping, fishing, hunting, hiking, four-wheeling, canoeing, backpacking, swimming and picnicking permitted in recreation areas. For information, call district ranger office at 409/639-8620. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Beaty-Orton House**—This home was influenced by Victorian architecture and built with native pine by John T. Beaty toward the end of the 19th century. It houses the Main Street offices and is open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. For information, call 409/383-6138. At corner of Main and Water Sts.

**Hidden Falls Ranch**—Horse rentals, pony rides, campgrounds, hiking trails, hayrides and cookouts. North on U.S. 96 approximately nine miles; turn left on F.M. 255 three miles. For information, call 409/698-9976.

**Lakes**—B. A. Steinhagen, Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.  
**Martin Dies Jr. State Park**—705 acres on eastern shore of B. A. Steinhagen Lake (also known as Town Bluff and Dam B Reservoir). Rest rooms with showers, picnic, camping and trailer sites, screened shelters, boat rentals, children's play area, fishing pier with fish-cleaning station, nature center, and herb garden and walk. About 13 miles west on U.S. 190. Admission.

**Sieck State Forest**—25 miles south on U.S. 96. (See STATE FORESTS OF TEXAS at end of book.)

*Nearby Jasper, B.A. Steinhagen Lake offers aquatic activities for Jasper area residents and visitors*



J. Griffis Smith/TxDOT

**Jack County Museum**—Located in the oldest house in Jack County, two rooms furnished with period furnishings depicting home life; one room dedicated to Jack County veterans. Memorabilia on Tom M. Marks who organized Corn Club, which later became 4-H Club. Also, restored 100-yr.-old log cabin, furnished with period furniture. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. At 237 W. Belknap, just west of the square.

**Lakes**—Bridgeport, Jacksboro, and Lost Creek. See LAKES listing.

## JACKSONVILLE

Pop. 14,153

Alt. 516

Map L-21



**General**—Was a post office community before 1849, but moved three miles to present site when International-Great Northern Railroad was built in 1872. During the 1930s and '40s the city was known as the "tomato capital" when more tomatoes were shipped from here than any other city. Each June the city celebrates Tomato Fest

honoring the once important crop.

More than 60 diversified manufacturing firms are located here, many associated with plastic, wood, and air conditioning coils and condensers.

Home of Baptist Missionary Assoc. Theological Seminary, Jacksonville College, and Lon Morris College.

Two factory-direct stores are popular with shoppers.

Bed and breakfasts are available in city. For additional information on events, accommodations, or dining facilities, contact the Jacksonville Chamber of Commerce at 903/586-2217 or 1-800-376-2217, or visit the Web site at [www.jacksonvilletexas.com](http://www.jacksonvilletexas.com).

**Killough Monument**—Native stone monument commemorates victims of East Texas' worst Indian depredation, erected on spot where massacre took place on Oct. 5, 1838. Seven miles northwest of Jacksonville near community of Larissa; U.S. 69 north to Mount Selman, F.M. 855 (not shown on most maps) west to Larissa.

**Lakes**—Jacksonville, Palestine and Striker. See LAKES listing.

**Lookout Mountain**—First Monday Trade Days offers all sorts of wares, antiques, and collectibles. Camping facilities available with hookups and hiking trails. Mountain bikers can ride on trails year round. Observation area has 35-mile view of East Texas hills. Open. Fri. - Sun. noon - 6 p.m. For information, call 903/586-2644. Four miles north of Jacksonville on U.S. 69 near Love's Lookout.

**Love's Lookout Park**—View is breathtaking; picnicking. Five miles north on U.S. 69.

**Scenic Drives**—Beautiful hill, forest and lake scenery both north and south on U.S. 69; also along F.M. 747 and F.M. 2138 (neither shown on most maps) around Lake Jacksonville.

**Vanishing Texana**—Museum in Jacksonville Public Library displays Cherokee County historical items. Open Mon. & Thurs. noon - 8 p.m.; Tues., Wed., & Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. U.S. 69 (S. Jackson St.) at Nacogdoches St.

## JEFFERSON

Pop. 2,615

Alt. 221

Map J-22



**General**—Various dates between 1836 and 1840 are cited as the beginning of Jefferson at a river landing on Big Cypress Bayou. Whatever the date, early settlers were already established when the town was laid out in 1842. Today one of Texas' most historic towns. More than 30 structures bear State Historical Medallions. Several

antique shops.

Jefferson early became major East Texas river port of entry; Big Cypress was then navigable by steamboats from New Orleans. Discovery of nearby iron ore brought smelters and plow works, while plentiful pine and cypress stimulated lumber industry.

Here was one of Texas' first breweries, and in 1873 world's first ammonia refrigerant ice plant. It was state's first city to utilize artificial gas for street lighting, and shortly after the Civil War, reached a peak population of 30,000 with as many as 15 steamboats at a time lining the docks, and scores of wagon trains passing through on the way West.

Steel rails were also reaching west, but Jefferson, confident in the steamboat, refused Jay Gould's offer for a railroad (see below). Gould angrily predicted death for the city, and laid his tracks elsewhere. He was right as far as "city" goes, because growth in succeeding years, like the railroad, seemed to bypass Jefferson.

For today's traveler seeking quiet reflection of a past era, it is a fortunate result.

More than 60 bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

For information on events, lodging, and dining facilities, call the Marion County Chamber of Commerce at 903/665-2672, or 1-888-GO-RELAX. Also visit the Web site at [www.Jefferson-texas.com](http://www.Jefferson-texas.com).

**Caddo Lake State Park**—See KARNACK.

**Carnegie Library**—Built 1907, and one of few such libraries still serving its original purpose. Second floor designed as opera house. On display is one of the outstanding doll collections in Texas. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 301 Lafayette St.

**City Trolley Tours**—Narrated tours tell history of Jefferson while passing by points of interest, including historic homes, buildings, churches, Oakwood Cemetery. Trolley departs daily at 11 a.m., 1 and 3 p.m. from Historic Jefferson Tour Headquarters at 222 E. Austin St. For information, call 903/665-1665. Admission.

**Historic Homes Tours**—Many of city's fine old homes are open during annual Historical Pilgrimage, first weekend in May and Candlelight Tour first two

### Jefferson Historical Society Museum



Michael Amador/TXDOT

### Jay Gould's private rail car, the "Atalanta," in Jefferson

weekends in Dec. Others, below, are private residences and are generally open at times listed below; most are on National Register of Historic Places:

**Beard House**—Built in 1860 by Noble Birge, prominent merchant, who came to Jefferson and established a hardware store. The foundation was constructed of hand-hewn cypress sills which were pegged and notched. The flooring is of heart pine and the ceilings are 14 feet tall. The original water well, made of angle brick, is inside the house in an enclosed porch, which is now a library. Tours daily at 10:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. Closed Wed. & Sun. At 212 Vale St. For information, 903/665-2606. Tour fee.

**First Bed and Breakfast in Texas/Pride House**—First bed and breakfast in state. This Victorian mansion features more than 30 original stained glass windows and 12-ft. tall ceilings. Elegantly furnished. Open for tours Fri. 3 - 5 p.m. For information and reservations, call 903/665-2675 or 1-800-894-3526. At 409 Broadway St.

**Freeman Plantation**—Built in 1850, the graceful Greek Revival structure embodies the building style that distinguished so many Louisiana plantation homes. Giant magnolias and period furnishings complement the house, which has been cited by the Historic American Buildings Committee of the Department of the Interior. Tours daily except Wed., 3 & 3:30 p.m. One mile west on Texas 49. Tel. 903/665-1665. Admission.

**House of the Seasons**—Built in 1872, this is an example of the transition period between Greek Revival and Victorian architecture. Most interesting interior feature of the house is the dome containing beautiful frescoes. Each side of the cupola features a different color window panel reflecting the four seasons of the year, and those colors are reflected throughout the house. Tours daily at 10:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. Tel. 903/665-1218. At 40 S. Alley St. Admission.

**Ruth Lester Memorial and Playhouse**—Built as private residence about 1860, became a Catholic convent, school, and hospital in 1869. Sold to Jewish Congregation in 1875 and adjoining synagogue added. Both buildings restored with Victorian furnishings and memorabilia. Tours Sat. & Sun. at 2:30 p.m. At Market and Henderson Sts. Tel. 903/665-2513. Tour fee.

**The Sagamore**—A premier example of a Texas pioneer cottage, this historic structure was built in 1852. It is beautifully restored and furnished with American antiques dating between 1840 and 1880; original heart pine floors. Tours Thurs. - Sat. at 2:30 p.m. At corner of Dixon and Owen Sts. For information, call 903/665-2051. Tour fee.

**Historic Inns—Excelsior House**—19th Century hotel numbered among its guests Ulysses S. Grant, Rutherford B. Hayes, Jay Gould and Oscar Wilde. Guest rooms feature period furnishings of maple, cherry and mahogany and include marble-topped dressers, button and spool beds, many from original furnishings when hotel opened more than a century ago. Open daily for tours 1 & 2 p.m. 211 W. Austin St. Tour fee.

**Jefferson Hotel**—A cotton warehouse in 1861, converted to hotel 1900, restored as country inn and restaurant. Turn-of-the-century iron beds, Victorian dressers, rocking chairs; 22 rooms with baths. In front, old-fashioned benches overlook brick street. 124 W. Austin St.

**Jay Gould Private Railroad Car**—The "Atalanta" has luxurious interior with four staterooms, lounge, dining room, kitchen, butler's pantry and bathroom. Ironically, the car is within a stone's throw of Excelsior Hotel, in whose register Gould wrote "The end of Jefferson" when citizens indicated a preference

Michael Amador/TXDOT

for grass to grow in the streets rather than have them marked with railroad tracks. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. For information, call 903/665-2513.

Admission.

**Jefferson Historical Society Museum**—Four floors of articles, documents and antiques from bygone era. Mementos of pioneer days, early steamboat commerce, antebellum society. Paintings and sculpture from D.D. Feldman collection. Open daily, 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Old Federal Building, Lafayette and Vale Sts. Admission.

**Lakes**—Caddo, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

**Mule-Drawn Wagon Tours**—For some 25 years, open-air wagons have offered narrated tours of Jefferson. Board across from museum in the Riverfront District. Tour schedule posted daily (weather permitting). Admission.

**Romantic Carriage & Limousine Service**—Ride in style, either by horse-drawn carriage or stretch limo. Service offers tours of historic Jefferson, as well as basic limo services. For reservations, call 903/668-3318 or 903/233-9568.

**Scarlett O'Hardy's Gone with the Wind Museum**—Features one of the largest private collections of memorabilia from this epic story of the Old South. Among the hundreds of items on display are rare domestic and foreign movie posters, a first edition of the novel signed by Margaret Mitchell, a personal letter by the author, and promotional novelties and items inspired by the original movie release. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 408 Taylor St. For information, call 903/665-1939.

**Texas Experience**—Trail rides, hay rides, and overnight camping with cowboys give visitors a "feel of Texas." Add to all this campfire cooking from an authentic chuckwagon. Las Brisas Ranch is a cattle ranch, also featuring Spanish mustangs and woodland trails which wind through scenic pastures and forests which border Little Cypress Bayou. Cabins available. All activities are by reservation only; drop-in visitors can usually go on a trail ride, but reservations are highly recommended. Call 903/938-8019. From Jefferson, U.S. 59 six miles to Blackjack Rd.

**Texas Heritage Archives & Library**—Contains more than 600 rare and historic maps of Texas, the Southwest, and the New World, dating from 1513. The facility also features a large collection of Texas' national bank notes, obsolete notes and scrip and other currency. The museum is housed in the old Haywood House Hotel built in 1865. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At the corner of Dallas and Market Sts. For information, call 903/665-1101 or e-mail at TxHerArLib@aol.com. Admission.

**Turning Basin River Boat Tour**—45-minute narrated tour of Big Cypress Bayou, featuring riverport history of Jefferson. Just below old trestle across Polk St. bridge (U.S. 59). For information, 903/665-2222.

## JOHNSON CITY

Pop. 1,267

Alt. 1,197

Map P-15



**General**—Seat of Blanco County, named for pioneer Johnson family, ancestors of President Lyndon B. Johnson. Retail center for farm and ranch area.

**Exotic Resort Zoo**—Bring your camera and board one of the zoo's vehicles for a guided tour and close encounter with exotic animals from around the world, such as the

Greater Kudu, from Africa, whose horns can grow over five-feet long. Other sightings might include the Nilgai (Blue Bull) from India, the Eland, Scimitar (White Oryx), or the North American Bison (buffalo). Resort is on 137 wooded acres of the Texas Hill Country. There is a petting area where young animals love all the attention they get from kids and grown-ups, too. Perfect for birthday or group parties. Open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Apr. 1 - Oct. 31; Oct. 31 - Mar. 31, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Usually open during major holiday week. For information, call 830/868-4357. On U.S. 281 four miles north of city.

**The Feed Mill**—Historic old feed mill and cotton gin has been turned into colorful shops, restaurants, and entertainment complex. Also on grounds is a 1934 carousel. Located near the intersection of U.S. 290 and U.S. 281.

**Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park**—Located two blocks south of U.S. 290 between Avenues F and G. Visitor Center features information, exhibits, bookstore, and audiovisual programs unique to facility, as well as ranger talks and monthly guest lecturer programs. Down the street, with guided tours daily, is frame structure nearly 100 years old where Lyndon Johnson lived while attending public school. Furnishings include Johnson family household items and period furniture restored to the 1920 era. Tours of the home

are given on the half hour. One block west, via a nature trail, is old ranch complex called Johnson Settlement, owned by President's grandfather and great-uncle 1867-72, and gathering point of seven-county area for cattle drives. The rustic 1856 dog-trot cabin, 1880 stone farm buildings, exhibit center, and pastures with grazing Texas Longhorn cattle reflect the frontier heritage. Operated by National Park Service, open daily, except Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Days. (Also, see STONEWALL.) For information, write to PO Box 329, Johnson City, TX 78636, or call 830/868-7128, ext. 231 or 244.

**Pedernales Falls State Park**—4,800 scenic acres preserving natural beauty of the area; features picturesque waterfalls, abundant animal and bird life, fishing, swimming, camping, picnicking, hiking, nature study. About 8 miles east via F.M. 2766. Admission.

**Texas Hills Vineyard**—The soil in the rolling hills of the Texas Hill Country is much like the Tuscan countryside in Italy. Vineyard's planted vines include Pinot Grigio, Sangiovese, Moscato, Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, Merlot, and Chenin Blanc. Winery tours, gift shop and tasting room. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. One mile east of city on Ranch Rd. 2766. For information, call 830/868-2321, or visit the Web site at [www.wine@texashillsvineyard.com](http://www.wine@texashillsvineyard.com).

## JUNCTION

Pop. 2,716

Alt. 1,710

Map P-13



**General**—Established 1876 with formation of county. Today a trade and retail center of scenic, sparsely populated area nationally noted for production of fine wool and mohair. Camping, fishing, canoeing and hunting are popular in area. More flowing streams than any other Texas county; year-round fishing. Hunters find wild turkey, deer and game birds during season, squirrels throughout year; exotics also found in area.

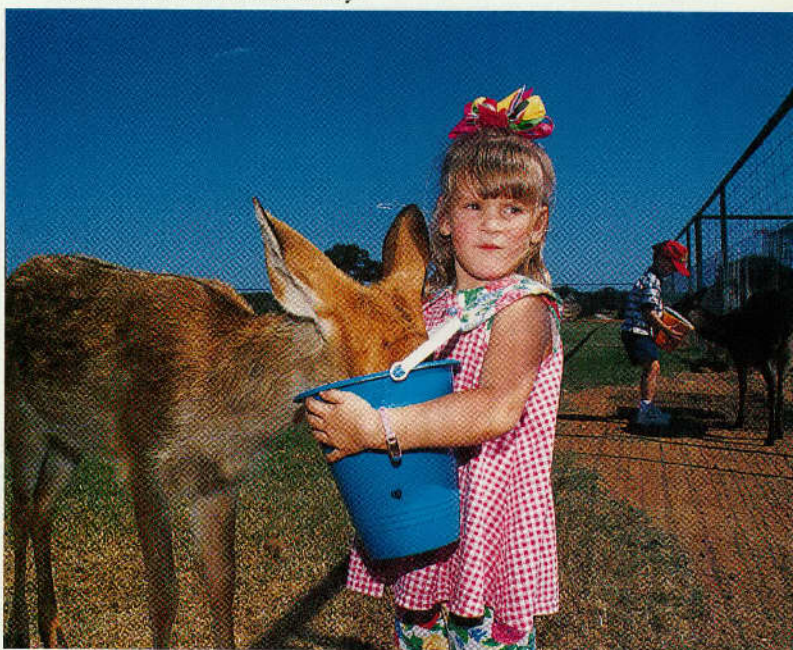
Schreiner (city) Park on Lake Junction has swimming pool, basketball courts, baseball fields and free overnight camping.

**Kimble County Historical Museum**—Documents, tools and other relics from days of early settlers, and military artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - noon, 2 - 5 p.m. Weekends by appointment. At 4th and College Sts. For information, call 915/446-4219.

**O. C. Fisher Museum**—Duplicate of Washington office of long-time Congressman from this district displays memorabilia and gifts received. Open weekdays in Kimble County Library, 208 N. 10th St.

**Scenic Drives**—Although several are scenic, one of most impressive is U.S. 377 southwest as it travels along the South Llano River. An exceptional overlook is about 22 miles south at a highway rest area.

### Exotic Resort Zoo in Johnson City



Cary Shakerford/TxDOT



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

## Scenic drive near Junction

**South Llano River State Park**—507-acre wooded park lies along winding South Llano River. Abundant wildlife include white-tailed deer, wood ducks, fox squirrels, rock squirrels, javelina, and the Rio Grande turkey. Note: The majority of the acreage is closed in fall and winter for resource management and protection. Check with park in fall and winter for specific dates. Campgrounds are available throughout the year. Facilities include camping, hiking, wildlife observation, and picnicking. Canoeing, tubing, and swimming in the spring-fed river. Adjacent to the park is the 2,123-acre Walter Buck Wildlife Management Area. Four miles south of Junction off U.S. 377. For information, 915/446-3994.

## KARNACK

Pop. 775

Alt. 237

Map J-22/23



**General**—Just off Texas 43 in Harrison County, adjacent to Caddo Lake State Park (see below), town was probably named for the ancient city of Karnak, Egypt. There's a modern note in Karnack, Texas. Rockets roaring into space use fuel made here by Thikol Chemical Corp.

**Birthplace of Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson**—Constructed of bricks made by slaves, the birthplace of former First Lady (born Claudia Taylor) is a handsome two-story structure on sloping hill. Built before the Civil War, it was family home of T. J. Taylor, well-known merchant; 2.7 miles southwest on Texas 43. Not open to the public.

**Caddo Lake State Park**—480 acres beside Caddo Lake; an area once occupied by Caddo Indians, a tribe quite advanced in civilization. Camping areas, trailer sites, cabins, fishing, swimming, boating, hiking, nature trails and interpretive center. Two miles north off Texas 43. Admission.

**Lake**—Caddo. See LAKES listing.

## KATY

Pop. 12,138

Alt. 145

Map Q-20



**General**—First settled in 1872, the town square was laid out in 1895. The city was named for the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railroad. William Eule introduced rice farming to the dry-land farmers in 1901, and rice replaced cotton, peanuts, and corn. Today, Katy is still renowned as a rail and rice farming center and is also known for one of the largest gas fields in the state. Katy's city limits are in three counties—Harris, Waller, and Fort Bend. Proximity to Houston provides the city with all the benefits inherent to a big city, yet allows residents to enjoy the community life of a small hometown. Numerous parks provide recreational opportunities throughout the city.

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

The Katy Heritage Society restored the old MKT Depot and is open by appointment only.

Shoppers find bargains at Katy Mills mall and the Bass Pro shops at I-10 and Katy - Ft. Bend Rd.

The area on the Katy Prairie is excellent for hunting, bird watching, and nature study. The chamber of commerce can provide additional information at 281/391-2422.

**Forbidden Gardens**—This unique museum is the only one of its kind in the U.S. Two large exhibits recreate the Forbidden City and the tomb of the first emperor of China, Emperor Qin, on 40 acres. The outdoor museum is designed to educate the public on Chinese history. Visitors are led to a 1:20-scale replica of the Forbidden City, home and office for 24 emperors from the 14th through the early 20th Centuries. Buildings, landmarks, and monuments of the walled-in capital re-create the mysterious past of the Middle Kingdom. Open Wed. - Sun. and most holidays 10 a.m. - dusk. At 23500 Franz Rd. Take the Grand Parkway exit off I-10. For information, call 281/347-8000. Admission.

**Heritage Park**—Restored historical buildings, including the Wright Museum, Featherston House, and old Post Office. Open first Sat. of the month from 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. At 814 East Avenue. For information, 281/391-8122. Admission.

**Veterans Memorial Museum**—"The G.I. Joe Museum" in V.F.W. Park features exhibits of every foreign conflict involving the U.S. It also recalls the careers of the 130-VFW group, which includes men and women from every branch of the armed forces who served in combat. Open weekends noon - 5 p.m. At 6202 Sixth St. For information, call 281/391-8387. Contributions appreciated.

## KAUFMAN

Pop. 7,519

Alt. 440

Map K-19



**General**—First settled in 1840 by forty families led by Dr. William P. King, from Mississippi, who purchased land and built a fort on a hilltop that overlooked his new home. This became known as Kings Fort. As the community grew, the name changed to Kingsboro. In 1846 when the state established Henderson County, Kingsboro became part of that county. In 1848, land was taken from Henderson County to establish Kaufman County, named for David S. Kaufman. Three years later the community became county seat and renamed for the county. Just southeast of the Metroplex, Kaufman has prospered from a diversified economy. The city bills itself as the Red Tail Hawk capital of Texas.

Historic buildings dot the town square. Visitors can stop by the chamber of commerce at 107 N. Jackson St. for additional information on accommodations, dining, and events, or call 972/932-3118.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in city.

**City Lakes Park**—Two local lakes complement the scenery for this city park. Fishing, camping, picnic sites, and group pavilion available. Located 1.5 miles north of town square on U.S. 84. For information, call 972/932-2216.

## Forbidden Gardens in Katy







Gray Shuckelhorst/TXDOT

Hill Country Museum, Kerrville

**Dream Lake Ski Ranch**—Visitors can learn to slalom, barefoot, jump and trick ski from beginners through competition on this private, man-made ski lake. Spend the day or a week. Accommodations available, including club house access. Open daily May 1 - Labor Day 8 a.m. - sundown. For information, 972/452-3488.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek. See LAKES listing.

## KEENE

Pop. 4,744

Alt. 693

Map K-17



**General**—Originally settled in 1852 when the railroad reached the area northeast of Cleburne in central Johnson County. Jeremiah Easterwood was among the early settlers and he built a Methodist church, which also served as a school. The community became known as Elm Grove. In 1894 the General Conference of Seventh Day Adventists

opened a school to train ministers. The assembly hall was built on the campus of Southwestern Union College that year and a post office opened called Keene. The training school is now a Level III university, Southwestern Adventist Univ., offering degrees in business, communication, education, nursing, and other academic areas. MBA and M.Ed. degrees also offered.

**The Museum of Student Life**—The museum features a historical work ethic with industrial exhibits from the town's early decades—broom making, chenille, stick horse, woodworking, printing, as well as an extensive Biblical sanctuary exhibit and many items reflecting local history. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8 a.m. - noon. Also open the first Sat. of each month. Located at 300 N. College Dr. on the university campus. Donations accepted. For information, call 817/556-4731.

## KERMIT

Pop. 6,697

Alt. 2,890

Map I-7



**General**—Winkler County seat was a mere village in 1926 when population of entire county was 81. Then oil was discovered nearby in the fabulous Permian Basin, and the boom was on. Today a center for oil and petroleum-based industries. County-owned golf course 7 miles west on Texas 302; open daily except Mon.

For information on area attractions, dining, or events, stop by the chamber of commerce at 112 N. Poplar, or call 915/586-2507.

**Kermit Sandhills**—Just 10 miles east of the city is Sandhills Park. Overnight camping and off-road vehicles are welcome. Texas 115 to F.M. 874 intersection.

**Medallion Home**—City's oldest existing structure; first built about five miles south of town on the four-section claim of W.H. Seastrunk in 1907. Lumber was bought in Pecos and freighted to Kermit from Monahans. In 1910, Seastrunk dismantled his house and moved it into the town. Seastrunk sold the property and it remained in the in the W.E. Baird family until 1967 when the house was presented to the city. It is furnished with period pieces. Open weekdays 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. In Pioneer Park on the north side of Winkler County Park.

Jack Lewis/TXDOT

## KERRVILLE

Pop. 21,992

Alt. 1,645

Map Q-14



**General**—Seat of Kerr County, one of state's most popular health and recreation centers. Area believed by many to have most ideal climate in the nation. More than two dozen boys' and girls' camps, scores of hotels, motels, dude ranches and religious encampments attract thousands annually. Rugged cedar and live oak-covered hills, picturesque green valleys and beautiful streams edged by towering cypress. White-tailed deer so numerous that motorists are cautioned to be on the alert for them, especially at night.

Capt. Charles A. Schreiner, born in Rigewihr, France, was early, prominent Kerrville settler. He served with the Confederacy and as a Texas Ranger; established general merchandising business in Kerrville, 1869. The Charles Schreiner Co. owned more than 566,000 acres of land by 1910, extending some 80 miles northwest to Menard. Among Schreiner's philanthropies was establishment of Schreiner Institute (now Schreiner College).

Industries include Mooney Aircraft and James Avery Silversmith.

Major annual events include the Texas State Arts & Crafts Fair, Memorial Day weekend; the Kerrville Folk Festival Memorial Day weekend, and Music Festival on Labor Day weekend.

Major revitalization restored the downtown area to its original quaint charm. Visitors find antique shops, as well as contemporary galleries and boutiques.

**Cowboy Artists of America Museum**—Splendid showcase for contemporary cowboy artists including works by Joe Beeler, James Boren, Melvin Warren and others; permanent and rotating collections; special exhibitions; workshops by artists in residence; library, auditorium and museum store.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1550 Bandera Hwy. (Texas 173) south of town. Admission. For information, call 830/896-2553.

**Hill Country Arts Foundation**—See INGRAM.

**Hill Country Museum**—Hill Country antiques, artifacts and memorabilia in former home of Capt. Charles A. Schreiner (see General, above). Handsome Romanesque stone structure (1879) features French crystal chandeliers, decorative accents. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Thurs. 1 - 4:30 p.m. 226 Earl Garrett St. Admission.

**Kerrville-Schreiner State Park**—500 beautiful Hill Country acres on upper reaches of cypress-edged Guadalupe River. Camping, shelters, RV hookups, rest rooms, picnicking, fishing, swimming, nature study, hiking. South edge of city off Texas 173. Admission. 830/257-5392.

**Stonehenge in the Hills**—See INGRAM.

### Cowboy Artists of America Museum in Kerrville



## KILGORE

Pop. 11,928

Alt. 371

Map K-21



**General**—Plantation owners settled area before Civil War, but town was not established until building of Great Northern Railroad (later Missouri Pacific) in 1872. Town is center of huge East Texas Oil Field discovered 1930; over 1,200 oil wells once within city limits; some still producing. Approximately 37 restored steel derricks are nostalgic reminders of early boom days; now decorated during Christmas.

**East Texas Oil Museum**—Every aspect of the oil boom days of the 1930s is re-created through dioramas, films, sound and mementos of the oil field, and from the daily lives of the people. An ancient drilling rig is displayed outside. Inside, stores and a street scene bring the past to life. Also, geological exhibits and a simulated 3,800-foot elevator ride to the oil formations within the earth. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. (till 5 p.m. May - Sept.); Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Special holiday schedule between Christmas and New Year's Day. U.S. 259 at Ross St. Tel. 903/983-8295. (On Kilgore College campus.) Admission.

**Rangerette Showcase**—Films and displays of props, costumes, uniforms, awards and mementos of Kilgore College's world-famous precision drill and dance team, known for its trademark "highkick" routine. The first of its kind, the Rangerettes were formed in 1940 as halftime entertainment for local football games. Their performance at bowl games and internationally has brought fame to Kilgore College. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m.; Special holiday schedule between Christmas and New Year's Day. On campus on Broadway at Ross; free admission. Tel. 903/983-8265.

**World's Richest Acre Park**—On part of one downtown block, actually about 1.2 acres, once stood greatest concentration of oil wells in the world producing more than 2.5 million barrels of oil. All but one of original derricks were dismantled in early 1960s. The original derrick and 12 new ones, a restored pumpjack, a granite monument to the pioneer oil families of East Texas, and brick walkways erected in a historical preservation program, make the park a monument to the oil boom of 1930s. A historical marker details history of the plot. An interesting sidelight is that one well was drilled through terrazzo floor of the Kilgore National Bank that once stood on site. Located at Main and Commerce Sts. across from railroad depot.

### "World's Richest Acre" in downtown Kilgore



Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Museum at Fort Hood exhibits a variety of military hardware near Killeen

## KILLEEN

Pop. 83,716

Alt. 833

Map N-16/17



**General**—Edged by 217,000-acre Fort Hood. Named for civil engineer of Santa Fe Railroad that built across county in 1882. Largest city in Bell County; home of Central Texas College, University of Central Texas. Killeen's rich cultural diversity offers visitors numerous dining, shopping, and entertainment options—from rodeos and stock-car racing to the culture of the stage.

Community theater productions are held throughout the year at the Center for the Arts, sponsored by Vive Les Arts Societe.

Additional information on events, accommodations, and attractions are available at the visitor information center in the restored Santa Fe depot, including a guide to historical sites and markers. Operated by the Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce Convention and Visitors Bureau, the center is open Mon. - Thurs. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. At One Santa Fe Plaza. Tel. 254/526-9551, or 1-800-869-8265.

The Killeen Area Heritage Association sponsors historic exhibits at the Killeen City Hall, housed in the old Killeen High School, Avenue D at College St. The city offices are open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. Killeen lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Fort Hood**—Covering 339 square miles of Central Texas, the modern Army post is staffed with the largest collection of soldiers and fighting machines in the free world—the only two-division post in the nation. Home of the Army's III Corps, 1st Cavalry and the 4th Infantry Division..

**1st Cavalry Division Museum** exhibits more than 150 years of cavalry uniforms, equipment, arms from sabers to assault helicopters; emphasis on division combat during World War II, in Korea, and in Vietnam. Artillery, tanks, trucks and captured foreign weapons; at 761st Tank Destroyer Blvd.

**4th Infantry Division Museum** allows visitors to explore the history of the Division through a series of self-guided exhibits which use artifacts, text, and photographs showing soldiers in service to their country through three wars. In addition, the museum has a large number of historical vehicles on exhibits on the grounds.

Visitors are welcome at each Division's museums Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3:30 p.m., Sat. and Sun. noon - 3:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's Day, Thanksgiving, and Easter. Visitors stop at main gate entrance from U.S. 190 west of Killeen.

**Lakes**—Belton, Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

**Parks**—Ten city parks offer more than 250 acres for family recreation. Features include sports fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, picnic areas, and golf and youth centers.

Michael Amador/TXDOT

## KINGSLAND

Pop. 3,109

Alt. 856

Map O-15



**General**—At confluence of Llano and Colorado Rivers, spot was popular for fishing even before area lakes were built; trains brought fishermen at turn of the century. The scenic area is still popular with fishermen and water-sports enthusiasts who enjoy convenient access to present Lake Lyndon B. Johnson.

Packsaddle Country Club offers 18 holes, 7,200 yds., par 72, rating 71.6; public play.

The small Hill Country town is at the north end of Lake LBJ on F.M. 1431.

**Historic Inn**—*Antlers Hotel*—Restored 1901 two-story railroad hotel on 15 acres on Lake LBJ. On National Register of Historic Places. Also cabins and three vintage cabooses, all with kitchens. For information, call 1-800-383-0007 or 915/388-4411.

**Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery**—Thousands of fish bred in scientific facility's ponds. Lakes from across the country are stocked from here. Of interest regarding aquaculture, but limited sightseeing; no aquarium exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. (till noon on weekend). Take F.M. 2342 northeast 4.4 mi. to intersection with Park Road 4; Park Road 4 north approx. 1.5 mi.; watch for signs. 830/793-2474.

**Inks Lake State Park**—See BUCHANAN DAM.

**Lake L.B.J.'s Lady**—Thirty-four foot excursion boat offers Hill Country sightseeing on Lake LBJ, the Llano and Colorado Rivers. Two-hour narrated cruises point out Lyndon B. Johnson's former lake house, Packsaddle and Backbone Mountains, wildlife including green and blue herons, cormorants, kingfishers, and white-tailed deer; views of marinas and luxury resorts like Horseshoe Bay. Cruises Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. & 1 p.m.; Sun. 1 p.m. Also sunset and dinner cruises to lakeside restaurant. F.M. 1431 at Colorado River bridge; fare. Tel. 915/388-6339.

**Lakes**—Buchanan, Inks, and Lyndon B. Johnson. See LAKES listing.

**Packsaddle Mountain**—An area landmark that's of interest both to historians and geologists. Much of long, low mountain is 600-million-year-old sandstone in horizontal layers, which rests on even more ancient Packsaddle schist, exposed in Honey Creek at foot of the mountain off Texas 71. Intriguing traces of gold, silver and other minerals have been reported in sands of the creek. Mountain was site of a fierce battle with Apache Indians on Aug. 5, 1873.

## KINGSVILLE

Pop. 26,200

Alt. 66

Map W-16/17



**General**—Established on Fourth of July 1904 with arrival of first train over St. Louis, Brownsville and Mexico Railroad; land for townsite, in the heart of the King Ranch, was donated by Mrs. Henrietta King. Mrs. King was interested in the settlement of the region between Corpus Christi and Brownsville. She also constructed the First

Presbyterian Church building, donated land for Baptist, Catholic, Episcopal and Methodist churches, built a high school and presented it to the town, and provided land for South Texas State Teachers College (now Texas A&M Univ.-Kingsville). Kingsville became Kleberg County seat in 1913.

Today the city is center for agriculture, oil and banking. Kingsville is also home of Naval Air Station Kingsville.

Visitors find an array of boutiques and antique shops downtown in historic buildings featuring handmade crafts, home-baked goods, crafts, jewelry, and much more!

**Ben. P. Bailey Art Building Gallery**—Displays of student and faculty art works, along with traveling exhibits. Open long term Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; summer (mid-May through mid-August) Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. On Texas A&M Univ.-Kingsville Campus. 361/595-3901.

**John E. Conner Museum**—Hall of South Texas History has displays of Indian, Spanish, Mexican, and pioneer Texan cultures; ranching and agriculture equipment, railroads, and land promotion. Gallery of changing exhibits.

**Kleberg Hall of Natural History** features plants and animals of South Texas in natural habitats; Discovery Area has specimens for "hands-on" examination. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Next door is Peeler Hall of Horns (open Mon. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.) featuring 264 mounts of North American game.

Santa Gertrudis St. on campus of Texas A&M-Kingsville just west of Armstrong St. 361/595-2810.

**King Ranch**—National Historic Landmark established in 1853 when Capt. Richard King purchased 75,000 acres that had been Spanish land grant called Santa Gertrudis. Upon King's death, Mrs. Henrietta King inherited the estate along with a \$500,000 debt. Through her leadership, the debt was cleared and the ranch increased in size. Holdings today comprise some 825,000 acres spreading over Nueces, Kenedy, Kleberg, and Willacy Counties. Robert J. Kleberg, attorney and legal counsel for early ranch, married Captain King's youngest daughter; King-Kleberg descendants still control gigantic enterprise. Famous Running W brand known worldwide; however, origin not known. Originally based on Texas Longhorns, ranch led in introducing purebred cattle such as Hereford, Shorthorn, and Brahman. Now-famous Santa Gertrudis breed, first strain of beef cattle originating in Western Hemisphere, was developed here.

Ranch tours vary during seasons; call for tour times.

Visitor center features informative video on the Ranch's more than a century operation. Visitor center hours are Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.

Special Interest Tours and Nature Tours are also offered. Please call the ranch's visitor center for information at 361/592-8055. Entrance is immediately west of Kingsville off Texas 141. Admission.

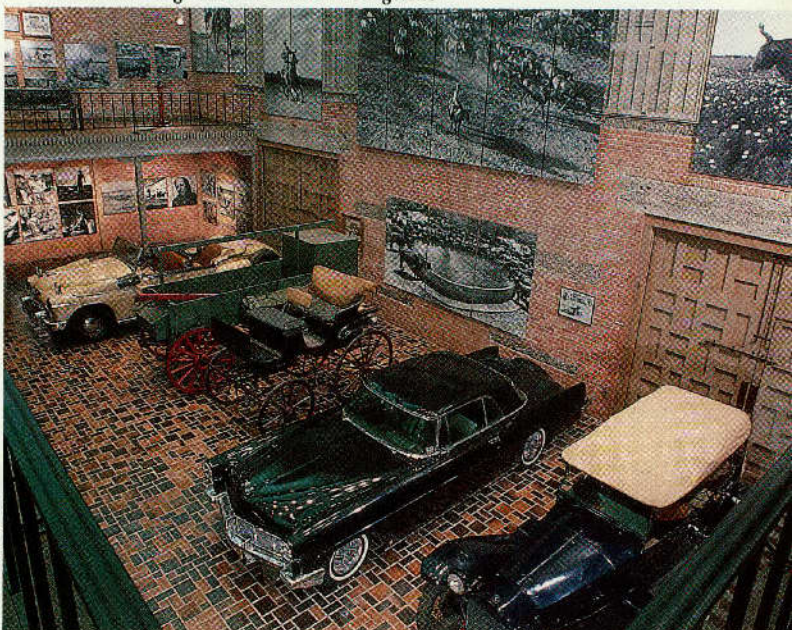
**King Ranch Museum**—In restored downtown ice plant, museum features excellent ranch photos by award-winning photographer, Toni Frissell. Also collections of antique coaches, vintage cars, saddles, and other historic ranch items. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 405 N. Sixth St. Admission. 361/595-1881.

**King Ranch Saddle Shop**—Unsuccessful in purchasing quality saddles and leather goods in the marketplace, King began operating own saddlery shop more than 120 years ago for use of his men, the "Kinenos." Through the years, the shop has outfitted governors, presidents, and foreign heads of state. Today shop offers a variety of leather goods. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In historic Raglands Building, downtown, 201 E. Kleberg. 361/595-5761 or 1-800-282-KING.

**Parks**—City parks include swimming pools, tennis courts, picnic areas, and playgrounds. Dick Kleberg Park, 211 acres in grove of trees beside a lazy creek, features picnic tables, grills, swimming pool. Loop 428 near south edge of city. 361/595-8591.

J.K. Northway Exposition Center/Park has tennis courts, ball fields, and playground. Off U.S. 77 at south edge of city.

Kaufer-Hubert Memorial Park & Sea Wind RV Resort, Riviera Beach, and Loyola Beach are saltwater recreational areas on upper reaches of Baffin Bay southeast of Kingsville. Baffin Bay opens into Laguna Madre along Gulf Coast, renowned for saltwater trout and red drum fishing. Kaufer-Hubert Memorial Park & Sea Wind RV Resort has boat ramp, 134-unit campground,

*Henrietta King Ranch Museum in Kingsville*

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

## KINGSVILLE

recreation room, swimming beach, picnic shelters, tables, grills, playground, fishing pier, and other amenities (361/297-5738). Fishing pier and bait-tackle shop also available at Riviera Beach Park. From U.S. 77 south, access to parks via F.M. 628 and F.M. 771.

**Visitor Centers**—For information on city attractions, accommodations, and events, visit the area visitor bureau, U.S. 77 at Corral St., Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. Call 1-800-333-5032 or 361/592-8516, or visit our Web site at [www.kingsvilletexas.com](http://www.kingsvilletexas.com).

## KIRBYVILLE

Pop. 1,884

Alt. 125

Map O-23



**General**—Established in 1895 in east central Jasper County, city is on the Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railroad, and the terminus of the Jasper and Eastern Railroad. Named for John Henry Kirby, who, along with R.P. Allen, laid out the townsite. Kirby was known as “Prince of the Pines,” at one time producing more Southern Pine lumber than any man in the world.

Today, lumber is still king, but agribusiness and tourism play an important role in the economy. Kirbyville is minutes away from popular lakes—Toledo Bend Reservoir, Sam Rayburn Reservoir, and B.A. Steinhagen Lake. It's right in the middle of national and state forests, as well as the Big Thicket National Preserve. Because of the abundance of trees, birding is a popular activity here. Residents salute the forests with the popular Magnolia Festival each April.

For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, contact the local chamber of commerce at 105 South Elizabeth St. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.; 409/423-5827.

**Calaboose Museum**—Under the direction of the Kirbyville Area Heritage Society, the museum contains artifacts, information, and history of local significance. Housed in old jail house built in 1910. Open Wed. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At Elizabeth and Lavielle Sts.

**Exotic Cat Refuge & Wildlife Orphanage**—Non-profit reserve offers refuge and rehabilitation to endangered exotic cats and other wildlife. It's a state and federally licensed orphanage for lions, tigers, leopards, cougars, bears, and wolves, to name a few. Shelter is normally open Tues. - Sun. afternoons, but it's best to call for reservations. From U.S. 96, head east on Main St. one block to Elizabeth St.; right on Elizabeth St. to Shaw Guy St.; turn left to orphanage. For reservations and information, call 409/423-4847.

**Forests**—Angelina National Forest, Sabine National Forest, E. O. Seike State Forest. See National and State Forests listings.

**Lakes**—Toledo Bend Reservoir, Sam Rayburn Reservoir, and B.A. Steinhagen Lake. See Lakes listing.

## KOUNTZE

Pop. 2,681

Alt. 85

Map P-23



**General**—Established as railroad town 1881. Seat of Hardin County, an area more than 89 percent forested that produces over 5.5 million board feet of lumber yearly.

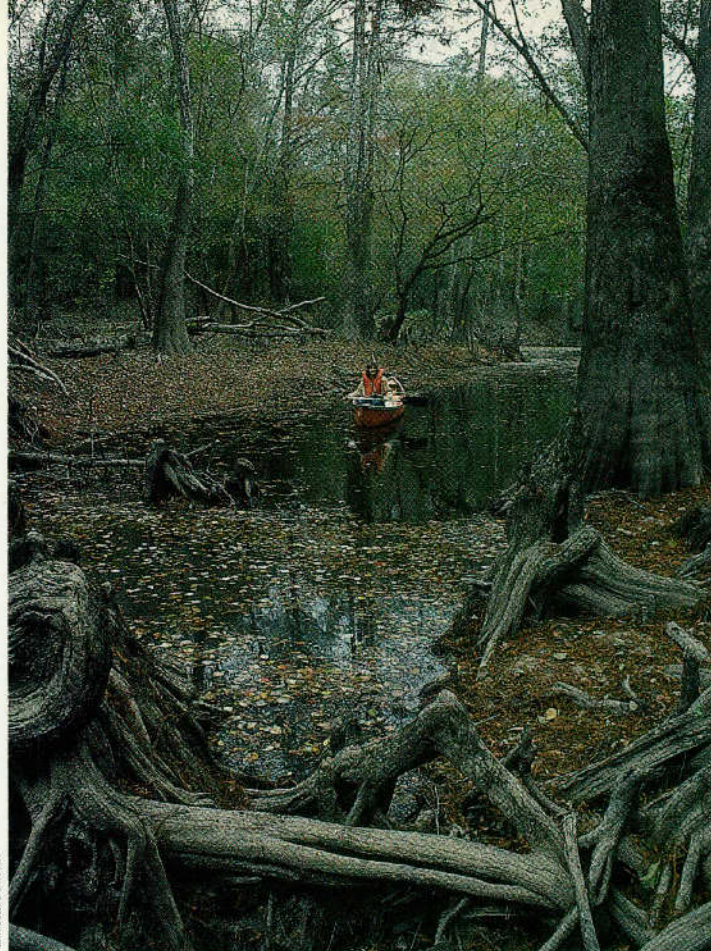
Kountze describes itself as The Big Light in The Big Thicket—that vast area of tangled, often impenetrable woods, streams and marshes, portions of which are now protected as the Big Thicket National Preserve.

Indian Springs Camp offers guided canoe tours as well as camping facilities, including an RV park. For information, call 409/246-2508.

Be sure to check out the Big Thicket Bar-Be-Que Restaurant. In a room that used to be a washateria, it now features an arts and crafts shop in a re-created frontier sawmill town. Replicas of a jail, general store, a doctor's office, barbershop, trading post, saloon, hotel, and church give visitors an idea of what the Big Thicket used to be like.

For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, and other visitor facts, call the Kountze Chamber of Commerce at 409/246-3413.

**Big Thicket National Preserve**—Some 96,000 acres in twelve units comprise this preserve where the southwestern desert meets the eastern hardwood swamps and coastal prairies meet the northern piney woods. Includes extremely diverse plant communities in close proximity, orchids, cactus,



Laurence Parent

*The Big Thicket, a vast area of tangled, often impenetrable woods, streams and marshes, offers hiking and boating to visitors near Kountze*

cypress, and pine. Also home to many species of birds, insect-eating plants and wide variety of wildlife. See information station below.

**Big Thicket Information Station**—Details about the Big Thicket National Preserve, interpretive panels, information on trails and boating. Hiking trails of various lengths have interpretive panels at several locations. Open daily except Christmas; 7 mi. north of Kountze on F.M. 420. For information, call 409/246-2337.

**Kirby-Hill House Museum**—Built in 1902 by timber tycoon John Henry Kirby for his brother James. The house was occupied by his family for 85 years. The mansion is now owned by the Hardin County Arts and Educational Foundation and features furnishings, photos, papers, and artifacts dating back to 1832. While restoration is not complete, the museum is open Sun. and Tues. 1 - 4 p.m. 210 Main St. For information, call 409/246-5184.

**Pelt Pond Rural Life Museum**—Features folk art, artifacts, and other media to preserve the pioneer spirit of rural East Texas. In scenic Big Thicket area, exhibits also include farm animals. Open Apr. - Nov. Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. From Kountze, Texas 326 south 13 mi.; F.M. 421 east 1.2 mi. 409/287-3300.

**Timber Ridge Tours**—Guides/outfitters offer canoe trips, tour boat rides, hikes, van tours, and country cottage in Big Thicket biosphere. Tours introduce guests to the forests, waterways, flowers, mammals, reptiles, and birds in the lush Big Thicket Preserve. Tours depart from Village Creek State Park (see Lumberton) and the Kountze office Thurs. - Mon. year around. Admission. Office is on U.S. 69. For information, call 409/246-3107.

## KYLE

Pop. 4,109

Alt. 714

Map Q-16



**General**—Kyle is eight miles north of San Marcos in Hays County and 20 miles south of Austin and is the second largest city in the county. Here the Balcones Escarpment meets the blacklands prairie. The town was established on July 24, 1880, when David E. Moore and Fergus Kyle (for whom the city was named) gave 200 acres for a townsite to the International-Great Northern Railroad. Lots were first sold in October, 1880, at an auction held beneath a live oak tree, now known as the Kyle

Auction Oak. An 1895 election incorporated the town but voters discontinued the status two years later. It was incorporated again in 1906. Farming and ranching add to the economy of other businesses in this fast growing community.

**Claiborne Kyle Log House**—Claiborne and Lucy Bugg Kyle married in 1829 in Tennessee and moved to Texas in 1844. In 1850, they built this massive log house on a bluff overlooking the Blanco River where he, Lucy, and their eight children and one adopted son lived. Built of huge cedar logs, the four-pen, linear dog trot house has four rooms, each about 16 feet square lined up, two on either side of the dog trot. The home has been restored and furnished by the Kyle Log House Commission. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places. On County Rd. 136 southwest of Kyle. Open first Sun. of the month Apr. - Aug. 2 - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/268-5341.

**Porter Museum**—This quaint museum is housed in the house where Katherine Ann Porter spent some ten years of her childhood. The Pulitzer Prize-winning author is probably best known for her novel, *Ship of Fools*, published in 1962 and was made into a movie. Museum contains Porter memorabilia and other Southwest writers, artists, and poets. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 508 West Center St.

## LAGO VISTA

Pop. 2,594

Alt. 1,230

Map P-16



**General**—Originally a lakeside resort development with homes, condominiums, and golf courses; incorporated in 1984. Name in Spanish means "Lake View." The community encompasses more than 15 miles of shoreline on Lake Travis. It is gateway to the Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge which consists of 22 sq. miles dedicated to

the protection of the endangered golden-cheeked warbler and the black-capped vireo. Abundant white-tailed deer roam along the lakeshore and golf courses where there's year-round golfing, boating, fishing, hunting, and tennis.

F.M. 1431 west offers exceptional scenery through Hill Country. Especially pretty during spring with bluebonnets and other wild flowers.

**Lakes**—Austin, Georgetown, and Travis. See LAKES listing.

**Lago Vista Airpower Museum**—Dedicated to preservation of military aircraft and memorabilia. Collection includes more than 150 model aircraft of all nations from World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam and Desert Storm. Aircraft include L-4 Grasshopper and RF-4C Phantom Jet. Also displays of uniforms, guns, diaries, medals, photographs, and books from 1914 through Desert Storm. Open Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Hanger 9 at Lago Vista Airport. From I-35, take Exit 256 (R.R. 1431) to Lago Vista, right at Bar-K Ranch Rd. to airport.

## LA GRANGE

Pop. 4,254

Alt. 272

Map Q-18



**General**—Located where old buffalo trail later known as La Bahia Road crossed the Colorado River. Developed 1831, became seat of Fayette County 1837. County and town said named by early settlers for their home town and county in Tennessee. "Historic Oak" on north side of square has been muster point for men in six conflicts.

Downtown area includes 1890s courthouse, old county jail, 1886 MKT Depot, historical markers, and St. James Episcopal Church, c. 1885, at 156 N. Monroe St.

City is pivotal point on the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact the chamber of commerce (see below).

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic buildings.

Contact La Grange Area Chamber of Commerce, on town square at 171 S. Main St., or call 979/968-5756 for information on dining, accommodations, and area attractions.

**Fayette Heritage Museum and Archives**—Local art and genealogical collections. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 855 S. Jefferson.

**Kreische Brewery State Historic Site**—Ruins of stone brewery and home built by stonemason Heinrich L. Kreische who came to La Grange in 1840s. His brewery was one of first commercial breweries in Texas with output of more than 700 barrels in one year. Guided tours tell the story of this German

immigrant and details of his brewing process. Brewery is part of adjacent Monument Hill State Historic Site (see below). May be viewed from overlook; tours only Sat., Sun. at 2 & 3:30 p.m.

**Lake**—Fayette. See LAKES listing.

**Monument Hill State Historic Site**—Final resting place of men who drew black beans of death after Mier Expedition against Mexico, and 41 of Capt. Nicholas Dawson's soldiers massacred by Mexicans at Salado Creek (one of five Texas streams named Salado) near San Antonio in 1842. Monument is handsome 48-foot marker of stone, bronze and polychrome. Visitor center; self-guided, wheelchair-accessible interpretive trail, nature trail, picnic sites, playground. Open daily, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Group tours with refreshments available; call 979/968-5658 for details. Two miles south off U.S. 77, Spur 92. Admission (includes Kreische Brewery tour when offered).

**Scenic Drives**—U.S. 77 southwest to F.M. 2436 to Hostyn. Be sure to stop by the Holy Rosary Catholic Church to see the Hostyn Grotto. First Texas highway roadside park 10 miles west on Texas 71; also, scenic overlook of Colorado River Valley. Other scenic drives throughout area, especially pretty during bluebonnet and Indian blanket flowering season.

**Stuermer Store**—See GIDDINGS.

**Winedale Historical Center**—Restored farm home and buildings of 1830s. See ROUND TOP.

**LAJITAS**—See BIG BEND AREA.

**LA MARQUE**—See TEXAS CITY - LA MARQUE.

**LAKE JACKSON**—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

Monument Hill State Historic Site at La Grange



Greg Shickellord/TxDOT

# LAMESA

## LAMESA

Pop. 10,529

Alt. 2,975

Map J-9



**General**—Seat of Dawson County at the southeast edge of Texas High Plains, which are the southernmost extension of the Great Plains of the United States. Name from Spanish “la mesa,” meaning “the table,” describes the flat terrain. Area economy based on extensive oil, industrial and agricultural production. One of the state’s largest cotton-producing counties.

Nearby lakes have game fishing and water sports. Two golf courses, swimming pool and acres of public parks provide recreation/entertainment. **Dal Paso Museum**—Home furnishings, pioneer tools, ranch and farm equipment from early days of settlement. Also exhibits of works by local artists. Open daily except Mon. 2 - 5 p.m. Jun. - Aug.; Sept. - May, Tues., Thurs., & Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. In restored historic Dal-Paso Hotel, 306 S. First St.

## LAMPASAS

Pop. 7,580

Alt. 1,025

Map N-16



**General**—Established as Bureson in early 1850s, name changed with creation of Lampasas County; made county seat. Sulphur springs, popular among Indians long before white settlers arrived, still flow hardly half a mile from native stone courthouse, which is on National Register of Historic Places. Historic structures include Keystone

Hotel, early Texas landmark-stagecoach stop. Sportsmen find prime hunting for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, quail, mourning dove, and excellent fishing in local creeks and nearby Lampasas and Colorado Rivers.

Lampasas lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state’s heartland to coastal ports.

City is participant in Texas Main Street Project. Downtown buildings feature local limestone construction; several restored and others planned. Most originally built in 1880s. A historical driving tour is available at the Chamber of Commerce office at 512 E. Second St. For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, and events, call the Chamber office at 512/556-5172.

**Keystone Square Museum**—Housed in an early frontier building, museum features variety of changing exhibits devoted to such subjects as Texas Rangers, early-day saloon items, Indian artifacts, ranch and home implements, tools, and old-fashioned crafts. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., 304 S. Western St.

**Lake**—Buchanan. See LAKES listing.

**Parks**—Hancock Park, 109-acre municipal facility includes Hancock Springs, source of water for public baths a century ago. Picnic and playgrounds,

swimming pool, pavilion and 18-hole golf course. Southwest of city, off U.S. 281.

W.M. Brook Park offers outdoor theater, picnic and playgrounds, gazebo. South side of city, off U.S. 190.

## LANCASTER

Pop. 27,005

Alt. 512

Map K-18



**General**—For years, Lancaster (Lank-aster) was the second largest city in Dallas County. It still retains the look and feel of a small town although only minutes from metropolitan Dallas. Some of the finest Victorian homes in the county are preserved here. Extensive restoration of the downtown area was accomplished in the late 1970s; then, on April 25, 1994, a tornado struck the city doing extensive damage to the downtown and residential areas. Friends, neighbors, and citizens joined force for the massive cleanup, and today Lancaster is rebuilding and restoring.

During the War Between the States, a pistol factory here produced the huge Colt .44 Dragoon revolver that collectors call the “Tucker & Sherrod Confederate Colt.” Memorabilia of the CSA foundry and gun factory are preserved in the city library.

**Confederate Air Force Wing**—The Dallas-Fort Worth Wing of the CAF is housed at Lancaster Airport. Among WWII warbirds on display are an F4U Corsair, a T-33 jet, an R4D submarine hunter, and others, plus collection of WWII artifacts. The prize of the collection, one of two remaining flyable Japanese Zeros, is usually here Feb. - Apr. for maintenance checkup. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Airport is on F.M. 1382 (Belt Line Rd.), six miles east of I-35E in southeast Dallas County.

## LANGTRY

Pop. 18

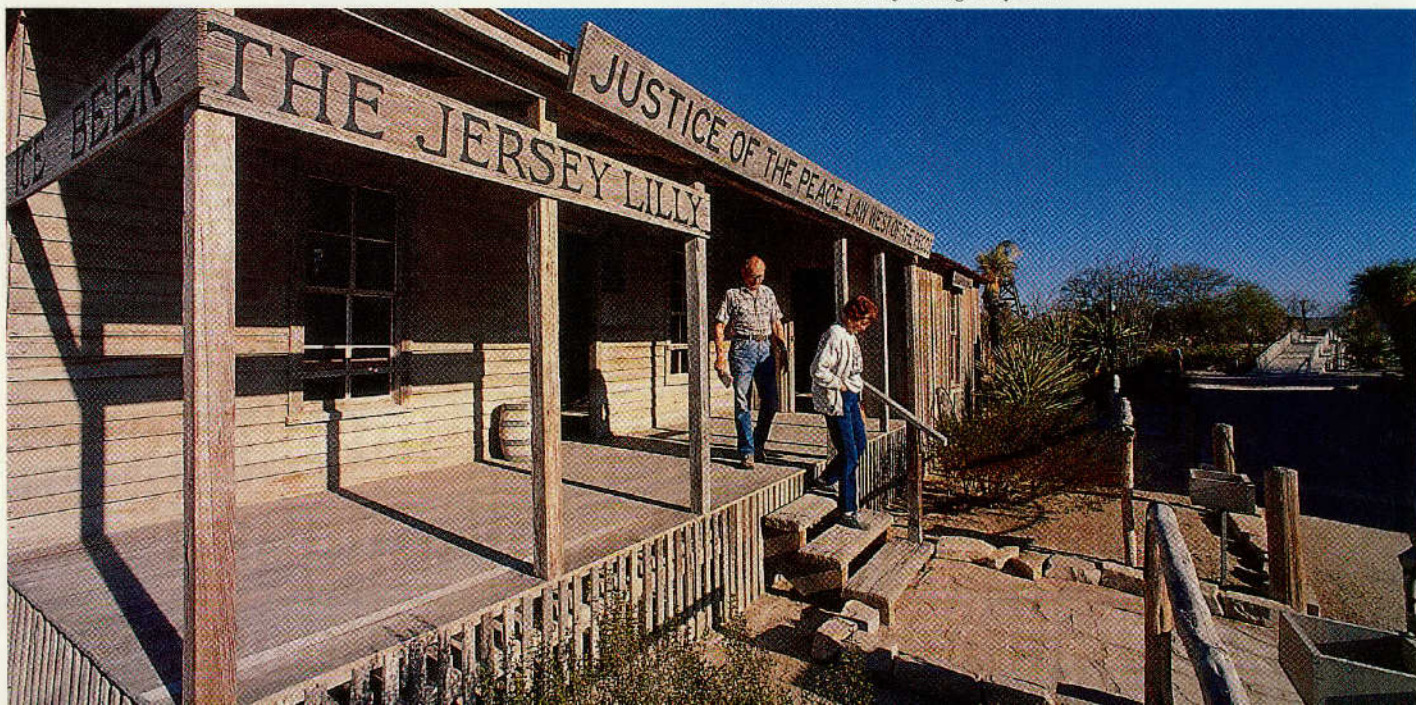
Alt. 1,315

Map Q-10



**General**—In deep Southwest Texas by the Rio Grande, the village was established 1881 when Galveston, Harrisburg, and San Antonio Railway was building through; was junction of construction from east and west. Two origins of town’s name exist; one prosaic, the other romantic. One credits town name to a civil engineer named Langtry who directed a group of Chinese laborers in railroad construction. But colorful Judge Roy Bean (see below) insisted he named town after his idol, English actress Lillie Langtry, the “Jersey Lily.”

*The Jersey Lilly served as both saloon and courtroom for Judge Roy Bean*





Michael Amador/TxDOT

**Sylvan Beach Park**—32-acre county park at site of famous resort/dance pavilion of the 1920s-30s. Modern air-conditioned pavilion overlooks Galveston Bay; fishing pier, launch ramp, playground, picnic areas for families or large groups. At park entrance, caboose and depot from old Houston-Galveston-San Antonio railroad serves as Heritage Society's showcase for memorabilia of city and area. Depot open 2nd Sun. of month 2 - 5 p.m.

**LAREDO**

Pop. 181,405      Alt. 438      Map W-13/14



**General**—Rich in south-of-the-border flavor, city is the major international crossing along U.S.- Mexican border. Established by Spanish land grant 1755; became county seat when Webb County organized in 1848. City tops state in number of flags served under: seven! Today Laredo economy is from such diversified sources as retail and wholesale consumer products, importing and exporting (Laredo is nation's largest inland port), petroleum and natural gas, feeds and fertilizers, brick and tile, and visitors from both sides of Rio Grande. Laredo Jr. College and Texas A&M International Univ. are here.

Recent "maquiladora" industry, a binational manufacturing system where U.S. products are assembled in plants on the Mexican side, is prominent in Laredo and Nuevo Laredo.

Since 1898 the Washington Birthday Celebration has honored George Washington as first Western Hemisphere leader to free a New World country from the dominion of European rule; ten-day fiesta celebrated on both sides of the border includes parades, fireworks, dances, and impressive coronation ceremony. Festivities strengthen friendly ties between Texas and Mexico.

**Fort McIntosh**—Established by Army in 1848 immediately following Mexican War, fort was in continuous use until May, 1946. It was originally among series of border forts guarding against Indian attacks and was base for border patrol. Laredo Junior College now on grounds. The old guardhouse, chapel, warehouse and commissary remain. One is used by the college's art department. Foot of Washington St. on banks of Rio Grande.

**Lake Casa Blanca International State Park**—371-acre park near eastern city limits on U.S. 59. Picnic facilities, camping, rest rooms, dump station, boat ramp, and fishing pier. The 1,656-acre lake is among the state's best for black bass fishing.

**Lakes**—Casa Blanca, Falcon. See LAKES listing.

**Laredo Children's Museum**—Meet new friends, The Primaries—Yippee, Rudie, and Booboo, as they guide you through the museum. Yippee loves history and culture; Rudie is into art; and Booboo is a science nut. Through

Laredo Children's Museum



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

**Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry**

High Bridge Adventures offers scenic boat tours on Pecos River and Rio Grande depending on the level of water. For information/reservations, write to PO Box 816, Comstock, TX 78837 or call 915/292-4495.

Primitive camping is available along the Devil's River at Baker's Crossing. For information, write HC 69, Box 200, Comstock, TX 78837, or call 915/292-4503.

**Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center**—Features rustic saloon, courtroom and billiard hall and the opera house of Judge Roy Bean, the colorful and controversial "Law West of the Pecos" in 1880s. The center preserves historic site where Judge Bean ruled with high-handed, but appropriate brand of homespun law, outrageous humor and six-shooter justice.

Adjacent modern visitor center interprets highlights of Judge Bean's career in "The Magic of Pepper's Ghost Revealed" where dioramas come to life with live historic re-enactments in miniature stages. The "ghost-like" characters recall events during Bean's tenure as judge.

Travel counselors provide literature and information about every part of Texas. Impressive cactus garden displays flora of Southwest; plaques label specimens and cite Indian/pioneer lore about the thorny plants. Free attraction, open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

**Scenic Overlook**—U.S. 90 spans arid, primitive land little changed since pioneers first made their way across it in creaking wagons. One of the most formidable barriers to early-day travel—and civilization—was the precipitous canyon of the Pecos River. Modern travelers can pause and picnic in roadside park by U.S. 90 on east rim of canyon, about 18 miles east of Langtry. View is spectacular and provides insight into difficulties faced by pioneers who had to negotiate crossing without a bridge of any kind.

**Seminole Canyon State Park**—Guided hiking tours (strenuous) Wed. - Sun. at 10 a.m. & 3 p.m. to Fate Bell Shelter where 4,000-year-old rock art may be seen; visitor center houses displays of early man and area history. Remainder of park open daily; campsites and picnicking. Note: Park closed for permit hunting in Jan.; only open on weekends. On U.S. 90, 20 miles east. Admission. 915/292-4464.

**LA PORTE**

Pop. 33,240      Alt. 28      Map Q-21/22



**General**—Given its name "The Door" by French settlers in 1889 when the city was founded on upper Galveston Bay. Deep-water port and petrochemical industries coexist in harmony with pleasant residential environment and bayshore resorts.

Home of Houston Yacht Club, second oldest yacht club in the U.S.

Details about events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations and dining information provided daily by the La Porte-Bayshore Chamber of Commerce, 712 W. Fairmont Pkwy. Telephone 281/471-1123.

**Parks**—City parks offer several swimming pools, athletic complexes and a rodeo arena. Little Cedar Bayou park, on 8th St., has picnicking, sports fields, and swimming pool with 6-foot-deep wave pool with 10-minute intervals of wave action.



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

**Republic of the Rio Grande Building in Laredo**

hands-on experimentation and exploration, museum encourages the explorer and inventor in children. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. West End Washington St. on campus of Laredo Jr. College. 956/725-2299. Admission.

**Nuevo Laredo**—Founded 1775, “New Laredo” across border is bustling city of 350,000. Fine hotels, motels, and restaurants cater to large flow of visitors throughout year. Shoppers find profusion of gift shops specializing in jewelry, crystal, onyx, metallic arts. *El Mercado*, traditional marketplace two blocks from international bridge, features handicrafts, baskets, hand-dyed cloth, serapés, clothing, leatherwork, silver goods—all with Mexican flair.

The Nuevo Laredo Turf Club, within walking distance from international bridge, offers wagering via live transmission from major U.S. and Mexican horse and greyhound tracks; restaurant and bar, opens 11 a.m. daily.

On seasonal basis, bullfights are staged at the *Plaza de Toros La Fiesta* bullring, six miles from the bridge.

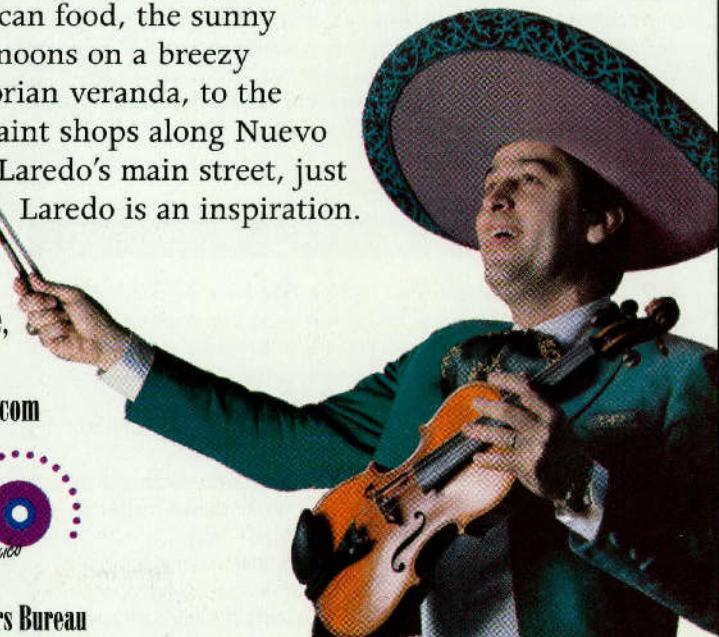
**Republic of the Rio Grande Building/Museum**—Seven flags have flown over quaint, one-story building. Whitewashed plaster covers walls of rock and adobe that measure more than two feet thick. Now a museum, building served as capitol of unsuccessful Republic of the Rio Grande; displays guns, saddles, household goods of frontier homes with emphasis on period of Rio Grande Republic, 1839-41. Located at the La Posada Hotel. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1000 Zaragoza St. on San Agustin Plaza. Contributions. For information, call 956/727-3480.

**St. Augustine Church**—Originally built in 1767; present structure, third on site, dates from 1872. On San Agustin Plaza in heart of old Spanish section.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol Complex, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional, bilingual travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-35 north of Laredo; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

## WALK THE STREETS OF LAREDO

You can almost hear the song as you stroll the streets of Laredo. There is something in the air, the inspiration of a famous song. Laredo's rich cultural heritage beckons you at every turn. From traditional Mexican food, the sunny afternoons on a breezy Victorian veranda, to the quaint shops along Nuevo Laredo's main street, just walking distance away. Laredo is an inspiration. Visit us and listen!



Call for a free Visitors Guide,  
1-800-361-3360 or visit  
our website at [www.visitlaredo.com](http://www.visitlaredo.com)



Laredo Convention and Visitors Bureau



City celebrates the distinction of consistently being among the top ten oil producing counties in the state, and it is was of the largest cotton producing counties as well. Levelland is situated on the migratory path for several species of birds and the Monarch butterfly.

Home of South Plains College which is noted for its music/arts department teaching Country and bluegrass music.

Several parks within city provide recreational activities, including fishing, swimming, and picnicking.

**South Plains College Art Museum**—Fine Arts Building houses exceptional collection of old masters art donated to college by Marjorie Merriweather Post, daughter of city's founder. Campus on U.S. 385 southeast.

## LEWISVILLE

Pop. 74,882

Alt. 490

Map J-17/18



**General**—First settlers at present townsite were John and Augustus King, 1844, who received land through the Peters' Colony, jointly owned by U.S. and British businessmen. The colony was plagued by lawsuits and disputes, once leading to a mob attack and burning of the land office. In 1855 town got its first mill, trading post, dry goods store, and the first cotton gin in Denton County. The Dallas and Wichita Railway arrived in 1881 and city became significant trading post. Today's growth is stimulated by the expanding Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex and convenient proximity to the D/FW Airport.

Golfers find Tour 18's re-creation of the 18 most famous golf holes in American all in one a challenge, as well as the 18-hole course at Bridlewood. Lake Park Golf Course on Lake Lewisville features 18 holes, an executive 9-hole part 3 course, and an 18-hole miniature golf course, and driving range.

For additional information on the city, including events, its 150 dining establishments, or its 1,200 hotel rooms, call the Lewisville Visitors Bureau at 972/436-9571.

**Lakes**—Grapevine, Lewisville, and Ray Roberts. See LAKES listing.

**Miss Lewisville Paddlewheel Boat**—See beautiful Lake Lewisville from a Mississippi-style riverboat. Seight-seeing excursions depart each Sat. at noon from Mar. - Dec. from Sneaky Pete's Marina on Lake Lewisville. The paddle wheeler is available for private charters year round. Space limited for Sat. cruise; advise reservations. For information, call 972/436-0529. Take exit 454 from I-35E into Marina. Admission.

**Old Town**—The city's unique store fronts, some dating from the turn of the century, provide setting for many antique shops and malls, boutiques, and craft stores. Restaurants feature menus graced with Old Town ambiance. Exit 452 from I-35E and east on Main St. to Old Town.

**Vista Ridge Amphitheater**—Carved into a hillside, the amphitheater seats 800 people; however, including the surrounding grounds, 2,000 enjoy outdoor concerts each Tues. night during summer. Many bring lawn chairs, blankets, and picnic suppers for a music-filled evening under the stars. Take I-35E and F.M. 3040 exit. For information, call 972/219-3550.

## LEXINGTON

Pop. 1,102

Alt. 456

Map P-18



**General**—Oldest settlement in Lee County dates from early 1850s. Arrival of railroad in 1890 brought business and population growth. Interesting gazebo on town square is center of civic events.

**Pioneer Village**—Three authentic log cabins, restored and relocated just north of the town square. One was built by George Washington Guthrie, a veteran of the battle of San Jacinto and the War Between the States. Local and pioneer history displays and occasional special exhibits. Open May - Oct. 1st, Mon. - Fri. 9 - 11 a.m., 2 - 4 p.m., Sat. 2 - 4 p.m.



Al Ralston/ixDDOT

Texas Travel Information Center in Laredo

## LEAKEY

Pop. 401

Alt. 1,609

Map Q-13



**General**—Small community (pronounced LAY-key) is in one of most scenic and picturesque areas of rugged Edwards Plateau, locally called the Hill Country. Elevations range from 1,500 to 2,400 feet with deep, dramatic canyons cut by Frio and Nueces Rivers.

Archaeological excavations show evidence of prehistoric civilizations in area. At time of first Spanish explorers, game-rich area was inhabited by Comanche, Apache and Lipan-Apache Indians. Ranching predominates today featuring cattle, sheep and goats. Flocks of registered Angora goats produce prized mohair. Camping and hunting are popular with visitors. Game birds and animals include white-tailed deer, wild turkey, mourning dove, quail, squirrel, javelina, rabbits, and raccoons.

During the spring and summer visitors enjoy tubing the crystal clear waters of the Frio River, and in the fall see the beautiful hues of red and gold of autumn leaves on the tree covered hills.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the Frio Canyon Chamber of Commerce at 830/232-5222.

**Garner State Park**—10 miles south on U.S. 83. See CONCAN.

**Real County Historical Museum**—Historic items and articles displayed in period rooms depicting history of Real County area. Open Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Just off courthouse square. Admission.

**Scenic Drives**—F.M. 337 both east and west spans some of the Hill Country's most spectacular scenery—wooded steeps and tiny secluded valleys. West to Camp Wood leads to river camps on the picturesque Nueces River. East to Vanderpool and north on F.M. 187 leads to beautiful Lost Maples Natural Area.

U.S. 83 north skirts East Frio River; 12 miles north, a roadside park offers spectacular view and picnic facilities. Texas 39 east, along Guadalupe River to Ingram is another picturesque route.

**Wildlife Art Museum**—Features art of taxidermy, sculpture, paintings and carvings. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On F.M. 337, 3 blocks east of U.S. 83.

## LEVELLAND

Pop. 13,661

Alt. 3,523

Map G-8/9



**General**—Appropriately named for the surrounding terrain; surveyed and plotted by cereal king C.W. Post in 1912 on the Oxsheer Ranch that he had purchased in 1906. Suggested name of Hockley City denied by Post Office because of Harris County town of same name.

City has recently become known as "City of Mosaics" with acquisition of several large outdoor, colorful mosaics. These may be found on chamber of commerce building, college buildings, hospital, clinic, and a freestanding mosaic in Carver Park. Free overnight RV park south on U.S. 385; 3-day maximum stay.

## LIBERTY

Pop. 9,386

Alt. 51

Map P-22



**General**—Among oldest settled areas of Texas, several hundred Anglo-Americans established farms in 1820s on Mexican land grants. Town laid out 1831, named Villa de la Santissima Trinidad de la Libertad, quickly shortened to Liberty by English-speaking residents. William B. Travis, Sam Houston, and David Burnet all practiced law in Liberty. Three brothers from town died at the Alamo; some 50 Liberty citizens fought in Battle of San Jacinto in 1836, when Texas won its independence.

Seat of Liberty County, town was a busy port when steamboats plied the Trinity River in the late 19th Century. Today a farming-ranching community with substantial oil production dating from 1925.

**Geraldine D. Humphreys Cultural Center**—Project of local historical and arts groups, the center includes a museum, library, and performing arts theater. Adjacent is Liberty Bell Tower, replica of original Liberty Bell (Philadelphia, PA) famed in U.S. history. Cast from original pattern in same molding pit by Whitechapel Bell Foundry, London, England, that crafted the original bell. But this one isn't cracked; it tolls on special occasions. 1710 Sam Houston St. in downtown Liberty; open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 936/336-8901.

**Historical Sites**—Historical monuments and markers identify abundant sites including Sam Houston's law office, blocks of original Mexican town plat, and many old homes. For information about drive-by views and visitor sites, stop at Liberty-Dayton Chamber of Commerce, 1801 Trinity St., open 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. 936/336-5736.

**Sam Houston Regional Library & Research Center**—Historical depository for the 10 counties originally carved from Atascosito-Liberty district of the Republic of Mexico. Archives and displays show development of region, artifacts, furniture, Jean Laffite's journals, and 1826 census. It also contains the Texana Collection of former Governor Price Daniel.

Also on the grounds is the 1848 Gillard-Duncan Home and the 1883 Norman House, both restored with period furnishings.

The Center is open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Two miles north of Liberty on Texas 146, one mile west on F.M. 1011. 936/336-8821.

## LITTLEFIELD

Pop. 6,160

Alt. 3,556

Map G-9



**General**—Named for George Washington Littlefield, cattle baron and philanthropist who bought and developed southern Yellowhouse Division of famed XIT Ranch.

Townsite first surveyed in 1912 and became station on Panhandle and Santa Fe Railroad a year later. Now banking, commercial and manufacturing center; seat of Lamb

County. More than 300,000 farm acres are irrigated; chief crops are cotton and grain; large ranches and livestock feeding lots. Large textile mill converts enough West Texas cotton into denim each year to make 19 million blue jeans.

City park has picnicking, free overnight camping with hookups.

**Replica of World's Tallest Windmill**—Originally constructed of wood in "El Canyon de las Casas Amarillas" (The Canyon of the Yellow Houses) on the XIT Ranch in 1887 to a height of 132 feet, the famous windmill blew down on Thanksgiving Day, 1926. The replica is "only" 114 feet to axis of the 12-foot windmill. U.S. 84 at XIT Ave.

**XIT Ranch**—See DALHART.

## LIVINGSTON

Pop. 6,984

Alt. 194

Map O-22



**General**—Trade center for prosperous lumber and agricultural district of fertile Trinity River Valley; seat of Polk County. Established 1846, named by founder Moses L. Choate for his former home in Alabama. Oil discovered in the 1940s.

**Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation**—Home of Alabama and Coushatta Indians, part of Southern forest tribes, in dense,



Jack Lewis/TD0T

### Dancers don traditional Indian finery at Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation near Livingston

wooded area known as the Big Thicket. Sam Houston, a staunch friend of Indians, was influential in having reservation created in 1850s. Explore the Big Thicket Bus Tour into one of the most beautiful forest in the state. This 45-minute tour shows visitors different species of trees, plants and native wildlife. Learn the history and cultures of this colorful Indian tribe on a 25-minute Indian Country Bus Tour. There is also a Living Indian Village walking tour which has demonstrations of the early life of the tribes with crafts, food, and weapons. Colorful dances in the Tribal Dance Square features dancers in their full Indian regalia performing a 25-minute show of traditional dances. One of the most popular attractions is the Indian Chief Train Ride, a 20-minute excursion in the Big Thicket National Preserve. Gift Shop and Inn of the Twelve Clans Restaurant also available. Scenic camping areas, fishing lake, swimming. June - Aug. open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 12:30 - 6 p.m. (Mar. - May & Sept. - Nov. open weekends.) Closed entirely Dec. - Feb. Tour fee. For information, call 1-800-444-3507 or visit the Web site at [www.livingston.net/chamber/actribe](http://www.livingston.net/chamber/actribe).

**Jonas Davis Cabin**—Historic log cabin relocated downtown. Open Sat., July - Sept. 530 W. Church St.

**Lake**—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Livingston State Park**—640 acres on the east shoreline of Lake Livingston among pine and hardwood forest. Facilities include multiuse campsites with hookups, screened shelters, group trailer sites and shelter, boat ramps, bait-house store, gas and floating docks, rest rooms, showers, and dump station. Visitors enjoy boating, fishing, swimming, water skiing, hiking, and nature trails. About 7 miles southwest of Livingston; U.S. 59 via F.M. 1988 southwest; F.M. 3126 north to Park Rd. 65. Admission.

**Polk County Museum**—Historical items including Early American glassware, Indian artifacts, tools and relics of early settlers, early logging and sawmill town photo exhibit, Civil War weapons collection, textiles and archives. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 514 West Mill St.

## LLANO

Pop. 3,377

Alt. 1,029

Map O-15



**General**—Founded in 1855, on the clear, spring-fed Llano River, the town of Llano became the county seat in 1856. Well established by 1860 with stores, saloons and a hotel, there was no church in the rough frontier village. Llano courthouse dates from 1892.

The present farm-ranch community in scenic Hill Country bills itself the "Deer Capital of Texas" and hosts many hunters seeking abundant white-tailed deer during fall-winter season. Year-round fishing in picturesque Llano River and nearby Highland Lakes. Entire downtown square is designated a National Historic District.

Llano has become home to many world champion team ropers and hosts rodeo events attracting participants and spectators from all around the state.

An entertaining and educational walking tour is sure to interest visitors. Information about the walking tour, as well as events, accommodations, hunting, and nearby area attractions around the Highland Lakes is available from the chamber of commerce office at 700 Bessemer, or by calling 915/247-5354.

**City-County Parks**—Camping and picnicking available at all. Some with RV hookups, lake and pool swimming, fishing, boat ramp, playgrounds, 18-hole golf course, hiking trails, and scenic views. Black Rock and Shaw Island Parks on Lake Buchanan; Robinson City Park on Llano River; Llano County Community Center (park) on west edge of town. Details at the Llano County Chamber of Commerce, 700 Bessemer (Texas 16) north of the river bridge; open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 915/247-5354.

**Hill Country Wildlife Museum**—More than 700 mounted species reflect the collection of Charles K. Campbell, who was one of the first persons to collect all of the North American 27 big game animals. On the courthouse square at 826 Ford St. Open 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. daily, except closed Wed. & Sun. Winter hours Jan. 1 - Apr. 1 Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Admission. 915/247-2568.

**Enchanted Rock State Park**—Massive dome of solid granite famed in Indian legend; said to be site of human sacrifices, some tribes feared to set foot upon it; others used height as rallying point; all held it in awe and reverence. Indians believed ghost fires flickered on crest on moonlit nights. Covers about 640 acres, 500 feet high. Open year round. *Note: Because of its popularity, the number of daily visitors is being limited. The park is experiencing erosion problems, soil compacting, and tree loss due to root exposure caused by the thousands of visitors in the park. Therefore, visitation is being limited to protect the natural and cultural resources. Once the park reaches capacity during heavy use periods, such as weekends, holidays, and spring break, it will temporarily close for the day and reopen at 5 p.m. for those who have camping reservations.* For park information, call 915/247-3903. South 22 miles via Texas 16, R.M. 965. Admission.

**Historic Inns**—**Badu House**—Originally a small-town bank, c. 1891, restored as a country inn and restaurant. Marble-floored front room, quaint dining rooms, original fixtures, and antique furnishings; six rooms and one suite with baths. On Texas 71 north. 915/247-1207.

**Dabbs Railroad Hotel**—Once a part of a group of hotels located on the Llano River at the end of the tracks, this quaint hotel is the last standing railroad hotel of the Victorian era. This bed and breakfast has kept old-fashioned pleasures like sun-dried linens and homemade meals. At 112 E. Burnet St. 915/247-7905.

**Lakes**—Buchanan, Inks, and Lyndon B. Johnson. See LAKES listing.

**Llano County Museum**—General county historical displays housed in refurbished old-time drug store. Open Jun. - Aug. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. except Mon. Open Sept. - May Fri. - Sun. 1:15 - 5:15 p.m. North end of Llano River bridge, Texas 16. 915/247-3026.

**Llano Fine Arts Guild, Inc.**—Exhibit of work by local artists. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 503 Bessemer (Texas 16). 915/247-4839.

## Llano River



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Badu House in Llano

## LOCKHART

Pop. 10,948

Alt. 518

Map Q-17



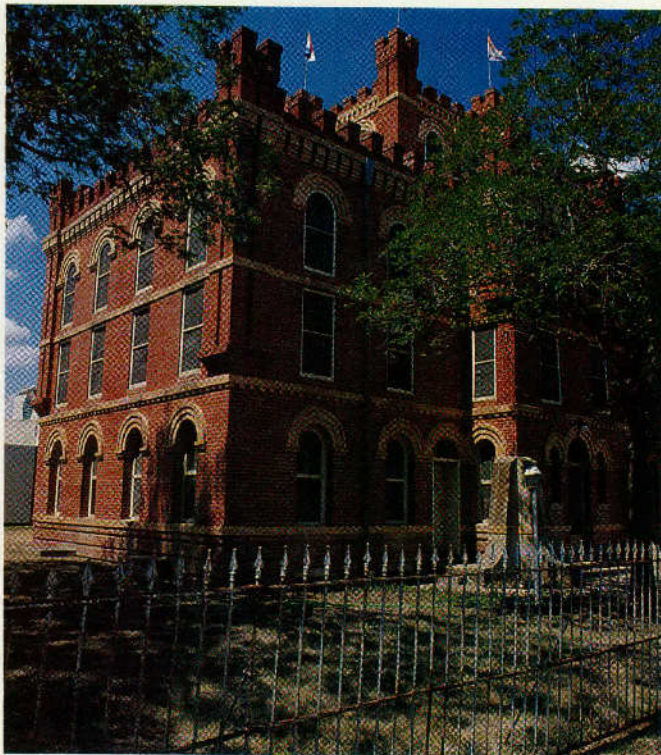
**General**—Originally called Plum Creek, town is near site of fierce Indian battle that took place Aug. 12, 1840. Large war party of Comanches successfully swept down Guadalupe Valley all the way to the Gulf Coast, killing settlers, stealing horses, plundering and burning settlements. A volunteer force of settlers and Texas Rangers met the returning war party and defeated them at what is called the Battle of Plum Creek. Present city named for Byrd Lockhart, pioneer surveyor. Town was southern terminus of Chisholm Trail in 1870s.

Today city is center for agriculture, farming, oil and other diversified industries.

For information on historical markers, dining, accommodations, and historical homes tour, contact the Lockhart Chamber of Commerce at 512/398-2818, or stop by the office at 205 S. Main St. Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Caldwell County/Jail Museum in Lockhart

**Caldwell County Courthouse**—Stands in the middle of Lockhart's square, built of Muldoon limestone with red Pecos sandstone trim; completed 1894. Affectionately said "ugly enough to be beautiful." Flamboyant design with cupolas, turrets and gewgaws typical of period; cost \$65,000. History on historical marker.

**Caldwell County/Jail Museum**—Red brick structure represents rare example of Norman castellated architectural style. In former cells, county museum exhibits furniture from early settlers' homes, frontier kitchen and pioneer room. Also early farming implements. Open 1 - 5 p.m. Sat. & Sun. at 315 E. Market St.

**Dr. Eugene Clark Library**—Built for \$6,000 in 1899, is oldest continuously used library in Texas. Modeled after the Villa Rotunda in Vicenza, Italy. Of sightseeing interest are stained glass windows, ornate fixtures, and stage from which touring orators spoke, including President William H. Taft. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. 217 S. Main. Renovations to the building has temporarily relocated the library to 901 Bois d'Arc St.

**Emanuel Episcopal Church**—One of Texas' oldest Protestant churches, built 1856 of stone and wood, still in use as originally constructed with only minor alteration. Church and Walnut Sts.

**Lockhart State Park**—257 acres feature swimming, fishing, picnicking and 9-hole golf course, rustic recreation hall overlooking picturesque valley. Campsites, RV and trailer facilities. About four miles southwest of Lockhart via U.S. 183 and F.M. 20. Admission. 512/398-3479.

**Noah's Land Wildlife Park**—See GONZALES.

## LONGVIEW

Pop. 76,970

Alt. 339

Map K-22



**General**—Seat of Gregg County, settled early 1800s. Rapid development by planters from the Old South after 1850. Founded on 100 acres purchased by the Southern Pacific Railroad for one gold dollar (\$1) and named by railroad surveyors impressed by long-distance view from the top of Rock Hill. Discovery of oil in 1930s more than tripled population of 6,000. Today city is dynamic industrial center claiming over 200 manufacturing firms. Home of LeTourneau University.

For information on dining, accommodations, events, and area attractions, stop by the Longview Convention & Visitors Bureau at 410 N. Center St. or call 903/753-3281.

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



Joggers, walkers and strollers find Cargill Long Park Trail peaceful in Longview

**Cargill Long Park**—Two-and-a-half mile walking, jogging, and bike trail flanked by towering pines and native flora. Signed exercise stations; benches, picnic tables, playground; handicapped access. Open daily 6 a.m. - 11 p.m., on Hollybrook Street one block west of U.S. 259; northeast edge of city south of Loop 281.

**Heritage Plaza**—Built on the site of the Greg Hotel (1929), the second hotel to be owned and operated by Conrad Hilton. This historic park in the city's downtown district portrays Longview's first 100 years on etched walls. It is used for community events and musical performances.

**Gregg County Historical Museum**—Exhibits devoted to local East Texas history, agriculture, communications, and military collections. Reproductions of early rooms: banker's office, parlor, kitchen, and interior of log cabin. Audiovisual historical program. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Housed in historical-marked 1910 bank building, 214 N. Fredonia. For information, call 903/753-5840. Admission.

**Lakes**—Caddo, Gladewater, Lake O' the Pines, and Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Lone Star Speedway**—Sat. night races feature I.M.C.A. modifieds, dirt south late models, and hot stocks. A three-eighth mile, high bank clay oval track serves a challenging course for drivers. Races every Sat. night Mar. - Oct.; gates opens 6 p.m., racing starts 8 p.m. I-20 at F.M. 2207. Tel. 903/984-3699. Admission.

**Longview Museum of Fine Arts**—Chartered in 1970, the museum houses a comprehensive collection of paintings, drawings, prints, photography and sculpture focusing on artists primarily in the Southwest, especially Texans. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m. 215 E Tyler Street. Tel. 903/753-8103.

**Reo Palm Isle**—A Longview landmark which opened in 1937 as the Palm Isle Club. Operated during WWII by owner of Mattie's Ballroom, another popular Big Band club of the era. Features top country/Western entertainment year round. Open daily, except Mon. F.M. 1845 at Texas 31. 903/753-4440.

**R. G. LeTourneau Museum**—Houses many of famed industrialist's patents and business artifacts; some of his early earth-moving equipment on display. On LeTourneau University campus in R.G. LeTourneau Memorial Student Building, 2100 S. Mobberly Ave. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Campus tours also available; contact campus tour director, 903/233-3675.

## LOS FRESNOS

Pop. 2,583

Alt. 31

Map Z-17



**General**—Located in south central Cameron County, the town was named for the *fresnos* (ash) trees scattered in the woods and along streams. In 1912, Lon C. Hill, an early land owner, formed a company to develop a canal system which would use the Rio Grande River to irrigate land for farming. Railroad construction in the early 1900s began to bring settlers to the area, and by 1915 a post office was established. Because of the fertile, irrigated land, farm products increased and with the long growing season in the Valley, farming flourished. Today the city is still surrounded by fertile farm/ranch land. Major crops are cotton, sugar cane, sorghum, and citrus.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, and other area happenings, contact the Los Fresnos Area Chamber of Commerce at 956/233-4488.

**Little Graceland**—Contains large collection of Elvis Presley memorabilia, including photos, posters, watches, and more. The owner served in the U.S. Army with Elvis while stationed in Germany. At times during the year there are Elvis impersonator contests. Usually open weekends; otherwise by appointment. West Ocean Blvd. (Texas 100) downtown. For information, write Rt 1, Box 94, Los Fresnos, TX 78566. For information, 956/233-5482. Admission.

## LUBBOCK

Pop. 194,799

Alt. 3,241

Map G-9



**General**—Seat of Lubbock County and major city of the South Plains. The abundant grass and the expansion of the cattle industry in the 1880s led to the cattle empires on the Texas Plains and the settling of two towns: Old Lubbock and Monterey. In 1890, the two cities came together and mutually accepted a new site, which they called Lubbock, and it became the center of ranching and cattle operations in the area.

Today a city of industry, technology, oil, agriculture, warehousing, medicine and culture. Site of Lubbock Christian Univ., Texas Tech Univ., School of Law, and Health Science Center. Lubbock's citizens support the city's live music, ballet, and community theater productions, as well as the activities of its colleges and universities.

Major annual event is Panhandle-South Plains Fair, last week in Sept., one of largest regional fairs in state. Draws quarter-million visitors to pageants, contests, and entertainment as well as traditional fair exhibits.

Lubbock lies on I-27/U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**American Wind Power Center**—Windmills of all descriptions are found on the grounds of this 28-acre site. Center tells the story of how the windmill settled the West, giving access to underground water on land where there were no rivers, streams, or lakes. More than 50 rare windmills are displayed in the museum while outdoors

windmills are erected on towers, many with pumps and tanks. The collection contains one early windmill made in the 1860s, one of the first all-metal windmills. Between Nineteenth and Broadway Sts. Along Canyon Lake Drive. Open Tues. - Fri. 3 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 806/747-8734 or visit the Web site at [www.windmill.com](http://www.windmill.com).

**Apple Country Hi-Plains Orchards**—Family-owned pick-your-own apple orchard open year-round. Also features a café, bakery, gift shop, country store, cider mill, orchard tours, and catering services. Apple Country also has its own award-winning Apple Country Apple Spice Wine. Four miles east of city on U.S. 62/82. For information, call 806/892-2961.

**Breedlove Dehydrating Plant**—This is the world's first non-profit food dehydration plant dedicated to

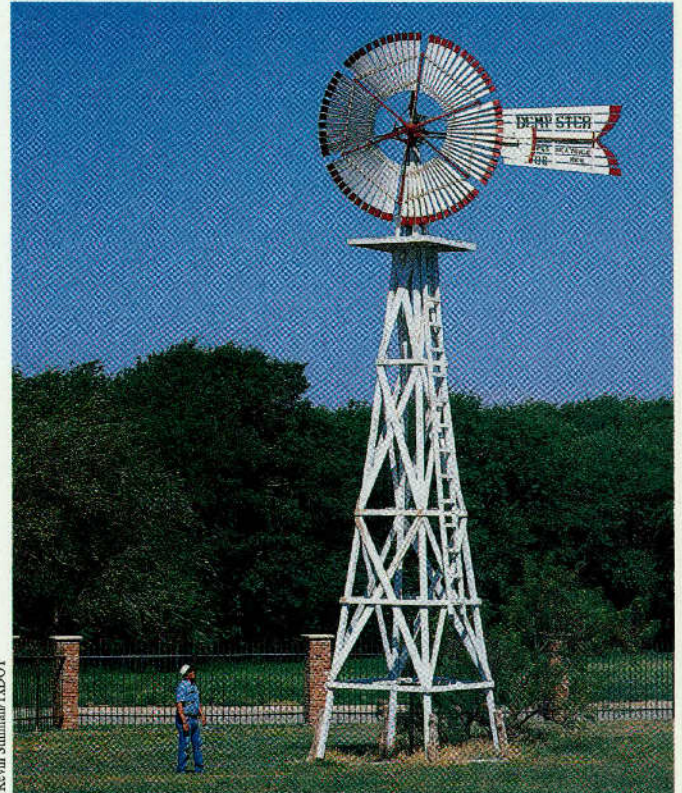
Score!

You'll thrill to the bone crunching sounds of hockey checks and the sweet overtures of the symphony.

Lubbock has a diverse mix of entertainment to offer. Lubbock is the home of the WPHL hockey franchise Cotton Kings, the Lubbock Symphony Orchestra and The Music Crossroads of Texas Festival.

Official host city of Miss Texas USA 1999 - 2003

1301 Broadway, Suite 200  
Lubbock, Tx 79401  
800/692-4135 • Fax: 806/747-1419  
[www.lubbocklegends.com](http://www.lubbocklegends.com)



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

*American Wind Power Center in Lubbock*

eradicating hunger and turning crops into nutritionally rich good tasting foods. The dried product is distributed to 180 food banks and other charitable food distribution organizations throughout the USA. The plant is capable of processing 40,000 servings of food per day. At 1818 N. Martin Luther King Blvd. Tours arranged by appointment. Call 806/741-0404.

**Buddy Holly Center**—This multi-use cultural arts facility pays tribute to the legendary singer. The City of Lubbock's Buddy Holly memorabilia is displayed here, as well as being the home for the *Texas Musicians' Hall of Fame*. Also changing exhibits of visual arts from photography to sculpture. At 19th & Ave. G. Open Tues. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.

**Buddy Holly Statue and Walk of Fame**—Honors Lubbock and West Texas natives who have made significant contributions in entertainment industry. Plaques include Mac Davis, Waylon Jennings, Jimmy Dean, Bobby Keys, Raina English, G.W. Bailey, Barry Corbin, four members of the "Crickets", Tanya Tucker, Joe Ely, Roy Orbison, Bob Wills, the Gatlin Bros., Thomas Lesslie "Snuff" Garrett, Jr., and members of the Maines Bros. Band. Others include Virgil Johnson of the "Velvets," Buddy Knox, Gary P. Nunn, Glen D. Hardin, Woody Chambliss, Paul Milosevich, Bob Montgomery, "The Hometown Boys," Terry Allen, Dan Blocker, Glenna Goodacre, Dirk West, Jimmie Dale Gilmore, and Butch Hancock. Center of the walk features a bronze statue of Lubbock's favorite son, rock-and-roller Buddy Holly. The Buddy Holly Festival is usually held in early September. 8th St. and Ave. Q.

**Historic Depot District**—A unique night club and restaurant area where restaurants feature everything from mouth-watering barbecue to fine dining. In former Fort Worth to Denver Railroad Depot. Night clubs feature live music venue, including country/Western, popular alternative, and rhythm & blues. Also includes a micro-brewery and coffee house. Downtown adjacent to I-27 at 19th St. & Avenue Q. For information, contact the Convention and Visitors Bureau (see below).

**Joyland Amusement Park**—Located in the heart of Lubbock's popular Mackenzie Park recreation area, the park has great rides, 25 in all, ranging from water coaster and roller coasters to junior rides. Also food courts. Open weekends spring and fall; daily mid-May - mid-Aug. For information, call 806/763-2719.

**Lake**—Buffalo Springs. See LAKES listing.

**Lubbock Lake Landmark State Historical Park**—Remarkable state and national historic landmark yields evidence of continuous human occupation from approximately 12,000 B.C. to the present. Little disturbed stratigraphic

and artifactual records identify prehistory cultures including early Clovis, Folsom, Plainview, and Firstview peoples. Excavations have revealed remains of extinct mammoth, horse, camel, giant bison, and a 6-ft. long armadillo. Archaeological excavations continue each summer; crews often international with students from around the world.

Robert A. Nash Interpretive Center exhibits fossils and artifacts from the site, also children's learning center. Park open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; day-use areas include interpretive trails, shade shelters and picnic tables. Admission. 806/765-0737. Access to archaeological area by guided tours only (by Museum of Texas Tech Univ.), offered only during active archaeological work; inquire at 806/742-2456. Park is at northwest edge of Lubbock, access from intersection of U.S. 84 and Loop 289.

**Lubbock Memorial Arboretum**—On 93 acres with trees, shrubs and many other plants. A central lake is home to swimming ducks and many birds frequent the area. The grounds and Hodges Rose Garden open daily. On the second Sat. of the month, gardening programs are held at the Interpretive Center at 4111 University Ave.

**Lubbock Visitor Information**—Literature about attractions, visitor sites, events and information about dining and accommodations can be obtained at the Lubbock Convention and Visitors Bureau, at 1301 Broadway, Suite 200. It is open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri., or call 806/747-5232 or 1-800-692-4035. You can also visit the Web site at [www.lubbocklegends.com](http://www.lubbocklegends.com).

**Mackenzie Park**—Day-use park operated by city. Prairie Dog Town in park is one of few remaining colonies of its type in nation. Visitors enjoy close-up views of the frisky little animals that once inhabited the plains by the millions. Picnicking, golf, and Joyland Amusement Park.

Also in park is segment of Yellow House Canyon, site of last fight in Lubbock County between buffalo hunters and Indians in 1877. Yellow House Canyon was known to Spanish explorers as early as 17th Century. Within city off East Broadway and Avenue A.

**Museum of Texas Tech University**—Exhibits cover the broad range of arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences with emphasis on study of arid and semiarid lands, their environments and the cultures that inhabit them. Among notable exhibits, the Diamond M Art Collection including fabulous jades and ivories that once belonged to Helena Rubinstein. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (Thurs. to 8:30 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5:00 p.m.

**Moody Planetarium** in museum offers programs Tues. - Fri. beginning 3:30 p.m., Thurs. 7:30 p.m., Sat. - Sun. at 2 & 3:30 p.m. Fee for planetarium. 4th St. & Indiana Ave. 806/742-2490.

**National Cowboy Symposium**—Lubbock is home for this national Western event. Cowboy poets, musicians, storytellers, artists, historians, authors, editors, publishers, photographers, cooks, and honest-to-goodness-cowboys gather to explore the traditions of the American frontier. This event is usually held in early Sept. For time and schedule, call 806/795-2455.

## Omnimax & Science Spectrum in Lubbock



Mike Lacey



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

## Llano Estacado Winery in Lubbock

**Ominimax & Science Spectrum**—Theater uses the largest film frame in cinematic history (70 mm) and advanced projector to project images on huge 58-ft. diameter dome screen, visually encompassing the audience. Shows daily; for information, 806/745-MAXX (6299).

Experience learning through discovery at Science Spectrum. It's a hands-on science, nature, and technology museum especially for youngsters, and adults, too! "Kidspace" for preschool children. Traveling exhibits throughout the year. For information, 806/745-2525. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5:30 p.m. 2579 S. Loop 289. Admission.

**Ranching Heritage Center**—Story of Panhandle ranching told in 35 authentic structures moved to this 14-acre site: bunkhouse, barn, dugouts, windmills, ranch homes, school, blacksmith shop, steam engine, stock cars, depot, Spanish compound and more from the late 1700s through the early 1900s, all authentically restored and furnished. Docents in period attire host visitors Sun. afternoon. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Just east of Museum of Texas Tech at 3121 Fourth St., just east of Indiana Ave. 806/742-2490.

**Texas Water Rampage**—Water theme park for swimming, splashing, tubing, water slides; also go-carts. Open during summer daily noon to 7 p.m. except Sat. opening at 11 a.m. Admission. On U.S. 62/82 1.5 mi. west of Loop 289; admission. 806/796-0701.

**Vietnam Archives**—This collection is the largest primary source materials of the Vietnam War outside of the holding of the U.S. government. In the Texas Tech Univ. Library. Open Mon., Wed., Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Tues. & Thurs. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. For information, call 806/742-3749.

**Wineries**—**Cap\*Rock** features a tasting room, gift shop, and tours Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. From South Loop 289, U.S. 87 south approx. 6 mi. to Woodrow Road, then east to the winery. 806/863-2704. Web site address is [www.caprockwinery.com](http://www.caprockwinery.com).

**Llano Estacado Winery**, born from a casual experiment with grapevines shading a Lubbock patio, this winery now is one of Texas' largest. Tasting room samples Chardonnay, Chenin Blanc, Riesling, and others. Gift shop and tasting open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Tours available. Take U.S. 87 south to F.M. 1585, then 3.2 miles east. 806/745-2258. Visit the Web site at [www.llanowine.com](http://www.llanowine.com).

**Pheasant Ridge Winery** produces wines from a 50-acre vineyard located in the Texas High Plains. Wines include Cabernet Sauvignon, Merlot, Pinot Noir, Proprietor's White and dry Chenin Blanc. Tours and tasting welcome with advanced telephone call. Take I-27 north to New Deal, F.M. 1729 east 2 miles, then one mile south to winery. Telephone 806/746-6033.

## LUCKENBACH

Pop. 25

Alt. 1,561

Map P-15



**General**—Settled in 1850 by German pioneers, the tiny hamlet remained obscure until bought in the 1970s by the late Hondo Crouch, pixieish Hill Country humorist, writer, and authentic Texas character. An enormously popular country-western song made the name known virtually worldwide.

Luckenbach remains as it was—one unpainted general store that also serves as a beer tavern, a traditional rural dance hall, and a sometimes-used blacksmith shop. Sunday afternoons are often spontaneous “happenings.” Banjo pickers, guitar strummers, and fiddlers form impromptu groups beneath huge old live oaks. Whittlers ply their leisurely craft, and washer pitchers exercise deceptively simple skills.

Luckenbach’s bemusing ambiance, according to one writer, “is like Brigadoon; you’re almost afraid to go back because it might not be there again.”

It’s there—east of Fredericksburg off U.S. 290, five miles south just off F.M. 1376. Don’t count on signs; souvenir thieves swipe them as fast as they can be placed.

## LUFKIN

Pop. 33,979

Alt. 328

Map M-22



**General**—Heart of East Texas Piney Woods region, home of vast lumber and wood-products industries; access to outdoor recreation in Angelina and Davy Crockett National Forests and huge Sam Rayburn Reservoir. Area produces more than a million board feet of saw timber annually and major volume of pulpwood,

from short- and longleaf pines, cypress, hickory, oak, gum, and magnolia.

City parks offer picnicking and outdoor sports including golf, fishing, swimming, and tennis. Sites of historical interest are marked throughout city. Home of Angelina Junior College.

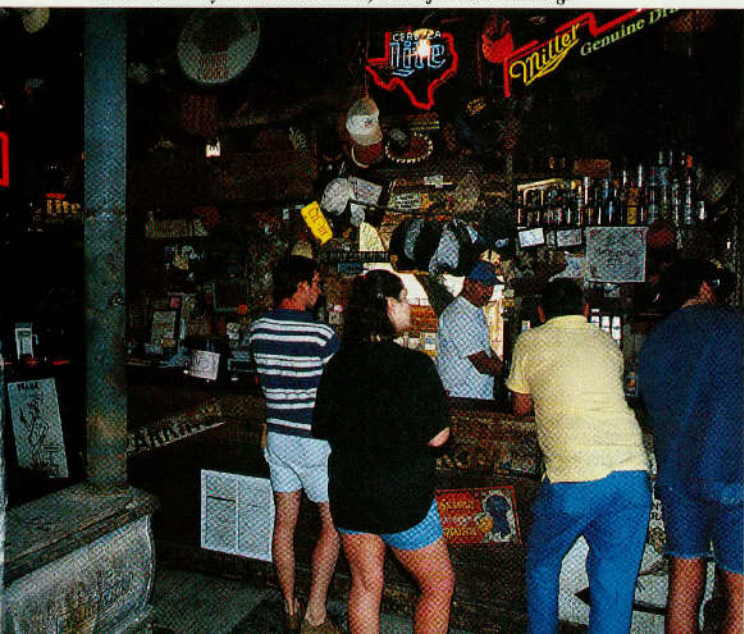
Contact Angelina County Chamber of Commerce at Loop 287 & Chestnut St. for complete details on city and area attractions. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri., 936/634-6644.

**Angelina National Forest**—Nearest entrance is 14 miles southeast on U.S. 69. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Davy Crockett National Forest**—Nearest entrance is about 11 miles west on Texas 94. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Ellen Trout Zoo and Park**—Fully accredited zoo shows a wide variety of animals and birds; known for its breeding programs for West African crowned crane and Louisiana pine snake. Open daily; 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 6 p.m. summer). At 402 Zoo Circle off Loop 287 North. Admission. 936/633-0399.

*Willie and Waylon’s Luckenbach, east of Fredericksburg.*



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Larry Brzka

*Giant Lake Sam Rayburn, in heart of Angelina National Forest near Lufkin, is largest body of water wholly within state*

**Lake**—Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing. (Angelina County Chamber of Commerce and many local business firms can provide recreational maps of reservoir.)

**Medford Collection of Western Art**—More than 50 paintings by contemporary artists including Joe Beeler, James Boren, Raymond Ryan, and Ross Stefan exhibited at city hall. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 300 E. Shepherd St.

**Museum of East Texas**—Housed in historic 1905 Episcopal Church. Changing exhibits in art, science and history. Permanent Rotary Gallery of Art features East Texas artists. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Second and Paul Sts. 936/639-4434.

**Texas Forestry Museum**—Early logging machinery, sawmill town exhibit, wildland fire fighting equipment and fire tower, old railroad depot, antique railroad and sawmill steam engines. Also forest lands flora and fauna exhibits and a mini-Woodland Trail. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1905 Atkinson Dr. 936/632-9535.

*Museum of East Texas in Lufkin*



Richard Stockton

# LULING



Oil well in Luling

## LULING

Pop. 6,053

Alt. 418

Map Q-17



**General**—Established 1874 as terminus of a branch of Southern Pacific Railroad. In early years a cattle center, shipping point and end of freight trail from Chihuahua, Mexico. The crossroads frontier settlement was once known as “the toughest town in Texas.” Oil discovered 1922, and today visitors will see active wells in and around the town, some on such incongruous spots as church lawns, residential back yards and city parks. Many of the bobbing pump jacks are decorated as animals and cartoon characters; popular photo sites.

The city’s world famous Watermelon Thump Festival is the last weekend in June and it’s water tower is painted to look like a giant watermelon.

For information on accommodations, events, and dining facilities, stop by the Luling Chamber of Commerce in the historic Walker Bros. building at 421 E. Davis St., or call 830/875-3214.

**Oil Museum**—This quaint museum preserves the heritage of the oil industry in the area since its discovery in 1922. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. in the same building as the chamber of commerce at 421 E. Davis St.

**Palmetto State Park**—A rare botanical garden, almost tropical profusion of plants, includes an amazing variety, many found nowhere else in Southwest. On San Marcos River, 178-acre park is used as field laboratory by several Texas universities. Descriptive folders interpret nature trails. Tent and trailer camping, rest rooms, swimming, fishing, picnicking, hiking, and nature displays. Seven miles south of Luling on U.S. 183, Park Road 11. Admission.

**Noah’s Land Wildlife Park**—See GONZALES.

**Scenic Drive**—Park Road 11 through Palmetto State Park.

## LUMBERTON

Pop. 7,634

Alt. 85

Map P-23



**General**—Lumberton had its beginnings marked with the arrival of the Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railroad to services the numerous sawmills and logging camps in southern Hardin County. Located within the boundary of the Big Thicket National Preserve, today the city thrives amid the tall piney woods of Southeast Texas.

**Hardin County Visitor Center**—For additional information on accommodations, dining, and other visitor information, stop by the visitor center at 140 S. Main St., or call 409/755-0554. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**Village Creek State Park**—Named for the 63-mile long creek which flows through the heart of the Big Thicket. Stream is renowned as a float stream,

and several canoe outfitters in the area can arrange for a tour to float down the creek. The densely forested park includes softwood and hardwood trees, providing habitat to abundant wildlife. It’s an excellent site for birding: some 64 species of birds have been seen during a one-day baseline survey. RV hookup sites, picnic sites, playground, hiking trails, and shower/rest rooms are available. East side of city on Alma Drive. For information, 409/755-7322.

## McALLEN

Pop. 105,919

Alt. 122

Map Z-16



**General**—McAllen is in Texas’ lush lower Rio Grande Valley, noted for subtropical climate, access to Mexico and tourist facilities catering to thousands of summer and winter visitors. It’s a great destination for birders and other nature-oriented visitors. Many Midwesterners and Canadians spend entire winter here, strolling amid blossoming citrus groves. Mobile home parks and tourism organizations cater to visitors with planned daily activities such as dances, tours, bridge, domino and shuffleboard tournaments, shows, and concerts. Economy based on tourism, citrus, vegetables, oil, gas, international trade with Mexico and conventions that enjoy extensive facilities.

Outdoor activities are enjoyed year-round due to the subtropical climate. Golf is very popular and there are numerous courses available.

This area is one of the best birding locations in the entire country. Several wildlife refuges and state parks offer excellent bird watching activities. The McAllen Marsh on Idela St. is a popular place for birding when the ponds are full. Birders often see grebes, black terns, and black-necked stilts. Flocks of Red-crowned parrots and green parakeets are frequently seen and heard throughout the city. Debate ensues over whether the birds are escapees



## INTRODUCING OUR NEW COLORS FOR WINTER

Funny, they look a lot like our summer shades. Guess that’s because in McAllen, you can enjoy our tropical climate and genuine South Texas hospitality all year ’round. Golf, swim, bird-watch, square dance, explore nearby Mexico. Do it all or do nothing. Send or call today for your free Visitor’s Guide. Then join your friends in McAllen, the Texas Tropics.

### Tell us more about McAllen!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: McAllen Convention & Visitors Bureau  
P.O. Box 790, McAllen, Texas 78505. Or call (956) 682-2871  
TTG:W



1-877-MCALLEN





John Shahrin/UTDPI

Visitors cross the border from McAllen for shopping in Reynosa, Mexico

or have been pushed to the northern reaches of their habitat. None-the-less, they are thriving in McAllen. Best time to find them is at dusk.

Several citrus groves and fruit and vegetable growers offer tours. The McAllen Information Center (see below) can provide the information and location.

Shoppers find La Placita a great place to shop in renovated historic houses in the downtown area at 301 South Main St. Antique hunters enjoy several good antique stores sprinkled throughout the city, many specializing in Mexican antiques and furnishings.

**McAllen International Museum**—Variety plus! The city's showplace for traveling art exhibits, as well as from the museum's own collections featuring Mexican folk art, colorful masks, and costumes in Ethnography Gallery. Museum also features paintings and sculptures, as well as "hands-on" exhibits on science and natural history. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 Nolana.

**Mexico**—Reynosa is a charming Mexican city of over 500,000 just 8 miles south of McAllen, just across the Rio Grande. Several fine restaurants long famed for elaborate wild-game dinners; occasional Sun. afternoon bullfights. Gift shops cater to U.S. visitors with wealth of handicraft items in the Zona Rosa (tourist area), and in traditional Mexican market in midtown. Several hotels offer van service to and from International Bridge. Access via Texas 336 to McAllen-Hidalgo-Reynosa International Bridge.

Another popular destination for Mexico-bound visitors is Monterrey. The drive is easy thanks to the new *Autopista*, an excellent highway from Reynosa straight into the heart of the city. The McAllen Chamber of Commerce has an office located in Cintermex which can supply visitors with detailed information about the city.

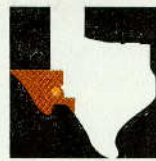
**Mountasia**—A fun-filled park for kids of all ages. Games include miniature golf, bumper cars, bumper boats, go-karts, video arcade and restaurant. Open Mon. - Thurs. 1 - 11 p.m., Fri. 1 - midnight; Sat., 11 a.m. - midnight; Sun. noon - 11 p.m. On U.S. 83. For information, call 956/682-9761.

**Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge**—About 16 miles southeast. See ALAMO.

**Visitor Center**—The McAllen Visitors' Information Center is located in the chamber of commerce. Information on attractions, accommodations, dining, events, as well as information on the Mexican borders towns of Reynosa and Monterrey is available. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Call 1-800-250-2591 or visit the Web site at [www.macallen.org](http://www.macallen.org). At 10 N. Broadway.

**McCAMEY**

Pop. 2,202 Alt. 2,441 Map N-9



**General**—Before 1920, only a lone boxcar occasionally stood on siding at this featureless site. Then an oil driller named McCamey hit a gusher. In less than a year, McCamey was brawling boom town of 10,000 housed in tents and hastily constructed buildings. Much quieted, McCamey today is still a center of oil activity and is livestock shipping point for surrounding ranches.

**Mendoza Trail Museum**—Exhibits include relics of this recent frontier: Indian artifacts, fossils, mementos of oil boom, antique furniture. Also on museum grounds are historic Adrian House, and Santa Fe RR depot. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5:30 p.m. On U.S. 67 east. 915/652-3192.

**Santa Fe Park**—Large pecan and elm trees, rare in this region, shade picnic areas and grassy playground. At east city limits of McCamey on U.S. 67.

**Scenic Drive**—Panoramic views on drive across King Mountain. Mesa's surface at altitude of 3,100 feet is ranch land shared by cattle, sheep, and oil wells. Inquire locally about county-road route.

**McGREGOR**

Pop. 4,870 Alt. 713 Map M-17



**General**—Established 1882 at junction of St. Louis Narrow Gauge and Santa Fe Railroads 14 miles west of Waco. Originally named McGregor Springs in honor of Dr. G. C. McGregor. Historic downtown district dates from 1900. Highlights include an old-fashioned hardware store, antiques, arts, crafts, and gift shops. From Nov. - Jan. the Gilmore & Davis street features a light, multiwindow display of Christmas memorabilia gathered since the 1940s.

McGregor *Mirror* office displays antique printing equipment used to publish McGregor *Plaindealer*.

Major industries are filing equipment supplier; cargo trailer factory, and A&M beef cattle research station.

Amtrak's *Texas Eagle* from Chicago to Los Angeles stops here, the only Amtrak station in McLennan county.

**Amsler Park**—Swimming, fishing, and-pit volleyball, horseshoes and picnicking facilities attract visitors to this park just off Texas 317 north of the city.

**McGinley Memorial Library**—Public library occupies old Ritz Theater. Balcony houses original projection equipment and movie memorabilia.

Open afternoons Tues. - Fri. and Sat. morning. 317 Main St.

**Spradley Telephone Museum**—Features telephone equipment and memorabilia dating from 1890 through 1952. At 921 W. 3rd St.

**McKINNEY**

Pop. 43,288 Alt. 612 Map H-18



**General**—Settled 1845, seat of Collin County. City and county named for Collin McKinney, a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence and leader in establishment of the Disciples of Christ (Christian Church) in Texas. A wide variety of local industries contributes to city's economy.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Convention and Visitors Bureau by calling 1-888-649-8499.

**Bolin Wildlife Exhibit**—Mounted animal trophies from several states and foreign countries; Mobil Oil Co. memorabilia centered around turn-of-the-century storefront, along with 1913 Model T, 1928 Model A truck and roadster, pioneer life and early transportation exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 1028 N. McDonald (Texas 5).

**Chestnut Square**—Five quaint Victorian and Greek Revival-style houses, a chapel and country store, built between 1853 and 1910, are open Tues., Thurs., and Sat., 10 a.m. Mar. - June and Sept. - Nov. The houses are furnished in period attire. Just south of the square on Chestnut St. For information, call 972/562-8790. Admission.

**Collin Co. Youth and Farm Museum**—Dedicated to preserving Collin Co. agriculture heritage. Features collection of antique farm equipment and

## McKINNEY

artifacts from North Texas farms from the 1930s. Open Tues. 1 - 5 p.m. North on U.S. 75 to U.S. 380, west to F.M. 7461, north on county road 166. Approximately 4 miles northwest of city.

**Heard Natural Science Museum and Wildlife Sanctuary**—Natural history exhibits of flora, fauna and geology. Native live animal exhibits. Nature store and classes for all ages. Nature trails through 275-acre wildlife sanctuary. Scenic picnic area. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. South 2 mi. on Texas 5; east 1 mi. on F.M. 1378. 972/562-5566.

**Lakes**—Lavon, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Old Post Office Museum**—Built in 1911 at cost of \$60,000, handsome building includes walkways and peepholes used by postal inspectors. Local and pioneer history exhibits related to Collin County, plus traveling exhibits. Open Tues. 1 - 5 p.m. Chestnut and Virginia Sts.

**Parks**—Wilson Creek Park incorporates Towne Lake Recreation Area, a 20-acre lake with paddleboats, sailboats, food concessions, fishing and sand volleyball. Park also includes softball and soccer complexes, bike trails and community center. Between Eldorado Pkwy and Louisiana St. east of U.S. 75.

**Storybook Ranch**—Party ranch featuring hayrides and Western museum town of "Drybones". The quaint town features an Opry house, bank, saloon, hotel, barber shop, marshal's office and jail, and other buildings one would find in pioneer town. Open to the public Thursday nights 6 - 9 p.m. for dinner in the lodge and hayrides. Other times for groups with reservations. At 3701 Custer Rd. For information, call 972/562-8308.

## McLEAN

Pop. 749

Alt. 2,812

Map D-12



**General**—Established 1901, grew from water well and switch on Choctaw, Oklahoma, and Texas Railroad. Once known as the "uplift city" because of a ladies undergarment factory; former site of World War II German prisoner of war camp. Now trade center for surrounding farms and ranches. Murals along Main St. (old U.S. 66)

depict history of city and area.

A restored 1930s Phillips 66 station lies on old westbound U.S. 66 road and is considered one of best re-created sites by Old Route 66 Association.

**Alanreed-McLean Area Museum**—Mementos of early settlers of Texas Panhandle; original record book recording births in McLean from 1901 to 1920. Several rooms furnished in pioneer style; community history; history and records of the German Prisoner of War camp of World War II. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 117 N. Main St. Tel. 806/779-2731.

**Devil's Rope & Route 66 Museum**—Large collection of barbed wire artifacts, including different cuts with fence building tools related to the wire. Other exhibits include the history of the cattle brand; the evolution of the American cowboy; and 100 years of cowboy tools.

Route 66 collection of old U.S. 66 memorabilia includes maps, old "66" café, and tourist court re-creations, scrapbooks with letters and information. Handicapped accessible. Open Apr. - Oct. Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Corner of Kingsley St. and old U.S. 66. 806/779-2225.

**Lakes**—Greenbelt, McClellan. See LAKES listing.

## MADISONVILLE

Pop. 4,232

Alt. 292

Map N-20



**General**—County seat of Madison County, the city is located on a league of land granted by the Mexican government to Job Starks Collard, a member of Stephen F. Austin's Colony. In 1854 Collard donated 200 acres of land for the county seat. Both the county and city are named for President James Madison. Madisonville is located at

the crossroads of I-45 and Texas 75 which runs north-south, and historic Texas 21 (*El Camino Real*) which runs east-west from Natchitoches, La., on to Mexico City. The city is a center for agriculture trade as well as diversified industry. Some 400,000 pounds of fresh mushrooms are produced weekly at Monterey Mushrooms, Inc. The fresh mushrooms are harvested, packed and distributed to commercial centers in Texas and other states.

For information on lodging, dining facilities, and events, call the Madison County Chamber of Commerce at 936/348-3591.



Stan A. Williams photos

*Devil's Rope & Route 66 Museum, McLean*



**Historic Inn**—*Woodbine Hotel and Museum* was built in 1904 as hotel/board-ing house by Jake and Sarah Shapira. Completely restored and furnished, the building bears an official State of Texas Historic Landmark medallion and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. It is run as a bed and breakfast today. Tours are available unless there is a reception scheduled. For information, call 936/348-3333. At 209 N. Madison St.

**MARATHON**—See-BIG BEND AREA.

## MARBLE FALLS

Pop. 5,681

Alt. 764

Map O-16



**General**—Named for Colorado River waterfalls over marble outcroppings. Hunting, fishing and camping activities are popular. Native game fish abound in lakes and streams. Fall and winter hunting seasons offer plentiful white-tailed deer, wild turkey and excellent wing shooting of migratory and native game birds.

**Fox Memorial Marker**—A monument overlooking Colorado River and scenic Hill Country is dedicated to Oscar J. Fox, composer of the classic popular song, "Hills of Home." In roadside park on U.S. 281 just south of town.

**Granite Mountain**—Huge dome of high-quality pink and red granite, prized worldwide. Quarrying began in the 1880s for construction of the Texas Capitol. Unending flow of the superb material has continued ever since, yet bulk of the dome has hardly been diminished. View from roadside picnic area on R.M. 1431 just north of town; visitors not admitted to quarry area.

**Lakes**—Buchanan, Inks, Lyndon B. Johnson, Marble Falls, Travis. See LAKES listing.

**Scenic Drives**—R.M. 1431 offers breathtaking scenery both northwest and southeast over winding curves and hills, with frequent glimpses of Highland Lakes. Spring scenes are exceptionally beautiful.

Both R.M. 2147 (not shown on most maps) along western shore of Lake Marble Falls, and Texas 71 through Hill Country are routes to be remembered.

**MARFA**—See BIG BEND AREA.

## MARLIN

Pop. 5,982

Alt. 383

Map N-18



**General**—Established in 1830s, early settlers suffered numerous attacks by Indians, with out-numbered colonists often on losing side. Sites of such conflicts marked about town. In the early 1890s drillers struck hot artesian well whose curative qualities made town a spa and health resort for thousands who came to bathe in the “miracle” waters.

Today the water is again leading the way as residents investigate the promise of geothermal energy. A hospital and the chamber of commerce are heated by hot spring water. In 1903 the city built a municipal health center on the site of the first hot artesian well drilled in 1893. The pavilion became a popular gathering place for the townspeople and visitors who gathered for the “healing” waters. The Main Street program has renovated the pavilion including the building of a hot mineral water foot bath for weary visitors.

The Brazos Rehab & Fitness Center offers hot mineral water therapy using the famous Marlin mineral water.

Historic downtown area features quaint turn-of-the-century storefront buildings where shoppers find antique shops and other stores. The Palace Theatre Association produces live shows throughout the year in restored Vaudeville era theater.

Vacation area with excellent fishing and golf. Two miles west of city, Falls on the Brazos Park offers fishing, canoeing, swimming and camping. (Fee for overnight.)

For more information about the city and its attractions, accommodations, and events, call 254/883-9203.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in historic buildings.

**Falls County Museum**—History, local and pioneer exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. 141 Railroad St.

## MARSHALL

Pop. 24,684

Alt. 375

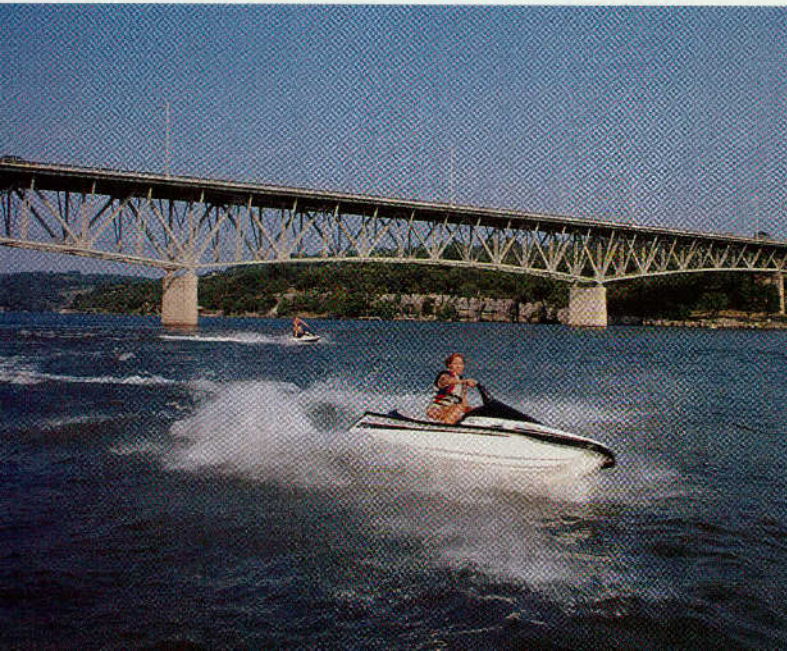
Map K-22



**General**—Settled 1839, became seat of Harrison County 1842. When Texas seceded from Union in 1861, city was one of biggest and wealthiest in the state. It produced saddles, harnesses, clothing, powder and ammunition for Confederacy. When Vicksburg fell, Marshall became seat of civil authority west of the Mississippi River, wartime

capital of Missouri and headquarters of Trans-Mississippi Postal Department. Confederate Monument on courthouse lawn. Several historic homes offer bed and breakfast. Home of East Texas Baptist Univ., Texas State Technical College, and Wiley College.

## Lake Marble Falls



Michael Amador/TXDOT



## Starr Family State Historic Site in Marshall

The red and white clay in the area is perfect for stoneware. There are 12 wholesale pottery manufacturers and five retail sales in the city.

**Caddo Lake State Park**—See KARNACK.

**Genocchio National Historic District**—Three square blocks in the heart of old downtown centering around the 1896 Genocchio Hotel, one of the state's finest examples of Victorian hotel architecture with magnificent interior woodwork and decorative details. Early Texas notables lodged and dined here. Occasionally open. Washington St. at T&P depot.

Another feature of the historic district is the nearby Allen house, a typical example of early Texas architecture, circa 1877, with up and downstairs verandahs fronting the full length of the white frame house. 610 N. Washington St.

**Harrison County Historical Museum**—Remodeled former county courthouse. Exhibits depict history of Marshall and Harrison County including Caddo Indian artifacts, pioneer and Civil War displays, George Foreman and Bill Moyers exhibits, Lady Bird Johnson display, and Y.A. Tittle exhibit. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. Admission.

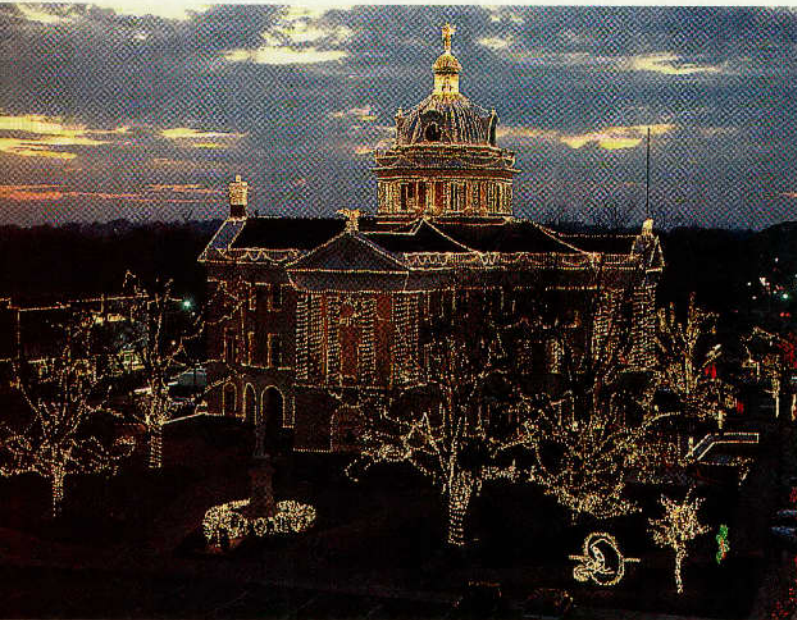
**Lakes**—Brandy Branch, Caddo, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

**Marshall Pottery & Museum**—Established in 1896, one of the largest manufacturers of glazed pottery in the U.S., producing millions of red clay pots and hand-turned stoneware pots yearly. Museum features history of the facility for the past 100 years, and shows how pottery is an art form in video presentation that takes visitors through the entire process from digging clay to the finished piece. Other exhibits include antique pottery wheel and photographs from the pottery's beginning. At main showroom 2.5 miles SE of Marshall on F.M. 31, visitors will see hundreds of kinds of decorative and utility pots, bowls, plaques and figurines. Regular demonstrations of pottery making and firing; greenhouse. Old World Store sells pottery and related items. Also RV park with 18 sites with water and electricity; dump station. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 10 - 6 p.m. Rsvns accepted for camping. 903/938-9201.

**Michelson Art Museum**—Features the work of the late French Impressionist Leo Michelson whose work is displayed internationally. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. - Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Closed Mon. and holidays. 216 N. Bolivar St. Admission.

**Starr Family State Historic Site**—Better known as Maplecroft, the name given when the house was built in 1870 by James F. Starr, son of Dr. James Harper Starr, early financier, Surgeon General of the Republic of Texas in 1837, Secretary of the Treasury for the Republic, Postmaster General of the Confederacy west of the Mississippi, and member of the first board of regents of the University of Texas. The family remained prominent in the state's political and economic scene through successive generations. The construction materials and furnishings of the home were shipped from New Orleans and reflect the Italianate style that was then popular there. Shipwrights were imported to do the construction and all the red heart pine was inspected by a lumber expert. Open Wed. - Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.). 407 W. Travis St. 903/935-3044. Admission.

Guy Shackelford/TXDOT



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

## Marshall's Wonderland of Lights

**Wonderland of Lights**—Held annually Thanksgiving - New Year's Day features millions of tiny white lights. This is one of the largest concerted holiday light shows in the nation. Hundreds of businesses outline buildings and decorate windows; entire neighborhoods decorate around central themes; more than 125,000 lights decorate festival's "jewel," the historic Courthouse Museum. Visitors from all 50 states and many foreign countries have attended the extravaganza. For information, 903/935-7868.

## MASON

Pop. 1,803

Alt. 1,550

Map O-14



**General**—Seat of Mason County, grew under protection of Fort Mason, one of series of Texas frontier forts. In rolling, scenic Hill Country noted for camping, hunting and fishing. White-tailed deer and wild turkey attract hunters each fall and winter; fishing in beautiful Llano River is year round sport. Historical interest centers around Indians

who once roamed area, a bloody feud known as the Mason County War, and the fort. Many homes and businesses in town are constructed of original-cut sandstone blocks from old Fort Mason. Bluebonnets blanket surrounding hillsides and valleys during spring. Note picturesque rock fences stitched along scenic countryside. Topaz, the state gem, is found in Mason County's streambeds and ravines. For information about topaz hunts, contact the Mason County Chamber of Commerce.

Visit historic town square; quaint courthouse amid large pecan trees offers photo opportunity. The restored, historic Odeon Theater features movies and musical entertainment throughout the year.

For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, events, and other area attractions, stop by the Mason County Chamber of Commerce at 108 Fort McKavett St. or call 915/347-5758. Visit the Web site [www.sig.net/~masoncoc](http://www.sig.net/~masoncoc).

**Eckert James River Bat Cave**—One of the largest Mexican free-tailed bat colonies is found here. Open May - Oct. Thurs. - Sun. 6 - 9 p.m. Take U.S. 87 south to R.R. 1723. Go two miles and turn right on R.R. 2389. Follow signs to cave. Watch for cattle and wildlife on road after dark. For information, call 915/347-5970.

**Fort Mason**—An officers quarters reconstructed on crest of Post Hill marks location of fort that commanded a wide view. A number of crumbling foundations still show some sites of 23 original buildings that included barracks, officers quarters, storehouses, stables, guardhouse and hospital. Primarily a cavalry post, Fort Mason was duty station for such military figures as Albert Sidney Johnston, John Bell Hood and Robert E. Lee. Fort Mason was Lee's last command in U.S. Army—from here he was called to Washington where he refused command of Union army being prepared for the War Between

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

the States. Briefly activated after that war, Fort Mason was abandoned in 1869. The reconstructed building is on original foundations; double fireplace foundations are original, and rock used was from original building materials of fort. Fort Mason is on the Texas Forts Trail. About five blocks south of courthouse.

**Fort Mason City Park**—125-acre park with picnicking facilities among large pecan trees, fully equipped RV camping sites, 9-hole golf course, rodeo arena, athletic fields, walking trails, and playscape. U.S. 87 1 mile south. For information and reservations, call 915/347-6449.

**Mason County M. Beven Eckert Memorial Library**—In addition to books, magazines, and other items found in libraries, special areas highlight local literary celebrities. Fred Gipson, author of *Old Yeller* and *Savage Sam* is from Mason. Take time to look at the full exhibit on him in the library and stroll out from the library to see the "Old Yeller" statue. Other exhibits include information of the Eckert James River Bat Cave and genealogy information on early Mason families. Open daily, except Sun. just south of the square.

**Mason County Museum**—General collection of Mason County historical items is housed in old schoolhouse built in 1870s, largely from material from Fort Mason buildings. The original spring for the fort still flows just east of the museum, although not as profusely as when it served the fort. Open daily 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. 300 Moody St.

**Sequist Home**—Constructed in 1880s; contains 17 rooms, 14 fireplaces; exhibits outstanding craftsmanship, unusual architecture, furnishings. Normally open for tours, but appointments advisable. 400 Broad St. For information, call 915/347-5413. Admission.

## MATADOR

Pop. 706

Alt. 2,347

Map G-11



**General**—Matador was designated county seat when Motley County was organized in 1891, and was named for Dr. J.W. Mottley (named was misspelled in the law), signer of Texas Declaration of Independence who was killed at San Jacinto. The city was named for the Matador Land and Cattle Co., originally organized in 1882 by a Scottish syndicate. The area was founded and settled by cowboys of the Matador Ranch. The historic ranch house with 26 rooms was built in 1918 using native rock at a cost of \$26,000. (Not open to the public.) Today, the local economy is still based on ranching (livestock) operations along with crop farming with cotton, wheat, and grain sorghums.

**Motley County Historical Museum**—Housed in the old Traweek Hospital built in 1928 by Dr. A.C. Traweek, Sr., the first medical doctor in the county. Exhibits include collection of clothing, home furnishings, tools, firearms, and photos depicting early ranch and farm life in the county. Special exhibit rooms

### Reconstructed officers quarters at Fort Mason



feature early medical care, school items, Plains Indians artifacts, a miniature display of the city as it existed from 1891-1910, and history of the Matador Land and Cattle Co. Open Mon. 1 - 5 p.m.; other times by appointment. One block north of U.S. 70 at corner of Duncie and Bundy Sts. For information, call 806/347-2651.

## MATHIS

Pop. 6,454      Alt. 161      Map U-16/17



**General**—Established in 1885, town is commercial center for agricultural area featuring livestock and cotton, also producing large quantities of grain sorghum, flax, and varied truck crops. San Patricio County has extensive oil production, many petrochemical plants. Mathis is major gateway to Lake Corpus Christi and to a popular state

park (see below) on its shores.

**Lake**—Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Corpus Christi State Park**—On the southeastern shore of the 14,000-acre lake, the state park offers a wide variety of land and water recreation. Facilities on 350 acres of parkland include utility-equipped campsites, rest rooms and showers, and screened shelters. Visitors enjoy fishing, swimming, and boating. Park Road 25 off Texas 359 about 6 miles south of Mathis. Admission. 361/547-2635.

**Wayne's World Safari**—More than 50 acres provide a sanctuary for some 300 animals in this wildlife park. Tigers, bears, lions, zebras, monkeys, and more roam the coastal prairie land. There is a petting zoo, pony ride, and tram tours. Facilities also include gazebos and a pavillion for parties and group outings. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - dusk; Sun. noon - dusk; closed Christmas. Take Exit 36 off I-37; 1.5-miles east on Texas 359. For information, call 361/547-0035. Admission.

## MEMPHIS

Pop. 2,470      Alt. 2,067      Map E-5



**General**—Seat of Hall County, one of major peanut and cotton-producing counties in Texas Panhandle and banking and marketing center for surrounding area. Industries include agribusiness firms, cotton storage, processing and shipping, grain and livestock.

For additional information on accommodations and other attractions, contact the Memphis Chamber of Commerce at 806/259-3144 or visit the Web site at [www.webtex.com/memphis](http://www.webtex.com/memphis).

**Bob Wills Museum**—See TURKEY.

**City Park**—Facilities include overnight camping, swimming pool, nine-hole golf course, tennis courts.

**Hall County Museum**—Museum is housed in the old First National Bank Building. Exhibits include photographs of early Memphis street scenes and settlers. Other displays include a school room with photos of school classes and old annuals; doctor certificates and tools of the trade; vintage furniture, paintings, and other memorabilia. Open Jun. - Aug. Tues. and Thurs. 1 - 3 p.m., other hours by appointment. At Sixth and Main Sts. on the square.

**Presbyterian Building**—Former Presbyterian church was built in 1911 and is marked by a state historical marker. It was designed after St. Peter's Cathedral in Rome; all windows are European stained glass. It's organ, a two manual Kilgen, was originally water powdered and later converted to electricity. It is one of only two left in the world. When the church disbanded, a non-profit Preservation Foundation was formed and took over the care and restoration of the building. The chamber of commerce can arrange a tour.

**Scenic Drive**—Texas 256 west traverses rolling country often cut by tributaries of Prairie Dog Town Fork of Red River. It threads among the jumbled, broken remnants of the High Plains, then ascends the Cap Rock in a spectacular drive amid colorful cliffs and canyons. Nearby Caprock Canyon State Park and home of historic J.A. Ranch bison herd.

## MENARD

Pop. 1,672      Alt. 1,960      Map O-13



**General**—Established near ruins of ancient Spanish mission Santa Cruz de San Saba (see below), which had been abandoned a century before. Town was early trading post and stop on north and west cattle trails; compound of an old Spanish mission just east of town served as corral, holding up to 3,000 cattle on way to market. Only a

historical marker on F.M. 2092 recalls history of mission today. Currently, sheep and wool production are of primary importance, followed by beef cattle and Angora goats. Legends of lost silver mine still circulate in area. **Historic Ditch Walk**—The Menard Irrigation Canal is locally referred to as "The Ditch." It was first dug in 1756 by early Spanish Padres for irrigation to the mission. It is still used today with modifications made during the years to supply water to member of the irrigation company. A walk along the canal through the downtown area passes by shopping and sight-seeing opportunities. For more information, contact the chamber of commerce office.

**Menard County Museum**—Local history exhibits and frontier artifacts housed in small, vintage railroad depot at U.S. 83/ U.S. 190 (100 Frisco Ave.). For information, call the chamber of commerce at 915/396-2365.

**Parks**—The city's parklands provide excellent recreational facilities for residents and visitors. American Legion Park is a plaza surrounding the courthouse complex in the downtown area, complete with swimming pool. Stock Pens Crossing Park, just west of the city on the San Saba River, is on the site of the original livestock crossing. Facilities include a pavilion and picnic tables. San Saba River Park is a 12-acre river bottom tract on the north side where the U.S. 83 bridge crosses the San Saba River. Facilities include picnic tables, swings, a half-mile walking/jogging track, and parking area.

**Ruins of Real Presidio de San Saba**—Spanish fort established 1751 to protect Mission Santa Cruz de San Saba. Mission experienced increasing hostility from Indians, and presidio commander urged missionaries to abandon their effort. They refused, and on Mar. 16, 1758, a strong force of Comanche and other Indians overran the mission, killed many occupants and burned the buildings. Only a few escaped. Small relief force of soldiers from this presidio were so fiercely attacked, they were unable to prevent mission destruction. In following years Indian depredations became so severe that supply columns and other activities outside the presidio came to virtual standstill. Presidio was abandoned in 1769. Ruins maintained as county park 2 miles west off U.S. 190.

**"Song of Silver"**—This musical drama is set in a beautiful natural amphitheater and recalls the historical account of the legendary Jim Bowie and his quest for the Lost Spanish Silver Mine. The performance is usually the third weekend in June, which coincides with the city's Jim Bowie Days celebration. Check with the chamber of commerce for additional information at 915/396-2365.

## MERCEDES

Pop. 15,120      Alt. 61      Map Z-16



**General**—Mercedes refers to itself as "Queen City of the Valley" or "La Reina del Valle." It is one of the oldest towns in the Rio Grande Valley. The townsite was first located two miles east of the present site and named Lonsborough in honor of Lon C. Hill who had been active in bringing the St. Louis and New York financiers to the area to look into land and irrigation possibilities. The present site in southern Hidalgo County was part of the Capisallo Ranch, and is named for Mercedes Diaz, wife of Porfirio Diaz, president of Mexico.

Today, Mercedes is a center for agriculture and varied industries, and it is well known for custom-made boots with six bootmakers in town. The city's proximity to the Gulf of Mexico and Mexico offer abundant recreational opportunities.

More than 100 native and indigenous shrubs and trees were planted on the Mercedes Civic Center grounds by volunteer Fleet Lentz for Texas' 150th Anniversary. Visitors, as well as school children, often visit the site to see the collection of native plants found in the surrounding four counties. The Center is at 530 E. 2nd St.

# MERCEDES

For information on historical markers, dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Mercedes Chamber of Commerce at 956/565-2221 or stop by the office at 316 S. Ohio St.

**Doll Display**—More than 500 dolls from 40 countries are displayed in the city's municipal building. The collection includes dolls from 11 tribes of native Americans, former presidents, and several movie stars. Some dolls date back to 1890. In the Mercedes Municipal Building at 400 South Ohio St. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

**Vintage Farm Equipment Museum**—Outside display of vintage farm equipment is displayed third week in March and for special events. The unique museum is on the Rio Grande Valley Livestock Show grounds at 1000 North Texas Ave. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 956/565-2221.

## MERIDIAN

Pop. 1,364

Alt. 791

Map L-17



**General**—Established on the Fourth of July, 1854, as seat of newly created Bosque County. A small log-cabin courthouse was first structure erected in town. Today a retail center for agricultural activities. Popular state park is nearby (see below).

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in

historic buildings.

**Lake**—Whitney. See LAKES listing.

**Meridian State Park**—Scenic 503 acres on Bee Creek in Bosque Valley, with 70-acre lake. Facilities include camping and trailer sites, screened shelters, group camp and opportunities for fishing, swimming, boating and hiking. Tawakoni Indians lived in the area until the mid-1800s. Four miles southwest of Meridian via Texas 22, Park Road 7. Admission.

## MERTZON

Pop. 667

Alt. 2,184

Map N-11



**General**—Established 1910 as stop on Kansas City, Mexico and Orient Railroad; named for a director of the line. Seat of Irion County, a rolling to hilly area devoted primarily to ranching. County is one of Texas' leading sheep producing areas.

**Irion County Museum**—Local history exhibits. Open Mon., Wed. Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Tues. & Thurs. 1 - 5:30 p.m. Hours may vary; call 915/835-2704 for information. 1 blk. N of courthouse.

**Sherwood Courthouse**—One of best examples of early Texas courthouses still stands in Sherwood, a mile north and a mile east of Mertzon. Community was seat of Irion County from 1889 until 1936. The courthouse now belongs to Sherwood Community Association.

## MESQUITE

Pop. 117,560

Alt. 491

Map J-18



**General**—One of fastest-growing cities in state (1950 population was 1,684). Adjacent to east city limit of Dallas. Established 1872 as stop on T&P Railroad, named for nearby Mesquite Creek. More than 1,115 acres of parks, 2 golf courses, 4 public swimming pools and recreation centers.

Hot air balloonfest in July attracts some 250,000 to see hot air balloons from all over the U.S. along with aircraft flyovers, parachute jumps, arts, crafts, and musical entertainment.

**Celebration Station**—Kids of all ages, one to one hundred and one, love the entertaining games, shows, and challenging rides. Food court. Open 10 a.m. daily Memorial Day to Labor Day; winter hours Mon. - Thurs. 2 - 9 p.m.; Fri. 2 - midnight; Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m. 4040 Towne Crossing Blvd. For information, 972/279-7888.

**Devil's Bowl Speedway**—One-half-mile racetrack features all types of vehicle races, including sprint cars, super modifieds, modifieds, and motorcycles. Races Fri. - Sat. Mar. - Nov. U.S. 80, exit Lawson Rd. Admission. For racing information, 972/222-2421.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Lavon, Ray Hubbard and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

**Light Crust Doughboys Hall of Fame and Museum**—Many Texans remember the group's Texas Western swing music from the 1930s. Members of the original band included Bob Wills, Milton Brown, and Herman Arnspiger. The Doughboys still perform today and were named by the 74th Legislature as official music ambassadors for the State of Texas. The exhibit includes vintage film clips, programs, billboards, a 1955 TV script, Texas Western swing awards, and a suit worn by a Doughboy in the early 1950s, which at that time, the group's wardrobe was provided by Neiman Marcus. The museum is in McWhorter-Greenhaw Hardware Store on the downtown square at 105 Broad St. Art Greenhaw, president of the hardware store, is a member of the band. Open during store hours Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. For information, call 972/285-5441.

**Mesquite Championship Rodeo**—Established in 1958 as an experiment in ongoing rodeo; has become popular attraction with coverage on The Nashville Network. Facilities include grandstand seating for 6,500, restaurant, air-conditioned suite that can be rented for parties and rodeo viewing. Pony rides and Kiddie Korral for youngsters. Performances Fri., Sat. nights Apr. - Sept. Near LBJ Freeway (I-635) and Military Parkway Exit. For schedule, 972/285-8777.

**Samuell Farm**—340-acre farm features a variety of animals to experience life on a working farm. Maintained to recall farming days of 1800s to early 1900s. Features include ponds for fishing, picnic tables, hayrides, hiking and horse trails. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 100 E. U.S. 80 East, exit Beltline Rd. For information, 972/670-7866.

## MEXIA

Pop. 7,244

Alt. 534

Map M-19



**General**—Established 1871, named for Mexican General Jose Antonio Mexia whose family donated townsite. The general first served under Santa Anna, but later joined an uprising against the Mexican dictator. The rebellion failed, and the city's namesake died before a firing squad.

Natural gas discovered nearby in 1912; oil gusher blew in nine years later. Resulting boom brought rowdy period marked by violence and martial law. As in most cases, the boom faded quickly, and Mexia today is a small, quiet city devoted to modern agriculture, oil and gas production.

**Confederate Reunion Grounds State Park**—Site of reunions of Confederate States of America veterans from 1889 till 1946. Historic features include 1872 Heritage House, the 1893 dance pavilion, Mordecai Yell's two-story log cabin, and a CSA cannon. Scenic nature trails with footbridges, fishing in Navasota River, picnicking. Open daylight hours. Six mi. south on Texas 14, 3 mi. west on F.M. 2705 (not shown on most maps).

### Confederate Reunion Grounds State Park near Mexia



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

## MIAMI

Pop. 540

Alt. 2,744

Map C-5



**General**—Name is an Indian word for sweetheart, and also referred to as “Sweetheart of the Plains.” Originated as construction camp on Santa Fe Railroad in 1887. It is the county seat and only town in Robert County. It’s about 80 miles northeast of Amarillo nestled in a cottonwood tree lined valley between the hills lining Red Deer Creek.

Now commercial, shipping and banking center for county. It also serves as a center for ranching and oil and gas production. It is the home of the only National Cow Calling Contest held the first Sat. of June since 1949. Bed and breakfast facilities offered in historic buildings. Hunting and fishing available in surrounding areas.

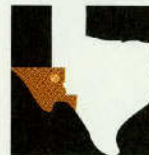
**Roberts County Museum**—Housed in restored Santa Fe Railroad depot; extensive collections include kitchen, household antiques, pioneer documents, frontier firearms, Indian artifacts and artwork, farm and ranch antiques, including chuck wagon, buggies and implements, half-dugout, blacksmith, tin-smith, cobbler and print shop displays, and portion of Meade collection of prehistoric archaeological artifacts and fossils. One display includes artifacts from one of the earliest documented co-occurrences of Clovis fluted points and mammoths excavated over a half century ago at the Miami (Clovis) Site. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 60 midtown. For information, call 806/868-3291.

## MIDLAND-ODESSA

Combined Pop. 194,719

Alt. 2,891

Map L/M-8



**General**—Both Midland and Odessa were established as the railroad moved westward in the late 1800s. Today, geologically speaking, it is known as the Permian Basin, containing tremendous quantities of anhydrite, potassium, salt, natural gas and oil. Farming and ranching were the main sources of income until the discovery of oil in the

1920s when Odessa-Midland became headquarters for the vast petroleum industry in the Permian Basin. Today, both cities remain active in the oil and gas business, but vast cattle ranches and farm land recall the days of the Old West. From city limit to city limit is only five miles, but between the two cities you can still find those cattle ranches and vast oil patches.

### Downtown Midland



# MIDLAND-ODESSA

Both cities are seats to their respective governments. One public golf course in Midland and two in Odessa provide year round golfing opportunities. Education is a priority with two community colleges and the Univ. of Texas of the Permian Basin. Deaderick Hall Auditorium on the Odessa College campus and Chaparral Center on the Midland College campus offer a variety of entertainment choices. Both cities share cultural activities throughout the year, especially with the Midland/Odessa Symphony orchestra and chorale.

Through "booms" and "busts," the cities have grown and developed with highrise buildings, a strong educational system, economic diversification and dedication to the fine arts. The Midland RockHounds, franchised by the Oakland Athletics, plays AA professional baseball Apr. - Aug. while the Odessa Jackalopes offer Texas League ice hockey Oct. - Mar.

Craving sweets? Stop by Susie's South Forty Confections in Midland for tasty Texas Pecan Toffee. Kitchen and gift shop on Old Lamesa Rd. (South County Rd. 1180) 1/2 mile south of I-20, Exit 137. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mar. - Sept. and Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Oct. - Feb. For information, call 915/570-4040.

For additional information on events, accommodations, or dining facilities, call the Odessa Convention and Visitors Bureau at 1-800-780-4678 or the Midland Convention and Visitors Bureau at 1-800-624-6435.

**American Airpower Heritage Museum and Confederate Air Force Headquarters**—After World War II, handful of former service pilots put their wartime flying experience to use as crop-duster pilots in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. But when a group of them paid \$2500 for a surplus P-51D Mustang in 1957, the seed was planted for the growth of the nation's finest and most complete collection of flyable WWII combat aircraft.



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

## Confederate Air Force and American Airpower Heritage Museum, Midland

When these dedicated pilots found that virtually all of the nearly 300,000 aircraft that had been produced during the war had been destroyed, they vowed to try to preserve at least one of each type so that future generations would understand and appreciate the importance and accomplishments of American airpower.

The museum remains dedicated to acquisition, restoration and preservation in flying condition of these vintage military aircraft. CAF maintains impressive array of World War II planes of U.S., Britain, Germany and Japan. Major flying demonstration is "Airsho" in October.

Approximately 20 of the 137 aircraft in the CAF are on display at any one time, with different aircraft quarterly. On display could be combat stalwarts such as P-40 Warhawk, P-38 Lightning, P-47 Thunderbolt, P-51 Mustang, P-39 Aircobra, P-63 King Cobra, P-82 Twin Mustang, F4F Wildcat, F6F Hellcat, F8F Bearcat, F4U Corsair, German Heinkel HE-111, and Messerschmitt. Other flyable planes include B-24 Liberator, B-17 Flying Fortress, B-29 Superfortress, A-26 Invader, B-25 Mitchell, C-47 Skytrain, and several trainers.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. and holidays noon - 5 p.m. at Midland International Airport, on I-20 Business Route. Tel 915/563-1000, or visit the Web site at [www.avdigest.com](http://www.avdigest.com). Admission.

**Christensen Stadium**—Home to the Midland RockHounds AA affiliate of the Oakland Athletics. Seating capacity of this baseball facility is 5000. Two private picnic areas provide opportunities for special events. Games scheduled Apr. - Aug. Call 915/683-4251 for schedules and ticket information.

**Cole Theatre**—Home of Midland Community Theatre. Performances include dramas, comedies, and musicals. For information, contact the MCT box office at 915/682-4111. 2000 W. Wadley in Midland.

**Ellen Noel Art Museum of the Permian Basin**—Variety is the key word here with 10 - 20 art exhibitions yearly featuring all facets of painting, sculpture, photography, and design, ranging from contemporary works to the "old masters." A walled sculpture garden features bronzes by contemporary Italian sculptors. Take time to browse in the museum shop. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. On grounds of The Univ. of Texas of the Permian Basin at 4909 E. University Dr. west of Loop 338 in Odessa. Donations accepted. 915/368-7222.

**Ector County Coliseum**—8,500-seat coliseum hosts varied cultural attractions. Behind the coliseum are six additional exhibit buildings and a covered arena. Just north of coliseum is re-created cable-tool drilling rig, circa 1920. In driller's shack adjacent to rig is a collection of photographs and relics of West Texas oil-boom days. Coliseum is home to the Odessa Jackalopes ice hockey team in the Western Professional Hockey League. Games held Oct. - Mar. For schedule, call 915/552-PUCK. Andrews Highway and 42nd St. in Odessa. For information on the coliseum, call 915/366-3541.

**Fire Museum**—The Midland Downtown Lions Club Fire Museum contains city's first two fire trucks and other early fire fighting equipment. Photographs line the walls, and an original collection of early fire markers also on exhibit. Sponsored by Downtown Lions Club. Open daily, 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. Tel. 915/685-7332. 1500 W. Wall in Midland.

**Globe of the Great Southwest**—On grounds of Odessa College, theater is authentic replica of original Shakespearean Globe Theatre. Shakespeare productions held throughout the year, along with national road shows and local productions which range from country/Western and bluegrass concerts to Broadway musical comedies. On grounds is replica of Ann Hathaway's cottage



Visit Midland/Odessa where you'll find the people as warm as the weather. Experience WWII history at the CAF American Airpower Heritage Museum. Discover oil at the Permian Basin Petroleum Museum or step into the Oval Office at the Presidential Museum.

Enjoy the seasonal festivals and fairs, rodeos, minor league baseball and ice hockey, shopping and dining, all with one thing in mind...to put a smile on your face.



MIDLAND 800-624-6435  
[www.visitmidlandtx.com](http://www.visitmidlandtx.com)

ODESSA 800-780-4678  
[www.odessachamber.com](http://www.odessachamber.com)



that contains antiques and Shakespearean library. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 2308 Shakespeare Rd. in Odessa. 915/332-1586.

**Hero's Water World**—20-acre water-fun park in middle of West Texas desert. Single-price admission provides unlimited use of all facilities including four water slides, swimming and diving pools, Mountain Rapids tube ride, wave pool, sandy beach, squirt pools and playgrounds for younger children, go-carts, and an arcade. 2.5 mi. west of Midland International Airport. Open May - Sept. Tel. 915/563-1933. At 12300 E. Business 20. Admission.

**Historic Inn**—*Mellie Van Horn's Historic Inn* served as a boarding house from 1938 to 1975. It began during a housing shortage in Odessa when the school system was having difficulty getting teachers because there was no place for them to live. The boarding house was conveniently located across the street from existing schools. Single, female teachers lived on the second floor and male teachers lived on the first floor. The original building had 26 bedrooms with 11 baths; today, the restored inn has 16 bedrooms with 16 baths. At 903 N. Sam Houston in Odessa. For information, call 915/337-3000.

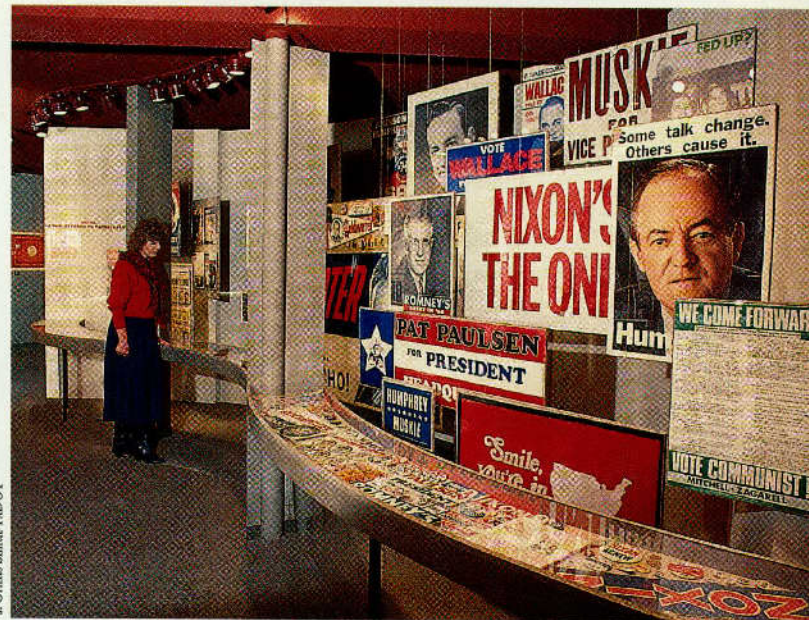
**Jackrabbit Statue**—"World's Largest Jackrabbit" is a 10-ft. statue in the school administration's parking lot at 802 N. Sam Houston, Odessa. A popular photo spot.

**Midland County Historical Museum**—Exhibits include early Midland history, photos, pioneer relics, mementos of the War Between the States, World Wars I & II, and Indian artifacts. Open Mon., Wed., Fri., & Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 W. Missouri, Midland. For information, call 915/688-8947.

**Midland Man**—Anthropologist Dr. Fred Wendorf authenticated remains (calvarium, upper skull) of what is now known as the Midland Man. Discovery proves existence of man in Midland area 22,000 years ago; site on Scharbauer Ranch south of city limits. Reproduction of remains on display in Midland County Museum. (See above.)

**Midland Parks**—Over 40 fine parks dot the city. Included are Dennis the Menace Park, Hogan Park, Chris Davidson Memorial Park, Centennial Plaza and Washington Park. Dennis the Menace Park is a superb three-acre duplicate of original in Monterey, Calif., with bright colors, wading pools, walks, slides, playhouses and fountains. Hogan Park has picnic areas, playgrounds, swimming pool, ball diamonds, 27-hole golf course, driving range, and the Sibley Nature Center and Trail which gives visitors a look at West Texas flora and fauna. Chris Davidson Memorial Park is one of three parks in the U.S. that is totally accessible to wheelchairs. Park offers merry-go-rounds, swings, physical fitness courses, basketball and volleyball courts, and a gazebo. Centennial Plaza is tribute to Midland's 100th anniversary, dedicated in honor of pioneers who settled here. In center of downtown, it offers waterfalls, terraced landscaping and seating for outdoor concerts and relaxed picnic lunches. Washington Park features tennis courts, baseball field, walking track, and a one-foot-deep wading pool with play features in the center. A zero-depth pool where the water level slowly deepens like a shoreline from zero to twelve feet at the deep end is nearby. For more information, call the Midland Park and Recreation office at 915/685-7355.

*Odessa's Globe of the Southwest is authentic replica of original Shakespearean Globe Theatre in England*



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

*Campaign posters from past elections displayed in Presidential Museum in Odessa*

**Museum of the Southwest Complex**—Art collections displayed in 1934 mansion on National Register of Historic Places. Interior house accents include carved wooden friezes, hand-painted tile and Italian marble fireplaces. Collections focus on Southwest and include works by Taos Society of Artists, Texas regionalists, photographers, and sculptors. Varying traveling exhibits shown. Septemberfest arts and crafts fair first weekend following Labor Day each year. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1705 W. Missouri in Midland. For information, call 915/683-2882.

**Fredda Turner Durham Children's Museum**—Exhibits provide children and families with an interactive environment for exploration and investigation. Exhibits for children ages 4 - 12; computer area; pre-school play area. Children 12 and under must be accompanied by an adult. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Admission. Tel. 915/683-2882.

**Marian Blakemore Planetarium**—Public sky shows. Group shows by reservation. (Midland schools use facilities for astronomy classes during school year.) Gallery area and interactive video component. Admission. For information and show times, 915/683-2882.

**Music City Mall**—Enjoy free, live entertainment with a variety of acts. Clowns, balloon sculptors, bands and solo artists performing everything from rock, country/Western to folk and Tejano, perform throughout the mall. Carousel fashioned after an 18th-Century original. Ice skating rink for public skating and special events. At 4101 E. 42nd St. in Odessa. 915/550-2483.

**Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library/J. Evetts Haley History Center**—With emphasis on Texas and Southwestern history, museum features the collection and historical research of J. Evetts Haley, acknowledged dean of range country historians. Among 10,000 items in the collection are displays, volumes and papers on all facets of early Western life, especially the cowboy and range cattle industry. Also contains extensive collections of Billy the Kid and Lincoln County War. Foremost among historical relics is original Alamo mission bell, cast in 1722. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. in Midland at 1805 W. Indiana. Tel. 915/682-5785.

**Odessa Meteor Crater**—Shower of meteorites plunged to earth some 20,000 years ago, shattering limestone bedrock and leaving explosion pit some 500 feet in diameter; other smaller adjacent pits. Over the centuries, desert winds silted crater almost level with surrounding plains, and site was not identified as meteor crater until the 1920s. Today a marked nature trail winds through crater. Pick up a free brochure interpreting the unusual feature at the Odessa Chamber of Commerce, 700 N. Grant Ave. Just west of Odessa exit I-20 at F.M. 1936 (south), drive west on frontage road 3.4 mi. to sign indicating crater site to south.

**Odessa Parks**—Acres of fine parks offer a variety of recreational opportunities in Odessa. The 40-acre Floyd Gwinn Park was the first built in the city and features two playgrounds, two tennis courts, baseball fields, basketball courts, lighted volleyball courts and soccer fields. Swimming pool open in summer

Greg White/TXDOT

months. Noell Heritage Plaza in the center of downtown provides a welcome oasis for visitors; it is especially pretty during the Christmas holidays. Comanche Trail Park is a 160-acre park that has a 3.5-mile paved trail system, a man-made pond stocked with a variety of game fish, playground, soccer and baseball fields, and it is an ideal place for bird watching. Sherwood Park has facilities for baseball, soccer, sand volleyball and tennis, as well as a large playground. Woodson Park has softball and tennis courts, playground and swimming pool, and picnic pavilions. The Univ. of Texas Permian Basin Park has lighted softball fields, soccer fields, little league baseball fields, covered picnic facilities; sand volleyball courts, basketball and tennis courts; paved walking trail; and a one acre pond. The Barrier Free Progressive Park is a special park for special people. It is designed to meet the needs of disabled children and features two play areas for different age groups; a sensory garden for visually challenged children; and talking tubes to communicate around the park. Numerous neighborhood parks also have ball fields and tennis courts around the city.

**Parker House Museum**—This house, completed in 1935, was owned by Jim and Bessie Parker and was headquarters for their ranching operations, which eventually encompassed some 175 sections in Andrews and Ector counties, including two sections east of the Odessa townsite. The house has been restored and features the life and times of the Parker Family from the 1930s to the 1950s. Gallery rooms upstairs feature changing historical exhibits. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 1118 Maple St. in Odessa. For information, call 915/335-9918.

**Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame**—The museum's variety of collections, exhibits and interpretation of the oil industry make it an outstanding visitor site. Historical highlights include thousand-year-old reed mats and woven fiber articles from the area's prehistoric population; superb historical paintings; cowboy tack and early railroad artifacts. Petroleum

## Midland County Museum, Midland



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

## Permian Basin Petroleum Museum in Midland

exhibits include great historic photos of early boom-town activities; fascinating well-drilling techniques in paintings, models and hardware; 3-D models of oil strata; geological AV shows and the story of oil formation; actual oil-well cores from deep underground. Step back 230 million years and walk 30 feet "under water" in a Permian-age sea. Stand amid a wrecked drilling rig and experience a simulated wild well blowout. Outside you can find a large collection of antique oil drilling rigs and equipment as well. This museum also features the largest collection in the nation of Tom Lovell works. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. at 1500 I-20 west, exit 136 in Midland. Tel. 915/683-4403. Admission.

**Presidential Museum**—An unusual museum devoted to the U.S. presidency and presidential political campaigns, from George Washington to the present. Campaign slogans, buttons and posters—some of them bizarre—biting political cartoons; coin-like campaign medalettes, popular as give-away tokens during much of the 19th Century. Also a collection of dolls with replicas of hair styles and inaugural gowns of every first lady. The intricate miniature dresses required 20 years to research and craft. Temporary exhibit gallery, and a vast presidential research facility. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 622 N. Lee St., Odessa; closed major holidays. For information, call 915/332-7123. Admission.

**Pliska Airplane**—Blacksmith Johnny Pliska probably built and flew first airplane in Texas. Construction began in 1905, just two years after the Wright Brothers flew at Kitty Hawk. It's uncertain when the plane first flew, but sometime before 1911. Pliska's flying machine can be viewed daily in the Midland International Airport lobby. 915/560-2200.

**Putt Putt Golf & Games**—Center has 36 holes of themed golf, go carts, batting cages, laser tag, arcade with 50 video games and food on six acres. Open daily. 3415 N. Loop 250 West in Midland. Tel. 915/520-3993.

**White-Pool House**—Oldest existing house in Ector County, two-story brick home was constructed 1887. Behind it stands a barn, replica of early 1900s architecture. On Register of National Historic Places. Period furnishings are those of original and second owners and reflect lifestyles of 1880s ranching period and 1920s oil era. Frequently changing exhibits give visitors opportunities to view and learn about the community in different eras. Open Tues. noon - 3 p.m.; Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m., and by appointment. 112 E. Murphy St. in Odessa. Donations accepted. For information, call 915/333-4072.

**Yucca Theatre**—Nostalgic example of flamboyant Assyrian-style architecture, featuring gilded lions, ornate columns, scrollwork and elaborate lighting fixtures. This Texas Historical Medallion landmark houses the madcap Summer Mummies, melodrama mayhem and hilarity Jun. - Labor Day. 208 N. Colorado St. in Midland. For information, call 915/682-4111.

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

## MIDLOTHIAN

Pop. 7,329

Alt. 700

Map K-18



**General**—Settlers started arriving here in the 1840s. The William Alden Hawkins and Larkin Newton families were the first to obtain permanent land titles at the site under the authority of the Peters Colony. As with most Texas town, growth came when the railroad arrived. In 1883 the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad constructed a rail line from Dallas to Cleburne. Local legend says that one of the civil engineers surveying the route noted the area looked like his hometown, the Lothian Valley in Scotland. The name stuck and Midlothian was used on survey maps to identify this area of Ellis County. The Fort Worth Railroad further spurred development with a line from Fort Worth to Waxahachie. The town incorporated in 1888.

Today the city is situated within the D/FW Metroplex, 25 miles from both cities of Dallas and Fort Worth. The city bills itself as the "Cement Capital of Texas" and the "Steel Capital of Texas" due to the number of cement and steel manufacturers in the area.

For additional information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, contact the Midlothian Chamber of Commerce at 310 N. 9th St., or call 972/723-8600. You can also visit the Web site at [www.midlothian.org](http://www.midlothian.org).

**Lake**—Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

**Larkin Newton Cabin**—The cabin is built from hand hewn red cedar logs about five inches thick. It is one of the few remaining Peters Colony structures in North Texas. The cabin was moved to a downtown city park. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

## MILES

Pop. 895

Alt. 1,800

Map M-12



**General**—City named in 1890 when established as extension of the Ballinger-San Angelo railroad line. Named for Jonathan Miles, pioneer cattleman and railroad contractor.

**Old Opera House**—Built in 1904, structure was cultural and social center and housed bank. Later used as store, school, post office and hotel. Closed in 1960; reopened in 1976 to again house bank and opera house. Restored and purchased by Miles Preservation Authority in 1977. Senior citizens who helped restore facility now meet here. Listed on National Register of Historic Buildings. Local handicrafts, antiques and foods available on first floor. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Robinson St. (F.M. 1692) at 2nd St.

**Rumley Tractor**—After 40 years of neglect the 1909 "Advanced Rumley" was moved in 1976 to city where it is a popular photo subject. Weighing in at 19 tons, top speed of the behemoth was 2 1/2 mph. On U.S. 67.

## MINEOLA

Pop. 4,782

Alt. 414

Map J/K-16



**General**—Town developed in southwestern Wood County when the Houston and Great Northern RR built through the area in 1871. Railroadman Ira H. Evans named the town for his daughter Ola and her friend, Minnie Patton, and approved by I. E. Ward, construction engineer and resident of Mineola, NY. The town became shipping and retail center in the middle 1840s. When the Texas and Pacific and Missouri, Kansas, and Texas RRs arrived, railroad shops opened and town became a railroad junction point.

Diversified industries and agriculture play a dominant role in today's economy.

Known as "gateway to East Texas pine country," city sponsors Holiday Motor Trails throughout the year beginning in spring when dogwood, bluebonnets, and crimson clover bloom profusely over green carpeted meadows and on through autumn when hardwood leaves turn crimson, yellow and gold among the pines.

More than a dozen antique and craft shops await shoppers. For location and map check with chamber of commerce at 101 E. Broad St. 903/569-2087. Bed and breakfast facilities offered in historic buildings.

**Lakes**—Hawkins, Holbrook, Quitman, and Winnsboro. See LAKES listing.  
**Railroad Museum**—Railroad memorabilia housed in old depot on Front St. recall early days of Mineola. Exhibits document the cotton industry and shipping of bales of cotton on trains to markets. Nearby is restored caboose. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.

## MINERAL WELLS

Pop. 14,942

Alt. 925

Map J-16



**General**—Discovery of medicinal qualities in waters made city nationally famous in late 19th-early 20th Centuries.

Was said that waters of the Crazy Well (discovered in 1885) could cure mental illness and a long list of other maladies. Today modern health seekers, conventioners, retired persons, hunters and fishermen enjoy mild climate

and surrounding Palo Pinto Mountains. Several outfitters provide canoe rentals and trips on nearby Brazos River. A walking tour encompasses historic downtown area. (See Visitor Information below.)

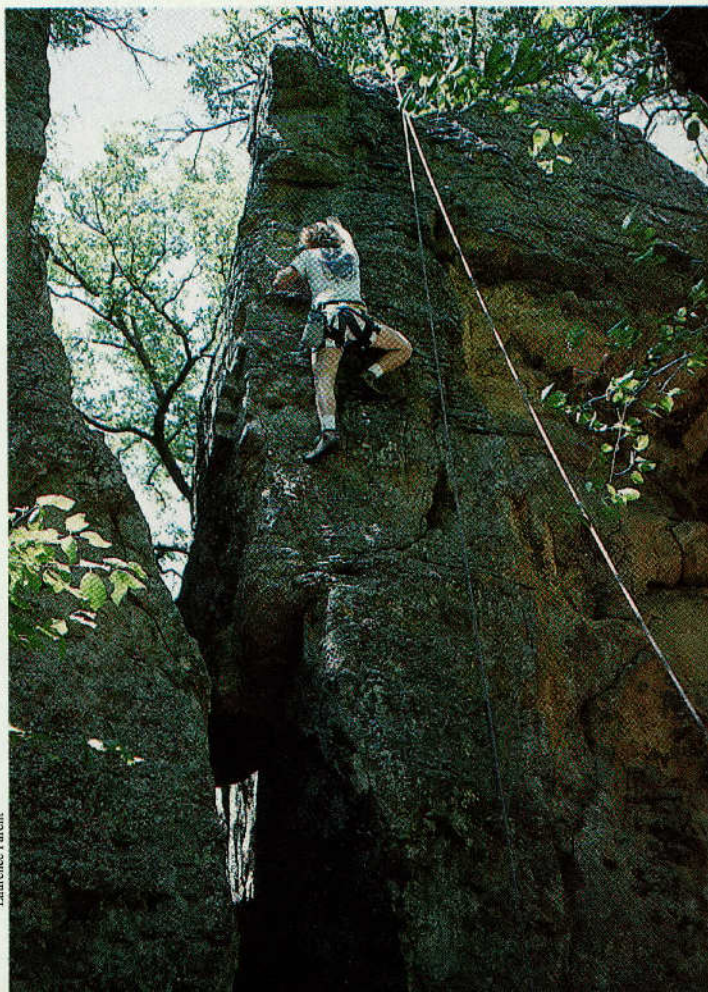
VF Outlet Mall offers factory-direct stores with manufacturers selling direct. Open daily. 4500 U.S. 180 east.

Be sure to inquire about the Beneficial Animal Teaching Society's (B.A.T.S.) tours and field trips to see Bat World, a museum of, about and for bats, as well as guided field tours. For information, call 817/325-3404.

**Crazy Water Well**—Historical marker at intersection of U.S. 281/180 marks site of first mineral-water well in county. Several other historical markers in county detail area history.

**Famous Water Company**—Founded in 1913 by Edward P. Dismuke, this bottling company is the only mineral water well in operation today. Some of Dismuke's products were 1 Dismuke's Pronto-lax, Dismuke's Famous Mineral Crystals, Dismuke's Eye Bath, and Dismuke's residuum. Building includes historical marker. The drinking pavilion, well, and bottling plant are at 209 NW 6th St. Open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 1 p.m. For information, call 940/325-3853.

*Rock formations amid lush greenery attract rock climbers to Lake Mineral Wells State Park near Mineral Wells*



Laurence Parent

**Lake Mineral Wells State Park & Trailway**—2,853 acres of post-oak woodlands and grassy meadows surround 673-acre Lake Mineral Wells; extensive day-use picnic facilities on south side of lake, overnight facilities on north side. Abundant wildlife includes white-tailed deer and wild turkey. Tent and RV sites with electricity and water, screened shelters, recreation hall, rest rooms, showers, dump station, boat ramp, 10-mile equestrian and hiking trail leads to primitive camp area. (Horses not provided.) Fishing and swimming in lake. Three miles east on U.S. 180. Admission.

A 22-mile hiking, biking, and equestrian trail links Mineral Wells and Weatherford to Lake Mineral Wells State Park. Visitors can access the trail near Cartwright Park in Weatherford, in Mineral Wells, and at the state park. Admission.

**Lakes**—Mineral Wells, Palo Pinto and Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing. **Palo Pinto Museum**—Old jail and log cabin, area history and artifacts. Open weekend afternoons in summer. One block south of courthouse in Palo Pinto, 12 miles west, U.S. 180.

**Scenic Drives**—Texas 4 (12 miles west of Mineral Wells at Palo Pinto) south to I-20 offers spectacular bluffs and scenery through the Palo Pinto Mountains. U.S. 281 north from I-20 snakes through the Brazos River valley offering views of the valley floor from bluffs above.

**Visitor Information**—Details and free literature about Mineral Wells and Palo Pinto Co. historic sites, campgrounds, accommodations and current events available at chamber of commerce, 511 E. Hubbard. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Call in TX & US 1-800-252-MWTX or 940/325-2557; visit the Web site at [www.mineralwellstx.com](http://www.mineralwellstx.com).

## MISSION

Pop. 46,055

Alt. 134

Map Z-16



**General**—Established in 1824 by Oblate Fathers on site three miles south of present town; priests said to have planted orange grove that was one of first experiments with citrus culture in lower Rio Grande Valley. Mission advertises itself as “Home of the Grapefruit,” the particular grapefruit being the famed Texas Ruby Red. City is commercial center for

vast citrus-truck-crop area and more than 30 industrial plants. Excellent birding opportunities are found at the Mission Nature Park of F.M. 494.

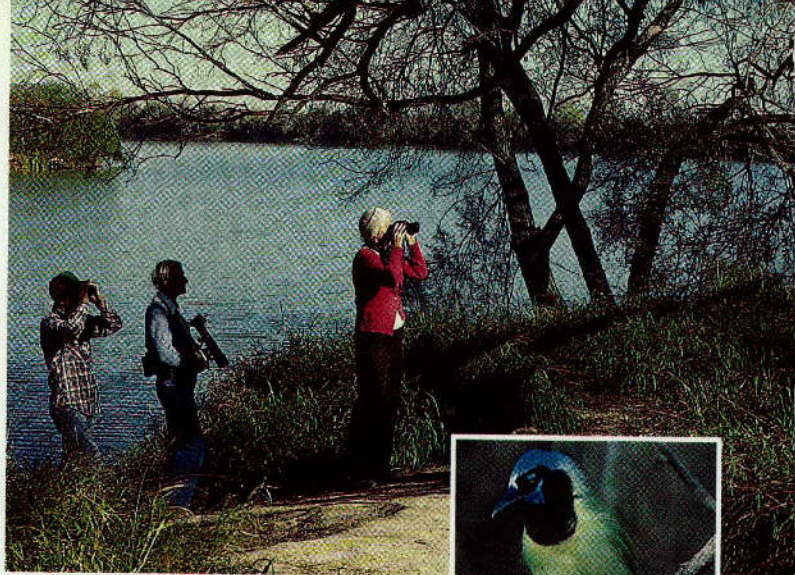
**Anzalduas Park**—Hidalgo County park at Anzalduas Dam on the Rio Grande. Rest rooms, covered bird-observation pier, pavilion, boat dock, and paved roads. Picnicking in shady wooded area; grills available. About three miles south, near La Lomita Chapel (see below).

**Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park**—600-acre area set aside to preserve native flora and fauna of lower Rio Grande Valley. On banks of Rio Grande, park offers camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, group shelter, fishing, bird-watching, and nature study. Some 200 species of birds have been sighted, including such rare specimens as Audubon’s oriole, hooded oriole, zone-tailed hawk, and redeye cowbird. Nature and hiking trails. Route of the Old Military

### Los Ebanos Ferry near Mission



Sam A. Williams/TxDOT



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

*The Valley is wintering grounds for many species of birds making birding a popular pastime at Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park near Mission*



C.W. New

Road of U.S. Army from Fort Ringgold to Brownsville was near the present park entrance; evidence of thoroughfare still visible. About 6 miles southwest via U.S. 83, F.M. 2062 and Park Road 43. Admission.

**La Lomita Chapel**—Hidden away in Texas mesquite, La Lomita (Little Hill) Chapel was first built in 1865, an adobe overnight way station for Oblate padres who regularly traveled on horseback between Brownsville and Roma. Tiny (12 by 25 feet) structure rebuilt of sandstone in 1889, still exhibits original brick floors, rough, heavy-beamed ceilings shaped from native trees, an outdoor “beehive” oven, and original water well. Chapel still used for private services such as weddings. Surrounding seven-acre park provides picnic facilities, cooking grills, rest rooms, brick walkways, and historical site signs. Three miles south via F.M. 1016.

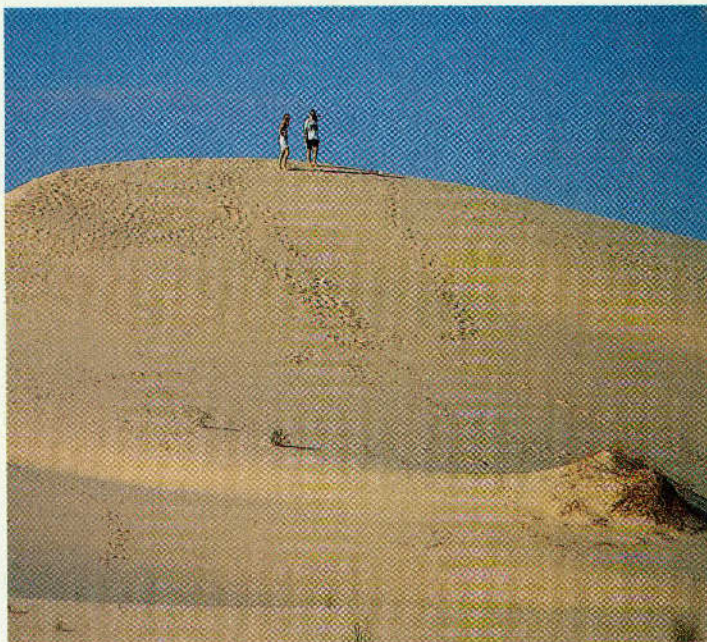
**Los Ebanos Ferry**—Only existing hand-operated ferry on U.S.-Mexican border. Carries three cars at a time. In 1975 ferry was recognized with state historical marker. Crosses Rio Grande from area of ebony trees (los ebanos). Fourteen miles west on U.S. 83; 3 miles south on F.M. 886. Operates 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily.

**Shary Estate**—Was home of John H. Shary, known as father of Texas citrus industry, first to grow fruit commercially. Across from house is Shary Memorial Chapel and park, maintained as memorial to Shary; pioneer and wife interred in chapel. No public tours, but grounds are quite beautiful and well worth the trip. Four miles north, on Shary Rd. (F.M. 494).

### Tiny La Lomita Chapel near Mission



Jack Lewis/TxDOT



Michael Murphy/TxDOT

Wind-sculptured sand dunes and large forest of Havard oak trees, that grow no taller than three feet, form Monahans Sandhills State Park

**MOBEETIE**—See WHEELER.

## MONAHANS

Pop. 7,612

Alt. 2,613

Map M-7



**General**—Spanish explorers crossed area of present Ward County more than 400 years ago, but it remained undisturbed habitat of Indians until mid-1800s. City established about 1881 as stop on Texas and Pacific Railroad, building west from Fort Worth. County seat, today a financial and marketing center for more than 800 square miles of cattle and oil country.

Oil wells, drilled at a distance from the downtown area, are slanted to draw oil from beneath city hall, courthouse, banks and business houses.

**Lake**—Imperial Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Million Barrel Museum**—Built in 1928 as oil-storage facility, huge tank was abandoned due to leakage. Converted in 1987 to museum featuring relocated and restored Holman House that served as hotel at terminus of Monahans-Fort Stockton Stage Line early in 20th Century. Period furnishings. Also on site is first Ward County jail, display of antique oil field equipment and amphitheater. Open daily. On U.S. 80, 1.5 mi. east of city.

**Monahans Sandhills State Park**—4,000 acres of wind-sculptured sand dunes like classical landscape of the Sahara. Park has modern museum and interpretive center, picnicking, camping and sand surfing. Huge sandhills area, only part of which is in park, was formidable obstacle to pioneer travelers and wagon trains. Indians knew it better and frequently camped here because pure, fresh water could be found between certain dunes by scooping a trench in sand. Not apparent to eye is one of largest oak forests in nation, stretching over 40,000 acres of arid land. The "forest" is not apparent because mature trees (Havard oaks) are seldom over three feet high, yet they send down roots as far as 90 feet to maintain miniature surface growth. The unusual park is on I-20/U.S. 80 five miles east. Admission.

**Pyote Museum and Rattlesnake Bomber Base**—Old base, south of I-20, was home of the 19th (B-17) Bomb Group during World War II. Museum displays area history, mementos of base. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. Museum is in county park that also offers picnicking, swimming pool, three-hole golf course, tennis and overnight camping. On I-20, 15 miles west of Monahans.

## MONT BELVIEU

Pop. 1,915

Alt. 48

Map Q-22



**General**—Located on a salt dome in Chambers County, the community was established in 1849 known as Barbers Hill. Postal authorities suggested a name change to Mont Belvieu to avoid confusion with other offices of similar names. The community lay quietly as a center for farming and cattle-raising until oil was discovered in 1916. Though this early discovery was of limited dimensions, land lease speculators quickly grabbed up leases, buying and selling at a frenzy. In 1926, wildcatter Mills Bennett tapped into the first gusher production. The salt-dome storage capabilities were initiated in the 1950s and expanded. Today products processed through the grand underground caverns are shipped world wide, providing the life-blood for nearly all of the petrochemical industry. On I-10, the city is closely tied to the Houston-Baytown area.

**Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum**—Located in the city complex and it is built around a topographical exhibit depicting Barbers Hill as it might have been in the 1920s and 1930s. Featured in the many displays are photographs and artifacts from early settlers, the ranching days, the oil industry, and much more. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. From I-10, take exit 800 north on F.M. 3180 to the city complex at the corner of F.M. 565 and F.M. 3180. For information, call 281/385-1706.

## MOODY

Pop. 1,457

Alt. 783

Map M-17



**General**—Established 1852 as Perry, Tex., by settlers from Perry, Ill. Renamed in 1881 to honor Col. W. L. Moody, director of the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, when that line built through. Moody Drug, established 1881, is one of oldest drug stores in Texas; the *Moody Courier*, established 1889, is city's second oldest business.

City's varied architecture is of interest. A Texas A&M experimental farm is 5 mi. north.

**Mother Neff State Park**—First state park in Texas, site donated by mother of Gov. Pat Neff. Shady 259-acre site on Leon River. Fishing, picnicking, playground, tent and trailer camping, nature study, hiking. West 8 mi. via F.M. 107, Texas 236. Admission.

*Mother Neff State Park, first state park in Texas, on Leon River near Moody*



## MORAN

Pop. 284

Alt. 1,350

Map K-14



**General**—As with most towns on the prairies, it was founded as a station when the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad built through Shackelford County in 1882. First named Hulltown after Swope Hull, its first merchant; renamed to Hicks in 1891, and to Moran, for John J. Moran, president of the railroad in 1892. Town is a trade center for farmers and ranchers.

**Lakes**—Cisco and Hubbard Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Moran Historical Museum**—Operated by the Moran Historical Society, the museum is housed in the former First Christian Church building. Exhibits include clothing, cooking utensils, farming tools, and items from early-day stores in the city. Also includes the genealogy of a ranching and oil boom town. Open Mar. - Oct. Thurs. 2 - 5 p.m. On Waters St., two block south of post office.

## MORTON

Pop. 2,428

Alt. 3,758

Map G-8



**General**—Founded 1923; post office established 1924. Became seat of Cochran County when county organized in 1924. Today banking, market and shipping center for county. Products include petroleum, cotton, cattle and feed.

**C. C. Slaughter Ranch Headquarters**—Adobe buildings placed to form a quadrangle, part of once extensive headquarters complex of cattle baron who established ranching empire. Still ranch headquarters; visitors welcome. Two miles south on Texas 214; one mile west on F.M. 1169 (not shown on most maps).

**Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge**—North 13 mi. on Texas 214. See MULESHOE.

## MOSCOW

Pop. 170

Alt. 310

Map N-22



**General**—The community on U.S. 59 south of Lufkin was established in 1846; serves lumbering and agricultural area of heavily forested Polk County.

**Woodland Trails**—*Moscow Trail* meanders beside Long King Creek, named for an Indian chief. Two trail segments, 1.5 and 0.5 miles, explore an area of exceptionally tall pines and other forest growth. Entrance 1 mile south of city on U.S. 59.

*Bull Creek Trail* parallels a clear, spring-fed stream among large magnolia, white oak, maple, holly, dogwood and other forest species, all identified. Entrance to trail 8.5 miles west of Corrigan on U.S. 287. (Corrigan is 5 miles north of Moscow on U.S. 59.)

## MOULTON

Pop. 959

Alt. 375

Map R-18



**General**—Established in the 1850s in Lavaca County at the headwaters of the Lavaca River. In 1887, the San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railroad built north to Waco, within two miles of the community. A railroad station was constructed and named Topeka; however, realizing the economic potential of the rail connection, the old community gradually drifted over to the new station, which inherited the name, post office, and business of Old Moulton. City boasts a Czech-German heritage which is still evident. Today, it is a center for agribusiness and manufacturing.

In season, hunters take white-tailed deer, quail, and dove.

City park includes a picnic area, small lake, playground, jogging trail, tennis courts, baseball field, and hookups for RV camping.

City's quaint storefronts are reminiscent of late 1800s, complete with porches and benches. Shoppers find old-fashioned antique shops and boutiques downtown.

Several historical markers are found within the city, as well as the original Old Moulton townsite.

**Moulton Public Library and Museum**—Extensive collection of historic photographs and documents of city and Lavaca County. Museum established to perpetuate the strong Czech-German heritage and the city's history. Rotating exhibits throughout the year. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 102 S. Main St.

**St. Joseph's Catholic Church**—Built in 1924, over the years has had many renovations. In the spring of 1994, parishioners rededicated the church after an extensive renovation. Many of the church members provided much of the work to restore its original design—an early 20th-Century Gothic style church with a long nave, a pair of side aisles supported by ten columns, stained glass windows, and a chancel. At the corner of Church and Pecan Sts.

## MOUNTAIN HOME

Pop. 96

Alt. 2,135

Map P-14



**General**—Not really among mountains, but the Hill Country setting is picturesque. Established 1890 by storekeeper Thomas A. Dowdy to serve surrounding ranchers with staple foods and supplies. Community in western Kerr County on Texas 27/41 (just south of I-10) still provides much the same service in a rather sparsely

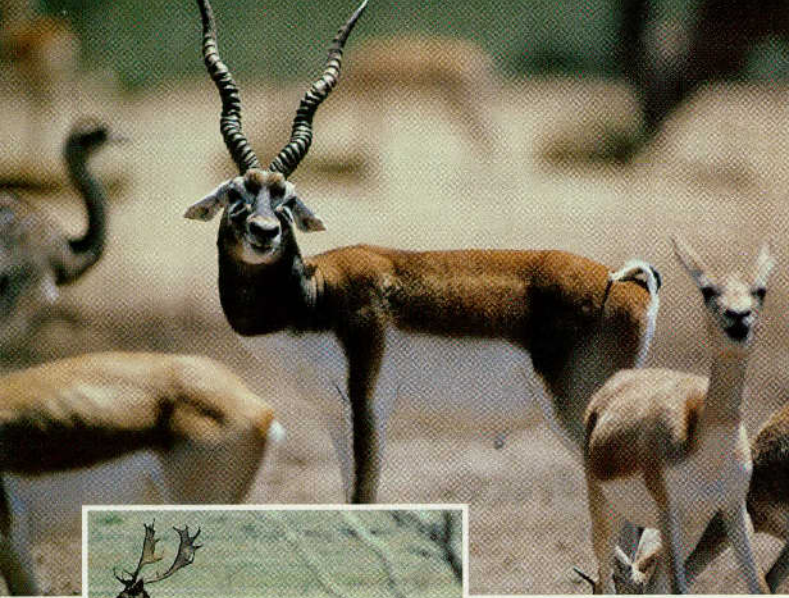
populated area of several very large ranches.

**Y.O. Ranch**—Established 1880 by Capt. Charles Schreiner (see KERRVILLE), the vast ranch in scenic Hill Country is one of Southwest's largest deer and exotic game preserves, with some 35 species of foreign wildlife. Guided hunting tours throughout year (but only during seasons for native species) can produce such trophies as blackbuck antelope of India (the Y.O. has more blackbuck than remain in their native habitat in India), wild Corsican ram, East African oryx, Axis deer and aoudad sheep. Both resident and nonresident hunting licenses available at ranch. Hunting fee guarantees success, or no charge. Photo safaris year round, and summer adventure camp

Hiking trail near Moscow



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Y.O. Ranch photos



*Animals not indigenous to Texas roam with native wildlife on Y.O. Ranch grasslands near Mountain Home*

for youths; fees. Substantial herd of Texas Longhorn cattle. Several historic buildings are preserved on ranch, including stagecoach stop from 1850s; Wells Fargo office from near Boerne; pioneer cabin from near Fredericksburg, and pioneer schoolhouse. 2,110-foot sod airstrip. Daily tour (reservations required; 830/640-3222) at 10 a.m., includes lunch. Overnight accommodations; swimming pool, nature trails, horseback riding. Ranch entrance is 15 miles west of Mountain Home on Texas 41; ranch headquarters 8 miles north of entrance.

## MOUNT PLEASANT

Pop. 13,849

Alt. 416

Map H-21



**General**—Named from location on beautifully wooded hills. In early 1900s town attracted resort visitors to red mineral springs nearby. Today, commercial center for farming, livestock and oil. Home of Northeast Texas Community College, a three-county (Camp, Morris, Titus) college; rural campus is near Chappell Hill.

Mount Pleasant is a Texas Main Street City and in 1993 was named "One of the 100 Best Small Towns in America."

Visitors enjoy access to three nearby reservoirs famed for outstanding bass, crappie and catfish fishing: Lakes Bob Sandlin, Monticello and Welsh. In recent years, state records for largemouth bass have been set at two of the lakes; state and national bass tournaments held at the other. The Kountry Korner store at F.M. 127 & F.M. 2882 can verify large bass caught in nearby lakes with some 2,000 photographs displayed of bass caught weighing 7 lbs. or more.

Numerous antique shops and boutiques offer abundant shopping opportunities from home decorating to Western wear. Many feature restaurants and tearooms. Check with the chamber of commerce for details.

Although no comprehensive list of bluebird trails in Texas exist, there is a planned 150-mile trail stretching from Texarkana to Huntsville. Those little bird houses seen along the roads probably house bluebirds. A guided tour can be arranged; for information, check with the chamber of commerce.

For additional information on shopping, accommodations, and restaurants contact the Mt. Pleasant-Titus County Chamber of Commerce at 1604 N. Jefferson, 903/572-8567.

**Bob Sandlin State Park**—640-acre park offers full range of day use and overnight camping facilities, including picnic sites, screened shelters, trails, boat ramp and fishing pier. 12 miles south of Mount Pleasant on F.M. 127 and F.M. 21.

**Bellwood Park**—Twenty-five acres in wooded area where mineral springs resort once stood. Picnicking and playground area, tennis courts, swimming pool, tennis courts and picturesque small stream; off Texas 49 east.

**Florey-Meriwether Home**—Built by W.H. Florey, developer of the Dellwood Resort Hotel, in 1912. The home is a double galleried Colonial Revival home.

The Meriwethers, current residents, have furnished the historic house with family antiques. Open daily (advance notice required). Admission. 702 South Lide St. 903/572-8567.

**Lakes**—Bob Sandlin, Monticello and Welsh. See LAKES listing.

**Larry Lawrence Antique Cars and Parts**—Housed in building that resembles an antique gas station or automobile dealership, visitors may find restored and vintage vehicles, plus antique gas pumps, vintage lighting, and other auto memorabilia. On I-30 east, Exit #165.

**Legends and Lawless Museum**—A privately owned museum features memorabilia on John Wayne, Texas, and the Wild West. Includes videos, magazines, knives, cavalry saber, and a .44 Colt Dragoon once owned by outlaw chieftain Joaquin Murietta. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; other times by appointment only. At 2747 Old Paris Rd. Admission.

**Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery**—Housed in small 85-year-old church, the center has two galleries with paintings in oils, watercolor, and pastels, as well as a collection of hand-painted china and pottery. Open Mon., Tues. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon. Approximately 3 1/2 miles north of I-30 on F.M. 1402.

**Mount Pleasant Historical Museum**—A collection of photographs from original pioneers of town; also Caddo Indian artifacts, old farm implements, and other items of interest. Open Mon. 1 - 6 p.m., Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 213 North Madison.

**Pleasant Jamboree**—Housed in former Martin Theater built in 1913 which at one time was only theater between Texarkana and Dallas. Photos of old theater to present time displayed in lobby. Each Saturday features live country/Western stage show with local and area entertainers. Performances begin at 8 p.m. At 112 W. Third St. For information, 903/572-2936.

**Tankersley Gardens**—A five-acre garden on Tankersley Creek consists of more than 100 species of plants. The garden includes walking paths, foot bridges, and sitting areas. Especially pretty in spring. Open Apr. 1st - Oct. 31st Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Admission. I-30 at U.S. 271; .8 mi. west on Tankersley Rd. 903/572-0567.

### Tankersley Gardens in Mount Pleasant



Jack Lewis/TxDOT



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery

**Titus County Park**—On the south shore of Lake Monticello, park offers boat-launching ramp, camping and picnic areas, electrical hookups and dump station. About 10 miles southwest of Mount Pleasant via F.M. 127 to town of Monticello; south on local road to the park and lake. Day use and camping fees.

**Whatley Center for the Performing Arts**—On campus of Northeast Texas Community College; features a 570-seat instructional theater. Performances and art exhibits vary through year. On campus in southeast part of city on F.M. 1735. Call for schedule, 903/572-1911.

## MOUNT VERNON

Pop. 2,460

Alt. 418

Map H-21



**General**—In 1849, Stephen and Rebecca Keith donated land for a townsite. Since there were two other Mount Vernons, the post office was called Keith and then Lone Star before taking the name Mount Vernon. Franklin County was formed from part of Red River County in 1875. Cotton and farming were important crops at that time. Today the economy is more diversified through oil, dairies, farming, and light industry.

Several historical markers are located in town and the outlying area. Mount Vernon is a Main Street City.

The downtown area still reflects a small-town atmosphere. The central plaza has a picturesque gazebo and park benches. On the north side of the square is a Grecian-style 1912 grey limestone courthouse with a chiming clock tower.

Mapped and marked for year-round use are trails for bicycling, hiking, as well as a Bluebird Trail, Indian Heritage Trail, and equestrian trail. Check with the chamber of commerce at 109 S. Kaufman St. for trail maps or for additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, and events. Telephone 903/537-4365.

**Franklin County Museum**—Housed in old city hall, museum features displays of butterflies, bird eggs, violins, wood carvings, and arrowheads. Many exhibits rotated throughout year. Temporary home for Genealogical Archives. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - noon. At 111 S. Kaufman St. For information, call 903/537-7012.

**Majors-Parchman Farmstead**—This 1883 Victorian farmhouse has original outbuildings (small barn, smokehouse, chicken coop, and an outhouse. There is also an 1870 log cabin on the property for visitors to study log construction. It serves as headquarters for the Franklin County Historical Association. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At the corner of Kaurman and Tolbert Sts. For information, call 903/537-4760.

**Lakes**—Cypress Springs, Bob Sandlin, Monticello, and Welsh. See LAKES listing.

**Parks**—Little Creek Park features volleyball courts and has facilities for tennis, baseball, soccer, basketball, and picnicking. In addition to playground equipment, there's a swimming pool open Memorial Day through Labor Day.

Dogwood Park, Walleye Park, Overlook Park, Mary King Park, and W.D. Guthrie Park comprise 850 acres of public parks around Lake Cypress Springs. RV hookups and picnic facilities allow visitors to enjoy fishing, boating, water skiing, and hiking at the popular lake. For information, contact the Franklin County Water District, PO Box 559, Mt. Vernon 75457, or call 903/588-2352.

## MUENSTER

Pop. 1,572

Alt. 970

Map G-17



**General**—Founded in 1889 by Emil and Carl Flusche on the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad. The German brothers wanted to call their settlement Westphalia, but after discovering a town of that name had already been established, they called their colony Muenster, for the capital of their native Westphalia, Germany. Oil was discovered in the 1930s with pump jacks dotting pastures and fields in every direction. Until then, the economy was dairy farming and agriculture. Today, the rural community's economy is rich with agricultural products, as well as diversified manufacturing. Muenster's traditional German customs and Texas hospitality blend well and visitors are always "willkommen."

Information on events, accommodations, and dining opportunities are available from the chamber of commerce at 1-800-942-8037.

**Lakes**—Moss, Ray Roberts, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Muenster Museum**—Established in the home of Ben Hellman, first "Burgermeister" and elected mayor of the city. Among prized collections are 1890 Edison Victrola, 1876 Mason Hamlin pump organ used in city's first school, and an 1890 Blickensderfer typewriter. Other exhibits include memorabilia of Muenster and Cooke County. Open Open Fri. 11 a.m. - 2 p.m. and by appointment. 203 E. 3rd St.

## MULESHOE

Pop. 4,124

Alt. 3,889

Map F-8



**General**—Seat of Bailey County, long a sparsely settled area of huge cattle ranches. Early in 20th Century the immense ranches began to break up, and farming was introduced to this area of the High Plains. Town organized in 1926, named for muleshoe brand of famous early ranch. Today a center for marketing and shipping of High Plains agricultural products.

Muleshoe Heritage Center, off U.S. 84, is in restored Santa Fe depot; offers museum and meeting place. At the center is the "World's Largest Muleshoe" at 22 feet high, and 17 feet wide at widest point. Good photo opportunity.

For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, call the chamber of commerce office at 806/272-4248.

**Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge**—Founded 1935, oldest national wildlife refuge in Texas. Established principally for migratory waterfowl, also home of native wildlife. Three small rainwater lakes, unusual features on the plains, attract the birds. Hunting is prohibited, but photography permitted. Among species wintering here is nation's largest concentration of sandhill cranes. Greatest numbers of waterfowl may usually be seen between late Aug. and Mar.; colony of prairie dogs is along entrance road. Open daylight hours. About 20 miles south on Texas 214.

**National Mule Memorial**—What better place for a monument to mules than this uniquely named town? Mules pulled the covered wagons west, plowed the first sod for pioneers, hauled freight, built the first railroads and highways. With disappearance of mules from the American scene in recent decades, a group of Texas citizens determined to erect a memorial to those unsung beasts. Donations for the monument were received from throughout nation; in fact, a gift of 21 cents was sent by a mule driver from Samarkand, Uzbekistan, U.S.S.R. The memorial, unveiled on July 4, 1965, is near intersection of U.S. 70/84 in downtown and is a popular picture-taking site.

Today wagons and mule teams still can be seen on Muleshoe's main streets and Mule Day is celebrated Labor Day weekend, hosting mule rodeo, mule races, other activities.



# NACOGDOCHES

Pop. 33,300

Alt. 283

Map M-22



**General**—Site of Indian settlement for centuries before first European arrived; named for the Nacogdoche Indians. Area visited by La Salle expedition in 1687. Spanish mission founded in 1716. For more than a hundred years town was major eastern gateway to Texas. The city is often referred to as the “cradle of Texas liberty.”

The town offers visitors insight into the fight for Texas independence. While six flags have flown over Texas, nine flags, including those of three abortive republics flew over Nacogdoches. In 1832 the citizens of Nacogdoches fired the opening guns of the Texas Revolution when they attacked a Mexican garrison located in the center of town. Led by Adolphus Sterne, the local citizens successfully drove the Mexican troops out of East Texas. The encounter, known as the Battle of Nacogdoches, cleared the way for the Texas fight for independence.

Numerous landmarks and museums pay tribute to the town’s historic past. The city is home to Stephen F. Austin State University.

**El Camino Real**—“The King’s Highway,” first blazed in 1691 by Domingo Teran de los Rios, first provincial governor of Texas. Often called “Old San Antonio Road” (OSR), route is virtually that of today’s Texas 21.

**La Calle del Norte**—Spanish for “The Street of the North,” currently North Street in Nacogdoches, believed to be oldest public thoroughfare in the U.S. Long before Spanish explorers discovered and named it, route connected the major Indian community of Nacogdoches with other Indian villages to the north.

**Lakes**—Nacogdoches, Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing.

**Lanana Creek Trail**—Six-mile rustic trail through Pecan Acres Park along Lanana Creek. Scenic trail follows paths once traveled by Indians.

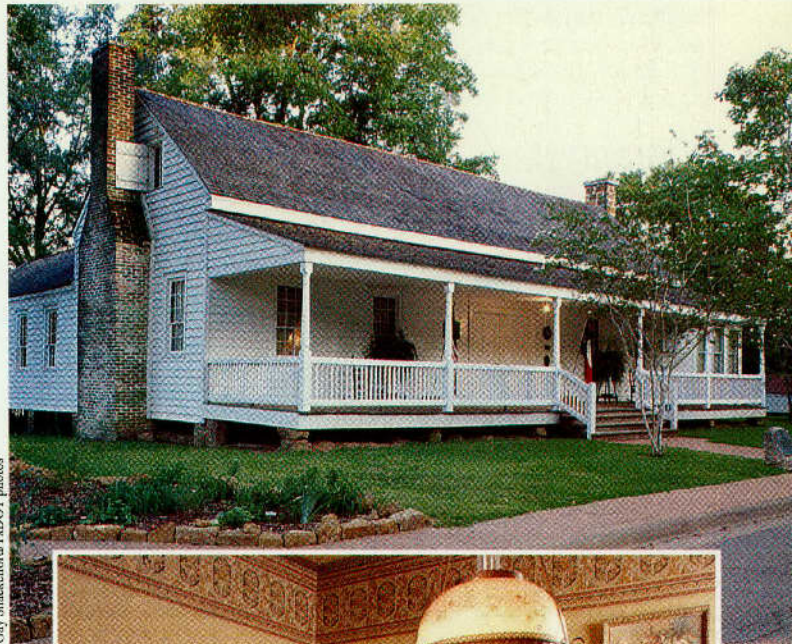
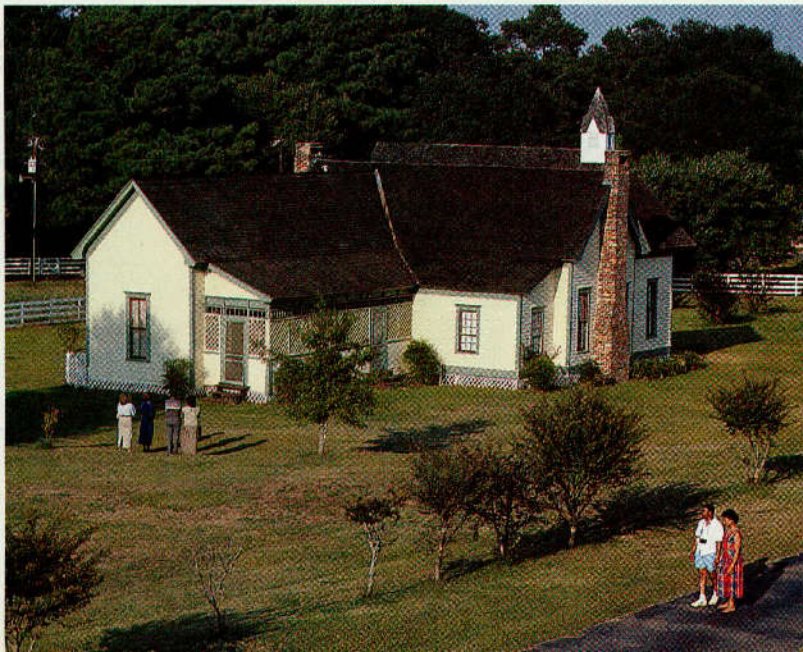
**Millard’s Crossing**—A reconstructed historic village on 37 acres just north of the city depicts a broad sampling of East Texas architecture from the most simple log cabin to Victorian, all furnished with antiques. Tours Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 6020 North St. (U.S. 59 north). For information, call 936/564-6631. Admission.

**Oak Grove Cemetery**—Graves date from 1837. Several interesting monuments; four signers of Texas Declaration of Independence, including Thomas J. Rusk, buried here. On N. Lanana St. at Hospital St.

**Old Nacogdoches University**—Built 1858, modified Grecian structure was first nonsectarian university established during Republic of Texas. On Washington Square, campus of Thomas J. Rusk Middle School, building is museum featuring antique furniture, silver, other relics. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Mound and Hughes Sts. 936/569-7292.

**Old North Church**—Believed to be oldest union church in Texas; several denominations worshipped here. First was Baptist service held under a tree

Group of 19th-Century buildings form Millard’s Crossing at Nacogdoches



City Shakerford/TXDOT photos



Handsome antiques are features of the Sterne-Hoya home in Nacogdoches

on the site in 1835. Present “new” church built in 1852. Protestant services were unlawful in Texas during church’s early days. North of city off U.S. 59 on old Highway 35.

**Old Stone Fort**—Built 1779 as Spanish trading post and for trade with Indians. Was headquarters for four unsuccessful attempts to establish Republic of Texas; where first two Texas newspapers were printed, and where “Three-Legged Willie” Williamson held court with a pistol as “authority.” Reconstructed fort stands on campus of Stephen F. Austin State Univ., where students learn about nine flags that have flown over it: France, Spain, Magee-Gutierrez Expedition, Long Republic, Fredonian Republic, Mexico, Republic of Texas, Confederacy and United States. Museum features Indian artifacts from Washington Square excavation; gun and coin collections, period rooms. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Tel. 936/468-2408.

**Stephen F. Austin Mast Arboretum & Native Plant Center**—Started in 1985, this was the first arboretum at a university in Texas. This on-campus garden spills over more than 19 acres and lies on a portion of the Lanana Creek Trail. Enjoy the wide diversity of plant life including rare trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, children’s garden, and an azalea garden. Open daily dawn to dusk. Off Wilson Dr. on SFASU campus. Tel. 936/468-4343.

**Sterne-Hoya Home**—Built in 1828 by Adolphus Sterne, prominent merchant and Texas revolution leader. Sam Houston baptized into the Roman Catholic Church here, because Mexico required landholders to be Catholic. Guests in the home included Thomas J. Rusk and Davy Crockett. New Orleans Greys bivouacked here on their way to Goliad and the Alamo. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon; 2 - 5 p.m. 211 S. Lanana St., a block off E. Main St. (Texas 21). Tel. 936/560-5426.

J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

**Visitor Information**—For more information on city accommodations, restaurants, and events, stop by the Nacogdoches Convention and Visitors Bureau at 206 E Main St. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 936/564-7351. You can also visit our Web site at [www.visitnacogdoches.org](http://www.visitnacogdoches.org), or call 1-888-564-7351.

## NAVASOTA

Pop. 7,312

Alt. 215

Map P-19/20



**General**—Area settlement began as early as 1822. City established in 1859 when Houston & Texas Central Railroad built through and platted town. Other railroads followed, and city became cotton processing and shipping center for region. Downtown area is listed on National Register of Historic places and features a collection of shops filled with treasures of past and present.

Be sure to visit the LaSalle House, a Queen Anne Victorian built in 1897 which features antiques, collectibles, and rare and antique books at 412 E. Washington St. Tours of the house each Sat. and Sun.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic Victorian mansion. Driving tours, location maps, and visitor packets available through local chamber of commerce or by calling 936/825-6600 or 1-800-252-6642.

**Horlock History Center**—In two-story Eastlake home built in 1892. Authentically furnished; three rooms devoted to exhibits which reflect the ethnic diversity of the area. Open Fri. & Sat. 9:30- a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1215 E. Washington St. (Texas 105).

**La Salle Monument**—130 years before first Anglo-American settlers, the French arrived in Texas led by Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle. It was a mistake: He was actually seeking mouth of Mississippi River, but series of misadventures brought his fleet of three ships to Matagorda Bay. He established a coastal colony called Fort Saint Louis. Two years later while exploring inland, one of his men murdered La Salle near present Navasota. Statue on Texas 90 downtown honors the French trader-explorer.

**Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park**—Six miles southwest on Brazos River, via Texas 90. See WASHINGTON.

## NEDERLAND

Pop. 17,842

Alt. 25

Map P/Q-23



**General**—In the late 1800s, Arthur Stillwell, owner of the Port Arthur Townsite Company, constructed a railroad from Kansas City to Lake Sabine and gave many of the towns along the way Dutch names because of financial backing in Holland. It was his hope that Nederland become a transplanted Dutch settlement. While many

Dutch did settle here, people also came from other parts of Texas and the United States. On December 24, 1897, Robert Gilham, civil engineer, filed a certificate describing the finished survey for the Nederland townsite. Rice farming, truck farming, and dairy farming played an important role in the settlement. But growth began in earnest with discovery of the Spindletop Oil Field, just seven miles north, in 1901 (see Beaumont).

For information on dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Nederland Chamber of Commerce at 1515 Boston Avenue, or call 409/722-0279. Visit the Web site at [www.nederlandtx.com](http://www.nederlandtx.com).

**La Maison des Acadiens Museum**—Soon after settlement began, many French came to the area from South Louisiana. The museum pays tribute to those early French settlers, and was built as a replica of early Acadian homes. Open Tues. - Sun. afternoons Mar. - Labor Day; rest of year open Thurs. - Sun. afternoons. In Tex Ritter Park in the 1500 block of Boston Ave.

**Windmill Museum**—Built to preserve Dutch heritage; 25-foot blades revolve. Artifacts dating from city's founding exhibited on three floors; also mementos of famed country/Western singer, Tex Ritter, who lived in Nederland during part of his boyhood years. The 1952 Olympic Gold Medal won in Finland by native son W.F. (Buddy) Davis is also displayed. Open Tues. - Sun. afternoons Mar. - Labor Day; rest of year open Thurs. - Sun. afternoons; in Tex Ritter Park in 1500 block of Boston Ave. For information, call 409/723-1545.

## NEW BRAUNFELS

Pop. 37,855

Alt. 720

Map Q-16



**General**—Seat of Comal County, established 1845 on Comal River by German settlers led by Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels. Successful farming, ranching, abundant water from large springs contributed to early prosperity of settlement. German influence in tradition, culture and language still prominent; famous for sausages, breads, and popular river resorts.

The Guadalupe and Comal rivers provide excellent water recreation for visitors. The Guadalupe, between Canyon Dam and New Braunfels, is famous for its exciting rapids and sparkling clear waters and very popular with tubers. Much of the land along the river is private. Please respect the property rights and also help preserve this natural resource. Strict enforcement of laws and regulations applies to the river areas.

New Braunfels Marketplace is one of state's first factory-direct shopping centers with some 48 manufacturers selling direct. Open at 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. daily except 6 p.m. Sun. Exit 187 or 189 on I-35.

Wurstfest (Sausage Festival), 10 days early Nov., salutes the "best of the wurst." Features singing societies, traditional German bands, dancing groups and sausages of every description. Historical exhibits, art shows and special events.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Clear Springs Aviaries and Zoological Gardens**—Visitors have a chance to walk through seven acres of a 35-acre park that is home to more than 200 species of exotic birds and animals. There is a two-acre lake, a duck pond, and more than 2,000 species of exotic plants. Self-guided tour through landscaped gardens. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (extended summer hours). Exit 182 on I-35 South. For information, call 830/606-6029. Admission.

**Conservation Plaza**—Owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society, these priceless structures have been preserved. The *Baetge House* is a good example of fachwerk construction, two-story house was built in 1852 by German engineer Carl Baetge 26 miles northwest of city. The house was dismantled and rebuilt on the plaza in 1975. Furnishings include period pieces, mostly of Texas or German origin. Other structures include the *Rose Conservatory* and the *Star Exchange*, the *Lohse-Fischer Home*, the *Haelbig Music Studio*, the *Church Hill School*, the *Jahn Cabinet Shop*, and the *Jahn Home*. Conservation Plaza open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 1300 Church Hill Dr. Admission.

*The Children's Museum in New Braunfels*



City Shaekeford/TXDOT



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

### Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch near New Braunfels

**Children's Museum, The**—Children of all ages enjoy hands-on exhibits, which include CMN-TV studio, a puppet palace, and other creative areas. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 183 I-35, McQueeney Exit (Exit 187). Admission.

**Gruene**—(Pronounced "green".) German immigrants established village before 1850; now part of New Braunfels. Historic structures, both ruins and restored, include old homes, stores, art gallery, winery, ice cream parlor, and rustic beer hall, circa 1880, still popular for weekend dances.

If you're in Gruene during the summer, check out the Gruene Country Homestead Inn. The innkeepers at this bed and breakfast inn make their own molasses from sugar cane (grown on the property), actually using the cooker and sugar press obtained from Edwin Hanz, the prior owner of the fachwerk barn and property. For information, 830/606-0216. On Guadalupe River, Gruene Rd. off N. Loop 337.

**Historic Inns—Faust Hotel**—Restored 1920s hotel with ornate, decorative tile, ceiling fans, and candlestick telephones in each room. Veranda Restaurant features Texas and German-style fare; 62 rooms with baths. 240 S. Seguin St.

**Prince Solms Inn**—Small, plain-Texan exterior; exquisite antique furnishings, 14-foot ceilings, orange bronze hardware, garden, and patio flagged with huge stones from a 19th-Century prison. Wolfgang's Keller restaurant in basement. Eight rooms with baths and two suites. 295 E. San Antonio St.

**Hummel Museum**—More than 300 paintings and drawings on display, all originals of Sister M.I. Hummel, the artist and inspiration for the famous figurines. Seasonal displays for holidays. From time to time, artisans from the porcelain factory in Germany will be on hand for demonstrations. Gift shop with full line of figurines, calendars, and plates. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 199 Main Plaza. 1-800-456-4866 or 830/625-5636. Admission.

**Lake**—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

**Landa Park**—Exceptionally scenic city park around crystal springs heading the Comal River. Towering trees, spring-fed swimming pools, tubing, picnicking, boating, bicycling, hiking and golf. Largest springs in state (more than 8 million gallons an hour) form state's shortest river—2.5 miles. Miniature train ride winds through park.

**Lindheimer Home**—Ferdinand Jakob Lindheimer (1801-1879) was first to classify much of native Texas flora; more than 30 varieties bear his name. The house, circa 1852, displays the fachwerk construction German settlers adapted to Texas cedar and limestone. Many original furnishings. Part of the collection owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society. Open Memorial Day - Aug., daily except Wed., 2 - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 491 Comal St. Admission.

**Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture**—Housed in historic (1858) Andreas Breustedt home; displays include dozens of furniture pieces hand-crafted in Texas during 1800s. English ironstone, pewter, and other artifacts from 1700s. One-room log cabin features furnishings and tools. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day, Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; Labor Day - Memorial Day, Sat., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1370 Church Hill Dr. Admission.

**Natural Bridge Caverns**—Vast subterranean maze on ranch land some 17 miles west, designated a U.S. Natural Landmark. Gigantic rooms and

corridors stretch more than a mile, leading to underground Purgatory Creek and awesome cave formations.

The Natural Bridge Mining Company Sluice lets visitors pan for gemstones as miners once did in their search for gold. Rather than dig through muddy sand, visitors pour a bag of rough mix (sand, rocks, minerals and gemstones) into a sieve over a trough of flowing water, searching for sparkling quartz, sapphire, ruby, topaz, emerald, crystal and a dozen other gems and minerals. A nature trail featuring native Texas plants and wildflowers meanders through the rolling hills around the cave. Take exit 175 on I-35; eight miles west on Natural Bridge Caverns Rd. (F.M. 3009). Open daily except Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's; tours every half-hour. Visit their Web site at [www.naturalbridgetexas.com/caverns](http://www.naturalbridgetexas.com/caverns). Admission.

**Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch**—African Safari, Texas Style! In the comfort of your own vehicle you can travel through hundreds of acres of picturesque, historical ranch land, viewing more than 50 species of animals from all over the world in a natural environment. Snack bar, picnic area. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. with extended summer hours; closed Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's. Exit #175 off I-35; seven miles on Natural Bridge Caverns Rd. For additional information, call 830/438-7400 or check out the Web site at [www.nbwildliferanchtx.com](http://www.nbwildliferanchtx.com). Admission.

**River Camps**—River camps/resorts have been popular for decades. Clear, cool spring-fed pools, tubing chutes, rapids, and exceptionally scenic settings for family recreation. Family groups abundant during summer; visitors from northern states during winter. See Visitor Information (below) for details.

**River Guides, Outfitters**—Several New Braunfels outfitters provide raft and canoe rentals, plus guided float trips. For information, contact Bezdek's Riverside Inn at 830/964-2244; Dos Rios Whitewater Rafting, 830/625-3375 or 1-888-88FLOAT ([rockinr@rockinr.com](mailto:rockinr@rockinr.com)); Gruene River Co., 830/625-2800 ([greuenervrco@gruene.net](mailto:greuenervrco@gruene.net)); Guadalupe River Station, 830/964-2850; Jerry's Rentals, 830/625-2036 ([jerrysrental@juno.com](mailto:jerrysrental@juno.com)); Maricopa River Rides, 830/964-2222 or 1-800-460-8891; Ole Mill Stream, 830/620-7600; R-B's Tube Rental, 830/625-5889; Rio Raft Co., 830/964-3613 ([rioraft@gvtc.com](mailto:rioraft@gvtc.com)); Riverbank Outfitters, 830/625-3037 ([riverbank@compuvision.net](mailto:riverbank@compuvision.net)); and Rockin' R' River Rides, 830/629-9999 or 1-800-553-5628 ([rockinr@rockinr.com](mailto:rockinr@rockinr.com)).

### The Schlitterbahn Water Park in New Braunfels



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

# NEW BRAUNFELS

**Scenic Drives**—Any of several highways into the Hill Country are scenic. R.M. 32, the “Devil’s Backbone,” northwest of Canyon Reservoir is exceptionally beautiful, as is county road from New Braunfels to Sattler along Guadalupe River.

**Schlitterbahn**—(Slippery Road) Water amusement park is the state’s largest waterpark with over 65 acres of family fun. Nestled along the banks of the Comal River, Schlitterbahn has something for everyone including tube chutes, river rapids, water slides, pools, hot tubs, children’s water playgrounds, and cool, shady picnic grounds. Also, award-winning high tech rides such as the “Boogie Bahn” surfing wave, and the “Dragon Blaster” and “Family Blaster” uphill water coasters. The park is open weekends in late Apr., May, and Sept.; daily mid-May - Aug. Free parking; picnics welcome (no glass or alcohol, please); 200 year-round riverside rooms. For hours, rates, and room reservations, call 830/625-2351. 400 N. Liberty St. Admission.

**Snake Farm**—Features more than 500 reptiles, as well as a variety of monkeys, birds, Llamas and Texas Longhorns. Open daily during summer 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.; winter hours Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. & Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Closed Tues. Exit 182 on I-35 south of town. For information, call 830/608-9270.

**Sophienburg Museum**—On hilltop site where Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels built a log fortress. Displays many of the nobleman’s personal effects, Indian artifacts and household items of pioneer era. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 401 W. Coll St. at Academy Ave. Admission.

**Visitor Information**—Details and free literature about New Braunfels historic sites, river camps and river outfitters, accommodations, and current local events available at the Visitor Center at I-35 and Post Road on the north side of the city. Open daily. Tel. 1-800-572-2626. Visit the web site at [www.nbcham.org](http://www.nbcham.org).

**Wagenfuehr Home and Buckhorn Barbershop Museum**—Part of the historic properties owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society, this home is a “collector’s paradise”. It includes a 1900s barbershop; museum features hand-carved miniature circus animals, pictures made from rocks, dolls from around the world, hand-made jewelry, and many other items. Open daily Memorial Day through Aug. 2 - 5 p.m.; closed Wed. Winter, weekends 2 - 5 p.m. At 521 W. San Antonio St. Admission.

## NEWCASTLE

Pop. 582

Alt. 1,126

Map H-15



**General**—Founded 1908; because of early coal-mining interest, named after famous English coal-mining city. Agricultural today, area also produces significant quantities of petroleum.

**Fort Belknap**—U.S. Army post established in 1851 at another location by Gen. William G. Belknap; moved same year to present site along Brazos River. One of the largest posts in North

*Preserved frontier Fort Belknap near Newcastle*



Herman Kelly/TxDOT

Texas prior to Civil War, it protected early settlers, travelers, and was stop on famous Butterfield Overland Mail Route. Abandoned 1867; six original buildings and one replica. Now a county recreational park with museum, archives, and picnic facilities. Open daily except Wed. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Three miles south off Texas 251.

**Lakes**—Eddleman, Graham, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

## NEW LONDON

Pop. 1,026

Alt. 507

Map K-21



**General**—In 1855 with the westward expansion, a post office called London was established and served until 1876. Agriculture was the main source of income. In 1930, the discovery of oil a few miles from the community gave way to the growth of a boomtown, almost overnight. A new post office was established in 1931, but since there was another post office named London in Southwest Texas, New London was chosen. A tragic school explosion in 1937 killed almost 300 children and teachers. A cenotaph of Texas granite was erected in front of the new school in 1939 in tribute to those who lost their lives in the worst school disaster in U.S. history. Agriculture, cattle and oil-related business still form the economy.

**Lakes**—Tyler and Tyler East. See LAKES listing.

**London Museum and Tea Room**—Located across from the rebuilt school, this small museum recalls the horror of the 1937 school explosion that rocked the nation. Reminders from that day, including clothing, books, and photos, are displayed. A tearoom serves light lunches on weekdays. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. For information, call 903/895-4602. On Texas 42 across from school. Admission.

## NEWTON

Pop. 1,812

Alt. 190

Map N-23/24



**General**—Selected as site for new seat of Newton County in 1853. Today a commercial center for lumbering, livestock, oil and farming. Toledo Bend Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Sylvan Nature Trail**—A Texas Forestry Association Woodlands Trail, the hiking path meanders through dogwood-filled area for about one and a quarter miles. Many species of forest trees are identified by signs. Four miles southeast on U.S. 190 opposite highway roadside park.

**Wild Azalea Canyons Trail**—A pocket wilderness featuring growth of wild azaleas (most spectacular in March) and other native flowering plants. Scenic rock cliffs. Five miles north on Texas 87; 10 miles east on F.M. 1414 (not shown on most maps).

## NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

Pop. 56,188

Alt. 650

Map SS-4



**General**—Pioneer W.S. Peters brought first settlers as part of a land grant in 1848. Dairy farms flourished here prior to World War II. City established in 1953 when the North Richland Hills Civic League was denied annexation to neighboring Richland Hills. As with most towns in the Metroplex, city has grown in recent years, making it the third largest in Tarrant County. Home of Tarrant County Jr. College Northeast Campus.

Iron Horse Golf Course is a challenging 18-hole municipal course designed by Dick Phelps that traverses through hardwood forest, meandering creeks, and under a railroad trestle. Train depot-styled clubhouse. For information and tee time, 817/485-6666. 6200 Skylark Cir. (Meadow Lakes exit off N.E. Loop 820.)

For information on shopping, dining, and points of interest, call the city’s Economic Development Department at 817/581-5567.

**Blue Line Ice Complex**—Facility features three sheets of ice (1 Olympic size, 2 NHL regulation size) along with full service pro-shop, party/meeting rooms, game room/arcade, and restaurant. At 9100 Cardinal Lane. Call 817/788-5400 for information and schedule.

**Davis Blvd. Catfish Ponds**—Try your luck! Ponds stocked weekly for public fishing. Pavilion picnic area available. Open weekends 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; closed during winter. 7712 Davis Blvd. Tel. 817/514-6233. Admission and fees per pound of catch.

**Imagisphere**—A children's museum featuring hands-on activities including a "Mini-Vet Clinic" where children take stuffed animals out of their cages and weigh them on a scale and study x-rays of a variety of animals; a walk through "Rainforest Wonders" complete with sounds and scents; a geology center; an "ER, Jr.," and lots more. At 7624 Grapevine Hwy., Suite 716. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m. For information, call 817/589-9000, or visit the Web site at [www.imagisphere.org](http://www.imagisphere.org).

**Mountasia Family FunCenter**—A 36-hole miniature golf course takes golfers through caves, waterfalls, and other obstacles. Also features Can-Am go-cart racetrack, bumper boat ride, and baseball & softball batting cages. 7,000-sq.-ft. clubhouse includes latest video games available. 8707 Grapevine Highway. Tel. 817/788-0990. Admission.

**NRH Gallery**—Contemporary art gallery. Hosts major exhibits in association with schools, libraries, and businesses through the D/FW region. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 6515-1 Smithfield Rd. (In Historic Smithfield, see below). For information, 817/281-5991.

**NRH<sub>2</sub>O**—Municipal-owned water park features a fountain entrance and shallow wading stream, children's play area, wave pool, 600 linear ft. "endless river," water slides, sand volleyball court, meeting pavilion, arcade, gift shop, and concessions. All-inclusive admission ticket! Open 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. Sun. - Thurs., Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. during summer. From N.E. Loop 820, take Texas 26 north to 9001 Grapevine Hwy. For information, call 817/656-6500.

**Parks**—Five parks are found throughout the city offering places to picnic and play. Most noted is the Adventure World Park, a 10-acre facility fully handicapped accessible. Playground offers recreational play while teaching skills to children. Included is a mock train and helicopter; a fitness section with sit-up and pull-up bars; and abstract equipment. Adventure World is on Starnes Rd. between Holiday and Douglas Lanes.

**Smithfield**—Historic community annexed by city in 1958. Community named for Eli Smith, on whose land the townsite was located. Cattle trails to the north went through the area prior to the arrival of the St. Louis and Southwestern of Texas Railroad. Historical markers at Smithfield Depot, cemetery, Masonic Lodge and three churches along Main St. and Smithfield Rd.

## ODESSA See MIDLAND-ODESSA.

## O'DONNELL

Pop. 1,185

Alt. 3,110

Map J-9



**General**—The typical agricultural community on the table-flat South Plains of the Texas Panhandle (U.S. 87 south of Lubbock) was established in 1908 as a stop on the Panhandle & Santa Fe Railroad; named for a railroad official. Hometown of Dan Blocker, "Hoss Cartwright" of TV fame. Star is remembered with a statue in downtown park

across from museum (see below).

**O'Donnell Museum**—Housed in 1925, two-story bank building that remains in original condition. Exhibits include old telephone system, organ, bedroom furniture, kitchen equipment, blacksmith shop, schoolroom, post office, law and doctor offices, parlor setting and early church exhibit. Also features exhibit on TV's Dan Blocker, who played Hoss Cartwright on "Bonanza." Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon; 1 - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Eighth & Doak Sts. Donations appreciated.

## OLNEY

Pop. 3,439

Alt. 1,184

Map H-15



**General**—Grew from 1880s site where early cattlemen gathered herds for branding and forming trail outfits. Name honors Richard Olney, Secretary of State in Grover Cleveland's cabinet. Today commercial center for agricultural, ranching and petroleum activity. Excellent hunting during seasons for dove, quail, migratory waterfowl, wild turkey and white-tailed deer; day and seasonal leases available. Water sports include swimming, boating and fishing on small Lakes Cooper and Olney a few miles northwest.

An unusual park that appeals to adults features artistic groupings of pole structures on Ave. C just east of Main St.

**Buffalo**—View from Texas 114 of private herd of buffalo (American bison) and elk pastured across from highway rest area 8 miles east of Olney.

## OLTON

Pop. 2,074

Alt. 3,580

Map F-9



**General**—In eastern Lamb County in the South Plains of the Texas Panhandle, the town was founded by W.P. Soash of Waterloo, IA, in 1908. Soash bought 87,000 acres of ranch land and resold these lands to northern pioneers, arranging special trains to bring prospective buyers to the area. Soash persuaded the Adam Powell family to move their post office south to the new townsite and named the post office after their son, W. Olton Powell.

Agriculture is the predominate industry with corn, cotton, soybeans and wheat major crops. Agri-Gold, Inc. is a local industry that grows and ships canna, iris and daffodil bulbs to many areas in the U.S., Canada and Europe. Fields of beautiful Cannes can be seen during late summer and early fall.

Bed and breakfast facilities available in historic building downtown.

For information on dining, accommodations, and events, call the Olton Chamber of Commerce at 806/285-2292.

**Sand Crawl Museum**—Named for the Sand Crawl formation south of town, the museum features pictorial representations of the area from Pleistocene river bed to trail for Spanish explorers to settlement, ranching and farming. An outdoor exhibit features windmills, farm equipment and a half-dugout house, along with replicas of the Sand Hills (see below). In Olton Library. Open Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri. 8:30 a.m. - noon and 1 - 5 p.m.; Tues. noon - 8 p.m. At 701 Main St.

**Sand Hills**—A chain of sand dunes extend for 130 miles, three to five miles wide. Archeological findings show that the area was inhabited 6,000 year ago. Comanches camped in the area because of wild game, vegetation, and protection from the wind and the availability of water. Spanish explorers and later Anglo-Americans used the old Indian trails that passed along these dunes. On F.M. 168 south of town.

## ORANGE

Pop. 20,507

Alt. 20

Map P-24



**General**—Texas' easternmost city on the Sabine River boundary with Louisiana; established 1836, the year of Texas' independence. Named for landmark of wild orange groves on banks of the Sabine, as cited by early French and Spanish boatmen. Today Orange is both a recreational and industrial portal to Texas. Abundant fresh- and salt-water fishing; hunting and bird-watching in vast coastal marshes.

Mileage marker 880 in Orange County, Texas, is the highest numbered in the nation.

A walking tour map of downtown, available from the chamber of commerce at 1012 Green Ave., visits such sites as the central fire station where an antique fire engine and fire-fighting memorabilia are displayed, plus other historic or interesting structures.

For additional information on the city's accommodations, dining facilities, and events, call 409/883-3536, or visit the Web site at [www.org-tx.com/chamber](http://www.org-tx.com/chamber).



*Library in the W.H. Stark House at Orange*

**Brown Center of Lamar Univ., The**—Built as family residence for oilman Edgar Brown, whose wife wanted a Southern Plantation house like “Linden” in Natchitoches, L.A. Brown re-created the house where the family resided. The property was given to Lamar Univ. by the Brown family where it is used as a conference center today. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (Group tours by appointment only.) 4205 Park Ave. Tel. 409/883-2939. Admission.

**Chemical Row**—Miles-long complex of modern plants producing myriad products derived from petroleum. An impressive drive day or night on F.M. 1006 south and southwest.

**Community Playhouse**—Excellent 200-seat little theater with several productions a year; summer children’s theater. Inquire locally for schedule. 700 Division St.

**Farmer’s Mercantile**—Fabulous browsing among incredible variety of farm, ranch and agricultural items on display, from horse collars and 19th-Century cream crocks to modern hybrid seeds and pH soil testers; 6th and Division Sts. For information, call 409/883-2941.

**First Presbyterian Church**—Its opalescent glass dome and stained-glass windows is worth visiting. The modified Greek Revival architecture is striking. The exterior is native Texas pink granite; lampposts are bronze, Napoleonic Second Empire Period. At 902 W. Green Ave. Tel. 409/883-2097.

**Heritage House Museum**—Large, rambling, two-story structure built as home in 1902; listed in the National Register of Historic Places and designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark. Changing historical exhibits plus authentic room settings with period furnishings. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. 905 W. Division St. Tel. 409/886-5385. Admission.

**Lake**—Sabine. See LAKES listing.

**Lutcher Theatre for the Performing Arts**—The 1,500-seat theater of spectacular modern design showcases concerts, musical comedies, opera and drama. Inquire locally for current schedule; 7th and Front Sts. downtown. For information, call 409/886-5535.

**Piney Woods Country Wines**—Specializing in wines from locally grown fruits, berries, and Muscadine grapes, takes name from location in the piney woods. The winery is set among park-like woods, orchards, and vineyards. Usually open for tasting year round Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. 1:30 - 5:30 p.m. (Some weekend and vacation closings, call ahead for confirmation 409/883-5408.) Group tours by appointment.

**Port of Orange**—Deep-water terminal 42 miles inland at junction of Sabine-Neches and Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. Port not open to casual visitors, but views available along Border St. from downtown.

**Stark Museum of Art**—Facility created to showcase outstanding collections. Changing exhibits plus paintings of Taos School of New Mexico, works of Audubon, Remington bronzes, Steuben crystal, porcelain sculpture, Indian art and artifacts. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 712 Green Ave. Tel. 409/883-6661.

Stark Museum of Art photo



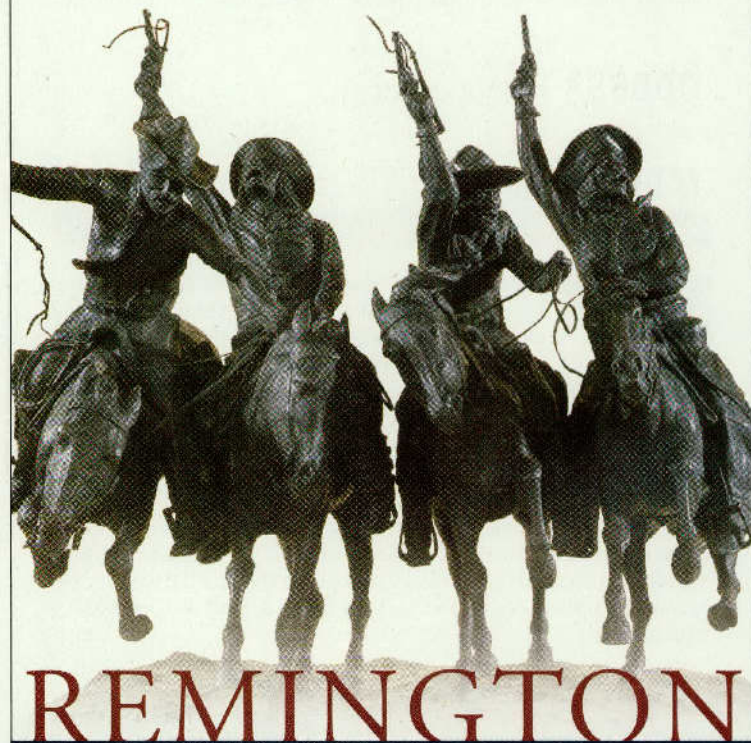
*Stark Museum of Art in Orange*

**Super Gator Airboat Tour**—Travel through the beauty of the swamplands with giant cypress trees, Spanish moss, swamp flowers, and bird life. Minimums apply. Tours available May - Sept. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Oct. - Apr. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 106 E. Lutcher, 409/883-7725. Fare.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol complex, in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year’s Day. Staffed by uniformed, trained travel counselors, services free to all visitors include information,

## STARK MUSEUM OF ART

ORANGE, TEXAS



# REMINGTON

*The Stark Museum of Art is open Wednesday through Saturday from 10:00am to 5:00pm  
Sunday from 1:00pm - 5:00pm - Group visits by appointment. Admission Free.*

712 Green Avenue, Orange, Texas 77630 - (409) 883-6661

OZONA

Pop. 3,460

Alt. 2,348

Map O-10



**General**—Seat of Crockett County, vast ranching and oil area of 3,000 square miles; city is only town in entire county. One of nation's top areas in wool production; more than two million pounds marketed annually. In Edwards Plateau region, hunters find white-tailed deer, javelina and upland game birds.

Large sculpture in the center of the town's square, "The Tie That Binds" is by artist Judy Black, a native of Crockett County. The sculpture is a memorial to the pioneer families that came to settle the land and to those who followed.

**Crockett County Memorial Fair Park**—Present location of Emerald House, oldest dwelling in county. Moved from town of Emerald when Ozona became county seat in 1891. Park offers playgrounds, picnic facilities. East edge of city.

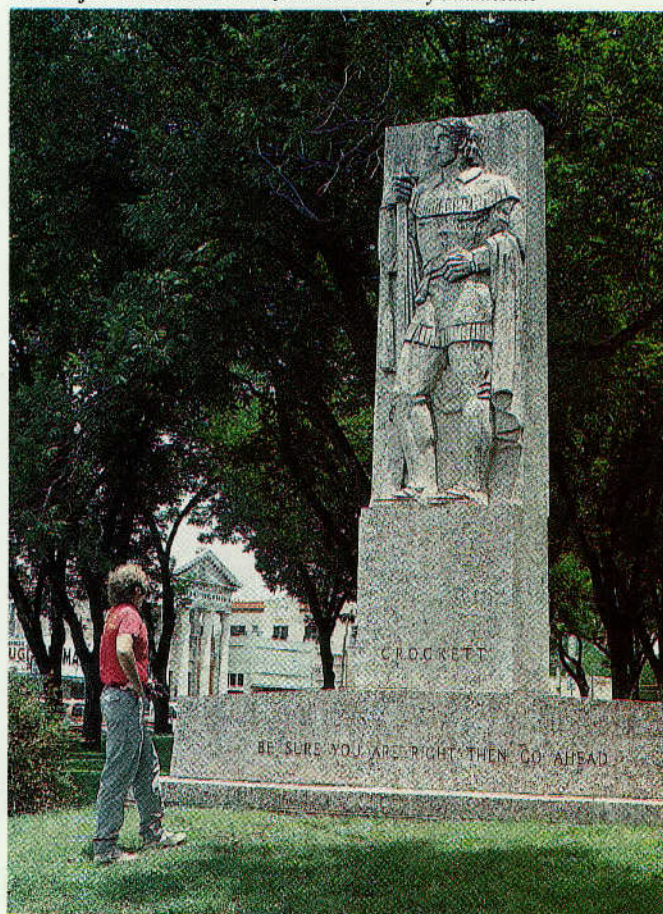
**Crockett County Museum**—Frontier antiques, Indian relics, artifacts from Fort Lancaster, ranch implements and household items of the Western frontier. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 404 11th St.

**David Crockett Monument**—Statue in city park on town square honors legendary frontiersman and hero of the Alamo, for whom county was named.

**Fort Lancaster State Historic Site**—Established 1855 by 1st U.S. Infantry; large rectangle around parade ground was site of 25 buildings that housed two companies. Troopers on mules protected wagon trains on San Antonio-El Paso "lower road." Abandoned 1861. Modern visitor and interpretive center open daily Memorial Day through Labor Day 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; otherwise, open Thurs. - Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. West 33 mi. on Texas 290.

**Scenic Drive**—Lancaster Hill, west on Texas 290, overlooks Pecos River valley. A highway rest area provides an excellent spot for picnic lunch with panoramic view.

Statue of David Crockett in Ozona honors county's namesake



J. Griffin, Samih/TXDOT

Texas Travel Information Center on I-10 in Orange

maps, literature about every part of state and expert help in charting routes. At Texas-Louisiana state line, I-10 three miles northeast of downtown; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

**W.H. Stark House**—Opened in 1981 after 10-year restoration, the 15-room, 1894 Victorian mansion is a distinctive example of the era's architectural elegance. Period furnishings accented by displays of superb cut glass, rare porcelains, imported bronzes and Oriental antiques. Visitation by tour only (includes stair climbing); reservations advisable. Tours start at carriage house; no children under 14; each child 14 and over the responsibility of one adult. Tours Tues. - Sat. at 10, 11 & 11:30 a.m., 1, 2, & 3 p.m. 610 W. Main St. at Stark Civic Complex. Tel. 409/883-0871. Admission.

ORANGE GROVE

Pop. 1,206

Alt. 190

Map V-16



**General**—In Jim Wells County, the townsite was part of the Ventana Ranch. In 1889 when the railroad reached the area, ranch owners donated land to the railroad for a stop on the ranch. In 1908, 2,500 acres of land were cut from the ranch lands for the development of the town. A large portion of the land was sold to German settlers from

other German Texas towns. Town named for the growing citrus industry in the Lower Rio Grande Valley.

Today, prime farms and ranching facilities sustain the economy. Year-round hunting opportunities abound in the area. Nearby lakes and the Texas coast provide excellent boating and fishing facilities.

For additional information on events, accommodations and restaurants, contact the Orange Grove Chamber of Commerce at 361/384-1300.

**Orange Grove Area Museum**—Historic artifacts and other memorabilia recall the history and German influence in the area. Exhibits include a replica of an early dry good store, the old post office front from the 1920s, and one of the first pianos to arrive in the area in the early 1800s (It has only 85 keys.) Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 119 S Eugenia St. For information, call 361/384-2231.

**Lake**—Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Corpus Christi State Park**—See MATHIS.

# PADUCAH

## PADUCAH

Pop. 1,540

Alt. 1,886

Map G-12



**General**—Established 1892 as county seat of newly created Cottle County; named for Paducah, KY, home town of county surveyor and county attorney. In 1893 town consisted of two stores, schoolhouse, and saloon that doubled as a church on Sunday. On Christmas Day, 1909, Quanah, Acme and Pacific RR reached the site and town was incorporated the next year. Today serves as supply and distribution point for region's petroleum and agribusiness interests.

**Heritage Museum**—Housed in restored QA&P Railroad depot. Features farming and ranching artifacts dating to previous century; large collection of actual photographs from county's earliest days. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. On U.S. 83 north.

**Matador Wildlife Management Area**—28,000-acre area on Middle Pease and South Pease Rivers. Hunting (by permit only) includes special archery season. Northwest of city on F.M. 3256 off U.S. 83.

## PAINT ROCK

Pop. 225

Alt. 1,639

Map M-13



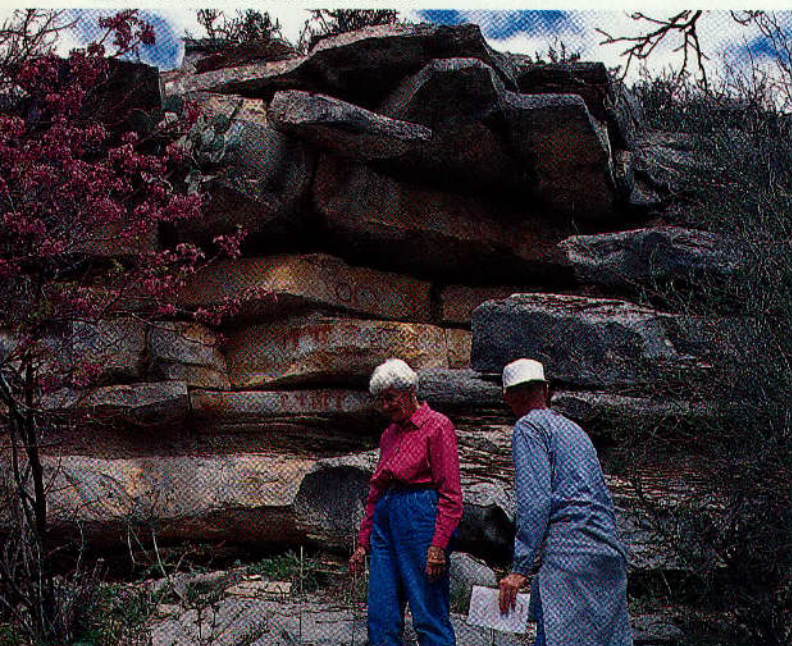
**General**—Founded in 1879, present seat of Concho County. Named for extensive group of Indian pictographs painted on limestone cliffs bordering Concho River. Center for ranching and agriculture.

**Ingrid's Custom Hand-Woven, Inc.**—Visitors see weaving of 100 percent sheep's wool rugs and saddle blankets

on 2,4, and 8 harness looms. They also can see how the items are finished with latch hooks or hand knotting fringes. Thirteen looms range from 10-inches wide to 12-foot wide. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (Open Sat. Thanksgiving week - Dec. 31 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.) On U.S. 83 near the courthouse. For information, call 915/732-4370.

**Paint Rock Excursions**—Guided tours to site where earliest paintings date from prehistoric times; succeeding pictographs continued until last quarter of 19th Century when Comanche Indians still hunted in area. Visitors often see deer, wild turkey and other native wildlife along with approximately 1,500 markings, including spectacular painting with a "Sun Dagger" appearing at the center of the painting on Winter Solstice (Dec. 21) each year. Open Jun. - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Other tours by appointment. Call 915/732-4376 or 915/732-4418. Office on west side of U.S. 83 in town.

*Indian pictographs on limestone cliffs above Concho River near Paint Rock*



Gary Shackelford/TXDOT



Richard Stockton

*Luther Hotel in Palacios has been accepting guests since 1903*

## PALACIOS

Pop. 4,520

Alt. 17

Map T-19



**General**—Founded 1903, in area named by shipwrecked Spaniards who supposedly saw a vision of tres palacios (three palaces). Fishing is dominant industry, both sport and commercial, along with seafood processing plants.

An attractive bayfront park that stretches along Tres Palacios Bay offers palm trees, picnicking facilities, and a spectacular 1.5-mi. railed walkway at water's edge. Other features include a pier with covered pavilion, fishing jetty, and boat ramps.

**Historic Inn—Luther Hotel**—Built 1903; a recorded Texas historic landmark; served as headquarters for early land developers. During heyday, formally attired orchestra played at mealtimes along rambling front porch (since razed), then said to be the longest in Texas. Still accepting guests on bayshore between 4th and 5th Sts.

**Marine Fisheries Research Station**—Research facility where studies include adaptability of saltwater species to freshwater. Tours are of interest to those with knowledge of marine biology. Appointment advisable. West 7.5 miles on Texas 35, south 5.5 miles on Well Point Rd.

**Parks**—Two free, lighted fishing piers, public boat ramps, and a (commercial) camping area along the bayshore drive.

## PALESTINE

Pop. 18,247

Alt. 510

Map M-20



**General**—In 1840s it was discovered that the seat of Anderson County, a village called Houston (not the major city of Harris County) was two miles off center. Taking literally the legislature's guidelines that county seats should be at center of counties, new town of Palestine was created as county seat; former community faded away. More

than 1600 historic landmarks are found here with self-guided walking tour brochures available from Tourist Information Center (see below).

**Davey Dogwood Park**—More than 200 acres in picturesque landscape of rolling hills, clear flowing streams, forests and meadows; picnic areas and scenic overlooks from paved roads winding through the park; featured area during annual Texas Dogwood Trails, late Mar. - early Apr. Just north of Palestine on N. Link St. For dogwood information call the Convention and Visitors Bureau at 903/723-3014, or 1-800-659-3484.

**Eilenberger's Butternut Baking Company**—Famous since 1898 for fruit cakes baked from an Old World recipe. Also pies, cakes and specialty items. 512 N. John St. 903/729-0881.

**Engeling Wildlife Management Area**—11,000-acre wildlife habitat with deer, fox, wolves, squirrels, rabbits, alligators, coyotes and bountiful birds. Fishing, and day-use campsites. North of U.S. 287, 20 miles northwest. Tel. 903/928-2251.



**Howard House Museum**—This is an excellent example of Greek Revival architecture. It was built in the mid-1880s, and it has been designated a Texas Historical Landmark by the Texas Historical Commission. It was constructed by Judge Reuben Reeves who sold it to Col. George Robert Howard in 1850. It remained in the Howard family until it was sold to the city in 1963. Period furnishings and exhibits. For information, call 903/729-5094 or the visitor information center at 903/723-3014. At 1011 N. Perry St.

**Lakes**—Jacksonville and Palestine. See LAKES listing.

**Museum for East Texas Culture**—Rooms in old (1915) schoolhouse display artifacts and special interest exhibits. One authentic vintage classroom. Railroad memorabilia, including refurbished caboose; recorded Texas Historic Landmark and listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Admission (free Tues.). In Reagan Park, 400 Micheaux Ave. 903/723-1914.

**Palestine Community Forest**—700 acres of pines and hardwoods with scenic drives leading to four lakes. Fishing, boating and picnicking. Sumac, yaupon and sweetgum trees add accents of brilliant color during autumn. Access from intersection of Texas 19/U.S. 287 a few miles northwest of Palestine.

**Pilgrim Church**—Authentic reconstruction of original 1833 house of worship, said to be the first Protestant church in Texas. Four miles south of Elkhart on F.M. 861 (not shown on most maps).

**Scientific Balloon Base**—Operated by NASA. Balloons as large as 300 feet in diameter periodically launched to make studies of upper atmosphere and outer space. Tours may be arranged through public relations officer at the base by calling 903/729-0271.

**Texas State Railroad**—Operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., antique steam engines traverse the 25-mile route to Rusk through dense East Texas woodlands. Operates weekends Mar. - May, then daily except Mon. - Wed. through first of Aug. and weekends through Oct. Reservations recommended. (In Texas call toll-free 1-800-442-8951 or 903/683-2561.) On display is the huge locomotive 610 that was restored to pull the Bicentennial Freedom Train in Texas in 1976, an 1899 wooden T&P business car and an old baggage car. Terminal is at state park four miles east on U.S. 84. Fee for train ride. Also see RUSK.

**Visitor Center**—Literature and maps on city and surrounding area, a self-guided walking tour of downtown Palestine with informational plaques along the route, and information on events and accommodations is available during weekday business hours, in the historic (1914) Carnegie Library building at 502 N. Queen at Crawford St. A photo collection of Palestine in its early days is on display. 903/723-3014 or 1-800-659-3484.

White Deer Land Museum in Pampa



Square House Museum photo



The excellent Square House Museum in Panhandle

PAMPA

Pop. 19,243

Alt. 3,234

Map C-11



**General**—Seat of Gray County, founded 1888 on the Santa Fe Railroad, named from Spanish word pampas meaning plains. Today a city of beautiful churches, large parks and fine homes. Thirty-two municipal parks on tree-shaded draws give a spacious air to the plains city. An oil field supply point with allied industries, a marketing center for agricultural and livestock-raising area, and an industrial center provide a diversified economy.

**Freedom Museum USA**—This quaint museum highlights all military branches from the Revolutionary War to present. Exhibits include guns, swords, uniforms, and other military memorabilia. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m. At 600 N. Hobart St. For information, call 806/669-6066. Donations accepted.

**Lakes**—Greenbelt, McClellan, Meredith. See LAKES listing.

**White Deer Land Museum**—Period rooms, chapel, carriage house, office. Records and documents of White Deer Land Company, established 1886. Exhibits recall early ranching days. Open Tues. - Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m. (10 a.m. - 4 p.m. during summer). Closed holidays. 116 S. Cuyler St.

PANHANDLE

Pop. 2,277

Alt. 3,451

Map C-10



**General**—Named for its location in Texas Panhandle, became county seat upon organization of Carson County in 1888. Wheat, cattle and petroleum products are among commodities from this marketing and shipping center. Restored Santa Fe depot serves as city hall.

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 293 west to Texas 136 north provides views of modern High Plains agriculture contrasted with traditional ranch lands unchanged for centuries. Precise row crops are left behind as route enters rolling grasslands of broad Canadian River Valley. Fascinating historical marker beside Texas 136, some 10 miles north of F.M. 293, marks portion of trail that wound from Fort Smith, AR, to Santa Fe, NM. Though now covered by grass, wagon ruts are still visible. Texas 136 leads north to Lake Meredith and popular federal recreational areas around it (see LAKES listing).

**Square House Museum**—One of the most attractive small museums in state. Displays and dioramas interpret the history, natural history, and art of the Texas Panhandle. Thirteen structures include the historic Square House, oldest building in the city; Santa Fe caboose; reconstructed pioneer dugout; Eclipse windmill; community church; two art galleries; wildlife hall; early ranching barn; general store; bank; blacksmith shop; education building with Indian art and Texas flag exhibits. Self-guiding or tours by arrangement. Open daily. Pioneer Park on Texas 207. Admission free.

Richard Stockton



**Thomas Cree's Little Tree**—Set behind protective fence at south edge of U.S. 60 about five miles southwest of city is site of first tree planted throughout entire Texas Panhandle. Immense plains were once a sea of grass from horizon to horizon. In 1888 pioneer settler Thomas Cree hauled a sapling of bois d'arc from beyond the Cap Rock and planted it by his dugout home. Cree is long gone, but the tree thrived until 1969 when accidentally killed by an agricultural chemical. Carson County residents planted a new one as a memorial to early pioneers. Site is marked by two State Historical Markers and by medallion from National Men's Garden Clubs of America.

## PANNA MARIA

Pop. 96

Alt. 325

Map S-16



**General**—Reputed to be the oldest Polish settlement in America; is certainly the mother of Polish settlements in Texas. Established Dec. 1854 by Polish Catholics; in fulfillment of vow, immigrants named their new town Panna Maria, meaning Virgin Mary in Polish. Early years of the colony were severely difficult, plagued by disease, climate extremes and outlaws who infested the region. Neighboring cowboys and ranchers often ridiculed the strange, non-English-speaking foreigners. The community established the first Polish school in the United States, and other villages like Cestohowa, Pawelekville and Kosciusko sprang from this original settlement.

Today, the older generation still speaks an antiquated Silesian dialect (difficult for modern Polish speakers to understand), but Polish is no longer taught in local schools, and the language is being lost.

Visit the community cemetery and Immaculate Conception Catholic Church, topped by a cross carried from Poland by the original colonists more than a century ago. A museum near the church may be visited by request at the church. Southeast of San Antonio, just off Texas 123 between Stockdale and Karnes City; near Helena ghost town (see HELENA).

**St. Joseph School Museum**—Housed in the oldest Polish school in the U.S.; artifacts (many from 19th-Century Poland) depicting life of Polish pioneers. Second floor, originally a convent for the teaching nuns, is now a bed and breakfast. Museum open normally open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.

**Panna Maria Visitor's Center**—Administered by the Panna Maria Historical Society, the center is housed in the 1875 Pilarczyk Store. Souvenirs, handmade crafts, religious articles, local foods, as well as information and guided tours are available. For information, 830/780-4471.

## PARIS

Pop. 26,471

Alt. 592

Map G-20



**General**—Founded 1839 on divide between Red and Sulphur Rivers; became seat of Lamar County 1844; settled by diverse frontier society including Sam Bell Maxey (see below), West Point graduate, attorney and Confederate general. Retired outlaw Frank James (brother of Jesse) clerked in a local dry goods store. Home of John

Chisum, who became one of the West's foremost cattle barons. Notorious frontier outlaw queen, Belle Starr, tended a farm near town. The Paris Visitors and Convention Council at 1651 Clarksville St. will provide walking and driving tour maps that include some 34 points of interest, including the 1920s downtown architecture and historic sites. The Council also has information on private art, the Hayden Museum of American Art, which is open by appointment. Stop by for information, or call 903/784-2501, or call 1-800-PARIS TX (727-4789).

Today a commercial/marketing center for fertile agricultural region; home of Paris Junior College.

For information on events, accommodations, dining, or medical facilities, call the Paris Convention & Visitors Bureau at 903/784-2501, or 1-800-727-4789.

**A. M. and Welma Aikin Archives**—Replica of Senator Aikin's Austin office; mementos of his 46-year career, much of which was devoted to Texas education; also historical archives for Delta, Fannin, Lamar, and Red River Counties. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8 a.m. - noon. In Mike Rheudasil Learning Center, Paris Junior College. For information, call 903/784-9411.



Michael Amador/TxDOT

*Sam Bell Maxey State Historic Structure in Paris*

**Evergreen Cemetery**—Dating from 1866, large cemetery contains more than 40,000 graves, including many early Texas patriots. Many unusual, handsome carved headstones and monuments. S. Church St. at Jefferson Rd.

**Lakes**—Crook and Pat Mayse. See LAKES listing.

**Plaza Gallery**—Located in restored 1917 two-story shop on the west side of the downtown plaza, this museum is an extension of the William and Elizabeth Hayden Museum of American Art. Features and promotes work produced by artists who are residents of Lamar County. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For information, call 903/737-9699. At Eight West Plaza.

**Sam Bell Maxey State Historic Structure**—Gem of Victorian architecture built by Confederate General Maxey 1868, occupied by family for almost

*Crape Myrtles decorate Paris' downtown plaza*



Paris C&VB

# PASADENA

a century. Restored and furnished as state historic site. The Maxeys were avid gardeners; restoration includes landscaped grounds and small Victorian garden in original dimensions. Guided tours Wed. - Fri. by appointment; Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. & Tues. 812 S. Church St.; admission. For information, 903/785-5716.

## PASADENA

Pop. 133,743

Alt. 35

Map Q-21



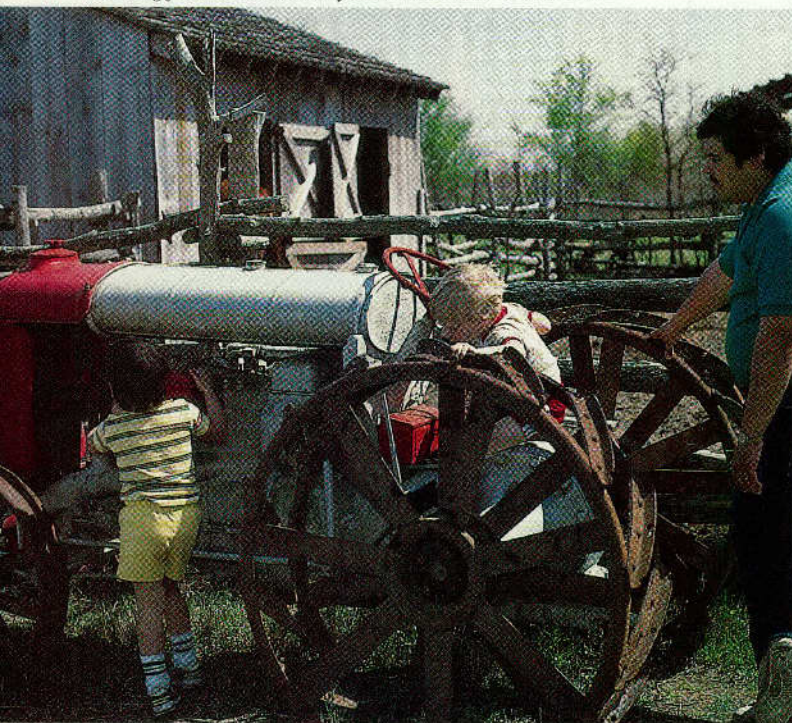
**General**—Name is Spanish for Land of Flowers, chosen for blooming meadows along Vince's Bayou. Bayou figured prominently in Battle of San Jacinto. Now a residential community closely tied to the petrochemical and shipping industries along the Houston Ship Channel. Town became a rural post office in 1900, mushroomed into

bustling residential suburb and continued to grow with rise of Houston. Home of San Jacinto Junior College and Texas Chiropractic College. Northeast is site of capture of Gen. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna at Battle of San Jacinto.

**Armand Bayou Nature Center**—2,500 acre nature preserve in southeast Harris County at the southern end of city, very close to Space Center Houston. The preserve is in the Central Flyway which is the largest migratory bird route in North America. Over 220 species of birds may be seen at the Nature Center and over 350 species of wildlife. The preserve encompasses three major ecosystems: hardwood forest, tall grass prairie and the estuarine bayou. Visitors may enjoy a bird blind with interpretive material, over five miles of trails and a turn-of-the-century farm site. Weekend visitors may enjoy demonstrations, and guided walks. Open Wed. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. & Tues. and major holidays. 8500 Bay Area Blvd. (7 mi. east of I-45.) Call 281/474-2551.

**Historical Museum & Strawberry House**—Museum features local history from pioneer times to present; displays of industrial development, changing exhibits. Open Wed. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.; Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. - 5 p.m. Strawberry House: Historic 8-room house features furnishings from 1890s to mid-1940s. Open Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Pasadena Memorial Park, 201 Vince St. (Texas 225 at Richey St. exit.) Phone 713/477-7237.

*Old tractor on the Jimmy Martyn Farm, a typical turn-of-the-century working farm at Armand Bayou Nature Center in Pasadena*



## PEARLAND

Pop. 35,030

Alt. 55

Map R-21



**General**—First established as Mark Belt in 1893 in northern Brazoria County; named changed to Pearland for abundance of pear trees in the area. Although growth was slow, city survived the 1900 Galveston hurricane. Oil and gas discoveries nearby helped swell the population in 1934. Its proximity to Houston has paralleled growth in the area. The city is 15 minutes equidistantly between the Houston Medical Center and the Johnson Space Center, and 45 minutes from Galveston Beach, but maintains its country-style living. It was named a 1999 All-America City by the National Civic League.

For additional information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, contact the Pearland/Hobby Chamber of Commerce at 3501 Liberty Drive, or call 281/485-3634.

**Cole's Antiques and Flea Market**—Covers more than 40 acres with more than 600 dealers from across the state. Open six days a week 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. (closed Wed.). Located at 1014 N. Main St. (Texas 35), just south of Beltway 8.

**Seri Meenakshi Temple**—Rising from the flat, coastal plains in Brazoria County, this Texas Hindu temple resembles the way temples look in southern India. It provides a spiritual base for many Houston-area Hindus. For tour information, call 281/489-0358, or visit the Web site at [www.temple@meenakshi.org](http://www.temple@meenakshi.org). At 17130 McLean Rd.

## PEARSALL

Pop. 7,426

Alt. 646

Map S-14



**General**—Established on International-Great Northern Railroad 1880; seat of Frio County and primary retail center for large area of diversified agriculture and livestock production. Giant peanut monument downtown salutes area's primary crop (over 55 million pounds marketed annually). Cotton, grain sorghum and vegetables grow on 54,000 irrigated acres. Honey is available from local honey producers. Fishing is available in Frio River and smaller streams; during seasons hunters take white-tailed deer, javelina, dove and quail.

**Old Frio County Jail Museum**—Features items used by Frio County early settlers. Open Tues. - Sat. Building also houses the offices of the Pearsall Chamber of Commerce. Located at the corner of Pecan and Medina sts.

## PECOS

Pop. 11,247

Alt. 2,580

Map M-6



**General**—Established 1881 as stop on Texas and Pacific Railroad, Pecos gained early fame as hangout for rowdy cowboys and fast-draw lawmen. Touted as "Home of World's First Rodeo," Pecos was scene of cowboy contest in 1883 that was forerunner of today's popular sport. (West of the Pecos Rodeo, 4th of July, re-enacts 1883

events.) Today a hub of travel both east-west and north-south; commercial center for ranching, irrigated farming, produce processing, and oil production. Area hunting for mule deer, javelina, upland game birds. Visit the chamber of commerce, 111 S. Cedar St. (U.S. 285) for details.

**Lakes**—Balmorhea and Red Bluff. See LAKES listing.

**Maxey Park & Zoo**—Among several species of animals are buffalo, Longhorns, deer, javelina, mountain lions, and antelope. Picnic area, a gazebo, and a botanical garden with regional flowers and shrubs are found in the park area. Also, "kid's city" playground for children of all ages. Full facility campground and RV park west of the park. On I-20 access road between U.S. 285 and Texas 17.

**Pecos Cantaloupes**—Grown in irrigated fields, luscious melon is the delight of gourmets throughout the United States. Quality derives from natural combination of alkali soil, western sunlight and altitude. Pecos cantaloupes enjoy comparable status with Maine lobsters, French wines and Swiss cheeses. Harvested late July through Sept. with a festival held in late summer.

For festival schedule, 915/445-2406.



Richard Stockton

West-of-the Pecos Museum in Pecos

**West-of-the-Pecos Museum and Park**—Museum occupies old saloon and three floors of historic hotel, once the area's finest. See restored ornate fixtures, accurate displays of life in the late 1800s, and site where two outlaws were gunned down by quick-draw bartender, Barney Riggs. Fifty rooms of exhibits showcasing Pecos and West Texas history. Information on other Pecos attractions. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. (6 p.m. daily in summer). 120 E. First St. Admission.

Adjacent park contains first building in Pecos, grave of Clay Allison, the "Gentleman Gunfighter," replica of Judge Roy Bean's saloon (see LANGTRY for actual site), an Eclipse windmill and offices of the tourist center and chamber of commerce.

**PERRYTON**

Pop. 7,521 Alt. 2,942 Map A-11



**General**—Founded 1919, seat of Ochiltree County, northernmost county seat in Texas (545 miles from State Capital, Austin). Locally known as "Wheatheart of the Nation," city is shipping point for one of nation's top wheat-producing areas.

**Lake**—Fryer. See LAKES listing.

**Museum of the Plains**—General history exhibits of the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles; railroad depot, old store, pioneer home from Ochiltree, covered wagon, barbed wire. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. U.S. 83 at north city limit.

**PHARR**

Pop. 42,222 Alt. 107 Map Z-16



**General**—Established in 1909, named after Henry N. Pharr, sugar planter from Louisiana. Center for winter vegetables, citrus and cotton. Home to Winter Texans each winter where visitors find modern RV resorts and tourist-related activities. Access to Mexico is available via U.S. 281 and the Pharr/Reynosa International Bridge.

St. Jude's Catholic Church's beautiful, peaceful gardens offer the perfect setting for quiet meditations. The gardens always open at 505 S. Ironwood.

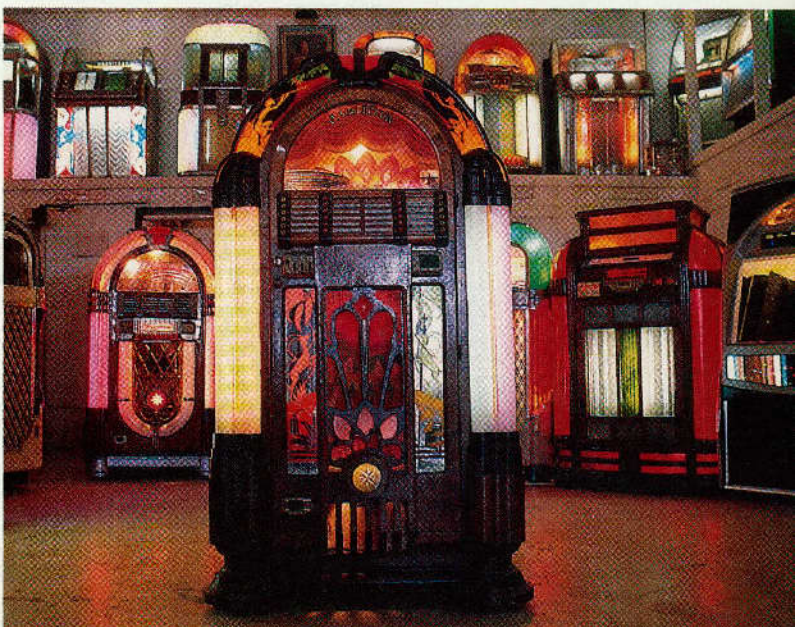
**Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge**—About 4 miles east of the Pharr/Reynosa International Bridge. (See ALAMO, this section.)

**Smitty's Juke Box Museum**—For a bit of nostalgia, stroll by displays of jukeboxes, lovingly restored by the owner. Collection spans the whole era of music machines. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. 116 West State. For information, call 956/787-0131.

**Visitor Center**—Supplies information concerning local events, historic buildings and tourist sites. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Pharr Chamber of Commerce Building 308 W. Park. For information, call 956/787-1481.

**Ye Old Clock Museum**—This private collection houses more than 2,000 clocks dating back to 1690. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. at 929 East Preston Ave. For information, call 956/787-1923.

Pharr Chamber of Commerce



**PILOT POINT**

Pop. 3,371 Alt. 674 Map H-18



**General**—Settled near site of large post oak grove which was a prominent landmark for pioneer travelers and a lookout point for the Indians. Dripping Spring, just north of the grove, encouraged settlement, as did the rich rolling black land prairies. The public square of the town was plotted and laid off by George Newcomb on Christmas Day, 1854. Goods were hauled from Jefferson to supply the needs of the community until the Texas and Pacific built to the city. Today town is center for agriculture and varied businesses.

**Lakes**—Ray Roberts and Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Ray Roberts Lake State Park**—*Isle du Bois Unit* includes 1,397-acre scenic playground among wooded area on south side of Ray Roberts Lake; camping, boating, swimming, and fishing. Overnight group pavilion and day-use group picnic area also available. 12-mile multiuse trail for hiking, bicycling, and equestrian use (your horse). Admission. For information, call 940/686-2148.

**PINE SPRINGS**

Pop. 51 Alt. 5,634 Map L-4



**General**—The tiny community on U.S. 62/180 just south of the New Mexico state line was the location of a station on famous stagecoach run, Butterfield Overland Mail Route. Station was established in 1858; tumbled stone ruins and a granite historical marker are all that remain today.

**Guadalupe Mountains National Park**—Dedicated 1972, the park contains 86,416 acres with elevations ranging from 3,650 to 8,749 feet at the summit of Guadalupe Peak, highest point in Texas. Four of the state's highest peaks are in the park, as well as many other unnamed peaks over 8,000 feet, along with deep canyons and a rare mixture of plant and animal life. The barren, desert outer mountain slopes belie a wooded, game-rich interior of great scenic beauty. Forests of ponderosa pines mingle with aspens, maples, mountain junipers and madronas. Abundant deer and elk graze upland meadows.

Most access to the park's rugged, majestic interior is by hiking and backpack camping along 80 miles of marked trails. The National Park Service advises that only experienced, well-equipped backpackers should enter the primitive back country for extended stays. Permits are required for overnight trips and camping is allowed in designated areas only. All should check in and out at the headquarters visitor center on U.S.62/180 near Pine Springs.

Smitty's Juke Box Museum in Pharr

## PINE SPRINGS

A natural history museum, slide program, and books are in the 1870s Frijole Ranch House.

Visitors may drive near mouth of *McKittrick Canyon*, where easy hiking trails lead into enchanting scenery (day use only). A geology exhibit and slide program are at the McKittrick Canyon Visitor Center.

Tent and self-contained RV camping at Pine Springs campground near the ruins of historic "Pinery" stage station. Water, rest rooms, evening campfire programs. Containerized fuel stoves (gasoline, propane, alcohol) only. On U.S. 62/180. Fee.

## PITTSBURG

Pop. 4,453

Alt. 398

Map J-21



**General**—Seat of Camp County, a heavily timbered area, also a commercial center for farming, poultry and livestock. Large peach production (one of top ten peach-producing counties in state), plus blueberries and blackberries, with some growers offering pick-your-own opportunities. Vintage grocery, hardware, and drug stores

and antique shops.

For information on accommodations, restaurants, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 202 Jefferson St. or call 903/856-3442.

**Ezekiel Airship**—In 1902 an inspired preacher-inventor built an airship based on description in Biblical book of Ezekiel. Said to have flown briefly, the machine was destroyed in a rail accident on way to St. Louis World's Fair, 1904. Historical marker at original building site, Pittsburg Foundry, Fulton St. Full-size replica of airship is displayed in the Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center & Museum.

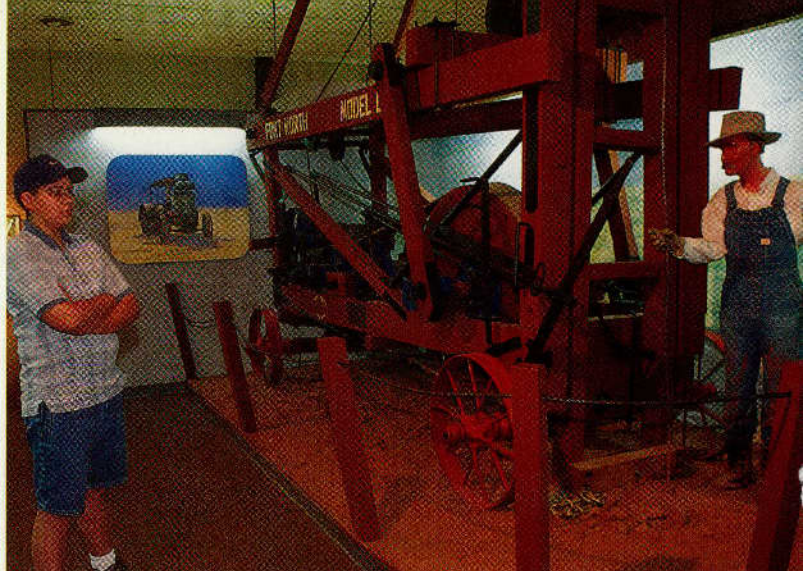
**Lake Bob Sandlin State Park**—See MOUNT PLEASANT.

**Lakes**—Bob Sandlin, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing. Other area lakes include Welsh, Cypress Springs and Monticello. Trophy bass of 13 and 14 lbs. are not unusual. A 15 lb. 3 3/4 oz. giant was taken from Welsh in Dec. 1983.

**Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center & Museum**—Housed in old Cotton Belt Railroad depot. Exhibits include artifacts, photos and documents from 1854 when town established. Also Ezekiel Airship, antique farm equipment and other memorabilia. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Train Depot on Marshall St. 903/856-0463.

**Witness Park and Prayer Tower**—A gift to the city from businessman Bo Pilgrim, the tower features four Paccard bells from France and a chapel that never closes. The 75-foot tower's chapel offers a quiet refuge for visitors. In the park is a gurgling fountain and a life-size bronze which shows Jesus washing the disciple Peter's feet. At the intersection of Jefferson and Lafayette Sts.

### Bass fishing in East Texas



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Llano Estacado Museum in Plainview

## PLAINVIEW

Pop. 21,699

Alt. 3,366

Map F-10



**General**—Seat of Hale County, founded 1887 and named for magnificent view of plains. Center of huge, shallow underground water belt, city and county have abundant water supply. County is a leader in grain and cotton production. Oil and gas also contribute to area economy.

Recreational facilities include 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, swimming pools and city parks. Hunters find abundant pheasant during season. Excellent antique shopping with 12 locations in the historic downtown area. Home of Wayland Baptist Univ.

Running Water Regional Park at Fourth and Ennis Sts. features a wonderful area for kids called Kidsville featuring state-of-the-art playground equipment.

For additional information on dining opportunities, events, and accommodations, call the chamber of commerce at 806/296-7431, or 1-800-658-2685.

**Abraham Family Art Gallery**—One of the first art centers in the Southwest is in the Learning Resources Center on the Wayland Baptist University Campus. Rotating exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon; Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. For information, call 806/296-5521.

**Llano Estacado Museum**—Bears the traditional Spanish name for the Texas High Plains. Hale County exhibits include artifacts from Plainview Man archaeological site (8,000 B.C.), gems and minerals, pioneer firearms, recreated turn-of-the-century room settings, art collection. With discovery of prehistoric elephant skull and tusks in May 1988 near community of Easter, remains of the Imperial Mammoth became known as "Easter Elephant" and moved to new home in the museum. Open weekdays 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; weekends Mar. - Nov. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 W. 8th St. On campus of Wayland Baptist Univ.

## PLANO

Pop. 209,702

Alt. 655

Map J-18



**General**—First settled in 1845; named Fillmore for Millard Fillmore. Name changed in 1851 when post office was granted. In 1881 most of city was destroyed by fire. Another major fire in 1895 also destroyed many businesses. Many early buildings survived and are described in historical guide available at chamber of commerce.

Historic downtown with brick streets has undergone a revitalization project with brick sidewalks, turn-of-the-century lampposts, and plaza to enhance specialty shops, boutiques, galleries, and restaurants. With the growth of nearby Dallas, city grew from 3,695 in 1960 to 72,331 in 1980.

City has become known as "Balloon Capital of Texas" with hot-air balloon races scheduled in Sept. Large arts & crafts fair held in conjunction with balloon festival. For information, call 972/422-0296.

**Heritage Farmstead Museum (Farrell-Wilson Farmstead)**—Built in 1891, was center of working farm until 1972. Four-acre site includes preserved

Larry Bozka

windmill and outbuildings. Listed in National Register of Historic Places. Guided tours. Open June - Aug. Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. Sept. - May open Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. (Note: Last tour leaves 1 hour before closing time.) 15th St. at Custer Rd. Admission. Call 972/424-7874.

**Interurban Railway Station Museum**—Between 1908 and 1948 the Texas Electric Railway ran from Denison to Waco, linking Dallas to smaller cities. Plano's Interurban Station was completed in 1908. Building, restored to its original condition, contains memorabilia of railway history. Taller portion of building housed large transformers that converted AC power generated in McKinney to the 600-volt DC power used by interurban cars. Outside, not open to public, is electric car being restored. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Haggard Park, 901 E. 15th St. For information, call 972/461-7250.

**Lake**—Lavon. See LAKES listing.

**Mountasia Fantasy Golf**—A 54-hole miniature golf course takes golfers through caves, waterfalls, and other obstacles. Can accommodate 500 golfers. 7,000-sq.-ft. clubhouse includes latest video games available. At 2400 Premier Dr. off U.S. 75 (between Park and Parker Rd.). Admission. For additional information, call 972/424-9940.

**Parks**—Award-winning park system includes two indoor and one outdoor pools, 21-court tennis center, municipal golf course, outdoor learning center, playground, playground for handicapped children, and a hike-and-bike trail system 15 miles long connecting seven park sites.

**Southfork Ranch**—Many visitors to D/FW enjoy a visit to Southfork Ranch, made famous by the "Dallas" TV series, a number one hit in 96 countries where shown. Visitors can tour mansion and grounds, and see the gun that shot J.R., Lucy's wedding dress, and other memorabilia from the show in "Dallas Legends: Fact to Fantasy" museum dedicated to history of the TV show. There's also "Lincolns and Longhorns" Western store featuring original Lincoln Continental Jock Ewing drove in the show. Open daily. From U.S. 75 North, take exit 30 and drive east on F.M. 2514/Parker Rd. about six miles; turn right on F.M. 2551 (Hogge Rd.) and there's the ranch. 972/442-7800. Admission.

## PLANTERSVILLE

Pop. 212

Alt. 325

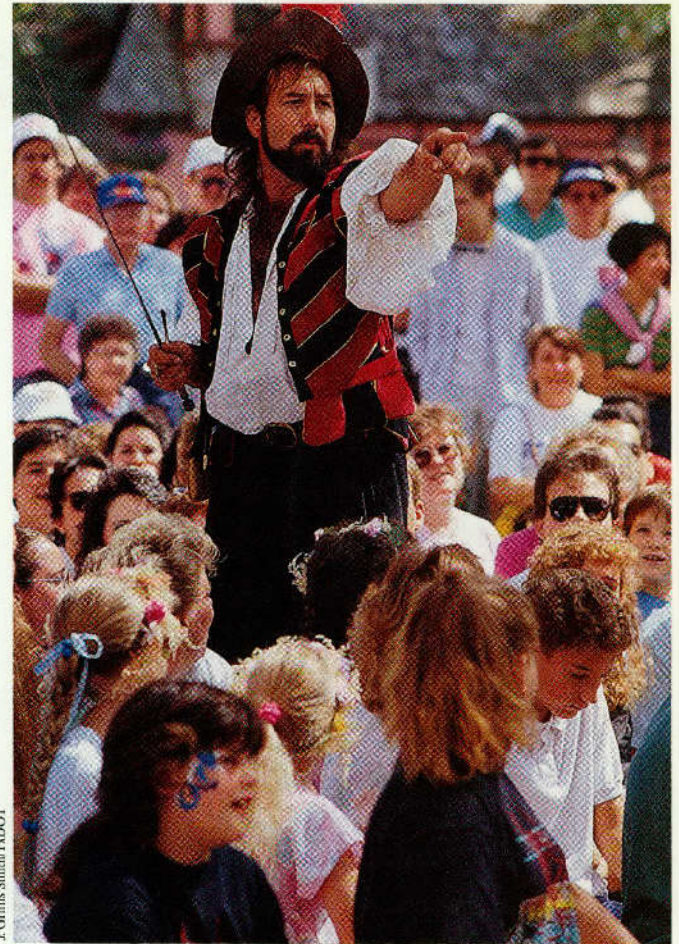
Map P-20



**General**—Village in Grimes County founded about 1885 on the Gulf, Colorado & Santa Fe Railroad; thrived as agricultural center and wagon-making site in late 1800s. Each fall the community about 45 miles north of Houston, on Texas 105/F.M. 1774, is major gateway to the Texas Renaissance Festival (below).

**King's Orchard**—Pick your own fruit during season in the "King's" orchard near the Texas Renaissance Festival grounds (see below). Select fresh, plump

*Heritage Farmstead Museum (Farrell-Wilson Farmstead) in Plano*



I. Griffis/SmithTxDOT

*Texas Renaissance Festival near Plantersville*

strawberries, blackberries, and blueberries; or large, juicy peaches, plums, or apples. All grown naturally and virtually chemical free. Orchards usually open Mar. - Sept. The "King" doesn't allow anyone in orchard during rain or lightning storms. During inclement weather, call the orchard hotline for fruit availability. Off F.M. 1774 south of Plantersville. 409/894-2766, or on the internet at [www.kingsorchard.com](http://www.kingsorchard.com).

**Texas Renaissance Festival**—On seven weekends in the fall (Oct. - Nov.), drive 6 miles south of Plantersville on F.M. 1774 and discover medieval Europe on 237 wooded acres—men wearing plumed hats and embroidered waistcoats, women in elegant long gowns with the deeply scooped necklines of the 16th Century, harlequin jesters, minstrels, armored knights, magicians and raffish gypsies. There's jousting, juggling and dancing, and a feast from the King's banquet hall: giant turkey legs, sweet mead wine, roasted corn, apple dumplings, and much. For information, call 1-800-458-3435 or log on the internet at [www.texrenfest.com](http://www.texrenfest.com). Admission.

## PLEASANTON

Pop. 8,906

Alt. 374

Map S-15



**General**—Established 1858 but preceded by much earlier Spanish, Mexican and Anglo-American ranching activities, town bills itself as "Birthplace of the Cowboy;" epitomized by bronze statue in front of city hall. Hunters seek white-tailed deer (among largest in Texas) as well as dove and quail during fall-winter hunting seasons.

**Atascosa River Park**—Towering oak and pecan trees shade picnic area; also tennis courts, athletic fields, and a specially designed playground for children. Off U.S. 281 in town.

**Longhorn Museum**—Documents development of the American cowboy in area, from 1500s to present day. Indian and pioneer artifacts, ranch and farm implements, exhibits devoted to Texas Longhorns, wild mustangs, oil and coal fields. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 97 west.

Michael Amador/TxDOT

PORT ARANSAS

Pop. 2,552

Alt. 20

Map V-18



**General**—On Mustang Island, reached by causeway and free, 24-hour ferry service; one of the most popular tourist destinations on Gulf Coast. English settler built ranch house on site 1855; later developed as fishing village.

Summer visitors swell population by thousands. Hotels, motels, resorts, bait and tackle shops, superb open beaches, shrimp boat port, U.S. Coast Guard Station.

Port Aransas lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to Orange along the Texas coast. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Department of Transportation.

**Birding Center**—Texas has four of the country's top 12 bird watching sights, and the Port Aransas-Rockport area is one of the best. Local and migrating birds find the wetlands a perfect habitat. Vegetation pockets in the Center are designed to attract hummingbirds as they migrate in the spring and fall. A brochure is available from the Port Aransas Visitor Center (see below) listing species of birds likely to be viewed. In addition to bird and plant life, the Center is home to "Boots," a six-foot alligator, who is occasionally seen basking in the sun. It's also home to a family of nutria. Open daily. Center is off Cut-Off Rd. on Ross Avenue.

**Fishing**—Advertised as place "where they bite every day," each season offers variety of species to tempt anglers. Free fishing available from beaches, south jetty, and Station Street Pier; catches may include redfish, red snapper, tuna, shark, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croaker, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing; charter cruises available for offshore sport seeking tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others. For boat owners, docking facilities and several free launching ramps.

Series of fishing tournaments span calendar from Jun. to Sept., including tarpon, billfish, and surf fishing tournaments.

**Historic Inn—Tarpon Inn**—Vintage wooden structure dates from 1886; still popular and now 80 percent restored. Famous guests have included Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Duncan Hines who spent his honeymoon here. Seafood restaurant; 26 rooms with baths. 361/749-5555.

**Mustang Island State Park**—3,474 acres of sand dunes, sea oats, and beach morning glory with five miles of Gulf beach frontage offering the best of seaside camping, surfing, fishing, swimming, and shell collecting! Multiuse campsites with hookups plus large beach area for primitive camping. Other facilities include picnic arbors, rest rooms, showers, dump station, nature trail,

*Beach Activities in Port Aransas*



J. Griffin Smith/PhotoDOT



Ray Sasser

*McFaddin Wildlife Refuge near Port Arthur contains one of the densest populations of American alligators in Texas*

and fish-cleaning station. Rewarding bird-watching for abundant shore and migratory birds. Fourteen miles south of Port Aransas on Texas 361; admission.

**University of Texas Marine Science Institute**—Laboratory and research facility. Displays include Gulf marine life, plants, and fascinating introduction to oceanography. Along ship channel between Mustang and San Jose Islands. Open weekdays 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. 361/749-6729.

**Visitor Center**—For additional information for accommodations, dining, events, and area facilities, stop by the Port Aransas Convention & Visitors Bureau at 421 West Cotter, or call 1-800-452-6278, or visit our Web site at [www.portaransas.org](http://www.portaransas.org).

PORT ARTHUR

Pop. 57,709

Alt. 18

Map Q-23



**General**—On northwest shore of Sabine Lake nine miles from Gulf of Mexico, site of settlement known as Aurora in 1840. City named after Arthur E. Stilwell, Kansas City financier, who was instrumental in building railroad to edge of townsite. Home of Lamar Univ. at Port Arthur (formerly Port Arthur College). Queen of Peace statue and Oriental gardens at 801 9th Ave. are especially beautiful when decorated with 700,000 lights at Christmas.

Port Arthur comes alive during Mardi Gras. This pre-Lenten celebration is growing in the Cajun city and it's family oriented. Call the convention and visitors bureau at 409/985-7822, or 1-800-235-7822, or stop by at 3401 Cultural Center Dr. (9th St. exit from Texas 73) for information on events, accommodations, and other area attractions. Visit the Web site at [www.portarthurtexas.com](http://www.portarthurtexas.com).

City is year-round fisherman's destination. Average temperature varies from 55 degrees in winter to 82 in summer. Port Arthur Convention and Visitors Bureau has an area Waters Guide showing many excellent locations to catch more than 25 varieties of freshwater and saltwater fish, along with charts, marina, fuel and services information.

Cargo tonnage, annually averaging about 23,000,000, justifies the claim "We Oil the World," because nearly a million barrels of crude oil are refined in area daily.

**Lake**—Sabine. See LAKES listing.

**Museum of the Gulf Coast**—In former bank building downtown, the museum is outstanding. Note the striking murals on walls. Exhibits depict great strides made in the span of Port Arthur's history. Relics from Battle of Sabine Pass, mortgage note issued by Santa Anna (\$500 mortgage bond issued by Mexican general on his personal property to raise funds for his army), and an Edison Talking Machine.

**Southeast Texas Musical Heritage Room** features memorabilia of rock star Janis Joplin. Joplin's painted psychedelic Porsche sits on top of a spinning gold record. Some two dozen other are musical stars are also featured, including J.P. "Big Bopper" Richardson, Jr., Richard Valens, and Tex Ritter.

The museum is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. It's at 701 Fourth St.

**National Wildlife Refuges**—McFaddin and Texas Point National Wildlife Refuges are to the south on the Gulf along Texas 87. At Sabine Pass is Texas





Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**Oriental Temple in Port Arthur**

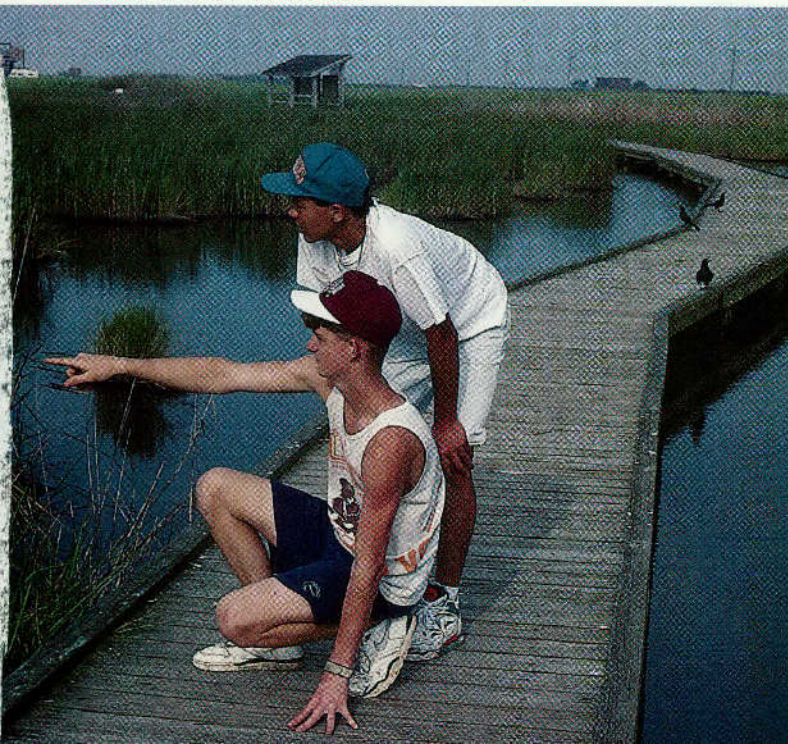
**Point Refuge**, once called Sea Rim. As with other Gulf Coast refuges in the state, tremendous concentrations of waterfowl are seen as well as a great variety—more than 60,000 snow geese (along with white-fronted and Canada geese) use the marsh; 23 species of ducks are represented and the number on the refuges reaches 100,000. The mottled duck, the only resident waterfowl species, uses the marsh for its summer nesting habitat. The McFaddin Refuge contains one of the densest populations of American alligators in Texas. Public activities include wildlife observation, photography, waterfowl hunting, fishing and crabbing. For directions and information contact refuge headquarters in Anahuac at 409/267-3337 or write PO Box 278, Anahuac, TX 77514; or visit McFaddin Refuge office on Shell Oil Company road off Texas 87.

**Pleasure Island**—Connected to city by M. L. King-Gulfgate Bridge that arcs 138 feet above ship channel; access from island via Texas 82 causeway to Cameron Parish, LA. Island is in Sabine Lake, 100-square-mile lake which opens into Gulf of Mexico. Disc golf course, marina, boat ramps and miles of free roadside fishing levees from which anglers take redfish, drum, speckled trout, croakers and other species; excellent crabbing year round. Fun Island Depot playground is on the island and is a replica of city's old railroad station.

**Pompeian Villa**—Built for Isaac Ellwood, "Barbed-wire King," in 1900; sold to president of Diamond Match Co. who traded it for Texas Company (Texaco) stock worth \$10,000. Stock's value now would exceed \$1 billion. House on National Register of Historic Places. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 1953 Lakeshore Dr.

**Port of Port Arthur**—From an observation deck view the harbor and "Big Arthur"—the largest gantry crane on the Gulf coast. Port tours by appointment: 409/983-2029. At east end of Houston Ave. and Lakeshore Dr.

**Sea Rim State Park, Port Arthur**



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**Rainbow and Veterans Bridges**—A high, graceful arc on Texas 87 spans the Neches River joining Orange and Bridge City on the north with Port Arthur to the south. The two-lane, vintage Rainbow Bridge, completed 1938, spans salt marshes and industrial river channel for 1.5 miles including approaches. The bridge's 176-foot clearance height resulted from requirement that any U.S. Navy ship could pass under; tallest ship of the Navy's 1938 fleet was a dirigible tender than never sailed up the Neches.

Veterans Bridge was completed in 1991; with 143-foot navigation clearance, it is first cable-stayed bridge on Texas highways. Park at south end has playground, picnicking, and good view of bridge and ships in the intracoastal waters.

**Sabine Pass**—Laid out in 1836 by Sam Houston and Philip A. Sublett. Name changed to Sabine Pass in 1839. At one time population numbered around 6,000 but storms in 1886, 1900 and 1915 took heavy tolls. Historically significant event was Battle of Sabine Pass during War Between the States (see below). City was annexed by Port Arthur in 1978.

**Sabine Pass Battleground State Historical Park**—Site of astonishing Civil War battle of Sept. 8, 1863, a Union attempt to invade Texas at Sabine Pass. Union fleet numbered some 20 vessels and 5,000 men; Confederate defense was small earthwork, six cannon, and 42 men under Lts. Richard W. Dowling and N.H. Smith. Confederate fire so devastating that three Union gunboats were crippled in 45 minutes, two captured. Federals lost 65 men killed, wounded and missing, 315 taken prisoner by the Confederates who suffered no casualties. Remaining Union force retired to New Orleans. Dominating today's park is a statue of Dick Dowling on base of Texas pink granite. Boat ramp, fish-cleaning shelter, rest rooms, picnic facilities with water and grills. Fine view of ships entering and leaving Gulf of Mexico. South 15 miles on F.M. 3322 off Texas 87. Day-use only.

**Sea Rim State Park**—With a 5.2-mile coastline and 15,109 acres of marshland, the park offers a variety of recreational opportunities. From the visitors center, a boardwalk nature trail acquaints the visitor with marsh ecology. Boat trails provide access to the marsh. Camping in designated areas (with hookups), along beach, or on platforms in marsh area. Abundant wildlife. Fishing, swimming. Canoes available for rent; airboat tours offered by reservations. On Texas 87, 14 miles southwest. Admission.

**Texas Artists Museum**—Primarily exhibits work by artists in or originally from Jefferson and Orange counties. Once a month, usually the second Sun., the museum offers a cultural/entertainment program featuring area musicians, singers, dancers, actors, and artists. This enables residents and visitors to experience all types of art. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. At 3501 Cultural Center Dr. For information, call 409/983-4881.

**White Haven**—Victorian elegance fills this Southern Greek Revival mansion in the city's Historical District. Porcelains from the 18th and 19th Centuries, unique candelabra from Persia, historic furniture pieces. For tour information, call Lamar Univ. Port Arthur at 409/984-6101.2545 Lakeshore Dr. Donations.

PORT ISABEL

Pop. 5,273

Alt. 15

Map Z-18



**General**—Small, picturesque village on Laguna Madre, the body of water between the Texas mainland and Padre Island. Seaside atmosphere with accommodations, RV parks, and shrimp boat fleet. The area was supply base for Gen. Zachary Taylor's army in Brownsville during the Mexican War, 1846-48. In 1848-49, port saw flow of gold seekers from the East, landing here to begin overland trek to California.

**Fishing**—In Port Isabel-Padre Island area, anglers can fish from beach, piers, and jetties where catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for half and full days; charter cruisers are available for offshore sport. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others. Marinas provide fuel, bait, tackle, launching ramps, and boat rentals. Small boats with guides available for bay fishing.

**Historic Inn—Queen Isabel Inn**—Opened in 1906 as the Point Isabel Tarpon & Fishing Club to serve tourists and businessmen traveling on the Rio Grande Railroad. As the Point's first and only hotel for more than 20 years, the hotel was the site for many significant events in the town's history, including President-elect Warren Harding's vacation in November, 1920. The hotel was also the birthplace and headquarters for the Rio Grande Valley Fishing Rodeo



Richard Stockton

## Sailing at Port Isabel and South Padre Island

started in 1934 by the hotel's manager, Dr. J. A. Hockaday. The Rodeo is now the Texas International Fishing Tournament. Hurricanes in 1933 and 1967 changed some of the building's exterior features. Storms, modernization, and ownership are reasons for some floor and name changes of the hotel over the past 90 years. At 300 Garcia St. For information, 956/943-1468.

**Padre Island**—See SOUTH PADRE ISLAND.

**Port Isabel Historical Museum**—Housed in the historic Charles Champion building, the museum shares its grounds with a water well used by Zachary Taylor's troops when Port Isabel served as a supply depot during the U.S./Mexican War. Built at the turn of the century, the structure served as a general store, post office, railroad depot, and at one time, the source of the only telephone in town. National known for its fish mural painted in 1906. Exhibits include hands-on displays, audiovisual film interactives, original artifacts, rare documents, and vintage photographs that tell the story of

*Visitors can climb spiral staircase to top of Port Isabel Lighthouse, overlooking the flat coastal plain*



Port Isabel and area. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 317 Railroad Ave. For information, 956/943-7602.

**Port Isabel Lighthouse Keeper's Cottage**—When lighthouses were built in the early days, people who manned them lived in a small house beside the lighthouse known as the Keeper's Cottage. A new cottage stands beside the historic lighthouse re-creating the past; however, this cottage is home to the Port Isabel Chamber of Commerce Visitor Center. The center has information on area attractions, events, and accommodations. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. For information, call 956/943-2262, or call 1-800-527-6102.

**Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site**—Built 1853, remained in use until 1905. Always a popular subject with photographers. Visitors may climb spiral staircase to top, overlooking the flat coastal plain, with a fine view across Laguna Madre to South Padre Island. Off Texas 100 downtown. Admission.

## PORTLAND

Pop. 14,560

Alt. 40

Map V-17



**General**—In southeastern San Patricio County on bluff overlooking Nueces and Corpus Christi Bays. Town was dream of John G. Willacy who effectively merged the New England Land Co. of Portland, Maine, New England Real Estate Co., and Portland Harbor and Improvement Co. of Wichita, Kansas, into working unit and purchased 1,920 acres of land from Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. in 1891. Post office authorized on March 9, 1891; incorporated in 1949. City forms almost perfect triangle with Portland, Maine, and Portland, Oregon.

**Indian Point Park and Pier**—55-acre city park attracts both nature lovers and anglers. 720-ft. pier with 280-ft. T-head over Corpus Christi Bay featuring some of the best saltwater fishing grounds in the Coastal Bend. Two raised boardwalks extend more than one thousand feet into wetlands; home to 36 bird species, 33 sea creatures, and 35 plant species, several listed as endangered. Wade fishing area, picnic area. Concession building with restaurant, rest rooms, live bait and other fishing necessities (361/643-5483). Admission to pier; no fee for use of park. Open 24 hours. On U.S. 181, northbound side. 361/643-6501.

**Parks**—More than 188 acres of city parkland with playing fields for soccer, baseball, and softball, and tennis and volleyball courts.

## PORT LAVACA

Pop. 12,108

Alt. 19

Map T-19



**General**—Seat of Calhoun County, on a bluff overlooking Lavaca Bay; important center for commercial and pleasure fishing, ranching and agriculture; port facilities and diversified industries. Miles of nearby swimming beaches, abundant bait and tackle shops, boat ramps. Waterfowl hunting during season.

Golfers enjoy the challenging course at Hatch Bend Country Club. Open to the public Tues. - Sun. On Texas 35 south of the city.

**Calhoun County Museum**—Relics, artifacts and mementos of early days in area. Housed in courthouse annex. Open Mon. - Fri. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. 201 W. Austin St.

**Halfmoon Reef Lighthouse**—Established 1858 on Matagorda Bay. Kept dark during War Between the States for benefit of blockade runners, was reactivated in 1868. Severely damaged in 1942 hurricane, but keeper kept light operating. Condemned following storm and moved in 1943 from location on WW II bombing range to Point Comfort. Moved again in 1979 to site next to chamber of commerce, Texas 35 Bypass near causeway.

**Indianola County Historic Park**—At site of old Indianola town. Down through history many ghost towns have dotted the Texas landscape, but none lived longer, thrived more successfully—nor died more tragically than Indianola on Matagorda/Lavaca Bays. For details, see INDIANOLA. Picnicking, fishing, boat ramp, camping (with hookups); 13 miles southeast via Texas 238 and 316.

**La Salle Monument**—Erected at site of Indianola to commemorate where La Salle is thought to have first landed in Texas in 1685. Entire memorial is of Kingsland pink granite, 22 feet in height. Highway rest area is adjacent to monument; about 14 miles south on Texas 316. (See INDIANOLA.)

**Lighthouse Beach & Bird Sanctuary**—Beautiful sandy beach, waterfront camping sites, along with swimming pool and playgrounds makes this a fun place to visit. Birders find many species here. The Formosa Wetland Walkway and Alcoa Bird Tower, made complete out of recycled plastic, provide visitors a place to watch the birds.

**Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park**—Old highway causeway, replaced by modern span, now popular lighted fishing pier extending 3,202 feet into Lavaca Bay. Swimming, boating and saltwater fishing. Facilities include snack bar, bait stand and rest rooms. Port Lavaca City Park at base of pier has boat ramp, picnicking and recreational vehicle facilities. Fee for pier use. Alongside Texas 35 causeway.

## PORT MANSFIELD

Pop. 731

Alt. 11

Map Y-17



**General**—Until 1948, the little-used highway from Raymondville to point on Laguna Madre called Redfish Bay was traveled by occasional fishermen going to deserted beaches. No community marked the road's end at the water's edge. People of Willacy County, employing own financing, set about creating port. They built wharves, docks and turning basin; laid out townsite, and called it Port Mansfield. Ship channel completed 1962, slicing across shallow Laguna Madre, through Padre Island into deep waters of Gulf of Mexico. Former "occasional" fishermen now have lots of company—sports editors rate Port Mansfield as one of 10 best fishing spots in nation!

Port Mansfield's surrounding salt flats and small spoil islands support an amazing variety of resident and migratory birds. The nearby Laguna Madre area is well-known among bird watchers.

The town is also home to U.S. Weather Bureau and U.S. Coast Guard Stations.

Contact the chamber of commerce office for additional information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities at 956/944-2354.

**Boating and Fishing**—Launching ramps, marine supplies, docking facilities, and both wet and dry storage available. Fishing by boat or from piers in Laguna Madre; fishing and beachcombing on Padre Island; deep-sea fishing in the Gulf of Mexico; charter boats available. Depending upon season, fishing location and proverbial luck, catches may include redfish, speckled sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, drum, tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others.

### *Sunrise at Port Mansfield*



## PORT O'CONNOR

Pop. 1,147

Alt. 15

Map P-19



**General**—Closely tied to the sea, the town is home port to commercial fishing and shrimp boats, plus charter boats and a fishing pier. A wide variety of sea birds draws birders to this colorful community. The coastline and bays were first mapped by Alanzo de Pinada in 1519; he called the mainland "Amichel"—the earliest recorded designation of what was to become Texas.

**Matagorda Island State Park and Wildlife Management Area**—For several years, beginning in 1942, a portion of Matagorda Island was used for practice bombing by the U.S. Air Force. Now, as a state park, the 7,325-acre area has largely returned to its natural state as a haven for migratory water fowl and deer. The park is seven miles south of Port O'Connor, separated from the mainland by Espirito Santo and San Antonio Bays. Facilities include primitive beach campsites, dockside campsites, pit toilets and outdoor showers. Picnicking, camping, fishing, boating, swimming, beachcombing, and nature study. Birding is very popular; more than 300 species of migratory birds have been spotted here. Among most noted birds that migrate to the island are whooping cranes, which spend winter on portions of the island across from Aransas National Wildlife Refuge. Accessible only by charter or private boat.

## POST

Pop. 3,358

Alt. 2,590

Map H-10



**General**—Seat of Garza County, named for C.W. Post, cereal manufacturer who founded town in 1907 to demonstrate his economic ideas. Town designed to be center of a community of farmers who owned their own land and homes in region of giant ranches. All supplies were first brought in by mule train from nearest railhead, Big Spring, some 70 miles away. Between 1910-1913, city was scene of perhaps most elaborate series of experiments in rainmaking ever undertaken in U.S. Explosives were detonated in the atmosphere at timed intervals. Unfortunately, rainfall records do not indicate success. Post is at foot of majestic Cap Rock, southeastern edge of the Great Plains of the U.S.

Historic Main Street lined with unique gift and clothing stores, restored historic buildings. Details about city attractions at local chamber of commerce, 106 S. Broadway St.

Post lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Algerita Art Center**—Features local and area artists' works in the restored Algerita Hotel. Open afternoons. 129 East Main.

**City-County Park**—Small lake for fishing; swimming pool, walking trail and picnic areas. At south edge of city on U.S. 84.

**Garza County Museum**—Features ranch, cowboy, and pioneer household items, Indian artifacts, room settings, period furnishings, typical frontier chapel interior. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon; 1 - 3 p.m. 119 North Ave. N.

**Garza Theatre**—One of the first movie theaters in West Texas, opened in 1920 featuring silent films; 1929 adapted to sound; closed in 1957. In 1986 renovated and reopened, housing a live theater company. For brochure and performance schedule write Garza Theatre, 226 E. Main, Post, Texas 79356, or call 806/495-4005.

**Lake**—White River. See LAKES listing.

**Llano Estacado Tourist Marker**—Stretching across the horizon as a range of flat-topped "mountains" is the Cap Rock escarpment, eastern boundary of the vast Llano Estacado or "Staked Plains." Marker provides details; on U.S. 84 between Post and Justiceburg.

**OS Ranch Museum**—Located in one of the original buildings built by C.W. Post in 1911, this museum rotates exhibits throughout the year. During the Easter season, beautiful eggs by Fabergé, Waterford, Lalique are featured, whereas a Christmas exhibit might include nativities, creches, ornaments and sculpture. The museum was established to house the art and artifact collection the owners of the OS Ranch have gathered from around the world. Closed Feb., Jun. and Oct. to change exhibits; otherwise, it is open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon and 1 - 5 p.m. At 201 East Main St. For information, call 806/495-3570.

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 669 south toward Gail reaches edge of Texas High Plains called the Llano Estacado, which are southernmost extension of Great Plains of the U.S. In immensity beyond comprehension the Great Plains sweep north more than 1,600 miles, thrusting deep into Canada through the heartland of America that produces nation's abundance of grain, meat and fiber. Highway descends the abrupt edge where plains end, traveling through panoramas of steep cliffs and colorful canyons.

POTEET

Pop. 3,852

Alt. 525

Map S-15



**General**—In center of truck-farming region; called the "Strawberry Capital of Texas." Also extensive ranching, dairying, and production of peanuts, hay and forage grains.

**World's Largest Strawberry**—Celebrating the distinction of producing 40 percent of Texas' strawberries is a monument to the favorite fruit. Giant replica is seven feet tall and weighs 1,600 pounds. Also monument of Poteet Canyon, Steve Canyon comic strip character named for city.

*Everyone forgets calories when Poteet strawberries arrive*



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

*Prairie View A&M University campus*

Strawberry Festival held in early Apr. draws thousands to pay tribute to the sweetness of this region's fruit. In addition to judging and auction of strawberries, such events as a rodeo, fiddlers contest, and dances are held, along with fireworks and a variety of entertainment.

PRAIRIE VIEW

Pop. 4,161

Alt. 250

Map P/Q-20



**General**—Named for plantation home of Col. Jack Kirby; later became a girls' school. Property deeded to state in 1876; legislature established college for black youths on the site, now Prairie View A&M Univ.

**St. Francis Episcopal Church**—Simple frame building (c. 1870), first Texas Episcopal Church north of Houston;

furnished with original hand-hewn pews made by first congregation. Moved from Hempstead in 1958 to campus of Prairie View A&M Univ.

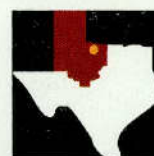
**PRESIDIO**—See BIG BEND AREA.

QUANAH

Pop. 3,187

Alt. 1,568

Map F-13



**General**—Named for Quanah Parker, last great war chief of the Comanche Indians, son of a Comanche chief and captive white girl, Cynthia Ann Parker. (See GROESBECK. Old Fort Parker State Historic Site.) Today seat of Hardeman County, agricultural marketing and shipping point with cottonseed oil mill, cotton compress, Georgia Pacific Corp., oil and gas.

Be sure to visit Medicine Mound Depot Restaurant in historic building built in 1910 along the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad in Medicine Mound townsite; building moved to site on U.S. 287. Don't spoil your appetite with all the parched peanuts you can eat!

Take time to visit the historic sites around the city—Trinity Episcopal Church, First Presbyterian Church, and the Quanah Parker Monument and Memorial Walkway. Quanah is a Texas Main Street city, so take time to see the restoration and tour the downtown historical district with antique shops, restaurants, and other retail stores. For additional information, contact the Quanah Chamber of Commerce at 220 S. Main St., or call 940/663-2222.

**Copper Breaks State Park**—1,933-acre park includes campsites with shade structures and utilities, picnicking, swimming, fishing, playgrounds, and hiking trails. Site is representative of stark and rugged beauty common to many parts of North and West Texas, with natural erosion of Permian red beds complementing the green of native redberry juniper. On Pease River, 13 miles south of Quanah on Texas 6. Admission.

**Hardeman County Museum**—In county jail built 1891 of native stone, upper floor cells left intact. General history museum occupies lower floor and features exhibits of history of Quanah and Hardeman County, and a Space Room

Jack Lewis/TxDOT

furnished by NASA and the Smithsonian Institute. Open weekdays 2 - 6 p.m. 101 Green St.

**Lake**—Pauline. See LAKES listing.

**Medicine Mounds**—Four unusual cone-shaped hills that rise some 350 feet above the surrounding plains; named by the Comanche Indians, held in awe and reverence by them. Indians believed the mounds were dwelling place of powerful and benevolent spirits who could cure ills, assure successful hunts, and protect in battle. The mounds are on private property; drive-by view about 5 miles south off U.S. 287.

**Quanah, Acme & Pacific Railway Depot**—Three-story structure built in 1908 in Spanish mission style with red Ludowici Serrville tile roof. An extension of the Hardeman County Jail museum, building is listed in the National Register of Historical Places. Open weekdays 2 - 6 p.m.

## QUITAQUE

Pop. 465

Alt. 2,570

Map F-11



**General**—(KIT-a-KWAY) Originally was site of trading post dealing with Plains Indians; became a stagecoach stop in 1890 and grew to village serving surrounding ranches and farms. Named for nearby Quitaque Creek and Ranch.

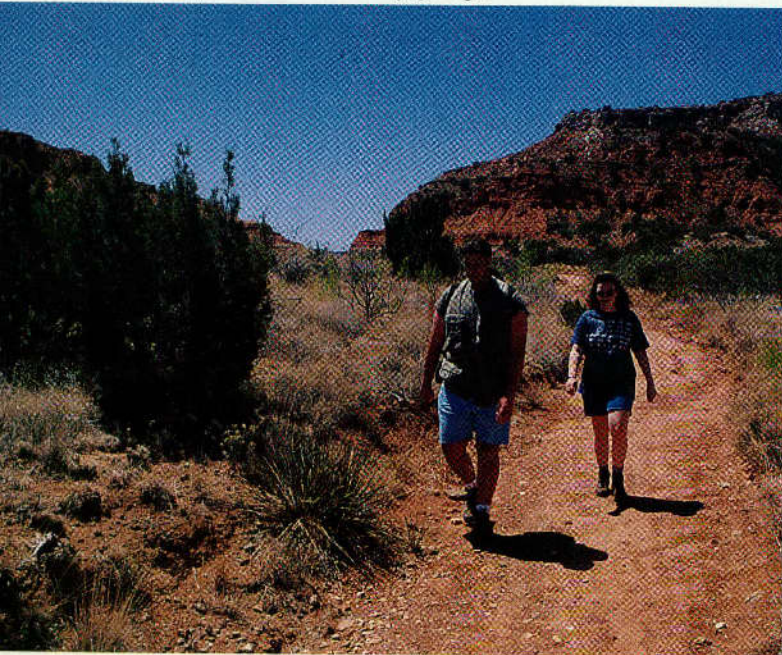
Ask about the Circle Dot Caprock Adventure at the exciting Circle Dot Ranch. From May through October

the ranch features a Comanchero Breakfast or a Chuckwagon Supper. They are available with a combined total of twenty or more. Call the Quitaque Chamber of Commerce at 806/455-1456 for information.

**Caprock Canyons State Park & Trailway**—Park covers 13,960 acres in one of the state's most scenic regions. Erosion has carved spectacular landscapes at the edge of the Cap Rock (local terminology for the High Plains); colorful cliffs and canyons, abundant wildlife including African aoudad sheep, mule deer and golden eagles. Park visitors enjoy sightseeing, hiking trails, picnicking, fishing and swimming in 100-acre lake. Some primitive campsites, some with hookups. Located 3.5 miles north of Quitaque on F.M. 1065. Admission.

Caprock Canyons Trailway runs 64.25 mi. through Floyd, Briscoe, and Hall Counties. It moves through cultivated fields of the Texas High Plains, drops into rugged canyons of the Caprock Escarpment, and winds down into the famous Red River Valley. A unique feature along the trail near the Escarpment is a 700-ft. abandoned railroad tunnel, which is on the National Register of Historic Places as one of only a few such tunnels in Texas. It is used by hikers, mountain bikers and horseback riders. For information on the trail and Caprock Canyons State Park, call 806/455-1492.

Caprock Canyons State Park north of Quitaque



Stan A. Williams/TXDOT

## QUITMAN

Pop. 1,189

Alt. 414

Map J-20



**General**—Seat of Wood County, commercial center for farming, livestock, oil, headquarters for electric co-op. James Stephen Hogg, one of the town's most famous citizens, published Quitman Daily News in 1873, was later justice of the peace, county attorney, state attorney general, and governor of Texas 1891-1895. Historical

information available at chamber of commerce, 101 Main St., open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., or call 903/763-4411.

**Governor Hogg Shrine and State Park**—Historic site with buildings, museum and mementos related to the Hogg family, prominent in Texas history and politics. Miss Ima Hogg Museum displays memorabilia of Northeast Texas and family. Also on site is "honeymoon cottage" of her parents, James Stephen Hogg and Sarah Ann (Sallie) Hogg. Hogg was the first native-born governor of Texas. Here, too, is the Stinson House, restored home of the late Miss Ima's grandparents. An Old Settlers Tabernacle is available by reservation for family and other large gatherings. Old Settlers Nature Trail has 23 stops and four foot bridges along a half-mile trail. Picnic sites available. Open daily; historic buildings open Thurs. - Sun. for individual/group tours. All group tours must call for reservations. 518 Main St. (Texas 37). Fee for historic site tour. 903/763-2701.

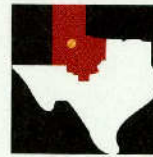
**Lakes**—Fork, Holbrook, Quitman and Winnboro. See LAKES listing.

## RALLS

Pop. 1,854

Alt. 3,108

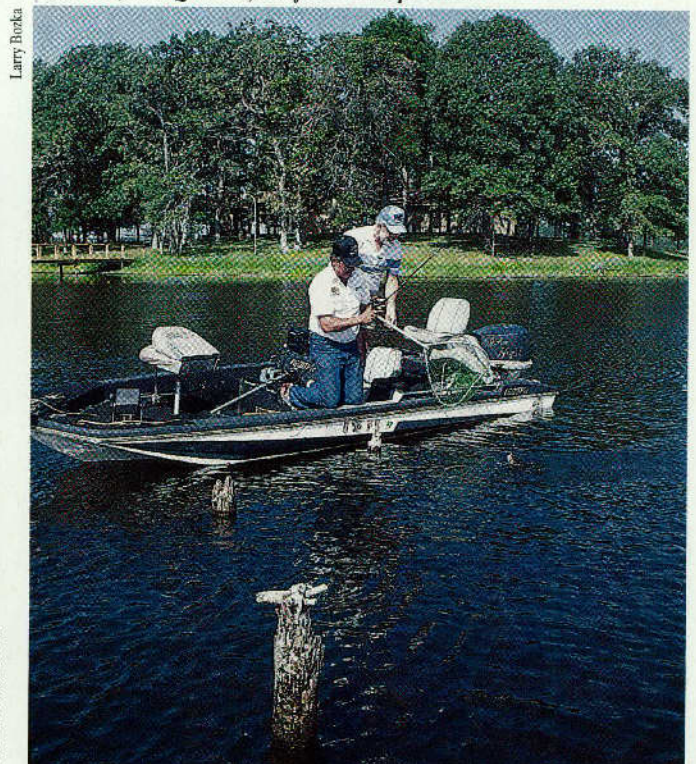
Map G-10



**General**—Established 1911 by rancher John Robinson Ralls who laid out the town on his 10,000-acre ranch, built homes, business houses and donated land for churches and schools. Today serves area producing cotton, wheat, grain sorghum and vegetables.

**Ralls Historical Museum**—Exhibits include Indian artifacts, history of early railroads in area, and 19 period room settings—kitchen, bedroom, doctor's office, barbershop, veterans room and others. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon; 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; 801 Main St.

Lake Fork, near Quitman, is a fisherman's paradise



Larry Borcka

# RANGER



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

Artifacts of Ranger's oil boom days at Roaring Ranger Museum

# RANGER

Pop. 2,825

Alt. 1,429

Map K-15



**General**—When oil boom towns are recalled, Ranger often leads the list. It was a quiet rural community established near a Texas Ranger camp in the 1870s. In October 1917 a gusher (see McClesky Number 1 below) blew in and touched off one of the greatest booms in petroleum history. World War I demand for oil was at an all-time

high. The lure of instant riches was irresistible; the town erupted with every kind of frenzied activity. In one year population exploded from 1,000 to 30,000. Small farmers became millionaires. Four railroads raced to complete lines and one railroad's receipts jumped from \$94,000 to \$8,000,000 in two years. As in most instances, the boom was short-lived and today there is no evidence of that bigger-than-life era. Oil activity is evident in orderly fields, while farming and ranching is major interest of area citizens. Ranger Junior College is here.

**Lake**—Leon. See LAKES listing.

**McClesky Number 1**—Site of 1,700-barrel-per-day oil gusher that touched off Ranger's fantastic oil boom in 1917. Marked by granite monument at T&P depot downtown.

**Parks**—Two city-maintained parks, with shaded picnic facilities, playground equipment, swimming pool and lighted tennis court.

**Roaring Ranger Museum**—Artifacts and abundant photos of city's oil boom days, housed in old depot. Also chamber of commerce office. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Main & Commerce Sts. downtown.

**Thurber Ghost Town**—16 miles east on I-20 (See THURBER.)

# RANKIN

Pop. 882

Alt. 2,595

Map N-9



**General**—County seat of Upton County, named for F.E. Rankin who discovered a valuable, much-needed source of water in 1911. Town serves area ranchers and oilmen.

**Rankin Museum**—Housed in historic Yates Hotel (c.1927) built by oil tycoon Ira Yates; features restored lobby, original wicker furniture and ceiling fan, pioneer artifacts,

meteorite believed to be fragment of the one whose crater can be seen between Odessa and Monahans, and restored 1940 Ford firetruck. Open Thurs. - Fri. 2 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. at 200 W. Fifth St.

# RAYMONDVILLE

Pop. 9,122

Alt. 40

Map Y-17



**General**—Willacy County seat is commercial center for grain sorghum, cotton, citrus, vegetables and corn. Favorable summers and winters allow 300-day growing season. Recreation includes municipal swimming pool, golf course, city park, and saltwater fishing in Laguna Madre and Gulf of Mexico at Port Mansfield. A planned "Winter Texan" tourist program Nov. - Mar. with socials, arts-crafts classes, trips to Mexico, etc. Additional information on area available from Chamber of Commerce, 1680 S. U.S. 77, or call 956/689-3171, or check out the Web site at <http://mccharen.com/raymondville/>.

Inquire locally about a boot-making family who still crafts boots by hand. Their boots are worn by Texas Rangers, cowboys and royalty. Over the years, word of mouth and a hand-lettered sign on U.S. 77 is all the advertising the family has needed to attract hundreds of devoted customers.

**Lake**—El Sal del Rey. See LAKES listing.

**Raymondville Historical & Community Center**—Local history, art, underwater artifacts from coast, and natural history. Farm & Ranch Museum has cypress fence and gate through which stagecoaches passed in 1866 from Corpus Christi to Brownsville. Open Wed. 2 - 4:30 p.m., Fri. 9:30 - 11:30 a.m. 427 S. 7th St.

# REFUGIO

Pop. 3,135

Alt. 43

Map U-17/18



**General**—(Re-FURy-o) Founded 1834 at site of Mission Nuestra Senora del Refugio, relocated here from swamps of Calhoun County in 1795. Town today is seat of Refugio County, commercial center for oil-producing, ranching, farming region. Public parks offer picnicking, playgrounds, tennis courts, and municipal swimming pool.

Fishing and water sports on nearby coastal bays; hunters seek migratory waterfowl, deer, wild turkey, and wild boar.

**Aransas National Wildlife Refuge**—About 38 miles east of Refugio. (See ROCKPORT.)

**Refugio County Museum**—Local and pioneer history; bell from original mission, also exhibits of science, art, archeology and prehistory. Open Mon. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 102 West St.

## Raymondville Historical and Community Center



Kevin Silliman/TXDOT



Refugio County Historical Museum

Richard Stockton

## RICHARDSON

Pop. 95,421

Alt. 630

Map J-18



**General**—Settlement called Breckenridge before Civil War, town grew around new station on T&NO Railroad when built through area in 1872; renamed for railroad official. Remained a rural village until affected by enormous Dallas growth, distinguishable from Dallas only by city limit markers.

With a base of defense related industries and spurred by the deregulation of the telephone industry, Richardson experienced tremendous growth and is now home to over 500 high tech and telecommunications companies located in a five square mile area known nationally as the Telecom Corridor

City has 25 parks covering 1,014 acres offering fitness trails, swimming pools, and tennis courts. Most residents live with a one-half mile radius of a park.

Breckenridge is the largest with 370 acres, three pavilions, 12 soccer fields, a 10-acre lake and hike/bike trails. Sherill Park Golf Course offers 36 holes of beautifully manicured fairways and greens.

**Owens Spring Creek Farm**—Commercial sausage-making firm maintains a showcase farm and small museum with old-time blacksmith shop, farm kitchen, antiques, and vintage sausage-making equipment. Belgian horses, Shetlands, and small farm animals.

**Miss Belle's Place**, a two-story farmhouse, c. 1887, one of oldest houses in Richardson, is furnished to reflect turn-of-the-century era when house contained a private school conducted by Miss Belle. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Off Texas 5, 2 miles NE of its intersection with U.S. 75, at 1403 E. Lookout Dr. For information, 972/235-0192.

**Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library**—Stamp hobbyists will find "The Language of Philately" display panels intriguing, along with stamp collection exhibits and over 18,000 books and journals. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. In Eugene McDermott Library, Univ. of Texas at Dallas, 2601 N. Floyd Rd.

## RICHMOND-ROSENBERG

Pop. (combined) 49,430

Alt. 104

Map R-20



**General**—Although separate municipalities, twin towns share heritage, business and living areas. Earliest settlement 1822 by members of Old Three Hundred (Stephen F. Austin's colony), later supplemented by unusual variety of ethnic and cultural groups—Southern plantation owners, Confederate veterans, carpetbaggers, Czech immigrants,

blacks, railroad and oilmen. Post-Reconstruction era brought "Jaybird-Woodpecker War" with heavy casualties among rival political factions 1888-90;

Jack Lewis/TMDOT



Visitors at Spring Creek Farm in Richardson with giant Belgian horse

## RICHMOND-ROSENBERG

a city-hall obelisk is topped with a jaybird. Carrie Nation's crusade against "demon rum" began in Richmond. Silver-domed Fort Bend County Courthouse dates from 1908 and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places; historical markers on grounds, 500 Jackson St., Richmond.

Morton Cemetery contains graves of many early pioneers of Texas.

Fertile coastal plains devoted to farming, ranching. Industries include oil, salt, sulphur production, steel fabrication and diversified manufacturing. Richmond-Rosenberg Chamber of Commerce at 4120 Ave. H (U.S. 90A/59) offers information on historic sites and recreation throughout area.

Ft. Bend Opry features country and Western music every Fri. night at Cole Theater in Rosenberg.

**Brazos Bend State Park**—4,897 acres of Gulf Coastal Plain includes Brazos River bottomlands, beautiful live-oak woodlands draped by wild grape vines and Spanish moss, oxbow lakes and marsh. Abundant wildlife includes white-tailed deer, coyotes, Russian boar, migratory waterfowl, shore- and wading birds, and large population of American alligators. Tent and RV camping, picnic sites, screened shelters, rest rooms, showers, dump station. Fishing pier, hike and bike trails, wildlife observation platforms.

**George Observatory** within park features 36-inch telescope. Sat. nights open to public for star-gazing. Observatory is joint project of Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., the George Foundation, and Houston Museum of Natural Science. Access via F.M. 762, 20 miles south. Admission.

**Decker Park**—Historic buildings include 1901 railroad depot, and the McNabb House, c. 1850, (Carrie Nations daughter's home) located adjacent to the 1896 county jail. The county jail houses the Richmond Police Dept. and is an excellent example of Richardsonian Romanesque revival style of high Victorian architecture. 500 block of Preston, Richmond.

**Fort Bend Museum**—Cited as one of state's best small museums. Walk through galleries representing the 1821 settlement of Spanish Texas by Anglo-American colonists and the role of Stephen F. Austin in that settlement; the Texas Revolution — its causes and the role of Fort Bend County in the encampment of the Mexican Army during the battle of San Jacinto; the plantation era; the Civil War; the ranching era; and the importance of the sugar and cotton industries. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 500 Houston St., Richmond. On museum grounds are the Long-Smith Cottage and Moore Home (see below). For more information, call 361/342-6478.

**George Ranch Historical Park**—484-acre living history site where visitors stop back in time and experience Texas history. Guests visit the 1820s Jones farmstead, tour 1890s Victorian mansion, and see cowboys working cattle in 1930s working ranch area. Open year-round 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. weekdays, and 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. weekends. On F.M. 762 eight miles south of Richmond. Call 281/545-9212 for group tours, special events or more information.

# RICHMOND-ROSENBURG

**Long-Smith Cottage**—Built in the 1840s, home originally on land owned by Jane Long, the Mother of Texas, whose land grant covered most of present-day Richmond. Tour available through the Fort Bend Museum, 500 Houston St.

**McFarlane House**—Built in 1882-83 by merchant Isaac McFarlane, the restored house houses the Fort Bend Museum administrative offices. The historic building played a significant part in the 1889 Jaybird/Woodpecker clash. 410 Jackson St., Richmond.

**Moore Home**—Home built in 1883 by John M. Moore for his bride, Lottie Dyer. The neo-classical home built by architect Thomas Culshaw, native of Liverpool, England, was remodeled in 1905 from its original Victorian design. Tour available through the Fort Bend Museum. On grounds of Fort Bend County Historical Museum, 500 Houston St., Richmond.

## RIO GRANDE CITY

Pop. 13,575

Alt. 238

Map Y-15



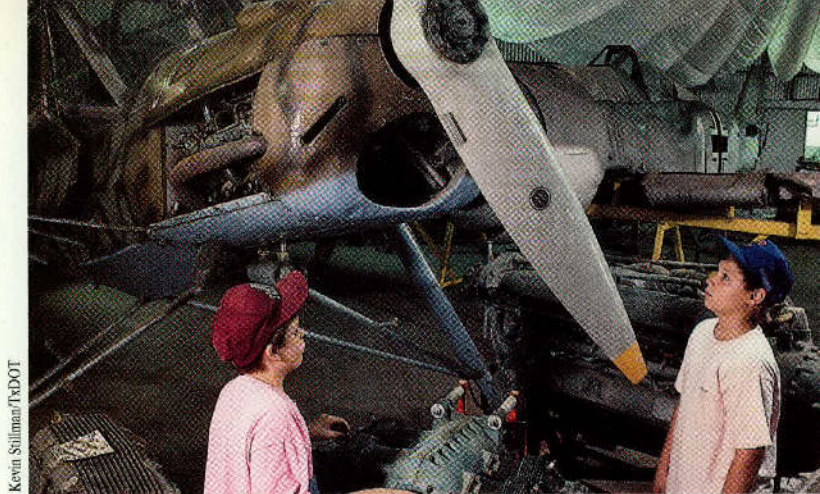
**General**—Port of entry with international bridge between U.S. and Mexico; seat of Starr County. Area included in Jose de Escandon's Colony of 1753; when Gen. Zachary Taylor established Fort Ringgold in 1848, it added population and permanence.

**Fort Ringgold**—One of Texas' best preserved old military posts; named for Maj. David Ringgold, first army officer killed in Battle of Palo Alto (see BROWNSVILLE) that opened Mexican War. Established after Mexican War for protection against Indians and to assure Rio Grande as national boundary; deactivated in 1944. Among distinguished landmarks are Lee House, once occupied by Col. Robert E. Lee when he commanded Department of Texas before the Civil War, and old post hospital. Portions of fort are now part of Rio Grande City school system. Off U.S. 83 at east limit.

**Historic Inn—La Borde House**—Completed 1899 as home and border store by French merchant-riverboat trader. Converted to hotel operated by family until the 1930s. Designed by Parisian architects; combines European, Creole and Texas border styles with shady verandahs, courtyard, patio. Nine rooms and parlor restored and furnished in turn-of-century decor. Operates as hotel and restaurant; 601 E. Main St. (U.S. 83).

**Our Lady of Lourdes Grotto**—Replica of venerable shrine in Lourdes, France; contains statues of Our Lady of Lourdes and peasant girl whose visions led to establishment of original shrine. Near Starr County Courthouse at 305 N. Britton.

*Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge near Rio Hondo*



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

*Texas Air Museum, Rio Hondo*

## RIO HONDO

Pop. 2,259

Alt. 35

Map Y-17

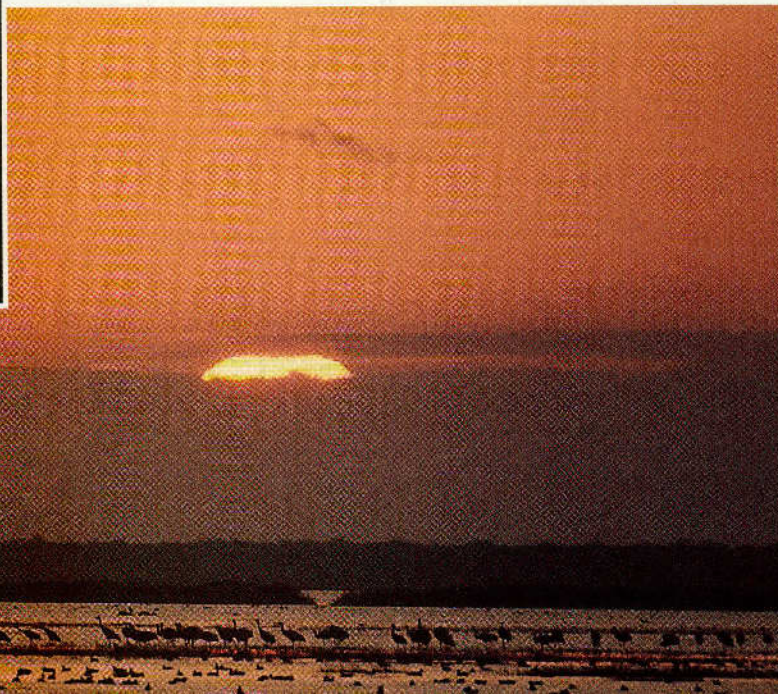


**General**—Situated on eastern bank of Arroyo Colorado; land promoters divided lots for town in 1910 and sponsored contest to name townsite. Rio Hondo selected, which means "deep river"; incorporated in 1927. City is part of very fertile farmland in the Rio Grande Valley with cotton and grain principal crops. Mild Valley temperatures lure many winter visitors.

One of two lift-span bridges in Texas is in Rio Hondo. Built in 1953, bridge allows barge and boat traffic to make their way to port at Harlingen.

**Adolph Thoma, Jr. County Park**—The popular park on the Laguna Madre is operated by Cameron County and is located within and surrounded by the huge Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge (see below). Facilities include lighted fishing piers, picnic areas, a playground, boat ramp, nature trail, and 35 RV sites with full hookups. Take F.M. 106 east 3.1 mi. to F.M. 2925; north 14.8 to park entrance. For information and reservations, call 956/748-2044.

**Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge**—46,000-acre refuge at southern end of Central Flyway, includes 7,000 acres of marshland, and salt- and freshwater. Thousands of waterfowl winter here. Resident species include many kinds of gulls, least grebe, Harris' hawk, kiskadee flycatcher, and painted bunting. Other wildlife include coyote, bobcat, javelina, and white-tailed deer. Foot and driving routes. Visitor Center features wildlife exhibits, bird and animal lists; picnic area; access (some 7 miles east) to intersection F.M. 106/F.M. 1847. Open daylight hours except federal holidays. Saltwater fishing on Harlingen Ship Channel at West Side Recreation Area, access from Arroyo City. Admission.



Bob Parviri/TxDOT photos



**Texas Air Museum**—More than 100 individuals with a common interest in aviation formed museum with goal to present aviation history with exhibits dedicated to past and present aviation in Texas, including the Eastern Front during WW II (campaigns in Norway), Korea and Vietnam. Among planes exhibited are a Russian Yak-3, a Focke-Wulf 190 F-8, "Huey" UH 1H, and a T-6, the original aerobat 1A. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Museum sponsors fly-ins first Sat. of May and Sept. At Texas Dusting Service on E.M. 106, 1 mi. east of city. Tel. 956/748-2112.

facilities' smelter, power plant, and mining operations depart the chamber of commerce office every Wed. and Sat. at 9 a.m. Reservations are required and may be made by calling the chamber at 512/446-2030.

**Lakes**—Georgetown, Granger and Somerville.

**Visitor Center**—For information on dining, accommodations, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 1203 W. Cameron Ave. (U.S. 79) Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. The unique rock house is made of petrified wood. Tel. 512/446-2030.

## ROARING SPRINGS

Pop. 224

Alt. 2,570

Map G-11



**General**—Roaring Springs is in Motley County, in the rolling plains below the Caprock in the Panhandle. City was named for Indian campground nearby on the Tongue River with natural, pure water springs and waterfall. A section of land purchased by the Quanah, Acme and Pacific Railroad from the Matador Land and Cattle Co. was platted in 1912, in anticipation of railroad construction. Lots were sold by the railroad, and in 1913, when the railroad line reach the site, it was named Roaring Springs by the Post Office. Economy is still based on ranching (livestock) operations along with crop farming with cotton, wheat, and grain sorghums.

Thacker Jewelry manufactures jewelry sold world-wide. Stop by for a visit and tour.

**Roaring Springs Depot Museum**—This mission-style building with red tile roof was built in 1913 and served as railroad depot until 1971. The city purchased the building housing the museum containing local memorabilia; it also serves as a community center. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon. For information, call 806/348-7216.

## ROCKPORT-FULTON

Pop. [combined] 7,894

Alt. 20

Map U-18



**General**—Although separate municipalities, towns share heritage, business, and recreational areas. Abundant access to saltwater recreational opportunities; on peninsula between Copano Bay and Aransas Bay, sheltered from Gulf of Mexico by St. Joseph Island.

Rockport established 1867 as shipping point for wool, hides, bones, and tallow. Became seat of Aransas County in 1871; today important commercial fishing area. Tourists, boaters, and anglers gather to enjoy mile-long swimming beach.

Fulton settled in 1866 and named for George Ware Fulton, who built a French Second Empire style house in the mid-1870s north of Rockport. Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. ranched in area and promoted efforts toward a deep-water pass and railroads in order to market their beef; now a tourist community.

Rockport-Fulton lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to Orange along the Texas coast. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Chamber of Commerce office at 404 Broadway St. in Rockport has information for local events, accommodations, dining, and points of interest. Self-guided historical driving tour available; audiocassette tape can be rented to accompany tour. For additional information, call 1-800-242-0071.

**Aransas National Wildlife Refuge**—Famed as principal wintering ground for near-extinct whooping crane, refuge is on broad peninsula about 12 miles across bay northeast of Rockport. Administered by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as refuge for protection and management of various species of wildlife inhabiting this coastal area. Some 300 species of birds—Canada geese, pintail and baldpate ducks, sandhill cranes, and more have been recorded. Other inhabitants include alligators, white-tailed deer, javelinas, and raccoon. Sight-seeing, nature observation, hiking, and photography permitted along designated public-use roads, trails, and at observation towers; also picnic areas. Most rewarding time to view wildlife is Nov. through Mar., when greatest

## ROBERT LEE

Pop. 1,322

Alt. 1,922

Map L-12



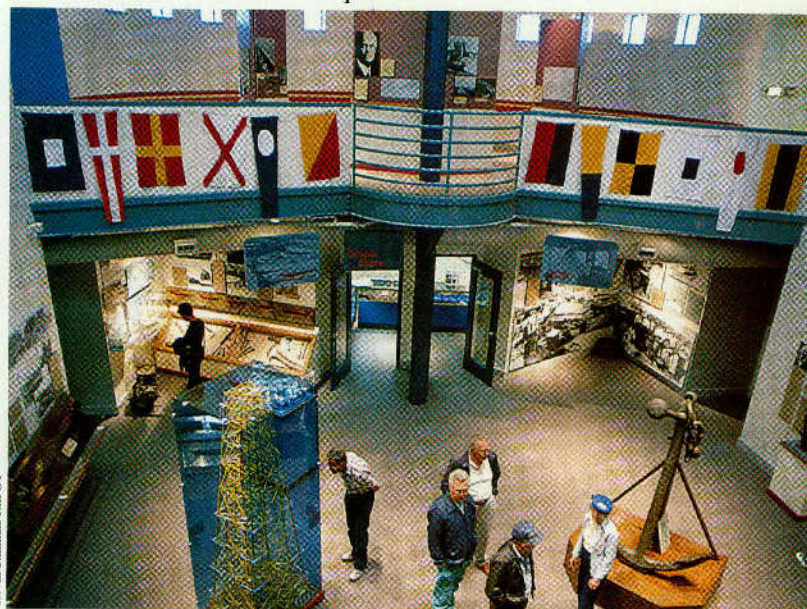
**General**—In Central Coke County, the town was promoted as a townsite in 1889 by L.S. Harris and R.E. Cartledge, Confederate veterans who named the site for Robert E. Lee. In 1891, county seat moved from Haywick to Robert Lee, and most of the settlers from the former seat of government moved to the new community. Today, city is trade center for area. Economy is based on farm and ranching, oil, gas, and various light industries.

Recreational activities include facilities at E.V. Spence Reservoir a mile outside the city. Other activities include a 9-hole Mountain Creek Golf Course, county parks, and seasonal hunting.

**Lake**—E.V. Spence. See LAKES listing.

**Coke County Museum**—In a rustic 1907 building that housed the city's jail, the museum features antique exhibits and other memorabilia donated or loaned by area citizens. Open Wed. 3 - 5 p.m.

### Texas Maritime Museum in Rockport



## ROCKDALE

Pop. 5,645

Alt. 474

Map O-18



**General**—Centrally located at the intersection of U.S. Highways 77 and 79, Rockdale is in south-central Milam County. It was named in 1894 by Mrs. B.F. Ackerman whose husband had sold the International-Great Northern Railroad most of the acreage for the townsite.

Recreational opportunities abound including hunting, fishing, and boating in the rolling Central Texas hills. Ten acres of public parks, public swimming pool and tennis courts also provide recreation. Valhalla Farms, one of three sanctioned training tracks in Texas, is located just north of the city for horse racing enthusiasts.

Rockdale was home to George Sessions Perry who published numerous fiction novels. Rockdale presently hosts the Rockdale Christmas Ball annually the first Sat. in Dec. which features the finest western swing music by members of the original Bob Wills Texas Playboys.

**Alcoa**—The Aluminum Company of America has operated the largest aluminum smelting plant in the U.S. here since 1952. Free guided tours of the

# ROCKPORT-FULTON

numbers of species are at refuge (including whoopers). Refuge is open daylight hours. Wildlife Interpretive Center features mounted specimens, slide show on whooping cranes, literature. Open daily 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving and Christmas. At refuge headquarters, about 35 miles northeast of Rockport via Texas 35 north; F.M. 774 east, and F.M. 2040 south. 361/286-3559. Admission fee.

One of the best ways to view wildlife, especially whoopers, is from boats in the Intracoastal canal. From early November through early April, boats from the Rockport Yacht Basin and Sandollar Marina cruise past tidal flats and salt marshes (where many species may be seen) into the whoopers' habitat. Fares vary.

**Bird Garden and Wetlands Pond**—Community project to promote understanding of functions and values of plants as a natural resource worthy of protection and survival, and to promote development of low cost, low maintenance landscapes that provide food for birds, in particular, hummingbirds. Includes 19-stop nature trail. Great place to picnic. In Texas Department of Transportation's rest area on east side of Texas 35 N. in Rockport.

**Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary**—Trails designed to protect the wildlife habitat lead nature lovers to select spots where they most likely might see resident and Neotropical migrant birds. Self-guided tours on property where renowned Texas bird-watcher Connie Hagar lived and learned from her feathered friends. Open sunrise to sunset. At First and Church Sts.

**Copano Bay Causeway State Park**—Former highway causeway across bay north of Rockport (replaced by a modern span); now excellent fishing piers administered by Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. Piers extend from north and south sides (not connected); total length of both over mile and a half. Concessions on both sides provide tackle, bait, food; public boat ramp south side. Near the present Texas 35 causeway. Modest fee.

**Fishing**—Jetty sheltering Rockport Yacht Basin is popular spot for bay fishing; dawn hours generally most productive. Many hotels and motels on bayfront maintain private fishing piers for guests. Depending upon season of the year and proverbial luck, catches may include redfish, sand and speckled trout, croaker, sheepshead, flounder, and drum. Group-boat bay fishing available at yacht basin. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, ling, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, pompano, red snapper, warsaw, grouper, and others. Public fishing piers are the Fulton Harbor Pier and public piers at north and south ends of Rockport Beach Park. Make navigating shallow bay waters a fun experience by chartering a fishing trip. Choose from an array of some 30 professional fishing guides.

**Fulton Mansion State Historical Structure**—Completed in 1876 after four years of construction at cost of \$100,000, the ornate four-story house was a showplace of its time. Included many innovations: central air conditioning, forced air heating, hot and cold running water. Restored house and grounds open Wed. - Sun.; tours 9, 10, and 11 a.m. and 1, 2, and 3 p.m. (Groups of ten or more need to call in advance, 361/729-0386). Grounds and facilities available for weddings, portraits, and reunions. Fulton Beach Rd. just south of Fulton. Admission.

**Goose Island State Park**—307 acres on peninsula between Copano and St. Charles Bays. Rest rooms, showers, picnic sites, open shelters, children's play area, fishing pier, fish cleaning table, boat ramp. Tent and trailer camping

permitted; unsupervised bay swimming beach. Site of "Big Tree," an immense live oak certified as largest in Texas, estimated 1,000 years old. About 12 miles north of Rockport; Texas 35, Park Road 13. Admission. 361/729-2858.

**Paws and Taws Recreation Hall**—Waterfront facility offering square dances, arts and crafts shows, and other activities for winter visitors and area residents. On Fulton Beach Rd. in Fulton. For information, call 361/729-2388.

**Rockport Center for the Arts**—Rockport has been listed as one of the best 100 small art towns in America, and the ace up its sleeve is the Rockport Center for the Arts. Housed in a restored 19th Century home, the Center is the hub for all areas of the arts, including visual, performing, and literary. Gallery exhibits, workshops and classes, summer day-camp programs, quarterly concerts, an annual art festival, and gift shop are offered by the Center. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 902 Navigation Circle, at Rockport harbor, in the Museum District. 361/729-5519.

**Rockport Harbor**—Situated on Aransas Bay, the harbor offers transient slips with electricity, showers and rest room facilities. Fishing boats feature the day's catch for those wanting the freshest seafood. The harbor is close to Rockport Beach Park, attractions, restaurants, laundry and groceries.

**Saltwater Pavilion**—Waterfront meeting facility offering seating for 250, audio-visual support, ample parking, and a covered patio overlooking the ski basin. Easy access to restaurants, lodging and attractions on a mile long sandy beach at Rockport Beach Park. For information, call City/County Parks and Recreation at 361/729-2213.

**Texas Maritime Museum**—Experience the rich maritime heritage of Texas from Spanish exploration to the search for offshore oil and gas. With changing exhibits, interactive displays and educational public programming, visitors experience how Texas has relied on the sea. Located across from picturesque Rockport Harbor. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1202 Navigation Circle at Rockport Harbor. Admission. 361/729-1271.

## ROCKSPRINGS

Pop. 1,678

Alt. 2,450

Map Q-12



**General**—Established 1891, named for springs prized as water source by wagon trains and Indians. In highest area of rugged, scenic Edwards Plateau known locally as the Hill Country. Climate is cool and dry in summer, mild and sunny in winter. Area is popular year-round vacation spot offering camping, picnicking, hiking, and rock collecting.

During specified seasons hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey and upland game birds. Fishing on nearby South Llano and Nueces Rivers.

**Angora Goat Breeders' Association Museum**—Includes pictures, records and early history of Angora goat-raising industry. Only registry office for industry in the nation. Open Mon., Wed., Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Austin St.

**Scenic Drives**—Most highways from Rock Springs are scenic routes through the rugged Hill Country, especially R.M. 674 south, U.S. 377 southwest and U.S. 377 northeast.

*Fulton Mansion  
in Rockport*



Michael Amador/ISTOCK

## ROCKWALL

Pop. 16,776

Alt. 596

Map J-19



**General**—Founded 1854, became seat of Rockwall County (the smallest county in Texas) in 1874. Named for subterranean rock formation that has been the subject of study for years. Although there has been speculation the wall was built by prehistoric man, geologists believe the phenomenon is a finger of the Balcones Fault with the

"wall" formed when geologic stress split the formation. A scenic golf course is near Lake Ray Hubbard.

**Lake**—Ray Hubbard. See LAKES listing.

**Rockwall County Historical Museum**—Housed in Manson-La Mareaux-Hartmen House, oldest house in Rockwall, portions of which date to 1850. Exhibits include dental tools of Texas' first formally trained woman dentist, other medical artifacts, furniture, books and pictures. Antique farm equipment and a windmill are displayed outside. Open Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. In Harry Myers Park at 901 E. Washington St.

**Texas Queen**—On Lake Ray Hubbard; 105-foot double-deck paddle wheeler offers dinner cruises Wed. - Fri., Sun. Reservations required. Departs from Elgin B. Robertson Park. Dalrock Rd. exit south off I-30 East. 972/771-0039.

## ROMA

Pop. 11,463

Alt. 200

Map Y-14



**General**—Founded in 1765, part of Jose de Escandon's Colony, around mission established 16 years earlier. On banks of Rio Grande, town was important riverboat shipping point until coming of railroads and highways. (Rio Grande is no longer navigable.) Homes, stores and ancient mission resemble town lifted bodily from interior of

Mexico. Producers of film "Viva Zapata" chose Roma for outdoor scenes.

The Roma National Historic Landmark District encompasses most of the original townsite and highlights 38 identified historical structures and features that date between 1848 and 1928. The Conservation Fund, representing The Meadows Foundation, was joined by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. to form the Roma Restoration Project to restore historical buildings and to accomplish as much of the work as possible with local craftspeople. Although not open to the public, the buildings and restoration work can be viewed from the city's plaza.

**Falcon State Recreation Park**—572.6 acres on shores of Falcon Reservoir offer cabins, boat docks, camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming, trailer sites with electricity, rest rooms with showers, groceries, snack bar and 3,500-foot airstrip. About 14 miles northwest via U.S. 83, E.M. 2098, Park Road 46; also accessible from Zapata. Admission.

**Lake**—Falcon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Roma Historical Museum**—Changing exhibits trace influence of American, Spanish and Mexican cultures. Historic arts and crafts. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.

## ROUND ROCK

Pop. 58,034

Alt. 720

Map P-17

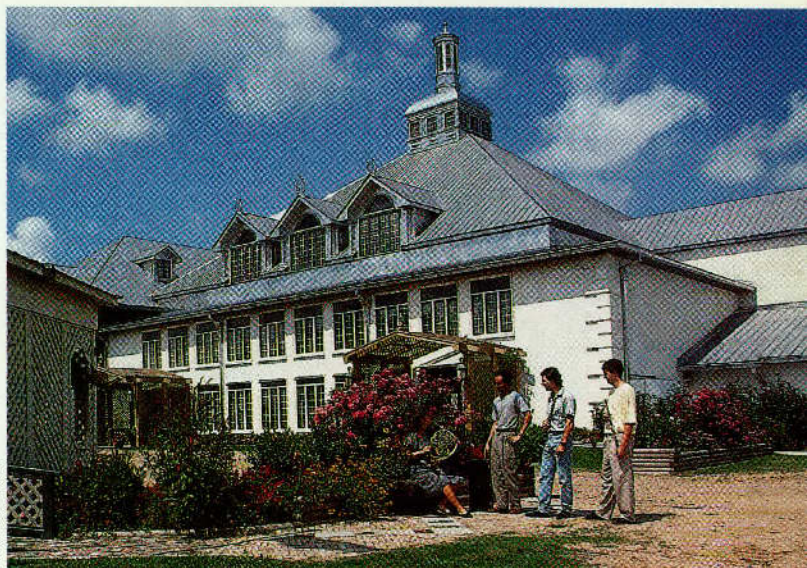


**General**—Established 1850, named for large round rock in bed of Brushy Creek. Site of historic St. Charles Hotel, built 1850. Best known as site of killing of notorious outlaw Sam Bass, now buried in Round Rock Cemetery. Bass's gang plagued stagecoaches, trains and banks in area and was object of intensive chase by Texas Rangers. An

informer warned Rangers and Round Rock lawmen of planned raid on a local bank. Bass gang was ambushed there on July 18, 1878. Wounded in the gun battle, Bass died two days later.

**Lakes**—Austin, Georgetown, Granger, and Travis. See LAKES listing.

**Palm House Museum**—Restored founding-family home of Andrew and Caroline Palm on land purchased from the Swedish Immigration Agent east of Round Rock in the Palm Valley settlement. The house has authentic furnishings; elegant parlor, Swedish kitchen. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 212 E. Main St.



International Festival-Institute's Concert Hall, Round Top

**Round Rock Express**—The Express is a AA Texas League affiliate of the Houston Astros and owned by the legendary Nolan Ryan, his son, Reid Ryan, and former Houston Astros' owner, Don Sanders. The stadium is 3.5 miles east of I-35 on U.S. 79, adjacent to Old Settler's Park. The multi-purpose facility is available for group meetings, concerts and other gatherings. For schedule and ticket information, call 512/255-BALL, or visit the Web site [www.roundrockexpress.com](http://www.roundrockexpress.com).

## ROUND TOP

Pop. 96

Alt. 390

Map Q-18



**General**—One of the smallest incorporated cities in Texas; established in 1835 as Jones Post Office. In 1854 Round Top Academy was founded; advertised tuition for the five-month session was \$10. with board, laundry, fuel and lights to cost an additional \$12 to \$15 per semester. School closed in 1861.

Round Top lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact Henkel Square (below).

**Bethlehem Lutheran Church**—Center of Lutheran faith in Fayette County; dedicated 1866. Stone construction and simple lines show German architectural influence. Unique pipe organ of hand-shaped cedar. One block west of Texas 237.

**Henkel Square**—In split-rail fence on town square, several dwellings and structures, c. 1820-1870, with superb collection of Anglo- and German-American furnishings, utensils, and quaint decorative art of the period. Project of the Texas Pioneer Arts Foundation. Open noon - 5 p.m. Admission.

**International Festival-Institute**—Founded by acclaimed pianist James Dick. One concert weekend scheduled every month from Aug. - Apr. For six weeks in June and July, students in residence from throughout the world join distinguished performers and teachers in performances of orchestral, chamber and solo repertoire. All concerts are in air-conditioned Festival Concert Hall on the 80-acre permanent campus. Tours of restored building can be arranged. For performance schedules, call 979/249-3129. Texas 237, five blocks north of Henkel Sq.

**Moore's Fort**—Built in 1828 by famed Indian fighter Col. John Henry Moore at bend in Colorado River that is present site of La Grange. Moved to Round Top for restoration. On Texas 237.

**Sterling McCall Old Car Museum**—Vehicles from the prized collection of Sterling McCall, Houston automobile dealer, characterize the evolution of the automobile industry. In addition to the cars, there is also a collection of antique gasoline pumps and glass globes providing a glimpse in the oil and gas industry. Open Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. South on Texas 237. Admission. For information, call 979/249-5089.

**Winedale Historical Center**—Restored 19th-Century farmstead with plantation homes, log cabins, fireplace kitchen, smokehouse and barns. Center for

# RUSK



Stan A. Williams/FXDOT

*Texas State Railroad terminal near Rusk*

study of ethnic cultures of Central Texas; operated by Univ. of Texas at Austin. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Group tours Mon. - Fri. with at least two days notice. Four miles east of Round Top via F.M. 1457 and F.M. 2714 (not shown on most highway maps). Admission.

## RUSK

Pop. 4,805

Alt. 489

Map L-21



**General**—Although only one family was living here in 1846, site was chosen as seat of Cherokee County. Named after Thomas Jefferson Rusk, a signer of Texas Declaration of Independence. Town famed as birthplace of James Stephen Hogg and Thomas Mitchell Campbell who were first and second native-born Texans to serve as governor.

**Bonner Bank Building**—Cherokee County's first bank, established 1884, in 1865 building. Euclid St. and U.S. 69.

**Fairchild State Forest**—Thirteen miles west on U.S. 84. (See STATE FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Footbridge Garden Park**—Wooded setting for 546-foot footbridge, said to be nation's longest, originally built 1861 for crossing valley during rainy season. Two blocks east of town square.

**Jim Hogg State Historic Park**—175-acre scenic forest area of lofty pines. Dedicated as memorial to Governor Hogg, attractions include restored birthplace, picnic areas, museum and family cemetery. Two mi. northeast off U.S. 84.

**Lakes**—Jacksonville and Striker. See LAKES listing.

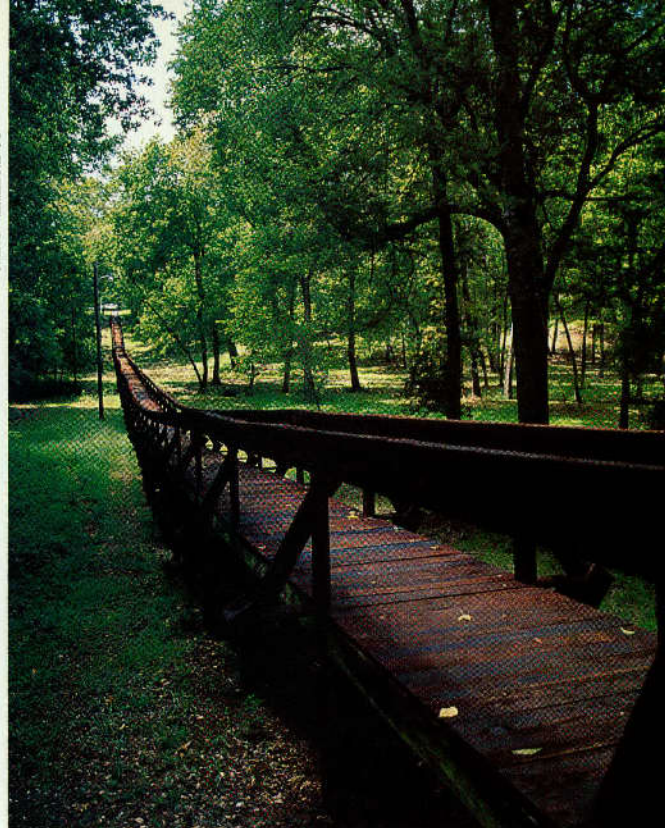
**Old Rusk Penitentiary Bldg.**—Central administration building of present Rusk State Hospital built as main building of former Rusk State Prison, 1878. Iron structures, including dome of State Capitol, fabricated here by prisoners. Ave. A and U.S. 69. Historical marker gives details.

**Rusk State Park**—100-acre park around the Rusk terminal of Texas State Railroad (see below). Group shelter, bathhouse, tennis courts, picnic area, primitive and hookup camping. In scenic area of towering pines 2 mi. west on U.S. 84; admission.

**Scenic Drive**—Several routes near Rusk offer excellent woodland scenery: U.S. 69 both north and south; also F.M. 347, F.M. 747 (neither shown on most maps) that lead north from U.S. 84 west.

**Texas State Railroad**—Operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, antique steam engines power vintage coaches 25 miles to Palestine in the nation's longest, skinniest state park through dense East Texas forestlands. Operates weekends Mar. - May, then daily except Mon. - Wed. through first of Aug. and weekends through Oct. Reservations recommended. (In Texas call toll-free 1-800-442-8951, or 903/683-5126.) Fee for train ride. Depot is in Rusk State Park (see above). Also see PALESTINE.

Stan A. Williams/FXDOT



*Footbridge Garden Park in Rusk*

## SAINT JO

Pop. 1,116

Alt. 1,146

Map G-17



**General**—Originally known as Head of Elm when established in 1856 on springs that were headwaters of Elm Fork of the Trinity River. Renamed for Joe Howell who laid out the townsite. Howell allegedly opposed the sale of liquor in town, thus giving both himself and town the name of "Saint Jo." The community on U.S. 82 between

Wichita Falls and Sherman was important watering stop where Chisholm Trail and California Road crossed. Indian raids took place as late as 1874.

**Stonewall Saloon Museum**—Authentically restored saloon displays historic items related to era of cattle drives and other pioneer artifacts. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; (closed Jan., Feb.). North corner of town square.

## SALADO

Pop. 1,381

Alt. 695

Map O-17



**General**—Charming village on I-35 south of Temple in Central Texas dates from Texas' early days. The town grew around the Sterling C. Robertson home and plantation, and was incorporated in 1867. Named for Salado (salty) Creek, town prospered with the founding of Salado College in 1860, and was prominent on the Chisholm Trail.

First farmer's Grange in Texas established 1873. But when bypassed by the railroad, the late 19th Century's ultimate transportation mode, college closed and town dwindled to the status of an isolated village.

Today's visitors find a fascinating variety of shops—art galleries, antiques, crafts and women's fashions. Several outstanding craftsmen and artists reside in Salado. Also excellent restaurants, drive-by historic sites. Eighteen listings on National Register of Historic Homes.

The chamber of commerce can provide additional information by calling 254/947-5040.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic building.

**Central Texas Area Museum**—Small, excellent showcase of local history, but open irregularly for group appointments and on special occasions several times a year. Across from Stagecoach Inn (below).

**Lake**—Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

*Shopping in Salado*

**Pace Park & Salado Creek**—Tree-shaded picnic area beside picturesque Salado Creek, which was Texas' first designated natural landmark. Site was an Indian campground long before recorded history. Since Main St. was part of the Chisholm Trail, ruts from wagon wheels still appear in the bedrock of the creek just north of the park.

**Stagecoach Inn**—Originally the Shady Villa Inn, a prominent site on the Chisholm Trail in the 19th Century. Inn's guest book reads like a frontier Who's Who: Gen. George A. Custer, Robert E. Lee, Sam Houston, Jesse James and Shanghai Pierce. The primary old frame structure is today restored as a notable restaurant, surrounded by modern motor inn. Off I-35, Salado exit.



*Salt Flats below the Guadalupe Mountains*

**SALT FLAT**

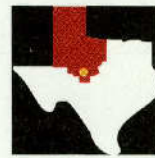
Pop. 35      Alt. 3,715      Map M-4



**General**—Small community that grew near extensive surface salt deposits left by intermittent lakes in Hudspeth County just west of the Guadalupe Mountains. Area was focus of bloody dispute known as the Salt War in 1860s and '70s. Before the dispute reached a confused, tragic end, it had involved both Mexican and U.S. citizens, political parties, judges, legislators, mob action, army troops and Texas Rangers. Murder, assassination and revenge killings took place on both sides. Some of the gray-white salt deposits may be seen today from U.S. 62/180.

**SAN ANGELO**

Pop. 90,187      Alt. 1,847      Map M/N-12



**General**—Community grew around frontier site of Fort Concho, established 1867 at junction of north and middle branches of Concho River. Became early ranching center for cattle and sheep; today nation's largest primary wool and mohair market and major livestock auction center. Regional hub of cotton, grain and pecan production.

A variety of industries, medical and retirement facilities and Goodfellow Air Force Base lend diversity. Symphony orchestra, ballet, Cactus Jazz Series at the Cactus Hotel, and Cactus Jazz and Blues Festival at the River Stage, and state's oldest civic theater. Home of Angelo State Univ.

Be sure to ask or call the city's visitor center about the International Water Lily Collection at the Civic League Park. Collection includes water lilies from around the world, including the "Victoria", the largest which can span to eight feet in diameter. Day and night blooming varieties. Group tours available with two-week notice.

Also, check out the old Cactus Hotel which was built in 1929, among the first Hilton Hotels. It houses a children's museum (see below), as well as restaurant and coffee shop. The Crystal Ballroom is worth a peek!



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

*Mermaid of the Conchos in San Angelo*

**Angelo State Univ. Planetarium**—Nation's fourth largest university planetarium features a three dimensional view of the universe with sparkling stars and celestial fireworks. Open when classes in session Thurs. 8 p.m. and Sat. 2 p.m. In Nursing-Physical Science Bldg. on campus. Admission.

**Concho Avenue**—Across Concho River from Fort Concho (see below) is street that hosted off-duty soldiers from the fort. Now historic district with antique shops, cafes, "Miss Hattie's" (see below).

**Concho River Pearls**—Formed in freshwater mussels, pearls range in color from pink to rich purple. Local jewelers offer variety of unique settings for these rare pearls from lakes and rivers. Pearl seekers must have annual permit from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

**Concho River Walk**—Over six miles of jogging/walking trails. Flowing fountains and water treatments; outdoor stage, small amusement park, 9-hole golf course. Downtown.

**El Paseo de Santa Angela**—El Paseo is located between Fort Concho and Concho Avenue and follows a footpath from the fort used by the soldiers stationed here to the village across the river. The heritage trail covers the heart of San Angelo encompassing the Concho Pearl Mermaid, the river, frontier buildings, Fort Concho, the railroad area, and the Celebration Bridge. The landscaped walkway is also perfect for jogging and a leisurely stroll along the river area.

**Fort Concho**—The best preserved Texas frontier military fort on 40 acres. This National Historic Landmark is comprised of 23 original and restored buildings within the city limits near downtown.

Established 1867 as pivot post on frontier line replacing Fort Chadbourne (see BRONTE). Most stone structures built with pecan-wood beams and rafters by skilled German craftsmen from Fredericksburg.

Frontier troops protected stagecoaches and wagon trains, escorted U.S. mail, explored and mapped new territory and occasionally clashed with



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

**Fort Concho, in San Angelo, is among the best preserved Texas frontier military forts**

Indians. Many well-known infantry and cavalry officers commanded the fort, including Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, Col. William R. Shafter and Col. Benjamin H. Grierson. Both black and white troops took part in their campaigns.

The bluecoats were no longer needed when the frontier moved farther west. In a sentimental ceremony the colors were struck and the last company of the 16th Infantry moved out of Fort Concho on June 20, 1889, as the regimental band played "The Girl I Left Behind Me".

Several buildings have been restored to their original appearance and others have been reconstructed on existing foundations. Exhibits tell the story of fort, Indian campaigns and of San Angelo. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's. Fort is just east of S. Oakes St., between Avenues C and D. Admission.

**E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony**—Models of telephones from Alexander Graham Bell's "Gallows Frame Phone" (only five ever built) through wooden phones and push-button phones of the 1880s to present models. Open museum hours; in Officers' Quarters No. 4.

**Robert Wood Johnson Museum of Frontier Medicine**—Instruments, medicines, surgical kits, hospital furniture, and other items of a typical 19th-Century frontier hospital; some on loan from Johnson & Johnson collection. Also items related to San Angelo's medical history. In North Ward of Post Hospital.

**Historic Orient-Santa Fe Depot**—The history of railroading in West Texas comes alive at the old depot. In addition to housing the Railway Museum of San Angelo, the facility features an operating diorama depicting the city in 1928 as well as static displays of railcars. Summer hours are Thurs. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Winter hours are 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. on Sat. At 703 S. Chadbourne St. For information, call 915/486-2140.

**Lakes**—Nasworthy, O.C. Fisher at San Angelo State Park, and Twin Buttes. See LAKES listing.

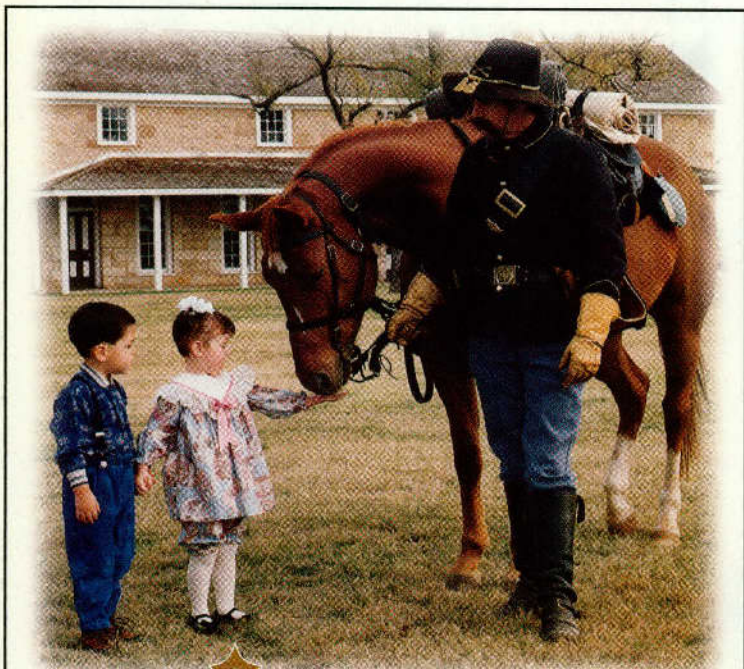
**Miss Hattie's Museum**—Restored "ladies of the evening" saloon—"parlor house" that was a surreptitious San Angelo landmark for decades. Faithfully restored with original furnishings and fashions to depict living style of those who entertained soldiers, ranchers and cowboys. House operated from mid-1800s until closed by Texas Rangers in 1946. Open Tues. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 18 E. Concho. Group tour appointments can be booked by calling 915/653-0989 or 915/653-0570. Admission.

**Parks**—Several city parks along Concho River offer golf, tennis, fishing, swimming and picnicking.

**Producers Livestock Auction Company**—Livestock sold here include cattle, sheep and goats, making it one of the largest auctions in the state. Sale days: Tues. (and some Wed.), sheep; Thurs. - Fri., cattle. 1131 N. Bell St.

**San Angelo Children's Art Museum**—In the Cactus Hotel, kids of all ages find hands-on activities to explore and create. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 915/659-4391.

**San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts and Education Center**—This sleek, new facility offers varied and changing exhibits of different media from many eras. This is a cooperative project between SAMFA and Angelo State Univ. The 22,000 square foot facility is on the Concho River adjacent to the Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial RiverStage. It's built of native Texas limestone that is reminiscent of historic Fort Concho, and the copper roof top resembles a covered wagon, a handsome scene from the Concho River overlooking the downtown skyline. It's adjacent to the El Paseo de Santa Angela. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Admission. For information, call 915/658-4084.



## Our Past is Our Future

San Angelo's Western Heritage...then, now and for years to come.

San Angelo Chamber of Commerce  
500 Rio Concho Drive  
San Angelo, Texas 76903  
1-800-375-1206  
FAX 915-658-1110  
www.sanangelo-tx.com

**San Angelo** TEXAS  
Convention & Visitors Bureau

**San Angelo Nature Center**—In former Lake Rangers Headquarters building at Lake Nasworthy built by Works Progress Admin. Natural science and history museum emphasizing understanding of Edwards Plateau region. Displays feature native wildlife: live reptiles and amphibians, mounted birds and other wildlife, 200-gallon aquarium, glass-enclosed beehive, and ant farm. Audiovisual programs. House fall, winter, and spring Tues. - Sat. 1 - 6 p.m.; summer, Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. In Mary Lee Park on Knickerbocker at Lake Nasworthy. Admission.

**San Angelo State Park**—Some 7,000 acres provide excellent facilities for the outdoor enthusiast. The park is around the popular O.C. Fisher Reservoir, where its southern shoreline falls within the city limits. Boating, fishing, hiking, bird watching, nature and archeological studies, and camping are just a few of the activities awaiting visitors. For information, call 915/949-4757; for camping reservations, call 512/389-8900. Two entrances: from U.S. 87, take F.M. 2288 to north entrance, and from U.S. 67, take F.M. 2288 to the south entrance. Admission. For information, call 1-800-792-1112.

**Visitor Information Center**—Maps, free literature, details about current events and city attractions. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. 500 Rio Concho Dr. at Convention Center. Stop by, or call 915/653-1206 or 1-800-375-1206. Check out our web page at [www.sanangelo-tx.com](http://www.sanangelo-tx.com) or e-mail us at [C.B.@sanangelo-tx.com](mailto:C.B.@sanangelo-tx.com).

## SAN ANTONIO

Pop. 1,131,786

Alt. 701

Map R-15



**General**—In 1718, at an Indian village in a pleasant wooded area of spring-fed streams at the southern edge of the Texas Hill Country, Spain established Mission San Antonio de Valero (later called the Alamo). A customary accompanying presidio (fort), San Antonio de Bexar (Bay-er), protected mission endeavors. Today's city and county

names derive from those 18th-Century Spanish beginnings that predate founding of the United States by more than half a century.

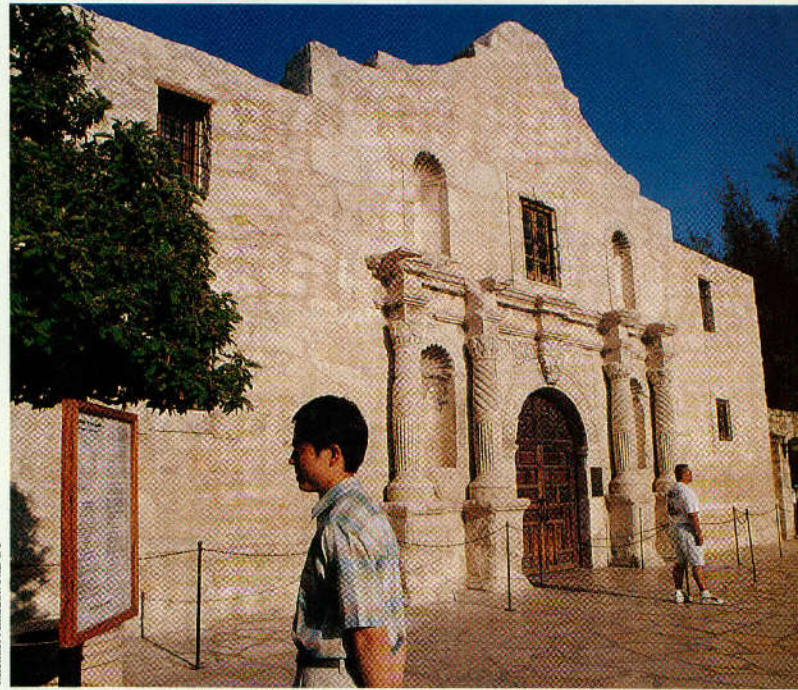
Several other Spanish missions soon followed, but the city's real growth dates from establishment of a villa (civil settlement) in 1731, Spain's first step to colonize Texas. Original colonists were Spanish Canary Islanders, to whom many Texas families proudly trace their roots. San Antonio remained the chief Spanish, then Mexican stronghold in Texas until the Texas Revolution.

Among many nationalities, German builders and businessmen were prominent settlers in the 19th Century. Today, San Antonio is colorfully accented by its multicultural heritage.

Institutions of higher learning include University of the Incarnate Word, Our Lady of the Lake Univ., St. Mary's Univ., National Univ. of Mexico, Trinity Univ., San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, St. Philips College, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, and the Univ. of Texas at San Antonio.

Art museums and theaters are among the state's finest; its symphony orchestra rates with the nation's best, and San Antonians' love for fiestas is unsurpassed!

Michael Amador/TXDOT



*The Alamo, Texas' most famous shrine, in San Antonio*

Some of those popular events include the Great Country River Festival in Sept., the Holiday River Festival in Dec., the Texas Folklife Festival in Aug., the San Antonio Livestock Show and Rodeo in mid-Feb., and at Easter the Starving Artists Show held at La Villita and along the River Walk.

Fiesta San Antonio spans 10 days the third and fourth weeks of Apr. This major event includes art exhibitions, coronation of King Antonio, Pilgrimage to the Alamo, concerts, band festivals, Battle of Flowers Parade, King's River Parade, Fiesta Night Parade, flower and fashion shows, musical productions, balls and street dancing, fireworks, and the fabulous series of "Nights in Old San Antonio."

For literature and details about city attractions and events, and for a schedule of the San Antonio Streetcars—an inexpensive, fun way to get to many of the city's downtown attractions—see Visitor Information (below).

Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center, built as part of 1968 HemisFair, features 241,000 sq. ft. of exhibit space, banquet halls, meeting rooms, and international conference center, and theatre for the performing arts. "The Confluence of Civilizations" mural on facade of theater is by Juan O'Gorman of Mexico. With extension of San Antonio River actually flowing into heart of the center, river boats provide an unusual means for convention delegates to travel from riverside hotels to meetings.

### *San Antonio skyline*



J. Crittiss Smith/TXDOT

What looks like a giant “red enchilada” is really the city’s new library. Take time to browse through it.

The Nelson W. Wolff Municipal Baseball Stadium is the new home for the San Antonio Missions. The beautiful facility is at Callaghan Rd. and U.S. 90 West. For schedule and ticket information, call 210/675-7275.

San Antonio is noted for excellent golf courses with numerous municipal courses throughout the city. The newest are the La Cantera Golf Course near Six Flags Fiesta Texas at 16401 La Cantera Parkway, and the Quarry Golf Course at 444 E. Basse Rd. It was named one of the top municipal golf courses in the state. For more golfing information, call the San Antonio Visitors Center at 210/270-8748 or 1-800-447-3372.

**The Alamo**—On the east side of Alamo Plaza is the most famous spot in Texas where 189 defenders fell on March 6, 1836, after repeated attacks by Mexican General Santa Anna’s army. Mission San Antonio de Valero, (The Alamo) was established in 1718 as the city’s first mission. The chapel, one of the most photographed facades in the nation, and the Long Barrack are all that remain of the original fort. The Long Barracks Museum and Library are near the chapel. The museum contains relics and mementos from the Republic of Texas and offers narrations on the fall of the Alamo. The Alamo is in the heart of the city, inside beautifully landscaped grounds.

The Alamo is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Closed Dec. 24 and 25; restricted hours Mar. 6. Alamo Plaza.

**Alamo Cenotaph**—Dominating the plaza in front of the Alamo, the monument was designed by Pompeo Coppini, eminent Italian-born sculptor who adopted Texas as his home. Names of those who died at the Alamo are inscribed in marble.

**Alamodome**—160,000-sq.-ft. building provides facilities for basketball, football, concerts, and other events. It is the only domed stadium in North America with two permanent ice sheets. It’s home for the Alamo Bowl, college football, and home games of the San Antonio Spurs. Tours Tues. - Sat. at 11 a.m. and 1 p.m. (No tours if event is scheduled.) 100 Montana St. For information, call 210/207-3663. Admission.

**Alamo Museum - D.R.T. Library**—Located on grounds that surround the Alamo. On view are relics of famous Battle of the Alamo, and other artifacts associated with days of early colonization and Republic of Texas period. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Closed Dec. 24 and 25.

**Botanical Garden**—33 acres of formal gardens, pools, fountains, and natural areas; Native Texas Area, South Central Xeriscape, Endangered Species Project, Formal Gardens, Biblical Garden, Garden for the Blind, Japanese Garden, and Children’s Garden. (All walkways accommodate handicapped.)

Also featured are several Texas houses, reconstructed on the site to help illustrate and interpret the regional theme of the Native Texas Area.

Included is the Lucile Halsell Conservatory, a 90,000-square-foot complex of below-ground greenhouses that use the earth’s insulation to limit plant exposure to the elements. Only the pyramidal glass roofs are visible from above ground. Sixteen feet below ground several different ecosystems surround a courtyard and pond.

Also located in the facility is the Carriage House Kitchen and the Garden Gate Gift Shop. Open daily (Mar. - Oct. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Nov. - Feb. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.); closed Christmas and New Year’s Day. At 555 Funston (just north of Fort Sam Houston). For information, call 210/207-3255. Admission.

**Brackenridge Park**—Includes rustic stone bridges and winding walks, gleaming pools, and Japanese Tea Garden. On occasion the Sunken Gardens Theater presents entertainment. Also an aerial skyride and three one-fifth scale model diesel trains, the *Blue Bonnet*, *Yellow Rose*, and *Fiesta Flyer*. Innumerable picnic spots; bridle paths. Adjacent to San Antonio Zoo (see below).

**Buckhorn Saloon and Museum**—This amazing museum has more than 4,000 items in its collection, including “Old Tex,” a Longhorn steer with an 8-ft.9-in. spread on his horns. Next, take a walk through the Hall of Texas History Wax Museum. The saloon, with its 118-year old bar, offers table service and authentic old-West entertainment, including trick roping and cowboy poets. Gunfighters face off at high noon every Sat. and Sun. on Houston St. Also visit the Buckhorn Arcade for fun and games. On the way out, be sure to visit the gift shop. At 318 E. Houston St. For information, call 210/247-4000, or visit the Web site at [www.buckhornmuseum.com](http://www.buckhornmuseum.com). Admission.

**Carver Cultural Center**—Center traces its historic roots back some 85 years. Facility is both a gallery for contemporary art exhibits and a theater for performing artists. 226 N. Hackberry. 210/225-6516.

**Casa Navarro State Historic Site**—Former home of eminent statesman, rancher, Jose Antonio Navarro. Site consists of three restored structures: his home, kitchen and office. Navarro was among signers of Texas Declaration of Independence. Restored by Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.; authentic period furnishings, personal memorabilia. Open Wed. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m., Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 228 S. Laredo St. Admission.

**Cowboy Museum**—Visit a replica of a Western town and see how the people of the Old West lived. Many artifacts to see in this walk through history. Also cowboy collectibles gift shop. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. 209 Alamo Plaza. For information, call 210/229-1257. Admission.

**Diamond W Longhorn Ranch**—Popular chuckwagon supper and cowboy show features chuckwagon display, cowboy memorabilia, an old general store, roping, and old-fashioned cowboy stage show. Open Mon. - Sat. 6:30 - 9 p.m. Reservations required. 18725 Bandera Rd. near Helotes on Texas 16. For information and reservations, call 210/695-4888.

**Friedrich Wilderness Park**—Operated by city of San Antonio as a nature preserve. Provides nesting habitat for black-capped vireo and golden-cheeked

## San Jose, the “Queen of Missions”





their food and clothing, their music and festivals. Don't miss the multimedia show four times daily in the Institute's central dome. It's a great place to discover the roots of Texas. Open Tues. - Sun., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. HemisFair Park. For information, call 210/458-2300. Admission.

**King William District**—Area settled by prominent German merchants in late 19th Century, designated state's first Historic District. Virtually all homes and mansions have been or are being restored.

**Lakes**—Braunig, Calaveras, Canyon, Medina. See LAKES listing.

**La Villita**—(The Little Village) Restored Mexican village captures charm of the past amid narrow streets, shaded patios, and authentic adobe houses with small restaurants, arts, and craft shops. Beside the river in heart of downtown, a romantic setting for city fiestas and cultural events. Bounded by S. Alamo and Nueva Sts.

**Arneson River Theatre** in the open air presents Latin-flavored and other performances several times weekly during much of the year.

**Lone Star Trolley Tours**—One-hour fully narrated tours of historic downtown aboard classic turn-of-the-century style trolleys. The custom-built red and green trolleys are air conditioned and introduces visitors to the history and beauty of the Alamo City. Trolleys are wheelchair accessible. Boarding and tickets at Plaza Theatre of Wax (see below) at 301 Alamo Plaza. For information, call 210/224-9299.

**McNay Art Museum**—Housed in what was the home of the late Marion Koogler McNay, the museum open in 1954 as Texas' first museum of modern art. Marion McNay left her art collection, her Mediterranean-style residence, and an endowment for the advancement and enjoyment of modern art. Focusing primarily on 19th and 20th century European and American art, artists featured include Cézanne, Picasso, Gauguin, Matisse, O'Keeffe, and others. The museum's collection of prints and drawings is one of the best in the Southwest and its Tobin Collection of Theatre Arts is one of the finest in the world. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 6000 N. New Braunfels St. For information, call 210/824-5368.

**Majestic Theatre**—Opened in 1929; closed in 1974; reopened in 1989 as a performing arts center, the Majestic is said to be one of the finest "atmospheric" theatres ever built. Completely restored, and entered on the National Register of Historic Places, the theatre combines Baroque, Spanish Mission, and other motifs from Greek and Roman traditions to create a fantasy environment. For performance schedules call 210/226-3333. 224 E. Houston St.

**El Mercado**—Like a typical market from the interior of Mexico: piñatas, jewelry, clothing, leather goods, cascarones, pottery, music and art galleries. Have some enchiladas, margaritas, explore the shops, listen to music and people watch. Don't be surprised to find yourself in the middle of a fiesta! Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (till 8 p.m. Jun. - Aug.). Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day and Easter. Santa Rosa and Commerce Sts.

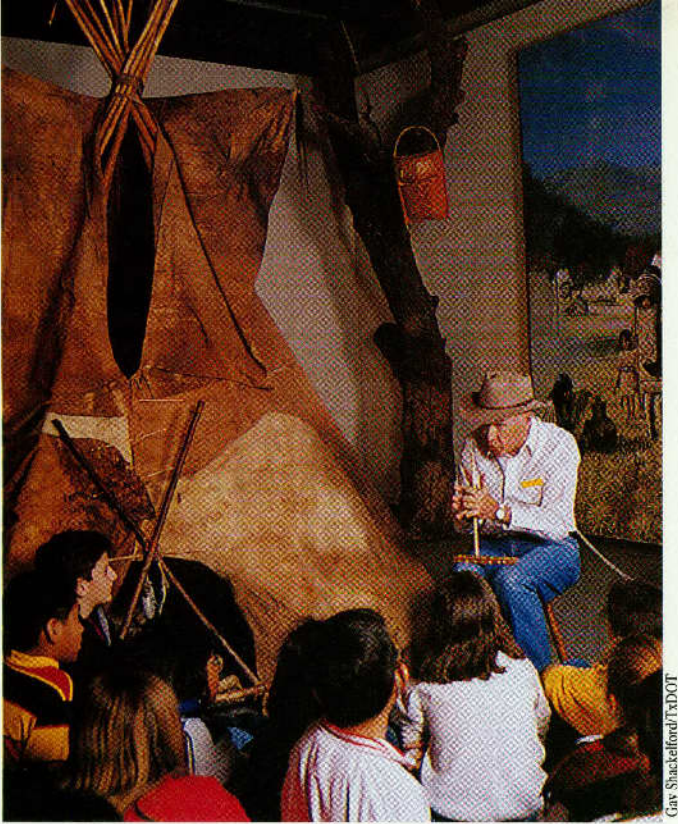
**Mexican Cultural Institute**—Library and display of Mexican art and crafts. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. HemisFair Plaza. For information, call 210/227-0123.

**Military Bases Complex**—Since San Antonio's founding as a presidio more than two centuries ago, the military has been an integral part of the city. Most military installations require a visitor's pass, which usually may be obtained at the gate. For security reasons, some areas are restricted.

**Brooks Air Force Base**—Founded in 1918 and scene of history's first mass paratroop drop. Includes USAS School of Aerospace Medicine, Air Force Medical Support Agency, the Air Force Center for Environmental Excellence, among others. It is a blending of scientific medical, environmental, acquisition and instructional expertise.

**Fort Sam Houston**—Established in 1845 and moved to its present location in 1876, this installation has long been one of the Army's most important installations. The focal point of this National Historic Landmark, the Quadrangle and Watchtower, looks down upon the Headquarters of the Fifth Army. As the "Home of Army Medicine," the post includes the Headquarters, U.S. Army Medical Command, the Army Medical Department Center and School, and Brooke Army Medical Center.

**U.S. Army Medical Department Museum**—Museum depicts the history of military medicine since 1775. Exhibits chronicle the progress of the medical arts and science which conserve the fighting strength of the Army and their impact on American society from the evacuation of casualties from the battlefield and the conquest of diseases. The contributions of distinguished Army doctors such as Walter Reed are featured. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Building 1046 at the intersection of Stanley Road and Harry Wurzbach Highway. For information, 210/221-6358.



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

### *Institute of Texan Cultures in San Antonio*

warbler. Five miles of hiking trails. Open Wed. - Sun. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. I-10 west to Camp Bullis exit; west on frontage road to park. Donations accepted. For information, call 210/698-1057.

**General Cos House**—Outstanding example of early San Antonio dwelling, in La Villita (see below). Was scene of signing on Dec. 9, 1835, of Articles of Capitulation by Gen. Perfecto de Cos after Texans had captured San Antonio from Mexican forces. Interior not available for public viewing.

**Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center**—Dedicated to the development, preservation, and promotion of Mexican-American arts. Six programs include dance, literature, media arts, theatre arts, and visual arts. Home of annual Tejano Conjunto Music Festival and the Cine-Festival Film Festival. 1300 Guadalupe St. 210/271-3151.

**Guenther House**—Historic house was built by Carl Hilmar Guenther, founder of Pioneer Flour Mills, in 1860. Restored by the company as a museum, restaurant, and retail store. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 8 a.m. - 2 p.m. Restaurant hours similar. 205 E. Guenther St. Tel. 210/227-1061.

**HemisFair Park**—Site of 1968 Texas World's Fair, now a focal point of downtown entertainment and recreation. The 750-foot Tower of the Americas offers two sky-high dining levels serving lunch and dinner, plus an observation deck with panoramic view of the city. Observation deck open 8 a.m. - 11 p.m. daily; admission. Also on the grounds is Institute of Texan Cultures and Mexican Cultural Institute. (See individual listings of each.)

A water garden, around Tower of the Americas, features calm water flowing into rushing waterfalls. Walkways, wading ponds, and observation decks.

**Hertzberg Circus Museum**—This unusual museum contains more than 20,000 items of Big Top memorabilia, including a priceless collection of antique posters, Tom Thumb's carriage and an intricately detailed scale model of the three ring circus. Weekends often feature classic film series, jugglers, mimes, and magicians. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 210 W. Market St. For information, call 210/207-7810.

**IMAX Theatre, San Antonio**—Features the award winning IMAX presentation, "Alamo...The Price of Freedom," a larger than life recreation of the 13 day siege and fall of the Alamo and the story of the 189 defenders who fought and died there. Shown seven times a day on a screen six stories tall with a six track stereo sound system. Other IMAX features shown along with conventional films. Theatre open daily at 9 a.m. In Rivercenter Mall, 803 E. Commerce St., across from rear entrance to the Alamo. For schedule of films, call 210/247-4629.

**Institute of Texan Cultures**—Here's history not concerned with dry events, but with the people who accomplished them—people who created the robust kaleidoscope that is Texas today. Twenty-seven ethnic and cultural groups featured in a rich variety of exhibits—where they came from and what they did,

**Fort Sam Houston Museum**—Chronicles the growth and development of the post from 1845, when the post occupied the historic Alamo, up to the present. Exhibits depict the post, the uniforms and equipment of the soldiers stationed here, important events and some of the distinguished Americans who lived here, including John J. Pershing and Dwight D. Eisenhower. Featured are the Buffalo Soldiers, the Rough Riders, and the Birth of Military Aviation. Self-guided tour maps of the historic sites on post are available. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Building 123 on Stanley Rd. For information, call 210/221-1886.

**Kelly Air Force Base**—Young aviator named Charles Lindbergh trained here, as did Billy Mitchell and “Hap” Arnold. Both the Air Logistics Center and the Air Intelligence Agency are headquartered at Kelly, nation’s oldest military airfield.

**Lackland Air Force Base**—History and Traditions Museum is open Mon. - Fri. (except holidays) and is free to the public. Collections include aircraft equipment dating from World War I to current jet engines and aircraft displays. “Gateway to the Air Force” aptly describes Lackland, where many airmen first train.

**Randolph Air Force Base**—Official Air Force Records Center, also provides pilot training. The base’s famous landmark, dubbed the “Taj Mahal,” has become a symbol of professional flight training to thousands of Air Force pilots.

**Missions of San Antonio**—In addition to the Alamo, which is managed by the Daughters of the Republic of Texas, four other San Antonio missions form the San Antonio Missions National Historical Park. They were established by Franciscan friars in the early 18th Century. A map for the “Mission Trail” driving route (signed on city streets) is available from the Visitor Information Center (see below). All missions are open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year’s Day.

**Mission Nuestra Senora de la Purísima Concepción**—Established in 1731, more than 20 years under construction. Massive church with twin towers and cupola is oldest unrestored stone church in U.S., standing as completed in 1755. Adjacent cloister arcade is partly restored. Church acoustics are equated with the Mormon Tabernacle. 807 Mission Rd.

**Mission San Francisco de la Espada**—Also established 1731, favorite of many students of Spanish period in Texas, and popular with photographers. The little church building, restored several times, is still in use. Ruins of walls that once surrounded the mission compound; foundations of a granary; baluarte, or fortified tower, can still be seen. Espada Rd. south. Near the mission is an aqueduct over Piedras Creek, part of mission’s irrigation system built in 1740s. System includes dam on San Antonio River and acequia (irrigation ditch) still in use after more than 200 years. The aqueduct is a National Historic Landmark.

**Mission San Jose y San Miguel de Aguayo**—Known as the “Queen of Missions,” is both a State and National Historic Site. Founded 1720; church built between 1768-82. Entire mission compound has been restored, including

outer wall with Indian dwellings, granary and workshops. Rebuilt flour mill outside north wall was originally constructed about 1790, first in Texas. Visitors are fascinated by rich facade of domed church, and by sculptured exterior of sacristy window known as “the Rose Window,” or “Rosa’s Window.” In granary is model of mission as it looked in late 1700s. 6539 San Jose Dr. at Mission Rd. Visitor center open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year’s Day. For information, call 210/932-1001.

**Mission San Juan Capistrano**—Like both Espada and Concepción, established 1731. Extensive restoration work has been carried out. Besides charming little chapel with open bell tower, there are ruins of a larger church that was never completed. Restored missionary residence displays artifacts from Spanish colonial period. Church still serves community of Berg’s Mill, now part of city. Graf Rd. off Mission Rd.

**Monarch Collectibles**—Dolls of every description can be found in the quaint Queen Anne-style house. More than 3,000 dolls on display. Miniature dolls houses, furniture, and accessories. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 2012 NW Military Hwy. For information, 210/341-3655.

**Natural Bridge Caverns and Wildlife Ranch**—See. New Braunfels.

**O. Henry’s House**—William Sydney Porter worked in San Antonio in 1895 while writing columns and editing his newspaper, the *Rolling Stone*. His old house, formally moved to a local brewery, is now downtown between San Fernando Cathedral and the Mercado, a place he frequently visited. Workers numbered every block and beam in the house before dismantling, moving and reconstructing it at its new location. House is furnished with Victorian-era pieces. Open daily 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. At the corner of Dolorosa and Laredo Sts.

**Pioneer, Trail Drivers, and Texas Rangers Memorial Museum**—

The “Trail Drivers” collection of artifacts recalls the days of the great trail drives between 1886 and 1895 when more than 10 million cattle were driven north out of Texas; saddles, branding irons, spurs. “Pioneer Room” reflects the life-style of early Texas settlers. “Rangers” collection honors those early lawmen. Outdoor sculptures depict a Texas Ranger (by Richard Cook) and a trail driver (by Gutzon Borglum). Open May - Aug. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. 3805 Broadway. Admission.

**Plaza Theater of Wax**—More than 225 lifelike wax figures in theme settings: Hollywood, Horror, History’s Road to Freedom, Religion, and the Children’s Land of Make Believe. Heralded as one of the most entertaining wax museums in the world. The museum features stars such as Brad Pitt and Julia Roberts, and characters such as Pinocchio and Cinderella. Open daily except Christmas Day at 9 a.m. Across from the Alamo at 301 Alamo Plaza. For information, call 210/224-9299. Admission.

**Ripley’s Believe It or Not!**—Experience the ultimate adventure and explore these galleries filled with over 500 one of a kind oddities and artifacts from the beautiful and bizarre world famous collection of Robert Ripley. Featuring

*Sidewalk cafes, cabarets, boutiques and hotels line the River Walk in San Antonio*



Gay Shankland/TXDOT



H-E-B Science Treehouse photo

### H-E-B Science Treehouse in San Antonio

unique items such as the world's smallest painting, hand carved 1,000 piece miniature circus, and authentic dinosaur eggs. Step into a Texas hurricane and see what 200 m.p.h. winds can do. In same facility as Plaza Theatre of Wax. Call 210/224-9299 for information. Across from the Alamo at 301 Alamo Plaza. Admission.

**River Walk**—One level below the busy streets of downtown, the Paseo del Rio is San Antonio's premier visitor experience! Meanders several miles through midtown beneath giant cypress trees and palms, accented by tropical foliage and flowering shrubs. Edged by popular hotels, art and gift shops, restaurants and sidewalk cafes, boutiques, and live music. Includes "Mad Dogs" British-style pub, Planet Hollywood and Hard Rock Cafes. Half-hour scenic riverboat cruises (fee). Access from convention center, Rivercenter Mall lagoon, and city streets including South Alamo, Lojaya, Presa, Navarro, St. Mary's, Market, Commerce and Crockett.

**San Antonio Children's Museum**—This bilingual hands-on museum is two blocks from the Riverwalk in the heart of downtown just a short walk from the Alamo. Designed as a walking tour of the city, children and their families can check out historical landmarks featured in the more than 80 interactive exhibits. Included is a life-size airplane with control tower for role playing, a front-end loader to drive, Alamoo, the cow in the Okie Dokie Kiddie Corral to milk, and a bear to care for in the teddy bear hospital. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. For information, call 210/212-4453. Admission.

**San Antonio Museum of Art**—Since its opening in 1981, the museum has become home to an array of Greek and Roman antiquities, Asian art, Latin American art, and European and American paintings. Housed in the historic Lone Star Brewery that was built in 1884, the museum continues to grow. The Nelson A. Rockefeller Center for Latin American Art is the home for the museum's permanent collection of Spanish/Colonial/Republican, modern/contemporary, folk art and pre-Columbian art. The American and European Painting gallery holds works from popular favorites John Singer Sargent, Francis Copley, and Andrew Wyeth. Parking is located in front of the museum entrance and on the west side of the main building. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Tues. and Thurs. until 9 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. 200 W. Jones Ave. between Broadway and St. Mary's St. For information, 210/978-8100, or visit the Web site at [www.sa-museum.org](http://www.sa-museum.org). Admission, except free Tues. 3 - 9 p.m.

**San Antonio Zoo**—An oasis inhabited by more than 3,000 animals. One of the top zoos in North America. It is a sanctuary for various endangered species like the whooping crane, snow leopard, and white rhino. Natural habitats have been created by the tree lined San Antonio River and limestone cliffs of an old rock quarry. An Australian walkabout offers face-to-face viewing of cassowaries, kangaroos, and other animals from Down Under. Africa's Rift Valley exhibit displays an array of African wildlife like elephant, zebra and cheetah. A zoo highlight is a tropical boat ride tour of animals and plants from around the world. An aquarium displays moon jellies, piranha and a variety of underwater creatures. Wheelchair access, restaurant and gift shop. Open

daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 6 Jun. - Aug.). Near downtown at 3903 N. St. Mary's at Brackenridge Park. Admission.

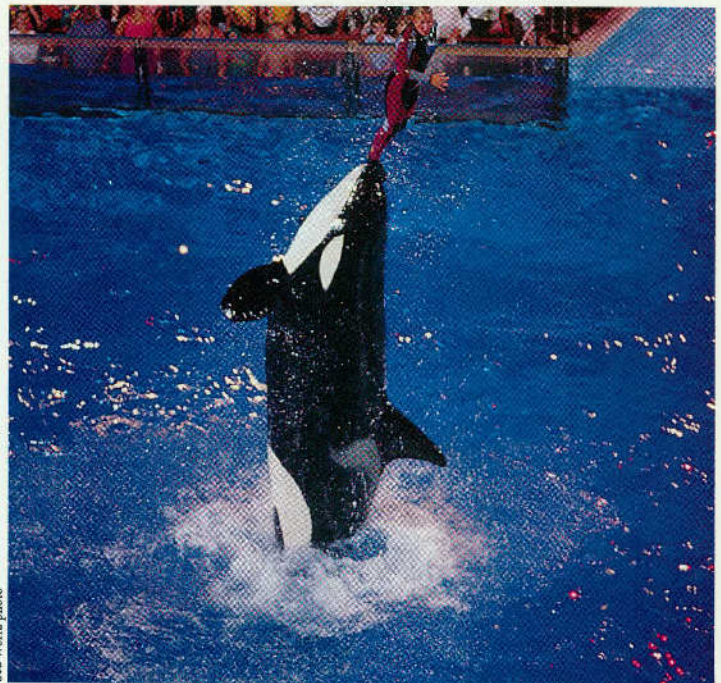
**San Fernando Cathedral**—Construction began on the cathedral shortly after Canary Island colonists, who were given land and title by King Phillip V of Spain, settled in what is now known as San Antonio in 1731. Completed in 1750, San Fernando now stands as the oldest cathedral sanctuary in the U.S. and remains an active parish of the Archdiocese of San Antonio. The cathedral has numerous links to history: damaged by fire in 1828, it was the site of the marriage of Jim (Don Santiago) Bowie, future hero of the Alamo, to Ursula de Veramendi in 1831; Gen. Santa Anna raised the red flag of "no quarter" from the cathedral during the siege of the Alamo in 1836; a new dome replaced one which collapsed in 1872; and it is now the geographical center of San Antonio. After undergoing renovation, was rededicated in 1977. Site of historic papal visit in 1987. 115 Main Plaza between West Market & West Commerce Sts. downtown.

**SeaWorld San Antonio**—Everything is bigger in Texas, and SeaWorld San Antonio is no exception! It's the world's largest marine life adventure park with more than 25 major shows, rides, educational experiences and family attractions for all ages. SeaWorld San Antonio counts the "Steel Eel" hypercoaster and "Great White" inverted coaster among its newest additions.

The "Steel Eel" begins with a pulse-pounding, 15-story drop, reaches speeds at 65 mph and features non-stop peaks, valleys and camelbacks which create maximum "air time," or weightlessness, the signature characteristic of a hypercoaster. Visitors also can dive deep on the "Great White," the park's thrill-packed inverted coaster. Riders dangle their legs from the coaster ski-lift style and go heels-over-head five times.

There's plenty of fun for the entire family at this beautiful 250-acre showplace in the scenic Texas Hill Country. The Lost Lagoon water park features a huge wave pool, towering water slides and kid-sized activity area, Li' Gators Lagoon. Kids can play and splash at Shamu's Happy Harbor, a children's area featuring a maze of leaky pipes and valves, slides, net climbs, and other colorful, creative play elements. Guests also can cool off on Texas Splashdown, the longest and tallest flume ride in Texas, and on Rio Loco, a twisting, turning, churning river rapids ride. The killer whale show, starring world-famous Shamu and companion killer whales, incorporates big screen TV technology to bring guests incredible close-ups of the "monarchs of the sea." Other splashy shows include "Symphony of the Sea," featuring graceful beluga whales and high-flying Pacific white-sided dolphins, and "Fools with Tools" show, where sea lions Clyde and Seamore muddle through a home repair nightmare at Sea Lion, Walrus and Otter Stadium. Also, daredevils on water skis fly across SeaWorld's scenic Water Ski Lake in "The Intensity Games," an action-packed ski and sports extravaganza.

### Shamu the Whale stars at Sea World of Texas in San Antonio



Sea World photo



Fiesta Texas photo

**Boomerang Forward and Backward Coaster at Six Flags Fiesta Texas**

During the summer season, guests can arrive early and stay late for "Summer Night Magic," special nighttime shows different from daytime presentations.

Mysterious hammerhead sharks and a rainbow of tropical fish cruise the depths of Sharks/The Coral Reef while more than 200 perky penguins frolic in the ice and snow of the Penguin Encounter.

SeaWorld San Antonio guests can visit the world-renowned Anheuser-Busch Clydesdale horses; feed and touch Atlantic bottlenose dolphins at the Marine Mammal Pool, or take a stroll through the Texas Walk sculpture garden where life-size bronze statues of famous Texans are located. Learn more about Hispanic culture at the Plaza Del Sol pavilion, which salutes Hispanic contributions in education, sports and the arts.

Also available for an additional price is Dinner with Shamu, a backstage, poolside buffet dinner and photo session with killer whales and trainers. For those who want to delve deeper into the marine sciences, the Education Department offers an array of field trips, workshops and camps, including in-residence Adventure Camps for junior high and high school students.

The park is open weekends and some weekdays in spring; daily during summer; weekends in fall through Nov. 1. For schedule and information, call 210/523-3611 or check SeaWorld's Web sites: [www.seaworld.com](http://www.seaworld.com) and [www.seaworld.org](http://www.seaworld.org). At Ray Ellison Dr. and Westover Hills Blvd. off Texas 151, 16 miles northwest of downtown. Admission.

**Six Flags Fiesta Texas**—Set in a limestone quarry, the 200-acre theme park surrounded by 100-foot cliffs highlights Texas culture and music.

Fiesta Texas added 15 new rides and attractions, including such rides and Poltergeist, which catapults riders to a speed of 60 mph in 3.4 seconds, then sends them on a track loaded with curves and upside-down flips; Scream, a tower which lets 36 passengers at a time enjoy fantastic shot and free-fall patterns while pulling down 4 Gs of gravitational pull; and Boomerang, a super coaster which throws riders for a loop—then through a corkscrew, then through another loop—and then all over again, but backwards!

The Park also has added a pair of cool water attractions at Armadillo Beach to beat the heat—Lone Star Lagoon, with a million-gallon wave pool shaped like the State of Texas, and the five-story Texas Treehouse, topped

by a Texas-sized cowboy hat that fills with 400 gallons of water, then systematically tips over, drenching everyone below.

The additions complement existing rides and top-notch live show productions. Fiesta Texas is a "town built just for fun" where the cultures, history, spirit and fun of Texas and the Southwest are dramatized in the rides, shows and other family entertainment. Themed areas include *Los Festivales*, a non-stop fiesta atmosphere featuring the strong roots of San Antonio's Mexican and Spanish heritage with two theaters and restaurant; *Crackaxle Canyon* recalling the days of 1920s boom towns, including narrow gauge railroad and train station, two theaters, rapid-river ride, a world-class wooden roller coaster, the "Rattler," and restaurants featuring traditional Texas-style barbecue; *Spasburg* ("Spas" means "fun"), reflects German influences in Texas Hill Country with Sangerfest Halle, restaurant and music hall, early 1900s-style carousel, train station, and children's rides; *Rockville* salutes nostalgic days of Texas in the 1950s with everything from high school gym to corner malt shop. "Rockin' at Rockville High" show is consistently named one of the top entertainment theme park shows in America.

*Fiesta Bay Boardwalk* is a '50s-'60s-era boardwalk that features a 90-ft. Ferris wheel, Thunder Beach Speedway go-carts, Screamin' Skycoaster, a swinging lifeboat, and a wipe-out ride.

For information, call 1-800-IS FIESTA (473-4378). Open daily summer; weekends spring and fall. The park celebrates Fright Fest during Oct. with specially themed shows and entertainment. Closed Dec. - Feb. Off Loop 1604 and I-10.

**South Texas Medical Center**—Organized in 1947 by San Antonio Medical Foundation to create a world-class medical center for patient care, education, and research. Today, the 900-acre complex includes The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, Audie L. Murphy Memorial Veterans Hospital, Methodist Specialty and Transplant Hospital, St. Luke's Baptist Hospital, Child Guidance Center, Easter Seals Rehabilitation Center, Ecumenical Center for Religion and Health, Health Careers High School, CHRISTUS Santa Rose Medical Center, Southwest Mental Health Center, Cancer Therapy and Research Center, Grossman Cancer Center, American Heart Association, Warm Springs Baptist Network, Methodist Hospital, and Methodist Children's Hospital of South Texas Take I-10 west to Wurzbach Rd.; south on Wurzbach Rd. to complex.

**Southwest School of Art and Craft**—One of only a handful of non-degree-granting art schools in the nation, the school offers classes for adults, children and teens at a range of skill levels. Visitors can see contemporary art exhibitions and lecture by visiting artists. The picturesque grounds of the historic Ursuline Campus, once a girls school and convent. Other guided tours, a sales gallery and a weekday lunch restaurant is available. The adjacent, contemporary Navarro Campus features a large gallery for contemporary art. Exhibition hours are Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. The Ursuline Sales Gallery is open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Restaurant hours for lunch is Mon. - Fri. 11:30 a.m. - 2 p.m. Tel 210/224-1848. 300 Augusta St. at Navarro St., across from Central Library.

**Spanish Governor's Palace**—In 1772, San Antonio became seat of Spanish government in Texas, headquartered at 10-room Spanish Governor's Palace on Military Plaza. It was to this adobe-walled structure that Moses Austin came in 1820 for permission to bring a colony of U.S. citizens into Spanish Texas. Many commandants of Presidio de Bexar and Spanish governors lived and ruled here. Building is typical of colonial Spain with carved doors, low-beamed ceilings, grape arbor and mosaic-tiled patio. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving Day and the day after, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. 105 Military Plaza. For information, call 210/224-0601. Admission.

**Splashtown - San Antonio**—15-acre water recreation park features water slides, the world's largest surf-tech pool, a sandy beach, a restful river, and children's activities. Open Apr. - Sept. I-35 at Coliseum Rd. Admission. Tel. 210/227-1100.

**Streetcars**—Utilizing rubber-tired replicas of antique cars, four routes of VIA San Antonio Streetcars reach historic districts and other sites of visitor interest. Route maps available at hotels and Visitor Information Center (see below). Small fare.

**Sunset Station**—All aboard! The complex is a destination for great entertainment, food and live music, as well as shopping all set in the historic backdrop of a turn of the century train station. Originally constructed in 1902 and revitalized with the arrival of the entertainment complex, Sunset Station showcases San Antonio's rich cultural diversity. With four music stages and five dance floors, there are musical choices to suit everyone's style. It is also



# SAN ANTONIO

serves as the Amtrak station. At 1174 E. Commerce St. For information, call 210/222-9481 or visit the Web site at [www.sunset-station.com](http://www.sunset-station.com).

**Texas Adventure, The**—Some visitors call it a 200-seat time machine! It's the first Encountarium F/X Theatre of its kind where special effects bring ghost-like images to life reliving the struggle for Texas Independence with the Alamo drama as its centerpiece. A cannon fires and a cannon ball races overhead; muskets shoot and a lamp shade on a wall across the room falls; the sky erupts with fire much like it did during the legendary battle. Other items include historical displays, souvenir store, and snack bar. Open daily 9 a.m. - 10 p.m. in summer (till 6 p.m. in winter). For information, 210/227-8224. 307 Alamo Plaza. Admission.

**Texas Highway Patrol Museum**—Museum honors Texas state troopers of yesterday and today. The Hall of Fame shows the faces and tells the stories of officers who have died in the line of duty. Exhibit displays honor the Medal of Valor recipients. Other presentations include Texas Highway Patrol artifacts. Visitors learn about the day-to-day duties of a state troop and how they must react when faced with danger. Open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 812 S. Alamo St. For information, call 210/231-6030.

**Texas Transportation Museum**—Features antique pedicabs, horse-drawn and gas-powered vehicles, three model railroads, and other railroad memorabilia. Static display of business, Pullman, and steam locomotive. Garden railroad runs the last Sun. of the month. Open Thurs., Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 11731 Wetmore Rd. Group tours for Thurs. morning train rides require reservations. 210/490-3554. Admission.

**Texas Star Trail, The**—Historical 2.6-mile walking tour designated by blue disks in sidewalks, with 80 historic sites and landmarks identified. Brochure/map available from the San Antonio Conservation Society, 107 King William St. For information, call 210/224-6163.

**Vietnam and Korean Veterans Memorial**—Vietnam memorial depicts a scene from the Battle for Hill 881 South—a radio man calling for help for a wounded comrade. Korean statue depicts a Marine and a soldier sitting back-to-back in an outpost bunker in the subzero cold of North Korea in winter of 1950. In Veterans Plaza at corner of E. Martin and Jefferson Sts. in front of Municipal Auditorium.

**Visitor Information Center**—Details about San Antonio attractions and events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations, and dining information provided daily 8:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. by the San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau. Closed Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day, and at noon day of Battle of Flowers Parade during Fiesta San Antonio in April. 317 Alamo Plaza. Tel. 210/270-8748 or 1-800-447-3372.

**Witte Museum of History and Science**—Extensive exhibits covering natural history and natural science of Texas; dioramas of Texas flora and wildlife. Rebuilt on grounds are four early Texas houses and furnished log cabin. Slide presentation about San Antonio's history and contemporary scene.

**H-E-B Science Treehouse** is on the museum grounds beside the San Antonio River. It features four levels of hands-on science exhibits for all ages. Visitors can launch a tennis ball two stories high, play music with laser beams, lift themselves up with pulleys, and surf the Internet. A real two-level treehouse is connected to the main Science Treehouse building by elevated walkways and contains binoculars for observing wildlife. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Tues. 9 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Extended hours Jun. - Aug. 3801 Broadway. For information, call 210/357-1900. Admission, except free Tues. 3 - 9 p.m.

**Yurri-Edmunds Historic Site**—One of few adobe buildings remaining in city, homestead built c. 1850, is part of complex that includes historic mill (sometimes used for corn-grinding demonstrations), Oge Carriage House from King William District, and 1855 Postert House. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 257 Yellowstone at Mission Trail. For information, call 210/534-8237.

## SAN AUGUSTINE

Pop. 2,282

Alt. 304

Map M-23



**General**—Known as "The Cradle of Texas," history walks the streets here. Located on historic "El Camino Real" (the Royal Highway, now Texas 21 in this area). Sam Houston walked here; Davy Crockett was feted on his way to the Alamo; and J. Pinckney Henderson, Texas' first governor, lived here when San Augustine was the eastern gateway to Texas. Several church congregations lay claim as Texas' oldest: Presbyterian, Episcopal and Methodist (24 miles east, five miles north of



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

*Ezekiel Cullen House in San Augustine*

Milam). All features are too numerous to list here, but chamber of commerce can provide details and directions for drive-by views of many sites. Chamber open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 611 W. Columbia St.

**Angelina National Forest**—Nearest entrance about 11 miles south on Texas 147. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**El Camino Real**—Spanish for the Royal Highway, also called Old San Antonio Road, the first "interstate" (actually international) highway system in North America. In this area Texas 21 follows the old route laid out about 1690 from St. Augustine, FL, to San Antonio and Mexico City.

**Ezekiel W. Cullen Home**—An early judge of the First District Court of Texas, Cullen lived in this large house of Greek Revival style, the entire upper floor a ballroom. The 1839 structure is open Thurs. - Sun. 1 - 4 p.m., at Congress and Market Sts.

**Lakes**—Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.

**Mission Senora de los Dolores de los Ais**—Also known as Dolores Mission, was established 1716 by the Domingo Ramon expedition. Abandoned due to French invasion in 1719; restored in 1721 and became headquarters for Zacatecan missions in East Texas. Abandoned 1773 when Spanish evacuated all East Texas missions. Until recently, only historical markers identified the site. Today, a city park marks the location of the historic mission complete with RV campsites, tent camping, group shelters and walking trails. There is also a visitor center, an archaeological laboratory and an archival research library. The parkland stretches along both sides of Texas 147, four blocks south of the courthouse.

**Old Town Well**—Dug to a depth of 27 feet by slave labor in 1860, supplied citizens as well as travelers on *El Camino Real* (The Royal Highway).

Restored, complete with sweetgum roller, hand-wrought iron handle and oaken bucket, located in Two Hearts General Shops.

**Sabine National Forest**—Nearest entrance about five miles east on F.M. 353. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

## SAN BENITO

Pop. 23,331

Alt. 31

Map Z-17



**General**—City is known as the "Resaca City." A picturesque resaca, 400 feet wide, flows through the city, which is the main canal of a large irrigation system. Only 8 miles from the Mexican border, city was first named Diaz, for Mexico's president, because the people of the area were predominantly of Mexican ancestry. Anglo settlers didn't arrive until 1906, after the completion of the first irrigation system. Prior to this, the region was an arid, mesquite-cactus-brush covered wilderness. As a result of irrigation, the city, as well as all of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, developed an extensive agribusiness. The mild winter climate allows crops to grow year round, not to mention the colorful flowers and native trees. A birder's paradise!

Note the name of the streets, particularly in the central part of town. Generally, north-south streets are named after Texas heroes; east-west streets

for early community leaders. In other areas of the city, streets are named after landmarks and notable figures in Mexican and American history.

Col. Sam A. Robertson, founder of the city, promoted and built the San Benito and Rio Grande Valley Railroad to provide efficient transportation system for shipping farm products. Because of the intricate network of lines and spurs, the railroad was commonly known as the "Spiderweb Railroad."

Hay rides offered year around every weekend at 1220 West Business U.S. 77. For schedule and information, call 956/399-7888.

Check out the San Benito Drug Store and its old-fashioned soda fountain. Historical markers are found within the city and area. For information on events, accommodations, and dining, contact the chamber of commerce at 210 E. Heywood, or call 956/399-5321.

**Los Indios Free Trade Bridge**—The bridge is centrally located about ten miles south of Harlingen/San Benito on F.M. 509 at Los Indios on the U.S./Mexico border.

**Narcisco Martinez Cultural Arts Center**—Dedicated to the preservation, promotion, and development of Mexican heritage in visual arts, music, theater, dance, film, and literary works. Named for Narcisco Martinez, who is considered the "Father of the Texas Mexican Conjunto" music. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. At 225 E. Stenger. For exhibit/event schedule, call 956/361-0110.

## SANDERSON—See BIG BEND AREA.

## SAN FELIPE

Pop. 810

Alt. 155

Map Q-19



**General**—Known as the "Birthplace of Anglo-American Settlement in Texas," San Felipe de Austin was named for Stephen F. Austin, who located his first Texas colonists here in 1823. Historic village was home of Texas' first English-language newspaper (the "Gazette," 1829), origin of Texas postal system, and saw beginning of legendary

Texas Rangers. Location of Conventions of 1832 and 1833, and Consultation of 1835—meetings that led to Texas Declaration of Independence. Community razed by fire and occupied by Santa Anna's invading Mexican army in 1836; restored after Texan victory at San Jacinto. Stephen F. Austin Park Assn. operates information center at San Felipe Post Office where literature and information are available.

San Felipe lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

City is pivotal point on the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact local information center.

**Stephen F. Austin State Park**—664-acre park is in two sections, historical and recreational. Historical section is near an old ferry crossing of Brazos River; includes replica of Austin's dog-run log cabin where he conducted business of the first colonists. Dominating many monuments and historical markers is magnificent statue of Stephen F. Austin, "The Father of Texas." Restored J. J. Josey Store, built in 1847, is now museum displaying merchandise of pioneer era. (Open Sat., Sun.; admission.) Recreational portion of park offers picnic, camping and trailer sites, group recreational hall with kitchen facilities, screened shelters and golf course; also dining hall. Nature trail, and fishing in Brazos River. Just north of San Felipe on Park Road 38. Admission.

## SAN JUAN

Pop. 24,696

Alt. 102

Map Z-16



**General**—In irrigated valley of Rio Grande on Missouri Pacific Railroad; organized 1909, name derived from Spanish name given town organizer John Closser. One of South's largest plants for manufacture of concrete irrigation pipe is here. Colorful banks of scarlet bougainvillea edge the highway. On special days, San Juan invites visitors

to "pick a grapefruit" free.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

**Shrine of La Virgen de San Juan del Valle**—An elaborate Catholic church, completed in 1954, included many imported objects of art. It was destroyed by fire after an airplane crash (apparently deliberate) in 1970. A wooden statue

of Our Lady of San Juan was, however, undamaged. Ten years later the small statue was placed in a new shrine built mostly from small contributions. North of downtown on Business U.S. 83 and Raul Longoria Rd.

## SAN MARCOS

Pop. 40,411

Alt. 581

Map Q-16



**General**—In 1851, William Lindsey, Gen. Edward Burleson and Eli T. Merriman bought the Juan Vermendi tract of land along the river and laid out the townsite. Legend says Franciscan Monks paddling up the Guadalupe River discovered a clear river with large springs at its source and name the river San Marcos

because the discovery was made on St. Mark's day. Gen. Burleson followed a bill through the legislature establishing Hays County in 1848 and San Marcos was designated county seat. The town was also a resting point in a three-day stagecoach trip from Austin to San Antonio. San Marcos has evolved from a gristmill, sawmill, and cotton farming town into a modern city.

The clear, cold San Marcos River rises from mammoth springs within town; noted for profusion of both plant and animal aquatic life, river is ranked among world's most fertile. White-tailed deer are numerous in Hill Country and fishing is enjoyed year round in the San Marcos and nearby Blanco Rivers.

The city is home to San Marcos Baptist Academy and the alma mater of Lyndon B. Johnson, Southwest Texas State Univ., whose campus commands an impressive view of city.

The historic downtown, listed in the National Register of Historic Places, features a quaint marketplace with art, gift shops and unique restaurants. In years past, these shops and restaurants on the square were grocery and clothing stores, doctors offices and bank buildings. Also in the center of town is the restored Hays County Courthouse.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic district.

The 1867 Charles S. Cock House is featured annually in the Tours of Distinction Event the first weekend in May. However, lunch is served in the cottage kitchen on Fri. 11 a.m. - 1 p.m. throughout the year. At C.M. Allen Parkway and E. Hopkins St.

### Aquarena Center, San Marcos



Southwest Texas State University photo

# SAN MARCOS

Shoppers find bargains on name brand labels daily at Prime Outlets and Tanger Outlet Center south on I-35 at Center Point Rd. at exit 200. It's home to the largest factory outlet complex in the state.

**Aquarena Center**—One of the state's most frequented destinations for family leisure activities has added even more nature activities to the already entertainment-filled park! Of course, the famous glass bottom boats remain the most popular way to view the bubbling springs and the Natural Aquarium of Texas. This ride introduces visitors to an excavation site from which artifacts dating as far back as 12,000 years have been recovered. The Endangered Species Exhibit gives visitors an up close and personal look at the unique species that live only in the San Marcos River. With the entertainment venue of the park focusing on nature, Aquarena is becoming a new spotlight in the State of Texas for nature tourism. Open year around.

**Belvin Street Historic District**—One of two historic districts in the city; the other is the Downtown Historic District. Superb examples of 19th-Century homes along street shaded by huge live oaks. Well worth a drive or stroll (only a few blocks) in southwest San Marcos. All are private residences not open to public except during Tours of Distinction, first weekend in May.

**Confederate Air Force Central Texas Wing**—Located in the only remaining 1943 vintage wooden hangar at the San Marcos Municipal Airport. The Centex Wing houses two aircraft, a rare P-39 Bell Airacobra and a P-38 Lockheed Lightning. A Japanese "Kate" torpedo bomber replica, built for the movie "Tora, Tora, Tora" is also on display along with other privately-owned vintage aircraft. There is also a display dedicated to the Doolittle Raiders. Open Fri. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At the airport, follow the Perimeter Road along the fence to the Centex hangar. Admission.

**Lake**—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

**Parklands**—23 city parks on 225 acres dot the city. Children's Park, also known as Playscape, is a six-acre community built wooden playground located along the river.

**San Marcos' Living History Trolley Tour**—Step back in time through the eyes of Gen. and Mrs. Edward Bureson, early founders of San Marcos, as they recall the history and beauty of the city. The guided tour passes by old mansions on tree-lined streets, the historic courthouse square, the San Marcos River, and Aquarena Center. Tours begin at 2 p.m. the first Sat. of the month at the Tanger Outlet Center Visitor's Center. For information and reservations, call 512/396-3739. Admission.

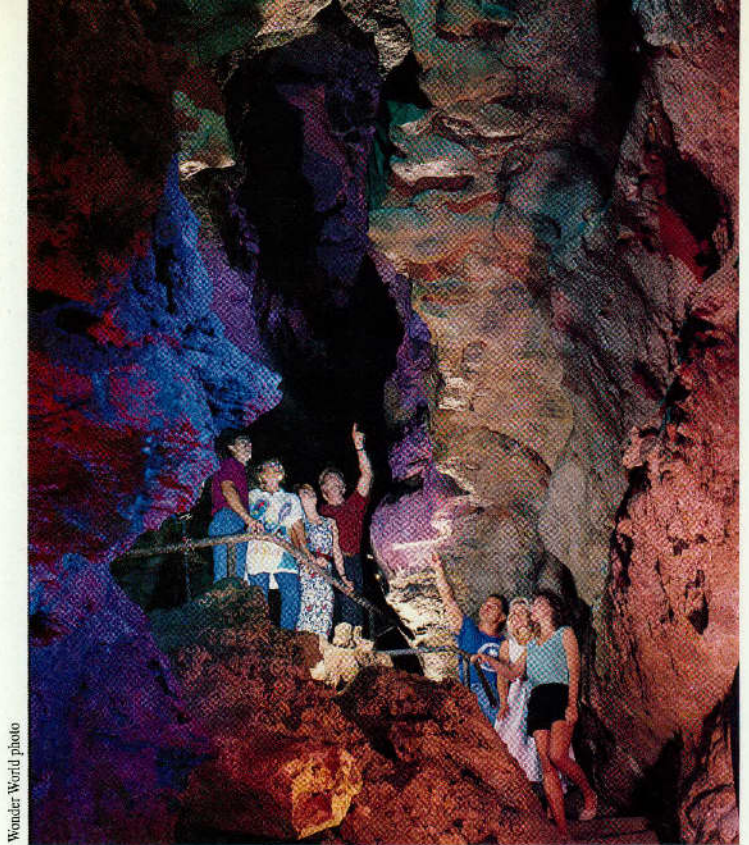
**San Marcos River Walkway**—Unites five city parks along the picturesque river, accented by lush landscaping. Access from Juan Veramendi Plaza, C.M. Allen Pkwy. at Hopkins St.

**Scenic Drives**—R.R. 12 northwest to junction with R.R. 32, the winding ridge route called the "Devil's Backbone," offers exceptional views of Hill Country scenery.

**Water Recreation**—Scuba, snorkel, fish, kayak, or tube the crystal clear San Marcos River. The water is 72 degrees year 'round. Lions Club Tube Rental and River Taxi operates on weekends in the spring and daily Memorial Day to Labor Day in San Marcos City Park. For information, call 512/396-5466.

**Wonder World**—Only earth-quake-formed cave in the nation open to the public and offers a nature tourism experience focused on Texas' geology and history. Unlike water-formed caves, this cave is not harmed by touch or light and visitors are encouraged to take photos and experience the cave close-up and personal. Highlight of tour visits dark room where minerals imbedded in the cave glow in various colors reflecting the properties of the rocks. The Tejas Observation Tower gives an aerial view of the Balcones fault line and the city of San Marcos, located on the edge of the Texas Hill Country. Also wildlife petting area, train ride, anti-gravity house, and gift shop. Open year around; summer hours 8 a.m. - 8 p.m.; winter season, 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Exit number 202 off I-35 to Wonder World Dr. For information, call 512/392-3760. If you can't wait to visit the park, catch a preview on the Internet at [www.wonderworldpark.com](http://www.wonderworldpark.com). Admission.

**Visitor Center**—For additional information on San Marcos events, accommodations, and attractions, stop by the Convention and Visitors Bureau visitor center on I-35, exit 205, or give them a call at 512/393-5930 or 1-888-200-5620. The center is open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.



Wonder World photo

Earthquake-formed Wonder World Cave in San Marcos

## SAN SABA

Pop. 2,719

Alt. 1,210

Map N-15



**General**—Settled 1854 and named for scenic river on which it is located. Seat of San Saba County, agricultural area producing wool, mohair, cattle, horses, hogs and poultry. City is also widely known for its pecan crops which are shipped worldwide. San Saba and Colorado Rivers are popular with campers and fishermen. During autumn-

winter seasons, hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey, squirrel, and native game birds.

Information on events, accommodations, and restaurants may be obtained from the chamber of commerce by calling 915/372-5141.

**Colorado Bend State Park**—Scenic settings along banks of Colorado River. Primitive camping, chemical toilets, hiking trails, and picnicking facilities. Fantastic fishing in river with fish cleaning site. (Vanishing Texas River Cruise offers trips up the Colorado River on Lake Buchanan. See BURNET.)

Gorman Falls, within the park, is by tour only. Participants caravan from park headquarters to the Gorman area and hike over beautiful Hill Country terrain to the falls. The hike is a one-and-a-half mile round-trip. Substantial footwear with rubber soles is recommended. No pets allowed on tour. Also, no rest rooms or drinking water available in this part of the park. Tours to the falls are at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. on Sat., and 10 a.m. Sun. year round, weather permitting. Tour fee.

Take U.S. 190 east to F.M. 560 13 miles to Bend. Follow signs to park entrance. Camping is on a first-come basis. No reservations. Limit 300 vehicles in park. For information, 915/628-3240.

**Parks**—Mill Pond Park includes a small spring-fed lake, waterfalls, swimming pool, and picnic sites. More than 5-million gallons of water flow up through the rocks underneath the lake daily. Other facilities include baseball fields, pavilion, tennis courts, and playground equipment. Hookups for recreational vehicles is also available. Park is five blocks east of the courthouse.

Risien Park is bordered on one side by the San Saba River and offers picnic facilities, playground equipment, pavilion, volleyball courts, and an amphitheater, all beneath large, shady pecan trees. On east edge of city on U.S. 190.

**San Saba County Historical Museum**—Items from ranch, farm, and Western life. Household relics and period clothing. Housed in two 100-year-old log cabins. Open Apr. - Sept. Sun. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. In Mill Pond Park, five blocks east of courthouse.



## SARATOGA

Pop. 1,000

Alt. 83

Map P-22



**General**—Settled a decade before the Civil War in Hardin County northwest of Beaumont; named after Saratoga, N.Y., because of medicinal springs. Health resort fell into disuse after discovery of oil in 1901. Currently a small retail center in heart of the Big Thicket.

**Big Thicket Museum**—Backwoods memorabilia from butter molds to logging tools, pioneer artifacts and documents, 19th-Century log cabin, interpretive material on Big Thicket flora and fauna. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Small group tours, environmental education school programs and guided canoe trips on Village Creek by advance arrangements (409/274-5000). Admission.

## SCHULENBURG

Pop. 2,939

Alt. 344

Map Q-18



**General**—Established in 1873 as GH&SA Railroad (now part of Southern Pacific) was moving west, town was named for Louis Schulenburg who donated land for depot. Schulenburg is German word meaning "school town."

German-Czech heritage is reflected in offerings of city's eating establishments.

Wolters Park, at south end of Bohlmann St., includes area for picnicking, rest rooms and other recreational facilities. Also includes Jacob Wolters' 1835 log cabin.

City lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area; noted for many historic buildings, homes, and historical markers. Chamber of commerce at 101-B Kessler Ave. (U.S. 77) has information and map.

**Painted Churches Tour**—Hand-painted murals, frescoes and other historic art offer much beauty and culture to the beholder. Tour includes churches in Dubina, Ammannsville, Praha, and High Hill. Reservations for 10 or more persons required with the chamber of commerce. For information, call 979/743-4514.

**Schulenburg Historical Museum**—Exhibits depict life in early days of this rural German-Czech community. Open Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 631 N. Main St.

**Stanzel Model Aircraft Museum**—Museum tells the story of brothers Victor and Joe Stanzel, whose dreams of flying turned into a hobby and later a successful toy business. Their work encompassed more than 20 patents, including one for a single-line control device that revolutionized model airplane flying. Among the displays is the original Tiger Shark, the first-single-line control model. Hands on activities include learning how air pressure gives planes their lift, or seeing how an engine works. Open Wed. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m. At 311 Baumgarten St. For information, call 979/743-6559.

## SEAGOVILLE

Pop. 10,364

Alt. 430

Map K-18



**General**—In southeastern Dallas County, first settlers arrived in the 1860s. In the 1870s, more pioneers settled in the area, including the town's founder, T. K. Seago, who built a general store there in 1876. The community was known as Seago until 1910 when the post office name was changed to Seagoville. Seagoville's growth has paralleled that of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

The Seagoville Federal Correctional Institute is located here.

For information on events, accommodations, dining opportunities or other area attractions, contact the chamber of commerce office at 972/287-5184.

**D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning Center**—This Dallas Independent School District learning center has more than 500 acres to explore and discover through guided activities with interactive exhibits featuring world ecosystems, animal and plant facts, and pond habitats. There is also a working barn with a variety of livestock to observe, live amphibians, reptiles, mammals and birds for observation, a fossil collection, and a large area of native Texas plants for botanical study. The facility also includes three nature trails, The Post Oak Woodland Trail, The Old Field Trail, and the Bird Ponds Trail, which are open

daily. For information on the learning center and hours open to the public, call 972/287-4010. At 1600 Bowers Rd.

**Post Oak Preserve**—This preserve is part of the D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning Center located opposite of the Center. The site is densely wooded; however, several clearing are scattered through the preserve. Both small mammals and larger predators make this preserve home. Birds are everywhere. A small 19-acre lake lies at the southern end of the preserve. For information, call the Learning Center at 972/287-4010. At 1600 Bowers Rd.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Lavon, Ray Hubbard and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

## SEAGRAVES

Pop. 2,339

Alt. 3,353

Map J-8



**General**—Founded 1917 as terminus of Santa Fe RR spur from Lubbock; named for railroad executive. Soon became major cattle shipping point. Today is center for area ranches.

Attractive Gaines County Park with picnicking, playground, golf, is 7 mi. south on U.S. 62/385. Quannah Parker birthplace (See GROESBECK) 20 mi. east at Cedar Lake; marker at site.

**Seagraves-Loop Museum & Art Center**—Housed in 1924 Armstrong Bldg. Collections of pioneer memorabilia, furnished rooms, and street scene. Adjacent old depot houses antique farm machinery and first fire truck. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Main St. at Hill Ave. For information, call 806/546-2810.

## SEALY

Pop. 5,575

Alt. 203

Map Q-19



**General**—Sealy is a market and manufacturing center in southeastern Austin County. Anglo-American settlement began in the 1820s when Stephen F. Austin's colony was founded a few miles to the northeast. When the railroads arrived they began shipping produce of local farmers and ranchers. Town was named after George Sealy, a director of the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad. The community is rich with its Anglo, Czech, and German heritage.

A self-guided driving tour features historic homes, businesses, churches, and the home of the original Sealy Mattress.

A number of farms raise horses of all sizes, including miniature horses. They do accept visitors for tours of the ranches with appointments. For information and schedules, contact the convention and visitors bureau's visitor center.

Several golf courses provide year round golfing. For information, contact the convention and visitors bureau visitors center.

Information on the driving tour, horse ranches, golfing, as well as accommodations, dining, shopping, and area events may be obtained from the Sealy Convention and Visitors Bureau Visitor Center at 309 Main St. or by calling 979/885-3222.

**Haynes Mattress Factory**—Daniel Haynes moved to Sealy in 1881 and entered the mattress business in 1885. His first patent was taken out in 1889. He sold the first factory and built this one in 1909. The machinery and equipment still stand as it did at that time. Haynes is known for his construction and patent of the "Sealy Mattress." Tours of the old factory offered on the third Thurs. of the month from 8 a.m. - noon., or by appointment. For information, call 979/885-3264. Admission.

**Heritage Park/Santa Fe Park Museum**—Artifacts from the early days of Sealy and Austin County are displayed, some back to when the town was part of San Felipe de Austin, Colonial Capital of Texas. There is also a collection of memorabilia from Huey Long, one of the original Ink Spots. His guitar, personal photos and other items are displayed. In the complex is the old Sealy jail, one of the original settler's prairie home, and a work caboose from the railroad. Open 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. the first Sat. of the month. At Main and Silliman Sts. For additional information, contact the Sealy Convention and Visitors Bureau at 979/885-3222. Admission.

**Scenic Drive**—Texas 36 north from I-10 is on a local bluebonnet trail which is particularly pretty in the spring when the bluebonnet bloom. The drive passes through farm country over hills and valleys covered with oaks and cedar trees.

**Lone Star Raceway Park**—This 56-acre complex is for both cars and motorcycles. The 1/8-mile raceway features Pro-Mod cars, Rear Engine Dragster/Top Fuel Dragster races. It is also open as a testing facility for cars or motorcycles. Test and tune along with races Sat. 4:30 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.; Sun. races 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. (Feb. - Nov.). At 120 Old Columbus Rd. on the south side of I-10. Take Beckendorff exit no. 713. For information call 979/885-0731.

## SEGUIN

Pop. 23,741

Alt. 520

Map R-16



**General**—Founded as Walnut Springs in 1838 by members of Mathew Caldwell's Gonzales Rangers, name changed in 1839 to honor Juan N. Seguin, distinguished Mexican-Texan who served in Sam Houston's army that won Texas independence. He later served as a Texas senator and mayor of San Antonio. (See below.) Fishing, swimming and water sports are popular in area, with five hydroelectric power dams on Guadalupe River within six miles of town.

Guadalupe County is noted for its pecan harvest with nuts shipped across the nation. In fact, right on the courthouse lawn, Seguin proudly displays "the world's largest pecan." Also, peach orchards, Christmas tree farms, and other diversified agribusiness.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in historic buildings.

**Historic Homes and Buildings**—Many pre-Texas Revolution buildings designated by historical markers. Among them the Magnolia Hotel of 1824, and restored Juan Seguin Post Office (see Los Nogales Museum below). The Seguin Conservation Society proudly shows off its historic preservation efforts with properties owned and managed by the society. They include the Los Nogales Museum, Dietz Doll House, Campbell Log Cabin, the Moore House, and the Texas Theater. Information on these sites can be obtained from the chamber of commerce at 427 N. Austin St., or by calling 830/379-6382 or 1-800-580-7322.

**Juan Seguin Burial Site**—On a hillside across from the coliseum, a monument makes the grave of Texas patriot Juan Seguin. The inscription on the grave depicts his life.

**Lakes**—Lake Placid is small lake on Guadalupe River southwest of city. Lake McQueeney, 5 miles northwest, is touted as "water ski capital of Texas."

**Los Nogales Museum**—Built 1823 by Mexican government for use as post office, building was known as Juan Seguin Post Office 1835-1870. Contains

### Sebastopol House State Historic Site in Seguin



Gay Shadkellford/TxDOT

Texas historical papers, pictures, and furniture. Open by appointment. E. Live Oak and S. River Sts.

**Max Starcke Park**—One of finest municipal parks for a city of this size in nation. River Drive along Guadalupe River, beneath towering oak, live oak and pecan trees. Golf course, swimming pool and picnic area. At Guadalupe River off Texas 123 south.

**Sebastopol House State Historic Site**—Also known as Zorn Home; built early 1850s, fronted by traditional high-columned porch. Probably named for Russian naval base during Crimean War. Unusual split-level T-shaped residence made of limecrete (an early form of concrete) and detailed with Greek-Revival style architecture. Structure received U.S. Department of Interior's Award of Merit, and plans are on file with Library of Congress. Recently restored by Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. to its mid-to-late 1870s appearance with period furnishings. Exhibits recount original construction and restoration processes and history of the house. Open Fri. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 704 Zorn St. Admission.

**Seguin Wave Pool**—Catch a wave in the gigantic wave pool in Starcke Park East. Ride the waves or play in the splash pool. Playground and picnic area under giant pecan trees. Open May - Aug.

**Texas Lutheran University**—This nationally recognized university attracts students from around the world at its 160-acre campus between U.S. 90 and U.S. 90A.

**Fiedler Museum in Langner Hall** has geological displays and serves as a resource for earth science and geography classes. The Fiedler Memorial Rock Garden just outside Langner Hall, displays various types of rocks from across the state. It is open at all times and includes trail guides just outside the gate.

**Jackson Auditorium** is the home of the Mid-Texas Symphony and offers a wide variety of lectures as well as musical and theatrical performances throughout the year.

**Yolanda Schuech Fine Arts Center** houses the Annetta Kraushaar Gallery featuring local and TLU artists, Ayers Recital Hall, and Wupperman Little Theater, the primary home of the TLU theater department.

All attractions on campus open during university hours.

**"True Women" Tour**—Seguin native Janice Woods-Windle's book reflect the lives of pioneer women with many episodes occurring in Seguin. The Seguin Conservation Society and the Chamber of Commerce have developed tours taking readers to sites referred to in the book. Self guided tour maps also available at the chamber of commerce office at 427 N. Austin St. For additional information, call 830/379-6382.

**Walnut Springs Memorial Rose Garden**—Rose garden recognizes the town's formation and early history. It is at the corner of Donegan and Travis Sts. Rose bushes traces old stagecoach route to Walnut Springs; rose bushes provided by Seguin Garden Club.

## SELMA

Pop. 685

Alt. 875

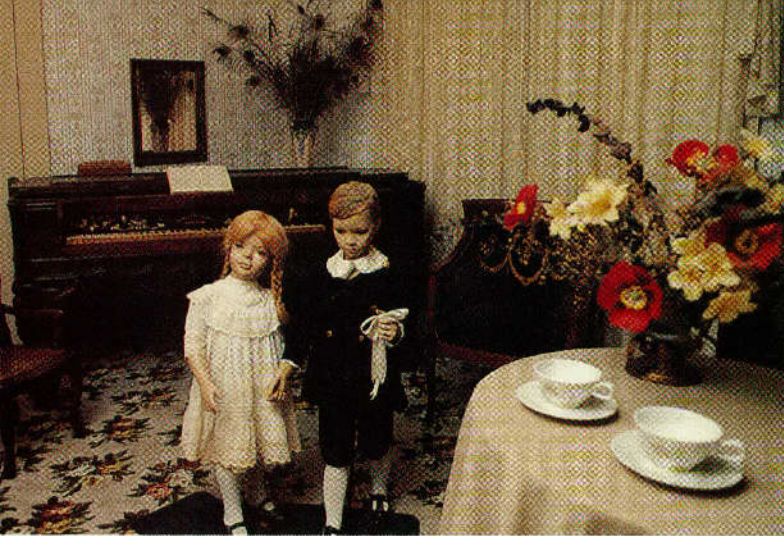
Map FF-8



**General**—Settled in 1847 in a region that was open range country. A post office was established in late 1870s, but San Antonio's growth eclipsed that of all other Bexar County communities.

**Blue Bonnet Palace**—Country/Western entertainment complex includes dance hall, indoor bull-riding arena, outdoor sports, and rodeo arena. Big name country stars, professional cowboys, special events, and entertainers. Open at 7 p.m. Fri., Sat. Garden Ridge Exit off I-35 north of San Antonio; south on access road. Admission.

**Retama Park**—Located on 226 acres, this beautiful racetrack opened for live racing in 1995. Features Quarter Horse and Thoroughbred races. Post time for races is 7 p.m., except on Sun. and holidays, when post time is 2 p.m. Grandstand features both open air and enclosed and air-conditioned levels with food courts, restaurants, and bars. Open year around for simulcasting (televised racing) from tracks around the country. For schedules and information, call 210/651-7000. Exit 174-A off I-35. Admission.



Shirley Williams/TNDOT

Pioneer West Museum in Shamrock

## SEMINOLE

Pop. 6,385

Alt. 3,312

Map J-8



**General**—City was established and named county seat shortly after Gaines County organized in 1905, and was named for nearby Indian watering places. County is among state's leaders in petroleum production, cotton, and peanuts. City's school district covers some 1,149 square miles.

**Gaines County Museum**—The pioneers' use of iron is evidenced in many artifacts; pots, pans, kettles, stoves, branding irons, and blacksmithing equipment. Also horse-drawn hack, saddles, and many everyday items used by early settlers, plus pictures and history of oil field discovery in 1935. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m. 700 Hobbs Highway (U.S. 180).

## SHAMROCK

Pop. 2,183

Alt. 2,310

Map D-12



**General**—Established as a post office in 1890 at dugout home of George Nichels, an Irish sheep rancher. Incorporated in 1911; oil discovered in 1926, highly productive natural gas wells in recent decades. Cattle, agriculture, tourism, oil and gas are primary economic factors. During seasons, hunters take quail, mourning dove, wild turkey and deer.

**Blarney Stone**—Appropriate to the town's ethnic orientation, a fragment of the genuine Blarney Stone from ruins of Blarney Castle, County Cork, Ireland, is mounted in Elmore Park.

**Pioneer West Museum**—Housed in the former Reynolds Hotel, typical drummers' hotel of 1920s and 30s, museum fills some 20 rooms with fascinating variety of exhibits from Plains Indian culture to NASA moon-mission articles. Emphasis is on regional history, cowboys, farm and ranch artifacts, pioneer weapons. Room settings include vintage doctor and dentist offices, general store, schoolroom, pioneer kitchen. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. at 204 N. Madden St. For information, call 806/256-3941.

## SHERIDAN

Pop. 500

Alt. 268

Map R-19



**General**—Developed as a farming community in the early 1900s and named for Hugh Sheridan, who sold land to develop the area. In 1908 post office was established and in 1909 the town was recorded in the Colorado County clerk's office. Today the city is on U.S. 90-A and derives its income from cattle ranching and the Sheridan oil and gas field.

During season, hunters take white-tailed deer, turkey, dove and wild hogs. **Splashway Family Waterpark**—This five-acre park features a wave pool, an 800-foot lazy river, volleyball pool, children and toddler pools, a lily pad crossing pool, three large waterslides, a sandy beach, and a covered pavilion. Also

## SHINER

on site are baseball fields, 21 wooded RV camping sites with full hookups, and walking-hiking-biking trails. The waterpark is open weekends during May, daily Jun. - mid-Aug, and weekends through mid-Sept. Rollerblading and skateboarding during the off-season. In Sheridan Community Park. For information, call 979/234-7718. Admission.

## SHERMAN

Pop. 34,306

Alt. 728

Map G-18



**General**—Established as county seat when Grayson County organized in 1846. First laid out a short distance west of present location, but because of scarce firewood and water, moved to present site in 1848. City named after Gen. Sidney Sherman, the Texas Republic cavalry officer credited with the famous slogan, "Remember the Alamo!"

Early establishment of several colleges, as well as a drama club, earned Sherman title of "Athens of Texas." Today an educational, medical, commercial, and industrial center with a large number of Fortune 500 industries located here. Numerous historical markers in and around city.

Historical driving tour and antique shopping brochures available at chamber of commerce at 307 W. Washington St., Suite 100 Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Several antique shops are centered around intersection of Lamar and Travis Streets.

Home of Presbyterian-affiliated Austin College, chartered 1849, located first in Huntsville, 1852; moved to Sherman and enrolled first students here in 1878. Campus features fountains, an unusual solstice calendar and other outdoor sculpture, and a notable library which includes a rare copy of the Book of Kells.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and area information, stop by the chamber of commerce at 400 N. Crockett, Suite 1, Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 903/893-1184.

**C.S. Roberts House**—Beautiful Victorian home that belonged to long-time family of Sherman currently maintained by the Sherman Preservation League. This Eastlake-style house was built in 1886. It is part of Heritage Row, an area of elegant Victorian homes along S. Crockett St. Driving maps available from chamber of commerce. Tours Sat. & Sun. noon - 4 p.m. at 915 S. Crockett St.

**Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge**—On Lake Texoma approximately 15 miles northwest. See DENISON.

**Kelly Square**—Shopping opportunities in beautifully restored three-story turn-of-the-century building; art galleries, antiques, foods, specialties. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 115 S. Travis.

**Lake**—Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Red River Historical Museum**—In old Carnegie Library with preserved 1933 WPA murals. History of Grayson County; pictures and artifacts. The building is on the National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.; Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 S. Walnut.

## SHINER

Pop. 2,203

Alt. 350

Map R-18



**General**—Shiner was founded in 1887 when the San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railroad was built, and it was named for the town site donor, H.B. Shiner. The town grew as a trade center for Czech and German farmers. Agriculture is still important today with cattle and poultry. For information on accommodations, dining, and events, contact the Shiner Chamber of Commerce at 361/594-4180.

Tours of long-time wire works company making made-to-order wire products since 1898 are available with advance notice. The Gaslight Dinner Theatre in historic opera building usually offers three performances during the year. Check with the local chamber of commerce at 810 N. Avenue E, or call 361/594-4180.

**Parks**—Welhausen Park in downtown occupies a city block. Facilities include quaint gazebo and playground equipment.

Green-Dickson Municipal park offers RV camping facilities, picnic area, baseball field, tennis and basketball courts. Park open 6 a.m. - 11:45 p.m. Call 361/594-3362 for information.

**Spoetzl Brewery**—Home to the Shiner family beers, the brewery is the second oldest and last independent brewery in Texas. It has been making beers since

1909; even with its recent expansion that tripled its brewing capacity, it is still one of the smallest breweries in the state. After the tour, visitors are invited to the hospitality suite. Brewery tours winter Mon. - Fri. at 11 a.m. and at 1:30 p.m.; summer tours 10 & 11 a.m., 1:30 & 2:30 p.m. Gift shop open 9 a.m. - 1:30 p.m., and 2:30 - 5 p.m. For more information, call 361/594-3383, or 1-800-5-SHINER. Visit its Web site at [www.Shiner.com](http://www.Shiner.com). At 603 E. Brewery St. (Texas 95).

**Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum**—Displays include guns, furniture, utensils, natural history and memorabilia of early Shiner history. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m., and second and fourth Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 306 S. Ave. I. For information, call 361/594-3774.

## SIERRA BLANCA

Pop. 700

Alt. 4,512

Map N-3



**General**—Now on modern I-10 in far West Texas, town grew at juncture of the nation's second transcontinental rail route in 1881 (Southern Pacific and Texas & Pacific). Historical marker commemorates the event downtown at corner of Sierra Blanca Ave. and U.S. 80. Town named for Sierra Blanca Mountain (6,950 ft.) just northwest.

**Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum**—In original Southern Pacific Depot building in 1882 which served both Southern Pacific and Texas & Pacific railroads. The building was moved a couple of blocks to present location near post office on U.S. 80. Exhibits include railroad memorabilia, Indian artifacts, and history of county. Also houses offices of local historical society. Open Wed. 1 - 5 p.m.

**Adobe Courthouse**—Under a neat white stucco sheath, the Hudspeth County Courthouse is the Southwest's only in-use governmental structure of adobe. It's a popular snapshot subject. A replica of old Fort Hancock is on display, the last fort built to protect against Indians (1882-1895).

**Scenic Drive**—F.M. 1111 north 43 miles to intersection with primary east-west route of U.S. 62/180. Generally flat ranching areas edged by mountains on the horizon. Profuse stands of giant yuccas growing 15 to 20 feet high. These desert "forests" are most spectacular in March and April when each stalk is topped by huge cluster of white blossoms.

## SILSBEE

Pop. 6,546

Alt. 85

Map P-23



**General**—Established 1894 by John Henry Kirby as sawmill town; today home of giant Kirby Forest Industries. Largest city and principal commercial center in Hardin County.

The Silsbee Little Theater is one of best-known amateur theaters in Southeast Texas. Excellent city parks include tennis and basketball courts, picnic areas and playgrounds. Excellent hunting and fishing in immediate area.

For additional visitor information on accommodations, dining, and events, call the Silsbee Chamber of Commerce at 409/385-5562.

Cultural Center in old ice house has small museum on county history as well as a gift shop and meeting rooms.

**Big Thicket**—See KOUNTZE.

**Big Thicket Canoe Trips**—Located on Village Creek in the heart of the "Big Thicket," you can take a short trip of three to four hours, or two to three days in this national preserve. For information, call 1-800-814-7390. Reservations recommended. At 1430 U.S. 96 South.

**Roy E. Larsen Sandyland Sanctuary**—A Texas Nature Conservancy Preserve of 2,138 acres. Exhibits a curious intermingling of various forest and wetland communities. Of special interest is arid sandy lands where desert plants such as prickly pear cactus and yucca are found with longleaf pines and drought-resistant oak. Rare orchids and carnivorous plants grow here among acid-loving ferns and sphagnum moss.

Village Creek flows 8 miles through Sanctuary providing an enjoyable canoeing experience. Contact preserve manager for information on canoe trail. Sandylands Nature Trail open daily 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. 4 miles west on Texas 327. 409/385-4135.

**Icehouse Museum and Multi-Cultural Center**—Museum features memorabilia of Hardin County and city. In historic building that was once an ice plant, the museum also features shows by local artists and a gift shop. Open Mon. -

Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 418 Ernest St. For information, call 409/385-2444.

**Village Creek State Park**—See Lumberton.

## SILVERTON

Pop. 763

Alt. 3,261

Map F-10



**General**—Established as county seat when Briscoe County organized in 1892. One of only two towns in county, a commercial center for immense farming-ranching area that includes some spectacular scenery in Palo Duro Canyon, Tule Canyon and at edge of Cap Rock.

**Old Jail Museum**—Built in 1892, old stone jailhouse is oldest building in county. Features old jail office with cells upstairs. Outside is restored windmill. On courthouse square. Open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. Visitors should visit county attorney's office for entry.

**Lake**—Mackenzie. See LAKES listing.

**Scenic Drives**—Vivid illustrations of High Plains topography along Texas 86 and Texas 207 north. Travelers will see immense proportions of High Plains agriculture where the land is typically flat—then in startling contrast, the effect of erosion where water courses have carved plunging, colorful canyons. Drive between Silverton and Claude crosses both Tule and Palo Duro Canyons.

Texas 256 east reaches edge of the High Plains, or as local residents say, edge of the Cap Rock, and spirals down jagged escarpment amid feast of scenic vistas. This dramatic change in scenery marks eastern edge of Great Plains of the United States.

Texas 86 east offers another scenic route down edge of Cap Rock and through the town of Quitaque.

## SINTON

Pop. 6,114

Alt. 48

Map U-17



**General**—San Patricio County seat established 1885 as station on San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railroad. Greatest population surge came in 1909 when several large ranches divided into smaller farms; resulting diversity of agriculture still apparent. Small downtown park with picnic area. 300-acre Rob and Bessie Welder Park with playground, golf, tennis, swimming pool, and small lake; east of U.S. 181 north.

**Welder Wildlife Refuge**—Largest privately endowed wildlife refuge in world; provisions for sanctuary made in rancher Rob Welder's will. Acreage and large administration-museum building occupy portion of Welder Ranch established from Spanish land grant more than 150 years ago. Tours on Thurs. 3 p.m. Group and special tours may be requested from tour director, 361/364-2643. Refuge north of city off U.S. 77.

## SLATON

Pop. 6,086

Alt. 3,250

Map H-10



**General**—Established 1910 as suitable place for a division terminal for Santa Fe RR; named for O.L. Slaton, said to have been instrumental in completion of railroad project. Today town serves as rail center, plus regional agricultural and trade center.

Slaton lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Craving sweets? Stop by the Slaton Bakery at 109 S. 9th St. for fresh homemade breads, cheese rolls, flour tortillas, cookies, cakes, and doughnuts.

**Texas Air Museum, Caprock Chapter**—The museum exists to preserve, restore, and present a balanced view of historic aircraft and artifacts that represents the history of aviation. Visitors might see aircraft from the Vietnam War, such as the Texas-built A-7B Corsair II, or a F-105D Thunderchief that flew 292 combat missions. Other exhibits include a World War II era AT-10 Stinson Reliant that hunted German submarines with the British Royal Fleet Air Arm. Along with an assortment of tracked combat vehicles and jeeps, the museum also has a T-33, HOS-4 helicopter, T-2B, a flying BC-12D Taylorcraft



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

## Texas Air Museum in Slaton

in Spanish Civil War markings, and other aircraft on loan. Annual fly-in held Saturday before Memorial Day weekend. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. and at other times by calling 806/828-4664. At Slaton Municipal airport, two miles north on F.M. 400.

**Texas Avenue Opry House**—Sponsored by the Slaton Chamber of Commerce, the opry offers a full line up of country/Western, gospel, bluegrass and other music the fourth Sat. night of the month throughout the year, except Dec. Performances begin at 7 p.m. For information, call the chamber office at 806/828-6238. At 161 E. Texas Ave.

**Slaton Museum**—General history museum featuring old machine gun, antique furniture, historic books, vintage doctors' instruments. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 155 N. Eighth St.

## SMITHVILLE

Pop. 4,730

Alt. 324

Map Q-17/18



**General**—Established about 1827 in rich farming area, the city is still devoted to agriculture. The city is on the eastern edge of the "Lost Pines of Texas." Its historic downtown is home to antique shops, specialty boutiques, and restaurants.

The Lower Colorado River Association's Richards Riverbend Park on the Colorado River has camping facilities, a fishing pier, picnic tables, playground, and rest rooms. Park entrance is off U.S. 71.

**Buescher State Park**—1,730 acres of rolling, scenic parkland in "Lost Pines" region, also includes groves of huge live oaks festooned with Spanish moss. Camping, shelters, trailers permitted, rest rooms, picnicking, fishing on Lake Buescher, nature study, hiking. Three miles north via Texas 71/95, F.M. 2104. Scenic Park Road 1 connects this park with Bastrop State Park 15 miles west. Admission.

**Central Texas Museum of Automotive History**—See BASTROP.

**Railroad Historical Park and Museum**—Features old Union Pacific and Missouri-Kansas-Texas (Katy) cabooses, photographs, railroad memorabilia, and vintage motor car. Museum depicts history of railroad in Smithville and its importance to the community. Katy Depot built from materials salvaged from former station built in the 1890s. Park's gazebo is topped by cupola from 1896 city hall. Park with picnic tables and playground is open daily. Museum open during business hours Mon. - Fri. Adjacent to chamber of commerce at 102 West First St. For information, call 512/237-2313. Admission for museum.

## SNYDER

Pop. 11,663

Alt. 2,316

Map K-11



**General**—Settled 1878 by W.H. (Pete) Snyder, who opened trading post. Townsite laid out 1882, county organized two years later. Present seat of Scurry County. In 1950 city grew from 4,000 population to more than 12,000 after discovery of Canyon Reef Oil Field. Now center of largest unitized (operated by a single operator) oil field in the world. Industries include petroleum processing, cottonseed breeding, farming and ranching, and other diversified industries. Home of Western Texas

Guy Shackelford/TxDOT

College. For more information contact chamber of commerce office at 2302 Avenue R or 915/573-3558.

Snyder lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Lake**—J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

**Scurry County Museum**—County history rich in lore and legends of the Old West: Indian relics, early box-and-strip house, chuck wagon, pioneer ranch and home articles. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Western Texas College, Texas 350 south.

**Towle Memorial Park**—Popular municipal park with playgrounds, athletic fields, swimming pool, picnic areas, courts for croquet and tennis, fishing lake for youngsters, and prairie-dog town where the now rare little animals can be seen at close hand. Engine No. 5, last steam locomotive used by the Roscoe, Snyder, and Pacific Railroad, is also on display. South side of city on Texas 350.

**Wagon Wheel Ranch**—From a hearty breakfast to grilled steaks at dinner, activities are tailored to suit your interests. The Wagon Wheel Ranch is a working dude ranch stocked with Texas Longhorn cattle. Trail rides might include moving a few Longhorns. Take U.S. 84 north to F.M. 1142, turn right and go three miles to crossroads CR2128; turn left, go one mile to ranch entrance on the right. For information/reservations, 915/573-2123.

**White Buffalo Statue**—Recalls frontier days and rare albino buffalo killed near here. On courthouse square. Several historical markers on square detail area history.

## SOMERVILLE

Pop. 1,687

Alt. 250

Map P-19



**General**—Railroad division point for two branches of Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, city is named for railroad's first president. Settlers arrived soon after town was surveyed in 1883. Population and development increased after establishment of railroad tie plant in 1890s.

City is trade center for surrounding agricultural areas, and is gateway to huge Somerville Reservoir. There are four U.S. Army Corps of Engineer parks, one city park, and two state parks around the huge lake. Big Creek and Yegua Creek parks have a half-mile long nature trail.

Somerville lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Lake**—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Somerville State Park**—Two sites on Lake Somerville offer camping areas, boat ramps, fishing, swimming, trail bike area. Birch Creek Area on north shore some 15 miles west via Texas 36 north, F.M. 60 west, Park Road 57

*Lake Somerville State Park offers camping areas, boat ramps, fishing, swimming and trail bike area*





Stan A. Williams/TxDOT photos

*Exceptional formations highlight the Caverns of Sonora*

south. Nails Creek Area on south shore some 32 miles southwest via Texas 36 south and F.M. 390 west to Burton, F.M. 1697 northwest and local road northeast. Admission.

**Somerville Historical Museum**—The museum is in Heritage Square which contains two of the first lots platted in the city in 1883. The museum is housed in an early 1900 building, formerly a saloon with upstairs rooms. It features archaeology, local and pioneer exhibits. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. Texas 36 at Eighth St. For information, call 979/596-2383.

## SONORA

Pop. 3,069

Alt. 2,120

Map O/P-11



**General**—On western slope of the Edwards Plateau, began as trading post on Old San Antonio-El Paso Road with Anglo-American settlement beginning about 1890; was connected by stage to San Angelo until 1915, and Western heritage is reflected still. The Sutton County seat is a leading wool and mohair center; local firm produces garments, blankets and fabric from locally produced products. Hunters take deer and turkey during season.

The longest fenced cattle trail in the world once extended from a railhead at Brady to Sonora. Fort Worth & Rio Grande Railroad purchased 250-foot-wide right of way and fenced it for the 100-mile distance. Holding pastures and windmills were along route that operated profitably for decade—until another railroad completed a line to Sonora.

**Caverns of Sonora**—Fantastic caverns are called unbelievable by cave authorities. Formations called “impossible” grow in delicate crystal beauty and amazing profusion on ceilings, walls, and floors. A past president of the National Speleological Society said, “This is the most indescribably beautiful cavern in the world. Its beauty cannot be exaggerated, even by Texans!” Guided cave tours regularly each half hour cover about 1.5 miles under ground. (Rest stops provided, but tours are strenuous—equivalent to climbing several hundred steps.) West of Sonora about 8 miles, exit I-10 on Caverns

Richard Stockton

of Sonora Road (R.M. 1989); drive south about 7 miles. Camping area with hookups available. Admission.

**Covered Wagon Dinner Theater**—Performed in small, natural amphitheater near the Caverns of Sonora. Costumed storytellers recall early days of area along with a variety of musical entertainment. Audiences sit at picnic tables or in lawn chairs for catered dinner and performances. Usually mid-Jun. - mid-Aug. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 915/387-2880. Admission.

## SOUTH PADRE ISLAND

Pop. 2,142

Alt. 5

Map Z-18



**General**—Incorporated in 1973, small resort town is on southern tip of storied Padre Island just across Laguna Madre, the bay separating island from mainland. Access via free causeway on Texas 100. Visitors find wide range of accommodations from campgrounds and family motels to high-rise luxury hotels and condo rentals, marinas and seaside cottages. Restaurants feature fresh seafood harvested daily from the Gulf.

South Padre is known for its water sports, including jet skiing; bay, surf, and deep-sea fishing; parasailing, sailing, dolphin cruise, and windsurfing. Other island activities include bicycling, tennis, shelling, and horseback riding on the beach. The popular Laguna Madre Nature Trail for nature enthusiasts and bird-watchers is north of the city next to the convention center.

The South Padre Island Visitors Center provides detailed information about accommodations, activities and events related to boating, sailing, fishing, and seashore recreation. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. a half-mile north of the causeway at 600 Padre Blvd. Telephone 956/761-6433, or 1-800-SOPADRE (767-2373) U.S. and Canada.

**Fishing**—Available from beach, piers and jetties where catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for full or half days; charter cruisers available for individual or small-party offshore sport. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and wahoo. Marinas provide fuel, bait, tackle, launching ramps, and boat rentals. Small boats with guides available for bay fishing.

**Island Equestrian**—Take a romantic horseback ride along secluded beaches while savoring the beauty of miles of sand dunes encrusted with sea oats and beach morning glory along the Gulf of Mexico and Laguna Madre. Horses usually available from sunrise to sunset. Just north of town on Padre Blvd.

*South Padre's beach is great for building sand castles*



**Island**  
Essential

SPF2000  
**SOUTH PADRE FUN**

South Padre  
ISLAND, TEXAS

ALL NATURAL INGREDIENTS: Tropical Sunshine, Gulf of Mexico Waters, Sand Dunes and Beaches, Fishing, Water Bird Preserves, Shopping, Fresh Seafood, TexMex Dining, 18-hole Golf Course.

DIRECTIONS: Apply frequently to protect from Everyday Blahs. Make it a two-nation vacation—Mexico is just 30 miles away.

FREE VACATION BROCHURE!  
**CALL 1-800-SO-PADRE**  
(800-767-2373) • www.sopadre.com

**Sea Turtle, Inc.**—Living museum of the “Turtle Lady,” Ila Loetscher. Educational shows featuring endangered sea turtles given year-round on Tues. and Sat. at 10 a.m. Note: call before attending a show to confirm that they are open. Temporarily located at 6617 Padre Blvd. until new facility is completed. Tel. 956/761-1720, or visit the Web site at [www.seaturtleinc.com](http://www.seaturtleinc.com). Admission.

## SPEARMAN

Pop. 3,019

Alt. 3,105

Map A/B-10/11



**General**—Established in the 1920s when North Texas and Santa Fe Railroad built across Hansford County; named for railroad executive. Today the county seat; industries include grain storage, shipping, gas, oil, refineries, irrigated farming and cattle.

**Battle of Adobe Walls**—Site of two Indian battles.

See STINNETT.

**Rolling Plains Mule Train Association**—A group of area residents who for many years maintained mule teams and covered wagons for old-fashioned rides across the plains, even up to week-long trips. Present activity limited largely to parades.

**Stationmaster's House Museum**—Two-building complex includes restored depot agent's home; exhibits feature home life, general history of Hansford County. Outdoor exhibit of farm machinery and an Indian sculpture. Open intermittently; 30 S. Townsend St.

## SPRING

Pop. 33,132

Alt. 101

Map P-21



**General**—Settled by German immigrants in 1840. Served as a railroad center in early 1900s, but population thereafter declined until caught in the surging growth of Houston in the present day.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, or events, call the Greater Montgomery County

Convention & Visitor Bureau at 1-800-207-9463.

**Jesse H. Jones Park & Nature Center**—Nestled in heavily wooded area; 5-mile hiking trail meanders through woods across boardwalks over pond, ending at sandy shores of Spring Creek. Programs and exhibits on plant and animal life and special children's program in Nature Center building. Open daily, except Christmas, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. (8 a.m. - 7 p.m. daylight saving time).

**Pioneer Homestead Museum** developed to accurately represent 1830s pioneer homestead and Indian homestead. Buildings include log cabin, smoke house, root cellar, corn crib and shed, log barn, and other facilities one would find on typical homestead. Two dwellings represent Akokisa Indian homestead. Dwellings open Wed., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. At 20634 Kenswick Dr. off F.M. 1960 east. 281/446-8588.

**Mercer Arboretum and Botanical Gardens**—A 214-acre facility with formal gardens; arboretum with picnic area, garden and nature trails. Open daily except Christmas, 8 a.m. - 7 p.m. At 22306 Aldine Westfield.

**Old Town Spring**—Restored railroad village of early 1900s with some 180 shops featuring antiques, art, crafts, museums, and restaurants. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. I-45 at Spring Cypress Road, Exit 70A, one mile east. From Hardy Toll Road, take F.M. 1960 and stay on frontage road north. For information, 281/353-9310.

**SplashTown Waterpark**—One of the largest and most popular waterparks with more than 50 rides, slides, and attractions, live entertainment and special events throughout the season. From the incredible Wild Wave Pool, Tree House Island Adventure and Kids Kountry, to the thrilling Texas Freefall, SplashTown Waterpark is truly a family attraction. Open daily June - Aug.; weekends in Apr. and Sept. On northbound I-45 at Louetts Rd.. For information, call 281/355-3300. Admission.

**Spring Historical Museum**—Historical documents, photos, and other memorabilia tell the story of Spring and surrounding area. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At Spring Cypress Rd. and Gentry Sts.

**Texas Air Aces**—Wannabe pilots, ages nine to 99, can try their hands in air combat. It's the real thing, not a simulator. Amateur “aces” fly in the front seat of T-34A Mentor aircraft while an air combat instructor supervises the mission

**Jeremiah's**—Fun for all ages awaits visitors to this small water park featuring seven water slides, a pollywog pond, and a video arcade; includes snack bar. Open daily Memorial Day - Labor Day; weekends April - May. Call for hours; 956/761-2131. 100 Padre Blvd. at Gulfpoint. Admission.

**Padre Island**—The long, narrow sand island sweeps in a golden arc north some 110 miles to Corpus Christi. Modern hotels and motels edge several miles of the Gulf at the island's southern tip. Farther north, the island is entirely natural—sand dunes, sea oats, and beach morning glory. (There is no bridge or ferry between South and North Padre.) Beautiful, gently sloping beaches are perfect for swimming and surf fishing. Beachcombers will find bright shells, perhaps floats from the West Indies, driftwood, and occasionally flint points of Karankawa Indians who roamed area.

**Univ. of Texas - Pan American Coastal Studies Laboratory**—Marine life and representative examples of the region, both from the Gulf and Laguna Madre; fish, mollusks, plants; extensive seashell collection. Open Sun. - Fri. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m.; closed Sat. and major holidays. In Isla Blanca Park at south tip of Padre Island.

**Parks**—*Isla Blanca Park*, on the southernmost tip of the island, features more than a mile of clean, white beach along the Gulf of Mexico, for waterfront recreational facilities. The park includes picnic and playground areas, two beachfront pavilions, fishing jetty, restaurants and clubs, a full-service marina with daily charters, a water park, a 1,000-foot sea walk, and boat ramp. Camping facilities include more than 600 RV sites with full hookups. Open 6:30 a.m. - 11 p.m. For information and reservations, call 956/761-5493. Admission.

*Andy Bowie Park*, just north of the city limits, features beachfront picnic pavilions, children's playground, and a ranger station. Open 7:30 a.m. - half an hour before sunset. For information and reservations, call 956/761-2639. Admission.



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

*Treehouse Island Adventure at Splashtown Waterpark, Spring*

from the rear seat. Aircraft feature infrared laser gun systems, gunsights, threat-detection/warning systems, and a four-camera video recording system. Video of the "mission" included. Flight experience not required; must be at least 4-ft. 8-in. to fly. Reservations required. D.W. Hooks Airport, 8319 Thora Lane #A-5. Call 281/379-ACES (2237) or 1-800-544-ACES (2237).

## STAMFORD

Pop. 3,296      Alt. 1,614      Map J-13



**General**—Retail, banking and commercial center for three-county area. Business facilities include grain elevators, cotton gins, delinting plant, cotton compress, clothing factory, cottonseed oil mill, feed mill, oil well machinery, and wholesale outlets. Developed in 1899 as project of Texas Central Railroad, named after Connecticut hometown of the railroad president.

City is known for its Texas Cowboy Reunion, four days around July 4, dedicated to the Old West. The Reunion was started in 1930 as nonprofit community enterprise, and is unchallenged as greatest amateur rodeo in the world. Population of city more than triples when 500-plus rodeo contestants and thousands of spectators converge. Rodeo prizes include cash, trophies and handmade saddles. Food served from chuck wagons. Includes major Western art show, rodeo ground pavilion.

**Lake**—Stamford. See LAKES listing.

**Mackenzie Trail Monument**—Large hand-carved marker erected by descendants of early ranchers, summarizes the famous Mackenzie Trail and what it meant to area pioneers in the late 1800s. Intersection of U.S. 277/Texas 6 north.

**Texas Cowboy Museum**—Original paintings and prints by noted cowboy artists; farm and ranch artifacts from early 20th Century, including living room/kitchen and blacksmith shop. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m. Adjacent to chamber of commerce office at 113 S. Wetherbee St. (Texas 6).

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



*Martin County Historical Museum in Stanton*

## STANTON

Pop. 2,558      Alt. 2,664      Map L-9/10



**General**—Settled 1881 by German Catholics, originally named Marienfeld (field of Mary). Seat of Martin County, organized 1884. Town's name changed in 1890 to honor Abraham Lincoln's Secretary of War, Edwin M. Stanton. Carmelites opened monastery 1882; monks left in 1894 and Sisters of Mercy established convent-boarding school that educated 2,000 students until most of the school was destroyed by a tornado in 1938. Abandoned structures remain on N. Convent St. City is cotton, agribusiness and oil center.

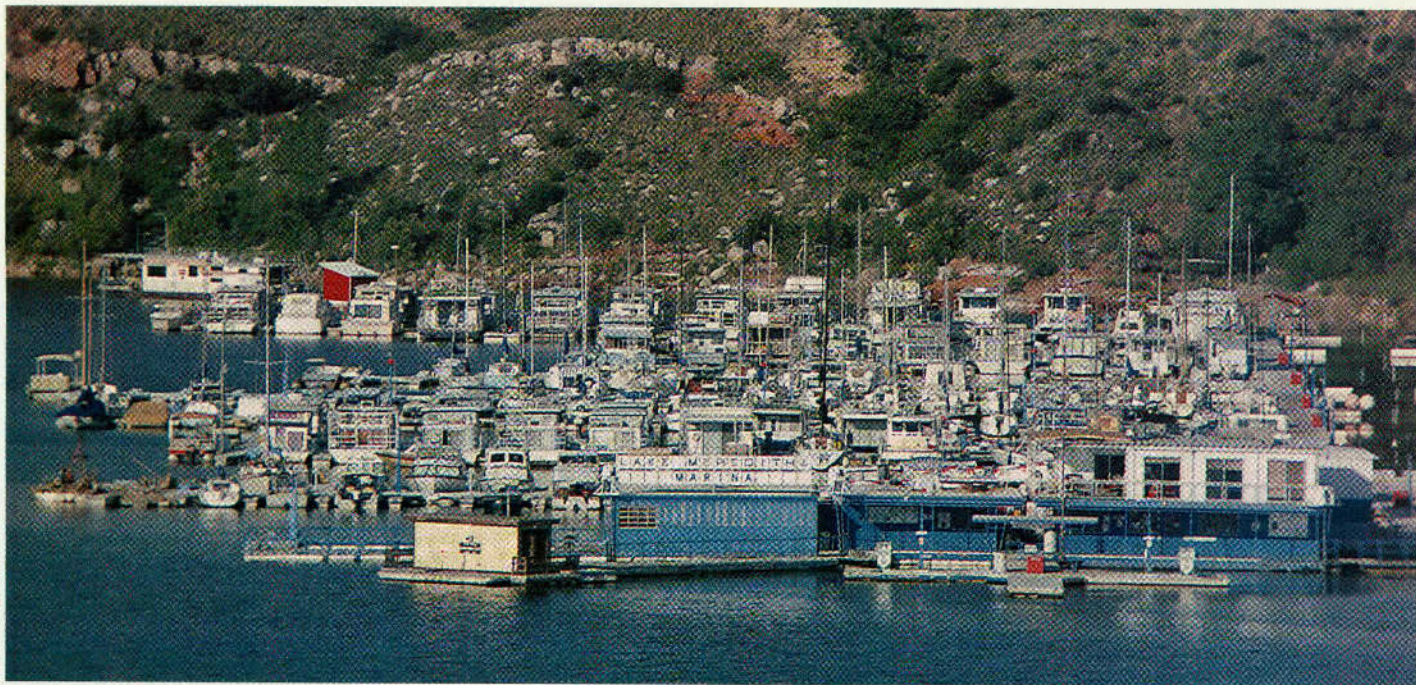
**Old Jail**—Restored 1908 jail exhibits jail artifacts, houses visitor center and chamber of commerce. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. On courthouse square N. of Business I-20.

**Martin County Historical Museum**—Features county history: Indian, Catholic heritage, ranching exhibit of cowboy artifacts and pictures, history of oil and railroad activities and development, "Grandmother's Attic." Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Broadway at Convent St.

*Texas Cowboy Museum in Stamford*







Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

## STEPHENVILLE

Pop. 15,691

Alt. 1,283

Map L-16



**General**—Seat of Erath County, began in 1850 with settlement by Stephens brothers in area; one, John, donated original townsite. Among several industries is one of the largest tree nurseries in the Southwest. Area is state's leading producer of popular Coastal Bermuda range grass and county is one of state's largest dairy producers. Home of

Tarleton State Univ.

**Historical House Museum Complex**—Includes 1869 Victorian home with period furnishings and relics of area history. Also carriage house, reconstructed log cabin, c. 1854, 19th Century church. Open Fri. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 525 E. Washington St. Admission.

## STINNETT

Pop. 2,260

Alt. 3,173

Map B-10



**General**—Established 1901, a trade center and livestock shipping point at north edge of Canadian River Valley that cuts broad swath through High Plains of the Texas Panhandle.

**Battle of Adobe Walls**—Site where two famous Indian battles were fought. Col. Kit Carson (in his last fight) and

his U.S. troops in 1864 narrowly escaped defeat by Kiowa and Comanche Indians who had been molesting wagon trains and settlers. Ten years later, in 1874, Indians under Quanah Parker and Lone Wolf attacked buffalo hunters camp at second battle of Adobe Walls near first site. A fierce dawn attack opened the siege, and though Indians were repulsed, the party of 28 men and one woman was surrounded, and it seemed only a matter of time before the superior number of Indians would prevail. On the second day a group of Cheyenne appeared on a high mesa overlooking the camp, setting the stage for William (Billy) Dixon's famous shot. From within the stockade he shot an Indian from his horse at a distance approaching seven-eighths of a mile! The Indians were so shocked at the white man's shooting ability that they mounted only desultory attacks thereafter and soon withdrew. Site is some 18 miles northeast of Stinnett on private ranch lands off highways; not readily accessible. Local directions available. Historical markers at site.

**Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage**—Restored home of area's first settler, built in 1899. Furnished in pioneer style displaying artifacts from 1890s. Inquire locally for hours. On town square.

**Lake**—Meredith/Sanford Recreation Area. See LAKES listing.

*National Park Service recreation areas surround Lake Meredith near Stinnett*

**Scenic Drive**—A 25-mile loop south and east to Borger crosses rough, canyon-cut landscapes of Canadian River breaks and leads across dam impounding Lake Meredith. South on F.M. 687, F.M. 1319, and east on Texas 136.

## STONEWALL

Pop. 245

Alt. 1,512

Map P-13



**General**—The Central Texas village on U.S. 290 west of Austin was established 1870, named for Confederate Gen. Stonewall Jackson. Famed for delicious Gillespie County peaches, and location of LBJ Ranch, home of the late President Lyndon B. Johnson.

**Becker Vineyards**—Reproduction of a 19th century

German stone barn houses the winery and tasting room. More than 24 acres of grapevines in production, including chardonnay, cabernet sauvignon, ruby cabernet, and others. Especially pretty during spring when fields of wildflowers are in bloom. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. On Jenschke Lane, about a mile off U.S. 290 west of town. Tel. 830/644-2681.

**Grape Creek Vineyard**—Features antique roses, gift shop, tasting room and only fully underground wine cellar in Texas. Wines include Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, Fume Blanc and Cabernet Blanc. Tours and tasting Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; group tours welcome with advance notice. On scenic South Grape Creek, 4 mi. west of Stonewall on U.S. 290; 830/644-2710.

**Lyndon Baines Johnson National Historical Park**—In the heart of the Texas Hill Country, the LBJ Ranch rests along the banks of the Pedernales River where Hereford cattle, white-tailed deer, and turkey abound. In the spring and summer, wildflowers, so beloved by the former first lady, accent the picturesque country side. Access to the ranch is by bus tours, operated daily, except Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Days 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; tour admission. The tour begins at the LBJ State Park Visitor Center and includes the reconstructed Johnson birthplace, the family cemetery and final resting place of the President, ranch show barn areas, the one-room Junction schoolhouse, the Texas White House, and a drive across the 600-acre ranch. Park Road 49, which leads to those sites, is open to all vehicles only from 5 p.m. until dark. Operated by National Park Service as part of National Historic Park that includes Johnson Boyhood Home (see JOHNSON CITY). Access from U.S. 290 or Ranch Road One. For information, write to PO Box 329, Johnson City, TX 78636, or call 830/868-7128, ext. 231 or 244.

**LBJ State Park**—710-acre park (day use only) is boarding point for NPS tours (see above). Visitor center open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. presents interpretive exhibits of storied Texas Hill Country. Picnic facilities, swimming pool, tennis

# STONEWALL



Jack Lewis/TD001

"Living History" Farm in LBJ country at Stonewall

courts, and nature trail. Wildlife displays include Texas Longhorns, white-tailed deer, and buffalo. Historic buildings include two restored dog-run cabins of area pioneers, furnished in frontier style, and the Sauer-Beckmann Farmstead (open daily 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.) where rural life of the early 1900s is interpreted by living history demonstrations. Open daily. U.S. 290 just east of Stonewall.

## STRATFORD

Pop. 1,858

Alt. 3,695

Map A-9



**General**—City established in the middle of a night in May, 1901, when Sherman County records were moved from former county seat at Coldwater to land owned by Walter Colton along the new Rock Island Railroad route. Texas Rangers were called to settle the dispute over location of the county seat. Coldwater has disappeared. There is dispute, too, over origin of city name; Colton, an Englishman, named it for Stratford-on-Avon, or for Virginia plantation, birthplace of Robert E. Lee, whom he admired. Local economy based on wheat and corn, and feed grains that are used in large feedlot operations.

**Sherman County Depot Museum**—Local history museum displays farm and ranch memorabilia, Indian artifacts, prehistoric fossils, all designed as a tribute to, and interpretation of the Panhandle area. Open Mon. - Fri. 2 - 4 p.m. U.S. 54 at Main St.

**STUDY BUTTE**—See BIG BEND AREA.

## SUGAR LAND

Pop. 74,189

Alt. 82

Map Q-20



**General**—Town built around sugar industry on land granted to Samuel M. Williams in 1828. Williams' brother, Nathaniel, purchased the land in 1838 and with a third brother, Matthew, operated Oakland Plantation growing cotton, corn and sugarcane. In 1853, Benjamin Terry and William J. Kyle purchased the plantation. Terry is known

for organizing Terry's Texas Rangers during the Civil War and for naming the town. Upon the deaths of Terry and Kyle, Col. E.H. Cunningham bought the 12,500-acre plantation soon after the Civil War and developed town around sugar refining plant. In early 1900s refinery was sold and named Imperial Sugar. Sugarcane is now imported. Primarily a company town until incorporated in 1959; today the city has a diversified economy base. Growth parallels the huge growth of Houston and Harris County.

Jack Lewis/TD001

**Imperial Sugar Co.**—Visitors observe sugar manufacturing process in one of few cane sugar refineries in the U.S. The company, Imperial Holly Corp., is the parent company for Imperial Sugar and Holly Sugar Corp. in Colorado. Tours conducted daily at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. For information concerning tours, call 1-800-727-8427 (72 SUGAR) and ask for tour information. One Imperial Sq.  
**Museum of Southern History**—Museum recalls history of Sugar Land and Fort Bend County. Memorabilia exhibited include an extensive handgun collection from the War Between the States; a bell from the Union Ship, *USS Harriet Lane*, captured during the Civil War's Battle of Galveston; furnishings and clothing from the antebellum era; exhibit of Terry's Texas Rangers; medical supplies and surgical instruments, and authentic Confederate uniforms. Traveling exhibits throughout the year. Library has unusual and rare books. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. - Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 14070 Southwest Freeway. For information, call 281/269-7171.

## SULPHUR SPRINGS

Pop. 14,944

Alt. 530

Map H-20



**General**—Post Office first known as Bright Star, but changed its name to Sulphur Springs in 1871 for the many mineral springs in the area. Leading dairy county in Texas and U.S. with some 490 dairies. Also extensive beef cattle production, as well as center for national and regional manufacturing facilities. Hopkins County Regional Civic

Center Complex includes meeting rooms, theater/auditorium, livestock exhibition area, indoor rodeo arena.

Romanesque Revival 1894 Hopkins County courthouse is almost identical to those in Wise and Ellis Counties. Original cost of the impressive red granite and limestone structure was \$75,000.

**Cooper Lake State Park**—Two units on Cooper Lake: Dr.'s Creek features 42 multi-use camping facilities with water and electricity, boat ramp, 3/4-mile hiking trail, playground, sandy beach, and day-use picnic facilities, all ADA approved. South Sulphur unit features the same amenities. From I-30, take Texas 19 north to F.M. 71 West, then F.M. 3505 north to South Sulphur Unit's park entrance. Admission. For information, call 903/395-3100 for Dr.'s Creek and 903/945-5256 for South Sulphur; for reservations, call 512/389-8900.

**Hopkins County Museum and Heritage Park**—This 11-acre complex is home for growing number of original historic houses, shops, and mills moved to the site. The county's oldest brick structure, the Atkins House, built in 1870, is here. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 416 N. Jackson St. Admission.

**Lakes**—Cooper and Fork. See LAKES listing.

**Music Box Gallery**—Collection of more than 150 music boxes, started in 1919 when Belgian royal family gave Leo St. Clair a music box. Includes many sizes, varieties. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat., 9 a.m. - noon. 201 N. Davis St. in library. Donations accepted; for information, call 903/885-6515.

Southwest Dairy Center in Sulphur Springs



**Southwest Dairy Center**—Built in dairy-barn style, complete with silo, center tells the story of the dairy industry. Exhibits recall early day milk production and manufacturing, a 1930s kitchen scene with mother separating cream while child churns butter, and early-day barn scene. There's also an old-time soda fountain dispensing malts, milk shakes and sundaes, and a general-store gift shop. Center's mobile dairy classroom, complete with cow and calf, travels to schools and events to tell the dairy story. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., closed Sun.. In Civic Center Complex, 1210 Houston St. (Texas 11). Donations accepted; for information, call 903/439-MILK (6455).

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Lavon, Ray Hubbard and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

**Visitor Center**—For information on the city, area events, accommodations, and dining facilities, visit the information center the Factory Store of America mall on I-30, or call 1-888-300-6623.

## SWEETWATER

Pop. 11,778

Alt. 2,164

Map K-12



**General**—A store established in a dugout to accommodate buffalo hunters was the beginning of the city in 1877. Today seat of Nolan County is banking and commercial center. Industrial firms include gypsum plants, cement plants, cottonseed oil mill, and garment manufacturer. The Sweetwater Commercial Historic District, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, includes more than 90 sites representing architectural styles from the 1900s - 1930s.

A memorial marker honors the women who trained at Avenger Field here during World War II in the Women's Airforce Service Pilots program (WASPS). The training site is now Texas State Technical College.

The Nolan County Coliseum Complex is site of many activities, including team ropings, livestock shows, rodeos, and the world's largest rattlesnake round-up each year in March.

The Nolan County Courthouse has outstanding collection of Winchester rifles, property of Pioneer Museum (see below). Also houses Walt Disney's "Fifinella".

For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 810 E. Broadway, or call 915/235-5488, or 1-800-658-6757. Visit the Web site at <http://camalott.com/~sweetwater>.

Sweetwater lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports-to-Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

**Pioneer City-County Museum**—More than a dozen display rooms depict the lives of early Nolan County settlers. Extensive photograph files, farm and ranch exhibits, Indian artifacts and WASP exhibit. Housed in restored southwestern home with assortment of leather products from S.D. Meyers saddle shop once located here. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 610 E. 3rd St. For information, call 915/235-8547.

**Lakes**—Sweetwater, Trammell and Oak Creek Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

## TAFT

Pop. 4,123

Alt. 34

Map U-17



**General**—Established in early 1900s on the San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR in east central San Patricio County. Town named for Charles Taft of the Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. for which the station was a shipping point. Other partners in the enterprise were named Mathis, Fulton, and Sinton—all of whom have towns named for them also. Today's economy is based on agriculture and diversified industries.

**Taft Blackland Museum**—Housed in building once headquarters of the giant Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. Exhibits range from antique farm and ranch equipment to personal and household items of early settlers. Museum also contains valuable memorabilia from the Taft Ranch. Open Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 Green Ave. 361/528-2206.

## TAHOKA

Pop. 2,743

Alt. 3,090

Map H-9



**General**—Named for nearby Tahoka Lake, a natural spring-fed lake whose Indian name meant fresh or clear water. Seat of Lynn County since 1903, today a cotton marketing and shipping point with gins and compress.

**Pioneer Museum**—Historical exhibits of early ranching days and pioneer mementos. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. 1600 Lockwood.

**Tahoka Daisy**—First discovered at Tahoka Lake, the lavender wild flower spreads over plains to rival the bluebonnet (state flower) and wild verbena.

**TASCOSA**—See BOYS RANCH.

## TATUM

Pop. 1,403

Alt. 385

Map K-22



**General**—Established 1885 when Santa Fe Railroad built through; townsite donated by Tatum family settlers in area. Town was on earlier Trammel's Trace, prominent foot and horseback trail from Conway, AR, to Nacogdoches. Current trade center for lumber, farm, and dairy enterprises. Excellent fishing in nearby lakes and streams; also woodlands hunting.

**Lake**—Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

**Martin Creek Lake State Park**—On Martin Creek Lake with camping, rest rooms, showers and boat-launching ramp. Activities include fishing, swimming, boating, water skiing, and nature trails in scenic woodlands. Texas 43 south-west, F.M. 1716. Admission.

## TAYLOR

Pop. 15,541

Alt. 583

Map O-17



**General**—Originally named Taylorsville to honor Edward M. Taylor, an official of Houston Belt and Terminal RR when townsite laid out in 1876 in southeastern Williamson County. First public school in 1883, first water works in 1882 and first churches in 1878; incorporated in 1882.

Today town is center for agribusiness and industrial area with plants making furniture, clothing, bedding and many other products.

Boating at Martin Creek Lake State Park near Tatum



## TAYLOR

Two municipal parks provide swimming pools, picnic areas, and other recreational activities. Mustang Creek Club's 9-hole golf course is open to the public.

A self-guided driving tour is available from the Taylor Chamber of Commerce. For additional information on accommodations, dining, and area events, give the chamber a call at 512/352-6364.

For hikers and joggers, Bull Branch hike and bike trail crisscrosses the city ending in the southeast at Murphy Park.

Home to branches of Temple College and Austin Community College.

**Lake**—Granger. See LAKES listing.

**Moody Museum**—Housed in restored birthplace of Texas governor, Dan Moody, who gained fame by prosecuting Ku Klux Klan in Williamson Co. Built in 1887, the Victorian house contains many original furnishings donated by the Moody family. Open Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. 114 W. Ninth St.

## TEAGUE

Pop. 3,439

Alt. 499

Map M-19



**General**—Dating from establishment of machine and car shops by Trinity & Brazos Valley Railway, city is named for niece of railroad magnate B.F. Yoakum. The T&BV was called the "Boll Weevil Line" in the first decades of the 20th Century because so many special trains ran to conferences about combating the insect devastation in

Texas cotton fields. Area has large deposits of coal, lignite, oil, sand, and clay. Natural gas production has become important in recent years.

City park offers picnicking, recreational facilities, and swimming pool.

**Burlington-Rock Island Railroad Museum**—Trinity & Brazos Valley Railway was purchased by Burlington and Rock Island lines in 1905; in 1936 inaugurated first streamlined passenger train in Texas, the "Sam Houston Zephyr," between Dallas-Fort Worth and Houston. The old two-story 1906 brick depot is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and is now a museum with varied relics from golden age of railroads, plus county historical items. Also on site is the Col. B.A. Philpott log house built in the early 1850s. Col. Philpott served with the Confederate Army during the War Between the States and returned to Freestone County following the war. The log house is complete with period furnishings. Open Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 208 S. Third Ave. Admission.

*Relics from Golden Age of Railroads are at the Burlington-Rock Island Railroad Museum in Teague*



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

*Railroad and Pioneer Museum in Temple*

## TEMPLE

Pop. 51,613

Alt. 736

Map N-17



**General**—Established 1880, first years of growth as railroad town on Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, and Missouri, Kansas and Texas lines. Today retail trade and agricultural center, one of the Southwest's leading medical centers, and growing industrial producer.

Medical facilities include Scott and White Santa Fe Center, King's Daughters Hospital, Scott and White Hospital and Clinic, Olin E. Teague Veterans' Center and Texas A&M Univ. School of Medicine.

Location of Temple College. Diversified industrial products, railroad shops, computer equipment, furniture, plastics, and oil field machinery; championship municipal golf course.

Temple lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

The Texas Early Day Tractor and Engine Association's permanent home is here; pioneer city currently being developed on land at Nugent Ave. and Eberhardt west of the city. Shows are scheduled first weekend in October & April featuring historic tractors, engines and allied activities and displays.

In 1989 city was designated "Wildflower Capital of Texas." Self guided tours and weekend events are held in March and April.

For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, events and shopping, contact the City of Temple, Office of Tourism, Two North Main St. or call 254/298-5720, or send e-mail to ckuehl@ci.temple.tx.us.

**Czech Heritage Museum**—Czech contributions to the ethnic diversity of Texas are highlighted in a comprehensive exhibit at SPJST (Czech) Insurance Co. Building. Preserved artifacts include 1530 Bible, 1895 handmade dulcimer and other antique musical instruments, clocks, colorful Old-World costumes, and quilts more than 150 years old. Also extensive archives of Czech immigration to Texas. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. weekdays; 520 N. Main.

**Lakes**—Belton and Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

**Miller Springs Natural Area**—When Lake Belton overflowed its spillway in 1992, Mother Nature carved out a huge canyon and created a wetlands below. This is being preserved as a natural area offering hiking, bird-watching, and wildlife photography. Miracle Mile, a fully accessible boardwalk trail, allows people with disabilities to view the wetlands and restored native prairie below. Open dawn to dusk. From I-35, take Texas 36 north to F.M. 2305, then to the northside of dam on F.M. 2271. For information, call 254/298-5720.

**Railroad and Pioneer Museum**—Housed in restored, vintage depot, exhibits devoted to pioneer farm, ranch and home articles, hand tools, clothing, and the

Jimmy May

WW II 15-place CG-4A transport gliders. Also Link Trainers, combat photos, uniforms, weapons and memorabilia of WW II era. Many VCR tapes of gliders in action. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At municipal airport, 2 mi. north of I-20 via Texas 34 (Exit 501) and Airport Rd.

**Terrell Heritage Museum**—Historical items of local history. In Carnegie building built in 1904 that served as public library until 1984. Art exhibits on first floor; historical museum upstairs. Usually open Wed. & Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m.; for information, 972/563-5703. 207 N. Frances St.

## TEXARKANA

Pop. 34,255

Alt. 325

Map H-23



**General**—Commercially and culturally one city, but two separate municipalities, one in Texas, one in Arkansas. Federal Building is only one of its kind in America. Photo island on State Line Ave. in front of post office is popular photo spot; tourists can stand with one foot in Texas, one in Arkansas.

Nation's only bistate Justice Center serves two states at State Line Ave. and Broad St. Center houses courts and jail for two states, two counties and two cities. Like the Post Office, Justice Center built squarely on the Arkansas-Texas line.

Home of Texarkana Community College and Texas A&M Univ. - Texarkana.

A Scott Joplin mural, at Third & Main Sts. downtown, colorfully depicts the life and accomplishments of the Pulitzer Prize-winning musical pioneer from Texarkana. In first two decades of 20th Century, Texarkana's Joplin was America's "King of Ragtime." Joplin's works have been recently rediscovered; best known as composer of "Maple Leaf Rag," his music was utilized as theme in movie, "The Sting."

For bed and breakfast information, call Book-A-Bed-Ahead at 903/665-3956.

**Crystal Springs Beach**—Family-oriented theme park centered around 12-acre spring-fed lake. Facilities include two water slides and paddle boats, trolley



Pete Smith

*Puppets dressed in ethnic costume at Czech Heritage Museum in Temple*

early days of railroading in Texas. Retired steam engine and other railroad equipment. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. at South 31st and Ave. H. Tel. 254/298-5172. Admission.

**Temple Lake Park**—172 acres on Lake Belton feature a boat-launching ramp, camping, picnicking, fishing, boating and lake swimming. Nine mi. NW on F.M. 2305.

**The Grove Country Life Museum**—W.J. Dube General Store features collection of tins, boxes, products and old equipment—scales, coffee grinders, tools, hardware and patent medicines. Planters State Bank recalls early banking days and blacksmith shop demonstrates lost art. U.S. Post Office and Cocklebur Saloon complete the museum. Open for tours Sat., Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. The Grove lies 15 miles northwest of Temple on Texas 36. Admission.

## TERLINGUA

—See BIG BEND AREA.

## TERRELL

Pop. 15,151

Alt. 530

Map J-19



**General**—First settlers in the area 1848; town organized about 1873 when railroad built through. Currently banking-market center for agricultural area featuring cotton, beef cattle and dairying; 33 local industries include garments, steel, aluminum, plastic and wood fabrication. Home of Southwestern Christian College and Trinity

Valley Junior College, accredited junior colleges.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Tawakoni, and Ray Hubbard. See LAKES listing.

**Silent Wings Museum**—Dedicated to airborne personnel of WW II with special emphasis on role of glider pilots. On exhibit is one of only two restored

### Terrell Heritage Museum



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

### Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" in Texarkana



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT



*Texas Travel Information Center on I-30 at Texarkana*

cable ride, sand volleyball, pavilion, and shallow water area for small children. Concession, video arcade and three-acre picnic area. Open Tues. - Sun. and on holidays between Memorial Day and Labor Day. 18 miles west on U.S. 67. General admission. 903/585-5246.

**The Discovery Place**—Rotating displays geared for children, but adults enjoy, too! Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. at 215 Pine St. For information, call 903/793-4831. Admission.

**Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House"**—Legend says James Draughn won a huge pot in poker game by playing the ace of clubs. House is built in shape of that card. Elegant 1884 Italianate-Victorian house is furnished as living museum. Extensive restoration uncovered original wall coverings which have been reproduced. Mahogany treatment on paneling, embellished with gold leaf. Period furnishings. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 420 Pine St. Admission. 903/793-4831.

**Lake**—Wright Patman. See LAKES listing.

**Oaklawn Opry**—Good old family entertainment every Sat. night specializing in new and old country/Western music. Doors open at 6:30, show starts 7:30 p.m. For tickets and information, call 903/838-3333. In Oaklawn Village at intersection of Robison Rd. and New Boston Rd.

**Perot Theatre**—1600-seat neo-Renaissance theater elegantly restored to its original royal blue and gilt splendor with gleaming chandeliers and mirrored checkerboard marble lobby. Features drama, chamber music, ballet and musical theater. For information, call 903/792-4992. Box office open Tues. - Fri., 1 - 5 p.m. Third and Main Sts.

**Regional Arts Center**—Housed in former U.S. District Courthouse built in 1909 featuring ornate plaster, copper cage elevator, and 26-ft. ceiling in grand hall. Serves as focal point for the visual arts featuring national touring, juried and invitational exhibitions. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m. At Fourth St. & Texas Blvd. downtown. 903/792-8681.

**Texarkana Historical Society and Museum**—Archaeological, pioneer, early medical, and farm tool displays; Caddo Indian artifacts; period parlor, kitchen and office. Housed in first brick structure (1879) in city. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 219 State Line Ave. Admission.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of 12 centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed professional counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-30 west of U.S. 59; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

**Texarkana Fun Park**—Go-carts and miniature golf share grounds with life-sized replicas of wildlife animals. Open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 10:30 p.m., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 11:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 10:30 p.m. Located 3 miles north of I-30 on North State Line Rd.

## TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE

Pop. (combined) 55,807 Ait. 12

Map R-22



**General**—Although separate communities, twin cities share heritage, business and living areas. Texas City was originally called Shoal Point; real growth began in 1891 when financiers from Minnesota purchased site for real estate, rail, and port development.

La Marque was originally known as Highland; name changed in 1882 when post office was granted. It became a station on the International-Great Northern Railroad in 1896.

Today the two cities between Houston and Galveston are both a pleasant residential area and site of major industrial and port facilities. Industries include tin smelter, oil refineries, metal fabrication and chemical plants. Port ships grain, cotton, sulfur, petroleum and chemical products. Location of College of the Mainland.

Recreational opportunities include boating, fishing, swimming, sailing and picnicking; municipal golf course and all-weather municipal shooting range.

Shoppers find bargains at the Lone Star Factory Outlet Stores on I-45 at Delany Rd. in La Marque. An information center inside the mall provides information on area attractions.

For a list of special events, dining opportunities, or additional information for both cities, visit the chamber of commerce office Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 8419 Emmett F. Lowry Expwy., Suite 105, or call 409/935-1408 or 281/280-3917.

**College of the Mainland Art Gallery**—Exhibits of art by regional and national artists. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. during exhibitions. 8001 Palmer Highway. For information, 409/938-1211, ext. 348.

**Dike and Marina**—Texas City Dike extends five miles into Galveston Bay with 600-foot fishing pier beyond tip of dike. Pier offers the deepest water for pier fishing in state where anglers often take speckled trout, redfish, flounder, and tarpon. Visitors also find beach, boat launching and service facilities, bait, camping, and motel accommodations.

**Frank B. Davison Home**—1897 Victorian structure with period furnishings and archives dating back to Karankawa Indians and Jean Laffite's pirates. Tours 1st Sun. each month, 2 - 5 p.m. 109 Third Ave. N. Admission.

**Gulf Greyhound Park**—Greyhound racing year round. Air-conditioned grandstand facility features four levels, each offering dining and viewing options. Evening racing Tues. - Sun. with post time at 7:30 p.m. Matinee racing is Wed., Fri., Sat., Sun. with post time at 1:30 p.m. Gates open 30 minutes prior to post time. One block west of I-45 South at Exit 15 in La Marque. For racing information, 409/986-9500 or 1-800-ASK 2 WIN (275-2946) outside 409 Area Code.

**Parks**—Twelve municipal parks offer playgrounds, 2 swimming pools, baseball diamonds, tennis courts and picnic grounds.

**Visitor Center**—Gateway Visitors Center, operated by Galveston County, offers information on events, accommodations, dining and points of interest for Galveston County. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 1849 Gulf Freeway South (I-45), Exit 22. 1-800-264-2684 or 281/332-8822.

### Greyhound racing in La Marque



## THE WOODLANDS

Pop. 42,983

Alt. 98

Map P-21



**General**—The Mitchell Energy and Development Corporation began developing this planned community in 1972, and in 1974, the first homes were ready for purchase. Growth of the community spurred by the tremendous growth of nearby Houston. Today, approximately one quarter of the 27,000 acres is designated for use as green-

belts, parks and protected reserves to help retain the natural beauty of the forest. Ninety miles of hike and bike trails; 70 parks, including a 200-acre lake complete with a dragon. The Woodlands is conveniently located on I-45 north of Houston in southern Montgomery County.

For additional information on accommodations, dining, or events, call the Greater Montgomery County Convention & Visitor Bureau at 1-800-207-9463, or visit the Web site at [www.montgomerycounty.com](http://www.montgomerycounty.com).

**Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion, The**—This 13,000-seat outdoor performing arts center, surrounded by lush, green forest, hosts some of Texas' best live performances. Events range from classical to contemporary with performances held Apr. - Oct. From Houston, I-45 north, exit either on Woodlands Parkway or Lake Woodlands Dr. Follow signs to Pavilion parking. For information, call 281/363-3300 or visit the Web site at <http://pavilion.woodlandscenter.org>.

**Lakes**—Conroe and Houston. See LAKES listing.

**Southern Empress Paddleboat**—See CONROE.

## THREE RIVERS

Pop. 1,920

Alt. 145

Map T-16



**General**—First called Hamiltonburg, name changed to site location near confluence of Atascosa, Nueces, and Frio Rivers. Commercial center for farming and ranching, uranium mining, and oil refineries. First glass factory in Texas established here in 1913.

During season hunters take deer, quail, and dove.

**Choke Canyon State Park**—Park features fishing and boating on 26,000-acre Choke Canyon Reservoir, an impoundment of the Frio River. Camping, rest rooms, and picnicking. The townsite of Old Calliham, within the park, provides campsites, screened shelters, 7-lane boat ramp, rock jetty, fishing pier, swimming area, fish-cleaning stations, trails, concession facilities. Fee.

**Lake**—Choke Canyon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Tips State Recreation Park**—31-acre park one mile west off Texas 72 on Frio River. Camping, fishing, and picnic areas.

## THURBER

Pop. 8

Alt. 1,100

Map K-15



**General**—Founded 1888 by Texas & Pacific Coal Company (now owned by Sun Oil Company), flourished as coal mining town; reached a population of 10,000. Town was totally owned by company; believed to have been first city with totally unionized industries. Electricity provided in 1895, one of first towns in world with complete electric

service. Miners recruited from throughout world; 18 nationalities represented. With discovery of high grade clay, brick manufacturing added in 1897. Thurber brick paved roadways throughout the state, including Austin's Congress Ave. and Camp Bowie Blvd. in Fort Worth. The mines closed in 1926; brick plant in 1931. City was abandoned in 1933 and almost entirely razed. Atop New York Hill, large brass plaque shows location of significant structures when Thurber thrived. The restored 100-year-old St. Barbara's Church, Thurber Cemetery, a furnished miner's house, and an authentic Italian bocci ball court give a glimpse into the past. Restaurants display photos of Thurber in its heyday. An annual Thurber reunion is held on the second Sat. in June. The site is some 70 miles west of Fort Worth on I-20 at Texas 108.

## TOMBALL

Pop. 8,124

Alt. 196

Map P-20



**General**—Small town in northern Harris County named for Thomas H. Ball, prominent Houston attorney and U.S. Congressman from Texas at turn of the century. On May 27, 1933, an oil gusher erupted near the city causing the area to experience an oil boom. Community experiencing growth from expanding population of Houston.

David Wayne Hooks Airport is state's largest privately owned airport. Numerous antique shops dot the downtown along with other shopping opportunities.

The city's medical facilities include a regional hospital as well as a sports medicine facility. Home to Tomball College.

For information on accommodations, dining facilities, events or more on area attractions, contact the Tomball Chamber of Commerce at 281/351-7222.

**Community Museum Center**—Twelve structures include a Victorian home with furnishing of 1860, a mid-1800 furnished farmhouse, an early 1900 church with original furnishings, pioneer country doctor's office with original equipment and instruments, a large farm building with implements which include a 100-year-old two-story cotton gin, a one-room schoolhouse, corner crib, and an outhouse. Open Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. and Sun. afternoons. For information, call 281/255-2148. At 510 North Pine St. Donations accepted.

**Parks**—City Parks include Juergens Park and Matheson Park which encompass 17 acres for recreational use featuring tennis courts, basketball, jogging/walking path, picnic areas, volleyball and soccer.

Harris County Parks include Burroughs Park, at 9738 Huf Smith, which features open-air pavilion; a boardwalk and observation deck overlooking spring-fed lake, playgrounds and ball fields, and picnicking facilities.

Matthews County Park, at 11603 Kuykendahl, offers a covered basketball court and community building. Spring Creek County Park, offers picnicking facilities, overnight camping area, lighted covered basketball pavilion, tennis courts, ball fields, and more.

*St. Barbara's Church, Thurber*



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

# TULIA

## TULIA

Pop. 4,628

Alt. 3,501

Map E-10



**General**—Designated county seat when Swisher County was organized in 1890. Today a commercial center for abundant agricultural production of the plains featuring milo, wheat, cotton, and several large livestock feedlot operations.

**Swisher County Museum**—Excellent collection of pioneer ranch and farm artifacts includes home furnishings, tools, firearms, photos of early life on the plains, Indian artifacts. Also replica of blacksmith shop, including tools and products made by farrier. Restored first log cabin of area, and typical homes from 1890 to 1930 era. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 127 SW Second St.

## TURKEY

Pop. 570

Alt. 2,348

Map F-11



**General**—Wild turkeys discovered along a small creek gave it the name of Turkey Creek, and the settlement that grew up there was known as Turkey Roost. But the Post Office shortened it to Turkey. Several businesses and a \$50,000 hotel (see below) were built with the coming of the railroad. Town was a shipping point for cattle, grain, and cotton.

An annual event, on the last Saturday in April, is the Bob Wills Reunion. The musician is recognized with a monument at the west end of Main St. Although city's population is small, crowds range 10-15,000 during festival.

**Historic Inn**—**Hotel Turkey**—Built in 1927, the hotel has remained in continuous operation and is listed with the State and National Historic Registries. The hotel is run as a bed and breakfast facility today, but it still retains its 1927 decor in the 15 rooms. For information, call 806/423-1151, or 1-800-657-7110. At 3rd & Alexander Sts.

**Bob Wills Museum**—Honors the man known as the King of Western Swing, who was reared on a farm just north of the town. Memorabilia of the Texas Playboys and of Wills' career and its influence on American music is displayed: fiddles, boots, hats, recordings, music, and photos. Open Mon. - Tues. 9 - 11:30 a.m., 1 - 5 p.m.; Wed. - Fri. 8 - 11 a.m. and 1 - 5 p.m. Sixth and Lyles Sts.

## TYLER

Pop. 83,678

Alt. 558

Map K-21



**General**—Chartered 1847, named for President John Tyler. Diversified economy based on oil, manufacturing and agriculture. A famous product is the Tyler rosebush (see Municipal Rose Garden below). Site of Texas College, Univ. of Texas at Tyler, and Tyler Junior College, home of "Apache Belles," famous precision dance-drill team.

East Texas Fair, six days late Sept. draws some 100,000 visitors. Outstanding livestock event, large variety of beef and dairy cattle, ponies, swine, sheep, industrial displays and midway attractions.

Texas Rose Festival in mid-Oct. attracts thousands to the floral gala. Includes queen's coronation, rose show, parade and tours to rose nurseries. Most events at Municipal Rose Garden. (See below.) Admission to some events.

For additional information, call the Tyler Convention and Visitors Bureau at 903/592-1661, or 1-800-235-5712. Visit the Internet site at [www.tylertexas.com](http://www.tylertexas.com).

**Brookshire's World of Wildlife Museum and Country Store**—Features more than 250 specimens of animals, reptiles, and fish from Africa and North America. The Country Store depicts what grocery stores were like in 1928 with products and fixtures common in early part of century. It also exhibits a 1926 Model T Ford delivery truck and old-time gasoline pump. Outside museum is an antique fire truck, as well as picnic tables. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed major holidays. For groups of 15 or more, call two weeks in advance, 903/534-2169. At 1600 W.S.W. Loop 323 & Old Jacksonville Hwy.

**Caldwell Zoo**—Started in 1938 as backyard menagerie; now a free 35-acre zoo with elephant and giraffe houses, monkey island, birds, bears, alligators, aquarium; native Texas exhibit, and even a cow (milking hours posted). Designed especially for enjoyment of children. Petting zoo. Open daily; Apr. - Sept. 9:30 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Oct. - Mar. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 2203 Martin Luther King Dr.

**Camp Ford**—At its zenith in spring of 1864, Camp Ford stockade contained some 6,000 Union troops—largest prisoner of war compound west of the Mississippi. A historical marker in rest area on U.S. 271 two miles northeast provides details.

**Carnegie History Center**—In old library building, exhibits feature artifacts reflecting Tyler's historic, social and economic culture. Displays feature Indian, Republic of Texas, Civil War and 20th-Century eras. Open Tues. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m. 125 S. College St.

**Discovery Science Place, The**—Hands-on children's learning center featuring exhibits illustrating science concepts. Fun for the entire family! Open Labor Day - Memorial Day Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Memorial Day to Labor Day, Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 308 N. Broadway St. For information, call

*Goodman-LeGrand Home in Tyler*



Anna Lea Frank





*Municipal Rose Garden and Museum in Tyler*

Caddo Lake Steamboat Co. photo



*The "Graceful Ghost" steamboat, at Caddo Lake in Uncertain*

903/533-8011, or visit the Web site at <http://tyler.iamerica.net/discovery>. Admission.

**Goodman-LeGrand Home**—Built 1859 by Gallatin Smith, wealthy young Tyler bachelor and Confederate officer. The stately colonial mansion is now city museum housing artifacts of antebellum years, 18th-Century dental and medical tools, medicines, antique dressers and period furniture. Open Mar. - Oct. Wed. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m.; Nov. - Feb., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 624 N. Broadway.

**Harrold's Model Train Museum**—Features more than 1,500 pieces of rolling stock, plus scenery and villages. Most of the cars are in neat rows lining three walls of the museum grouped by size and purpose. Hours usually 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Tues. - Sat. Just off Loop 323 on Lavender Rd. For information, call 903/531-9404. Admission.

**Hudnall Planetarium**—At Tyler Junior College, planetarium is one of Texas' largest. Among exhibits are replicas of exploratory space vehicles. Campus east of downtown just off Texas 64.

**Lakes**—Palestine, Tyler and Tyler East. See LAKES listing.

**Municipal Rose Garden & Museum**—22-acre garden is nation's largest rose showcase, featuring 38,000 rose bushes representing nearly 500 varieties. Roses are at their floral peak May - Nov. Commercial growers around Tyler ship hundreds of thousands of bushes to nurseries throughout the nation and to 25 foreign countries. Open daily. W. Front St.

Rose museum features educational exhibits of the rose-growing industry and displays former Rose Festival memorabilia, including queens' dresses. Museum open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1:30 p.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. 420 South Rose Parkway in Rose Garden Center.

**Tyler Museum of Art**—Features changing displays focusing on special artist or collection. Modern museum building adjacent to Tyler Junior College campus. Open Sept. - Jun. Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1300 S. Mahon Ave.

**Tyler State Park**—994-acre scenic playground is in one of finest forested sections of Texas. Facilities include camping, picnicking, nature trail, screened shelters, rest rooms and showers, snack bar, fishing, swimming, and boats. Ten miles north via F.M. 14, Park Road 16. Admission.

**Caddo Canoe Rentals & Boat Tours**—Enjoy scenic tours of Big Cypress Bayou and Caddo Lake. Daily tours and canoe rentals; closed Wed. For information and reservations, call 903/679-3743.

**Cypress Canoe Tours**—Marked boat roads, free canoeing lessons, and detailed trail maps allow you to set your own pace through this primeval wonderland through the majestic cypress trees covered with Spanish moss. Tours depart Pine Needle Lodge at east end of F.M. 805. Open year round. For information, call 903/665-2911. Tours with guides must make prior arrangements. Admission.

**Caddo Lake State Park**—480 acres beside Caddo Lake; an area once occupied by Caddo Indians, a tribe quite advanced in civilization. Camping areas, trailer sites, cabins, fishing, swimming, boating, hiking, nature trails and interpretive center. West of town on F.M. 2198 on Caddo Lake. Admission.

**Caddo Lake Steamboat Company**—Ply the waters of Caddo Lake aboard the *Graceful Ghost* steamboat. It's a replica of an 1890s paddle wheel riverboat, like those which once steamed into this part of Texas. Quiet, relaxing, romantic. Daily one and one-half tours late-Mar. - Nov.; (closed winter months). Reservations recommended. For departure information, call 903/789-3978 or 1-888-325-5459. Boat departs from Taylor Island off Bois d'Arc Lane. Admission.

**Lake**—Caddo. See Lakes listing.

**Mystique Tours**—See the Big Cypress Bayou, Big Lake area, and the swamps. Great for photographers, birdwatchers, naturalists, and fishermen. For information, call 903/679-3690.

## UVALDE

Pop. 16,186      Alt. 913      Map S-13



**General**—First settled 1853, and in 1855-56 known as Encina. Once domain of notorious frontier sheriff and outlaw, J. King Fisher. Historical marker on Fisher and graves of early settlers killed by Indians in Pioneer Cemetery, 500 block N. Park St. Today a retail center for extensive cattle, sheep and goat ranching, and truck farming. Industries include vegetable packing and processing, aircraft modifications, and garment making. City is at intersection of nation's two longest highways, U.S. 90 and U.S. 83. Home of Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross State Univ., Rio Grande College.

**Briscoe Art and Antique Collection**—Extensive rotating collection of art and antiques collected by former Gov. and Mrs. Dolph Briscoe is displayed in the First State Bank. Highlighted masterpieces include works by Rembrandt and Gainsborough, as well as American Western artists Warren and Salinas. Tours available. Open. Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. Closed most holidays. 200 East Nopal. St. For information, call 830/278-6231.

**Garner Memorial Museum**—Former home of John "Cactus Jack" Garner, vice president under Franklin D. Roosevelt. Miscellaneous historical material

## UNCERTAIN

Pop. 215      Alt. 195      Map J-23



**General**—Town evolved from fishing camps and resort operators around scenic Caddo Lake in Harrison County and incorporated in 1961. The site is near Uncertain Landing, so named because steamboat captains in earlier days often had troubles mooring their vessels. It was also the site of an old hunting, fishing, and boating society called the Uncertain Club, which existed in the early 1900s. Today, the town still relies on the lake's tourism attractions for its livelihood. The town limits are irregular in shape to include most of the resort areas along the shores of Caddo Lake.

Several antique shops and a art gallery are located around the lake, as are fishing guides. Bed and breakfast accommodations available.



*Garner Memorial Museum in Uvalde*

and special displays associated with Garner and area history. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. (Open Sun. Jun. - mid-Aug. 1 - 5 p.m.) Closed holidays. 333 N. Park St. Admission.

**Garner State Park**—North 31 miles via U.S. 83. See CONCAN.

**National Fish Hatchery**—One of the “top producing warm-water federal hatcheries in the nation” offers refuge to endangered fish species. Area is also popular for bird watching, hiking, and picnics. Located one mile south on F.M. 481.

**Opera House**—Restored and refurbished, the Grand Opera House, c. 1891, was once the center of cultural activity in Southwest Texas. Today’s performances are given in an original turn-of-the-century setting. Tours available through the box office Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. For information, call 830/278-4184. On the Plaza at 100 W. North St. Admission.

**Parks**—Fort Inge County Park is site of old U.S. Cavalry post built in 1849. Park features hiking trails, camping and picnic tables. Located along the scenic Leona River at the base of extinct volcano. Also noted for birding. On F.M. 140 1.5-miles south of city.

Jardin de los Heroes Park, “Garden of the Heroes,” honors Vietnam veterans and features playground equipment and picnic facilities. At 801 West Main St.

Uvalde Memorial Park & Recreational Complex is on the banks of the Leona River. Features include municipal golf course, lighted tennis courts, picnic tables, playground equipment, covered pavilion, and walking trails. At 337 East Main St.

**Scenic Drive**—U.S. 83 north through Concan, past Garner State Park to Leakey, then west on F.M. 337 and south on Texas 55; or at Leakey, east on F.M. 337 to Vanderpool (near Lost Maples Natural Area), and south on F.M. 187 to Sabinal; some of the most spectacular scenery in Texas Hill Country. Take your camera!

## VAN

Pop. 2,155

Alt. 512

Map K-20



**General**—Van is in central Van Zandt County at the intersection of I-20 and Texas 110. In 1894 Henry Vance established a post office and the name Van was chosen when the post named it for Vannie Tunnell and postmaster Vance. On Oct. 14, 129, oil was discovered under the Jarman #1. Van became a boom town with some 30 structures, some hotels, built within 10 days. It still remains an oil-related town; however, the economy has shifted to more diversified industries, as well as agriculture.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, call the Van Area Chamber of Commerce at 903/963-5051.

**Lakes**—Cedar Creek, Fork, Holbrook, and Palestine. See Lakes listing.



*Scenic Hill Country between Vanderpool and Leakey*

**Van Area Oil and Historical Museum**—The museum is in an old warehouse originally built in 1930 by the Pure Oil Co. to house oil field materials used in the development of the oil field. All of the oil derricks in the Van field have disappeared; however, the museum obtained a derrick and relocated it on the grounds as a reminder of bygone days. Displays include various types of oil-related memorabilia as well as history on the area and city. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving Day, New Year’s Day, and Christmas. At Texas 16 and County Rd. 1501. For information, call 903/963-5435.

## VAN ALSTYNE

Pop. 2,352

Alt. 632

Map H-18



**General**—Settlers established rural homesteads in the 1840s; town laid out by Scott McKinney in 1853. Named for railroad stockholder Mrs. Marie Van Alstyne, when town was made a stop on the line. Just off U.S. 75 between Dallas and Sherman.

**Van Alstyne Museum**—Features old horse-drawn buggy, c.1880s; historical material on the area’s prominent families; equipment used by early undertakers, old caskets, grave liners, and cooling boards. Open Mar. - Sept., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., at 216 E. Jefferson.

## VANDERPOOL

Pop. 20

Alt. 1,610

Map Q-13



**General**—Town received its name (from early settler L.B. Vanderpool) when a post office was granted in 1885. On the Sabinal River in the exceptionally scenic Hill Country of western Bandera County. Largely utilized for sheep, goat and cattle ranching, area is a favorite of deer hunters during season, and year-round gateway to popular Lost

Maples State Natural Area (below).

**Lost Maples State Natural Area**—While they aren’t really “lost,” the bigtooth maples for which the park is named are very selective in their habitat. Widely scattered over several western states and northern Mexico, this maple thrives only in small, protected pockets in mountainous regions where temperature and humidity are moderated, where moisture is retained, and solar radiation is minimal. Because of their shallow roots, the trees are susceptible to damage by soil compaction and visitors are cautioned to stay on prescribed paths to ensure continued vigor of the maple stands. Fall color is usually at its peak in early Nov. (Note: Usually crowded in autumn when fall foliage at peak; it’s recommended to see scenery during weekdays. Reservations needed this time of year for overnight stays. Also, nature sometimes plays tricks and autumn colors don’t always attain usual brilliance. For information call 830/966-3413.) For reservations, call 512/389-8900.

Other vegetation in the scenic Hill Country park includes more than 90 plant families with some 350 species recorded. Bird life is also abundant, including the rare golden-cheeked warbler. Of many mammal species in the park, native white-tailed deer are most numerous.

Park facilities include campsites with water and electricity, picnic areas, rest rooms, showers, and primitive camp areas reached by almost 11 miles of hiking and backpacking trails.

Three trees are State Champion Big Trees—an escarpment chokecherry, a Texas ash, and a Bigtooth maple. The chokecherry and Texas ash have been nominated to the American Forestry Assn. Big Tree program for consideration as national champs. Park is four mi. north on R.M. 187. Admission.

**Scenic Drives**—While the Hill Country is laced with scenic drives, the east-and-west route of F.M. 337 is unquestionably among the most spectacular—massive wooded steeps enfolding tiny, secluded valleys—beautiful! Remember to take your camera.

F.M. 187 north of Vanderpool climbs to the surface of the Edwards Plateau (2,300 ft.) as it joins Texas 39. Sinkholes, porous basins that feed rainwater into the deep Edwards Aquifer, abundantly dot the Hill Country. A textbook example lies immediately at the west edge of F.M. 187 exactly 8.9 miles north of Lost Maples State Park.

## VAN HORN

Pop. 2,689

Alt. 4,010

Map N-4



**General**—Grew from wayfaring stop on historic Bankhead Highway and Old Spanish Trail from San Antonio to California in mid-1800s. Still a primary road junction of I-10 (U.S. 80), U.S. 90 and Texas 54, and hub to several state and national parks; in a broad basin devoted to irrigated farming, surrounded by Van Horn, Sierra Diablo and Apache Mountains. Mining includes talc, sulfur and marble, plus undeveloped indications of copper, uranium and feldspar. A popular stop for east-west or north-south travelers; caters to longer-staying vacationers with sunny climate, interesting rock and mineral deposits, hunting for mule deer, pronghorn antelope and upland game birds.

John Madden, colorful television football broadcaster, designated Chuy's Restaurant for his "Haul of Fame." Madden frequently crisscrosses the country in his bus to broadcast games. Just before Super Bowl weekend, he annually names his "All-Madden Team." Plaques and photos of inductees hang in the restaurant at 1200 W. Business Loop 10.

Information on events, accommodations, and area attractions may be obtained from the Van Horn Convention and Visitors Bureau at 915/283-2682.

**Culberson County Historical Museum**—A vivid reminder of civilization which came slowly to this remote region. Displays of Indian artifacts, antique ranch, farm, and home implements. A resplendent antique bar, complete with ornate hardwood, mirrors and brass rail, recalls lusty frontier times. In historic



Van Horn Chamber of Commerce

*Smokehouse Auto Museum in Van Horn*

Clark Hotel, 110 W. Business Loop 10 downtown. For information, call the Van Horn Convention and Visitors Bureau at 915/283-2682.

**Smokehouse Auto Museum**—The only classic car museum in Far West Texas; restored vehicles from the 'teens to the 60s. Rotated regularly from a private collection. Also featured are photos and other auto related memorabilia. Open Mon. - Sat. 6 a.m. - 10:30 p.m.; adjacent to Smokehouse Restaurant. At 905 W. Business Loop 10.

## VERNON

Pop. 11,962

Alt. 1,205

Map F-14



**General**—Established in 1881 with an initial name of Eagle Flats, Vernon is the county seat for Wilbarger County which borders the Red River. Wilbarger County was named for Josiah Wilbarger, a man famous both for being an early surveyor and as one of very few men to survive being scalped. Vernon is home to the headquarters of huge W. T. Waggoner Ranch, and commercial center for rich farming,

of huge W. T. Waggoner Ranch, and commercial center for rich farming,

*Mother Nature touches Lost Maples State Natural Area in Vanderpool*



Randy Green/TXDOT

# VERNON

ranching, and oil area with industries involved in agricultural supplies and processing, seed propagation, textiles, meat packing, cottonseed, and alfalfa milling.

About 15 miles north is Doan's Crossing, one of the most famous of historic cattle crossings on Red River. The city is home of Vernon Regional Junior College and the Santa Rosa Palomino Club, a precision equestrian riding club which has been proclaimed by the Texas Legislature as Texas' Ambassadors on Horseback.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, contact the Vernon Chamber of Commerce at 1-800-687-3137.

**Lakes**—Diversions, Kemp and Pauline. See LAKES listing.

**Red River Valley Museum**—Exhibits include more than 140 mounts in the William A. Bond Game Trophy Room; archaeological exhibit, and Indian artifacts in the Berry Room; a history of ranching in North Texas in the Waggoner Room, including work of sculptor Electra Waggoner Biggs. Of special interest is a 10-foot by 20-foot mural by Adrian Martinez depicting the history of the Waggoner Ranch empire, an original sculpture by Frederick Remington, an original watercolor by C.M. Russell, and a trombone of native son, jazz musician Jack Teagarden. Open Tues. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m. 4400 College Dr. (U.S. 70), adjacent to the VRJC campus.

## VICTORIA

Pop. 63,824

Alt. 93

Map S-18



**General**—Scattered Anglo-American settlers lived in area when Don Martin de Leon founded townsite with 41 Spanish families in 1824. Named for Gen. Guadalupe Victoria, who became Mexico's first president. Historical markers and graves in Evergreen Cemetery (Red River and Vine Sts.) cite the de Leon family, prominent in early

Texas colonization. Was one of the first three towns incorporated by the Republic of Texas. Today a major industrial and agricultural crossroads of South Texas; home of Victoria College and Univ. of Houston at Victoria.

**McNamara Historical Museum**—Collections of Texana, documents and artifacts from Spanish, Mexican and Texan historical eras, plus antique furnishings in the charming 1876 Victorian homestead. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 502 N. Liberty St. For information, call 361/575-8227.

**Nave Museum**—Named for Royston Nave, Texas artist who achieved distinction in New York art circles in 1920s, and who painted extensively in and around Victoria. Greco-Roman hall built by his widow in 1931 houses Nave's paintings. Also features contemporary art, sculpture and traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 306 W. Commercial St. For information, call 361/575-8227.

### Nave Museum in Victoria



Gray Shuckelford/TADOT



Gene Sulphern

### McNamara Historical Museum in Victoria

**Riverside Park**—400 acres of woodland bordered by Guadalupe River; 200 picnic areas with tables and barbecue pits; several locations provide playground equipment. Beautiful trees border fairways of 27-hole Riverside Golf Course.

**The Texas Zoo**—Devoted exclusively to native Texas species; displayed in natural environment with no cages. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 7 p.m. Sat. & Sun. May - Sept.). In Riverside Park. Admission. For information, call 361/573-7681.

**Victoria Memorial Square**—Landmark is old grist mill; hand-shaped logs fastened by wooden pegs and homemade nails of early German farmers. South Texas winds once turned giant blades, grinding corn into feed for livestock, or cornmeal for family table. Mechanical parts of mill brought from Germany before 1860; park also features Southern Pacific oil-burning locomotive. E. Commercial and De Leon Sts.

## VOLENTE

Pop. 400

Alt. 1,231

Map FF-10



**General**—Volente is an unincorporated community in northwestern Travis County on Lake Travis. A post office was established in 1886, but later moved to Cedar Park in Williamson County. The area was partially submerged by Lake Travis in the 1930s and residents had to relocate to higher ground. For additional information, visit the Web site at [www.volente.org](http://www.volente.org).

**Anderson Mill Museum**—The small museum contains memorabilia on area history and the mill Thomas Anderson built in the early 1860s. Tours offered the fourth Sun. of the month from 2 - 5 p.m. Mar. - Oct., weather permitting. At 13974 F.M. 2769 (Volente Rd.).

**Lake**—Travis. See LAKES listing.

**Volente Beach**—This five-acre water park in the hills of Lake Travis offers facilities for swimming, sandy beaches, three volleyball areas, two 40-foot water slides, a children's swimming playground, and a basketball court. Also, there is a restaurant and marina. Open daily Apr. - Labor Day 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. Water activities closed Nov. - Feb. At 16107 F.M. 2769. For information, call 512/258-5109. Admission.

## WACO

Pop. 107,842

Alt. 427

Map M-18



**General**—One of Texas' major cities, located in rich agricultural region of the Brazos River Valley. Modern industry thrives, but city retains flavor of its past when five "C's" were its support: cattle, cotton, corn, collegians, and culture. Large, cold springs on the Brazos River were long popular with the Waco Indians. First non-natives to see area were remnants of De Soto's band in 1542. Texas Ranger fort established near Indian village in 1837; first white settlers came 12 years later. Great plantations along the Brazos prospered briefly, but Civil War wrecked plantation economy and scattered population. Renewed Western movement and Chisholm Trail through Waco brought another boom—and frontier wildness that nicknamed the town "Six-shooter Junction."

Today known for educational, cultural, and recreational facilities. Heart O' Texas Fair and Rodeo, first week in Oct., is professional rodeo with entertainers, livestock and horse shows, and fine arts exhibits.

Institutions of higher learning are Baylor Univ., McLennan Community College, and Texas State Technical College.

A beautiful scenic riverwalk meanders along the Brazos River from Fort Fisher Park pass the suspension bridge and through Cameron Park to Herring Avenue.

Downtown carriage rides Fri., Sat., & Sun. noon - 5 p.m., weather permitting.

**Armstrong-Browning Library**—On campus of Baylor Univ., world's largest collection of works and memorabilia of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Fifty-six stained glass windows, each depicting a Browning poem, in 18th-Century Italian Renaissance-style building. Contains numerous Renaissance paintings and bronze sculptures. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 2 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. Tel. 254/710-3566.

**Art Center, The**—Features rotating exhibits of various media including paintings, sculptures, woodcarvings, pottery, and weaving. Beautiful Mediterranean-style one-time home with courtyard, Loggia, and colonnades. Sits on a bluff with magnificent views of Brazos and Bosque River valleys. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1300 College Dr. Tel. 254/752-4371. Admission.

**Cameron Park Zoo**—51-acre natural habitat zoo near the Brazos River amid pecan, elm, live oak, burr oak, cottonwood, bamboo, and mesquite trees. Recreational, as well as educational; check out the signboards at viewing points for animal trivia questions. Home for gibbon apes, Sumatran tigers, white rhinos, giraffes, zebras, antelopes, as well as other species. Also home to a state-of-the-art Herpetarium. Two restaurants: Gibbon Island and African Treetops Village. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Open till 6 p.m. Sat. & Sun. Memorial Day - Labor Day.) Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day. 1701 N. 4th St.; take 4th & 5th Sts. exit from I-35. For information, call 254/750-8400. Admission.

**Dr Pepper Museum**—A fountain drink mixed in The Old Corner Drug Store in the 1880s was dubbed a "Waco" by early patrons because it could not be found outside the city of Waco. It later acquired the name Dr Pepper. R.S. Lazenby, Waco beverage chemist and patron of the drug store, became interested in the new drink and began extensive research. In 1885, after some two years of testing, blending, and processing, the new flavor was originated and put on sale commercially. So perfect was Lazenby's work that the formula has remained basically unchanged. Museum housed in original 1906 bottling plant, now listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It features restored operating soda fountain along with other Dr Pepper memorabilia with interactive audio visual displays. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. at 300 S. 5th St. For information, 254/757-1024. Admission.

**Earle-Harrison House & Pape Gardens**—One of state's finest antebellum Greek Revival houses, built in 1858-59 by Dr. and Mrs. Baylis Wood Earle. Mrs. Earle sold the mansion in 1872 to her brother, Gen. Thomas Harrison, one of Waco's six Confederate generals. House is constructed of cypress from East Texas and plantation-made brick. Detached kitchen is the repository of



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

#### The Art Center in Waco

the Gov. Pat M. Neff kitchen collection. Guided tours Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. At 1901 North 5th St. Tel. 254/753-2032. Admission.

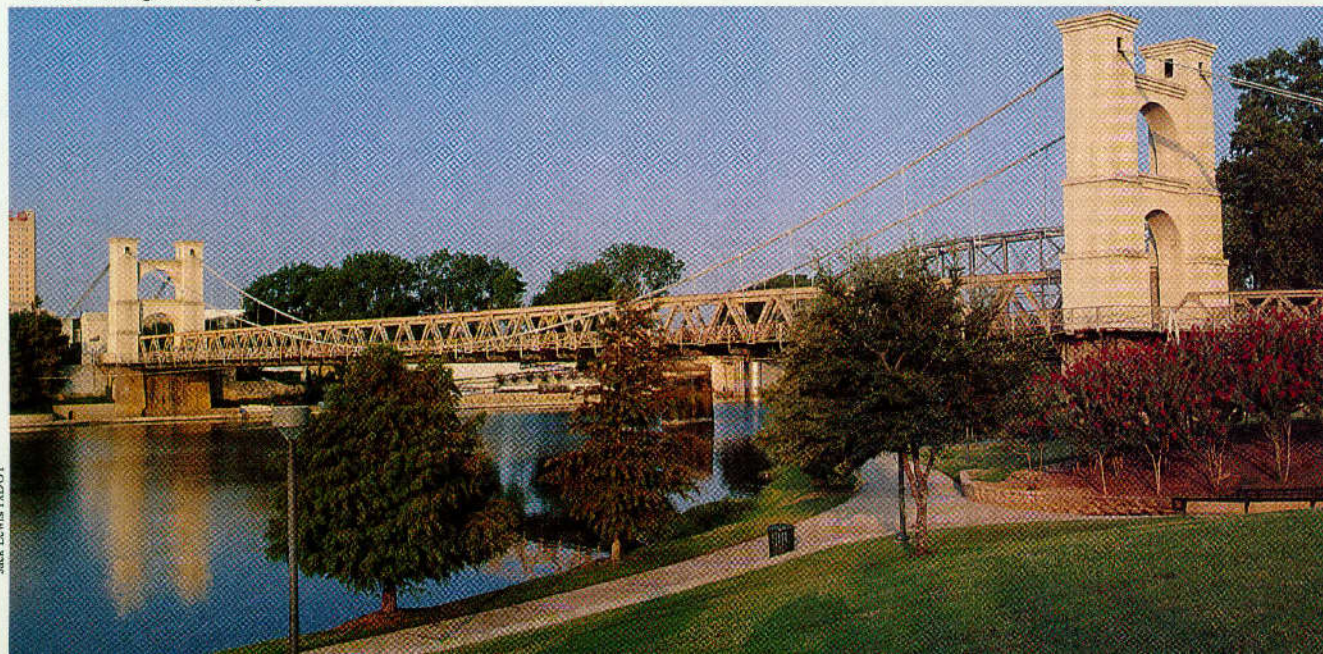
**Historic Homes**—Four gracious Southern mansions: Fort House (503 S. 4th St.), East Terrace Palacio (open Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. at 100 Mill St.), McCullough House (407 Columbus St.), Earle-Napier-Kinnard House (814 S. 4th St.). All houses open Sat. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Special tours during annual Brazos River Festival (last full weekend in Apr.) and the Christmas-on-the-Brazos Celebration (first full weekend in Dec.). Tel. 254/753-5166. Fee.

**Homestead Heritage Crafts Village**—On a 350-acre working homestead, craftsmen create handmade furniture, wrought-iron pieces, pottery and other items. At Brazos de Dios, visitors will find craft workshops at the Potter's House, the Heritage Forge Blacksmith Shop, and Homestead Heritage Furniture. Visitor Center and gift shop. From I-35, take Exit 343 west on F.M. 308. Turn north on F.M. 933; west onto Halbert Lane. For information, call 254/829-2060.

**Lakes**—Brazos, Waco. See LAKES listing.

**Martin Museum of Art**—Museum features exhibits by national and international artists and touring historical art shows. Permanent collection of modern and contemporary painting, sculpture and prints. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. noon - 5 p.m. Hooper-Schaefer Fine Arts Center, Baylor Univ. Campus.

#### Waco's Old Suspension Bridge



Jack Lewis/TxDOT



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

*Texas Sports Hall of Fame in Waco*

**Parks**—Network of 36 spacious municipal parks, unrivaled in Southwest, led by 416-acre Cameron Park with scenic vistas and miles of quiet walking paths; one of the state's largest natural municipal parks—all in heart of the city.

**Performing Arts**—Waco is blessed with local theatrical groups, as well as symphony orchestra. For symphony performances, call 254/754-0851. The *Hippodrome Theatre* is a renaissance of a classic, Spanish Colonial style building built in 1914. For schedule, call 254/752-9797. The *Waco Civic Theatre* is a community theater featuring seven shows each season. For information, call 254/776-1591.

**Strecker Museum**—Indian life and lore, geological, biological, and anthropological collections. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed holidays. Sid Richardson Hall, Baylor University campus. Tel. 254/755-1110. Gov. Bill & Vara Daniel Historic Village re-creates turn-of-the-century Texas village with more than 20 buildings, including a hotel, church, saloon, cotton gin, and residences. Center open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 1108 University Parks Dr. Tel. 254/710-1160. Admission.

**Jose Perez Politically Incorrect Art Museum**—Called the "Will Rogers of American art," Jose Perez is internationally known for his paintings and drawings. Art museum open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. From I-35, take Exit 335B to 3rd St

**Texas Ranger Hall of Fame & Museum at Fort Fisher**—Built near the site

*The Texas Ranger Hall of Fame in Waco chronicles the famed lawmen who tamed the frontier*

Jack Lewis/TXDOT

of original Texas Ranger fort established 1837. Displays commemorate history and heritage of Texas Rangers. Famous collection of guns and weapons from the Old West; Indian artifacts and Western art. In 35-acre park along I-35 at University Parks Dr. on Lake Brazos. Paid camping and picnic sites in area in front of museum. Museum open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 254/750-8631. Admission.

**Texas Sports Hall of Fame**—Sports memorabilia highlight nationally known Texans for their achievements: golfers Byron Nelson, Lee Trevino, Don January, Babe Didrikson Zaharias; boxer George Foreman; baseball's Nolan Ryan, to name a few. Video features historic sports events in the Tom Landry Theater. There's also the Texas Baseball Hall of Fame, Tennis Hall of Fame, and the Texas High School Halls of Fame for football, basketball, and baseball. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1108 S. University Parks Dr., next to Fort Fisher Park. Tel. 254/756-1633.

**Visitor Information Center**—Details about Waco attractions and events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations and dining information. Provided daily by Waco Convention & Visitors Bureau 254/750-8696 or 1-800-WACO-FUN. University Parks Dr. off I-35 (Exit 335B). 24-hr. recorded phone message of events, 254/752-WACO. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Sat., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sun.

**Waco Suspension Bridge**—Built in 1870 and still in use as pedestrian crossing of Brazos River from Indian Spring Park to Martin Luther King Park.

## WASHINGTON

Pop. 265

Alt. 200

Map P-19

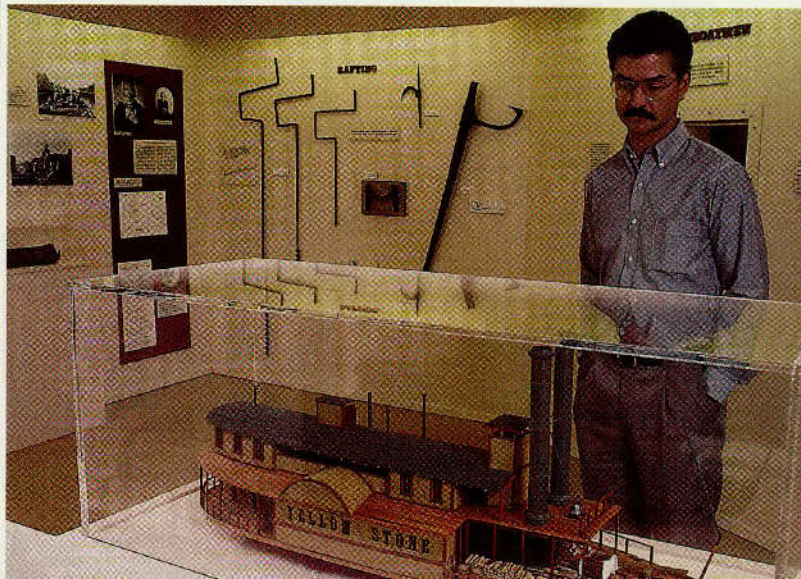


**General**—Known variously as Washington-on-the-Brazos or Old Washington, the town was established in 1834 near the location of a Brazos River ferry that had operated since 1822. The town achieved prominence during the Texas Revolution in 1836 as the site of the signing of the Texas Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution of the newly born Republic of Texas. From 1842 to 1846, Washington-on-the-Brazos served as the capital of the Republic. Through the 1840s and 1850s the town flourished as a retail and commercial center for the cotton-producing Brazos Valley. The little village today (southeast of Bryan-College Station) lies just off Texas 105 between Brenham and Navasota.

For visitor information, call the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 979/836-3695, or 1-800-225-3695.

**Star of the Republic Museum**—In Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park, museum is dedicated to presenting the history of the Texas Republic through exhibits, publications, and media presentations. Exhibits depict all aspects of the Republic period, including social life, agriculture, transportation, politics, and military affairs. Additionally, the museum's research library is accessible to the public. Administered by Blinn College.

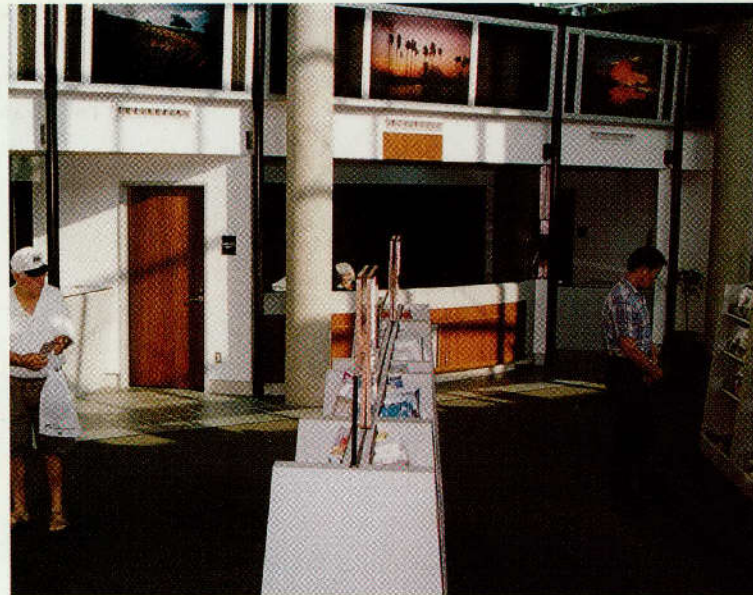
The Museum's History Discovery Center features interactive displays for visitors to experience the Republic period, exploring the early events and individuals in Texas History. Open daily Mar. - Aug., and Wed. - Sun. Sept. - Feb. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

*Star of the Republic Museum at Washington offers exhibits, activities, displays*

J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT



T.C. Lindsey & Co. General Store near Waskom



Texas Travel Information Center at Waskom

**Washington-on-the-Brazos State Historical Park**—The 160-acre park includes the site where Texas declared independence from Mexico on March 2, 1836. Visitors can commemorate this event in a replica of Independence Hall. A Visitor Center includes exhibits about the town of Washington and the convention of 1836 and offers a complete description of park activities and facilities. The park also includes Barrington, the home of Anson Jones, last President of the Republic of Texas. Park facilities include restaurant; conference center; education center; outdoor amphitheater; picnic area; and nature trails. Open daily 8 a.m. to sundown for day-use activities; no overnight camping. Texas Independence Day celebration is annually on weekend nearest Mar. 2. Entrance on F.M. 1155.

## WASKOM

Pop. 1,975

Alt. 371

Map K-23



**General**—Established 1850, originally known as Powellton. Name changed to Waskom Station in 1872 to honor man who was instrumental in bringing Southern Pacific Railroad through community. Waskom Gas Field discovered in 1924.

Be sure to check out the New Waskom Cafe, Holly Berry Restaurant and Tea Room, and the Senior Citizens Arts and Crafts Shop. All conveniently on U.S. 80 in the heart of the town.

**T. C. Lindsey & Co.**—Part old-fashioned general store, part museum, this establishment offers a wide variety of merchandise as well as nostalgia. Store has been used in several Disney films. Open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. On F.M. 134, west 3 miles.

**Texas Travel information Center**—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, the lower Rio Grande Valley, and at Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. throughout the year, except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, services free to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. At Texas-Louisiana state line on I-20; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

## WAXAHACHIE

Pop. 21,959

Alt. 585

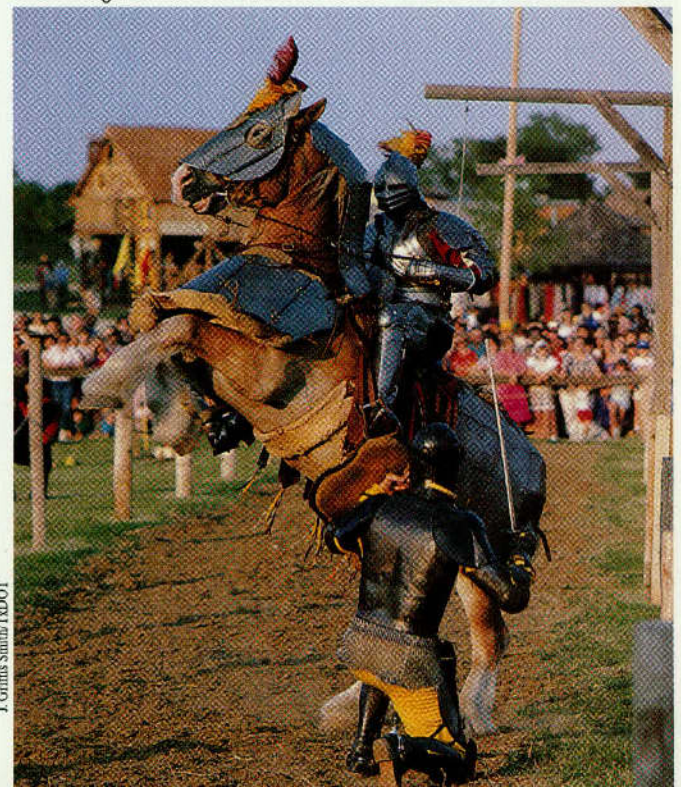
Map K-18



**General**—Name derives from Indian word meaning "cow (or buffalo) creek." Now seat of Ellis County, town was once squarely on the Chisholm Trail. Town is noted for abundance of elaborate Victorian-style homes with "gingerbread" trim. Several movies have been made in the city featuring its old buildings and homes. For a map of historic homes and buildings and where movies have been shot, visit the chamber of commerce, Mon. - Thurs., 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. 102 YMCA Dr., or call 972/937-2390.

J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT

### Scarborough Faire in Waxahachie



Born in Atlanta, Bessie Coleman grew up here. She became the first black person in the world to become a licensed pilot in June of 1921. In 1995 the U.S. Post Office issued a commemorative stamp in her honor.

The late Paul Richards called Waxahachie home, too. He was a long time player and manager for the Chicago White Sox, Baltimore Orioles, Houston Astros and Atlanta Braves. He also served as special advisor to Eddie Chiles and the Texas Rangers. Richards Field is named in his honor and his home for the high school baseball team.

**Chautauqua Auditorium**—Built 1902, rare survivor of the Chautauqua circuit that brought live talent for religious and cultural events to rural towns around the turn of the century. With advent of radio, Chautauqua waned and ended in 1930s. Today site of city events, restored structure is on National Register of Historic Places. Situated in 55-acre Getzendenaner Park on S. Grand Ave. off W. Main.

**Ellis County Courthouse**—Elaborate structure of red sandstone and granite, built 1895 for then-lavish cost of \$150,000. Italian artisans were imported for exterior stone carving. (Recurring face said to be Mabel Frame, railroad tele-



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

*Ellis County Courthouse in Waxahachie*

graph operator with whom one sculptor became enamored.) Clock uses windup mechanism weighing 250 pounds; bell-striker weight exceeds 800 pounds.

**Ellis County Museum**—Historical artifacts, photos, household furnishings and toys depict history of the region. In restored 19th-Century building on courthouse square. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m., closed Mon.

**Lakes**—Bardwell and Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

**Nicholas P. Sims Library**—Original structure built 1904, is classic example of Roman Doric architecture. Gold leaf and Carrara marble used in interior; exterior features enameled brick, copper cornices and carved replica of the Greek torch of knowledge. Contains over 33,000 volumes. 515 W. Main.

**Scarborough Faire**—Springtime Renaissance fair features arts, crafts, foods, and medieval entertainment—wizards, jugglers, jesters, and puppet shows. Costumes of royalty and rascals, poets and peasants. In rural setting eight weekends mid-Apr. through early June on F.M. 66, 1.6 mi. west of I-35E. Admission.

## WEATHERFORD

Pop. 19,900

Alt. 1,052

Map J-16



**General**—Originated in 1850s when selected as seat of Parker County. Named after Jefferson Weatherford, member of the Texas Senate when county was created. In early years town was last settlement on the Western frontier, on route of wagon trains operating between Fort Worth and Fort Belknap. Southwest area of town boasts many

Victorian-style residences built in late 1800s. Industries include oil field equipment, silicone and plastic products. Home of Weatherford Junior College, established 1869, oldest continuing two-year college in Southwest.

Stop by the chamber of commerce in the old Santa Fe Depot (see below) to receive map for driving and walking tours around the city. The chamber also has information on restaurants, accommodations, and events.

**Chandor Gardens**—Created and built by renowned artist Douglas G. Chandor, the gardens are Chinese and English style. Water features include a 40-ft. waterfall, grottos and fountains. Stone pathways line an English lawn bowling green and climbing roses ascend a lofty pergola. Open mid-Mar. - mid-Nov., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Closed the month of August. Group tours during week by appointment. For information, 817/613-1700 or visit the Web site at [www.chandorgardens.com](http://www.chandorgardens.com). Admission.

**First Monday**—Evolving from trades day held when court was in session on first Monday of each month when farmers and ranchers brought produce and livestock to town; event now features variety of "trash and treasures," produce, and still some livestock. Held on Sat., Sun. preceding first Monday every month. At U.S. 80/180, three blocks east of courthouse.

George Miller

**Holland Lake Park**—Municipal park is 10-acre living museum of nature with marked nature trail that explores three different ecosystems. Site of G. A. Holland's double-log cabins that were awarded a Texas Centennial Historical Marker in 1936. Playground and picnic facilities. Off Clear Lake Rd., exit 409 from I-20.

**Lake**—Weatherford. See LAKES listing.

**Oliver Loving's Grave**—Known as "Dean of Texas Trail Drivers," Loving came to Parker County from Kentucky about 1855. Wounded by Indians during a drive with Charles Goodnight, he died at Fort Sumner in 1867 after traveling in secret without food for five days. Loving's son and Goodnight returned his body over 600 miles by wagon for burial in Weatherford. State historical marker granted in 1977 for his grave in Greenwood Cemetery at Front & Mill Sts.

**Parker County Courthouse**—After three previous structures were destroyed by fire, present courthouse was begun in 1884 and dedicated in 1886. Designed by architect Wesley Clarke Dobson of Waco who designed nine other Texas courthouses, the Victorian building is constructed of limestone quarried locally at a cost of \$55,555.55. Seal inside marks the exact center of the county. A good photo opportunity for visitors. Junction of U.S. 80/180 and Texas 171.

**Peter Pan Statue**—Bronze statue sculpted by artist Ronald Thomason honors Weatherford native Mary Martin who created the role of Peter Pan on Broadway. (Miss Martin's childhood home is at 314 W. Oak St.; not open to the public.) Statue stands in front of library at 1214 Charles St. where room contains some original musical scores, costumes, and other memorabilia on Miss Martin.

**Santa Fe Depot**—Restored 1909 all-brick structure was one of first in area to be built with concrete floors. Now houses chamber of commerce office and visitors center. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Three blocks east of courthouse at 401 Ft. Worth St.

## WECHES

Pop. 26

Alt. 450

Map M-21



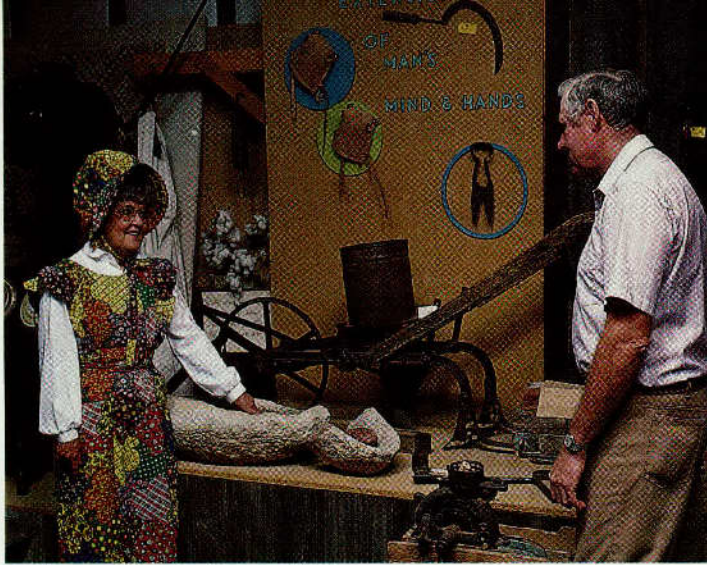
**General**—A rural community first settled before 1847. Originally called Neches, the citizens chose Weches when a post office application revealed the first name was already in use. A Spanish mission (see below) had been established 150 years earlier at large Tejas Indian village nearby. The town on Texas 21 west of Nacogdoches is within boundary of Davy Crockett National Forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Mission Tejas State Historic Park**—Landmark structure in 363-acre state park commemorates Mission San Francisco de los Tejas, first Spanish mission in East Texas, built in 1690 to stem tide of French settlement, but was not successful and closed in 1693. Reestablished in 1716, the mission was never

*Commemorative structure of Mission San Francisco De Los Tejas, first Spanish Mission in East Texas in 1690; in Mission Tejas State Historic Park near Weches*







Collingsworth County Museum, Wellington

prosperous, and with the French threat gone, the mission moved to San Antonio in 1731.

Also in the park is Rice family log home-stagecoach inn, one of many originally along *El Camino Real* (the Royal Highway). Started as a one-room building in 1828, hostile Indians forced abandonment for two years, but Joseph Redmond Rice, Sr. returned and built this substantial way station. Camping, picnicking, hiking and nature study. Park is just southwest of Weches off Texas 21 (about 21 mi. northeast of Crockett). Admission.

## WEIMAR

Pop. 2,149 Alt. 408 Map Q-18



**General**—In western Colorado County, city was founded in 1873 on the Texas and New Orleans Railroad and originally named Jackson Station. Named changed to Weimar because the land reminded many German settlers of their home in Germany. The city is on land of the original Stephen F. Austin Colony and is rich in history.

Incorporated in July, 1875, it became an early cotton center. Today the city is still an agriculture production center as well as a modern business community.

Weimar Gedenke is celebrated annually on the Sat. before Mother's Day. Gedenke is a German word which means "remember". Celebration includes beauty pageant, parade, and home baked goods.

St. Michael's Catholic Church, established in 1888, was destroyed by storm six months after completion; present building with its conservative Gothic style interior was built in 1914. On State Historical Register.

Library is housed in old train depot and is on State Historical Register. Caboose, adjacent to depot, used a library office.

**Weimar Heritage Society Museum**—Focuses on exhibits tracing city's history beginning with original land grant. Displays include a turn-of-the-century doctor's office, farm and ranch implements, photos, and other memorabilia. One room dedicated to World Wars I & II, and the Korean and Vietnam wars.

The museum also features a pharmacy section which includes items such as pharmaceutical tools, patent medicine, glass bottles, and a wide assortment of mortars and pestles. It also featured an old-fashioned soda fountain and a doctor's office with period equipment and tools, medicine bags, examining table and surgical instruments. Open Wed. 2 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 125 E. Main St. (U.S. 90).

## WELLINGTON

Pop. 2,419 Alt. 2,078 Map D-12



**General**—Seat of Collingsworth County, named for the Duke of Wellington. Before 1890 it was one of the estates on Rocking Chair Ranch that was known to Texas cowboys as "Nobility Ranch" because of ownership by British noblemen, the Baron of Tweedmouth (Sir Dudley Couths Majoribanks) and the Earl of Aberdeen (John Campbell Hamilton Golden). Today's economy based on grain elevators, gins, cotton compress, and small manufacturing plants.

**Collingsworth County Museum**—Exhibits trace history of area. Open by appointment 806/447-2352. 1404 Fifteenth St.

**Recreational Sites**—Picnic areas and hiking paths along Salt Fork of the Red River at each of three bridges near town: U.S. 83 bridge north, F.M. 1547 bridge northwest, and Texas 203 bridge east. Overnight camping at Pioneer Park at U.S. 83 bridge.

## WESLACO

Pop. 28,569 Alt. 70 Map Z-16



**General**—Name from initials of W.E. Stewart Land Company that promoted townsite in the irrigated Rio Grande Valley in 1919. Located in heart of immense citrus, vegetable and cotton-producing area. Food processing industries; home of more than 6,000 Winter Texans.

Charming city hall, built in 1928, features intricate cast-stone sculpture adorning entryway and cupola of the Spanish Moorish building. Interior stairway is set with colorful Spanish tiles in geometric designs; a designated historical site at 500 S. Kansas Ave.

Harlon Block Memorial features simple, but elegant monument to local Marine, one of the five at famed flag-raising on Iwo Jima. The monument is located at the Texas Army National Guard Armory, 1100 Vo-Tech Dr.

The public library is one of the most modern facilities in the Rio Grande Valley. It, too, boasts Old-Mexico style, complete with Spanish open courtyard. 525 S. Kansas Ave.

**Bicultural Museum**—Artifacts accent daily lives of region's Hispanic and Anglo settlers; a colorful cultural blend. Open Wed., Thurs. 1 - 3 p.m., Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. Donations accepted. 515 S. Kansas Ave.

**Nuevo Progreso, Mexico**—Seven miles south on F.M. 1015 and U.S. 281 east, this popular city hosts U.S. visitors with gift shops, shopping markets, night clubs, restaurants, and cocktail rooms. Bargains in pottery, leather goods, silver jewelry, woven rugs, hand-blown glass, and many other hand-crafted items. Toll bridge crossing. (See MEXICO: Entrance and Exit Regulations at front of book.)

**Rio Grande Valley Tourist Information Center**—Free literature, maps, and information about attractions and accommodations throughout the Valley. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. at Valley Chamber of Commerce, U.S. 83 Expressway at F.M. 1015.

**Valley Nature Center**—Is composed of a one half-mile nature trail winding its way through five acres of nature vegetation with a butterfly garden, elevated lily pond and cactus gardens and an indoor exhibit hall with interactive children's exhibits. Gift Shop. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. at 301 S. Border in Gibson Park. For information, call 956/969-2475.

**Weslaco Visitor Center**—Where to stay, what to eat, local attractions, events, historical sites, and recreational ideas. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 83 Expressway at Airport Dr. exit, north access road.

*Many Valley RV Parks, like this one in Weslaco, welcome "Winter Texans"*



WEST

Pop. 2,547

Alt. 648

Map M-18



**General**—Originally established as Bold Springs, the town was renamed West in 1881 when the railroad laid lines through the area. The community was named for Thomas W. West who sold land for the railroad and for businesses wanting to locate close to the rail depot. West became a successful businessman, owning a hotel, furniture store and bank. Czechoslovakian immigrants came to the area purchasing the rich farmland. Many descendants of the original settlers continue to farm the lands with wheat, maize and cotton.

Czech traditions remain today and can be seen in cooking, baking, arts, crafts, and the love for polka music. The Texas Legislature recognized West as the “Czech Heritage Capital of Texas” and “home of the official Kolache of the Texas Legislature.”

Since 1976, thousands converge on the city each Labor Day Weekend for the Westfest celebration. The event features music, arts and crafts, and plenty of Kolaches and sausage. For information, write to Westfest, Inc., PO Box 65, West, TX 76691 or call 254/826-5058. Visit the Web site at [www.westfest.com](http://www.westfest.com).

Bed and Breakfast accommodations available in historic building.

Bakeries and restaurants feature Czech foods and numerous stores feature antiques, arts and crafts, and imported Czech crystal and jewelry.

**Katy Depot Museum**—Old photographs depict relation of the railroad with the community. Also included is a photo exhibit of the staged great train head-on collision involving two trains near the West area that attracted national attention. An information center for the city is also in the depot. Open Thurs. and Fri. 3 - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

**Lakes**—Aquilla, Navarro Mills, Waco, and Whitney. See LAKES listing.

WEST COLUMBIA—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

WHARTON

Pop. 10,048

Alt. 111

Map R-20



**General**—On Colorado River, established as Wharton County seat when county organized in 1846. Home of Wharton County Junior College and Gulf Coast Medical Center. Rice, corn, cotton and grain grown in the fertile farmland makes Wharton one of the major agriculture producers in the state. Veterans Memorial Monument in

Monterey Square, downtown, bears the names of service personnel who died in combat in World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam and Lebanon. A soothing riverside park, Riverfront Park, overlooks the winding Colorado River with benches, picnic tables, and playground equipment. 1 block west of courthouse.

The downtown area is known for its quaint antique shops, as well as the surrounding historical areas of Glen Flora and Egypt.

Wharton County Museum



Wharton County Museum photo



Mike Lacey

Historical items and antiques found in Mobeetie Jail Museum, housed in restored jail near Wheeler

For information on accommodations, dining facilities, and events, contact the Wharton Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture office at 225 N. Richmond Rd. or call 979/532-1862.

**Dickson Monument**—Granite shaft honors Sheriff Hamilton B. Dickson, killed in 1894 during attempted capture of murder suspect. Lawman was so widely respected, trains were chartered from distant points to accommodate huge attendance at funeral.

**Wharton County Museum**—Excellent small museum details heritage as well as economic background of county. Displays include wildlife trophies as well as county artifacts and photographs dealing with ranching, agriculture, archeology, medicine, and local sulfur mines. Also on the grounds is the home of Dan Rather, CBS News Anchor and Wharton native. Tours of this facility are at 11 a.m. and 2 p.m. during museum hours. Open Tues. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. 3615 N. Richmond Rd. 979/532-2600.

WHEELER

Pop. 1,500

Alt. 2,520

Map C-12



**General**—Post office established when area became “thickly settled” by five families living in dugouts within two-mile radius. Town became seat of Wheeler County 1906. Today serves as regional, educational, medical, commercial, and agricultural center for county. Extensive cattle feedlot operations.

**Mobeetie Jail Museum**—Housed in restored jail; early-day sheriff’s quarters authentically furnished. Displays of historical items from Wheeler County; antiques. Open Mon. - Sat. except Tues. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Mobeetie, 11 miles west via Texas 152.

Nearby is historical marker for Fort Elliott, established in 1875. Number of soldiers was small, usually under 500. Fort was abandoned in 1890 and nothing of the original buildings remains.

WHITESBORO

Pop. 3,468

Alt. 840

Map G-18



**General**—In 1848 Ambrose B. White arrived here and established White’s Westview Inn that became a stagecoach stop along the western route for the Butterfield Overland Mail Co. White was elected mayor after the city was incorporated in 1873. Whitesboro is in western Grayson County on U.S. 82 and one of the key cities to recreational activities at Lakes Texoma and Lake Ray Roberts. The city serves the needs of lake visitors with shopping for everything from antiques to zucchini.

Numerous historical markers are in the area and bed and breakfast accommodations are available.

The annual Peanut Festival on the 3rd Sat. of Oct. honors area peanut farmers.

The Younger-Sullivan House was built in 1889. The ornate Victorian home is available for local receptions and for tours with appointment.

For additional information for dining, accommodations, and events, contact the Whitesboro Chamber of Commerce at 903/564-3331.

**Cross Timbers Hiking Trail**—The trail begins at Juniper Point recreation area built by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in 1969. The trail is 14 miles long and is well marked; mile posts have been erected along the way as reference points. Adjacent to Lake Texoma 12 miles north of city.

**Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge**—11,300 acres of land and water offers food and rest haven for migrating and wintering waterfowl on the Big Mineral Arm of Lake Texoma. Some 300 bird species have been recorded on the refuge that's visited by 135,000 people each year. In addition to huge flocks of migrants passing through each fall and spring, observers may see killdeer, snowy egrets, rails, plovers and sandpipers in summer; great blue herons and other wading and shore birds in winter; native white-tailed deer and other animals year round. When oil was discovered on the refuge in 1951, development proceeded with care. Significantly, some 200 carefully maintained wells produce vital energy today in harmony with the wildlife that perches on, feeds by, and rests near the well sites. Self-guided driving tour of the refuge. Visitor center has interpretive displays, information, and bird lists. From U.S. 82, go east to F.M. 901, then north to refuge.

**Lakes**—Ray Roberts and Texoma. See LAKES listing.

**Whitesboro Water Well**—This well served a watering stop for trail drivers along the Butterfield Stage Line until 1902. The well was rediscovered and rebuilt and a historical marker gives details. Located downtown on Main St.

## WHITNEY

Pop. 1,676

Alt. 585

Map L-17



**General**—Established 1879 when the Texas Central Railroad crossed Hill County; named for Charles Whitney of New York, a major railroad stockholder. Now an agricultural/recreational center, gateway to immensely popular Lakes Aquilla and Whitney, one of the leading water sport and lake resort areas of Texas. This lakeside resort town is near many RV parks and three golf courses. For information on accommodations, dining facilities and events, call the Chamber of Commerce office at 254/694-2450.

**Arts Unlimited**—Features collection of artists' paintings, ceramics, and other crafts. Six rooms of locally handmade goods. Open Sat., Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and by appointment. 213 N. Brazos St.

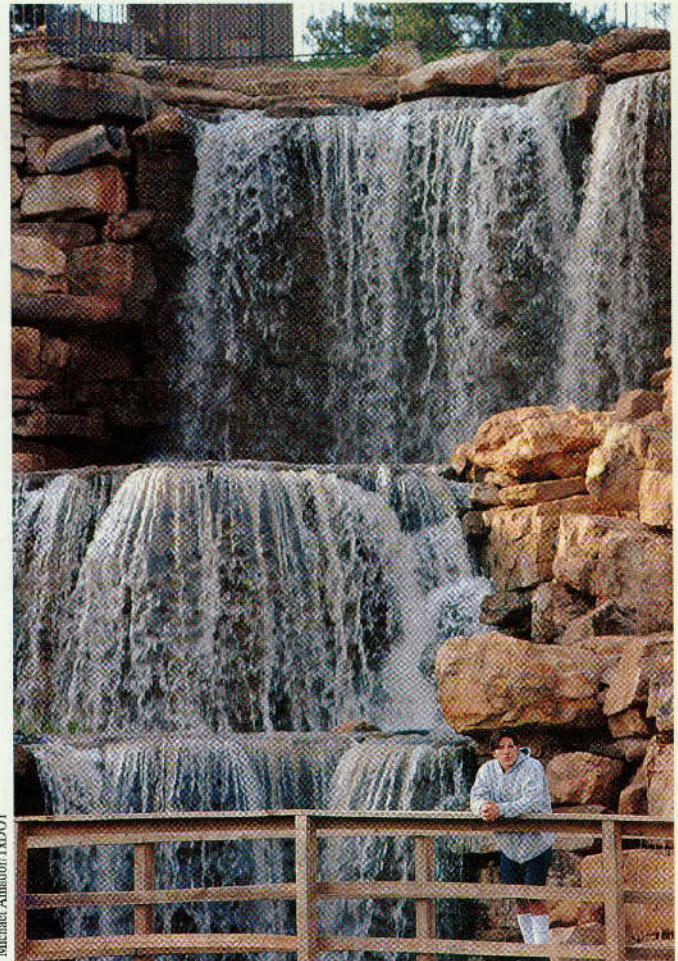
**Lakes**—Aquilla, Whitney. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Whitney Cycle Ranch**—Motorcyclists find trails challenging along rolling terrain beside Brazos River. Races held 1st, 3rd, & 5th Suns. 10 a.m. Camping available. Trails also open for practice. West on Texas 22 to F.M. 2960 (Iron Springs Rd., not shown on most highway maps). Admission.

*Lake Whitney is one of the most popular water recreation areas in the nation*



Laurence Parent



Michael Amador/TXDOT

*Re-created falls on Wichita River in Wichita Falls*

**Lake Whitney State Park**—1,315 acres on eastern shore of Lake Whitney. Facilities and features include camping areas and trailer sites, screened shelters, airstrip, three boat ramps, docks, picnicking, swimming and fishing. Access via F.M. 1244, 2.5 miles west. Admission.

**Old Fort Graham**—U.S. military post established in 1849. As line of settlement moved westward, the need for the fort was less and troops withdrawn in 1853. Original location in Lake Whitney bed. When lake was built, much of the ruins and rock transported to new site and used in the reconstruction. One-room rock building houses mementos of early days of Whitney and other artifacts. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. North on F.M. 933 to F.M. 2604 to Pioneer Cove.

## WICHITA FALLS

Pop. 99,440

Alt. 946

Map G-15



**General**—Named for Wichita Indians who lived near waterfalls on what is now the Wichita River. In 1882, Fort Worth and Denver Railroad brought first train to area, establishing town as an agricultural and trade center. Oil boom in early 1900s made city headquarters for north Texas petroleum production, service and manufacturing. City is seat for Wichita County and leading gateway to Texas on I-44. Major trade and industrial center with economy based on Sheppard Air Force Base, oil processing and other varied manufacturing. Cultural aspects include symphony orchestra, ballet, community theater, museum and art center, and activities at Midwestern State Univ.

Sheppard Air Force Base is a technical training center, one of the largest of five in the U.S., and hosts the only NATO pilot training program in the world.

There's a full calendar of events throughout the year including the Dallas Cowboys Summer Training Camp mid-July - mid-Aug.; Depot Square Heritage Days in Oct.; Fallsfest in Sept.; Hotter 'N Hell Hundred Bike

# WICHITA FALLS



Geoff Appold/TADOT

## Texas Travel Information Center at Wichita Falls

Race/Festival in Aug.; MSU-Burns Fantasy of Lights in Dec.; Ranch Round-Up in Aug.; and Spring Fling in Apr.

**Graham Central Station**—Entertainment center with five clubs under one roof, including country/Western, Karaoke, Top 40, Retro Disco, and live entertainment. At 4105 Maplewood Ave. For information, call 940/691-7441.

**Kell House**—Historic home of local business and community leader, Frank Kell. Original 19th-Century furnishings include player baby grand piano, seven fireplaces, hand-stenciled decorations; changing exhibits. Open Tues. - Wed. & most Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. 900 Bluff St. Admission. For information, call 940/723-0623.

**Lake Arrowhead State Park**—Water-oriented recreation featured at this 524-acre park. Visitors find campsites with/without hookups, rest rooms with showers, groceries, a boat ramp, and a dump station. Activities include fishing, swimming, and water skiing. Some 14 miles south of Wichita Falls via U.S. 281 south, F.M. 1954 east. Admission. Call 940/528-2211 for information.

**Lakes**—Arrowhead, Diversion, Kemp, Kickapoo and Wichita. See LAKES listing.

**Midwestern State Univ. Fine Art Gallery**—Features works of regional artists throughout academic year. Emphasis on students' art May - July. Open Sept. - Jun., except holidays, Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - noon; 1 - 4 p.m. while classes are in session. West Campus Dr. at Nocona Trail on campus in southwest part of city.

**Museum and Art Center**—Features planetarium, scientific, art and historical subjects. Planetarium and laser shows Thurs. & Sat. 11:30 a.m., 1:30 p.m. and 3 p.m. Open Tues. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (til 7 p.m. on Thurs.); Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. at No. 2 Eureka Circle. Admission. 940/692-0923.

**Parks**—38 parks offer outdoor recreation, including swimming pools, jogging trails, golf, tennis, picnicking and children's fishing pond. Also amusement park with rides. Lucy Park is a 170-acre park with log cabin, pool, Lucy Land Playground, duck pond, paved trail, pavilions, and picnicking areas, and rest rooms. River walk trail along Wichita River connects Lucy Park to the Wichita Falls (see below). Take U.S. 277 West, turn north on Sunset Dr. Open 6 a.m. - midnight. For information, 940/761-7490.

**Railroad Museum**—Vintage railcars recall nostalgia of train travel. Cars include MK&T diesel switch engine, Texas & Pacific Pullman car, 2 World War II troop sleepers, Fort Worth & Denver baggage car and post office car, and a Burlington coach "Silver Falls," plus a number of cabooses. Open Sat. noon - 4 p.m. At 501 Eighth St. 940/723-2661.

**Red River Speedway**—Stock car races every Fri. night at 8 p.m. Apr. - Aug. Special races held throughout season. Take U.S. 287 west to F.M. 369. For information, call 1-800-722-3250.

**Texas Travel Information Center**—One of the centers at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, in the lower Rio Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Located in the northern

part of Wichita Falls on I-44; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

**The Plex Entertainment Center**—Features go-karts, bumper boats, video arcade, two 18-hole miniature golf courses, and more. Fun for young and old. Open Sun. - Thurs. 11 a.m. - 10 p.m., Fri. 11 a.m. - midnight, Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight. At 4131 Southwest Parkway. For information, call 940/696-1222.

**Visitor Center**—For additional information on events, accommodations, or dining facilities, stop by the Wichita Falls Convention & Visitors Bureau's visitor center at the Multi-Purpose Events Center (MPEC) at 1000 Fifth St. The center is open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Telephone 940/716-5500 or 1-800-799-MPEC. Also visit the Web site at [www.wichitafalls.org](http://www.wichitafalls.org).

**Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum**—Vintage fire-fighting equipment from turn-of-the-century and old police motorcycles highlight displays; photos and other memorabilia from both fire and police departments. Open Sat. noon - 4 p.m. Avenue H & Giddings St.

**Wichita Falls Waterfall**—A re-creation of falls faces north on I-44 and replaces original falls washing away in a flood in 1886. 54 feet high, water is recirculated at 3,500 gallons a minute. About a mile south of Travel Information Center (see above).

**Wichita Theatre & Opry House**—"Home of the Texas Gold Country Music Show" featuring old-fashioned family entertainment, Branson style. For dates and program information, call 940/723-9037, or 1-888-879-SHOW. At 925 Indiana St.

## WILLS POINT

Pop. 3,482

Alt. 518

Map J-19



**General**—First settled near T&P Railroad in 1873 as Iola; renamed for William Wills, whose log cabin served as resting place for travelers between Shreveport and Dallas and referred to as "the Wills point." Today, downtown features quaint 1890s buildings, original brick streets; center for ranching, livestock, agriculture and recreation. ("Gateway to Lake Tawakoni")

The city calls itself "the bluebird capital of Texas," and features bluebird festival in April.

**Bruce Park**—Right in the heart of downtown, this small park features the preserved home of William Wills. Other period items include an old wagon and farm implements. On Second St., just off U.S. 80.

**Historical Society Museum**—In old T&P depot; features memorabilia for city and Van Zandt County. Open on Sat. before first Monday of month Jun. - Aug. 1 - 5 p.m. U.S. 80 & 5th St.

**Lake**—Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

**Lake Tawakoni State Park**—Located on the southeast side of the lake, this 320-acre park has facilities for camping, hiking, swimming, and fishing. From U.S. 80, take F.M. 47 or F.M. 751 north to Lake Token and Wind Point Park.

**Wiley & Son Exotic Game & Gun Ranch**—Longhorn cattle, exotic animals and thousands of old and new guns on display. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 12 miles south on F.M. 47.

## WIMBERLEY

Pop. 2,796

Alt. 967

Map Q-16



**General**—Established 1848, the picturesque village today is a resort and retirement area on R.M. 12 in beautiful Central Texas Hill Country north of San Marcos. Visitors are entranced by cool, shady pools beneath towering cypress trees, frothy cascades on Blanco River and sparkling Cypress Creek, green meadows and majestic hills; abundant white-tailed deer. Recreational communities, vacation resorts and youth camps dot area. Climbing, hiking, fishing, swimming, boating, golf, tennis, arts and crafts, and camping are popular activities. Many artists and authors make their homes here.

Discover Blue Hole. The popular cypress-lined water hole is fed by Cypress Creek. It provides a place for camping, swimming, and picnicking. It's open daily. Take County Road 173 east one-half mile; take a left onto Blue Hole Road. There is an admission charge. For information, call 512/847-9217.

**Arts and Crafts Galleries**—Hill Country scenes captured in oils; handicrafts, hobbies and souvenirs, all available in several quaint shops and studios clus-

tered on and around Wimberley's "town square" at a casual joining of several roads. Be sure to visit Sable Five Fine Arts Gallery.

**Devil's Backbone**—One of Texas' most scenic drives, officially R.M. 32, the "Devil's Backbone" is a winding, razor-backed ridge overlooking Hill Country vistas. Extends from R.M. 12 just south of Wimberley, west some 24 miles to near Blanco.

**Lake**—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

**Pioneertown**—A village of the Old West re-created at 7-A Ranch Resort on the Blanco River. Furnishings and details of saloons, general store, post office, hotel, opera house, log fort and other buildings. Medicine shows and old-time melodramas are regular summer fare. Art gallery features impressive collection of Remington bronzes and Western paintings. Open daily (except closed on Wed.) 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. summer; winter Sat. 1 - 5:30 p.m. 7-A Ranch Resort, one mile S. of Wimberley.

**Wimberley Glass Works**—Local artists provide free glassblowing demonstrations complete with information on the history of glass. For sale in the gallery are signed pieces of colorful glasswork—paperweights, tumblers, vases, goblets, and more. Open Thurs. - Mon. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving Day, Christmas, New Year's Day, and Easter; tour buses welcomed by appointment. From Wimberley's Village Square, take Ranch Road 12 south 1.6 miles and turn left at 111 W. Spoke Hill Dr. Signs will lead you to the shop on your left. For information, call 512/847-9348.

## WINK

Pop. 1,115

Alt. 2,785

Map M-7

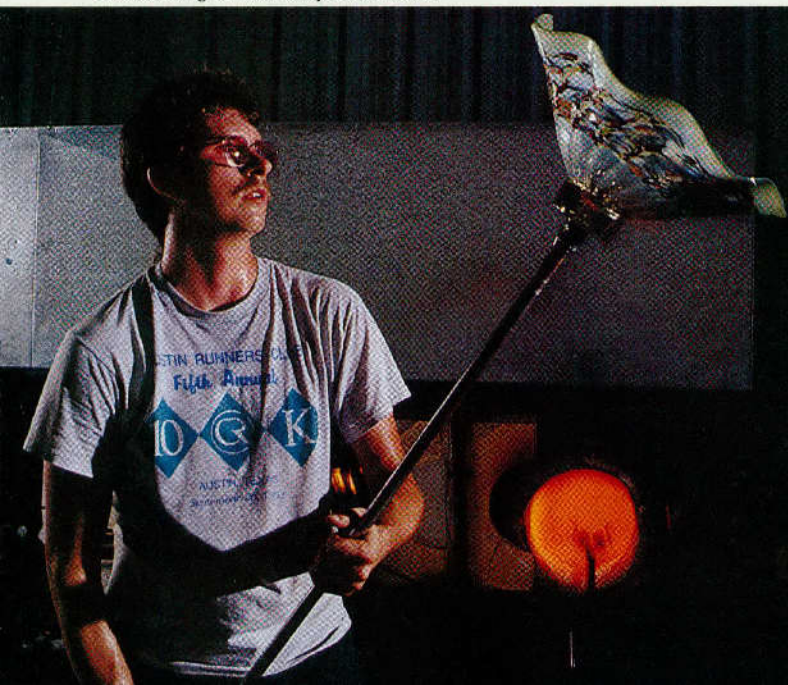


**General**—The town began in 1926 when oil was discovered in the Hendrick oil field in Winkler County. By the next year the Wink Townsite Co. began selling lots on a local ranch. The oil boom brought new people to the town causing a shortage of housing. Wink was originally named Winkler, named after C.M. Winkler, a colonel in the

Confederate Army, a member of the Texas legislature, and a justice of the Court of Civil Appeal, and for whom the county was named; however, the post office said there was already a Winkler and the name was shortened to Wink. Today Wink's economy is still based on the petroleum industry as well as ranching.

**Roy Orbison Museum**—Orbison grew up in Wink and called it home. The museum features memorabilia from his boyhood and well as his musical career. Record albums and singles are displayed in cases, as well as the singer's trademark sunglasses. For tours, call 915/527-3622. Located downtown on Texas 115.

### Glassblowing at Wimberley Glass Works



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

## WINNSBORO

Pop. 3,308

Alt. 533

Map J-21



**General**—Founded in 1854 as a trade center at intersection of two main roads, and first known as Crossroads. Now situated between two major highways (I-20 and I-30). Name changed to honor early settler, John E. Wynn.

Spelling was supposedly changed by a newspaper editor in the 1870s because of a shortage of "y's" in his type. Center of scenic area popular with photographers in any season. Recreational opportunities on nearby lakes; hunting and camping. One of Texas' best known salutes to fall foliage is Winnsboro's Autumn Trails, held every weekend in Oct. Sightseers from throughout the state enjoy special mapped routes of East Texas forest land and a variety of special events.

**Lake**—Bob Sandlin, Cypress Springs, Fork, Monticello, and Winnsboro. See LAKES listing.

## WINTERS

Pop. 2,942

Alt. 1,860

Map L-12/13



**General**—First settled about 1880, post office was established in 1886 before townsite was designated. City incorporated in 1909 when railroad built through and land value jumped to \$7 per acre. Now commercial and distribution center for large agricultural and ranching area.

The Z.I. Hale Museum (see below) purchased the historic Rock Hotel and smaller Drummer House next to the museum for more exhibit space and for local gatherings. Restoration continues, but building is open by appointment.

**Colburn Park, W. Lee**—Adjacent to local Elm Creek Reservoir, the park includes 14 spaces for recreational vehicles with full hookups. Other features include a fishing pier, volley ball court, softball field, children's playground, and group pavilion. Activities include swimming, hiking, and bird watching. Seven miles east of city off Texas 153 and County Road 167.

**Lake**—E.V. Spence Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**Z. I. Hale Museum**—Mrs. Nina Hale donated the two-story clinic in memory of her late husband, Dr. Z. I. Hale, long-time area optometrist, for the museum. Keeping with theme "Our Heritage," museum features exhibits of area history, photographs and documents, and old horse-drawn hearse used in city from 1906-1920. Outside there is a Missouri-Pacific Railroad caboose. Major exhibits during year include dolls and quilts. Exhibits upstairs in the historic Rock Hotel include a Veterans Room and an exhibit on Rogers Hornsby, named to the Baseball Hall of Fame and the Texas Sports Hall of Fame. Open Thurs., Fri. and Sat. 1:30 - 3:30 p.m. 242 W. Dale St.

## WOODVILLE

Pop. 3,944

Alt. 232

Map O-22



**General**—A commercial center for lumbering and forest products; seat of Tyler County, an area more than 90 percent forested. Named for George T. Wood, second governor of Texas.

**Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation**—Home of Alabama and Coushatta Indians, part of Southern forest tribes, in dense, wooded area known as the Big Thicket. Sam Houston, a staunch friend of Indians, was influential in having reservation created in 1850s. Explore the Big Thicket Bus Tour into one of the most beautiful forest in the state. This 45-minute tour shows visitors different species of trees, plants and native wildlife. Learn the history and cultures of this colorful Indian tribe on a 25-minute Indian Country Bus Tour. There is also a Living Indian Village walking tour which has demonstrations of the early life of the tribes with crafts, food, and weapons. Colorful dances in the Tribal Dance Square features dancers in their full Indian regalia performing a 25-minute show of traditional dances. One of the most popular attractions is the Indian Chief Train Ride, a 20-minute excursion in the Big Thicket National Preserve. Gift Shop and Inn of the Twelve Clans Restaurant also available. Scenic camping areas, fishing lake, swimming. June - Aug. open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 12:30 - 6 p.m.

# WOODVILLE

(Mar. - May & Sept. - Nov. open weekends.) Closed entirely Dec. - Feb.  
Tour fee. For information, call 1-800-444-3507 or visit the Web site at  
[www.livingston.net/chamber/actribe](http://www.livingston.net/chamber/actribe).

**Big Thicket National Preserve**—Some 84,000 acres of dense woods, swamps and streams administered by National Park Service as biological preserves in several units; each unit an ecological pocket of birds, animals and rare plant life. Nature and canoe trails under development, along with primitive camping areas. Units nearest Woodville include Beech Creek, Turkey Creek and Big Sandy Creek Units, the latter adjoining the Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation (above). Inquire locally for directions, or visit the Big Thicket Information Station near Kountze (which see).

**Heritage Village Museum**—Texas' past preserved in unusual setting created by ceramist Clyde E. Gray, honored by the Texas Heritage Society for his efforts in historical preservation. Open-air display features old buildings, shops, homes and vehicles, plus pictures, historical documents, maps and pictorial records of everyday life from pioneer days through the Roaring Twenties. Among the buildings is a log cabin built in 1866 and in continuous use through 1960. Restored to original condition, cabin has handmade pegged windows and wooden door hinges oiled with washers of bacon rind. Housed in an ancient schoolhouse, the Pickett House restaurant serves family-style meals daily in summer 11 a.m. - 2 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. (winter, weekdays 11 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m.) Village open daily, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. One mile west of Woodville on U.S. 190. Admission.

**Kirby State Forest**—14 miles south on U.S. 287. (See STATE FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Lakes**—B.A. Steinhagen, Livingston, Sam Rayburn, and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.

**Martin Dies Jr. State Park**—See JASPER.

**Shivers Library and Museum**—Former Texas Governor and Mrs. Allan Shivers made a gift of this restored Victorian home to the people of Woodville. Among handsome furnishings is carpeting from France. Mementos and historical documents of Shivers administration also are on display. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. 6 p.m.); Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 302 N. Charlton. Admission.

*Dense woods, swamps and streams compose  
Big Thicket National Preserve near Woodville*



Laurence Parent



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

*Colorful visitor programs are featured at the  
Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation near Woodville*

## YOAKUM

Pop. 6,206

Alt. 366

Map R-18



**General**—Yoakum is located partially in western Lavaca County and partially in eastern DeWitt County. In its early years, Anglo-Americans used this site for gathering herds of bawling Texas Longhorns that were driven to market along the Chisholm Trail. With arrival of San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR in 1887, townsites established. Today, city derives its economy from 12 leather goods manufacturing. In the city. Once, Yoakum called itself the "Green Wrap" tomato capital of the world and still commemorates this heritage with an annual Tom Tom Festival, usually first week of June.

**Country Music U.S.A.**—Started as a Rotary Club fund raiser in 1977, this music review is now a successful, award-winning opry, capturing the Country Music Organizations of America (independent) opry award for the past three years. The show is held on the second Tues. of the month at the Yoakum Community Center at 105 Huck St. Dinner usually precedes the opry. Proceeds benefit local projects in the city. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 361/293-2309. Admission.

**Heritage Museum**—Contains history of Yoakum and of the San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR. Artifacts depict the work, leisure, and development of residents. Leather Room features history of the leather industry from Chisholm Trail drives to first tannery, and to the creative workmanship in leather goods today. Vintage leather products from 1900. Open Tues., Thurs., Fri. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 312 Simpson St.

## YORKTOWN

Pop. 2,227

Alt. 266

Map S-17



**General**—First settler, 1846, was John York. Road from Indianola to San Antonio, surveyed in 1848, went by way of the York home, and the surveyor, Charles Eckhardt, built a home at site of Yorktown. York was killed by Indians and Eckhardt moved away, but German, Czech and Polish immigrants using the road settled the area, and greetings are often given in those languages today. A famous live oak tree, hundreds of years old, is in front of the Lutheran church.

**Yorktown Historical Museum**—In two historic buildings, both on National Register of Historic Places, museum preserves history of city and area. Open Mar. - Nov. Sun., Thurs. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m.; Dec. - Feb. Sun. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m. W. Main & Eckhardt Sts.

**YSLETA**—See EL PASO.

## ZAPATA

Pop. 7,981

Alt. 311

Map X-14



**General**—Earliest civilized settlement in present Zapata County was Hacienda Dolores founded by Jose Vasquez Borrego in 1750. (Ruins designated a state historic site.) Town was named in honor of Antonio Zapata, hardy Hispanic pioneer and fierce Indian fighter. When the historic old town on banks of Rio Grande was flooded by

Falcon Reservoir, new Zapata was built on U.S. 83. Zapata County seat is headquarters for large ranching area and Falcon Reservoir visitors.

Inquire locally about the nature conservatory which rescues and rehabilitates birds and animals.

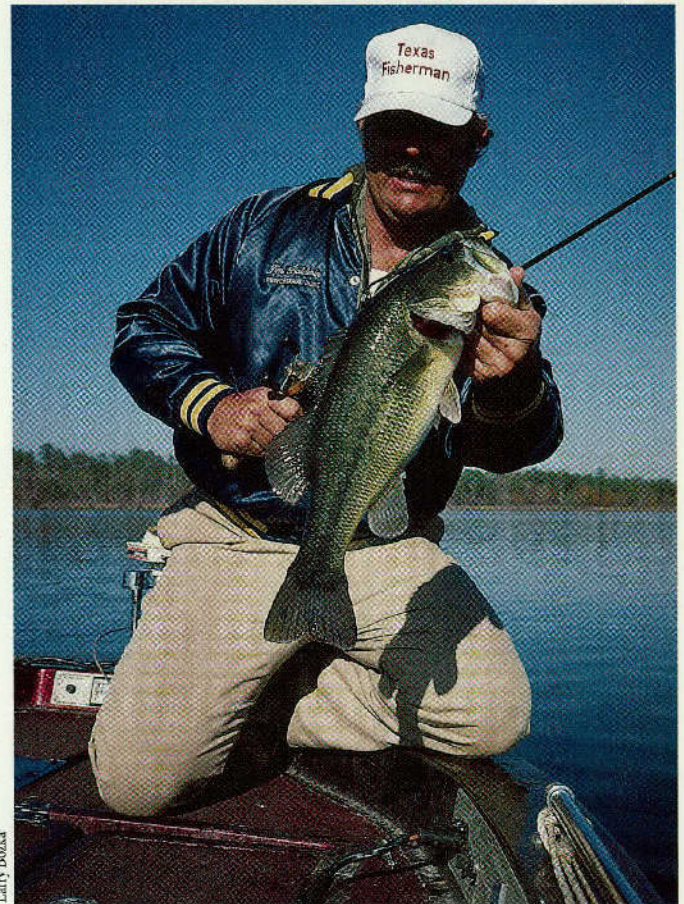
The shores of Lake Falcon is perfect for birdwatching. Almost any prized birds on any birder's list can be seen here, the White-collared Seedeater, the green jay, Kiskadee Flycatcher, and the fall migration of hummingbirds. The lake is also home to the White Pelican, White-faced Ibis, and osprey.

For information on events, accommodations, and other area attractions, call the Zapata County Chamber of Commerce at 956/765-4871, or 1-800-292-LAKE (5253).

*Campers often include pets, like these visitors to Falcon State Recreation Park near Zapata*



Larry Bozka



*Fishing is fantastic on Lake Sam Rayburn near Zavalla*

**Col. Antonio Zapata Museum**—It's like walking through the past seeing everything from arrowheads to antique furniture and clothing. Focus of museum often changes with loaned exhibits of photos from family ancestral collections. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. On South U.S. 83. For information, call 956/765-3062.

**Falcon State Recreation Park**—572.6 acres on shores of Falcon Reservoir. Facilities include cabins, boat docks, camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming, trailer sites with electricity, rest rooms with showers, groceries and snack bar, and 3,500-foot air strip. About 28 miles south via U.S. 83, F.M. 2098, Park Road 46. Admission.

**Lake**—Falcon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

**La Paz County Historical Museum**—In typical, 200-yr.-old Mexican home. Exhibits include photos of old Zapata, antique ranch furniture, early doctor's equipment, and early cooking utensils. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sept. - May. At Benavides Elementary School in San Ygnacio, about 25 miles north on U.S. 83. Inquire at school office for directions.

## ZAVALLA

Pop. 850

Alt. 228

Map N-22



**General**—Community was established in 1900 when the Texas and New Orleans railroad arrived. It became a rail shipping point for wood products. Farming and livestock raising also contributed to the early economy. In Angelina National Forest, town is a gateway to recreation areas on Lake Sam Rayburn.

**Angelina National Forest**—Town is within the forest boundary. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

**Cassells/Boykin State Park**—265-acre recreation area on Lake Sam Rayburn. Boat ramp, fishing, swimming, picnicking, camping and dump station. Access 7 miles northeast via Texas 147, F.M. 3123. Fees.

**Lake**—Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing.

Randy Green/TXDOT

# LAKE OF TEXAS

*An abundance of lakes and rivers, coupled with hundreds of miles of coastal shoreline, offer ample opportunities for anglers to test their skills at fresh- or saltwater fishing year round.*

## A

**Abilene, Lake**—Adjacent to Abilene State Park, 595-acre lake offers fishing, swimming, boating and other water sports as well as lakeside camping. About 15 miles southwest of Abilene. Also accessible from Buffalo Gap.

**Amistad International Reservoir**—Joint project of United States and Mexico, Amistad (friendship) Dam impounds waters of the Rio Grande just below its confluence with Devil's River. Toll-free access to Mexico across the dam. Huge reservoir covers some 64,900 acres at normal level, extending 74 miles up the Rio Grande, 25 miles up the Devil's River, and about 14 miles up the Pecos River. International boundary is marked by buoys on huge lake that hosts sportsmen from both countries. Fishing, boating and sightseeing are superb on clear blue waters. The U.S. side is controlled by National Park Service; two marinas currently available, others planned. Lake Amistad Resort and Marina near south end of U.S. 90 bridge over the reservoir; Rough Canyon Marina off U.S. 277/377 on the Devil's River arm of the reservoir. Lake record fish include largemouth bass, 15.58 lbs.; striped bass, 45 lbs.; carp, 10.54 lbs.; smallmouth buffalo, 28.13 lbs. For details about reservoir facilities and regulations, contact Amistad Recreation Area headquarters on U.S. 90 about a mile west of the Del Rio city limits.

**Amon G. Carter, Lake**—1,848-acre reservoir named for noted Fort Worth philanthropist and publisher. Provides variety of water sports including boating, skiing, swimming and fishing, plus picnicking and camping facilities at lakeside. Serves as flood control on Big Sandy Creek and as city of Bowie water supply. Historical marker at Hudspeth Beach, popular sand beach recreation spot, notes crossing of Butterfield Overland Mail Route. About 6 miles south of Bowie via F.M. 1125.

**Aquila Lake**—Impoundment began in April 1983 on this lake with a normal surface area of 3,280 acres. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department stocked the lake with blue catfish, believing the habitat to be especially suited to them. Also stocked were Florida largemouth bass; record largemouth bass, 11.09 lbs. About 10 miles southwest of Hillsboro via I-35, F.M. 310.

**Arlington, Lake**—Scenic 2,275 acres owned and operated by the city. Popular for boating, sailing and skiing; home of Arlington Yacht Club. Fishing good for white bass and black bass; facilities for boaters and fishermen, plus municipal and commercial parks. Not shown on most maps. Record largemouth bass, 9.97 lbs. In southwest Arlington off Loop 303.

**Arrowhead, Lake**—On Little Wichita River, covering 16,200 acres at spillway crest behind earthen dam more than three miles long; one of several municipal water sources for Wichita Falls. Visitors will see more than a dozen steel derricks over oil wells in lake itself. Lakeside recreation areas offer swimming, fishing, boating and picnicking, including the facilities at Lake Arrowhead State Park (see WICHITA FALLS). Lake record fish include smallmouth buffalo, 23.5 lbs. and striped bass, 10.12 lbs. About 14 miles southeast of Wichita Falls via U.S. 281 south and F.M. 1954 east; also accessible from Archer City and Henrietta.

**Athens, Lake**—Popular 1,520-acre impoundment offers boat ramps, a commercial marina, picnic sites, camping area with RV hookups, swimming, and fishing for crappie, bass (record, largemouth 13.81 lbs.) and catfish. About 4 miles east of Athens via Texas 31 east and F.M. 2495 south. Athens Marina provides public access for boating and fishing. Facilities include restaurant, full-service RV hookups, boat launch, and barge rental. Groceries, bait and tackle available. Located at the F.M. 2495 bridge. For information, fees, call 903/677-7490.

**Austin, Lake**—1,830-acre Lower Colorado River Authority impoundment begins within western edge of Austin, winds 20 miles up the Colorado. Record fish include hybrid striped bass 17.69 lbs.; striped bass, 43.55 lbs.; northern pike, 7.91 lbs.; and warmouth, 0.9 lbs. Very popular for boating and skiing; shoreline dotted with marinas, clubs and leisure home developments. Emma Long Metropolitan Park at lakeside.

## B

**B. A. Steinhagen Lake**—13,700-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment also known as Dam B and Town Bluff Reservoir. Modern public parks, marinas and camps are at lakeside. Popular for fishing, boating and swimming. Also location of Martin Dies Jr. State Park (see JASPER). Record largemouth bass 11.2 lbs. For details on lake facilities, contact project headquarters at dam off F.M. 92. Midway between Jasper and Woodville.

**Balmorhea, Lake**—Impoundment on Sandia Creek covering 573 acres. Boating and fishing are permitted on lake that provides water for irrigating thousands of surrounding acres. Three miles southeast of Balmorhea via local road from U.S. 290.

**Bardwell Lake**—3,570-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Waxahachie Creek offering full range of water sport activities. At lakeside are parks with boat launching ramps, camping, and picnic areas. Fishing, swimming, boating and water skiing. Obtain details at project headquarters, north end of dam via local roads about 4 miles southwest of Ennis. Also accessible from Bardwell, Corsicana and Waxahachie.

**Bastrop, Lake**—906-acre constant-level lake set amid low hills and the "lost pines." Two recreational areas, on north and south sides of lake. Picnic areas, fishing, swimming, boating, water skiing, boat launching ramps. North area access via Texas 95 north, F.M. 1441 east. South area access via local road north from Texas 21 north; admission. Record fish is blue catfish, 43.5 lbs.

**Belton Lake**—Scenic 12,300-acre impoundment of Leon River and several creeks, noted for numerous arms and coves along 110-mile shoreline. Corps of Engineers lake with 13 public parks offering camping and picnic areas, boat-launching ramps, and marina facilities. Brushy areas are prime habitat for largemouth and smallmouth bass (record smallmouth bass, 6.09 lbs.); also fishing for crappie, catfish, and panfish. Other record fish include channel catfish, 5.88 lbs.; largemouth bass, 10.37 lbs.; spotted bass, 3.13 lbs.; blue catfish, 15.3 lbs.; flathead catfish, 77.5 lbs.; white crappie, 2.34 lbs.; and smallmouth buffalo, 36.5 lbs. For details, visit the Corps of Engineers headquarters area at the dam, junction of F.M. 2271 and F.M. 439. Just northwest of Belton via Texas 317 north, F.M. 2271 west; also accessible from Killeen and Temple.

**Benbrook Lake**—3,770-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on the Clear Fork of the Trinity River. As at all such projects, fine Corps parks at lakeside offer wide range of facilities for outdoor recreation: camping and trailer areas, rest rooms, drinking water, boat rentals and launching ramps, fishing supplies, snack bar. Record fish for lake include largemouth bass, 13.66 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 5.94 lbs.; and hybrid striped bass, 12.75 lbs. Obtain details from project headquarters at the dam. Lake Shore Dr. from U.S. 377 at Benbrook. A few miles southwest of Fort Worth, also accessible from Cresson and Crowley.

**Bob Sandlin, Lake**—9,460-acre reservoir on Big Cypress River offers commercial marinas, fishing barges, cabins, restaurants, boat ramps; excellent fishing for native and Florida bass. Bob Sandlin State Park, 640 acres on F.M. 127 and F.M. 21, offers full range of day use and overnight camping facilities, including picnic sites, screened shelters, trails, boat ramp and fishing pier. A largemouth bass, 14.31 lbs. and white bass, 3.39 lbs.; hold lake records. Information and maps at lake headquarters off F.M. 3417 from U.S. 271 south of Mount Pleasant; also accessible from Pittsburg. Lakes Cypress Springs and Monticello (which see) are immediately adjacent.

**Bonham, Lake**—1,020-acre lake on Timber Creek supplies water for city of Bonham. Park near dam on south shore provides picnic sites, camping, rest rooms and dump station. Four miles north of Bonham on Texas 78.

**Brady Creek Reservoir**—2,020-acre reservoir on Brady Creek affording wide range of water sports activities at edge of the scenic Hill Country area. Fishing throughout year. Lakeside facilities include boat ramps, docking and service, resorts, camps, plus leisure homes. Records include largemouth bass, 9.56 lbs.; and smallmouth bass, 4.75 lbs. About 3 miles west of Brady via F.M. 2028.

**Brandy Branch Reservoir**—Power plant cooling reservoir, built in 1983, reached its 1,242-acre pool level in 1985. Florida-strain largemouth bass stocked in 1983 flourished in lake's excellent habitat. A boat ramp is provided, bank fishing is limited, and there are no camping facilities. Record fish is largemouth bass, 11.25 lbs., and a bluegill sunfish, 0.53 lbs. Between Marshall and Longview, off I-20 on F.M. 3251 (exit 610) 3 miles south.





**Braunig, Lake**—1,350-acre reservoir on Arroyo Seco, tributary of the San Antonio River, owned and operated by City of San Antonio for recreation and cooling in power generation plant; produces trophy-size bass. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Lake record fish is largemouth bass, 13.31 lbs. and hybrid striped bass, 10.4 lbs. Fishing, boating and lakeside picnic areas. A few miles southeast of San Antonio off I-37; also accessible from Floresville and Elmendorf.

**Brazos, Lake**—Stabilized course of Brazos River through Waco. Parks and campsites on lake.

**Bridgeport, Lake**—13,000-acre impoundment on the West Fork of Trinity River. Swimming, excellent year-round fishing, campsites, picnic areas, boat rentals, launching ramps and services at lakeside. Site of 3,000-acre Sid Richardson Boy Scout Camp, largest wilderness Scout camp in Texas. Four miles west of Bridgeport off U.S. 380; also accessible from Decatur.

**Brownwood, Lake**—7,300 acres among pleasant hills; 95-mile shoreline. Commercial camps and boat docks at many locations; swimming, fishing, boating, water skiing and camping. Noted for excellent black bass and white bass fishing (record, largemouth bass, 12.65 lbs.), plus crappie, catfish and bream. Location of several religious and youth camps; also Lake Brownwood State Park (see BROWNWOOD). About 23 miles north of Brownwood off Texas 279.

**Buchanan, Lake**—23,060-acre Lower Colorado River Authority impoundment, the highest and broadest in series of six Highland Lakes. Water sports and fishing are superb with generous space for boating, skiing, sailing. Innumerable beaches, docks, marinas, and leisure home developments at lakeside. Public and commercial camps, boat ramps. Lake's record fish include Guadalupe bass, 2.25 lbs.; white bass, 3.06 lbs.; striped bass, 27.8 lbs. Many water-related festivals staged on lake during summer months. At Lake Buchanan community on Texas 29; also accessible from Llano and Burnet.

**Buffalo Springs Lake**—Small 200-acre lake on Double Mountain Fork of Brazos River is very popular for fishing, boating, picnicking and weekend outings. About 9 miles southeast of Lubbock via U.S. 84 south, F.M. 835 north.

## C

**Caddo Lake**—Huge expanse of 26,800 acres spreads over portions of both Texas and Louisiana. It is rich in Indian legends that say the lake was formed at night, in the dark of the moon, by powerful shaking earth spirits who were angered at a Caddo Indian chief. There could be a factual basis for the legend because the lake may have resulted from the great New Madrid (Mo.) earthquake of 1811. Steamboats from New Orleans and elsewhere regularly plied the lake in mid-1800s. In 1869 a tragedy took 60 lives when river boat *Mittie Stevens* burned near Swanson's Landing. Pearls in freshwater mussels brought a swarm of pearl hunters about the turn of the century. Today lake has a

primeval aura, edged by dense forests that frequently invade the waters; Spanish moss drapes the trees, and lush aquatic growth appears jungle-like. Because maze of channels can be confusing, state has marked 42 miles of "boat roads" on Caddo. Fishing is superb; record fish include largemouth bass, 13.25 lbs., and redear sunfish, 1.17 lbs. Many camps and marinas are at lakeside, including Caddo Lake State Park (see KARNACK). Lake is a few miles north of Karnack, also accessible from Jefferson and Uncertain.

**Calaveras, Lake**—3,624-acre impoundment on Calaveras Creek is among pre-eminent Texas bass lakes, producing trophy-size brutes above 12 lbs. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Also stocked with hybrid white/striped bass. Record fish, largemouth bass, 13 lbs. Boat ramps and lakeside picnic facilities; accessible a few miles southeast of San Antonio off U.S. 181 south and Loop 1604.

**Canyon Lake**—8,240-acre Corps of Engineers lake, one of most scenic in Texas, spreading among steep-shouldered, evergreen hills. Public parks along shore offer camping/trailer areas, picnicking, and boat ramps. Two yacht clubs, two marinas, a ski club, and fishing groups schedule a host of activities. Lake fishing is excellent. Several record fish include flathead catfish, 86 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.94 lbs.; striped bass, 25.5 lbs.; and smallmouth bass, 6.13 lbs. In the Guadalupe River below, anglers take rainbow and brown trout. About 20 miles north of New Braunfels via Texas 46 and F.M. 2722 north, or via F.M. 306 north of I-35; also accessible from Sattler, San Marcos and Blanco.

**Casa Blanca Lake**—1,656-acre lake built as recreational facility also supplies water for excellent Casa Blanca Public Golf Course. Lake, 10 minutes from downtown Laredo, offers boating, complete bait-tackle shop, boat rentals, skiing and good fishing; experimental stocking with walleye proved successful; picnic grounds and swimming area. Lake record is largemouth bass, 9.38 lbs.

**Cedar Creek Reservoir**—Huge 33,750-acre impoundment operated for recreation and Fort Worth municipal water supply. Nestled among post oaks and pines, the lake offers numerous campsites, picnicking areas, excellent fishing, with record fish: largemouth bass, 12 lbs.; channel catfish, 19.76 lbs.; flathead catfish, 27 lbs.; and striped bass, 18.56 lbs.; swimming and boating; one of the most popular in North Central Texas. About 10 miles west of Athens north of Texas 31, also accessible from Malakoff, Trinidad, Kemp and Mabank.

**Champion Creek Reservoir**—1,560 acres with lake campsites and picnic areas, boat docks, swimming and fishing facilities. About 7 miles south of Colorado City off Texas 208.

**Childress and Baylor, Lakes**—Adjacent lakes are used as water supply for Childress; also provide boating, fishing, camping area with RV sites and dump station. Both excellent fishing for catfish, crappie, and perch. About 9 miles west of Childress off U.S. 287.



Amistad Reservoir

**Choke Canyon Reservoir**—Midway between San Antonio and Corpus Christi, the 25,733-acre reservoir on the Frio River has been heavily stocked with largemouth, striped and Florida bass, crappie, sunfish, and channel and blue catfish. Some 3,700 acres were left uncleared when the lake was built, thus ensuring prime fish habitat. Record catches include black crappie, 3.5 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 16.56 lbs.; blue catfish, 70.5 lbs.; and largemouth bass, 13.88 lbs. State park (see THREE RIVERS) provides camping, rest rooms, picnicking. The townsite of Old Calliham, within the park, provides campsites, screened shelters, 7-lane boat ramp, rock jetty, fishing pier, swimming area, fish-cleaning stations, trails, and concession facilities. About 3 miles west of Three Rivers on Texas 72.

**Cisco, Lake**—A 445-acre lake in the shape of an irregular cross between scenic hills. Excellent fishing and water sports. City park offers picnicking, miniature golf, primitive camping area. Unusual rock formations interest mineral collectors. About 4 miles north of Cisco off Texas 6.

**Clear Lake**—Joint mouth of Clear Creek, Armand and Taylor Bayous in the NASA area of southeast Houston; egress into Galveston Bay. Lakeside residences, leisure homes, yacht clubs, marinas and launching ramps; much boating activity. Clear Lake has the third largest number of private marinas in the U.S. Rentals available for sailboats, power boats, jetskis, waterskis, windsurfers, canoes, and parasailing. Fishing both for fresh- and saltwater species. Access from NASA Road 1 or F.M. 2094 between I-45 and Texas 146 southeast of Houston.

**Coleman, Lake**—190-acre Press Morris Park (city of Coleman) on 2,000-acre lake enhances visitor enjoyment of water sports, fishing, camping, picnicking, and glimpses of wildlife. Lake record fish: largemouth bass, 8.06 lb. About 17 miles north of Coleman off U.S. 283.

**Coletto Creek Reservoir**—Popular South Texas lake covering 3,100 acres. Public recreation areas provide picnicking, camping, RV hookups, cabins, rest rooms, boat ramps and docks. Fishing for native and Florida black bass; hybrid striped bass; catfish, and crappie. Lake record fish are a 12.81 lb. Largemouth bass; 8.94 lb. hybrid striped bass; 37-lb. blue catfish; and 52-lb. yellow catfish. Midway between Goliad and Victoria off U.S. 59. For information, call 361/575-6366. Visit the Web site at [www.colettocreekpark.com](http://www.colettocreekpark.com).

**Colorado City, Lake**—Dotting the shore of this 1,612-acre lake are popular fishing camps, boat ramps, picnic and camping areas, and 500-acre Lake Colorado City State Park (see COLORADO CITY). Fishing and most water sports enjoyed year round. About 7 miles southwest of Colorado City off I-20 west, or Texas 163 south.

**Conroe, Lake**—20,985-acre impoundment on the West Fork of the San Jacinto River, partly edged by Sam Houston National Forest. At lakeside are several marinas with boat ramps and boat rentals (including sailboats); campgrounds. Several record fish caught include blue catfish, 99 lb.; channel catfish, 15.5 lb.; flathead catfish, 86 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 10.25 lb.; largemouth bass, 12.93 lb.; smallmouth buffalo, 33.75 lb.; and white bass, 3.56 lb. Dam and observation point off Texas 105 west of Conroe. Other access from I-45 via F.M. 1097 west, and F.M. 830 (not shown on most maps) west. Excellent for native game fish, catfish, and introduced species including striped bass and walleye.

**Cooper Lake**—19,000-acre impoundment on the South Sulphur River. Completed in 1993 by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, it's the last Texas flood-control lake planned by the engineers. Fishermen are already finding good catches. A four-lane boat ramp near the dam at Tira Access and a two-lane ramp at John's Creek Access near Klondike provide boating access. Cooper Lake State Park has two units: Doctor's Creek unit on the northside of the dam offers camping, boat ramps, swimming beach, and picnic facilities, all ADA approved; South Sulphur unit on the south side of the lake offers the same amenities. Lake is expected to be excellent for Florida-strain largemouth bass, crappie, catfish and bluegills. Access from Cooper, Commerce, Klondike, and Commerce.

**Corpus Christi, Lake**—19,336-acre reservoir on Nueces River, popular South Texas water sports and recreational area also provides Corpus Christi municipal water supply. Swimming, boating, sailing and skiing. Large areas of submerged brush in upper reaches of 27-mile-long lake provide prime fish habitat. All fishing good; noted especially for excellent catfish—channels, flat-heads and blues; record is flathead weighing 60 lb. Record largemouth bass, 13.5 lb. Fishing camps and marinas accessible at several spots around shore, plus fine facilities at Lake Corpus Christi State Park (see MATHIS). A few miles west of Mathis off Texas 359 south; also accessible from Alice.

**Crook, Lake**—920-acre lake operated by city of Paris for recreation and water supply; lighted picnic areas and campsites. Water skiing is popular sport, and

anglers find excellent fishing for largemouth bass, crappie, sunfish, catfish, and hybrid striped bass. The scenic lake is about 3 miles northwest of Paris off U.S. 271.

**Cypress Springs, Lake**—Set in scenic piney woods area, 3,400-acre lake offers abundant visitor facilities: shoreline parks, picnic and campgrounds, RV hookups, commercial marinas, boat ramps, rest rooms, swimming beach. Five parks include Walleye Park, Dogwood Park, Mary King Park, Overlook Park, and W.D. Jack Guthrie Park. Many bald eagles reside here during winter, and birders are finding many species for bird watching. Anglers seek black bass and catfish; record is largemouth bass, 10.38 lb. Adjacent to Lake Bob Sandlin (which see). Access 8 miles southeast of Mount Vernon via Texas 37 south, F.M. 2723 east. Also accessible from Pittsburg.

## D

**Daniel, Lake**—950-acre on Gonzales Creek south of Breckenridge. Lake is operated by city of Breckenridge for recreation and water supply. Primitive camping is allowed and there are picnic sites around the lake. Fishing; no swimming. The scenic lake is about 7 miles south of Breckenridge via U.S. 183 and F.M. 576.

**Diversion Lake**—3,419-acre impoundment owned by city of Wichita Falls, on Wichita River (tributary of Red River). Popular for water sports and fishing, with record hybrid striped bass weighing in at 10.53 lb. About 27 miles southwest of Wichita Falls via U.S. 82/277 west to Dundee, then F.M. 2846 north; also accessible from Mankins, Electra and Vernon.

## E

**E.V. Spence Reservoir**—14,950-acre lake west of Robert Lee is called a "showcase lake for striped bass." The native saltwater species, stocked here during the 1970s, is reproducing and growing to sizes approaching 30 lb. Good catches of black bass, catfish and crappie with record largemouth bass, 11.19 lb. and striped bass, 35.13 lb. Other records include blue catfish, 51.81 lb. and flathead catfish, 54.31 lb. Two water-district recreational areas, operated by concessionaires, offer boat ramps, supplies, camping.

**Eagle Lake**—Private 1,200-acre impoundment widely known in goose and duck hunting circles. Site of very popular hunting clubs and shooting resorts (see EAGLE LAKE). No fishing or boating. Lake is adjacent to town of Eagle Lake.

**Eagle Mountain Reservoir**—9,200 acres on West Fork of Trinity River for recreation and Fort Worth water supply. All water sports plus extensive service and recreational facilities: trailer areas, rest rooms, snack bars, boat rentals and launching ramps, fishing supplies. Home of Fort Worth Boat Club. Fishing good year round, a hot spot for schooling white bass in spring. Record fish include hybrid striped bass 8.2 lb. and smallmouth bass 3.5 lb. Twelve miles northwest of Fort Worth via F.M. 1220; also accessible from Azle and Rhome.

**Eddleman and Graham, Lakes**—On Salt Creek, tributary of Brazos River, the two connected by canal form impoundment of more than 2,500 acres. Fishing, boating and lakeside campsites. Record hybrid striped bass caught weighing 8.91 lb. Two miles northwest of Graham off U.S. 380 west; also accessible from Newcastle and Olney.

**Ellison Creek Reservoir**—Daingerfield city park areas on the 1,516-acre lake offer picnicking, playgrounds, swimming area, boat ramp, and fishing pier. No overnight camping. Fishermen take black bass, crappie and catfish. At Lone Star 8 miles south of Daingerfield via U.S. 259.

**El Sal del Rey, Lake**—Name translates as "The King's Salt;" intermittent salt lake that was personal property of king of Spain during Spanish colonial period. Water accumulates in shallow depression during wet seasons, evaporates to leave deposits of crystallized rock salt. For two centuries salt was mined here; very important to Confederacy during Civil War. Salt lake is some 20 miles west of Raymondville off Texas 186. Local inquiry will provide directions to site via county roads.

## F

**Fairfield Lake**—Only public access to the 2,350-acre impoundment is at Fairfield Lake State Park (see FAIRFIELD). Park offers abundant range of visitor amenities; anglers seek native largemouth and lunker Florida bass, hybrid white/striped bass, channel catfish, and panfish including bluegills and redears. Lake records include channel catfish, 14.12 lb. and largemouth bass, 13.01 lb. First lake in Texas stocked (1983) with a species of Nile perch. Also two other non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orange-mouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in

# LAKES OF TEXAS

appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Access 7 miles northeast of Fairfield via F.M. 488, F.M. 1124 and Park Road 64.

**Falcon Reservoir**—Owned jointly by U.S. and Mexico; 87,210-acre impoundment on Rio Grande built for conservation, power, irrigation, flood control and recreation. Dam nearly five miles long, averages 100 feet high. Numerous private and public facilities, including excellent Falcon State Park (see ROMA or ZAPATA). Famed for excellent fishing, especially black bass and huge catfish. Record fish is largemouth bass, 14.16 lb. About 14 miles northwest of Roma off U.S. 83; also accessible from nearby towns of Falcon, Lopeno and Zapata.

**Fayette (Power Project) Lake**—Serves primarily as cooling pond for coal-fired electric generating plant. Surface area 2,420 acres. Very popular bass-fishing lake. Two records include blue catfish, 65 lb. and largemouth bass, 12.25 lb. Primitive overnight camping permitted; no potable water. Access only at entrance station; about 10 miles east of La Grange on Texas 159; entrance fee. Also accessible from Fayetteville.

**Fork, Lake**—On Lake Fork Creek, a tributary of the Sabine River, lake's acreage is 27,690 at conservation level. Little clearing of timber was done prior to impoundment, making for excellent fish habitat with record largemouth bass, 18.18 lb.; being caught. Other records include blue catfish, 53.96 lb.; bowfin, 16.34 lb.; channel catfish 15.32 lb.; and white crappie 2.81 lb. Boat launch ramps are at Lake Fork Bridge on F.M. 515 and on south shore on Texas 154. Maps and information available at lake headquarters at dam on Texas 182. Accessible from Emory, Quitman, Winnsboro and Alba.

**Fort Phantom Hill, Lake**—Covers 4,246 acres with 29-mile shoreline. Encircled by paved highways, lake south of old fort ruins (see ABILENE) has numerous campsites, marinas and other facilities for water sports and outdoor recreation. Good fishing with record walleye at 7.46 lb. Ten miles northeast of Abilene via F.M. 600; also accessible from Anson.

**Fryer, Lake**—(Not shown on most maps.) Pleasant recreation spot along beautiful Wolf Creek. 700-acre county park popular with fishermen, boaters, swimmers, picnickers; RV camp sites. Access 12 miles southeast of Perryton off U.S. 83.

## G

**Georgetown, Lake**—On North Fork of San Gabriel River, 1,310-acre lake is well-stocked with channel cat and smallmouth bass (record 5.88 lb.); record walleye is 3.01 lb. Boat speed restricted in designated fishing area. Three public use areas; boat launch ramps; camping areas, with RV hookups. Primitive hiking, camping trail, The Good Water Trail, is around upper end of lake. About 4 miles west of I-35 at Georgetown via F.M. 2338.

**Gibbons Creek Reservoir**—Waters of the Hog, Plum, Cedar, Cat, Gibbons and Sulphur Creeks are impounded to form the 2,490-acre reservoir that serves as a cooling pond for a generating plant. Fishing for bass, catfish and crappie is good in the slightly warmed water. Lake record is largemouth bass,

16.17 lb. Day use only, 5:30 a.m. - 9:30 p.m. Closed Wednesday and major holidays. About 22 miles east of Bryan on County Road 164 off F.M. 244, 0.25 miles north of Texas 30.

**Gladewater, Lake**—800-acre impoundment on Glade Creek is constant level lake that serves as water supply for Gladewater, as well as recreational facility for the surrounding area. Boat dock and launching area large enough for 75 vehicles with trailers. Fishing pier and two-acre swimming beach. Rest rooms, concessionaire. Garland Ferguson Park, on the west side near the spillway, has a family-size gazebo to rent for family gatherings, as well as picnic tables, tennis and basketball courts, a baseball field, and playground equipment. No overnight camping facilities are available on the lake. Off F.M. 2685 north of U.S. 80 in Gladewater.

**Graham and Eddleman, Lakes**—On Salt Creek, tributary of Brazos River, the two connected by canal form impoundment of more than 2,500 acres. Fishing, boating and lakeside campsites. Record hybrid striped bass caught weighing 8.91 lb. Two miles northwest of Graham off U.S. 380 west; also accessible from Newcastle and Olney.

**Granbury, Lake**—8,700-acre impoundment at De Cordova Bend on Brazos River. Parks, camps and service facilities for outdoor recreation dot the 103-mile shoreline. Picturesque lake holds several fish records: channel catfish, 23.5 lb., hybrid striped bass, 13.82 lb.; largemouth bass, 8.68 lb.; smallmouth bass, 3.56 lb.; and striped bass, 18.58 lb. Lake edges the city for which it is named, following the looping channel of the Brazos. Jacob de Cordova, for whom the dam is named, was a man of unusual abilities. He accumulated land scrip for more than a million Texas acres, and billing himself as "Publicity Agent for an Empire," lectured throughout the East in 1859 to stimulate interest in Texas. Lake also accessible from Acton.

**Granger Lake**—Opened in 1981. Corps of Engineers lake was stocked with channel catfish and Florida largemouth bass. (Largemouth bass holds lake record weighing 10.97 lb. along with a white bass at 2.55 lb.) Surface area is 4,400 acres. Hiking trail along scenic shoreline, swimming beach at Wilson Fox Park. Boat ramps, camping with hookups, free picnic areas. Headquarters at dam, 7 miles east of Granger on F.M. 971. Also accessible from Taylor, Bartlett and Georgetown.

**Grapevine Lake**—7,380-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir with a 60-mile shoreline. Parks at lakeside offer campsites, picnic areas, boat ramps, marina service, swimming, and fishing supplies. Home of the Dallas Water Ski Club; many ski shows and competitions staged throughout the spring and summer. Lake record fish, flathead catfish weighing 73.5 lb.; largemouth bass, 8.15 lb.; smallmouth bass 3.36 lb.; and spotted bass, 3.36 lb. For details on facilities contact project headquarters at south end of dam off Texas 21. About 27 miles northeast of downtown Fort Worth off U.S. 377. Also accessible from Arlington, Dallas, Denton, Grapevine, Irving and Lewisville.

**Greenbelt Lake**—2,025-acre reservoir on Salt Fork of Red River offers rare water-recreation pleasures to large area of the Texas Panhandle. Lake records include flathead catfish, 18 lb., and walleye, 7.25 lb. Also boating, water skiing. Five miles north of Clarendon off Texas 70.

## H

**Hawkins, Lake**—One of four small Wood County lakes for flood control and recreation, 776 acres. Lakeside facilities cater to boaters, fishermen and campers at Lake Hawkins Camp Park. Record fish, largemouth bass, 11.91 lb. A few miles northwest of Hawkins via F.M. 14; also accessible from Mineola.

**Holbrook, Lake**—653-acre Wood County lake designed for recreation and flood control. A county-operated campground is at lakeside. Water sports, swimming beach, and fishing. Record fish include largemouth bass, 11.13 lb. and white crappie 2.20 lb. On Keys Creek, 4 miles northwest of Mineola off U.S. 69; also accessible from Quitman.

**Hords Creek Lake**—510-acre conservation reservoir popular for all water sports, fishing, camping and picnicking. Three Corps of Engineers-administered parks offer excellent facilities. Boat rental and launching ramps, nature trail, fishing supplies and other services available. About 8 miles west of Coleman off Texas 153.

**Houston County Lake**—A small impoundment of 1,282 acres on Little Elkhart Creek, popular with area fishermen and boaters. Anglers took blue catfish, 41.5 lb., and largemouth bass, 15.2 lb., for lake records. Lakeside picnic and camping areas. Inquire locally for details of facilities. About 7 miles southwest of Grapeland via F.M. 227; also accessible from Crockett.



Galveston Bay

**Houston, Lake**—12,240 acres, owned by City of Houston, popular with residents of upper Texas coast. Fishing, water sports. About 18 miles northeast of Houston via U.S. 90 east to Barrett Station, and north on F.M. 2100. Also accessible from Humble via F.M. 1960 east.

**Hubbard Creek Reservoir**—Large impoundment covering 15,250 acres with picturesque shoreline of 100 miles. Fishing excellent all year; record fish, largemouth bass, 9.94 lb. Visitors may rent boats or launch their own at several public and commercial ramps. Other activities include swimming, water skiing, sailing, camping and picnicking. About 6 miles northwest of Breckenridge, accessible via U.S. 180 west, or off U.S. 183 north.

## I

**Imperial Reservoir**—Covering 1,530 acres, the reservoir provides irrigation and water recreation in an arid region of West Texas. Fishing, swimming, boating and related water sports. Access off Texas 18 between Monahans and Fort Stockton.

**Inks Lake**—803-acre Lower Colorado River Authority reservoir, one of series of Highland Lakes. Very scenic; excellent year-round fishing; lake records include Guadalupe bass, 2.75 lb., and striped bass, 33.38 lb.; popular for boating and water sports. Lakeside docks; marinas and leisure homes; also Inks Lake State Park and Highland Lakes Golf Course (see BUCHANAN DAM). South of Buchanan Dam via Park Road 4; also accessible from Llano and Burnet.

## J

**J.B. Thomas, Lake**—Large lake of 7,820 acres on Colorado River whose waters and 75-mile shoreline attract thousands. Wide range of water sports and recreational activities include swimming, boating, skiing, camping and excellent fishing. About 20 miles southwest of Snyder via Texas 350 south, F.M. 2085 west; also accessible from Big Spring.

**Jacksboro, Lake**—125-acres popular for picnics, boating, skiing, swimming, camping and fishing. Anglers fish for bass, catfish, bluegill, and crappie. Off Texas 59 northeast of Jacksboro.

**Jacksonville, Lake**—1,320 acres rated by area fishermen as one of best bass lakes (record is largemouth bass, 15.12 lb.) in Texas. Skiers and boaters enjoy the waters, while picnicking and camping are popular along scenic wooded shore. Screened shelters, camper hookups, electricity, water and dump station, gasoline and rest rooms. Fishing guide available. About 4 miles south of Jacksonville off U.S. 69; also accessible from Rusk.

**Joe Pool Lake**—7,470-acre lake along Dallas, Tarrant Counties line, impounds water from of Mountain Creek. Parks include Loyd, Britton, and Lynn Creek. Cedar Hill State Park offers lakeside activities on more than 2,000 northshore acres. Excellent fishing with lake record largemouth bass 10.76 lb. Reservoir accessible from Arlington, Dallas, Grand Prairie and Waxahachie.

## K

**Kemp, Lake**—Wichita Falls municipal lake on Wichita River, a tributary of Red River. Many campsites available around the 16,540-acre lake, as well as service facilities for boaters and fishermen. Record fish, striped bass at 35 lb. Site of annual Fish Day on first Mon. in May when nearby town of Seymour practically closes up to "go fishin'." About 48 miles southwest of Wichita Falls accessible off U.S. 183/283 north of Seymour; also accessible from Vernon and Wichita Falls.

**Kickapoo, Lake**—Popular water sports facility for large surrounding area, covers 6,200 acres at spillway crest. Swimming, fishing, boating, water skiing, camping, and picnicking. On North Fork of Little Wichita River about 12 miles northwest of Archer City off Texas 25; also accessible from Wichita Falls.

## L

**Lake O' the Pines**—Large 18,700-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir amid scenic rolling forest lands; one of the most attractive lakes in East Texas. Lake fish records include huge smallmouth buffalo, 97 lb.; largemouth bass, 12.63 lb.; white bass, 1.94 lb.; and spotted bass, 5.56 lb. Modern Corps of Engineers parks, commercial marinas and camps at lakeside. Excellent fishing, boating, sailing, water skiing, swimming and camping. For details of facilities contact reservoir headquarters at east end of Ferrell's Bridge Dam, F.M. 726. About 10 miles west of Jefferson via F.M. 729; also accessible from Gilmer, Ore City, Lone Star, Daingerfield and Avinger.

**Lavon Lake**—Large Corps of Engineers reservoir covers 21,400 acres. Four large parks with hookups for campers; also day-use parks, motorcycle riding trail, one park (Caddo) especially for handicapped. Boat ramps, marina services,

swimming beaches, duck hunting in specified area. Lake's record fish are hybrid striped bass, 16.12 lb. and white crappie, 2.73 lb. Obtain details at project headquarters west end of dam off Texas 78 about 10 miles north of Rockwall; also accessible from Dallas, Plano, McKinney, Farmersville, Lavon and Wylie.

**Leon Reservoir**—1,590 acres hosting fishermen, water sport enthusiasts, campers. Country club and golf course at lakeside, plus boat docks, fishing and marina services. About 6 miles southeast of Eastland via F.M. 570 and F.M. 2214; also accessible from Ranger.

**Lewisville Lake**—(Formerly Garza-Little Elm Reservoir.) Huge 23,280-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir immensely popular for water sports and outdoor recreation in the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex. More than a score of public parks are operated by the Corps along the lake's 200 miles of shoreline. The City of Lewisville manages Lake Park on the south shore of the lake: picnic areas, RV and tent camping, pavilion, 24-hour fishing barge, swimming beach, and excellent public facilities. Also, Hidden Cove Park on the east shore includes all of the above plus screened shelters and three group pavilion facilities. Marinas, boat rentals, launching ramps. Anglers' supplies and excellent fishing for largemouth bass, crappie, catfish, white bass (sandies), and spectacular hybrid white/striped bass. Several lake records include flathead catfish, 98 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 11.38 lb.; largemouth bass, 8.21 lb.; white crappie, 3.5 lb.; white bass, 3.14 lb.; and channel catfish, 13.88 lb. Swimming, water skiing, sailing, camping, trailer and picnic areas. Home of Dallas Corinthian Yacht Club and two Coast Guard Auxiliary flotillas. For details on facilities contact project headquarters at west end of dam off I-35E and Justin Rd. about 27 miles north of downtown Dallas, 972/434-1666. For details on Lake Park, contact the City of Lewisville Parks and Leisure Services, 972/219-3550. Also accessible from Denton, Frisco and McKinney.

**Limestone, Lake**—On upper Navasota River, impounded by Sterling C. Robertson Dam, lake's normal surface area is 14,200 acres, but lake level is variable depending on rainfall and water use. Major water customers are Texas utilities generating plants. Recreational facilities include boat ramps,



Caddo Lake

primitive camping areas; boating, fishing for bass, crappie, catfish and panfish. Lake record fish is largemouth bass, 11.38 lb. Accessible from Groesbeck via F.M. 937 south; also accessible from Buffalo and Centerville.

**Livingston, Lake**—Huge 82,600-acre reservoir on the Trinity River, spreads into four counties. Operated by Trinity River Authority and city of Houston. Stretching 52 miles long, the lake has a timbered shoreline of 452 miles devoted mainly to recreation. A host of lakeside parks, camps and marinas offer complete range of services for camping, boating, and fishing, including Lake Livingston State Park (see LIVINGSTON). Fishermen take all native game species, plus trophy specimens of Florida bass and huge stripers. Lake records include blue catfish, 78 lb.; flathead catfish, 114 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 12.88 lb.; largemouth bass, 12.45 lb.; striped bass, 31.5 lb.; and white crappie 1.35 lb. Accessible west of Livingston off U.S. 190 and by many F.M. roads on both sides of the lake.

**Lost Creek Reservoir**—Located two miles downstream from Lake Jacksboro, this lake has approximately 450 surface acres. Lake supplies water to Jacksboro. Average depth is 45 feet and the rock cliffs along the lake shore provide excellent location for fishing. A public boat ramp and dock is on the southwest side of the lake, just off Texas 59.

**Lyndon B. Johnson, Lake**—(Formerly Granite Shoals Lake.) 6,375 acres, one of most scenic in series of Highland Lakes on Colorado River. Edged by steep hills; granite domes rise in several places at shoreline. Lakeside marinas, boat rentals, launching ramps. Fishing is rated excellent, with lake records of hybrid striped bass, 11.25 lb.; largemouth bass, 12.55 lb.; striped bass 23.5 lb.; and smallmouth bass, 6.46 lb. Water skiing and sailing popular. Just south of Kingsland, accessible from F.M. 1431 edging the lake's east side; from F.M. 2900 and other F.M. roads that lead to recreational areas on the lake's west shoreline.

## M

**McClellan, Lake**—Small lake of 325 acres provides water for several towns and very popular recreation in Panhandle region. Wooded picnic areas, camping with RV hookups, boat ramps, swimming, fishing for black bass, crappie, blue cat, and hybrid white/stripers. Some 28 miles south of Pampa via Texas 70 and F.M. 2477 east.

**Mackenzie, Lake**—896 acres in scenic and historic Tule Canyon; offers facilities for picnicking, camping, RV hookups, boat ramps, swimming area. Water skiing popular; fishing for largemouth bass, walleye, striped bass, and catfish. Record fish include blue catfish, 9.75 lb.; channel catfish, 3.75 lb.; flathead catfish, 29.42 lb.; hybrid striped bass 10.75 lb.; largemouth bass 6.88 lb.; smallmouth bass, 3.56 lb.; walleye, 4.75 lb.; and white bass, 2.84 lb. Access 12 miles northwest of Silverton via Texas 86 west, Texas 207 north.

**Marble Falls, Lake**—Small 780-acre impoundment on Colorado River, one of series of Highland Lakes. Scenic blue waters wind among hills. Fishing good year round with records for largemouth bass, 5.39 lb.; smallmouth bass, 4.87 lb.; and striped bass, 18.4 lb. Boating, sailing, swimming and skiing very popular. Launching ramps, city parks, picnic facilities and swimming pool at lakeside. Lake is impounded within city of Marble Falls, winds nearly six miles up the Colorado.

**Martin Creek Lake**—5,020-acre East Texas lake popular with fishermen and boaters. Anglers seek black bass, catfish, crappie, bluegills and other panfish. Record fish include flathead catfish, 66 lb., hybrid striped bass, 5.25 lb., and striped bass, 3.19 lb. State park (see TATUM) on north shore offers camping, picnic area, boat ramp, bait, tackle. Some 4 miles southwest of Tatum via Texas 43, and local road south from F.M. 1716 intersection.

**Marvin, Lake**—Small lake in National Grasslands area offers campsites, cottages, boat rentals, picnic grounds. Fishing for bass, channel catfish and sunfish. Nature trails popular during fall foliage season. Abundant deer, wild turkey, squirrels and waterfowl attract hunters during fall-winter seasons. Access 11 miles east of Canadian via F.M. 2266.

**Medina Lake**—5,575-acre impoundment on Medina River, long popular for water sports and excellent year-round fishing. Medina's record fish is largemouth bass, 13.5 lb. Lakeside facilities include camping, service establishments, marinas and cottages. About 23 miles southeast of Bandera via Texas 46 east to Pipe Creek; F.M. 1283 south; also accessible from Castroville.

**Meredith, Lake**—Built by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, beautiful blue lake spreads among colorful buttes and cliffs of Canadian River Valley, covering 16,500 acres. Eight primary areas edge the lake, as well as several secondary areas. Administered by National Park Service. Facilities include marina (renting boats and house boats), seven boat launching ramps, 11 campgrounds,

and nine picnicking areas. Fishermen take walleye, bass, crappie and catfish. Several lake records include channel catfish, 22.75 lb.; largemouth bass, 9.07 lb.; smallmouth bass, 7.93 lb.; white crappie, 2 lb., and walleye, 11.88 lb. Obtain details and lake map at park headquarters, Texas 136 one mile east of Fritch. Also accessible from Borger, Stinnett, and Amarillo.

**Mexia, Lake**—Navasota River and lesser streams form the 1,200-acre recreational spot for boating, swimming, skiing, lakeside camps, and excellent year-round fishing. Lake record, largemouth bass, 10.12 lb. One of smaller streams is Baines Creek. (George Washington Baines, great-grandfather of the late President Lyndon Baines Johnson, was circuit-riding Baptist preacher in area during Civil War years.) About 8 miles west of Mexia off U.S. 84; also accessible from Groesbeck.

**Miller's Creek Reservoir**—1,900-acre lake operated by North Texas Municipal Water District provides water for several towns. Development of recreational facilities is pending. No boat ramps, but fishing is permitted. Access some 16 miles east of Munday via U.S. 277 to Goree; F.M. 266 south, F.M. 1608 east; also accessible from Seymour.

**Mineral Wells, Lake**—State park surrounds this small 646-acre lake that has long been popular for fishing and swimming. For state park facilities see MINERAL WELLS. About 3 miles east of Mineral Wells via U.S. 180.

**Monticello Reservoir**—2,000-acre companion impoundment to Lake Bob Sandlin, is a reservoir whose waters are kept warmer than normal by power-plant cooling, thereby producing some of the biggest bass in Texas. Popular year round, but especially during winter when fishermen seek bass in the lunker category; record largemouth bass, 14.09 lb. County park offers picnicking, boat ramps, camping sites and electric hookups. Fishermen also take crappie, a variety of catfish, bluegills and sunfish. Access 8 miles southwest of Mount Pleasant via F.M. 127.

**Moss Creek, Lake**—Local lake serves as an auxiliary water supply and recreational facility for Big Spring. Open 6 a.m., may stay overnight. Fishing, boating (limited to 15 h.p. motor), swimming, camping facilities, groceries and bait available. Good area for birding. From Big Spring take I-20 east to county road. Approximately 10 miles southeast of city.

**Moss Lake**—1,125-acre Gainesville city lake popular with local fishermen. Picnicking or camping facilities. Anglers seek native black bass, Florida bass, Kentucky bass, and sand bass. Some 12 miles northwest of Gainesville via F.M. 1201.

**Mountain Creek Lake**—3,050-acre lake primarily for power generating plant use; also popular for fishing and boating. Not shown on most maps; in southwest Dallas near Dallas Naval Air Station and Grand Prairie. Accessible off U.S. 80.

**Murvaul Lake**—3,820 acres; built for industrial purposes, but also furnishing recreational facilities for residents and visitors. Excellent fishing, water skiing, boating and swimming, plus campsites at lakeside. Two records for fish: flathead catfish, 76 lb. and largemouth bass, 14.55 lb. Waterfowl hunting during winter season. Twelve miles southwest of Carthage via F.M. 10; also accessible from Henderson, Tenaha and Mount Enterprise.

## N

**Nacogdoches, Lake**—2,210-acre impoundment offers two city parks at lakeside with boat ramps, individual and group picnic shelters, swimming areas, floating dock. Boating, sailing, skiing and fishing. Record fish for lake is largemouth bass, 14.02 lb. Marked nature trail identifies large variety of pines and hardwood trees and other native flora. No overnight camping. Access 12 miles west of Nacogdoches on F.M. 225.

**Nasworthy, Lake**—1,596-acre municipal lake, a companion to larger Twin Buttes Reservoir, provides water supply, flood control and recreation for San Angelo area. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming and other water sports available. Record fish for lake include hybrid striped bass, 17.5 lb., flathead catfish, 51.5 lb., and largemouth bass, 8.69 lb. About 6 miles southwest of San Angelo off U.S. 277.

**Navarro Mills Lake**—5,070-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Richland Creek, a tributary of the Trinity River. Several public parks offer



# LAKES OF TEXAS

camping, trailer and picnic areas, boat rentals and launching ramps, rest rooms, drinking water and fishing supplies. Fishing very good; black bass on rods and reels, catfish on trot lines. Several lake records include flathead catfish, 61 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 17.5 lb.; striped bass, 14.75 lb.; and white crappie, 4.56 lb. About 18 miles southwest of Corsicana, access off Texas 31; also accessible from Hillsboro and Hubbard.

**Nocona, Lake**—1,470-acre impoundment on Farmers Creek offers commercial marinas, campsites with RV hookups, picnicking, boat ramps, and swimming area. Lake visitors enjoy water skiing and fishing for black and sand bass, crappie, catfish, and tiger muskies, hybrids of northern pike and muskellunge. Lake record fish: largemouth bass, 11 lb. Access 3 miles northeast of Nocona via F.M. 1956 east and F.M. 3301 north.

## O

**Oak Creek Reservoir**—At 2,375 acres, largest of three lakes supplying Sweetwater's municipal needs; visitors enjoy a wide range of water sports including fishing, swimming, boating and skiing. Services and accommodations at lakeside. Largemouth bass at 8.75 lb. holds lake record. About 30 miles southeast of Sweetwater via Texas 70.

**O.C. Fisher Lake**—(Also called North Concho Lake or Lake San Angelo.) Reservoir on North Concho River serves flood control, conservation and recreational capacities. 5,440 acres with ample room for camping, fishing, swimming and other water sports. Record fish include channel cat, 13.06 lb.; flathead catfish, 57 lb.; largemouth bass, 12.23 lb.; and walleye, 7.75 lb. Three miles northwest of San Angelo, accessible from F.M. 2288 that edges the lake's west shore.

**O.H. Ivie Reservoir**—19,149-acre impoundment owned and operated by the Colorado River Municipal Water District. Lake is about 25 miles southeast of Ballinger; 25 miles south of Coleman; 50 miles east of San Angelo; and 55 miles northwest of Brady. Three public recreation areas: Concho, on the south side; Padgett, on the north side, and the Kennedy area near the north end of the dam. Rest rooms and picnic tables. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. stocked lake with large and small-mouth bass, crappie, and catfish.

## P

**Palestine, Lake**—25,560-acre impoundment for recreation, municipal and industrial water supplies, on Neches River in hilly timber area. Popular for boating, water sports and fishing. Several lake fishing records include black crappie, 2.31 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 12.31 lb.; largemouth bass, 12 lb.; walleye, 4.13 lb.; white bass, 2.81 lb.; and white crappie, 3.94 lb. Facilities include marina, bait and tackle shops, swimming beach, boat launching ramps and camping areas. Some 13 miles northwest of Jacksonville via U.S. 175 west; also accessible from Tyler via Texas 155 south, as well as from Athens, Palestine and Frankston.

**Palo Pinto, Lake**—On Palo Pinto Creek, tributary of Brazos River; 2,661 acres offering water sports and excellent fishing. About 25 miles south of Palo Pinto via F.M. 4 south. F.M. 3137 west; also accessible from Mineral Wells.

**Pat Cleburne, Lake**—1,550-acre municipal lake owned by city of Cleburne. Locally popular for water sports including fishing, swimming, skiing, power boating and sailing. Several lakeside service facilities for boatmen and anglers. About 5 miles west of Cleburne via U.S. 67; also accessible from Glen Rose.

**Pat Mayse Lake**—5,993-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Sanders Creek, a tributary of the Red River. Along 62 miles of shoreline, public parks offer boat ramps, picnic and camping areas. Boating and fishing very popular. Food, tackle and bait available nearby. For details on area facilities, contact project office at dam, F.M. 906. About 13 miles north of Paris off U.S. 271; also accessible from nearby towns of Arthur City and Chicota.

**Pauline, Lake**—Small lake of 612 acres on Wanderers Creek offers tent-camping sites with hookups, picnicking, swimming, boat ramp, bait and tackle. Fishing for crappie, largemouth (record 9 lb.) and Florida bass. About 5 miles east of Quanah off U.S. 287; also accessible from Vernon.

**Pinkston, Lake**—Small (compared to its giant neighbor, Toledo Bend) 523-acre lake routinely provides trophy-size bass. A 16.9-lb. largemouth bass, caught in February 1986, set lake record. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department credits the introduction of Florida bass as responsible for the large hybrids found here. Owned by the City of Center, lake is 12 miles southwest of Center off Texas 7.

**Possum Kingdom Lake**—Dotted with lakeside resorts and camps, the 14,440-acre reservoir is among Texas' most popular outdoor recreation destinations for swimmers, skin divers, boaters and fishermen. Lake fish records include

hybrid striped bass, 15.12 lb.; largemouth bass, 16.02 lb.; smallmouth bass, 6.4 lb.; and striped bass, 31.6 lb. Scenic woodlands surround lake offering good hunting during season. Possum Kingdom State Park (see CADD0) is located on southwestern shoreline. About 30 miles northwest of Mineral Wells via Texas 337; also accessible from Breckenridge, Caddo, Graford and Graham.

**Proctor Lake**—U.S. Corps of Engineers conservation, flood control and recreational impoundment on Leon River covering 4,610 acres. Several parks with boat ramps, lakeside camping and picnicking facilities. Most offer water and electricity, rest rooms, and showers. Boating and water sports, plus excellent fishing. Record fish for lake are flathead catfish, 59 lb. and hybrid striped bass, 16.31 lb. Also excellent hunting area. For details on facilities, contact reservoir headquarters at dam; 8 miles northeast of Comanche off U.S. 67/377; 8 miles south of De Leon off Texas 16; also accessible from Dublin.

## Q

**Quitman, Lake**—Covering 814 acres, one of four small Wood County lakes for flood control and recreation. Lakeside facilities include marinas, boat service and rentals, tent and RV campsites with hookups, swimming area. Popular for bass (record largemouth bass 12.58 lb.), crappie, catfish, and bluegills. Access 4 miles north of Quitman via F.M. 2966 (not shown on most maps).

## R

**Ray Hubbard, Lake**—Large 22,745-acre reservoir on the East Fork of the Trinity River, owned by city of Dallas for municipal water supply and recreation. Lakeside marinas, camps, leisure home areas; fishing and boating excellent. Anglers set records with black crappie, 4.38 lb.; bowfin, 4.68 lb.; largemouth bass, 8.5 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 19.66 lb.; and striped bass, 22.44 lb. About 10 miles east of Dallas off I-30; also accessible from Mesquite, Garland, Rockwall, Rowlett, and Forney.

**Ray Roberts Lake**—One of Texas' newest lakes with a surface area of 29,350 acres. Dam is at river mile 60 on the Elm Fork of the Trinity River midway between the towns of Sanger and Pilot Point, approximately 12 miles northeast of Denton off I-35. Owned by cities of Dallas and Denton. Popular destination for swimming, boating, and fishing. Isle du Bois State Park encompasses more than 1,300 acres for recreational use, including a 12-mile multi-use trail for hiking, bicycling, and equestrian use (your horse). Accessible from Gainesville, Sanger, Aubrey, Pilot Point, and Tioga, as well as the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex Cities.

**Red Bluff Reservoir**—Water conservation/irrigation project on Pecos River, just south of Texas-New Mexico line. The 11,700-acre impoundment provides a variety of water sports in this arid region, excellent fishing for native catfish, white bass, and hybrid striped bass. Five miles north of Orla off U.S. 285; 43 miles north of Pecos.

**Richland-Chambers Creek Lake**—A 44,752-acre reservoir impounding waters of Chambers and Richland Creeks for Tarrant County (Fort Worth) water supply and outdoor recreation. Built in the 1980s, lakeside facilities are still under development. Current visitors will find public boat ramps, a marina, and a lakeside campground. Excellent fishing for native largemouth and Florida-strain bass, sand bass, crappie, coppernose bluegill, and catfish. Details at lake headquarters, Tarrant County Water District Office, F.M. 416 east of I-45/Streetman. Also accessible from Athens, Corsicana, Eureka, Powell, Kerens, Cayuga, and Fairfield.

## S

**Sabine Lake**—Common mouth of Sabine and Neches Rivers; main body of lake is some 19 miles long by 7.5 miles wide at greatest width. Fishing from two mile-long levees for saltwater speckled trout, redfish, flounder and numerous other species. Crabbing is popular and productive. Accessible from Port Arthur and Orange.

**Sam Rayburn Reservoir**—Giant lake in heart of Angelina National Forest, one of most popular recreation areas in East Texas. Largest body of water wholly within state, it covers 114,500 acres at normal capacity. Corps of Engineers and National Forest Service parks, camps, marinas and recreational areas dot 560-mile shoreline. Open water for all types of boating activities, plus huge areas of flooded timber providing prime fish habitat. Boat roads through flooded timber areas. Fishermen take black bass, white bass, striped bass, Florida bass, walleye, crappie, catfish, and bream. Lake record fish include largemouth bass, 12.75 lb., blue catfish, 30.47 lb., largemouth buffalo, 50 lb., and spotted bass, 5.5 lb. For details on facilities, contact project headquarters at west end of dam on F.M. 255, or chambers of commerce in



nearby towns. Huge lake is about 20 miles north of Jasper via U.S. 96 and F.M. 1007 west; also accessible from Zavalla, Huntington, Lufkin, Etoile, San Augustine, Broadus, Hemphill, Pineland and Brookeland.

**Somerville Lake**—85-mile shoreline around 11,460 acres of water. Corps of Engineers lake has numerous camping and park areas, commercial marinas and public areas. Lake fish records include blue catfish, 69 lb., largemouth bass, 10.37 lb., and hybrid striped bass, 8.25 lb. Obtain details at headquarters, north end of dam off Texas 36. Also, Lake Somerville State Park (see SOMERVILLE) on north and south shores has facilities for camping and water sports. East of Somerville via Texas 36 north to Lyons, F.M. 60 west; also accessible from Brenham and Caldwell.

**Squaw Creek Lake**—Built for cooling of nuclear power plant, the 3,228-acre lake is unusually deep and clear, with a rocky shoreline. Excellent fishing for stocked population of spotted, smallmouth and hybrid striped bass and walleye, and native game fish. Fee access; about 4 miles north of Glen Rose off Texas 144.

**Stamford, Lake**—4,690-acre impoundment popular for fishing, boating and water skiing; campsites and vacation cabins at lakeside. Stamford municipal park includes concessions, lodges, cabins and docks. About 15 miles northeast of Stamford via U.S. 277 and F.M. 618 east. About 14 miles southeast of Haskell.

**Stillhouse Hollow Lake**—6,430-acre impoundment of the Lampasas River features broad areas of open water between rocky, steep shorelines; one of the few Texas lakes where anglers may take smallmouth, largemouth, and Kentucky spotted bass on the same outing. Also trophy-size hybrid striped bass, and popular panfish species. Lake record fish include hybrid striped bass, 11.63 lb.; largemouth bass, 7.71 lb.; and smallmouth bass, 6.75 lb. Five public parks offer marina service, camping, picnicking, and boat-launching ramps. Details at Corps of Engineers headquarters area at the dam, F.M. 1670. Eight miles southwest of Belton, access via F.M. 1670 off U.S. 190 west, or via F.M. 2766 and F.M. 1670 west of I-35 from Salado. Also accessible from Killeen and Temple.

**Striker, Lake**—(Formerly Striker Creek Reservoir) 2,400 acres used for recreation, power generation and industrial water supply. A great bass lake with marina services and boat launching facilities, plus picnicking and camping areas. Eighteen miles southwest of Henderson off U.S. 79; also accessible from Jacksonville, New Salem and New Summerfield.

**Sulphur Springs, Lake**—City park on 1,340-acre impoundment offers picnicking, boat ramps, water skiing, fishing, campsites for self-contained units. Access 2 miles north of Sulphur Springs via Texas 19 and Airport Road west to the lake.

**Sweetwater, Lake**—Spacious municipal park surrounds meandering 630-acre impoundment. Fishing, water sports, and golf course on lakeshore. A 8.06-lb. largemouth bass holds record for lake. About 8 miles southeast of Sweetwater via F.M. 1856 from Texas 70 or I-20 East.

## T

**Tawakoni, Lake**—36,700-acre Sabine River Authority reservoir, one of the larger lakes entirely within Texas; spreads over portions of three counties with 200-mile shoreline. Hosts of marinas, camps and parks along wooded shores with boat ramps, weather reporting station and designated water ski areas. Some of the state's best fishing in countless coves and inlets; more than five square miles of submerged timber provide prime habitat. Lake records for fish include flathead catfish 104 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 15.25 lb.; largemouth bass, 9.53 lb.; white crappie, 1.56 lb., and striped bass, 20.25 lb. For information on facilities contact Sabine River Authority at north end of Iron Bridge Dam, off F.M. 47 south of Point. Lake is some 16 miles southeast of Greenville off U.S. 69; also accessible from Commerce and nearby towns of Wills Point, Quinlan, Edgewood, Emory, Point and Lone Oak.

**Texana, Lake**—11,000-acre reservoir extends 18 miles up the Navidad River from Palmetto Bend Dam, with 125 miles of shoreline. Ten boat ramps around lake provide launching spots and parking areas. Lavaca-Navidad River Authority park sites offer camping areas, marina, picnic sites and nature trails. Ideal for wildlife observation and photography. These parks include Mustang Wilderness Campground and Brackenridge Plantation Park and Campground. Headquarters at dam site 8 miles southeast of Edna via F.M. 1822. Lakes and campgrounds also accessible from Ganado.

**Texoma, Lake**—Huge reservoir spreads over 89,000 acres of Texas and Oklahoma; impoundment of the Red River. Shoreline of 580 miles includes innumerable scenic coves and inlets. One of the most popular Corps of Engineers lakes in the nation, logging more than nine million visitors annually. Modern facilities include 57 campgrounds, scores of trailer parks, 110 picnic areas, more than 100 shelter buildings, and over 80 boat ramps. Superb marinas and luxury resorts on both the Texas and Oklahoma shores. Room for every kind of boating activity; 10,000 boats are registered on Texoma, and thousands more are trailered in. Fishing is some of best in nation. Popular species are native black bass, smallmouth bass, Florida bass, white bass (called sand bass or sandies), striped bass (to 30 + lb.), crappie, walleye, and "man-sized" catfish. (Well, almost. A sport fisherman on Texoma landed the national-record blue cat, a 118 1/2-pounder, in 1988.) Other lake records include hybrid striped bass, 11.34 lb.; smallmouth bass, 6.53 lb.; largemouth



Possum Kingdom Lake

# LAKE OF TEXAS

bass, 9.5 lb.; spotted bass, 4.38 lb.; largemouth buffalo, 41.5 lb., and striped bass, 35.12 lb. Several enclosed docks provide fishing in air-conditioned comfort. Reservoir maps and information on facilities available at project headquarters, south end of the dam on U.S. 75A. A few miles north of Denison via U.S. 75A; also accessible from Sherman and Whitesboro.

**Toledo Bend Reservoir**—Gigantic impoundment on Sabine River between Texas and Louisiana, 65 miles long, covering 181,600 acres with 650 miles of shoreline. Joint project of the two states, largest lake in Texas or on its borders. Parks of Sabine River Authority and National Forest Service at lakeside, plus almost unlimited commercial camps, resorts and marinas. Vast open water areas provide room for sailing and boating of all kinds; equally large regions of submerged timber are prime fish habitat. Fishing is superb with native largemouth bass the favorite game fish, plus huge striped bass, abundant white bass, crappie, catfish, bluegills and bream species. Lake fishing records include black crappie, 3.69 lb.; blue catfish, 40.75 lb.; flathead catfish, 75 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 15.81 lb.; largemouth bass, 9.38 lb.; striped bass, 33.22 lb.; and white bass, 4.25 lb. Maps and information about lakeside facilities available at nearby towns and at seven offices of Texas Sabine River Authority: at dam north of Burkeville, F.M. 692 and F.M. 3125 (not shown on most maps); off Texas 87 south of Hemphill; off Texas 21 as it crosses lake east of Milam; southeast of Patroon on local roads; east of Shelbyville on F.M. 2694 (not shown on most maps); northeast of Shelbyville via F.M. 417, F.M. 139 north; and southeast of Joaquin off F.M. 139. Lake is accessible from Center, San Augustine, Hemphill and other nearby towns.

**Town Lake**—Stabilized course of Colorado River through Austin. Scenic; site of Aqua Festival activities and water parade. The Lone Star paddle wheeler sightseeing boat offers cruises Memorial Day to Labor Day. (See AUSTIN.) Fishing available at lakeside. Anglers have the following records: blue catfish, 41 lb.; Guadalupe bass, 3 lb.; largemouth bass, 9.5 lb.; redear sunfish, 1.12 lb.; smallmouth bass, 5.75 lb. and striped bass, 29.94 lb. Sailing and canoeing; no swimming or power boats permitted. (Not shown on most maps.)

**Trammell, Lake**—(Not shown on many maps.) Smallest of Sweetwater's lake system, a quiet fisherman's lake; record largemouth bass is 8.5 lb. No swimming, skiing or boating; bait and permit service at the lake shore. About 10 miles south of Sweetwater via F.M. 1809 from Texas 70.

**Travis, Lake**—18,930-acre reservoir of Lower Colorado River Authority, one of famous Highland Lakes that stair-step up the Colorado from Austin. Winds between steep, scenic hills for 65 miles; 270 miles of shoreline largely devoted to camps, marinas, resorts and leisure home developments. Immensely popular for boating, skiing, sailing and fishing; interesting mineral outcroppings and fossils. Lake fish records include Guadalupe bass, 3.69 lb.; striped bass, 30.5 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 13.75 lb.; largemouth bass, 8.75 lb.; and white bass, 2.88 lb. Several resort airstrips near lake. For maps and information on facilities contact LCRA headquarters, 3700 Lake Austin Blvd. in Austin, or Box 220, Austin 78767.

**Twin Buttes Reservoir**—Impoundment on Middle and South Concho Rivers has one of longest earthfill dams ever built by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation: 8.1 miles long with maximum height of 131 feet. Conservation pool covers 9,080 acres; offers boating, swimming, fishing and other water sports, lakeside camps and service facilities. Anglers took blue cat, 45.44 lb.; largemouth bass, 13 lb.; smallmouth bass, 5.31 lb.; and walleye, 8.25 lb. for lake records. Lake Nasworthy (which see) is an adjacent impoundment. About 8 miles southwest of San Angelo off U.S. 277.

**Tyler and Tyler East, Lakes**—Adjacent municipal lakes for water supply and public recreation cover 4,880 acres. Lakeside facilities offer a marina, boat ramps, camping and RV sites with hookups. Fishing for black bass, crappie, catfish, and a variety of scrappy panfish. Lake Tyler records include channel catfish, 20.44 lb., flathead catfish 72 lb., and largemouth bass, 12.9 lb. About 12 miles southeast of Tyler via Texas 110 south and F.M. 346 east; also accessible from Arp, Troup and Whitehouse.

## W

**Waco Lake**—7,270-acre impoundment of Bosque River; 60 miles of shoreline, much within the city limits of Waco. Boating, long sand beaches, swimming, year-round fishing, lakeside camps, marinas and parks. Record fish is striped bass, 19.6 lb. Northwest edge of Waco.

**Walter E. Long, Lake**—1,269-acre city of Austin impoundment, primarily a fishing lake; boat ramp. Surrounding lands administered as city park. Some surprised anglers hook saltwater flounder and redfish that have been stocked

in the lake along with native freshwater species. Record fish include largemouth bass, 12.21 lb.; and smallmouth buffalo, 43.10 lb. Accessible just east of Austin via F.M. 969 east, F.M. 973 north.

**Waxahachie, Lake**—Has surface area of 645 acres, with capacity of 13,500-acre-feet of water. Built in the Trinity River Basin in Ellis County four miles southeast of Waxahachie. Lake is operated by the Ellis County Water Improvement District No. 1 for a water supply to Waxahachie. Recreational activities include swimming, water skiing, fishing, and picnicking. Off Howard Ln. (F.M. 877).

**Weatherford Lake**—1,210-acre municipal lake owned by city of Weatherford on Clear Fork of Trinity River. Several public fishing areas are designated, and commercial facilities are easily accessible. About 7 miles east of Weatherford via U.S. 80/180 and F.M. 730.

**Welsh Reservoir**—1,365-acre impoundment is locally popular for fishing—largemouth bass (record for lake is 15.23 lb.), crappie, bream, and catfish. Lakeside camping areas, cabins, boat ramps, bait and tackle. Access about 11 miles southeast of Mount Pleasant via Texas 49 east and F.M. 1735 south. Also accessible from Pittsburg.

**White River Lake**—1,808 acres, supplies water for Crosbyton. Post, Spur and Ralls; features camping areas, lakeside cabins, boat launch and rental, picnic areas and fishing supplies. A sport fisherman landed lake record largemouth bass weighing 8.69 lb. On tributary of Salt Fork of the Brazos about 16 miles southeast of Crosbyton via F.M. 651 south, F.M. 2794 east. Accessible from Post, Dickens and Spur.

**White Rock Lake**—Scenic 1,119-acre lake in White Rock Lake Park, northeast Dallas; city's most popular lake. Fishing, boating, lakeside picnic and park facilities. Record fish: flathead catfish, 38 lb.; largemouth bass, 4.75 lb.; and smallmouth buffalo, 5.41 lb. No skiing. Lake shown only on city maps. Access off Texas 78 and Loop 12.

**Whitney Lake**—23,560-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on the Brazos River, one of most popular water recreation areas in nation. Attendance figures show more than four million visitors annually, but there is ample room on the lake that stretches 45 miles up the Brazos River Valley. Scores of campsites, marinas, parks, recreation areas, and leisure home developments along the shore. Fishing excellent in innumerable sheltered coves and inlets; lake record fish include channel cat, 23.75 lb.; blue catfish, 41.5 lb.; hybrid striped bass, 13.5 lb.; white bass, 2.5 lb.; largemouth bass, 9.06 lb.; striped bass, 39.69 lb. white crappie, 2.13 lb.; and smallmouth bass, 7.72 lb.; which was also a state record, caught Nov. 1988. Towering cliffs often edge the clear blue waters, and scuba divers explore depths that range to nearly 100 feet. Lake Whitney State Park is on the eastern shore (see WHITNEY). A few miles west of Whitney via F.M. 1244 or F.M. 1713; also accessible from Clifton, Meridian and Hillsboro.

**Wichita, Lake**—Small 2,200-acre lake at south limits of Wichita Falls, popular for swimming, picnicking, weekend outings; on Holliday Creek. Fishing is excellent and lake record includes largemouth bass at 10.25 lb.

**Winnsboro, Lake**—An 806-acre recreational impoundment with lakeside campsites, RV hookups, picnicking, swimming, marina, boat rentals, bait and tackle. Site of annual bass tournaments; lake record largemouth bass is 10 lb. and black crappie, 3.19 lb. Six miles southwest of Winnsboro via Texas 37; also accessible from Quitman.

**Wood, Lake**—488-acre Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority hydro electric reservoir on the Guadalupe River west of Gonzales. Public recreation area offers picnicking, camping, RV hookups and rest rooms. Boat ramps offer access to lake and river docks. Fishing for largemouth bass, catfish, and crappie. Lake record bass is 10.37 lb. Located five miles west of Gonzales on U.S. 90-A, then south on F.M. 2091.

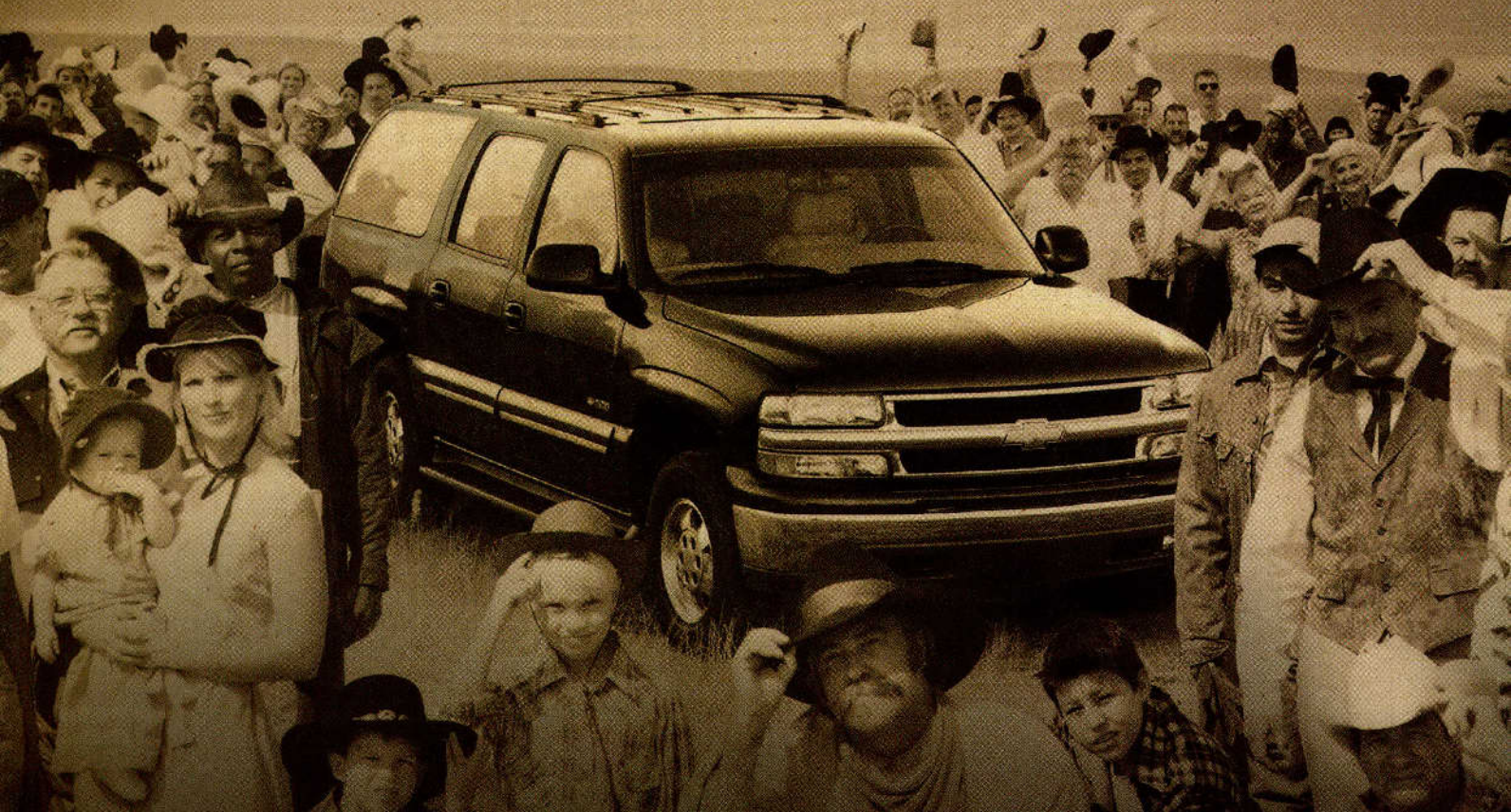
**Worth, Lake**—3,560 acres in northwest Fort Worth, noted for scenic vistas along Meandering Drive, which wanders nearly all around it. Locally popular for boating, skiing and sailing. City parks and picnic areas edge the shoreline. Location of Fort Worth Nature Center and Refuge (see FORT WORTH). Accessible via local streets and roads from Texas 199.

**Wright Patman Lake**—20,300-acre Corps of Engineers lake on Sulphur River, an immensely popular recreation area of northeast Texas. Many public parks and commercial facilities are along shoreline. Water sports, camping, picnicking, and hiking trails; fishing consistently good. Atlanta State Park is on south shore (see ATLANTA). About 12 miles southwest of Texarkana off U.S. 59; also accessible from Atlanta, Douglassville, Linden, Maud and Queen City.



SINCE 1935,

IT'S CARRIED MORE THAN 10 MILLION GALLONS OF TEXAS TRADITION.



INTRODUCING THE NEW CHEVY™ SUBURBAN®. NOW, THE CAPABILITIES THAT HAVE MADE IT A LEGEND IN TEXAS HAVE MADE IT EVEN BETTER. THERE'S A REDESIGNED INTERIOR, A SMOOTHER RIDE, MORE POWERFUL VORTEC™ ENGINES, AND IMPROVED TOWING AND HAULING CAPABILITIES. **THE BEST SUBURBAN YET** IS LIKE THE STATE THAT HELPED INSPIRE IT. BIG, POWERFUL AND READY TO TACKLE THE FUTURE WITHOUT BREAKING A SWEAT.

**SUBURBAN**



**LIKE A ROCK**

# TEXAS STATE PARKS

*No trip to or through Texas would be complete without visiting some of the state's marvelous variety of handsome, beautifully maintained state parks. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department currently offers some 122 operational parks.*

Park visitors find abundant camping facilities, hiking and nature trails, close-up views of colorful birds and wildlife, flora from shady forests to desert cacti, and frequent opportunities for fishing, swimming, and boating. Fishing is allowed in all water-access state parks, and fishing licenses are available at most.

Landscape variety includes eerie subterranean chambers, mile-high mountain vistas, spectacular canyons, and sandy seashores.

Parks accenting Texas' historical heritage preserve centuries-old Spanish missions, the San Jacinto Battleground where Texas won its independence from Mexico in 1836, rough-hewn frontier army forts, and dignified mansions from gracious, bygone eras.

This book's index provides page-number references for individual state park names whose narrative descriptions are under the park's (nearest) city heading in the body of the book. Park facilities are detailed in the chart on the following pages.

Texas State Parklands Passport entitles all persons who reached 65 years of age before Sept. 1, 1995, and veterans with a 60 percent or greater disability, to free state park entrance. (Texas residents who turned 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, pay discounted entry fees, while non-residents who became 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, pay the regular price.)

Gold Texas Conservation Passport is a \$50 annual membership granting unlimited park entry to the member and to passengers traveling in the member's vehicle (buses excluded), group access to wildlife management areas at certain times, and other benefits.

Silver Texas Conservation Passport is a \$25 annual membership granting the member and passengers traveling in the member's vehicle access to wildlife management areas at certain times. Unlike the Gold TCP, the Silver TCP does not grant free entry fee to state parks or free tours at state historical parks.

Both the Gold TCP and Silver TCP are cash register receipts in self-laminating plastic. Only the Gold TCP entitles members to a windshield decal for their vehicles. Passports can be purchased at most state parks, regional law enforcement offices, and at the Austin headquarters. For information about Texas parks, hunting, and fishing, call the toll-free Parks and Wildlife number in Austin: 1-800-792-1112, or 512/389-4800 during weekday business hours. Or you may write the department at 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Tx 78744.

**TEXAS PUBLIC CAMPGROUNDS** is a publication of the Texas Department of Transportation that lists descriptions and telephone numbers for all state parks with camping facilities, as well as parks operated by federal, municipal, county, and other government authorities such as the Corps of Engineers. The brochure is available free from all Travel Information Centers, or by mail from **TEXAS PUBLIC CAMPGROUNDS**, PO Box 149249, Austin, Tx 78714-9249.

## RESERVATION CENTER

Most Texas state parks require an admission fee, plus a range of facility fees for camping and other accommodations. Texas parks are very popular, and reservations for park camping/accommodations are always advisable. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. has a centralized reservation center for all state parks, except for Indian Lodge in the Davis Mountains State Park and the Texas State Railroad. These facilities have their own reservation system. Otherwise, call 512/389-8900 to make reservations Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. To cancel reservations, call 512/389-8910. Reservations can also be made on the Web site at [www.tpwd.state.tx.us](http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us).

*Caprock Canyons State Park*





# TEXAS STATE PARKS

## LEGEND

- \* CHARGE FOR TOURS ONLY
- FACILITIES/SERVICES PROVIDED
- PERMITTED BUT FACILITIES NOT PROVIDED
- ▲ PRIMITIVE CAMPING — NO CHARGE
- E INTERPRETIVE TOUR
- R ROCK CLIMBING
- S PARK STORE/GIFT SHOP/ CONCESSION
- T GOLF

## PARK NAME

## NEAR THE TOWN OF:

## CAMPING

## TRAILS

### PINEY WOODS

	DAY USE ONLY	HISTORIC SITE/MUSEUM	EXHIBIT/INTERPRETIVE CENTER	REST ROOMS	SHOWERS	TRAILER DUMP STATION	EQUESTRIAN	PRIMITIVE/BACKPACKING	DEVELOPED (TABLE GRILL/FIRE RING, NO UTILITIES)	TENT CAMPING (WATER CONNECTIONS AT OR NEAR)	WITH WATER & ELEC.	SCREENED SHELTER	CABINS	OVERNIGHT GROUP FACILITY	DAY USE GROUP FACILITY	HIKING	NATURE/INTERPRETIVE	BICYCLE 1 - MOUNTAIN BIKE 2 - SURFACED	EQUESTRIAN	PICNICKING	SWIMMING POOL	BOAT RAMP	FISHING	SWIMMING	WATER SKIING	HANDICAPPED ACCESS	MISCELLANEOUS
<b>Atlanta</b> 903 796-6476				●	●	●			●	●	●			●		●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Caddo Lake</b> 903 679-3351				●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Caddoan Mounds</b> 936 858-3218	●	●	●	●	●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S
<b>Daingerfield</b> 903 645-2921				●	●	●			○	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Davis Hill</b> 713 471-3200 (Access Only By Special Request)																											
<b>Fort Boggy</b> 254 562-5533 (Access Only By Special Request)																											
<b>Governor Hogg Shrine</b> * 903 763-2701	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●									●	E/S
<b>Huntsville</b> 936 295-5644				●	●	●				●	●	●		●		●	●	1,2			●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Jim Hogg</b> 903 683-4850	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●									●	S
<b>Lake Bob Sandlin</b> 903 572-5531				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Lake Livingston</b> 936 365-2201				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Martin Creek Lake</b> 903 836-4336				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S
<b>Martin Dies, Jr.</b> 936 384-5231				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S
<b>Mission Tejas</b> 936 687-2394		●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●				●	●				●	●				●	S
<b>Rusk/Palestine</b> 903 683-5126				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●				●	S
<b>Starr Family</b> 903 935-3044	●	●	●	●	●	●																					E/S
<b>Texas State Railroad</b> 903 683-2561	●	●	●	●	●	●																					S
<b>Tyler</b> 903 597-5338				●	●	●		○		●	●	●		●		●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S
<b>Village Creek</b> 409 755-7322				●	●	●		○		●	●	●		●		●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S

### PRAIRIES & LAKES

	DAY USE ONLY	HISTORIC SITE/MUSEUM	EXHIBIT/INTERPRETIVE CENTER	REST ROOMS	SHOWERS	TRAILER DUMP STATION	EQUESTRIAN	PRIMITIVE/BACKPACKING	DEVELOPED (TABLE GRILL/FIRE RING, NO UTILITIES)	TENT CAMPING (WATER CONNECTIONS AT OR NEAR)	WITH WATER & ELEC.	SCREENED SHELTER	CABINS	OVERNIGHT GROUP FACILITY	DAY USE GROUP FACILITY	HIKING	NATURE/INTERPRETIVE	BICYCLE 1 - MOUNTAIN BIKE 2 - SURFACED	EQUESTRIAN	PICNICKING	SWIMMING POOL	BOAT RAMP	FISHING	SWIMMING	WATER SKIING	HANDICAPPED ACCESS	MISCELLANEOUS	
<b>Acton</b> 817 645-4215	●	●																										
<b>Bastrop</b> 512 321-2101				●	●	●		○	○	●	●	●	●	●		●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	T/S	
<b>Bonham</b> 903 583-5022				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Buescher</b> 512 237-2241				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Cedar Hill</b> 972 291-3900				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Cleburne</b> 817 645-4215				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Confederate Reunion Grounds</b> 254 562-5751		●	●	●	●	●		○								●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Cooper Lake</b> (Doctor's Creek) 903 395-3100				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Cooper Lake</b> (South Sulphur) 903 945-5256				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Dinosaur Valley</b> 254 897-4588				●	●	●		○	○	●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Eagle Mountain Lake</b> 903 595-2938 (Access Only By Special Request)																												
<b>Eisenhower</b> 903 465-1956				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S	
<b>Eisenhower Birthplace</b> 903 465-8908	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S	
<b>Fairfield Lake</b> 903 389-4514				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S	
<b>Fanthorp Inn</b> * 936 873-2633	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S	
<b>Fort Parker</b> 254 562-5751				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Lake Mineral Wells</b> 940 328-1171				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●	1,2			●	●	○	○	○	●	S/R	
<b>Lake Somerville</b> (Birch Creek, North Of Lake) 979 535-7763				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Lake Somerville</b> (Nails Creek, South Of Lake) 979 289-2392				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Lake Tawakoni</b> 903 595-2938 (Access Only By Special Request)				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Lake Whitney</b> 940 694-3793				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Lockhart</b> 512 398-3479				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S/T	
<b>Meridian</b> 254 435-2536				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Monument Hill/Kreische Brewery</b> 979 968-5658	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●				●	●				●	E/S	
<b>Mother Neff</b> 254 853-2389				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Old Fort Parker</b> (City Of Groesbeck) * + 254 729-5253	●	●	●	●	●	●			○							●	●				●	●				●	S	
<b>Palmetto</b> 830 672-3266				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Purtis Creek</b> 903 425-2332				●	●	●		○		●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Ray Roberts Lake</b> (Isle Du Bois Unit) 940 686-2148				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1,2			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Ray Roberts Lake</b> (Johnson Branch) 940 686-2148				●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●	1,2			●	●	○	○	○	●	S	
<b>Sam Bell Maxey House</b> * 903 785-5716	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S	
<b>Stephen F. Austin</b> 979 885-3613	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●				●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	S/T	
<b>Washington-On-The-Brazos</b> * 979 878-2214				●	●	●										●	●				●	●				●	E	

### SOUTH TEXAS PLAINS

	DAY USE ONLY	HISTORIC SITE/MUSEUM	EXHIBIT/INTERPRETIVE CENTER	REST ROOMS	SHOWERS	TRAILER DUMP STATION	EQUESTRIAN	PRIMITIVE/BACKPACKING	DEVELOPED (TABLE GRILL/FIRE RING, NO UTILITIES)	TENT CAMPING (WATER CONNECTIONS AT OR NEAR)	WITH WATER & ELEC.	SCREENED SHELTER	CABINS	OVERNIGHT GROUP FACILITY	DAY USE GROUP FACILITY	HIKING	NATURE/INTERPRETIVE	BICYCLE 1 - MOUNTAIN BIKE 2 - SURFACED	EQUESTRIAN	PICNICKING	SWIMMING POOL	BOAT RAMP	FISHING	SWIMMING	WATER SKIING	HANDICAPPED ACCESS	MISCELLANEOUS
<b>Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley</b> 956 585-1107				●	●	●										●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	E/S
<b>Casa Navarro</b> 210 226-4801	●	●	●	●	●	●										●	●				●	●	○	○	○	●	

# HUNTING AND FISHING IN TEXAS

*Hunting and fishing in Texas rank with the best in the nation. The variety of fish and game is great, and is often abundant.*

Fishermen may try more than 5,175 square miles of inland freshwater—hundreds of creeks, rivers and lakes—plus scores of tidal bays and 624 miles of shoreline along the Gulf of Mexico.

Native freshwater game fish include black bass (largemouth, smallmouth, Guadalupe, spotted bass), crappie, bluegill (bream), various other sunfish, white or sand bass, and catfish including channel, blue and flathead (yellow). In recent years, outstanding success has been achieved with non-native species stocked in Texas lakes and rivers. They include Florida bass (a bigger cousin of the native largemouth), walleye, rainbow trout, and original saltwater species such as redfish and striped bass. Several Texas lakes are now producing striped bass weighing over 30 pounds!

Along the Gulf Coast some 250 different species await lure or bait. Among the most popular are redfish, speckled trout, king and Spanish mackerel, wahoo, bonito, tuna, sailfish, marlin, pompano, flounder, grouper, jewfish, red snapper, sheepshead and drum. Many taken from beach, jetty or pier.

The feature Texas game animal is the white-tailed deer, found almost statewide, but most densely in the Hill Country of Central Texas where they live in greater numbers than anywhere else in the nation. Mule deer and pronghorns are found in West Texas and the Panhandle. Other wild animals include javelinas, wild boars, feral hogs and squirrels.

Game birds include a great variety of migratory waterfowl that winter in Texas, plus wild turkey, bobwhite and blue quail, mourning, white-tipped, and white-winged doves, pheasants, prairie chickens, sandhill cranes and chachalacas.

Of unusual interest are several ranches where exotic game animals are stocked for year-round hunting. Among popular species are Indian blackbuck antelope, wild Corsican rams, African aoudad sheep, axis and sika deer.

Hunting in Texas can be very rewarding, though requiring some special arrangements for the nonresident. Texas has four large areas of public lands (national forests) in the eastern part of the state freely accessible for hunting. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department offers a variety of public hunting opportunities on over one million acres of land under its control in which people may participate either through purchase of an annual permit, daily permit, or selection in a drawing. Almost all other lands are privately owned, requiring permission from the landowner before entering or hunting.

The situation has given rise to the hunting lease system: fees paid landowners for permission to hunt. Some leases may be had on a daily basis. A central list of leases and public hunting information is available from the Parks & Wildlife Dept. by calling toll-free in Texas 1-800-792-1112 or 512/389-4505 for nonresidents.

## REGULATIONS

The following is a brief summary of Texas hunting and fishing fees that were in effect at the time this book was printed. Because changes do occur, all persons intending to hunt or fish should obtain a current copy of the free pamphlet, *Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Outdoor Annual*, from the

Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Texas 78744. The guide provides seasonal dates, size, bag and possession limits, and special provisions of fishing and hunting laws. In addition, questions about Texas hunting and fishing may be answered by calling 512/389-4800 or toll-free 1-800-792-1112.

Licenses are sold at most sporting goods and tackle stores, discount department stores, and



Parks & Wildlife Dept. offices. All annual licenses are valid from Sept. 1 through the following Aug. 31, no matter when purchased.

## LICENSES-COMBINATION

Available for Texas residents only, a combination hunting and fishing license costs \$32 or \$49 including all seven state stamps.

## FISHING LICENSES

A fishing license is required for all nonresident fisherman over 17, except senior citizens of Kansas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma. Residents are required to have a license unless they are under 17, or turned 65 before September 1, 1995. Saltwater stamps and freshwater trout stamps are not required for those who are exempt from fishing licenses.

RESIDENT, ANNUAL: \$19.00 Texans who turned 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, are eligible for \$6 Special Resident Fishing License.

RESIDENT, TEMPORARY 14-DAY: \$12.00 or 3-day \$10

NONRESIDENT, ANNUAL: \$30.00

NONRESIDENT, TEMPORARY 5-DAY: \$20.00

SALTWATER STAMP: \$7.00

FRESHWATER TROUT STAMP: \$7.00

## HUNTING LICENSES

RESIDENT: \$19.00. Required of all Texas citizens. Texans under 17 and over 65, and nonresidents under 17, are all eligible for \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT GENERAL HUNTING: \$250.00. Valid for all game species. Nonresidents under 17 qualify for a \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT SMALL GAME: \$100.00 or 5-day \$35. Valid for nongame animals and all game birds except turkey; not valid for game species except squirrels and javalina. Nonresidents under 17 qualify for a \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT SPRING TURKEY LICENSES: \$100.00. Valid to hunt turkey only during open spring season; no stamp required.

TURKEY STAMP \$5; required in addition to license except as noted.

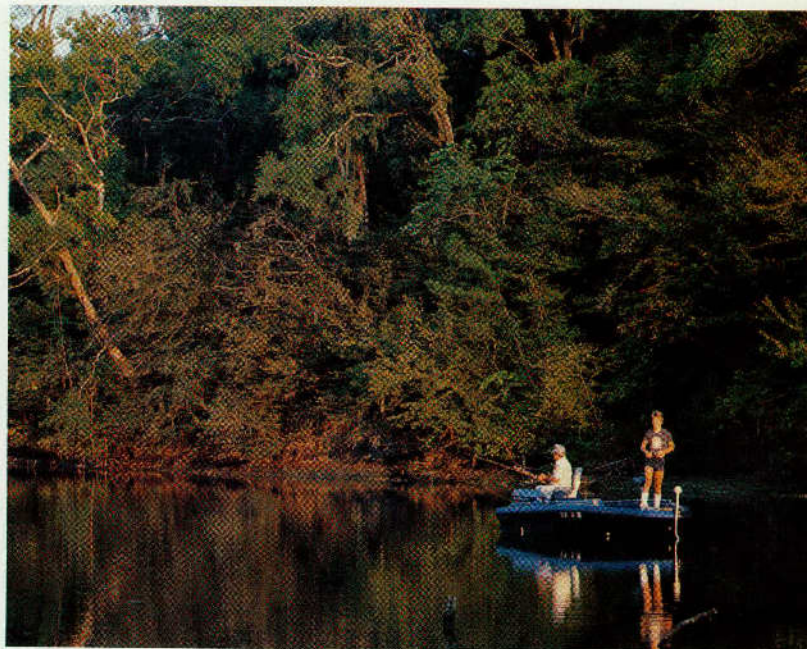
TEXAS WATERFOWL STAMP \$7; required in addition to license.

WHITE-WINGED DOVE STAMP \$7; required in addition to license.

ARCHERY STAMP: \$7.00

MUZZLELOADER STAMP: \$10.00

Hunting and Fishing in Mexico: See MEXICO.



# NATIONAL PARKS

"...to conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life therein and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations."

—1916 Organic Act

**Alibates Flint Quarries National Monument**—Quarries where pre-Columbian Indians dug agatized dolomite to make projectile points, knives, scrapers, and other tools.

**Amistad National Recreation Area**—Boating and water sports at Amistad Reservoir on the Rio Grande.

**Big Bend National Park**—Mountain and desert landscape within the great bend of the Rio Grande which has cut deep canyon walls for over 100 miles.

**Big Thicket National Preserve**—A biological crossroads in North America where diverse plant and animal species coexist.

**Chamizal National Memorial**—Site commemorating the Chamizal Treaty of 1963 which resulted in a peaceful settlement of a 99-year boundary dispute between the United States and Mexico.

**Fort Davis National Historic Site**—The best preserved military fort in the Southwest, Fort Davis operated from 1854 to 1891, assisting the opening of the area to settlement.

**Guadalupe Mountains National Park**—This mountain mass contains portions of the world's most extensive Permian limestone fossil reef exposed by a massive earth fault.

**Lake Meredith National Recreation Area**—A popular water-sport area on man-made Lake Meredith on the Canadian River.

**Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park**—The birthplace, boyhood home, and ranch of the 36th President of the United States.

**Padre Island National Seashore**—Wide sandy beaches, excellent fishing, and abundant bird and marine life on this barrier island that stretches along the Gulf Coast for over 80 miles.

**Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site**—Site where General Zachary Taylor led American forces in the first major battle of the Mexican War, May 8, 1846.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE AREAS	FEES	VISITOR CENTER	PROGRAMS/TOURS	SELF GUIDING TOUR/TRAILS	PICNICKING	CAMPGROUND	HIKING	BOATING	FISHING	HUNTING	LODGING	RESTAURANT/SNACKS
Alibates Flint Quarries NM												
Amistad NRA				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Big Bend NP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Big Thicket N PRES		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		
Chamizal N MEM		•		•	•							•
Fort Davis NHS	•	•	•	•	•		•					
Guadalupe Mountains NP		•	•	•	•	•	•					
Lake Meredith NRA					•	•	•	•	•	•		
Lyndon B. Johnson NHP		•	•	•								
Padre Island NS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
Palo Alto Battlefield NHS												
Rio Grande WSR								•	•			
San Antonio Missions NHP			•	•			•					

**Rio Grande Wild and Scenic River**—191 mile strip of the American shore of the Rio Grande in the Chihuahuan Desert.

**San Antonio Missions National Historic Park**—Spanish frontier missions that were part of the colonization system in the Spanish Southwest during the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries.

For additional information on these or other areas of the National Park System contact:

**National Park Service**  
**Office of Information**  
**P.O. Box 37127**  
**Washington, D.C. 20013-7127**  
**Phone: 202/208-4747**  
**Website: <http://www.nps.gov>**





# NATIONAL AND STATE FORESTS

## NATIONAL FORESTS

Referred to collectively as the National Forests in Texas, the Angelina, Sabine, Davy Crockett, and Sam Houston National Forests are in the heavily forested "Piney Woods" of East Texas.

They are comprised of 634,912 acres of federally owned land scattered throughout 12 counties. The National Forests are administered by the U.S. Forest Service under the multiple use principle with each natural resource—timber, water, forage, wildlife and recreation—managed under a coordinated, balanced plan. Primitive camping is allowed in all areas except where posted. Some areas have loops with electricity; however there are no water or sewer hookups provided at any camping area. Hunting and fishing in National Forests is regulated by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Developed recreation areas have varying facilities as shown in the chart. Fee areas require self-deposit of fees for overnight camping or day use of areas. Some areas have been set aside as "wilderness areas" for those desiring a totally primitive camping experience. No wheeled vehicles of any kind are permitted in the wilderness areas.

**ANGELINA NATIONAL FOREST**—Smallest with 153,176 acres in Angelina, Jasper, Nacogdoches and San Augustine Counties, with these recreational areas:

**Bouton Lake**—Southeast of Zavalla: 7 miles east on Texas 63, 7 miles south on Forest Service Road (FSR) 303.

NATIONAL FOREST RECREATION AREAS	DESIGNATED FEE AREA	PICKNICKING	CAMPING	SWIMMING	BOATING	SKIING	SHELTER	CONCESSIONAIRES	SANITARY FACILITIES	HIKING TRAILS	DRINKING WATER	INTERPRETIVE TRAILS
<b>ANGELINA NATIONAL FOREST</b> (Ranger office in Lufkin)												
Bouton Lake		•	•		☆				•	•	•	
Boykin Springs		•	•	•	•	☆			•	•	•	
Caney Creek		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
Harvey Creek		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
Sandy Creek		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
Townsend		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
<b>DAVY CROCKETT NATIONAL FOREST</b> (Ranger offices in Crockett)												
Big Slough Canoe Trail					•							
4-C's Hiking Trail										•		
Kickapoo			•						•		•	•
Neches Bluff			•							•		
Ratcliff Lake		•	•	•	•	☆			•	•	•	•
<b>SABINE NATIONAL FOREST</b> (Ranger offices in Hemphill)												
Indian Mounds		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
Lakeview		•		•					•	•	•	•
Ragtown			•						•		•	
Red Hills Lake		•	•	•	•	☆			•	•	•	•
Willow Oak		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
<b>SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST</b> (Rangers offices in New Waverly)												
Double Lake		•	•	•	•	☆			•	•	•	•
Kelley Pond			•						•	•	•	•
Lone Star Hiking Trail										•		
Stubblefield Lake		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•

\*Electricity, water and sewer hookups on some sites at Double Lake.

\*Electrical hookups on selected sites at Ratcliff and Red Hill Lake.

☆ No Motors Allowed



**Boykin Springs**—Southeast of Zavalla: 11 miles east on Texas 63, 3 miles south on FSR 313.

**Caney Creek**—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 14 miles southeast of Zavalla via Texas 63, F.M. 2743.

**Harvey Creek**—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 9 miles east and south of Broadus via F.M. 83, F.M. 2390.

**Sandy Creek**—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 21 miles southeast of Zavalla via Texas 63, FSR 333.

**Sawmill Hiking Trail**—A 5.5-mile trail from Boykin Springs Recreation Area to Bouton Lake Recreation Area passing by the historic Aldridge Mill.

**Turkey Hill Wilderness Area**—North from Broadus on Texas 147, 5 miles; east on FSR 300.

**Upland Island Wilderness Area**—North of the Neches River 1 1/2 miles on U.S. 69; east on FSR 314.

**DAVY CROCKETT NATIONAL FOREST**—160,567 acres in Houston and Trinity Counties, containing these recreational areas:

**Big Slough Canoe Trail and Wilderness Area**—On Neches River near Neches Bluff. From Ratcliff, F.M. 227 north 2 miles, east 5 miles on FSR 547, north on FSR 511.

**4-C's Hiking Trail**—A 19-mile trail between Ratcliff Lake and the Neches Bluff overlook south of Texas 21.

**Kickapoo**—About 1.5 miles southeast of Groveton on U.S. 287.

**Neches Bluff**—On Neches River about 7 miles southwest of Alto via Texas 21, FSR 511.

**Ratcliff Lake**—On Texas 7, 20 miles east of Crockett.

**SABINE NATIONAL FOREST**—Includes 160,656 acres in Jasper, Sabine, San Augustine, Newton and Shelby Counties with these recreational areas:

**Boles Field**—By reservation only for shelter or use of entire campground. On F.M. 2694 seven miles east of Shelbyville.

**Indian Mounds Recreation Site and Wilderness Area**—On Toledo Bend Reservoir, east of Hemphill via F.M. 83 about 5 miles, and 7 miles southeast and south on FSRs 115 and 115A.

**Lakeview**—On Toledo Bend Reservoir, primitive camping area, 16 miles southeast of Hemphill via Texas 87 and local road.

**Ragtown**—On Toledo Bend Reservoir about 15 miles southeast of Shelbyville via Texas 87, east on F.M. 139 and FSR 132.

**Red Hills Lake**—About 3 miles north of Milam via Texas 87.

**Trail Between the Lakes** is a 27-mile trail between Toledo Bend Reservoir and Lake Sam Rayburn. Hikers can see many varieties of plants and native wildlife. Designated for hiking only; horses, off-road vehicles, and mountain bikes are not allowed.

**Willow Oak**—On Toledo Bend Reservoir about 14 miles southeast of Hemphill via Texas 87, FSR 117.

**SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST**—162,909 acres in Montgomery, San Jacinto and Walker Counties with these recreational areas:

**Cagle Boat Ramp**—F.M. 1375 west off of I-45 for six miles. Turn left on FS Road 205, the entrance to Cagle.

**Double Lake**—About 4 miles south of Coldspring via Texas 150, F.M. 2025.

**Kelley Pond**—Off-road vehicle area. From New Waverly, F.M. 1375 west 11 miles; south one mile on FSR 204; west one mile on FSR 271.

**Lone Star Hiking Trail**—A 27-mile segment of 140-mile forest hiking route is designated National Recreation Trail. Begins near Montague Church on F.M. 1725 approx. 6.7 miles northwest of Texas 105 (near Cleveland). Obtain map from forest ranger.

**Scott's Ridge**—From Willis Exit on I-45, F.M. 1097 west 8 miles; FSR 212 north one mile.

**Scott's Ridge Boat Ramp**—F.M. 1097 west off of I-45 for ten miles. Turn right on FS Road 204 to boat ramp and parking.

**Stubblefield Lake**—On West Fork of San Jacinto River about 12 miles north and west of New Waverly. From I-45: F.M. 1375 northwest 7.8 miles; FSR 208 southwest 3.3 miles.

For information on the National Forests and Grasslands in Texas, write:

**Forest Supervisor  
USDA Forest Service  
Homer Garrison Federal Bldg  
701 N First St  
Lufkin TX 75901 or call 936/639-8501.**

## STATE FORESTS

*Texas' five state forests, managed by the Texas Forest Service that is part of the Texas A&M Univ. System, display results of modern forestry techniques. State forests are wildlife refuges; hunting is prohibited. Fishing is permitted in designated areas. No overnight camping permitted in any state forest.*

Information about forestry is available from district foresters and Forest Service headquarters at A&M Univ. at College Station.

Forest Service operates Indian Mound Tree Nursery on Texas 21, near Alto, which provides some 25 million seedlings annually to private landowners for reforestation of their land.

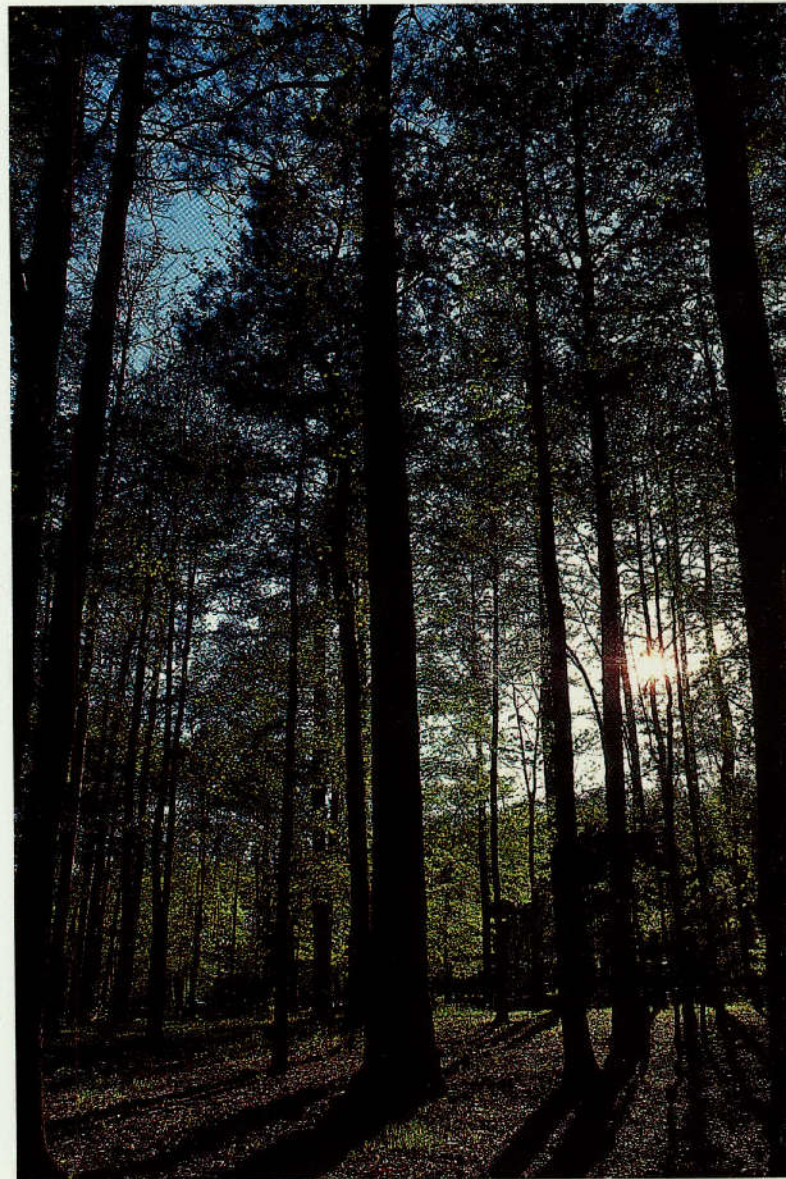
**Fairchild State Forest**—Named for State Senator I.D. Fairchild of Lufkin; 2,740 acres in five tracts—largest 13 miles west of Rusk along U.S. 84. Originally owned by state prison system, most of area was first logged over in 1909 - 10. Small day-use area with fishing, hiking, picnicking in main tract one-quarter mile south of U.S. 84.

**Jones State Forest**—Purchased in 1926 and named for founder of Texas Forestry Assn., W. Goodrich Jones; 1,725-acre area 5 miles south of Conroe was first logged in 1892; 1923 fire burned over entire area. Nesting site of rare red-cockaded woodpecker. Self-guided nature trail of interpretive forestry in northwest corner of forest, and small pond near district headquarters offers picnic grills and rest rooms.

**Kirby State Forest**—Donated in 1929 by John Henry Kirby, pioneer lumberman; 600-acre area 14 miles south of Woodville off U.S. 287; picnicking.

**Masterson State Forest**—Donated in 1985 by Leonora Masterson in honor of her husband Paul; 519 acres 3 miles southeast of Buna on F.M. 2938 (not shown on most highway maps). No public facilities.

**Siecke State Forest**—1,722-acre forest is named for E.O. Siecke, State Forester 1918 - 1942. Main tract 5 miles southeast of Kirbyville via U.S. 96 and F.M. 82; 100-acre adjunct a mile west. Fishing permitted in small pond near entrance to district headquarters and in Trout Creek; swimming, picnic shelters and fireplaces along creek open year-round.



# MEXICO

## ENTRANCE AND EXIT REGULATIONS

The enchantment of Mexico is but a bridge away from much of Texas. Visitors find Mexican shops and markets colorful and fascinating, filled with a variety of gift, handicraft and art items at attractive prices. The people of Mexico are gracious and friendly.

## GENERAL

U.S. citizens must carry proof of citizenship when crossing into Mexico. Mexican immigration officials require a passport, birth certificate, voter registration card, or any other document that proves citizenship. On returning to Texas from Mexico, a stop at U. S. Customs is required, stating nationality and declaring Mexican purchases. Visitors to Mexican border cities seldom use Mexican currency. U.S. dollars are readily accepted at the current exchange rate. Mexican banks, large hotels and motels and tourist service facilities provide currency exchange if needed.

A Mexican tourist card is required for visiting Mexico beyond the border cities, or for stays longer than 72 hours. The free tourist cards are available from Mexican immigration authorities at the border, and also from Mexican consulates and Mexican government tourist offices in the U.S. A birth certificate or other proof of U.S. citizenship, such as voter registration, military I.D. showing place of birth, or passport, is required to obtain the tourist card.

Canadian citizens who visit Mexico from Texas should have a passport or birth certificate. Other foreign nationals should have a passport and appropriate visas both for entering Mexico and returning to the U.S.

## DRIVING INTO MEXICO

An automobile permit is required when driving into the interior of Mexico beyond the border cities. The permits, good for up to 180 days, may be obtained at the border after the tourist card has been stamped by Mexican immigration officials. A \$10 fee must be paid by the vehicle's owner using a major credit card on whose face the word "bank" appears. Vehicle Title of Ownership is required. If the vehicle owner is not in the party, written permission from the owner for a specific time period must be presented. The individual to whom the car permit is issued will have his tourist card stamped to that effect, and it is mandatory that he accompany the auto and surrender the permit upon leaving Mexico.

Auto tourists must stop at Mexico's Federal Inspection Points located on all principal highways to the interior. There the auto permit must be presented for inspection, and baggage inspection may also be required.

## MEXICAN AUTO INSURANCE

According to Mexican civil statutes, it is unlawful to operate a motor vehicle in Mexico without automobile insurance issued by a Mexican insurance company. Drivers must be covered by Mexican insurance. Auto accidents are considered criminal offenses in Mexico, and regardless of fault, involved vehicles are usually impounded. Short-term Mexican auto insurance is available from numerous agencies and travel services on the Texas side of the border.

## RETURNING TO THE U.S.

Each U.S. citizen may bring back Mexican purchases valued to \$400 retail, duty free every 30 days. Federal duty fees will be assessed on the value of articles above the \$400 exemption. NOTE: Many items of Mexican manufacture, such as handicrafts and jewelry, may qualify for exemption even above the \$400 limit; ask for GSP brochure from U.S. Customs.

Federal law permits only one liter of duty-free alcoholic beverages to be brought back by each adult U.S. citizen each 30 days. Alcoholic beverages in excess of the limit are subject to duty and internal revenue tax. In addition, Texas law requires a state tax on all alcoholic beverages brought in from Mexico.

## FOREIGN-MADE ARTICLES TAKEN INTO MEXICO

Foreign-made articles such as cameras, watches, and jewelry previously acquired in the U.S. or elsewhere, should be registered with U.S. Customs before entering Mexico. Without proof of prior possession, such articles may be dutiable when brought back into the U.S.

## PETS

For pets taken into Mexico and returned to the U.S., owners must present a rabies vaccination certificate dated not less than one month nor more than 12 months previously, and International Health Certificate (form 77-043) signed by a veterinarian no more than 72 hours before the pet enters Mexico. The certificate can be stamped (fee \$20) at the border or at a Mexican consulate where tourist cards are obtained. Many visitors to Mexico find it more convenient to leave pets at veterinary boarding facilities in Texas border cities.

## PROHIBITED IMPORTS

Upon entering the U.S. from Mexico, certain articles are either prohibited or subject to various quarantines, limitations or special permit requirements. Those articles include all narcotics or drugs, weapons, certain trademarked articles, most fruits, vegetables, plants, animals, birds and meats, and products made from the hides, shells, feathers, or teeth of endangered species. If you are unsure of regulations governing the import of a wildlife product, check with local authorities of U.S. Embassy before making a purchase. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, P.O. Box 28006, Washington, D.C. 20005, or TRAFFIC (U.S.A.), World Wildlife Fund, 1255 23rd St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20037, can provide information.

## HUNTING AND FISHING IN MEXICO

Mexican authorities must be contacted for current regulations, hunting and fishing licenses, and procedures for taking in firearms and ammunition. Any game legally taken in Mexico may be brought into Texas, but must be accompanied by a statement, issued by U.S. Customs at the border, that the game originated in Mexico. There are no restrictions on bringing fish caught in Mexico into Texas, but they must be declared at the Texas port of entry.

## NOTE

The above information is only a general summary of primary travel regulations between the U.S. and Mexico. For further details or significant changes that may have been effected since this printing, contact the Immigration and Customs authorities of the appropriate country.

## WARNING

Unauthorized possession/importation of a firearm of any type is a felony in Mexico. At minimum, this could result in a stiff fine and seizure of the weapon. Possession of a "military caliber" weapon may result in jail time and confiscation of car. Entering the country with unauthorized weapons carries a penalty of two to eight years in jail. Pleading ignorance to the law cannot be used as a defense. Mexico weapons ban includes all weapons and ammunition—rifles, pistols, shotguns, black powder handguns and long guns, reloading components, and any kind of ammunition. Even a few shotgun shells in the trunk can cause a big problem.

# BIRDS OF TEXAS

With three-fourths of all American birds represented in Texas, there are birds for the watching anytime, anywhere in the state. No other state offers the birding variety (or challenge) that Texas does.

In fact, Roger Tory Peterson devotes an entire volume just to this state: *A Field Guide to the Birds of Texas*, available at virtually any bookstore. Varied vegetation, altitudes from sea level to over 8,000 feet, rainfall from less than 10 inches to more than 55 inches annually, and a strategic position on the North American continent, combine to provide Texas' diversity of avian habitats. In addition, Texas' resident bird population is augmented by multitudes of migrating species.

Refuges offer exceptional viewing of both rare specimens and large concentrations of familiar species. (See WILDLIFE REFUGES, Index.)

The 624-mile Texas coastline teems with shorebirds—gulls, pelicans, egrets and roseate spoonbills, plus the world's few remaining whooping cranes that winter at the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge. The Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail helps birders find the best avian resources along the coast from Brownsville to the Texas-Louisiana border. With more than 600 bird species seen in Texas, more than 75% have been seen along the coast.

Cooler weather brings the winter migration of bald eagles that nest in the Panhandle Plains, Prairies and Lakes, Piney Woods, and the Texas Hill Country regions.

The lower Rio Grande Valley area hosts tropical birds, Inca and white-winged doves, and is the only place in the nation where such species as white-fronted doves, chachalacas, and green jays may be observed. Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge is an ideal spot to add them to a life list.

The Texas Panhandle is home to horned larks, kites and prairie chickens. Lakes attract mallard, baldpate and pintail migrants. Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge is haven for thousands of wintering sandhill cranes.

In West Texas are rare Colima warblers and eagles, canyon wrens, desert-dwelling flycatchers and tiny verdins.

The Prairies and Lakes region is between the Piney Woods and Panhandle Plains, extending from the Red River to San Antonio and near the Gulf Coast. The many man-made lakes provide a hearty abode to migrating birds and for waterfowl wintering in the state. This area is home to the roadrunner, Red-headed woodpecker, cattle egrets and screech owls to name a few.

The Hill Country hosts large flocks of wild turkeys, almost countless resident and migrant species, and is the nesting place of rare golden-cheeked warblers. More open terrain is habitat of fleet-footed roadrunners.

The East Texas pine forests are the home of several eastern species including the wood thrush, Acadian flycatcher and Kentucky warbler. A few swallow-tailed kites may live here with, perhaps, the once-thought-to-be extinct ivory-billed woodpeckers.

Birding in Texas can be a rewarding experience!



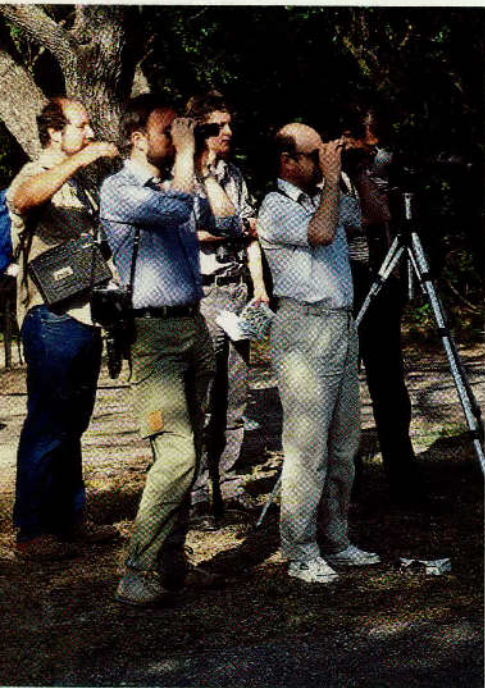
Lichtenstein's Oriole



Roadrunner



Green Jay



Brown Pelican



Red-tailed Hawk

# FLOWERS OF TEXAS

*In East Texas' humid marshlands, carnivorous pitcher plants trap unwary insects. Far across the state, rare, red Mexican silenes seek the seclusion of cool canyons. On sun-swept Padre Island, rosy beach morning glories ramble across lonely dunes.*

Such is the story of Texas' 5,000 wildflower species—products of the state's diverse environment. More gregarious types such as bluebonnets, buttercups and Indian paintbrushes roam statewide, draping festive serapes over meadows and highway shoulders each spring.

Other seasons offer their own specialties. The sun-drenched western desert can blithely ignore the calendar. In almost any month, "spring" follows each rare welcome rain; thirst quenched, the yuccas, ocotillos and cacti erupt in a brief frenzy of blooms.

Throughout the year in the lower Rio Grande Valley, towering palms accent bougainvillea-draped boulevards. In winter, giant poinsettias decorate homes to the eaves for the holiday season.

Write for a free *Wildflowers of Texas* folder from P.O. Box 149249, Austin, Texas 78714-9249, or get a copy at any Travel Information Center (see list).



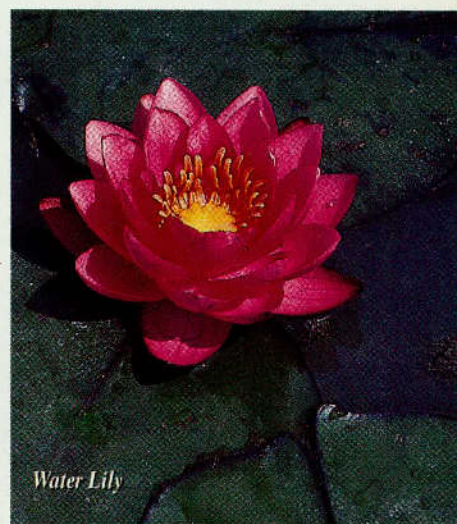
*Poinsettias*



*Bougainvillea*



*Indian Blanket*



*Water Lily*



*Strawberry Cactus*



*Bird's-Foot Violet*



*Spider Lily*



*Bluebonnet*

# NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION?

For a detailed listing of hundreds of Texas happenings, write for the quarterly **TEXAS EVENTS CALENDAR** at PO Box 149249, Austin, TX 78714-9249. Also check the Web site [www.traveltex.com](http://www.traveltex.com), or contact any of the following travel authorities for up-to-the-minute information on events, accommodations, and dining opportunities:

## REGIONAL AND STATE ASSOCIATIONS

**Bed & Breakfast Texas Style**  
4224 W. Red Bird Lane  
Dallas, TX 75237  
214/298-8586

**Big Bend Area Travel Association**  
PO Box 401  
Alpine, TX 79831  
915/837-2326

**Dallas/Fort Worth Area Tourism Council**  
701 S. Main Street  
Grapevine, TX 76051  
817/329-2438

**East Texas Tourism Association**  
PO Box 1592  
Longview, TX 75606  
903/757-4444  
[www.easttexasguide.com](http://www.easttexasguide.com)

**LBJ Heartland Network**  
HC 13, Box 4  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
830/997-6417

**Northeast Texas Tourism Council**  
PO Box 949  
Pittsburg, TX 75686  
903/856-6862

**Red River Valley Tourism Association**  
3201 Texoma Parkway  
Sherman, TX 75090

**Rio Grande Valley Chamber of Commerce**  
U. S. 83 at Airport Dr.  
PO Box 1499  
Weslaco, TX 78596  
956/968-3141

**Texas Department of Economic and Development**  
Tourism Division  
PO Box 12728  
Austin, TX 78711  
512/462-9191

**Texas Historic Hotel Association**  
501 West Main  
Fredericksburg, TX 78624  
830/997-3980

**Texas Hotel & Motel Association**  
900 Congress Avenue, Suite 210  
Austin, TX 78701  
512/474-2996

**Texas Travel Industry Association**  
812 San Antonio Street, Suite 401  
Austin, TX 78701  
512/476-4472

**Tri-County Tourism Association**  
PO Box 606  
Camp Wood, TX 78833

## FOR ADDITIONAL CAMPING INFORMATION

**Texas Association of Campground Owners**  
6425 So. I-35, Suite 105-110  
Austin, TX 78744  
1-800-657-6555

**Texas KOA Campgrounds Owners Association**  
602 Gembler Rd.  
San Antonio, TX 78219  
210/547-5201

**Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.**  
4200 Smith School Road  
Austin, TX 78744  
512/389-4800  
1-800-792-1112

## TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAUS

**Abilene Convention & Visitors Council**  
1101 North First St.  
PO Box 2281, 79604-2281  
915/676-2556 1-800-727-7704  
[www.abilene.com/visitors](http://www.abilene.com/visitors)

**Addison Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 144, 75001  
972/450-6221

**Alvin Tourist & Visitor Information Center**  
105 W. Willis, PO Box 2028, 77512  
281/585-3359  
[www.alvintexas.org](http://www.alvintexas.org)

**Amarillo Convention & Visitors Council**  
1000 Polk St.  
PO Drawer 9480, 79105  
806/374-1497 1-800-692-1338  
[www.amarillo-cvb.org](http://www.amarillo-cvb.org)

**Aranas Pass Chamber of Commerce**  
452 West Cleveland, 78336  
361/758-2750

**Arlington Convention & Visitor Bureau**  
1905 E. Randol Mill Rd. 76011  
817/461-3888 1-800-342-4305  
[www.acvb.org/welcome/](http://www.acvb.org/welcome/)

**Athens Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2600, 75751  
903/675-5181

**Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
201 E. 2nd St., 78701  
512/478-0098 1-800-926-2282  
[www.austintexas.org](http://www.austintexas.org)

**Bandera Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 171, 78003-0171  
830/796-3045 1-800-364-3833  
[www.tourtexas.com/bandera](http://www.tourtexas.com/bandera)

**Bay City Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
2420 7th St., 77414  
979/245-8333 1-800-806-8333  
[www.baycity.org](http://www.baycity.org)

**Beaumont Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 3827, 77704  
409/880-3749 1-800-392-4401  
[www.beaumontcvb.com](http://www.beaumontcvb.com)

**Belton Area Chamber of Commerce**  
P.O. Box 659, 76513  
254/939-3551

**Big Spring Area Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
215 West Third St.  
PO Box 1391, 79721  
915/263-7641

**Boerne Tourism & Economic Development Department**  
PO Drawer 1677, 78006  
830/294-9511

**Borger Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 490, 79008  
806/274-2211

**Brady Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
101 E. First St., 76825  
915/597-3491

**Brazosport Convention & Visitors Council**  
420 Hwy. 332 W, Clute 77531  
979/265-2508

**Brenham (Washington County) Convention and Visitors Bureau**  
314 S. Austin St., 77833  
979/836-3695 1-800-225-3695  
[www.brenhamtexas.com](http://www.brenhamtexas.com)

**Brownsville Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 4697, 78523  
956/546-3721 1-800-626-2639  
[www.brownsville.org](http://www.brownsville.org)

**Brownwood Chamber of Commerce**  
521 East Baker St.  
PO Box 880, 76801  
915/646-9535

**Bryan-College Station Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
715 University Drive East  
College Station, TX 77840  
979/260-9898 1-800-777-8292  
[www.bryan-collegestation.org](http://www.bryan-collegestation.org)

**Canton Chamber of Commerce**  
315 First Monday Lane, 75103  
903/567-2991  
[www.cantontx.com](http://www.cantontx.com)  
e-mail: [canton@vzinet.com](mailto:canton@vzinet.com)

**Clear Lake NASA Area Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
1201 NASA Road One  
Houston, TX 77058  
281/488-7676  
[www.photohome.com/clearlake](http://www.photohome.com/clearlake)

**Clifton Chamber of Commerce**  
115 N Avenue D, 76634  
254/675-3720

**Columbus Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 98, 78934  
979/732-8385  
[www.intertex.net/users/ccvb](http://www.intertex.net/users/ccvb)

**Lake Conroe Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2347, 77305  
936/756-6644 1-800-283-6645

**Corpus Christi Area Convention & Tourist Bureau**  
1823 N. Chaparral  
PO Box 2664, 78403  
361/561-2000 1-800-678-6232  
[www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org](http://www.corpuschristi-tx-cvb.org)

**Dallas Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
100 S. Houston St.  
214/571-1301 1-800-232-5527  
[www.dallascvb.com](http://www.dallascvb.com)

**Del Rio Chamber of Commerce**  
1915 Avenue F, 78840  
830/775-3551

**Denton Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Drawer P, 76202  
940/382-7895 1-888-381-1818  
[www.denton-chamber.org/](http://www.denton-chamber.org/)

**Duncanville Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 380280, 75138-0280  
972/780-5099

**Eagle Pass Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1188, 78853-1188  
830/773-3224

**El Paso Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
1 Civic Center Plaza, 79901  
915/534-0653 1-800-351-6024  
<http://cs.utep.edu/elpasso/main.html>

**Ennis Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 1237, 75120  
972/878-4748  
[www.visitennis.org](http://www.visitennis.org)

**Farmers Branch Development/Tourism**  
13000 William Dodson, 75381-9010  
972/919-2510 1-800-272-6249  
[www.ci.farmers-branch.tx.us](http://www.ci.farmers-branch.tx.us)

**Fort Bend Convention/Visitor Services**  
445 Commerce Green Blvd.  
Sugar Land 77478  
281/491-0800

**Fort Stockton Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1000, 79735  
915/336-8525

**Fort Worth Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
415 Throckmorton, 76102  
817/624-4741 1-800-433-5747  
[www.fortworth.com](http://www.fortworth.com)

**Fredericksburg Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
106 N. Adams, 78624  
830/997-6523  
[www.fredericksburg-texas.com](http://www.fredericksburg-texas.com)

**Gainesville Area Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 518, 76241  
940/665-2831

**Galveston Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
2106 Seawall Blvd., 77550  
409/763-4311 1-800-351-4237  
[www.galvestontourism.com](http://www.galvestontourism.com)

**Garland Convention & Visitors Council**  
PO Box 469002, 75046  
972/205-2749

**Georgetown Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 409, 78627  
512/930-3545 1-800-436-8696  
[www.georgetown.org](http://www.georgetown.org)

**Glen Rose/Somervell County Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2037, 76043  
254/897-3081 1-888-DINO-CVB (346-6282)

**Granbury Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
100 N. Crockett, 76048  
817/573-5548 1-800-950-2212  
[www.hcnews.com/~gcvb](http://www.hcnews.com/~gcvb)

**Grand Prairie Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
2170 N. Beltline Rd., 75050  
972/263-9588 1-800-288-8386  
[www.gptexas.com](http://www.gptexas.com)

**Grapevine Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
One Liberty Park Plaza, 76051  
817/410-3185 1-800-457-6338

**Greenville Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 1055, 75403  
903/455-1510  
[www.koyote.com/chamber](http://www.koyote.com/chamber)

**Harlingen Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 189, 78551  
956/423-5440 1-800-531-7346  
www.harlingen.com/

**Henderson Tourist Development**  
201 North Main, 75652  
903/657-5528

**Hillsboro Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 358, 76645  
254/522-2481 1-800-445-5726  
www.hillsboro.net/chamber

**Houston Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
901 Bagby St., 77001  
713/227-3100 1-800-4HOUSTON  
www.houston-guide.com

**Huntsville Visitor/Convention Bureau**  
PO Box 538, 77342-0538  
936/292-8113 1-800-289-0389  
www.chamber.huntsville.tx.us

**Irving Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
3333 N. MacArthur Blvd., 75062  
972/252-7476 1-800-247-8464  
www.irvingtexas.com

**Jacksonville Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1231, 75766  
903/586-2217

**Kerrville Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
2108 Sidney Baker, 78028  
830/792-3535 1-800-221-7958  
www.ktc.net/kerrcvb/

**Killeen Visitors & Conventions Bureau**  
PO Box 548, 76540  
254/526-9551 1-800-869-8265

**Kingsville Visitor Center**  
PO Box 1562, 78364  
361/592-8516 1-800-333-5032

**La Grange Area Chamber of Commerce**  
171 S. Main St., 78945  
979/968-5756 1-800-LAGRANG  
www.lagrangetx.org

**Laredo Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 579, 78042  
956/795-2200 1-800-361-3360

**Lewisville Visitors Bureau**  
P.O. Box 416  
972/436-9571  
www.lewisville.com/lcc/

**Longview Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
410 N. Center St., 75601  
903/753-3281  
www.longviewtx.com

**Lubbock Visitors & Conventions Bureau**  
1301 Broadway #200, 79401  
806/763-4666 1-800-692-4035

**Lufkin Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 1606, 75901  
936/634-6305  
www.chamber.angelina.tx.us/

**McAllen Convention & Visitor Bureau**  
PO Box 790, 78502  
956/682-2871  
www.mcallen.org

**McKinney Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 618, 75070  
972/544-1407 1-888-649-8499  
www.mckinneytx.org

**Marshall Visitor Development Division**  
PO Box 520, 75671  
903/935-7868

**Mesquite Tourism, Convention  
& Promotion Division**  
PO Box 850115, 75185-0115  
972/285-0211

**Midland Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
109 N. Main  
PO Box 1890, 79702  
915/683-3381 1-800-624-6435

**Montgomery County, (Greater) Convention  
& Visitor Bureau**  
29811 I-45 North  
Shenandoah 77381  
281/292-5953 1-800-207-9463  
www.montgomerycounty.com

**Mount Pleasant/Titus County  
Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1237, 75456-1237  
903/572-8567  
www.mtleasant-tx.com

**Nacogdoches Convention  
& Visitors Bureau**  
206 E. Main St., 75963  
936/564-7351 1-888-546-7351  
www.visitnacogdoches.org

**New Braunfels Convention  
& Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 311417, 78131  
830/625-2385 1-800-572-2626  
www.nbcham.org

**North Richland Hills, City of**  
7301 N.E. Loop 820, 76180  
817/581-5534

**Odessa Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
400 W. Fourth  
PO Box 3626, 79760  
915/333-7871 1-800-780-4678  
www.odessachamber.com

**Orange Area Chamber of Commerce**  
1012 Green Ave., 77630  
409/883-3536 1-800-528-4906  
www.org-tx.com/chamber

**Palestine Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2828, 75802  
903/723-3014

**Paris Visitors and Convention Committee**  
1651 Clarksville, 75460  
903/784-2501 1-800-PARIS TX (727-4789)  
www.paristexas.com

**Pecos Dept. of Tourism  
& General Development**  
PO Box 27, 79772  
915/445-2406  
www.texasusa.com/pecos

**Plainview Chamber of Commerce**  
710 W. 5th St., 79072  
806/296-7431

**Plano Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 860358  
2000 E. Spring Creek Pkwy., 75086-0358  
972/422-0296  
www.ci.plano.tx.us

**Port Aransas Chamber of Commerce**  
421 W. Cotter, 78373  
361/749-5919 1-800-452-6278  
www.portaransas.org

**Port Arthur Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
3401 Cultural Center Drive, 77642  
409/985-7822 1-800-235-7822  
www.portarthurtexas.com

**Port Lavaca/Calhoun County  
Chamber of Commerce**  
Box 528, 77979  
361/552-2959  
www.calhountx.org

**Richardson Chamber of Commerce**  
411 Belle Grove Dr., 75080  
972/234-4141

**Rockport-Fulton Area  
Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1055, 78381  
361/729-6445  
www.rockport-fulton.org

**Round Rock Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
212 East Main, 78664  
512/255-5805  
http://io.com.8001/itm/dest/northamerica/usa/  
texas/roundrock

**San Angelo Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
500 Rio Concho Drive, 76903  
915/653-3162 1-800-375-1206  
www.sanangelo-tx.com

**San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
121 Alamo Plaza  
PO Box 2277, 78298  
210/270-8700 1-800-447-3372

**San Marcos Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2310, 78667-2310  
512/393-5930 1-888-200-5620  
www.sanmarcostexas.com

**Sealy Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 586, 77474  
409/885-3222

**Seguin Visitor & Convention Dept.**  
PO Box 710, 78155  
830/379-6382

**Sherman Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 1029, 75090  
903/893-1184  
www.shermantexas.com

**Sonora Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1172, 76950  
915/387-2880

**South Padre Island Tourist Bureau**  
PO Box 3500, 78597  
956/761-6433 1-800-767-2373  
www.sopadre.com

**Southern Brazoria County Convention  
& Visitors Bureau**  
1239 W. Texas 332, Clute 77531  
979/265-2508 1-800-WET-GULF  
www.tourist-info.org

**Sulphur Springs Convention  
& Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 347, 75485  
903/885-6515  
www.tourtexas.com/sulphursprings

**Stephenville Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 306, 76401  
254/965-5313

**Sweetwater Chamber of Commerce**  
PO Box 1148, 79556  
915/235-5488 1-800-658-6757  
http://camalott.com/~sweetwater

**Temple Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
Mayborn Civic & Convention Center  
Municipal Building, 76501  
254/298-5720

**Terrell Chamber of Commerce**  
1314 W. Moore, 75160  
972/563-5703

**Terrell County Economic  
& Development Council**  
PO Box 4890 Sanderson, TX 79848  
915/345-2275

**Texarkana Chamber of Commerce**  
819 State Line  
PO Box 1468, 75501  
903/792-7191

**Tyler Convention & Visitors Council**  
Tyler Area Chamber of Commerce  
PO Box 390, 75710  
903/592-1661 1-800-235-5712  
www.tylertexas.com

**Uvalde Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
300 E. Main St., 78801  
830/278-4115  
www.uvalde.org

**Van Horn Convention Center  
& Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 488, 79855  
915/283-2682

**Vernon Chamber of Commerce**  
P.O. Box 1538, 76385

**Victoria Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2456, 77902  
361/573-5277

**Waco Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 2570, 76702  
254/750-8696 1-800-922-6386  
www.wacocvb.com

**Waxahachie Convention & Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 187, 75165  
972/937-2390  
www.texasusa.com/waxahachie

**Weatherford Chamber/Visitors Center**  
PO Box 310, 76086  
817/594-3801

**Wichita Falls Convention  
& Visitors Bureau**  
PO Box 630  
1000 5th St., 76301  
940/723-MPEC 1-800-799-MPEC  
(6732) (6732)  
www.wichitafalls.org  
MPEC@wf.net



# INDEX

## -A-

ABILENE	8
Abilene State Park	8
Abilene Zoo	8
Abraham Family Art Gallery	172
"Ace of Clubs House," Draughn-Moore	212
Acton State Historic Site	106
ADDISON	10
Addison Conference and Theatre Centre	10
Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site	93
Adobe Courthouse	202
Adobe Walls, Battle of	207
Adolph Thomae, Jr. County Park	182
Adventure Bay	115
African American Museum	70
Age of Steam Museum	71
Agricultural Heritage Center (Boerne)	37
Aikin, A.M. and Welma, Archives	169
Air Combat	16
Air Defense & Artillery Museum	84
Alabama-Coushatta Indian Rsvn. & Museum	136, 227
ALAMO	10
Alamo Cenotaph	190
Alamodome	190
Alamo Museum-DRT Library	190
Alamo, The	190
Alamo Village	39
Alanreed-McLean Area Museum	144
ALBANY	10
Albritton Bell Tower	45
Alcoa Tour	183
Algerita Art Center	178
Alibates National Monument	95
ALICE	11
Alkek Velodrome	115
Allen's Landing	115
Alley Log Cabin	60
Alley Theater, Nina Vance	116
ALPINE	32
ALTO	12
ALVIN	12
A.M. and Welma Aikin Archives	169
AMARILLO	12
Amarillo Botanical Gardens	13
Amarillo Museum of Art	13
Amarillo Visitor Center	13
Amarillo Zoo	13
American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum	89
American Airpower Heritage Museum	150
Americana Museum	83
American Cotton Museum	108
American Funeral Museum	115
American Museum of the Miniature Arts	70
American Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum	13
American Wind Power Center	139
Amistad International Recreation Area	74
Amon Carter Museum	90
<b>AMUSEMENT/THEME PARKS</b>	
Alamo Village	39
Aquarena Center	198
Celebration Station (Houston)	116
Celebration Station (Mesquite)	148
Crystal Springs Beach	211
Hero's Water World	151
Joyland Amusement Park	140
Mountasia Family FunCenter	163
Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Plano)	173
NRH20 Water Park	163
Pioneertown	227
Sandy Lake Amusement Park	51
Schlitterbahn	162
SeaWorld San Antonio	193
Six Flags Astroworld/Waterworld	118
Six Flags Fiesta Texas	194
Six Flags Hurricane Harbor	18
Six Flags Over Texas	18
Space Center Houston	57, 119
Splashtown-San Antonio	194
SplashTown Waterpark	205
Splashway Family Waterpark	201
Summer Fun USA	30
Texarkana Fun Park	212

## AMUSEMENT/THEME PARKS, continued

Texas Water Rampage	140
Western Playland	85
Wet 'n Wild Water World (Anthony)	15
Wonderland Park	14
ANAHUAC	14
Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge	14
ANDERSON	14
Anderson Mill Museum	218
Andy Bowie Park	205
Angelina National Forest	248
Angelo State Univ. Planetarium	188
ANGLETON	40
Angora Goat Breeder's Association Museum	184
Annie Riggs Hotel Museum	89
Annie's	36
Annie's Doll House Museum	49
ANSON	15
Anson Jones Museum	15
ANTHONY	15
Antique Rose Emporium	121
Antique Sewing Machine Museum	116
Antlers Hotel	129
Anzalduas Park	154
Apache Trading Post	52
Apple Country Hi-Plains Orchard	139
Aquarena Center	198
Aquarium (Dallas)	71
Aquarium Pyramid	98
Aquarium, Texas State	62
Aranas National Wildlife Refuge	183
ARANSAS PASS	16
Arboretum & Botanical Garden (Dallas)	70
ARCHER CITY	16
Archer County Historical Museum	16
ARLINGTON	16
Arlington Museum of Art	16
Arlington Visitor Center	19
Armand Bayou Nature Center	170
Armantrout, Museum, Grace	102
Armstrong Browning Library	219
Armstrong County Museum	56
Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum	84
Armeson River Theatre (La Villita)	191
Armin & Lane Mercantile	88
Armin, E.A., Archives and Museum	88
<i>Arroyo Queen</i>	110
Art and Wildlife Collection	77
Art Center of Corpus Christi	63
Art Galleries (Denton)	76
Art Museum of Southeast Texas	29
Art Museum of South Texas	62
Arts and Crafts Galleries (Wimberley)	226
Art Studio (Beaumont)	29
Arts Unlimited	225
Ashton Villa	98
Asian Cultures Museum & Educational Ctr	63
Astrodome Convention Center	115
Atascosa River Park	173
ATHENS	19
Athens Texas Scuba	19
Athens Visitor Center	19
ATLANTA	20
Atlanta State Park	20
Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge	80
Audie Murphy Room	108
AUSTIN	20
Austin Children's Museum	20

Austin City Limits Tour	20
Austin County Jail Museum	30
Austin Museum of Art at Laguna Gloria	21
Austin Museum of Art-Downtown	21
Austin Nature Center & Science Center	21
Austin, Stephen F., State Park	197
Austin Zoo	21
A.W. Perry Homestead Museum	51

## -B-

Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum and Visitor Center	29
Badu House	137
Baetge House	160
BAIRD	25
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge	21
BALLINGER	25
Balloon Base, Scientific	167
Ballpark in Arlington, The	16
BALMORHEA	25
Balmorhea State Park	25
BANDERA	26
Baptist Historical Center, Texas	121
Bar H Dude Ranch	54
Barnard Mill and Art Museum	103
Barrow Museum	86
BARTLETT	26
Bartlett Area Museum	26
Bartlett Grammar School	26
Bass Performance Hall, Nancy Lee and Perry R.	90
BASTROP	26
<i>Bastrop Advertiser</i>	28
Bastrop Museum	28
Bastrop Opera House	28
Bastrop State Park	28
Battle of Adobe Walls	207
Battleship <i>Texas</i> /San Jacinto Battleground	74
BAY CITY	28
Bayfront Plaza Convention Center	63
Bayou Bend Collection	115
Bayou Wildlife Park	12
BAYTOWN	28
Baytown Historical Museum	28
Baytown Nature Preserve	28
Bean, Judge Roy, Visitor Center	133
Beard House	124
Beaty-Orton House	123
BEAUMONT	29
Beaumont Fire/Rescue Training Center	29
Beaumont Police Museum	29
Becker Vineyards	207
Bed & Breakfast (Brenham)	42
Bed & Breakfast (Columbus)	59
Bed & Breakfast (Fredericksburg)	93
BEDFORD	30
BEEVILLE	30
Beeville Art Gallery and Museum	30
Bell County Museum	30
Bell Mountain Vineyards	95
Bell Park Cacti Garden (Hale Center)	109
BELLVILLE	30
BELTON	30
Belvin Street Historic District	198
BENJAMIN	31
Ben P. Bailey Art Building Gallery	129
Bentzen-Rio Grande Valley State Park	154
Bertha Voyer Memorial Library	113
Bethlehem Lutheran Church	185
Biblical Arts Center	70
Bicultural Museum	223
Big Bend Birding Expeditions	32
BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK	31
Big Bend National Park Visitor's Center	31
Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area	34
Bigfoot Wallace Museum	77
BIG LAKE	36
BIG SANDY	36
BIG SPRING	36
Big Spring City Park	36
Big Spring Heritage Museum	36
Big Spring State Park	36
Big Texan Cowboy Palace	13
Big Thicket Information Station	130

Big Thicket Museum	199
Big Thicket National Preserve	130, 228
Billy Bob's Texas	90
Billy the Kid Museum	113
Bird Garden	184
Birding Center, Port Aransas	174
Birds of Texas	250
Birthplace of Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson	126
Bishop's Palace	98
Black Gap Wildlife Management Area	34
Black Rock Park	46
BLANCO	36
Blanco State Park	36
Blanton, Jack S., Museum of Art	24
Blarney Stone	201
Blue Barn Fun Farm	43
Blue Bell Creameries	42
Blue Bonnet Palace	200
Blue Lagoon	120
Blue Line Ice Complex	162
Bob Sandlin State Park	157
Bob Wills Monument	214
Bob Wills Museum	214
BOERNE	37
Bolin Wildlife Exhibit	143
BONHAM	37
Bonham State Park	37
Bonner Bank Building	186
Booked Up, Inc. Bookstore	16
Boot Hill Cemetery	39
Borden County Historical Museum	95
Border Patrol Museum	83
BORGER	38
Bosque County Conservatory of Fine Arts	58
Bosque Memorial Museum	58
Botanical Garden (Fort Worth)	90
Botanical Gardens (San Antonio)	190
BOWIE	38
BOYD	38
BOYS RANCH	38
Brackenridge Park	190
BRACKETTVILLE	39
BRADY	39
Branding Wall	59
Brazoria County Historical Museum	40
Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge	40
Brazos Bend State Park	181
Brazos Drive-in Theater	106
BRAZOSPORT	40
Brazosport Center for Arts & Sciences	114
Brazos Valley Museum of Natural Science	45
BRECKENRIDGE	41
Breckenridge Aviation Museum	41
Breckenridge Library & Fine Arts Center	41
Breedlove Dehydrating Plant	139
Bremond Block Walking Tour	24
BRENHAM	41
Brenham Heritage Museum	42
BRIDGE CITY	43
Bridge City Historical Museum	43
Briscoe Art and Antique Collection	215
BRONTE	43
Brooks Air Force Base	191
BROOKSHIRE	43
Brookshire's World of Wildlife Museum and Country Store	214
Brown Center of Lamar Univ., The	164
Brown County Museum of History	45
BROWNFIELD	43
Brown-Scurlock Galleries	29
BROWNSVILLE	43
Brownsville Art League Museum	43
BROWNWOOD	45
Brush Country Museum	66
Bryan Beach State Recreation Area	40
Bryan Cabin	70
BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION	45
BUCHANAN DAM	46
Buckhorn Barbershop Museum	160
Buckhorn Saloon and Museum	190
Buck West House	102
BUDA	46







Buddy Holly Center .....139  
 Buddy Holly Statue and Walk of Fame .....139  
 Buescher State Park .....203  
 Buffalo (American bison) .....163  
 BUFFALO GAP .....47  
 Buffalo Gap Historic Village .....47  
 Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge .....50  
 Bull Creek Woodland Trail .....156  
 BURKBURNETT .....47  
 Burke Baker Planetarium .....117  
 Burleson County Czech Heritage Museum .....49  
 Burleson County Historical Museum .....49  
 Burlington-Rock Island Railroad  
 Museum .....210  
 BURNET .....47  
 BURTON .....48  
 Burton Cottin Gin Museum .....48  
 Bush, George, Presidential Library .....45  
 Byzantine Fresco Chapel .....117

-C-

Cactus Garden (Judge Roy Bean  
 Visitor Center) .....133  
 CADDO .....48  
 Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site .....12  
 Caddo Lake State Park .....126, 215  
 Caddo Lake Steamboat Co. ....215  
 Caddo Legacy Museum .....109  
 Cadillac Ranch .....13  
 Cain Center .....19  
 Calabose Museum .....130  
 CALDWELL .....49  
 Caldwell County Courthouse .....138  
 Caldwell County Museum .....138  
 Caldwell Zoo .....214  
 Cal Farley's Boys Ranch .....38  
 Calhoun County Museum .....176  
 Callahan County Pioneer Museum .....25  
 CALVERT .....49  
 CAMDEN .....49  
 Camden Longleaf Pine Woodland Trail .....49  
 CAMERON .....49  
 Cameron City in Miniature .....49  
 Cameron Park Zoo .....219  
 Camp Bowie Memorial Park .....45  
 Camp Ford (marker) .....214  
 Camp Hearne .....111  
 Campus Theatre .....77  
 CAMP VERDE .....49  
 CAMP WOOD .....50  
 CANADIAN .....50  
 Canary Islanders Cemetery .....88  
 Canoe Rentals and Tours (Caddo Lake) .....215  
 CANTON .....50  
 CANYON .....50  
 Canyon of the Eagles .....47  
 Canyon Pioneer Amphitheatre .....51  
 Capital Cruises .....22  
 Capitol Complex Visitor Center, Austin .....23  
 Caprock Canyons State Park .....179  
 Caprock Canyons Trailway .....179  
 Cap Rock Winery .....140  
 Captain's House, The .....106  
 Capt. Clark's *Flagship* .....63  
 Cargill Long Park .....138  
 Carnegie History Center .....214  
 Carnegie Library (Franklin) .....93  
 Carnegie Library (Jefferson) .....124  
 CARROLLTON .....51  
 Carter, Amon, Museum .....90  
 CARTHAGE .....52  
 Carver Cultural Center .....190  
 Carver, George Washington, Museum .....21  
 Casa Mañana Theater .....90  
 Cascade Caverns .....37  
 Cassells/Boykin State Park .....229  
 Castro County Museum .....78  
 CASTROVILLE .....52  
 Cattle Raiser's Museum .....90  
 Cavanaugh Flight Museum .....10  
**CAVERNS AND CAVES**  
 Cascade Caverns .....37  
 Caverns of Sonora .....204  
 Cave Without a Name .....37  
 Inner Space Cavern .....101  
 Longhorn Cavern .....48  
 Natural Bridge Caverns .....161  
 Wonder World .....198

Caverns of Sonora .....204  
 Cave Without a Name .....37  
 C. C. Slaughter Ranch Headquarters .....156  
 CEDAR HILL .....52  
 Cedar Hill State Park .....52  
 CEDAR PARK .....53  
 Celebration Station (Houston) .....116  
 Celebration Station (Mesquite) .....148  
 Celis Brewery .....21  
 Cemetery, Independence .....121  
 Centennial House .....63  
 Centennial Wood Carvings .....46  
 CENTER .....53  
 Center for Arts & Sciences .....40  
 Center for Contemporary Arts .....8  
 Center for Transportation & Commerce .....96  
 CENTERVILLE .....53  
 Central Texas Area Museum .....186  
 Central Texas Museum of Auto History .....28  
 Chain-O-Lakes Resort .....58  
 Chambers County Museum .....14  
 Chamizal National Memorial .....84  
 Chandor Gardens .....222  
 CHAPPELL HILL .....53  
 Chappell Hill Historical Museum .....53  
 Chautauqua Auditorium .....221  
 Chemical Row .....164  
 Chestnut Square .....143  
 Chihuahuan Desert Visitor Center .....33  
 Children's Discovery Center,  
 Depot Museum .....112  
 Children's Museum .....8  
 Children's Museum (Austin) .....20  
 Children's Museum (Houston) .....117  
 Children's Museum (New Braunfels) .....161  
 CHILDRESS .....53  
 Childress County Heritage Museum .....54  
 CHILLICOTHE .....54  
 Chinati Foundation .....35  
 Chisholm Trail Memorial Park .....38  
 Choke Canyon State Park .....213  
 Christ Church Cathedral .....116  
 Christmas Mountains Sanctuary .....35  
 Cibolo Wilderness Trail .....37  
 CISCO .....54  
 City Trolley Tours (Jefferson) .....124  
 Ciudad Acuña .....75  
 Civic Garden Center .....117  
 Civil War Monument (Comfort) .....60  
 Claiborne Kyle Log House .....131  
 CLARENDON .....54  
 Clark, Dr. Eugene, Library .....138  
 CLARKSVILLE .....54  
 CLAUDE .....56  
 CLEAR LAKE AREA .....56  
 Clear Springs Aviaries  
 and Zoological Gardens .....160  
 CLEBURNE .....57  
 Cleburne State Park .....57  
 Cleburne Visitor Center .....58  
 CLEVELAND .....58  
 CLIFTON .....58  
 Clifton Steamboat Museum .....29  
 Climate of Texas .....5  
 CLUTE .....114  
 Cockrell Butterfly Center .....117  
 Coke County Museum .....183  
 Col. Antonio Zapata Museum .....229  
 Col. Charles DeMorse Home .....54  
 COLDSRING .....58  
 COLEMAN .....59  
 Coleman County Museum .....59  
 Cole's Antiques and Flea Market .....170  
 Cole Theatre .....150  
 College of the Mainland Art Gallery .....212  
 Collin County Youth and Farm Museum .....143  
 Collingsworth County Museum .....223  
*Colonel*, Excursion Boat .....96  
 Colorado Bend State Park .....198

COLORADO CITY .....59  
 Colorado County Courthouse .....60  
 Columbia Historical Museum .....40  
 COLUMBUS .....59  
 Columbus M. "Dad" Joiner .....112  
 Columbus Opry .....59  
 Columbus Walking/Driving Tour .....60  
 COMANCHE .....60  
 Comanche County Historical Museum .....60  
 Comanche Peak Information Center .....103  
 Comanche Springs .....89  
 COMFORT .....60  
 Comfort Common .....60  
 COMMERCE .....61  
 Communications Museum, National .....122  
 Community Museum Center .....213  
 Community Playhouse .....164  
 CONCAN .....61  
 Concho Avenue .....188  
 Concho River Pearls .....188  
 Concho River Walk .....188  
 Concordia Cemetery .....84  
 Confederate Air Force Central  
 Texas Wing .....198  
 Confederate Air Force Museum .....150  
 Confederate Air Force Valley Wing .....44  
 Confederate Air Force Wing .....132  
 Confederate Reunion Grounds  
 State Park .....148  
 Congress Avenue Walking Tour .....24  
 Conner, John E., Museum .....129  
 Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary .....184  
 CONROE .....61  
 Conservation Plaza .....160  
 Contemporary Arts Museum .....117  
 COOPER .....62  
 Cooper Lake State Parks .....62, 208  
 Copano Bay Causeway State Park .....184  
 COPPERAS COVE .....62  
 Copper Breaks State Park .....178  
 CORPUS CHRISTI .....62  
 Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens .....63  
 Corpus Christi Marina .....64  
 Corpus Christi Museum of Science  
 and History .....64  
 CORSICANA .....66  
 Corsicana Fruit Cake .....66  
 Coryell County Courthouse .....101  
 Coryell County Historical Museum .....101  
 Cos, General, House .....191  
 Cotton Bowl Stadium .....71  
 COTULLA .....66  
 Country Music U.S.A. ....228  
 Courthouse Museum .....111  
 Courthouse Square .....89  
 Covered Wagon Dinner Theater .....204  
 Cowboy and His Horse Statue .....25  
 Cowboy Artists of America Museum .....127  
 Cowboy Morning/Dinner .....13  
 Cowboy Museum and Gallery .....190  
 Cowboys' Christmas Ball .....15  
 Crazy Water Well .....153  
 Creation Evidences Museum .....103  
 Cree's Thomas, Little Tree .....169  
 CRESSON .....66  
 Crighton Theatre .....61  
 Crippled Children's Hospital, Texas Elks .....105  
 CROCKETT .....66  
 Crockett County Memorial Fair Park .....165  
 Crockett County Museum .....165  
 Crockett, David, Monument .....165  
 Crockett, Davy, Memorial Park .....66  
 Crockett, Davy, National Forest .....248  
 Crockett, Davy, Spring .....66  
 Crockett Visitor Center-Museum .....67  
 CROSBYTON .....67  
 Cross (Ballinger), The .....25  
 Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ, The .....108  
 CROSS PLAINS .....67  
 Cross Plains Library .....67  
 Cross Timbers Hiking Trail .....225  
 CROWELL .....67  
 Crow, Trammell and Margaret,  
 Collection of Asian Art .....73  
 CRYSTAL BEACH .....68  
 CRYSTAL CITY .....68  
 Crystal Springs Beach .....211  
 C.S. Roberts House .....201

CUERO .....68  
 Cuero Heritage Museum .....68  
 Culberson County Museum .....217  
 Cullen, Ezekiel W., Home .....196  
 Cullen Sculpture Garden .....118  
 Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion .....213  
 Czech Heritage Museum .....210

-D-

Dabbs Railroad Hotel .....137  
 Dabney House .....106  
 DAINGERFIELD .....68  
 Daingerfield State Park .....68  
 DALHART .....69  
 Dallam-Hartley Counties XIT Museum .....69  
 DALLAS .....69  
 Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden .....70  
 Dallas Cowboys/Texas Stadium .....122  
 Dallas Firefighters Museum .....70  
 Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport .....107  
 Dallas Horticulture Center .....72  
 Dallas Memorial Center  
 for Holocaust Studies .....70  
 Dallas Museum of Art .....70  
 Dallas Museum of Natural History .....72  
 Dallas Nature Center .....80  
 Dallas Theatre Center .....70  
 Dallas Visitor Center .....73  
 Dallas World Aquarium .....70  
 Dallas Zoo .....71  
 Dal Paso Museum .....132  
 Daughters of the Republic  
 of Texas Museum .....21  
 Davey Dogwood Park .....166  
 David Crockett Monument .....165  
 Davis, Jonas, Cabin .....136  
 Davis Mountains State Park .....33  
 Davison, Frank B., Home .....212  
 Davy Crockett Memorial Park .....66  
 Davy Crockett National Forest .....248  
 Davy Crockett Spring .....66  
 Deaf Smith County Historical Museum .....112  
 DECATUR .....73  
 Decker Park .....181  
 Deep Ellum Historic District .....71  
 DEER PARK .....73  
 DeGolyer Estate .....70  
 Delaney Winery & Vineyards .....108  
 Dellwood Park .....157  
 DEL RIO .....74  
 Del Rio Walking Tour .....75  
 DeMorse, Col. Charles, Home .....54  
 DENISON .....75  
 Denison Dam Tour .....75  
 DENTON .....76  
 Denton County Courthouse-  
 on-the-Square Museum .....76  
 Denton County Historical Museum  
 and Texas Heritage Center .....76  
 Denver City .....77  
 Denver City Historical Museum .....77  
 Depot Library (Grand Saline) .....107  
 Depot Library/Museum .....67  
 Depot Museum & Children's  
 Discovery Center .....112  
 Devil's Backbone (San Marcos  
 & Wimberley) .....227  
 Devil's Bowl Speedway .....148  
 Devil's Rope Museum .....144  
 DEVINE .....77  
 DeWitt County Historical Museum .....68  
 Diamond W Longhorn Ranch .....190  
 DICKENS .....77  
 Dickens County Museum .....77  
 Dickson Monument .....224  
 Dike and Marina (Texas City) .....212  
 DILLEY .....77  
 Dilue Rose Harris House Museum .....60  
 DIMMITT .....78  
 Dinosaur Valley State Park .....103  
 Discover Place (Tyler) .....214  
 Discover Place (Texarkana) .....212  
 Discover Pyramid .....99  
 Discover Well .....122  
 D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning Center .....199  
 Dishman Art Gallery .....29  
 Doll Display (Mercedes) .....148  
 Dolphin Connection .....64



Don Harrington Discovery Center .....13  
**DONNA** .....78  
 Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum .....78  
 Don Pedrito Shrine .....87  
 Dougherty Arts Center .....21  
 Douglas MacArthur Academy of Freedom .....45  
 Downs-Aldrich House .....66  
 Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" .....212  
 Dream Lake Ski Ranch .....127  
 Dr. Eugene Clark Library .....138  
**DRIPPING SPRINGS** .....78  
 Dr Pepper Botling Co. ....78  
 Dr Pepper Museum .....219  
**DUBLIN** .....78  
 Dude Ranches .....26  
 Dulcimer Factory .....93  
**DUMAS** .....78  
**DUNCANVILLE** .....80  
 Dyess Air Force Base .....8

**-E-**

E.A. Arnim Archives and Museum .....88  
**EAGLE LAKE** .....80  
**EAGLE PASS** .....80  
 Earle-Harrison House & Pape Gardens .....219  
 East Columbia .....40  
 Easter Fires .....93  
**EASTLAND** .....81  
 East Sixth Street (Old Pecan St.) .....21  
 East Terrace Palacio .....219  
 East Texas Arboretum  
 & Botanical Society .....19  
 East Texas Discovery Well .....112  
 East Texas Oil Museum .....128  
 East Texas Yamboree .....102  
 Eckert James River Bat Cave .....146  
 Ector County Coliseum .....150  
 Eddleman McFarland House .....90  
**EDGEWOOD** .....81  
 Edgewood Heritage Park .....81  
**EDINBURG** .....82  
 Edinburg Municipal Waterpark .....82  
 Edinburg Visitor Center .....82  
**EDNA** .....82  
 Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum .....202  
 Eggleston House .....105  
 E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony .....188  
 Eilenberger's Butternut Baking Co. ....166  
 Eisenhower Birthplace .....75  
 Eisenhower Birthplace State Historic Site .....75  
 Eisenhower State Park .....75  
 Elán Dinner Cruises .....106  
*El Camino del Rio* (The River Road) .....32  
*El Camino Real*  
 (Old San Antonio Road) .....159, 196  
**EL CAMPO** .....82  
 El Campo Museum of Art, Science  
 & History .....82  
**ELDORADO** .....82  
 Eldorado Woolen Mill .....82  
**ELGIN** .....83  
 Elisabet Ney Museum .....21  
*Elissa, The* .....100  
 Elkins Ranch .....13  
 Ellen Noel Art Museum  
 of the Permian Basin .....150  
 Ellen Trout Zoo and Park .....141  
 Ellis County Courthouse .....221  
 Ellis County Museum .....222  
 Ellis's Greenhouses .....42  
*El Mercado* .....191  
*El Paseo de Santa Angela* .....188  
**EL PASO** .....83

El Paso Centennial Museum .....84  
 El Paso Holocaust Museum .....84  
 El Paso/Juarez Tours .....84  
 El Paso Museum of Art .....84  
 El Paso Museum of History .....84  
 El Paso Speedway Park .....84  
 El Paso Zoo .....84  
 Emanuel Episcopal Church .....138  
 Empty Saddle Monument .....69  
 Enchanted Rock State Park .....94, 137  
 Engeling Wildlife Management Area .....166  
 English Field Air and Space Museum .....13  
**ENNIS** .....85  
 Ensemble Theatre .....116  
**EOLA** .....86  
**EULESS** .....86  
 Euless Hiking Trails .....86  
 Evergreen Cemetery .....169  
 Excelsior House .....124  
 Exotic Cat Refuge  
 & Wildlife Orphanage .....130  
 Exotic Resort Zoo .....125  
 Ezekiel Airship .....172  
 Ezekiel W. Cullen Home .....196

**-F-**

Fairchild State Forest .....248  
**FAIRFIELD** .....86  
 Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park .....86  
 Falcon State Recreation Park .....185, 229  
**FALFURRIAS** .....87  
 Fall Creek Vineyards .....46  
 Falls County Museum .....145  
 Family Playscape .....101  
 Famous Water Company .....153  
**FANNIN** .....87  
 Fannin Battleground State Historic Site .....87  
 Fannin, Col. James W. Jr.,  
 and Men Graves .....104  
 Fannin County Museum .....37  
 Fannin Plaza .....104  
 Fantasyland .....122  
 Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park .....14  
 Farley's, Cal, Boys Ranch .....38  
**FARMERS BRANCH** .....87  
 Farmers Branch Historical Park .....87  
 Farmer's Market .....72  
 Farmer's Mercantile .....164  
 Farm Tour .....20  
 Farrell-Wilson Farmstead (Heritage  
 Farmstead Museum) .....172  
 Faust Hotel .....161  
 Fayette Heritage Museum & Archives .....131  
**FAYETTEVILLE** .....87  
 Fayetteville Area Museum .....88  
 Fay Ruth Shaw Memorial Library .....38  
 Feed Mill, The .....125  
 Felty Outdoor Oil Museum .....47  
 Ferry, Los Ebanos .....154  
 Ferry, Lynchburg .....29  
 Ferry Rides .....96  
 Fiedler Museum .....200  
 Fiedler Museum .....16  
 Fine Arts Museum .....118  
 Firehall Museum .....67  
 Fire Museum .....150  
 Fire Museum of Texas .....29  
 Fire Station No. 1 .....90  
 First Cavalry Division Museum .....128  
 First Monday Trade Days (Canton) .....50  
 First Monday (Weatherford) .....222  
 First Presbyterian Church .....164  
 Fishing & Hunting in Texas .....245  
*Flagship, Capt. Clark's* .....63  
**FLATONIA** .....88  
 Fleming Oak .....60  
**FLORESVILLE** .....88  
 Florey-Meriwether Home .....157  
 Flowers of Texas .....251  
**FLOYDADA** .....88  
 Floyd County Museum .....88  
 Footbridge Garden Park .....186  
 Forbidden Gardens .....126  
 Forest, Palestine Community .....167  
 Forests, National, in Texas .....248  
 Forests, State .....248  
 Fort Anahuac Park .....14  
 Fort Belknap .....158

Fort Bend Museum .....181  
 Fort Bliss .....84  
 Fort Bliss Museum .....84  
 Fort Brown/UT at Brownsville/Texas  
 Southmost Jr. College .....44  
 Fort Chadbourne Cemetery .....43  
 Fort Clark Springs .....39  
 Fort Concho .....188  
 Fort Crockett .....98  
 Fort Croghan Museum .....47  
**FORT DAVIS** .....33  
 Fort Davis National Historic Site .....33  
 Fort Duncan .....81  
 Fort Duncan Museum .....81  
 Fort Fisher (Texas Ranger Hall of Fame  
 & Museum) .....220  
 Fort Graham .....225  
**FORT GRIFFIN** .....88  
 Fort Griffin State Park .....88  
 Fort Hood .....128  
 Fort House .....219  
 Fort Inglish Park .....37  
 Fort Lancaster Historic Site .....165  
 Fort Leaton Historic Site .....35  
 Fort McIntosh .....133  
**FORT MCKAVETT** .....88  
 Fort McKavett Historic Site .....88  
 Fort Martin Scott .....94  
 Fort Mason .....146  
 Fort Parker Memorial Cemetery .....108  
 Fort Parker, Old, Historic Site .....108, 149  
 Fort Parker State Park .....108, 149  
 Fort Phantom Hill .....8  
 Fort Richardson Historic Site .....122  
 Fort Ringgold .....182  
 Fort Sam Houston Medical Museum .....191  
 Fort Sam Houston Museum .....192  
**FORT STOCKTON** .....89  
 Fort Stockton Cemetery, Old .....89  
 Fort Travis Seashore Park .....68  
 Fort Wood .....59  
**FORT WORTH** .....89  
 Fort Worth Herd .....90  
 Fort Worth Museum of Science  
 and History .....90  
 Fort Worth Nature Center & Refuge .....91  
 Fort Worth Zoo .....91  
 Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch .....103  
 Fourth Infantry Division Museum .....128  
 Fox Memorial Marker .....144  
 Frank B. Davison Home .....212  
 Frank Buck Zoo .....96  
**FRANKLIN** .....93  
 Franklin County Museum .....158  
 Franklin Mountain State Park .....84  
 Fredda Turner Durham  
 Children's Museum .....151  
**FREDERICKSBURG** .....93  
 Fredericksburg Brewing Co. ....94  
 Fredericksburg Herb Farm .....94  
 Fredericksburg Visitor Center .....95  
 Fred Hartman Bridge .....28  
 Freedom Museum USA .....167  
 Freeman Plantation .....124  
**FREEPORT** .....40  
 Freestone County Museum .....86  
 French Historic House & Museum .....29  
 French Legation .....21  
 Friedrich Wilderness Park .....190  
**FRITCH** .....95  
 Frontiers of Flight Museum .....72  
 Frontier Times Museum .....26  
**FULTON** .....23  
 Fulton Mansion State Historic Structure .....184  
 FunPlex .....116

**-G-**

Gage Hotel .....34  
**GAIL** .....95  
 Gaines County Museum .....201  
**GAINESVILLE** .....95  
 Gallery at UTA, The .....18  
**GALVESTON** .....96  
 Galveston County Historical Museum .....97  
 Galveston Harbour Tours .....97  
 Galveston Island Beach .....97  
 Galveston Island Outdoor Musicals .....97  
 Galveston Island State Park .....97

Galveston Yacht Basin .....97  
**GARDENS**  
 Arboretum & Botanical Garden  
 (Dallas) .....70  
 Bell Park Cacti Garden  
 (Hale Center) .....109  
 Botanical Garden (Fort Worth) .....90  
 Botanical Gardens (San Antonio) .....190  
 Cactus Garden (Judge Roy Bean  
 Visitor Center) .....133  
 Chandor Gardens .....222  
 Civic Garden Center .....117  
 Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens .....63  
 Dallas Horticulture Center .....72  
 Garden Center (Amarillo) .....13  
 Garden Center (Austin) .....23  
 Garden Center (Dallas) .....70  
 Garden Center (Houston) .....117  
 Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens .....102  
 Houston Arboretum & Nature Center .....116  
 Japanese Garden (Fort Worth) .....91  
 Japanese Garden (Houston) .....117  
 Lilypons Water Gardens .....43  
 Mercer Arboretum  
 & Botanic Gardens .....120  
 Rose Garden (Tyler) .....215  
 Sunderland's Cactus Garden (Alamo) .....10  
 Tankersley Gardens .....157  
 Umlauf Sculpture Garden .....24  
 Water Garden (Fort Worth) .....92  
**GARLAND** .....100  
 Garner Memorial Museum .....215  
 Garner State Recreation Park .....61  
 Garten Verein .....97  
 Garza County Museum .....178  
 Garza Theatre .....178  
 Gaston C. Gooch Library .....66  
 Gaston Museum .....112  
**GATESVILLE** .....101  
 Gateway Visitors Center .....212  
 General Cos House .....191  
 General Zaragoza State Historic Site .....104  
 George Bush Presidential Library .....45  
 George Observatory .....181  
 George Ranch Historical Park .....181  
**GEORGETOWN** .....101  
 George Washington Carver Museum .....21  
**GEORGE WEST** .....101  
 Georgia Monument .....11  
 Geraldine D. Humphreys  
 Cultural Center .....136  
 German Free School .....21  
**GHOST TOWNS**  
 Fort Griffin .....88  
 Harmony Hill .....112  
 Helena .....111  
 Indianola .....121  
 Old Springfield .....108  
 Study Butte .....35  
 Tascosa, Old .....39  
 Terlingua .....35  
 Thurber .....213  
 Gibbs-Powell House Museum .....120  
**GIDDINGS** .....102  
**GILMER** .....102  
 Ginochio National Historic District .....145  
**GLADEWATER** .....102  
 Gladewater Saturday Night Opry .....102  
 Gladys City-Lucas Gusher Monument .....30  
 Gladys Porter Zoo .....44  
**GLEN ROSE** .....103  
 Globe of the Great Southwest .....150  
 Golden Gals' Pralines .....56  
**GOLDTHWAITE** .....104  
 Golf Course, Highest .....35  
 Golfsmith .....21  
**GOLIAD** .....104  
 Goliad State Park .....104  
 Goliad Visitor Center .....104  
**GONZALES** .....104  
 Gonzales Memorial Museum .....104  
 Gonzales Old Jail .....105  
 Gonzales Warm Springs Foundation .....105  
 Gooch, Gaston C., Library .....66  
 Goodman-LeGrand Home .....215  
 Goodnight Chuckwagon Supper .....54  
 Goose Creek Stream Greenbelt .....28  
 Goose Island State Park .....184

Gould, Jay, Private Railroad Car .....124  
 Governor's Mansion .....21  
 Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park .....179  
 Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas .....76  
 Grace Armantrout Museum .....102  
 Grace Museum .....8  
 GRAHAM .....105  
 Graham Central Station .....226  
 GRANBURY .....105  
 Granbury Opera House .....106  
 Grand Opera House (Galveston) .....98  
 GRAND PRAIRIE .....106  
 GRAND SALINE .....107  
 Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace .....107  
 Granite Mountain .....144  
 Grape Creek Vineyard .....207  
 GRAPEVINE .....107  
 Grapevine Heritage Center .....107  
 Grapevine Historical Museum .....107  
 Grapevine Opry .....107  
 Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men .....104  
 Grayson County Frontier Village .....75  
 Great Marathon Basin .....34  
 Great Race Automotive Hall of Fame .....106  
 Great Storm, The .....97  
 Green Oaks Golf Practice Center .....18  
 GREENVILLE .....108  
 Gregg County Museum .....138  
 Greyhound Race Track .....63  
 Grey Mule Saloon .....89  
 GROESBECK .....108  
 GROOM .....108  
 Gruene .....161  
 Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center .....191  
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park .....171  
 Guadalupe River State Park .....37  
 Guenther House .....191  
 Gulch at Granbury .....106  
 Gulf Coast Railroad Museum .....116  
 Gulf Greyhound Park .....212  
 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway .....40

## -H-

Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge .....75, 225  
 HALE CENTER .....109  
 Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum .....109  
 Haley, Nita Stewart, Memorial Library .....151  
 Hale, Z.I., Museum .....227  
 Halfmoon Reef Lighthouse .....176  
 Hall County Museum .....147  
 HALLETTSVILLE .....109  
 Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum .....32  
 Hall of Health .....117  
 Hall of State .....72  
 HALLSVILLE .....109  
 Hallsville Raceway .....109  
 HAMILTON .....109  
 Hamilton County Genealogy Society and Central Texas Research Center .....109  
 Hamilton County Museum .....109  
 Hamilton Pool .....21  
 Hangar 10 Antique Airplane Museum .....76  
 Harbor Playhouse .....64  
 Hardeman County Museum .....178  
 Hardin County Visitor Center .....142  
 HARLINGEN .....109  
 Harmony Hill .....112  
 Harrison County Historical Society Museum .....145  
 Harrold's Model Train Museum .....215  
 Harry Ransom Center .....24  
 Hartman, Fred, Bridge .....28  
 Haynes Mattress Factory .....199  
 Heard Natural Science Museum & Wildlife Sanctuary .....144  
 HEARNE .....111  
 Heart of Texas Historical Museum .....39  
 Heart of West Texas Museum .....59  
 H-E-B Science Treehouse .....196  
 HELENA .....111  
 Helena Courthouse Museum .....111  
 Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens .....102  
 Helium Monument .....13  
 HemisFair Park .....191  
 HEMPHILL .....111  
 HEMPSTEAD .....111  
 HENDERSON .....112

Henderson County Historical Museum .....19  
 Henkel Square .....185  
 HENRIETTA .....112  
 Henrietta Jail Museum-Heritage Center .....112  
 HEREFORD .....112  
 Heritage Farmstead Museum .....172  
 Heritage House .....61  
 Heritage House Museum .....164  
 Heritage Museum (Big Spring) .....36  
 Heritage Museum (Falfurrias) .....87  
 Heritage Museum, Montgomery County .....61  
 Heritage Museum (Paducah) .....166  
 Heritage Museum (Yoakum) .....229  
 Heritage Park (Corpus Christi) .....64  
 Heritage Park (Katy) .....126  
 Heritage Park Boat and Recreational Center .....91  
 Heritage Village Museum .....228  
 Heritage Walk .....38  
 Hero's Water World .....151  
 Hertzberg Circus Collection .....191  
 Hickman Museum .....36  
 HICO .....112  
 Hidalgo County Historical Museum .....82  
 Hidden Falls Ranch .....123  
 Highest Golf Course in Texas .....35  
 High Island Boy Scout Wood Sanctuary .....29  
 Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum .....47  
 Highland Lakes Golf Course .....46  
**HIKING TRAILS**  
 Bull Creek Woodland Trail .....156  
 Camden Longleaf Pine Woodland Trail .....49  
 Caprock Canyons Trailway .....179  
 Lone Star Hiking Trail .....58  
 Moscow Woodland Trails .....156  
 National Recreation Trail, Lone Star .....58  
 Sylvan Nature Trail .....162  
 Wild Azalea Canyons Trail .....162  
 Hill Country Arts Foundation .....121  
 Hill Country Cellars .....53  
 Hill Country Flyer .....47, 53  
 Hill Country Museum .....127  
 Hill Country State Natural Area .....26  
 Hill Country Wildlife Museum .....137  
 Hill Country Cell Block Museum .....113  
 HILLSBORO .....113  
 Hilltop Herb Farm .....58  
**HISTORIC INNS**  
 BOERNE, Ye Kendall Inn .....37  
 COMFORT, Comfort Common & Meyer House on Cypress Creek .....60  
 FORT DAVIS, Limpia Hotel .....34  
 JEFFERSON, Excelsior House & Hotel Jefferson .....124  
 KINGSLAND, Antlers Hotel .....129  
 LLANO, Badu House & Dabbs Railroad Hotel .....137  
 MADISONVILLE, Woodbine Hotel-Museum .....144  
 MARATHON, Gage Hotel .....34  
 NEW BRAUNFELS, Faust Hotel & Prince Solms Inn .....161  
 ODESSA, Mellie Van Horn's Historic Inn .....151, 60  
 PALACIOS, Luther Hotel .....166  
 PORT ARANSAS, Tarpon Inn .....174  
 PORT ISABEL, Queen Isabel Inn .....175  
 RIO GRANDE CITY, La Borda House .....182  
 SALADO, Stagecoach Inn .....187  
 TURKEY, Hotel Turkey .....214  
 Historical House Museum Complex .....207  
 Historical Museum & Strawberry House .....170  
 Historical Park, Farmers Branch .....87  
 Historical Society Museum (Wills Point) .....226  
 Historic Brownsville Museum .....44  
 Historic Depot District .....139  
 Historic Fort Stockton .....89  
 History & Traditions Classroom .....192  
 Hogg, Gov., Shrine & State Park .....179  
 Hogg, Jim, State Historic Park .....186  
 Holland Lake Park .....222  
 Holocaust Museum Houston .....117  
 Homestead Heritage Crafts Village .....219  
 Homestead Winery and Tasting Room .....108  
 HONDO .....113

HONEY GROVE .....113  
 Hood County Jail Museum .....106  
 Hopkins County Museum & Heritage Park .....208  
 Horlock History Center .....160  
 Horseback Riding .....72  
 Horseback Riding (Georgetown) .....101  
 Hotel Jefferson .....124  
 Hotel Turkey .....214  
 House of the Seasons .....124  
 HOUSTON .....113  
 Houston Arboretum & Nature Center .....116  
 Houston Fire Museum .....116  
 Houston Garden Center .....117  
 Houston Museum of Fine Arts .....118  
 Houston Museum of Natural Science .....117  
 Houston Raceway Park (Auto) .....29  
 Houston, Sam, Historical Park .....116  
 Houston, Sam, Homesite .....121  
 Houston, Sam, Memorial Museum Complex .....120  
 Houston, Sam, National Forest .....248  
 Houston, Sam, Race Track .....118  
 Houston, Sam, Regional Library & Research Center .....136  
 Houston, Sam, Statue .....120  
 Houston Underground .....116  
 Houston Zoological Gardens .....117  
 Howard-Dickinson House .....112  
 Howard House Museum .....167  
 Howard, Robert E., House .....67  
 HUBBARD .....119  
 Hubbard Museum .....119  
 Hudnall Planetarium .....215  
 Hueco Tanks State Park .....84  
 HUMBLE .....120  
 Humble Historical Museum .....120  
 Hummel Museum .....161  
 Humphreys, Geraldine D., Cultural Center .....136  
 Hunting and Fishing .....245  
 Hunting in Mexico .....249  
 HUNTSVILLE .....120  
 Huntsville State Park .....120  
 Hutchinson County Museum .....38  
 Hyde Park Walking Tour .....24

## -I-

Icehouse Museum/Multi-Cultural Center .....202  
 Imagisphere .....163  
 IMAX Theater (Galveston) .....99  
 IMAX Theatre (San Antonio) .....191  
 Imperial Sugar Co. .....208  
 INDEPENDENCE .....121  
**INDIAN RESERVATIONS**  
 Alabama-Coushatta .....136, 227  
 Kickapoo Indians .....80  
 Tigua .....85  
 INDIANOLA .....121  
 Indianola County Historic Park .....176  
 Indian Point Park .....176  
 Information, Additional .....252  
 INGRAM .....121  
 Ingrid's Custom Hand-Woven, Inc. ....166  
 Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery .....46, 129  
 Inks Lake State Park .....46  
 Inner Space Cavern .....101  
 Insights-El Paso Science Center .....84  
 Institute of Texan Cultures (HemisFair Plaza) .....191  
 International Festival-Institute .....185  
 International Kite Museum .....64  
 International Museum (McAllen) .....143  
 International Museum of Cultures .....80  
 International Race Track Association .....82  
 Interurban Railway Station Museum .....173

Intracoastal Waterway, Gulf .....40  
 IRAAN .....122  
 Iraan Archeological Museum .....122  
 Irion County Museum .....148  
 Iron Horse Inn, The .....106  
 IRVING .....122  
 Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage .....207  
 Isla Blanca Park .....205  
 Island Equestrian .....204  
 Isle du Bois State Park .....171  
 Iwo Jima War Memorial .....110

## -J-

Jack County Museum .....123  
 Jackrabbit Statue .....151  
 Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art .....24  
 JACKSBORO .....122  
 Jackson Auditorium .....200  
 Jackson Plantation Archeological Site .....40  
 Jackson Street .....110  
 JACKSONVILLE .....123  
 Jail Museum, Mobeetie .....224  
 James Rooney County Park .....89  
 Japanese Garden (Fort Worth) .....91  
 Japanese Garden (Houston) .....117  
 Jardine Foods .....46  
 JASPER .....123  
 Jay Gould Private Railroad Car .....124  
 JEFFERSON .....124  
 Jefferson Historical Society Museum .....125  
 Jeremiah's .....205  
 Jesse H. Jones Hall for the Performing Arts .....116  
 Jesse H. Jones Park & Nature Center .....205  
 Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk) .....186  
 Joe Roughneck Statue .....61  
 John E. Conner Museum .....129  
 John F. Kennedy Memorials .....73  
 Johnnie High's Country Music Revue .....18  
 JOHNSON CITY .....125  
 Johnson County Courthouse .....58  
 Johnson, Lyndon Baines, National Historic Park .....125, 207  
 Johnson, Lyndon B., Library and Museum .....22  
 Johnson, Lyndon B., National Historical Park .....207  
 Johnson, Lyndon B., Space Center .....56, 117  
 Johnson, Lyndon B., State Park .....207  
 Johnson, Mrs. Lyndon B., Birthplace .....126  
 Joiner, "Dad" .....112  
 Jonas Davis Cabin .....136  
 Jones, Jesse H., Hall for the Performing Arts .....116  
 Jones, Jesse H., Park & Nature Center .....205  
 Jones State Forest .....248  
 José Antonio Navarro Historic Site .....190  
 José Perez Politically Incorrect Art Museum .....220  
 Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm .....22  
 Joyland Amusement Park .....140  
 Juan Seguin Burial Site .....200  
 Juarez .....84  
 Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center .....133  
 Julian Bivins Museum .....39  
 JUNCTION .....125

## -K-

KARNACK .....126  
 KATY .....126  
 Katy Depot Museum .....224  
 Kauffer-Hubert Memorial Park .....129  
 KAUFMAN .....126  
 KEENE .....127  
 Kell House .....226  
 Kelly Air Force Base .....192  
 Kelly Square .....201  
 Kemah Boardwalk .....56  
 Kendall Inn, Ye .....37  
 Kendrick Religious Museum and Pageant .....81  
 Kennedy, John F., Memorials .....73  
 KERMIT .....127  
 Kermit Sandhills .....127  
 KERVILLE .....127  
 Kerrville-Schreiner State Park .....127  
 Keystone Square Museum .....132  
 Kickapoo Indians .....80





**KILGORE** ..... 128  
**KILLEEN** ..... 128  
 Killough Monument ..... 123  
 Kimbell Art Museum ..... 91  
 Kimble County Historical Museum ..... 125  
 King Ranch ..... 129  
 King Ranch Museum ..... 129  
 King Ranch Saddle Shop ..... 129  
**KINGSLAND** ..... 129  
 King's Orchard ..... 173  
**KINGSVILLE** ..... 129  
 King William District ..... 191  
 Kinne's Jewelers Museum ..... 96  
 Kirby-Hill House Museum ..... 130  
 Kirby State Forest ..... 248  
**KIRBYVILLE** ..... 130  
 Kleberg Hall of Natural History ..... 129  
 Knox County Museum ..... 31  
**KOUNTZE** ..... 130  
 Kreische Brewery State Historic Site ..... 131  
 Kronkosky Hill ..... 37  
 Kuhlmann-King Historical House ..... 37  
 Kuumba House ..... 117  
**KYLE** ..... 130

**-L-**

La Bahia, Presidio ..... 104  
 La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room ..... 108  
 La Borde House ..... 182  
 La Buena Vida Vineyards ..... 108  
*La Calle del Norte* ..... 159  
 Lackland Air Force Base History  
 and Traditions Classroom ..... 192  
 Lady Bird Johnson Park ..... 94  
 Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center ..... 23  
**LAGO VISTA** ..... 131  
 Lago Vista Airpower Museum ..... 131  
**LA GRANGE** ..... 131  
 Laguna Atascosa National  
 Wildlife Refuge ..... 182  
**LAJITAS** ..... 34  
 Lake Arrowhead State Park ..... 226  
 Lake Brownwood State Park ..... 45  
 Lake Casa Blanca *International*  
 State Park ..... 133  
 Lake Colorado City State Park ..... 59  
 Lake Corpus Christi State Park ..... 147  
**LAKE JACKSON** ..... 40  
 Lake Jackson Historical Museum ..... 40  
*Lake LBJ's Lady* ..... 129  
 Lake Livingston State Park ..... 136  
 Lake Meredith Aquatic  
 & Wildlife Museum ..... 95  
 Lake Meredith Recreation Area ..... 95  
 Lake Mineral Wells State Park ..... 154  
 Lake Nueces Park ..... 50  
 Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management ..... 69  
**LAKES** ..... 230  
 Lake Somerville State Park ..... 203  
 Lake Texana State Park ..... 82  
 Lake Whitney Cycle Ranch ..... 225  
 Lake Whitney State Park ..... 225  
 La Lomita Chapel ..... 154  
*La Maison des Acadiens* Museum ..... 160  
**LAMESA** ..... 132  
**LAMPASAS** ..... 132  
 Lanana Creek Trail ..... 159  
**LANCASTER** ..... 132  
 Landa Park ..... 161  
 Landmark Inn State Historic Structure ..... 52  
 Landmark Museum ..... 101  
**LANGTRY** ..... 132  
 La Paz Museum ..... 229

**LA PORTE** ..... 133  
**LAREDO** ..... 133  
 Laredo Children's Museum ..... 133  
 Larkin Newton Cabin ..... 153  
 Larry Lawrence Antique Cars & Parts ..... 157  
 Larsen, Roy E., Sandlyland Sanctuary ..... 202  
 La Salle Monuments ..... 121, 160, 176  
 Las Colinas Complex ..... 122  
 Laser Quest ..... 56  
 Lavaca County Courthouse ..... 109  
 Lavaca Historical Museum ..... 109  
 La Villita (San Antonio) ..... 191  
 Lawrence, Larry, Antique Cars & Parts ..... 157  
 Lawrence, Otto, Children's Museum ..... 82  
 Lay-Bozka House ..... 109  
 Layland Museum ..... 58  
**LBJ State Park** ..... 207  
**LEAKEY** ..... 135  
 Ledbetter Pickett House ..... 11  
 Lee County Courthouse ..... 102  
 Lee County Museum ..... 102  
 Lee, Helen, Estate Daffodil Gardens ..... 102  
 Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum ..... 66  
 Legends and Lawless Museum ..... 157  
 Legends of the Game Baseball Museum ..... 18  
 Leon County Courthouse ..... 53  
 LeTourneau, R.G., Museum ..... 138  
**LEVELLAND** ..... 135  
**LEWISVILLE** ..... 135  
**LEXINGTON** ..... 135  
**LIBERTY** ..... 136  
 Library & Fine Arts Ctr., Breckenridge ..... 41  
 Liendo Plantation ..... 112  
 Light Crust Doughboys Hall of Fame  
 and Museum ..... 148  
 Lighthouse Beach & Bird Sanctuary ..... 177  
 Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery  
 of Earth Science ..... 117  
 Lilypons Water Gardens ..... 43  
 Limestone County Historical Museum ..... 108  
 Limpia Hotel, Historic Inn ..... 34  
 Lindheimer Home ..... 161  
 Lindsey, T.C. & Co. ..... 221  
 Little Chapel-in-the-Woods ..... 76  
**LITTLEFIELD** ..... 136  
 Little Graceland ..... 139  
 Live Oak Art Center ..... 60  
 Live Oak County Museum ..... 102  
 Livestock Auction, Producers ..... 188  
 Livestock Auction, Texas' Largest ..... 13  
**LIVINGSTON** ..... 136  
**LLANO** ..... 136  
 Llano County Museum ..... 137  
 Llano Estacado Marker ..... 178  
 Llano Estacado Museum ..... 172  
 Llano Estacado Winery ..... 140  
 Llano Fine Arts Guild ..... 137  
**LOCKHART** ..... 137  
 Lockhart State Park ..... 138  
 Lock's Drug ..... 28  
 Log Cabin Village ..... 91  
 London Museum and Tea Room ..... 162  
 Lone Star Flight Museum ..... 98  
 Lone Star Hiking Trail ..... 58  
 Lone Star Park ..... 106  
 Lone Star Raceway Park ..... 200  
 Lone Star Speedway ..... 138  
 Lone Star Trolley Tours ..... 191  
 Longhorn Cavern ..... 48  
 Longhorn Cavern State Park ..... 48  
 Longhorn Museum ..... 173  
 Long-Smith Cottage ..... 182  
**LONGVIEW** ..... 138  
 Longview Museum and Arts Center ..... 138  
 Lookout Mountain ..... 123  
 Los Ebanos Ferry ..... 154  
**LOS FRESNOS** ..... 138  
 Los Nogales Museum ..... 200  
 Lost Maples Natural Area ..... 216  
 Love's Lookout Park ..... 123  
 Loving's, Oliver, Grave ..... 222  
 Lower Neches Wildlife Management Area  
 Observation Platform ..... 43  
 Lowe, S.W., House ..... 54  
 Loy Lake Park ..... 75  
**LUBBOCK** ..... 139  
 Lubbock Lake Landmark State  
 Historical Park ..... 139

Lucas Gusher Monument ..... 30  
**LUCKENBACH** ..... 141  
 Lucky Eagle Casino ..... 81  
**LUFKIN** ..... 141  
**LULING** ..... 142  
**LUMBERTON** ..... 142  
 Lutchter Theatre for the Performing Arts ..... 164  
 Luther Hotel ..... 166  
 Lynchburg Ferry ..... 29  
 Lyndon Baines Johnson National  
 Historic Park ..... 125, 207  
 Lyndon B. Johnson Library & Museum ..... 22  
 Lyndon B. Johnson National  
 Historical Park ..... 207  
 Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center ..... 56, 117  
 Lyndon B. Johnson State Park ..... 207  
 Lyon Museum ..... 78

**-M-**

**McALLEN** ..... 142  
 McAllen International Museum ..... 143  
 McAllen Visitor Center ..... 143  
 MacArthur, Douglas, Academy  
 of Freedom ..... 45  
 McClesky Number 1 ..... 180  
 McCormick, Isaac, Pioneer Cottage ..... 207  
 McCullough House ..... 219  
 McDonald Observatory at Mt. Locke ..... 34  
 McFaddin-Ward House ..... 29  
 McFaddin Wildlife Refuge ..... 174  
 McFarlane Home ..... 182  
 McGinley Memorial Library ..... 143  
**McGREGOR** ..... 143  
 Mackenzie Park ..... 140  
 Mackenzie Trail Monument ..... 206  
**MCKINNEY** ..... 143  
 McKinney Avenue Trolley ..... 72  
 McKinney Falls State Park ..... 22  
 McKinney Roughs LCRA Preserve ..... 28  
 McKittrick Canyon ..... 172  
**McLEAN** ..... 144  
 McNamara Historical Museum ..... 218  
 McNay Art Museum ..... 191  
**MADISONVILLE** ..... 144  
 Madisonville/Woodbine Hotel-Museum ..... 144  
 Magoffin Home State Historic Structure ..... 85  
*Maison, La, des Acadiens* Museum ..... 160  
 Majestic Theatre ..... 191  
 Majestic Theatre (Eastland) ..... 81  
 Majors-Parchman Farmstead ..... 158  
 Malibu Speed Zone ..... 72  
 Mandalay Canal Walk ..... 122  
 Manor Downs ..... 22  
**MARATHON** ..... 34  
 Marathon Basin, Great ..... 34  
**MARBLE FALLS** ..... 144  
 Mardi Gras Museum ..... 98  
**MARFA** ..... 34  
 Marfa Mystery Lights ..... 35  
 Marine Fisheries Research Station ..... 166  
 Marine Science Institute,  
 University of Texas ..... 174  
 Marion West Blakemore Planetarium ..... 151  
 Market Center International  
 Sculpture Garden ..... 72  
 Market House Museum ..... 104  
**MARLIN** ..... 145  
**MARSHALL** ..... 145  
 Marshall Pottery & Museum ..... 145  
 Martin County Historical Museum ..... 206  
 Martin Creek Lake State Park ..... 209  
 Martin Dies Jr. State Park ..... 123  
 Martinez, Narcisco, Cultural Arts Center ..... 197  
 Martin Museum of Art ..... 219  
 Mary Elizabeth Hopkins  
 Santa Claus Museum ..... 60  
 Mary Kay Museum ..... 72  
 Mary Martin Home and Statue  
 of Peter Pan ..... 222  
**MASON** ..... 146  
 Mason County M. Beven Eckert  
 Memorial Library ..... 146  
 Mason County Museum ..... 146  
**MATADOR** ..... 146  
 Matador Wildlife Management Area ..... 166  
 Matagorda County Museum ..... 28  
 Matagorda Island State Park  
 & Wildlife Management Area ..... 177

Matamoros ..... 44  
**MATHIS** ..... 147  
 Maxey Park & Zoo ..... 170  
 Maxey, Sam Bell, State  
 Historic Structure ..... 169  
 Max Starcke Park ..... 200  
 Meadows School of the Arts ..... 72  
 Medallion Home ..... 127  
 Medford Collection of Western Art ..... 141  
 Medical Center, Texas ..... 119  
 Medicine Mounds ..... 179  
 Medieval Times ..... 72  
 Medina County Museum ..... 113  
 Mellie Van Horn's Historic Inn ..... 151  
**MEMPHIS** ..... 147  
**MENARD** ..... 147  
 Menard County Museum ..... 147  
 Menard Home ..... 98  
 Menil Museum ..... 118  
**MERCEDES** ..... 147  
 Mercer Arboretum & Botanic Gardens ..... 120  
**MERIDIAN** ..... 148  
 Meridian State Park ..... 148  
**MERTZON** ..... 148  
**MESQUITE** ..... 148  
 Mesquite Championship Rodeo ..... 148  
 Messina Hof Wine Cellars ..... 46  
 Meteor Crater ..... 151  
**MEXIA** ..... 148  
 Mexia Public Schools Museum ..... 149  
 Mexican Cultural Institute ..... 191  
 Mexic-Arte ..... 22  
**MEXICO: BORDER CITIES**  
 BROWNSVILLE/Matamoros ..... 44  
 DEL RIO/Ciudad Acuña ..... 74  
 EAGLE PASS/Piedras Negras ..... 81  
 EL PASO/Juarez ..... 84  
 LAREDO/Nuevo Laredo ..... 134  
 McALLEN/Reynosa ..... 143  
 PRESIDIO/Ojinaga ..... 35  
 WESLACO/Nuevo Progreso ..... 223  
**MEXICO, Entrance  
 and Exit Regulations** ..... 249  
 Meyer House on Cypress Creek ..... 60  
**MIAMI** ..... 149  
 Michelson Art Museum ..... 145  
**MIDLAND** ..... 149  
 Midland County Museum ..... 151  
 Midland Man ..... 151  
**MIDLOTHIAN** ..... 153  
 Midwestern State Univ. Fine Art Gallery ..... 226  
 Milam County Historical Museum ..... 49  
**MILES** ..... 153  
 Military Bases Complex (San Antonio) ..... 191  
 Millard's Crossing (Nacogdoches) ..... 159  
 Miller Drug ..... 62  
 Miller Outdoor Theatre ..... 117  
 Miller Springs Natural Area ..... 210  
 Million Barrel Museum ..... 155  
 Mills County Museum ..... 104  
**MINEOLA** ..... 153  
**MINERAL WELLS** ..... 153  
 Miniature Horse Farm  
 (St. Clare Monastery) ..... 42  
 Miss Hattie's Museum ..... 188  
**MISSION** ..... 154  
 Mission San Jose ..... 192  
**MISSIONS**  
 Capistrano (San Juan Capistrano) ..... 192  
 Concepcion (Nuestra Señora de la  
 Purisima Concepcion) ..... 192  
 Dolores (Señora de los  
 Dolores de los Ais) ..... 196  
 Espada (San Francisco de la Espada) ..... 192  
 Espiritu Santo (Nuestra Señora  
 Del Espiritu Santo de Zumiga) ..... 104  
 La Lomita Chapel ..... 154  
 Missions of El Paso ..... 85  
 Missions of San Antonio ..... 192  
 San Antonio de Valero (The Alamo) ..... 190  
 San Elizario Presidio Chapel ..... 85  
 San Jose (San Jose y San Miguel  
 de Aguayo) ..... 192  
 Socorro (Nuestra Señora  
 de la Concepcion del Socorro) ..... 85  
 Tejas (San Francisco de los Tejas) ..... 222  
 Ysleta (Isleta/Nuestra Señora  
 del Carmen) ..... 85

Mission Tejas State Historic Park ..... 222  
 Mission Trolley Tour ..... 85  
*Miss Lewisville* Paddle Wheeler ..... 135  
 Mobeetie Jail Museum ..... 224  
 Mobley Hotel ..... 54  
 Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth ..... 91  
 MONAHANS ..... 155  
 Monahans Sandhills State Park ..... 155  
 Monarch Collectibles ..... 192  
 Monroe-Crook House ..... 66  
 MONT BELVIEU ..... 155  
 Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum ..... 155  
 Monument Hill State Park ..... 131  
 MOODY ..... 155  
 Moody Gardens ..... 98  
 Moody Mansion and Museum ..... 98  
 Moody Museum (Taylor) ..... 210  
 Moonlight Towers ..... 22  
 Moore County Historical Museum ..... 80  
 Moore Home ..... 182  
 Moore's Fort ..... 185  
 MORAN ..... 156  
 Moran Museum ..... 156  
 MORTON ..... 156  
 Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center ..... 73  
 Morton Museum of Cooke County ..... 96  
 MOSCOW ..... 156  
 Moscow Woodland Trails ..... 156  
 Mother Neff State Park ..... 155  
 Motley County Museum ..... 146  
 MOULTON ..... 156  
 Moulton Public Library & Museum ..... 156  
 MOUNTAIN HOME ..... 156  
 Mountasia Family FunCenter ..... 163  
 Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Plano) ..... 173  
 Mountasia (McAllen) ..... 143  
 Mount Bonnell ..... 23  
 Mount Gentilz/Cemetery ..... 52  
 MOUNT PLEASANT ..... 157  
 Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery ..... 157  
 Mount Pleasant Historical Museum ..... 157  
 MOUNT VERNON ..... 158  
 Movie Studios of Las Colinas Tour ..... 122  
 Mt. Blanco Fossil Museum ..... 67  
 MUENSTER ..... 158  
 Muenster Museum ..... 158  
 Mule Memorial, National ..... 158  
 MULESHOE ..... 158  
 Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge ..... 158  
 Munson Vineyards ..... 75  
 Murchison Galleries ..... 19  
 Murchison Performing Arts Center ..... 77  
 Museum & Art Center (Wichita Falls) ..... 226  
 Museum for East Texas Culture ..... 167  
 Museum of East Texas ..... 141  
 Museum of Fine Arts, Houston ..... 118  
 Museum of Health/Medical Science ..... 117  
 Museum of Printing History ..... 118  
 Museum of Southern History ..... 208  
 Museum of Student Life ..... 127  
 Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture ..... 161  
 Museum of Texas History ..... 116  
 Museum of Texas Tech ..... 140  
 Museum of the Gulf Coast ..... 174  
 Museum of the Plains ..... 171  
 Museum of the Southwest ..... 151

### MUSEUMS, ART

Abraham Family Art Gallery ..... 172  
 Algerita Art Center ..... 178  
 Amarillo Museum of Art ..... 13  
 Amon Carter Museum ..... 90  
 Arlington Museum of Art ..... 16  
 Art Museum of Southeast Texas ..... 29  
 Art Museum of South Texas ..... 62  
 Austin Museum of Art ..... 2  
     at Laguna Gloria ..... 21  
 Austin Museum of Art-Downtown ..... 21  
 Barnard Mill and Art Museum ..... 103  
 Bayou Bend Collection ..... 115  
 Beeville Art Gallery and Museum ..... 30  
 Blanton, Jack S., Museum of Art ..... 24  
 Brazosport Center for Arts & Sciences 114  
 Breckenridge Library  
     & Fine Arts Center ..... 41  
 Briscoe Art and Antique Collection ..... 215  
 Brown-Scurlock Galleries ..... 29  
 Brownsville Art League Museum ..... 43  
 Byzantine Fresco Chapel ..... 117

### MUSEUMS, ART, continued

Carter, Amon, Museum ..... 90  
 Chinati Foundation ..... 35  
 College of the Mainland Art Gallery ..... 212  
 Contemporary Arts Museum ..... 117  
 Cowboy Artists of America Museum ..... 127  
 Dallas Museum of Art ..... 70  
 DeGolyer Estate ..... 70  
 Elisabet Ney Museum ..... 21  
 Ellen Noel Art Museum  
     of the Permian Basin ..... 150  
 El Paso Museum of Art ..... 84  
 Gallery at UTA, The ..... 18  
 Harry Ransom Center ..... 24  
 Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art ..... 24  
 Kimbell Art Museum ..... 91  
 Llano Fine Arts Guild ..... 137  
 Longview Museum and Arts Center ..... 138  
 McNay Art Museum ..... 191  
 Martin Museum of Art ..... 219  
 Meadows School of the Arts ..... 72  
 Medford Collection of Western Art ..... 141  
 Menil Museum ..... 118  
 Mexican Cultural Institute ..... 191  
 Mexic-Arte ..... 22  
 Michelson Art Museum ..... 145  
 Midwestern State Univ.  
     Fine Art Gallery ..... 226  
 Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth ..... 91  
 Murchison Galleries ..... 19  
 Museum of Fine Arts, Houston ..... 118  
 Museum of the Southwest ..... 151  
 Nave Museum ..... 218  
 Ney, Elisabet, Museum ..... 21  
 Noel, Ellen, Art Museum  
     of the Permian Basin ..... 150  
 Old Jail Art Center, The ..... 11  
 Regional Arts Center ..... 212  
 San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts ..... 188  
 San Antonio Museum of Art ..... 193  
 Santa Fe Center (Brady) ..... 39  
 Shore Art Gallery ..... 10  
 Sid Richardson Collection  
     of Western Art ..... 91  
 South Plains College Art Museum ..... 135  
 Stark Museum of Art ..... 165  
 Terrell Heritage Museum ..... 211  
 Texas Artists Museum ..... 175  
 Texas Cowboy Museum ..... 206  
 Tyler Museum of Art ..... 215  
 Waco Art Center ..... 219  
 Wildlife Art Museum ..... 135  
 Women and Their Work ..... 25

### MUSEUMS, CHILDREN

Austin Children's Museum ..... 20  
 Children's Discovery Center,  
     Depot Museum ..... 112  
 Children's Museum ..... 8  
 Children's Museum (Houston) ..... 117  
 Depot Museum & Children's  
     Discovery Center ..... 112  
 Discovery Science Place (Tyler) ..... 214  
 Discovery Place (Texarkana) ..... 212  
 Fredda Turner Durham  
     Children's Museum ..... 151  
 Grace Museum ..... 8  
 Imagisphere ..... 163  
 Laredo Children's Museum ..... 133  
 Lawrence, Otto, Children's Museum ..... 82  
 Otto Lawrence Children's Museum ..... 82  
 San Angelo Children's Art Museum ..... 188  
 San Antonio Children's Museum ..... 193  
 Science Spectrum ..... 140

### MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL

"Ace of Clubs House," Draughn-Moore ..... 212  
 Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site ..... 93  
 African American Museum ..... 70  
 Age of Steam Museum ..... 71  
 Agricultural Heritage Center (Boerne) ..... 37  
 Air Defense & Artillery Museum ..... 84  
 Alabama-Coushatta Indian Rsvn.  
     & Museum ..... 136, 227  
 Alamo Museum-DRT Library ..... 190  
 Alanreed-McLean Area Museum ..... 144  
 American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum ..... 89  
 American Airpower Heritage Museum ..... 150  
 Americana Museum ..... 83  
 American Cotton Museum ..... 108

### MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

American Funeral Museum ..... 115  
 American Museum  
     of the Miniature Arts ..... 70  
 Anderson Mill Museum ..... 218  
 Angora Goat Breeder's  
     Association Museum ..... 184  
 Annie Riggs Hotel Museum ..... 89  
 Anson Jones Museum ..... 15  
 Antique Sewing Machine Museum ..... 16  
 Archer County Historical Museum ..... 16  
 Armantrout, Museum, Grace ..... 102  
 Armstrong Browning Library ..... 219  
 Armstrong County Museum ..... 56  
 Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum ..... 84  
 Arnim, E.A., Archives and Museum ..... 88  
 Ashton Villa ..... 98  
 Asian Cultures Museum  
     & Educational Ctr ..... 63  
 Austin County Jail Museum ..... 30  
 Austin, Stephen F., State Park ..... 197  
 A.W. Perry Homestead Museum ..... 51  
 Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum  
     and Visitor Center ..... 29  
 Barrow Museum ..... 86  
 Bartlett Area Museum ..... 26  
 Bastrop Museum ..... 28  
 Bayou Bend Collection ..... 115  
 Baytown Historical Museum ..... 28  
 Beaumont Police Museum ..... 29  
 Beeville Art Gallery and Museum ..... 30  
 Bell County Museum ..... 30  
 Bertha Voyer Memorial Library ..... 113  
 Bicultural Museum ..... 223  
 Bigfoot Wallace Museum ..... 77  
 Big Spring Heritage Museum ..... 36  
 Big Thicket Museum ..... 199  
 Billy the Kid Museum ..... 113  
 Bishop's Palace ..... 98  
 Bob Wills Museum ..... 214  
 Borden County Historical Museum ..... 95  
 Border Patrol Museum ..... 83  
 Bosque Memorial Museum ..... 58  
 Brazoria County Historical Museum ..... 40  
 Breckenridge Aviation Museum ..... 41  
 Brenham Heritage Museum ..... 42  
 Bridge City Historical Museum ..... 43  
 Brown County Museum of History ..... 45  
 Brush Country Museum ..... 66  
 Buckhorn Barbershop Museum ..... 160  
 Buffalo Gap Historic Village ..... 47  
 Burleson County Czech  
     Heritage Museum ..... 49  
 Burleson County Historical Museum ..... 49  
 Burlington-Rock Island  
     Railroad Museum ..... 210  
 Burton Cotton Gin Museum ..... 48  
 Bush, George, Presidential Library ..... 45  
 Calaboose Museum ..... 130  
 Caldwell County Museum ..... 138  
 Calhoun County Museum ..... 176  
 Callahan County Pioneer Museum ..... 25  
 Carnegie History Center ..... 214  
 Carver, George Washington, Museum ..... 21  
 Castro County Museum ..... 78  
 Cattle Raiser's Museum ..... 90  
 Cavanaugh Flight Museum ..... 10  
 Center for Transportation  
     & Commerce ..... 96  
 Central Texas Area Museum ..... 186  
 Central Texas Museum of Auto History ..... 28  
 Chambers County Museum ..... 14  
 Chamizal National Memorial ..... 84

### MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Chappell Hill Historical Museum ..... 53  
 Childress County Heritage Museum ..... 54  
 Claiborne Kyle Log House ..... 131  
 Clifton Steamboat Museum ..... 29  
 Coke County Museum ..... 183  
 Coleman County Museum ..... 59  
 Collin County Youth  
     and Farm Museum ..... 143  
 Collingsworth County Museum ..... 223  
 Columbia Historical Museum ..... 40  
 Comanche County Historical Museum ..... 60  
 Community Museum Center ..... 213  
 Confederate Air Force  
     Central Texas Wing ..... 198  
 Confederate Air Force Museum ..... 150  
 Conner, John E., Museum ..... 129  
 Conservation Plaza ..... 160  
 Corpus Christi Museum of Science  
     and History ..... 64  
 Coryell County Historical Museum ..... 101  
 Courthouse Museum ..... 111  
 Creation Evidences Museum ..... 103  
 Crockett County Museum ..... 165  
 Cuero Heritage Museum ..... 68  
 Culberson County Museum ..... 217  
 Czech Heritage Museum ..... 210  
 Dallam-Hartley Counties XII Museum ..... 69  
 Dallas Firefighters Museum ..... 70  
 Dal Paso Museum ..... 132  
 Deaf Smith County  
     Historical Museum ..... 112  
 Decker Park ..... 181  
 Denton County Courthouse-  
     on-the-Square Museum ..... 76  
 Denton County Historical Museum  
     and Texas Heritage Center ..... 76  
 Denver City Historical Museum ..... 77  
 Depot Library/Museum ..... 67  
 Devil's Rope Museum ..... 144  
 DeWitt County Historical Museum ..... 68  
 Dickens County Museum ..... 77  
 Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum ..... 78  
 Downs-Aldrich House ..... 66  
 Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" ..... 212  
 Dr Pepper Museum ..... 219  
 E.A. Arnim Archives and Museum ..... 88  
 East Texas Oil Museum ..... 128  
 Eddleman McFarland House ..... 90  
 Edgewood Heritage Park ..... 81  
 Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum ..... 202  
 Eggleston House ..... 105  
 E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony ..... 188  
 Ellis County Museum ..... 222  
 El Paso Centennial Museum ..... 84  
 El Paso Holocaust Museum ..... 84  
 El Paso Museum of History ..... 84  
 English Field Air and Space Museum ..... 13  
 Falls County Museum ..... 145  
 Fannin County Museum ..... 37  
 Farmers Branch Historical Park ..... 87  
 Farrell-Wilson Farmstead (Heritage  
     Farmstead Museum) ..... 172  
 Fayette Heritage Museum & Archives ..... 131  
 Fayetteville Area Museum ..... 88  
 Fielder Museum ..... 16  
 Firehall Museum ..... 67  
 Fire Museum ..... 150  
 Fire Museum of Texas ..... 29  
 Fire Station No. 1 ..... 90  
 First Cavalry Division Museum ..... 128  
 Floyd County Museum ..... 88  
 Forbidden Gardens ..... 126  
 Fort Belknap ..... 158  
 Fort Bend Museum ..... 181  
 Fort Bliss Museum ..... 84  
 Fort Concho ..... 188  
 Fort Croghan Museum ..... 47  
 Fort Davis National Historic Site ..... 33  
 Fort Duncan Museum ..... 81  
 Fort Fisher (Texas Ranger  
     Hall of Fame & Museum) ..... 220  
 Fort English Park ..... 37  
 Fort McIntosh ..... 133  
 Fort Martin Scott ..... 94  
 Fort Richardson Historic Site ..... 122  
 Fort Sam Houston Medical Museum ..... 191  
 Fort Sam Houston Museum ..... 192

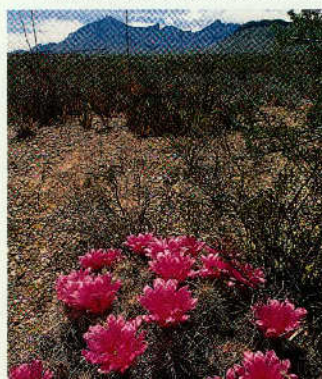


## MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Fort Worth Museum of Science and History	90
Frank B. Davison Home	212
Franklin County Museum	158
Freedom Museum USA	167
Freestone County Museum	86
French Historic House & Museum	29
French Legation	21
Frontiers of Flight Museum	72
Frontier Times Museum	26
Gaines County Museum	201
Galveston County Historical Museum	97
Garner Memorial Museum	215
Garza County Museum	178
Gaston C. Gooch Library	66
Gaston Museum	112
George Bush Presidential Library	45
George Washington Carver Museum	21
Geraldine D. Humphreys Cultural Center	136
Gibbs-Powell House Museum	120
Gladys City-Lucas Gusher Monument	30
Gonzales Memorial Museum	104
Gooch, Gaston C., Library	66
Goodman-LeGrand Home	215
Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park	179
Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas	76
Grace Armantrout Museum	102
Grace Museum	8
Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace	107
Grapevine Historical Museum	107
Grayson County Frontier Village	75
Gregg County Museum	138
Gulf Coast Railroad Museum	116
Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum	109
Haley, Nita Stewart, Memorial Library	151
Hale, Z.I., Museum	227
Hall County Museum	147
Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum	32
Hall of State	72
Hamilton County Museum	109
Hangar 10 Antique Airplane Museum	76
Hardeman County Museum	178
Harrington House	13
Harrison County Historical Society Museum	145
Heart of Texas Historical Museum	39
Heart of West Texas Museum	59
Helena Courthouse Museum	111
Henderson County Historical Museum	19
Henkel Square	185
Heritage Farmstead Museum	172
Heritage House	61
Heritage House Museum	164
Heritage Museum (Big Spring)	36
Heritage Museum (Falfurrias)	87
Heritage Museum, Montgomery County	61
Heritage Museum (Paducah)	166
Heritage Museum (Yoakum)	229
Heritage Park	126
Heritage Village Museum	228
Hickman Museum	36
Hidalgo County Historical Museum	82
Hill Country Museum	127
Hill County Cell Block Museum	113
Historical House Museum Complex	207
Historical Museum & Strawberry House	170
Historical Society Museum (Wills Point)	226
Historic Brownsville Museum	44
History & Traditions Classroom	192
Hogg, Gov., Shrine & State Park	179
Hogg, Jim, State Historic Park	186
Holocaust Museum Houston	117
Hood County Jail Museum	106
Hopkins County Museum & Heritage Park	208
Houston Fire Museum	116
Houston, Sam, Historical Park	116
Houston, Sam, Memorial Museum Complex	120
Houston, Sam, Regional Library & Research Center	136
Howard-Dickinson House	112
Howard House Museum	167

## MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Howard, Robert E., House	67
Hubbard Museum	119
Humble Historical Museum	120
Humphreys, Geraldine D., Cultural Center	136
Hutchinson County Museum	38
Icehouse Museum/ Multi-Cultural Center	202
Institute of Texan Cultures	191
International Kite Museum	64
International Museum of Cultures	80
Interurban Railway Station Museum	173
Irion County Museum	148
Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage	207
Jack County Museum	123
Jefferson Historical Society Museum	125
Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk)	186
John E. Conner Museum	129
John F. Kennedy Memorials	73
Johnson, Lyndon B., Library and Museum	22
Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm	22
Julian Bivins Museum	39
Kell House	226
Kendrick Religious Museum and Pageant	81
Keystone Square Museum	132
Kimble County Historical Museum	125
King Ranch Museum	129
Kirby-Hill House Museum	130
Knox County Museum	31
Kreische Brewery State Historic Site	131
Kuhlmann-King Historical House	37
La Bahia, Presidio	104
Lackland Air Force Base History and Traditions Classroom	192
Lago Vista Airpower Museum	131
Lake Jackson Historical Museum	40
La Maison des Acadiens Museum	160
Landmark Museum	101
La Paz Museum	229
Lavaca Historical Museum	109
Layland Museum	58
Ledbetter Pickett House	11
Lee County Museum	102
Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum	66
Legends and Lawless Museum	157
LeTourneau, R.G., Museum	138
Limestone County Historical Museum	108
Lindheimer Home	161
Live Oak County Museum	102
Llano County Museum	137
Llano Estacado Museum	172
Log Cabin Village	91
London Museum and Tea Room	162
Lone Star Flight Museum	98
Longhorn Museum	173
Los Nogales Museum	200
Lowe, S.W., House	54
Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum	22
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center	56, 117
Lyndon B. Johnson State Park	207
Lyon Museum	78
McAllen International Museum	143
McCormick, Isaac, Pioneer Cottage	207
McFaddin-Ward House	29
McFarlane Home	182
McNamara Historical Museum	218
Magoffin Home State Historic Structure	85



## MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Maison, La, des Acadiens Museum	160
Market House Museum	104
Martin County Historical Museum	206
Mary Kay Museum	72
Mason County Museum	146
Matagorda County Museum	28
Medallion Home	127
Medina County Museum	113
Menard County Museum	147
Menard Home	98
Mexia Public Schools Museum	149
Midland County Museum	151
Milam County Historical Museum	49
Millard's Crossing (Nacogdoches)	159
Million Barrel Museum	155
Mills County Museum	104
Miss Hattie's Museum	188
Mobeetie Jail Museum	224
Monahans Sandhills State Park	155
Monroe-Crook House	66
Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum	155
Moody Mansion and Museum	98
Moody Museum (Taylor)	210
Moore County Historical Museum	80
Moore Home	182
Moran Museum	156
Morton Museum of Cooke County	96
Motley County Museum	146
Mt. Blanco Fossil Museum	67
Museum for East Texas Culture	167
Museum of East Texas	141
Museum of Southern History	208
Museum of Student Life	127
Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture	161
Museum of Texas History	116
Museum of Texas Tech	140
Museum of the Gulf Coast	174
Museum of the Plains	171
Museum of the Southwest	151
Nassau Bay City Museum	57
Neill-Cochran House	23
Neill Museum	34
Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site	93
Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library	151
Nolan Ryan Center	12
Noncommissioned Officer Museum	84
Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center & Museum	172
Ocean Star Offshore Drilling Rig Museum	99
O.C. Fisher Museum	125
O'Donnell Museum	163
O. Henry Home	23
Oil Museum	142
Old Bedford School	30
Old City Park (Dallas)	73
Old Frio County Jail Museum	170
Old Jail (Gonzales)	105
Old Jail Museum (Silverton)	202
Old Jail Museum (Stanton)	206
Old Mobeetie Jail Museum	224
Old Nacogdoches University	159
Old Post Office Museum (McKinney)	144
Old Stone Fort	159
Orange Grove Area Museum	165
Orbison, Roy, Museum	227
Overland Trail Museum	34
Pacific War Museum	93
Palm House Museum	185
Palo Pinto Museum	154
Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum	50
Panola County Heritage Museum	52
Panola County Historical Jail Museum	52
Parker House Museum	152
Pasadena Historical Museum	170
Pate Museum of Transportation	66
Patrick Cabin	74
Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum	62
Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame	152
Perry, A.W., Homestead Museum	51
Pioneer City-County Museum	209
Pioneer Memorial Museum	67
Pioneer Museum (Fredericksburg)	94

## MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Pioneer Museum (Tahoka)	209
Pioneer Village (Corsicana)	66
Pioneer Village (Gonzales)	105
Pioneer Village (Lexington)	135
Pioneer West Museum	201
Polk County Museum	136
Porter Museum	131
Port Isabel Historical Museum	176
Potton House	36
Prairie Edge Museum	80
Presidential Museum	152
Presidio County Museum	35
Presidio La Bahia	104
Pyote Museum & Rattlesnake Bomber Base	155
Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum	85
Railroad and Pioneer Museum	210
Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum	202
Railroad Depot Museum	106
Railroad Heritage Museum and Library	25
Railroad Historical Park & Museum	203
Railroad Museum (Mineola)	153
Railroad Museum (Wichita Falls)	226
Ralls Historical Museum	179
Ranching Heritage Center	140
Rangerette Showcase	128
Rankin Museum	180
Rayburn, Sam, House	37
Rayburn, Sam, Library	37
Raymondville Historical & Community Center	180
Real County Historical Museum	135
Red River Historical Museum	201
Red River Railroad Museum	76
Red River Valley Museum	218
Refugio County Museum	180
Republic of the Rio Grande Building	134
R. G. LeTourneau Museum	138
Richeson, Robert E., Memorial Museum	105
Rio Grande Valley Museum Complex	110
River Valley Pioneer Museum	50
Roaring Ranger Museum	180
Roaring Springs Depot Museum	183
Robert E. Howard House & Museum	67
Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum	105
Roberts County Museum	149
Robert Wood Johnson Museum of Frontier Medicine	188
Rockwall County Historical Museum	185
Roma Historical Museum	185
Rosenberg Library	100
Route 66 Museum	144
Roy Orbison Museum	227
Ryan, Nolan, Center	12
St. Clair Museum	103
Saints Rost Museum	54
Sam Houston Historical Park	116
Sam Houston Memorial Museum Complex	120
Sam Houston Regional Library	136
Sam Rayburn House	37
Sam Rayburn Library	37
Sand Crawl Museum	163
San Jacinto Battleground Museum	74
San Jacinto County Museum	58
San Saba County Historical Museum	198
Schleicher County Museum	82
Schulenburg Historical Museum	199
Scurry County Museum	203
Seagraves-Loop Museum & Art Center	199
Sequist Home	146
Shelby County Museum	53
Shell Oil Company Museum	119
Shivers Library and Museum	228
Silent Wings Museum	211
Sixth Floor Museum	73
Slaton Museum	203
Somervell County Historical Museum	103
Somerville Historical Museum	204
Sophenburg Museum	162
South Texas Museum	11

**MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued**

Southwest Dairy Center .....209  
 Spring Historical Museum .....205  
 Square House Museum .....167  
 Stanzel Model Aircraft Museum .....199  
 Stark, W. H., House .....165  
 Star of the Republic Museum .....220  
 Stationmaster's House Museum .....205  
 Stephen F. Austin State Park .....197  
 Stephenville Museum Complex .....207  
 Sterling McCall Old Car Museum .....185  
 Stillman House Museum .....45  
 Stockyards Collection & Museum .....92  
 Stonewall Saloon Museum .....186  
 Strawberry House Museum .....170  
 Strecker Museum .....220  
 Sul Ross State University Museum  
 of the Big Bend .....32  
 Swenson Memorial Museum .....41  
 Swisher County Historical Museum .....214  
 S.W. Lowe House .....54  
 Taft Blackland Museum .....209  
 Tandy Archeological Museum .....92  
 Terrell County Memorial Museum .....35  
 Terrell Heritage Museum .....211  
 Terry County Historical Museum .....43  
 Texana Museum .....82  
 Texarkana Historical Society  
 & Museum .....212  
 Texas Air Museum .....183  
 Texas Air Museum, Caprock Chapter .....202  
 Texas Baptist Historical Center .....121  
 Texas Cowboy Museum .....206  
 Texas Heritage Archives & Library .....125  
 Texas Heritage Museum .....113  
 Texas Highway Patrol Museum .....196  
 Texas Maritime Museum .....184  
 Texas Memorial Museum .....24  
 Texas Military Forces Museum .....24  
 Texas Prison Museum .....121  
 Texas Ranger Museum .....220  
 Texas Seaport Museum .....100  
 Texas Sports Hall of Fame .....220  
 Texas State Library .....24  
 Texas Tech Museum .....140  
 Tex Ritter Museum .....52  
 The Grove Country Life Museum .....211  
 Thistle Hill .....92  
 Tigua Indian Museum .....85  
 Upshur Museum .....102  
 USS Lexington Museum on the Bay .....65  
 Van Alstyne Museum .....216  
 Van Area Oil and Historical Museum .....216  
 Vanishing Texana .....123  
 Varner-Hogg Plantation State  
 Historic Park .....41  
 Vereins Kirche .....95  
 Veterans Memorial Museum .....126  
 Vintage Flying Museum .....92  
 Voyer, Bertha, Memorial Library .....113  
 Wagenfuhr Home .....162  
 Wallace, Bigfoot, Museum .....77  
 Waller County Museum .....43  
 Wallisville Heritage Park .....29  
 Warbird Museum .....59  
 Weimar Heritage Society Museum .....223  
 Wendish Museum .....102  
 West Bay Common School Museum .....57  
 West-of-the-Pecos Museum .....171  
 Wharton County Museum .....224  
 White Deer Land Museum .....167  
 Whitehead Memorial Museum .....75  
 White-Pool House .....152  
 W.H. Stark House .....165  
 Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum .....226  
 Wichita Falls Museum & Art Center .....226  
 Wilderness Park Museum .....85  
 Wills Cabin .....226  
 Windmill Museum .....160

**MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued**

Winedale Historical Center .....185  
 Wise County Heritage Museum .....73  
 Witte Memorial Museum .....196  
 Wolters, Edwin, Memorial Museum .....202  
 Wood, Robert Johnson, Museum  
 of Frontier Medicine .....188  
 Yorktown Historical Museum .....229  
 Z.I. Hale Museum .....227

**MUSEUMS, SCIENCE & NATURE**

Austin Nature Center  
 and Science Center .....21  
 Big Thicket Museum .....199  
 Bolin Wildlife Exhibit .....143  
 Brazosport Center for Arts  
 & Sciences .....114  
 Brazos Valley Museum  
 of Natural Science .....45  
 Dallas Museum of Natural History .....72  
 D.I.S.D. Environmental  
 Learning Center .....199  
 Don Harrington Discovery Center .....13  
 El Campo Museum of Art, Science  
 & History .....82  
 Fiedler Museum .....200  
 Fort Worth Museum of Science  
 and History .....90  
 Hall of Health .....117  
 Heard Natural Science Museum  
 & Wildlife Sanctuary .....144  
 Hill Country Wildlife Museum .....137  
 Houston Museum of Natural Science .....117  
 Insights-El Paso Science Center .....84  
 Iraan Archeological Museum .....122  
 Lake Meredith Aquatic  
 & Wildlife Museum .....95  
 Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery  
 of Earth Science .....117  
 Museum & Art Center  
 (Wichita Falls) .....226  
 Museum of Health/Medical Science .....117  
 San Angelo Nature Center .....189  
 Science Place .....72  
 Texas Energy Museum .....30  
 Texas Forestry Museum .....141  
 Music Box Gallery .....208  
 Music City Mall .....151  
 Mustang Island State Park .....174  
 Mustang Sculpture Exhibit .....122  
 Mustangs of Las Colinas .....122

**-N-**

NACOGDOCHES .....159  
 Nacogdoches Visitor Center .....157  
 Nancy Lee and Perr R. Bass  
 Performance Hall .....90  
 Napier-Kinnard House .....219  
 Narisisco Martinez Cultural Arts Center .....197  
 NASA (Lyndon B. Johnson  
 Space Center) .....56, 117  
 Nassau Bay City Museum .....57  
**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE FACILITIES**  
 Alibates National Monument .....95  
 Amistad International  
 Recreation Area .....74  
 BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK .....31  
 Big Thicket Information Station .....130  
 Chamizal National Memorial .....84  
 Fort Davis National Historic Site .....33  
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park .....171  
 Lake Meredith Recreation Area .....95  
 Lyndon Baines Johnson National  
 Historic Park .....125, 207  
 Padre Island National Seashore .....64  
 San Antonio Missions Historical Parks .....192  
 National Forests in Texas .....248  
 National Mule Memorial .....158  
 National Museum of Communications .....122  
 National Parks .....246  
 National Recreation Trail, Lone Star .....58  
 Natural Bridge Caverns .....161  
 Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch .....161  
 Naval Air Station (Corpus Christi) .....65  
 NAVASOTA .....160  
 Nave Museum .....218  
 NEDERLAND .....160  
 Neill-Cochran House .....23  
 Neill Museum .....34

NEW BRAUNFELS .....160  
 New Canaan Farms .....78  
 NEWCASTLE .....158  
 NEW LONDON .....162  
 NEWTON .....162  
 Ney, Elisabeth, Museum .....21  
 Nicholas P. Sims Library .....222  
 Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site .....93  
 Nina Vance Theater .....116  
 Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library .....151  
 Noah's Land of Texas .....105  
 NOCONA .....159  
 Noel, Ellen, Art Museum  
 of the Permian Basin .....150  
 Nofsinger Home .....83  
 Nolan Ryan Center .....12  
 Noncommissioned Officer Museum .....84  
 Norse Settlement .....58  
 Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center  
 & Museum .....172  
 NORTH RICHLAND HILLS .....162  
 North Star Winery and Tasting Room .....108  
 NRH20 Water Park .....163  
 NRH Gallery .....163  
 Nueces Canyon Equestrian Center  
 and Resort .....42  
 Nuevo Laredo .....134  
 Nuevo Laredo Turf Club .....134

**-O-**

Oak Grove Cemetery .....159  
 Oak-Hickory Historic District .....77  
 Oaklawn Opry .....212  
 Oakwood Cemetery .....120  
 Observation Point Center  
 (Buchanan Dam) .....46  
 Ocean Star Offshore Drilling  
 Rig Museum .....99  
 O.C. Fisher Museum .....125  
 ODESSA .....149  
 Odessa Meteor Crater .....151  
 O'DONNELL .....163  
 O'Donnell Museum .....163  
 O. Henry Home .....23  
 O. Henry House .....192  
 Oil Museum .....142  
 Oil Ranch .....118  
 Ojinaga .....35  
 Old Bakery & Emporium .....23  
 Old Baylor Park (Independence) .....121  
 Old Baylor University (ruins) .....121  
 Old Bedford School .....30  
 Old City Park (Dallas) .....73  
 Old Cora .....60  
 Old Courthouse (Reagan County) .....36  
 Old Depot Museum (Burton) .....48  
 Old Doc's Soda Shop .....78  
 Old Fort Graham .....225  
 Old Fort Parker Historic Site .....108, 149  
 Old Fort Stockton Cemetery .....89  
 Old Frio County Jail Museum .....170  
 Old Ingram .....121  
 Old Jail Art Center, The .....11  
 Old Jail Museum (Silverton) .....202  
 Old Jail Museum (Stanton) .....206  
 Old Market Square .....115  
 Old Mobeetie Jail Museum .....224  
 Old Nacogdoches University .....159  
 Old North Church .....159  
 Old Post Office Museum (McKinney) .....144  
 Old Rip The Horned Frog .....81  
 Old Rusk Penitentiary Bldg. ....186  
 Old San Antonio Road .....159, 196  
 Old San Jacinto Area .....14  
 Old Springfield .....108  
 Old Stone Fort .....159  
 Old Suspension Bridge .....220  
 Old Town Spring .....205  
 Old Town Well .....197  
 Old Tunnel Wildlife Management Area .....94  
 Oliver Loving's Grave .....222  
 OLNEY .....163  
 OLTON .....163  
 Ominimax .....140  
 Omni Theater .....90  
 Opera House (Anson) .....15  
 Opera House (Granbury) .....106  
 Opera House (Miles) .....153

Opera House (Uvalde) .....216  
 ORANGE .....163  
 ORANGE GROVE .....165  
 Orange Grove Area Museum .....165  
 Orange Show .....118  
 Orbison, Roy, Museum .....227  
 OS Ranch Museum .....178  
 Otto Lawrence Children's Museum .....82  
 Our Lady of Lourdes Grotto .....182  
 Overland Trail Museum .....34  
 Owens Spring Creek Farm .....181  
 OZONA .....165

**-P-**

Pacific War Museum .....93  
 Packsaddle Mountain .....129  
 Paddle Wheeler *Colonel* .....96  
 Paddle Wheeler *Lone Star* .....22  
 Paddle Wheeler *Miss Lewisville* .....135  
 Paddle Wheeler *Southern Empress* .....62  
 Paddle Wheeler *Texas Queen* .....185  
 Padre Island National Seashore .....64  
 PADUCAH .....166  
 Painted Churches Driving Tour .....199  
 PAINT ROCK .....166  
 Paint Rock Excursions .....166  
 Paisano Pete .....89  
 Palace of Wax & Ripley's  
 Believe It or Not! .....106  
 PALACIOS .....166  
 PALESTINE .....166  
 Palestine Community Forest .....167  
 Palm Beach .....99  
 Palmetto State Park .....105, 142  
 Palm House Museum .....185  
 Palmito Ranch Battlefield .....44  
 Palo Alto Battlefield National  
 Historic Site .....44  
 Palo Duro Canyon State Park .....50  
 Palo Pinto Museum .....154  
 PAMPA .....167  
 PANHANDLE .....167  
 Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum .....50  
 PANNA MARIA .....169  
 Panola County Heritage Museum .....52  
 Panola County Historical Jail Museum .....52  
 Paramount Theatre .....8  
 PARIS .....169  
 Parker County Courthouse .....222  
 Parker House Museum .....152  
**PARKS, STATE**  
 Abilene State Park .....8  
 Acton State Historic Site .....106  
 Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site .....93  
 Atlanta State Park .....20  
 Austin, Stephen F., State Park .....197  
 Balmorhea State Park .....25  
 Bastrop State Park .....28  
 Battleship *Texas*  
 San Jacinto Battleground .....74  
 Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley  
 State Park .....154  
 Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area .....34  
 Big Spring State Park .....36  
 Blanco State Park .....36  
 Bob Sandlin State Park .....157  
 Bonham State Park .....37  
 Brazos Bend State Park .....181  
 Bryan Beach State Recreation Area .....40  
 Buescher State Park .....203  
 Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site .....12  
 Caddo Lake State Park .....126, 215  
 Caprock Canyons State Park .....179  
 Cassells/Boykin State Park .....229  
 Cedar Hill State Park .....52  
 Choke Canyon State Park .....213  
 Cleburne State Park .....57  
 Confederate Reunion Grounds  
 State Park .....148  
 Cooper Lake State Parks .....62, 208  
 Copper Breaks State Park .....178  
 Daingerfield State Park .....68  
 Davis Mountains State Park .....33  
 Dinosaur Valley State Park .....103  
 Eisenhower Birthplace State  
 Historic Site .....75  
 Eisenhower State Park .....75  
 Enchanted Rock State Park .....94, 137



## PARKS, STATE, continued

Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park	86
Falcon State Recreation Park	185, 229
Fannin Battleground State Historic Site	87
Fannin, Col. James W. Jr., and Men Graves	104
Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park	14
Fort Griffin State Park	88
Fort Lancaster Historic Site	165
Fort Leaton Historic Site	35
Fort McKavett Historic Site	88
Fort Parker, Old, Historic Site	108, 149
Fort Parker State Park	108, 149
Fort Richardson Historic Site	122
Fulton Mansion State Historic Structure	184
Galveston Island State Park	97
Garner State Recreation Park	61
General Zaragoza State Historic Site	104
Goliad State Park	104
Goose Island State Park	184
Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park	179
Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace	107
Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men	104
Guadalupe River State Park	37
Hill Country State Natural Area	26
Hueco Tanks State Park	84
Huntsville State Park	120
Inks Lake State Park	46
Isle du Bois State Park	171
Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk)	186
Johnson, Lyndon B., State Park	207
Jose Antonio Navarro Historic Site	190
Kerrville-Schreiner State Park	127
Lake Arrowhead State Park	226
Lake Brownwood State Park	45
Lake Casa Blanca <i>International</i> State Park	133
Lake Colorado City State Park	59
Lake Corpus Christi State Park	147
Lake Livingston State Park	136
Lake Mineral Wells State Park	154
Lake Somerville State Park	203
Lake Texana State Park	82
Lake Whitney State Park	225
Landmark Inn State Historic Structure	52
LBJ State Park	207
Lockhart State Park	138
Longhorn Cavern State Park	48
Lost Maples Natural Area	216
Lubbock Lake Landmark State Historical Park	139
Lyndon B. Johnson State Park	207
McKinney Falls State Park	22
Magoffin Home State Historic Structure	85
Martin Creek Lake State Park	209
Martin Dies Jr. State Park	123
Matagorda Island State Park & Wildlife Management Area	177
Meridian State Park	148
Mission San Jose	192
Mission Tejas State Historic Park	222
Monahans Sandhills State Park	155
Monument Hill State Park	131
Mother Neff State Park	155
Mustang Island State Park	174
Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site	93
Old Fort Parker Historic Site	108, 149
Pacific War Museum	93

## PARKS, STATE, continued

Palmetto State Park	105, 142
Palo Duro Canyon State Park	50
Pedernales Falls State Park	125
Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site	176
Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park	176
Possum Kingdom State Park	48
Purtis Creek State Recreation Area	19
Ray Roberts Lake State Park	171
Rusk State Park	186
Sabine Pass Battleground State Historic Site	175
Sam Bell Maxey Historic Structure	169
San Angelo State Park	189
San Jacinto Battleground State Historic Site	74
San Jose Mission	192
Sea Rim State Park	175
Sebastopol House State Historic Structure	200
Seminole Canyon State Park	133
South Llano River State Park	126
Starr Family State Historic Site	145
Stephen F. Austin State Park	197
Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center	19
Texas State Railroad	167, 186
Tipps State Recreation Park	213
Tyler State Park	215
Varner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park	41
Village Creek State Park	142
Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park	221
Parks, State, Chart	243
PASADENA	170
Pasadena Historical Museum	170
<i>Paseo del Rio</i> (River Walk)	193
Pate Museum of Transportation	66
Patrick Cabin	74
Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum	62
Paws and Taws Recreational Hall	184
PEARLAND	170
Pearl Street Inn	106
PEARSALL	170
PECOS	170
Pecos Cantaloupes	170
Pedernales Falls State Park	125
Pelham Park	38
Pelican Island	100
Pelt Pond Rural Life Museum	130
Penn Farm Agricultural History Center	52
Perez, Jose, Politically Incorrect Art Museum	220
Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame	152
Perot Theatre	212
Perry, A.W., Homestead Museum	51
PERRYTON	171
Peter Pan Statue	222
PHARR	171
Pheasant Ridge Winery	140
Piedras Negras	81
Pilgrim Church	167
Pilot Point	171
PINE SPRINGS	171
Piney Woods Country Wines	164
Pioneer Amphitheatre	51
Pioneer City-County Museum	209
Pioneer Hall	192
Pioneer Homestead Museum	205
Pioneer Memorial Library	94
Pioneer Memorial Museum	67
Pioneer Museum (Fredericksburg)	94
Pioneer Museum (Tahoka)	209
Pioneer Plaza	73
Pioneertown	227
Pioneer Village (Corsicana)	66
Pioneer Village (Gonzales)	105
Pioneer Village (Lexington)	135
Pioneer West Museum	201
Pirates of the Gulf	65
PITTSBURG	172
PLAINVIEW	172
PLANO	172
PLANTERSVILLE	173

Playland at the Beach	65
Plaza Gallery	169
Plaza Theater of Wax	192
Pleasant Hill Winery	42
Pleasant Jamboree	157
PLEASANTON	173
Pleasure Island	175
Plex, The, Entertainment Center	226
Pliska Airplane	152
Polk County Museum	136
Polly's Chapel	26
Pompeian Villa	175
Popeye Statue	68
PORT ARANSAS	174
Port Aransas Visitor Center	174
PORT ARTHUR	174
Porter, Gladys, Zoo	44
Porter Museum	131
PORT ISABEL	175
Port Isabel Historical Museum	176
Port Isabel Lighthouse Keeper's Cottage	176
Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site	176
PORTLAND	176
PORT LAVACA	176
Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park	176
PORT MANSFIELD	177
PORT O'CONNOR	177
<b>PORTS</b>	
Aransas Pass	16
Bay City	28
Beaumont	29
Brownsville	44
Corpus Christi & Harbor Bridge	65
Galveston	100
Harlingen	110
Houston	118
Orange	164
Port Aransas	174
Port Arthur	175
Port Isabel	175
Port Lavaca	176
Port Mansfield	177
Texas City-La Marque	212
Possum Kingdom State Park	48
POST	177
Post Oak Preserve	199
Post Office Mural	81
POTEET	178
Potton House	36
Powhatan House	98
Prairie Edge Museum	80
PRAIRIE VIEW	178
Presidential Museum	152
PRESIDIO	35
Presidio County Museum	35
Presidio La Bahia	104
Prince Solms Inn, Historic Inn	161
Producers Livestock Auction	188
Promised Land Dairy	88
Pseudo-Rock Indoor Rock Climbing	23
Puddin' Hill Bakery	108
Purtis Creek State Recreation Area	19
Putt-Putt Golf and Games (Clear Lake)	57
Putt Putt Golf & Games (Midland)	152
Pyote Museum & Rattlesnake Bomber Base	155
<b>-Q-</b>	
QUANAH	178
Quanah, Acme, & Pacific Railway Depot	179
Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum, American	13
Queen Isabel Inn	175
Quintana Beach County Park	40
QUITAQUE	179
QUITMAN	179
<b>-R-</b>	
Railroad & Cultural Heritage Museum	85
Railroad and Pioneer Museum	210
Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum	202
Railroad Depot Museum	106
Railroad Heritage Museum and Library	25
Railroad Historical Park & Museum	203
Railroad Museum (Mineola)	153

Railroad Museum (Wichita Falls)	226
Railroad Park (Texas State)	167, 186
Rainforest Pyramid	99
RALLS	179
Ralls Historical Museum	179
Ranching Heritage Center	140
Randolph Air Force Base	192
RANGER	179
Rangerette Showcase	128
Ranger, Texas, Hall of Fame	220
RANKIN	180
Rankin Museum	180
Rattlesnake Bomber Base (Pyote)	155
Rayburn, Sam, House	37
Rayburn, Sam, Library	37
RAYMONDVILLE	180
Raymondville Historical & Community Center	180
Ray Roberts Lake State Park	171
Reagan County Courthouse, Old	36
Real County Historical Museum	135
Real Presidio de San Saba, Ruins of	147
Red River County Courthouse	56
Red River Historical Museum	201
Red River Railroad Museum	76
Red River Valley Museum	218
Reeves Memorial	52
REFUGIO	180
Refugio County Museum	180
Regency Suspension Bridge	104
Regional Arts Center	212
Reo Palm Isle	138
Republic of Texas Museum	21
Republic of the Rio Grande Building	134
Retama Park	200
Reunion Tower	73
Reynosa	143
R. G. LeTourneau Museum	138
RICHARDSON	181
Richeson, Robert E., Memorial Museum	105
RICHMOND-ROSENBERG	181
RIO GRANDE CITY	182
Rio Grande Float Trips	32
Rio Grande Valley Museum Complex	110
RIO HONDO	182
Ripley's Believe It or Not!	106, 192
River Camps	161
River City Flyer	23
River Guides, Outfitters	161
River Legacy Parks and Science Center	18
River Road, The	32
Riverside Park	218
Riverside Park & Colorado Golf Course	28
River Valley Pioneer Museum	50
River Walk	193
Roaring Ranger Museum	180
ROARING SPRINGS	183
Roaring Springs Depot Museum	183
Robert E. Howard House	67
Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum	105
ROBERT LEE	183
Roberts County Museum	149
Roberts, C.S., House	201
Robert Wood Johnson Museum of Frontier Medicine	188
ROCKDALE	183
ROCKPORT	23
Rockport Center for the Arts	184
ROCKPORT-FULTON	183
ROCKSPRINGS	184
ROCKWALL	185
Rockwall County Historical Museum	185
Rogers, Will, Memorial Center	92
Rolling Plains Mule Train Association	205
ROMA	185
Roma Historical Museum	185
Rooney, James, County Park	89
Rose Garden (Tyler)	215
Rosenberg Library	100
Rothko Chapel	118
Rough Creek Lodge	103
ROUND ROCK	185
Round Rock Express	185
ROUND TOP	185
Route 66 Museum	144
Roy E. Larsen Sandyland Sanctuary	202
Roy Orbison Museum	227
Rumley Tractor	153



RUSK .....186  
 Rusk State Park .....186  
 Ruth Lester Memorial Playhouse .....124  
 Ryan, Nolan, Center .....12

**-S-**

Sabal Palm Grove Wildlife Sanctuary .....45  
 Sabine National Forest .....248  
 Sabine Pass .....175  
 Sabine Pass Battleground  
     State Historic Site .....175  
 Sagamore, The .....124  
 Saint Arnold Brewing Company .....118  
 St. Augustine Church .....134  
 St. Clair Museum .....103  
 St. Clare Monastery  
     Miniature Horse Farm .....42  
 St. Francis Episcopal Church .....178  
 SAINT JO .....186  
 St. Joseph's Catholic Church .....156  
 St. Joseph School Museum .....169  
 St. Louis Catholic Church .....52  
 St. Mary's Catholic Church .....88  
 Saints Roost Museum .....54  
 St. Stanislaus Catholic Church .....26  
 SALADO .....186  
 SALT FLAT .....187  
 Sam Bell Maxey Historic Structure .....169  
 Sam Houston Historical Park .....116  
 Sam Houston Homesite .....121  
 Sam Houston Memorial  
     Museum Complex .....120  
 Sam Houston National Forest .....248  
 Sam Houston Race Track .....118  
 Sam Houston Regional Library .....136  
 Sam Houston Statue .....120  
 Sam Rayburn House .....37  
 Sam Rayburn Library .....37  
 Samuell Farm .....148  
 SAN ANGELO .....187  
 San Angelo Children's Art Museum .....188  
 San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts .....188  
 San Angelo Nature Center .....189  
 San Angelo State Park .....189  
 SAN ANTONIO .....189  
 San Antonio Children's Museum .....193  
 San Antonio Museum of Art .....193  
 San Antonio Zoo .....193  
 SAN AUGUSTINE .....196  
 SAN BENITO .....196  
 San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge .....41  
 Sand Crawl Museum .....163  
 SANDERSON .....35  
 Sand Hills .....163  
 Sandy Lake Amusement Park .....51  
 SAN FELIPE .....197  
 San Felipe Springs and Moore Park .....75  
 San Fernando Cathedral .....193  
 San Jacinto Battleground State Historic .....74  
 San Jacinto County Museum .....58  
 San Jacinto Museum .....74  
 San Jose Mission .....192  
 SAN JUAN .....197  
 SAN MARCOS .....197  
 San Marcos River Walkway .....198  
 SAN SABA .....198  
 San Saba County Historical Museum .....198  
 San Saba, Ruins of Real Presidio de .....147  
 Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge .....10  
 Santa Claus Museum .....60  
 Santa Fe Center (Brady) .....39  
 Santa Fe Park Museum/Heritage Park .....199  
 Santa Rita No. 1 .....36  
 SARATOGA .....199  
 Sauer-Beckmann Farmstead .....207  
 Scarborough Faire .....222  
 Searlett O'Hardy's "Gone with the Wind"  
     Museum .....125  
 Schleicher County Museum .....82  
 Schlitterbahn .....162  
 SCHULENBURG .....199  
 Schulenburg Historical Museum .....199  
 Science Place .....72  
 Science Spectrum .....140  
 Scientific Balloon Base .....167  
 Sculpture Garden, Market Center .....72  
 Scurry County Museum .....203  
 Sea Center Texas .....41

SEAGOVILLE .....199  
 SEAGRAVES .....199  
 Seagraves-Loop Museum & Art Center .....199  
 SEALY .....199  
 Seaquist Home .....146  
 Sea Rim State Park .....175  
 Seat Belts, Regulations .....6  
 Sea Turtle, Inc .....205  
 Seawolf Park .....100  
 SeaWorld San Antonio  
     Sebastopol House State  
         Historic Structure .....200  
 SEGUIN .....200  
 Seguin Wave Pool .....200  
 Selena Museum .....65  
 SELMA .....200  
 SEMINOLE .....201  
 Seminole Canyon State Park .....133  
 Seminole Indian Scout Cemetery .....39  
 Semtzenberg-Brandon House Museum .....60  
 Serbin Community .....102  
 Seri Meenakshi Temple .....170  
 Sequicentennial Park .....116  
 777 Exotic Game Ranch .....113  
 SHAMROCK .....201  
 Shary Estate .....154  
 Shelby County Courthouse .....53  
 Shelby County Museum .....53  
 Shell Oil Company Museum .....119  
 SHERIDAN .....201  
 Sheriff's Posse Rodeo, Edinburg .....82  
 SHERMAN .....201  
 Sherman County Depot Museum .....208  
 Sherwood Courthouse .....148  
 SHINER .....201  
 Shivers Library and Museum .....228  
 Shore Art Gallery .....10  
 Shrimp Boat Monument .....41  
 Shrine of La Virgen  
     de San Juan del Valle .....197  
 Sid Richardson Collection of Western Art .....91  
 Siecek State Forest .....248  
 SIERRA BLANCA .....202  
 Sierra de Cristo Rey .....85  
 Silent Wings Museum .....211  
 SILSBEE .....202  
 Silver Creek Water Wagons .....48  
 Silver Falls Park .....67  
 SILVERTON .....202  
 Sims, Nicholas P., Library .....222  
 SINTON .....202  
 Six Flags Astroworld/Waterworld .....118  
 Six Flags Fiesta Texas .....194  
 Six Flags Hurricane Harbor .....18  
 Six Flags Over Texas .....18  
 Sixth Floor Museum .....73  
 Sixth Street, Austin .....21  
 Sky Theater .....77  
 SLATON .....202  
 Slaton Museum .....203  
 Slaughter, C. C., Ranch Headquarters .....156  
 Slaughter Leftwich Winery .....23  
 Smithfield .....163  
 Smith Oaks Nature Sanctuary .....29  
 SMITHVILLE .....203  
 Smitty's Juke Box Museum .....171  
 Smokehouse Auto Museum .....217  
 Snake Farm .....162  
 SNYDER .....203  
 Somervell County Historical Museum .....103  
 SOMERVILLE .....203  
 Somerville Historical Museum .....204  
 "Song of Silver" .....147  
 SONORA .....204  
 Sophienburg Museum .....162

Southeast Texas Musical  
     Heritage Room .....174  
 Southfork Ranch .....172  
 South Llano River State Park .....126  
 SOUTH PADRE ISLAND .....204  
 South Plains College Art Museum .....135  
 South Texas Institute for the Arts .....65  
 South Texas Medical Center .....194  
 South Texas Museum .....11  
 South Texas Project Visitors Center .....28  
 Southwest Dairy Center .....209  
 Southwest School of Art and Craft .....194  
 Space Center Houston .....57, 119  
 Spanish Governor's Palace .....194  
 Speaking Rock Bingo Center .....85  
 SPEARMAN .....205  
 Speed Limits, Regulations .....6  
 Splash! Into the Edwards Aquifer .....23  
 Splashtown-San Antonio .....194  
 SplashTown Waterpark .....205  
 Splashway Family Waterpark .....201  
 Spootz! Brewery .....201  
 SPRING .....205  
 Spring Historical Museum .....205  
 Square House Museum .....167  
 Stafford Opera House .....60  
 Stagecoach Inn (Salado) .....187  
 STAMFORD .....206  
 STANTON .....206  
 Stanzel Model Aircraft Museum .....199  
 Stark Museum of Art .....165  
 Stark, W. H., House .....165  
 Star of the Republic Museum .....220  
 StarPlex Amphitheater .....72  
 Starr Family State Historic Site .....145  
 State Capitol Complex .....23  
 State Cemetery .....24  
 State Fair Coliseum .....72  
 State Fair Park .....71  
 State Forests .....248  
 State Parks Chart .....243  
 Stationmaster's House Museum .....205  
 Stephen F. Austin Aboretum  
     and Herb Garden .....159  
 Stephen F. Austin State Park .....197  
 STEPHENVILLE .....207  
 Stephenville Museum Complex .....207  
 Sterling McCall Old Car Museum .....185  
 Sterne-Hoya Home .....159  
 Stillman House Museum .....45  
 STINNETT .....207  
 Stockyards Championship Rodeo .....92  
 Stockyards Collection & Museum .....92  
 Stockyards National Historic District .....92  
 Stone Fort, Old .....159  
 Stonehenge in the Hills .....122  
 STONEWALL .....207  
 Stonewall Saloon Museum .....186  
 Stone Works Climbing Gym .....51  
 Storybook Ranch .....144  
 Strand, The .....98  
 STRAITFORD .....208  
 Strawberry House Museum .....170  
 Strawberry, World's Largest .....178  
 Strocker Museum .....220  
 Streetcars (San Antonio) .....194  
 Stroud Blacksmith Shop .....77  
 STUDY BUTTE .....35  
 Stuermer Store .....102  
 SUGAR LAND .....208  
 SULPHUR SPRINGS .....208  
 Sul Ross State University Museum  
     of the Big Bend .....32  
     Summer Fun USA .....30  
 Sun City Georgetown's Legacy Hills  
     Golf Course .....101  
 Sundance Square .....92  
 Sunday Houses .....95  
 Sunderland's Cactus Garden (Alamo) .....10  
 Sunset Station .....194  
 Super Gator Airboat Tour .....164  
 Surf and Swim .....101  
 Surfside Beach .....41  
 SWEETWATER .....209  
 Swenson Memorial Museum .....41  
 Swisher County Historical Museum .....214  
 S.W. Lowe House .....54  
 Sylvan Beach Park .....133

Sylvan Nature Trail .....162

**-T-**

TAFT .....209  
 Taft Blackland Museum .....209  
 TAHOKA .....209  
 Tahoka Daisy .....209  
 Tandy Archeological Museum .....92  
 Tankersley Gardens .....157  
 Tarantula Railroad (Fort Worth) .....92  
 Tarantula Railroad (Grapewine) .....107  
 Tarpon Inn, Historic Inn .....174  
 TASCOSA (Boys Ranch) .....38  
 TATUM .....209  
 TAYLOR .....209  
 T.C. Lindsey & Co. .....221  
 TEAGUE .....210  
 Tehuacana Hills .....149  
 TEMPLE .....210  
 Temple Lake Park .....211  
 TERLINGUA .....35  
 TERRELL .....211  
 Terrell County Memorial Museum .....35  
 Terrell Heritage Museum .....211  
 Terry County Historical Museum .....43  
 Texana Museum .....82  
 TEXARKANA .....211  
 Texarkana Fun Park .....212  
 Texarkana Historical Society  
     & Museum .....212  
 Texas A&M University .....45  
 Texas Adventure, The .....196  
 Texas Agriculture Experiment Station .....54  
 Texas Air Aces .....205  
 Texas Air Museum .....183  
 Texas Air Museum, Caprock Chapter .....202  
 Texas Artists Museum .....175  
 Texas Avenue Opry House .....203  
 Texas Baptist Historical Center .....121  
 Texas Championship Domino  
     Hall of Fame .....109  
 Texas City Dike and Marina .....212  
 TEXAS CITY-La MARQUE .....212  
 Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame .....113  
 Texas Cowboy Museum .....206  
 Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice Div. ....120  
 "TEXAS" (Drama) .....51  
 Texas Elks Crippled Children's Hospital .....105  
 Texas Energy Museum .....30  
 Texas Exotic Feline Foundation .....38  
 Texas Experience .....125  
 Texas Fiddlers Hall of Fame .....109  
 Texas Forestry Museum .....141  
 Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center .....19  
 Texas Heritage Archives & Library .....125  
 Texas Heritage Museum .....113  
 Texas Heroes Monument .....100  
 Texas Highway Patrol Museum .....196  
 Texas Hills Vineyard .....125  
 Texas Hoedown at Timber Creek Ranch .....113  
 Texas Ice Stadium .....57  
 Texas' Largest Livestock Auction .....13  
 Texas Li's Diamond A Ranch .....72  
 Texas Lutheran University .....200  
 Texas Maritime Museum .....184  
 Texas Medical Center .....119  
 Texas Memorial Museum .....24  
 Texas Military Forces Museum .....24  
 Texas Motorplex .....86  
 Texas Motor Speedway .....77, 92  
 Texas Pioneer Trail .....60  
 Texas Point National Wildlife Refuge .....174  
 Texas Prison Museum .....121  
 Texas Queen .....185  
 Texas Ranger Museum .....220  
 Texas Renaissance Festival .....173  
 Texas Rock Gym (Houston) .....119  
 Texas Rock Gym (League City) .....57  
 Texas Seaport Museum .....100  
 Texas Sports Hall of Fame .....220  
 Texas Stadium/Dallas Cowboys .....122  
 Texas Star Sports Centre .....86  
 Texas Star Trail .....196  
 Texas State Aquarium .....62  
 Texas State Library .....24  
 Texas State Railroad .....167, 186  
 Texas Tech Museum .....140  
 Texas Thunder Speedway .....12



# INDEX T-Z

Texas Transportation Museum	196
Texas Water Rampage	140
Texas Zoo	218
Tex Ritter Museum	52
Thanks-Giving Square	73
Theatre of the Big Bend	33
The Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ	108
The Grove Country Life Museum	211
<i>The Promise</i>	103
The River Road ( <i>El Camino del Rio</i> )	32
THE WOODLANDS	213
Thistle Hill	92
Thomas Cree's Little Tree	169
THREE RIVERS	213
THURBER	213
TI Founders IMAX Theater	72
Tigua Indian Museum	85
Timber Ridge Tours	130
Tipps State Recreation Park	213
Titus County Park	158
TOMBALL	213
Topsey Exotic Ranch	62
Tower of the Americas	191
Towle Memorial Park	203
Traders Village (Grand Prairie)	107
Traders Village (Houston)	119
Trails & Tales of Boomtown USA (Burkburnett)	47
Trammell and Margaret Crow Collection of Asian Art	73
Tranquility Park	116
<b>TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS</b>	
Amarillo	14
Anthony	15
Capitol Complex Visitor Center, Austin	23
Denison	76
Gainesville	96
Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center	133
Laredo	134
Orange	164
Texarkana	212
Valley (Harlingen)	111
Waskom	221
Wichita Falls	226
Travel Information Centers	6
Treasure Isle Tour Train	100
Trolley Cars (Galveston)	100
Trout, Ellen, Zoo and Park	141
"True Women" Tour	200
TULIA	214
Tunis Creek Stagecoach Stop	89
TURKEY	214
Turning Basin River Boat Tour	125
TYLER	214
Tyler Municipal Rose Garden & Museum	215
Tyler Museum of Art	215
Tyler State Park	215
Tyrrrell Historical Library	30
Tyrrrell Park	30
<b>-U-</b>	
Umlauf Sculpture Garden	24
UNCERTAIN	215
Unity Theatre	42
University of Texas at Austin, The University of Texas McDonald Observatory	34
University of Texas Marine Science Institute	174
Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor	31
Univ. of Texas - Pan American Coastal Studies Laboratory	205
Upshur County Library	102
Upshur Museum	102
USS Lexington Museum on the Bay	65
UVALDE	215
<b>-V-</b>	
Valley Creek Stables	22
Valley Nature Center	223
Val Verde Winery	75
VAN	216
VAN ALSTYNE	216
Van Alstyne Museum	216
Van Area Oil and Historical Museum	216

VANDERPOOL	216
VAN HORN	217
Vanishing Texana	123
Vanishing Texas River Cruise	48
Varner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park	41
Veloway	24
Vereins Kirche	95
VERNON	217
Veterans Memorial Museum	126
VICTORIA	218
Victoria Memorial Square	218
Vietnam and Korean Veterans Memorial	196
Vietnam Archives	140
Village Creek State Park	142
<b>VINEYARDS</b>	
Becker Vineyards	207
Bell Mountain Vineyards	95
Cap Rock Winery	140
Delaney Winery & Vineyards	108
Fall Creek Vineyards	46
Grape Creek Vineyard	207
Homestead Winery and Tasting Room	108
La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room	108
La Buena Vida Vineyards	108
Llano Estacado Winery	140
Messina Hof Wine Cellars	46
Munson Vineyards	75
North Star Winery and Tasting Room	108
Pheasant Ridge Winery	140
Piney Woods Country Wines	164
Pleasant Hill Winery	42
Slaughter Leftwich Winery	23
Texas Hills Vineyard	125
Val Verde Winery	75
Vintage Farm Equipment Museum	148
Vintage Flying Museum	92
Visitor Center	107
Visitor Center (Fort Stockton)	89
Vista Ridge Amphitheater	135
<i>Viva El Paso!</i>	85
VOLENTE	218
Volente Beach	218
Voyer, Bertha, Memorial Library	113

## -W-

WACO	218
Waco Art Center	219
Wagenfuhr Home	162
Wagon Wheel Ranch	203
Wagon Wheel Ranch	72
Walking/Driving Tour (Columbus)	60
Walking Tour (Austin)	24
Walking Tour (Del Rio)	75
Walking Tour (Flatonia)	88
Walking Tour (Grapevine)	107
Walking Tours (Fort Worth)	92
Walking Tour (Texas Star Trail, San Antonio)	196
Wallace, Bigfoot, Museum	77
Waller County Museum	43
Wallisville Heritage Park	29
Walnut Springs Memorial Rose Garden	200
Walter Williams Grave	93
Warbird Museum	59
Warmock Environmental Education Center	34
WASHINGTON	220
Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park	221
WASKOM	221
Water Garden (Fort Worth)	92
Watermelon Statue	77
WAXAHACHIE	221
Wax, Plaza Theater of	192
Wayne's World Safari	147
WEATHERFORD	222
WECHES	222
WEIMAR	223
Weimar Heritage Society Museum	223
Welder Wildlife Refuge	202
WELLINGTON	223
Wendish Museum	102
WESLACO	223
WEST	224
West Bay Common School Museum	57

West, Buck, House	102
Westcave Preserve	25
WEST COLUMBIA	40
West End Historic District	73
West End MarketPlace	73
Western Playland	85
Westfest	224
West-of-the-Pecos Museum	171
Wet 'n Wild Water World (Anthony)	15
WHARTON	224
Wharton County Museum	224
Whately Center for the Performing Arts	158
WHEELER	224
Wheels and Frills	89
White Buffalo Statue	203
White Deer Land Museum	167
White Haven	175
Whitehead Memorial Museum	75
White-Pool House	152
WHITESBORO	224
Whitesboro Water Well	225
WHITNEY	225
W.H. Stark House	165
WICHITA FALLS	225
Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum	226
Wichita Falls Museum & Art Center	226
Wichita Theatre & Opry House	226
Wild Azalea Canyons Trail	162
Wild Basin Preserve	25
Wilderness Park	41
Wilderness Park Museum	85
Wildflower Research Center, National	23
<b>WILDLIFE PARKS</b>	
Bayou Wildlife Park	12
Exotic Cat Refuge & Wildlife Orphanage	130
Exotic Resort Zoo	125
Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch	103
Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch	161
Noah's Land of Texas	105
Topsey Exotic Ranch	62
Wayne's World Safari	147
<b>WILDLIFE REFUGES</b>	
Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge	14
Aransas National Wildlife Refuge	183
Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge	80
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge	21
Black Gap Wildlife Management Area	34
Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge	40
Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge	50
Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary	184
Engeling Wildlife Management Area	166
Fort Worth Nature Center & Refuge	91
Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge	75, 225
Heard Natural Science Museum & Wildlife Sanctuary	144
Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge	182
Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management	69
McPaddin Wildlife Refuge	174
Mataador Wildlife Management Area	166
Miller Springs Natural Area	210
Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge	158
San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge	41
Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge	10
Texas Point National Wildlife Refuge	174
Welder Wildlife Refuge	202
Wildlife Art Museum	135
Wiley & Son Exotic Game & Gun Ranch	226
Williams, Walter, Grave	93
Will Rogers Memorial Center	92
Wills, Bob, Monument/Museum	214
Wills Cabin	226
WILLS POINT	226
Wills Point Historical Society Museum	226
Wilson Historic District Walking Tour	73
WIMBERLEY	226
Wimberley Glass Works	227
Windmill Museum	160
Windmill, Replica of World's Tallest	136
Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library	181

Winedale Historical Center	185
WINK	227
WINNSBORO	227
WINTERS	227
Wise County Courthouse	73
Wise County Heritage Museum	73
Witness Park & Prayer Tower	172
Witte Memorial Museum	196
Wolf Creek Park	58
Wolters, Edwin, Memorial Museum	202
Women and Their Work	25
Wonderland of Lights	146
Wonderland Park	14
Wonder World	198
Wood, Robert Johnson, Museum of Frontier Medicine	188
WOODVILLE	227
Woodward Agate Ranch	33
World's Largest Pecan	200
World's Largest Strawberry	178
World's Richest Acre	128
World's Tallest Windmill, Replica	136
Wortham Center	116
Wortham IMAX Theater	117

## -X-

X Bar Ranch	82
XIT Ranch	69

## -Y-

Ye Kendall Inn	37
Ye Old Clock Museum	171
YOAKUM	228
Yoakum County Park	77
Yolanda Schuech Fine Arts Center	200
Y.O. Ranch	156
YORKTOWN	229
Yorktown Historical Museum	229
Ysleta del Sur Pueblo	85
Yturri-Edmunds Historic Site	196
Yucca Theatre	152

## -Z-

ZAPATA	229
Zapata, Col. Antonio, Museum	229
ZAVALLA	229
Z.I. Hale Museum	227

## ZOOS

Abilene Zoo	8
Amarillo Zoo	13
Austin Zoo	21
Caldwell Zoo	214
Cameron Park Zoo	219
Dallas Zoo	71
Ellen Trout Zoo and Park	141
El Paso Zoo	84
Fort Worth Zoo	91
Frank Buck Zoo	96
Gladys Porter Zoo	44
Houston Zoological Gardens	117
Macey Park & Zoo	170
San Antonio Zoo	193
Texas Zoo	218
Trout, Ellen, Zoo and Park	141



# THE TRAVEL MAGAZINE OF TEXAS

# TEXAS

## HIGHWAYS

**Each Month**

*Scenic Travel  
Destinations*

*Award-winning  
features*

**Breathtaking  
color photography**

*Maps, travel tips,  
and upcoming events*

Savings on lodging,  
attractions, and camping with  
the *Texas Highways* travel passport—  
Free with your paid subscription

Save  
**58%**  
off the  
cover price.  
Call 1-800-839-4997

Or, copy and mail  
this form  
today!

THE TRAVEL MAGAZINE OF TEXAS  
**TEXAS**  
HIGHWAYS



Send me a full year of *Texas Highways* for just \$17.50!

5J9T

Name

Daytime Phone

Address

City

State

Zip

**PAYMENT ENCLOSED**

**PLEASE BILL ME**

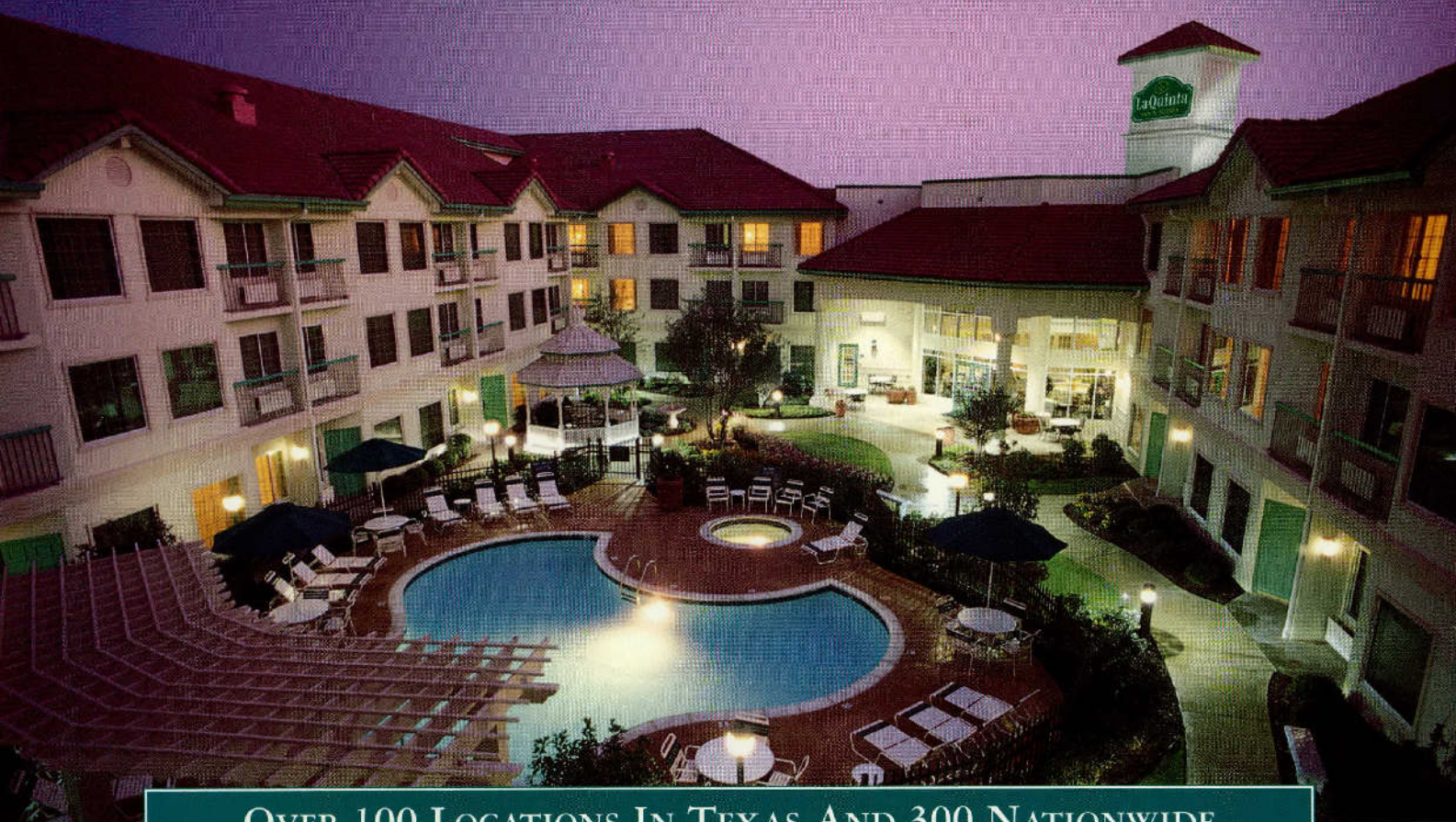
Send my **FREE** Texas Highways  
travel passport with my first issue

International rate is \$25.50. First issue mails within 6 to 8 weeks.

**COPY AND MAIL TO:**

Texas Highways  
P.O. Box 149233  
Austin, Tx 78714-9233

# DEEP IN THE HEART OF TEXAS. AND EVERYWHERE ELSE YOU WANT TO VISIT.



OVER 100 LOCATIONS IN TEXAS AND 300 NATIONWIDE

*La Quinta® has been deep in the heart of Texas since we got our start in San Antonio 30 years ago. And the way we see it, what could be friendlier than staying with a neighbor?*

*We understand that today's traveler is more demanding than ever before. That's why one thing you can count on in every visit to La Quinta® Inn and La Quinta® Inn & Suites is the highest level of quality, consistency, service and value.*



*Whether it's rooms with a contemporary decor at La Quinta Inn, or the distinctive styling of our new La Quinta Inn & Suites, you'll enjoy many great amenities like sparkling pools, complimentary breakfast, and kids 18 and under stay free in parents' room.*

*You'll love staying with us because our goal is your complete satisfaction. And with over 100 locations in Texas, we shouldn't be hard to find.*



CALL 1-800-531-5900 FOR RESERVATIONS

100% Satisfaction Guarantee • [www.laquinta.com](http://www.laquinta.com)

Ask For The "Texas State Travel Guide" Special.

